# A World Catalogue of the Family Dytiscidae, or the Diving Beetles (Coleoptera, Adephaga)

**Version 1.I.2024**

Prepared by
**Anders N. Nilsson, Mullsjö, Nordmaling, Sweden**
E-mail: andersnnilsson258@gmail.com

Updated by
**Jiří Hájek, National Museum, Prague, Czech Republic**
E-mail: jiri.hajek@nm.cz

**Distributed by the Authors**
from the URL: www.waterbeetles.eu

*Being a corrected and updated version of the printed catalogue:*
Nilsson A.N. 2001: Dytiscidae (Coleoptera). World Catalogue of Insects. Vol. 3. Stenstrup: Apollo Books, 395 pp.

*And including the information given in the following three publications:*
Nilsson A.N. 2003a: World Catalogue of Dytiscidae – corrections and additions, I (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Koleopterologische Rundschau 73: 65-74.
Nilsson A.N. 2004: World Catalogue of Dytiscidae – corrections and additions, 2 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Koleopterologische Rundschau 74: 157-174.
Nilsson A.N. & Fery H. 2006: World Catalogue of Dytiscidae - corrections and additions, 3 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Koleopterologische Rundschau 76: 55-74.

***

Connected with bibliographic work is the making of catalogues. They are among the most useful of tools, and one of the greatest deficiencies of our systematic literature is the paucity of such aids. The making of such catalogues is one of the most important and immediately useful tasks in which the systematist can engage.

*

The limitation of one's work by purely geographical or political boundaries is entirely inconsistent with the development of any deep understanding, any broad philosophy, or any profound contribution. Better to limit one's self to a single small group and to consider that group as it occurs in the world, than to adopt an order as confined within the boundaries of a state.

*Gordon Floyd Ferris, 1928: The Principles of Systematic Entomology. Stanford, California: Stanford University Press. [Page 159 & 161.]*

# Contents

The number of included species + subspecies is given for each taxon.

**Introduction** ....7
**Acknowledgements** ....13
**Catalogue** ....14
**DYTISCIDAE** – 4739 + 150 ....14
**Agabinae** – 437 + 14 ....14
Agabini – 339 + 13 ....14
*Agabinus* – 2 ....14
*Agabus* – 178 + 11 ....14
*Agabus* (*Acatodes*) – 77 + 10 ....14
Group *arcticus* – 6 + 2 ....14
Group *confinis* – 37 ....15
Group *fuscipennis* – 5 + 3 ....16
Group *japonicus* – 12 + 4 ....17
Group *lutosus* – 3 ....17
Group *obsoletus* – 5 + 1 ....18
Group *raffrayi* – 9 ....18
*Agabus* (*Agabus*) – 32 ....18
Group *aeruginosus* – 3 ....18
Group *antennatus* – 1 ....19
Group *clavicornis* – 3 ....19
Group *disintegratus* – 3 ....19
Group *falli* – 1 ....19
Group *labiatus* – 7 ....19
Group *lineatus* – 2 ....20
Group *punctulatus* – 5 ....20
Group *uliginosus* – 7 ....20
*Agabus* (*Gaurodytes*) – 69 + 1 ....20
Group *adpressus* – 2 ....21
Group *affinis* – 9 ....21
Group *ambiguus* – 5 ....21
Group *aubei* – 1 ....21
Group *brunneus* – 4 ....21
Group *guttatus* – 23 + 1 ....22
Group *nebulosus* – 7 ....23
Group *paludosus* – 2 ....24
Group *ragazzii* – 5 ....24
Group *striolatus* – 1 ....24
Group *taiwanensis* – 1 ....24
Group *tristis* – 9 ....24
*Hydronebrius* – 4 + 1 ....25
*Ilybiosoma* – 17 ....25
Group *discicolle* – 3 ....25
Group *seriatum* – 14 ....26
*Ilybius* – 71 + 1 ....26
Group *chalconatus* – 22 ....27
Group *erichsoni* – 3 ....28
Group *opacus* – 13 ....28
Group *subaeneus* – 33 + 1 ....29
*Platambus* – 67 ....31
Group *americanus* – 2 ....31
Group *confusus* – 1 ....31
Group *maculatus* – 24 ....31
Group *optatus* – 14 ....32
Group *sawadai* – 9 ....33
Group *semenowi* – 7 ....33
Group *semivittatus* – 6 ....33
Group *spinipes* – 4 ....34
Genus unknown ....34

Hydrotrupini – 2 ....34
*Hydrotrupes* – 2 ....34

Platynectini – 96 + 1 ....34
*Andonectes* – 2 ....34
*Platynectes* – 93 + 1 ....34
*Platynectes* (*Agametrus*) – 25 ....34
*Platynectes* (*Australonectes*) – 1 ....36
*Platynectes* (*Gueorguievtes*) – 49 + 1 ....36
*Platynectes* (*Platynectes*) – 18 ....38
Genus unknown – 1 ....38

**Colymbetinae** – 142 + 5 ....39
Colymbetini – 142 + 5 ....39
*Bunites* – 1 ....39
*Caperhantus* – 1 ....39
*Carabdytes* – 10 + 1 ....39
*Colymbetes* – 22 + 2 ....39
*Hoperius* – 1 ....41
*Meladema* – 4 ....41
*Melanodytes* – 1 ....41
*Meridiorhantus* – 5 + 1 ....41
*Nartus* – 2 ....41
*Neoscutopterus* – 2 ....42
*Rhantus* – 93 + 1 ....42

**Copelatinae** – 843 + 17 ....47
Copelatini – 843 + 17 ....47
*Agaporomorphus* – 12 ....47
Group *dolichodactylus* – 4 ....47
Group *hamatocoles* – 1 ....47
Group *knischi* – 6 ....47
Group *pereirai* – 1 ....47
*Aglymbus* – 12 ....47
*Austrelatus* – 62 ....48
*Capelatus* – 1 ....50
*Copelatus* – 443 + 9 ....51
Group *abbonenci* – 2 ....51
Group *capensis* – 3 ....51
Group *chevrolati* – 10 + 1 ....51
Group *consors* – 19 ....51
Group *duodecimstriatus* – 13 ....52
Group *erichsonii* – 144 + 5 ....53
Group *hydroporoides* – 53 + 1 ....58
Group *inaequalis* – 5 ....59
Group *irinus* – 119 + 1 ....60
Group *longicornis* – 37 + 1 ....64
Group *macellus* – 5 ....66
Group *pulicarius* – 7 ....66
Group *simoni* – 3 ....66
Group *trilobatus* – 15 ....66
Group *zimmermanni* – 3 ....67
Group unknown – 5 ....67
*Exocelina* – 216 + 5 ....67
*Lacconectus* – 80 + 2 ....76
Group *atlas* – 4 ....76
Group *fulvescens* – 57 + 2 ....76
Group *pulcher* – 4 ....78
Group *scholzi* – 15 ....78
*Liopterus* – 2 ....79
*Madaglymbus* – 15 + 1 ....79

**Coptotominae** – 5 +1 ....80
Coptotomini – 5 + 1 ....80
*Coptotomus* – 5 + 1 ....80

**Cybistrinae** – 130 + 10 ....81
Cybistrini – 130 + 10 ....81
*Austrodytes* – 2 ....81
*Cybister* – 98 + 9 ....81
*Cybister* (*Cybister*) – 52 + 6 ....81
*Cybister* (*Megadytoides*) – 1 ....84
*Cybister* (*Melanectes*) – 42 + 3 ....84
*Cybister* (*Neocybister*) – 2 ....86
Subgenus unknown – 1 ....86
*Megadytes* – 21 + 1 ....86
*Megadytes* (*Bifurcitus*) – 3 ....86
*Megadytes* (*Megadytes*) – 10 ....86
*Megadytes* (*Paramegadytes*) – 2 ....87
*Megadytes* (*Trifurcitus*) – 6 + 1 ....87
Subgenus unknown ....87
*Onychohydrus* – 2 ....87
*Regimbartina* – 1 ....88
*Spencerhydrus* – 2 ....88
*Sternhydrus* – 4 ....88

**Dytiscinae** – 263 + 14 ....88
Aciliini – 70 + 4 ....88
*Acilius* – 13 ....88
*Acilius* (*Acilius*) – 12 ....88
*Acilius* (*Homoeolytrus*) – 1 ....89
*Aethionectes* – 6 ....89
*Graphoderus* – 12 + 1 ....90
*Rhantaticus* – 1 ....91
*Sandracottus* – 17 + 1 ....91
*Thermonectus* – 20 + 2 ....92
*Tikoloshanes* – 1 ....93

Aubehydrini – 2 ....93
*Notaticus* – 2 ....93

Dytiscini – 29 + 4 ....93
*Dytiscus* – 27 + 4 ....93
*Hyderodes* – 2 ....95

Eretini – 4 ....95
*Eretes* – 4 ....95

Hydaticini – 158 + 6 ....96
*Hydaticus* – 158 + 6 ....96
*Hydaticus* (*Hydaticus*) – 7 + 1 ....96
*Hydaticus* (*Prodaticus*) – 151 + 5 ....96

**Hydrodytinae** – 4 ....103
Hydrodytini – 4 ....103
*Hydrodytes* – 3 ....103
*Microhydrodytes* – 1 ....103

**Hydroporinae** – 2415 + 57 ....103
Bidessini – 760 + 16 ....103
*Africodytes* – 5 ....104
*Allodessus* – 5 ....104
*Amarodytes* – 9 ....104
*Anodocheilus* – 22 ....104
Group *elizabethae* – 3 ....105
Group *exiguus* – 3 ....105
Group *germanus* – 4 ....105
Group *maculatus* – 9 ....105
Group *silvestrii* – 3 ....105
*Belladessus* – 5 ....105
*Bidessodes* – 20 ....106
*Bidessonotus* – 36 ....107
*Bidessus* – 52 + 3 ....108
Group *minutissimus* – 6 ....108
Group *sharpi* – 37 ....108
Group *unistriatus* – 9 + 3 ....110
*Borneodessus* – 1 + 1 ....110
*Brachyvatus* – 4 ....110
*Clypeodytes* – 40 ....111
*Clypeodytes* (*Clypeodytes*) – 31 ....111
*Clypeodytes* (*Hypoclypeus*) – 7 ....112
*Clypeodytes* (*Paraclypeus*) – 1 ....112
Subgenus unknown – 1 ....112
*Comaldessus* – 1 ....112
*Crinodessus* – 1 ....112
*Fontidessus* – 7 ....113
*Geodessus* – 2 ....113
*Gibbidessus* – 8 ....113
*Glareadessus* – 2 ....113
*Hemibidessus* – 6 ....113
*Huxelhydrus* – 1 ....114
*Hydrodessus* – 33 ....114
*Hydroglyphus* – 92 ....115
*Hypodessus* – 6 ....120
*Incomptodessus* – 1 ....121
*Kakadudessus* – 1 ....120
*Leiodytes* – 31 + 2 ....120
*Limbodessus* – 81 ....122
*Liodessus* – 50 + 7 ....125
*Microdessus* – 1 ....127
*Miradessus* – 4 ....128
*Neobidessodes* – 10 ....128
*Neobidessus* – 29 + 1 ....128
*Neoclypeodytes* – 29 ....129
*Ngaliadessus* – 1 ....131
*Novadessus* – 1 ....131
*Pachynectes* – 3 ....131
*Papuadessus* – 2 ....131
*Peschetius* – 12 ....131
*Petrodessus* – 1 ....132
*Platydytes* – 4 ....132
*Pseuduvarus* – 2 ....132
*Rompindessus* – 1 ....132
*Sharphydrus* – 4 ....132
*Sinodytes* – 1 ....133
*Spanglerodessus* – 1 ....133
*Tepuidessus* – 2 ....133
*Trogloguignotus* – 1 ....133
*Tyndallhydrus* – 1 ....133
*Uvarus* – 66 ....133
*Yola* – 48 + 1 ....136
Group *batekensis* – 1 ....136
Group *bicarinata* – 21 + 1 ....136
Group *bicostata* – 2 ....137
Group *dohrni* – 5 ....137
Group *mocquerysi* – 8 ....137
Group *natalensis* – 10 ....137
Group *nilgirica* – 1 ....138
*Yolina* – 12 + 1 ....138
*Zimpherus* – 1 ....138
Genus unknown – 1 ....139

Hydroporini – 700 + 30 ....139
Deronectina – 199 + 13 ....139
*Amurodytes* – 1 ....139
*Boreonectes* – 11 + 1 ....139
*Clarkhydrus* – 10 ....140
*Deronectes* – 61 + 4 ....140
Group *aubei* – 3 + 1 ....140
Group *doriae* – 3 ....141
Group *latus* – 4 ....141
Group *moestus* – 7 + 1 ....141
Group *opatrinus* – 8 ....141
Group *parvicollis* – 30 ....142
Group *platynotus* – 2 + 2 ....143
Group *sahlbergi* – 2 ....143
Group unknown – 2 ....143
*Deuteronectes* – 2 ....143
*Hornectes* – 1 ....144
*Iberonectes* – 1 ....144
*Larsonectes* – 1 ....144
*Leconectes* – 1 ....144
*Mystonectes* – 5 ....144
Group *coleamboides* – 2 ....144
Group *neomexicanus* – 3 ....144
*Nebrioporus* – 57 + 2 ....144
Group *canaliculatus* – 2 ....145
Group *capensis* – 1 ....145
Group *ceresyi* – 6 ....145
Group *depressus* – 16 ....145
Group *dubius* – 2 ....146
Group *kilimandjarensis* – 6 ....146
Group *laeviventris* – 13 + 1 ....147
Group *sansii* – 8 + 1 ....147
Group *vagrans* – 2 ....148
Group unknown – 1 ....148
*Nectoboreus* – 3 ....148
*Nectomimus* – 1 ....149
*Nectoporus* – 9 + 2 ....149
*Neonectes* – 3 ....149
*Oreodytes* – 14 + 2 ....150
Group *alaskanus* – 4 ....150
Group *alpinus* – 8 + 1 ....150
Group *septentrionalis* – 2 + 1 ....150
*Scarodytes* – 13 + 1 ....151
*Stictotarsus* – 3 ....151

*Trichonectes* – 1 ....152
*Zaitzevhydrus* – 1 + 1 ....152

Hydroporina – 282 + 15 ....152
*Haideoporus* – 1....152
*Heterosternuta* – 14....152
*Hydrocolus* – 12....153
*Hydroporus* – 191 + 15 ....154
Group *amguemensis* – 1 ....154
Group *angustatus* – 4 ....154
Group *appalachius* – 3 ....154
Group *axillaris* – 1 ....154
Group *civicus* – 1 ....154
Group *columbianus* – 3 ....154
Group *dorsalis* – 2 ....154
Group *erythrocephalus* – 2 ....155
Group *ferrugineus* – 3 ....155
Group *fuscipennis* – 39 + 2 ....155
Group *lapponum* – 3 ....158
Group *longiusculus* – 2 ....158
Group *longulus* – 31 + 3 ....158
Group *marginatus* – 2 ....159
Group *memnonius* – 14 + 6 ....159
Group *morio* – 1 ....160
Group *nigellus* – 14 ....161
Group *niger* – 5 + 1 ....161
Group *nigrita* – 6 + 1 ....162
Group *notabilis* – 1 ....162
Group *obscurus* – 8 ....162
Group *obsoletus* – 1 ....163
Group *puberulus* – 5 ....163
Group *rufifrons* – 1 ....163
Group *sibiricus* – 3 ....163
Group *sinuatipes* – 1 ....163
Group *striola* – 17 + 2 ....163
Group *tessellatus* – 5 ....164
Group *tokui* – 2 ....165
Group *transpunctatus* – 3 ....165
Group *tristis* – 6 ....165
Group *zackii* – 1 ....165
Group unknown ....166
*Neoporus* – 39 ....166
Group *aulicus* – 1 ....166
Group *blanchardi* – 6 ....166
Group *clypealis* – 7 ....166
Group *dilatatus* – 3 ....166
Group *dimidiatus* – 2 ....167
Group *undulatus* – 11 ....167
Group *venustus* – 2 ....167
Group *vitiosus* – 1 ....167
Group *vittatipennis* – 6 ....168
*Sanfilippodytes* – 25 ....168

Siettitiina – 60 + 2 ....169
*Ereboporus* – 1 ....169
*Etruscodytes* – 1 ....169
*Graptodytes* – 23 + 2 ....169
*Iberoporus* – 4 ....171
*Lioporeus* – 2 ....171
*Metaporus* – 2 ....171
*Porhydrus* – 4 ....171
*Psychopomporus* – 1 ....172
*Rhithrodytes* – 7 ....172
*Siettitia* – 2 ....172
*Stictonectes* – 12 ....172
*Stygoporus* – 1 ....173

Sternopriscina – 158....173
*Antiporus* – 15....173
*Barretthydrus* – 3 ....174
*Brancuporus* – 2 ....174
*Carabhydrus* – 10 ....174
*Chostonectes* – 6 ....175
*Megaporus* – 11 ....175
*Necterosoma* – 14 ....175
*Paroster* – 53 ....176
*Sekaliporus* – 2 ....178
*Sternopriscus* – 29 ....178
*Tiporus* – 13 ....179

Subtribe unknown – 3 ....180
*Laodytes* – 1 ....180
*Siamoporus* – 1 ....180
*Tassilodytes* – 1 ....180
Genus unknown ....180

Hydrovatini – 220 + 2 ....181
*Hydrovatus* – 217 + 2 ....181
Group *acuminatus* – 9 ....181
Group *balfourbrownei* – 2 ....181
Group *clypealis* – 1 ....181
Group *confertus* – 21 ....181
Group *confossus* – 73 ....182
Group *gabonicus* – 3 ....185
Group *longistilus* – 1 ....185
Group *oblongipennis* – 47 + 2 ....185
Group *parallelipennis* – 5 ....188
Group *pictulus* – 3 ....188
Group *pulcher* – 14 ....188
Group *pumilus* – 7 ....189
Group *pustulatus* – 18 ....189
Group *rocchii* – 1 ....190
Group *satanas* – 3 ....190
Group *turbinatus* – 2 ....190
Group *villiersi* – 7 ....190
Group unknown ....190
*Queda* – 3 ....191

Hygrotini – 140 + 3 ....191
*Clemnius* – 8 ....191
*Clemnius* (*Clemnius*) – 5 ....191
*Clemnius* (*Cyclopius*) – 3 ....191
*Hygrotus* – 132 + 3 ....191
*Hygrotus* (*Coelambus*) – 9 ....192
*Hygrotus* (*Hygrotus*) – 51 + 1 ....192
*Hygrotus* (*Hyphoporus*) – 19 ....195
*Hygrotus* (*Leptolambus*) – 53 + 2 ....196

Hyphydrini – 420 + 5 ....199
*Agnoshydrus* – 8 ....199
*Allopachria* – 47 ....200
*Andex* – 1 ....201
*Anginopachria* – 3 ....201
*Coelhydrus* – 1 ....202
*Darwinhydrus* – 1 ....202
*Desmopachria* – 155 ....202
Group *apicodente* – 3 ....202
Group *bifurcita* – 6 ....202
Group *convexa* – 23 ....202
Group *dispersa* – 8 ....203
Group *glabricula* – 10 ....203
Group *nitida* – 28 ....204
Group *portmanni* – 38 ....205
Group *striola* – 11 ....206
Group *ubangoides* – 4 ....206
Group *vicina* – 4 ....206
Group unknown – 20 ....207
*Dimitshydrus* – 1 ....207
*Hovahydrus* – 4 ....207
*Hydropeplus* – 2 ....208
*Hyphovatus* – 3 ....208
*Hyphydrus* – 141 + 5 ....208
Group *assinicus* – 2 ....208
Group *coccinelloides* – 1 ....208
Group *conradsi* – 12 ....208
Group *cycloides* – 12 ....209
Group *eremita* – 1 ....209
Group *essoni* – 1 ....209
Group *fuscus* – 1 ....209
Group *grandis* – 5 ....210

Group *impressus* – 1 ....210
Group *keiseri* – 1 ....210
Group *lyratus* – 5 + 3 ....210
Group *maculiceps* – 1 ....210
Group *madagascariensis* – 1 ....210
Group *opaculus* – 12 ....211
Group *ovatus* – 9 + 2 ....211
Group *parvicollis* – 1 ....212
Group *perforatus* – 9 ....212
Group *schoutedeni* – 14 ....212
Group *separandus* – 5 ....212
Group *signatus* – 47 ....213
*Microdytes* – 52 ....214
*Primospes* – 1 ....216

Laccornellini – 40 ....216
*Canthyporus* – 38....216
Group *canthydroides* – 10 ....217
Group *exilis* – 6....217
Group *hottentottus* – 19 ....217
Group *lateralis* – 3 ....218
*Laccornellus* – 2 ....218

Laccornini – 10 ....218
*Laccornis* – 10 ....218

Methlini – 42 + 1 ....219
*Celina* – 34 ....219
*Methles* – 8 + 1 ....220

Pachydrini – 14 ....221
*Heterhydrus* – 5....221
*Pachydrus* – 9 ....221

Vatellini – 59 ....221
*Derovatellus* – 42 ....221
*Vatellus* – 17 ....223

Tribe unknown – 8 ....223
*Kuschelydrus* – 1 ....223
*Morimotoa* – 5 ....224
*Phreatodessus* – 2 ....224
Genus unknown ....224

**Laccophilinae** – 469 + 28 ....224
Agabetini – 2 ....224
*Agabetes* – 2 ....224

Laccophilini – 467 + 28 ....224
*Africophilus* – 19 ....224
*Australphilus* – 2 ....225
*Hamadiana* – 1 ....225
*Japanolaccophilus* – 1 ....225
*Laccodytes* – 12 ....225
*Laccomimus* – 13 ....226
*Laccophilus* – 295 + 27 ....226
*Laccoporus* – 1 ....239
*Laccosternus* – 2 ....239
*Napodytes* – 1 ....239
*Neptosternus* – 98 + 1 ....239
*Philaccolilus* – 17 ....243
*Philaccolus* – 5 ....244

**Lancetinae** – 22 + 3 ....244
Lancetini – 22 + 3 ....244
*Lancetes* – 22 + 3 ....244

**Matinae** – 9 + 1 ....245
Matini – 9 + 1 ....245
*Batrachomatus* – 5 ....245
*Matus* – 4 + 1 ....246

Subfamily unknown....246

**Appendix 1, Fossil taxa**....248
**Appendix 2, Not available names**....256
**Appendix 3, Species excluded from Dytiscidae**....268
**References** ....270

# Introduction

This catalogue is an updated and extended version of Nilsson (2001). It includes all additions and corrections listed in Nilsson (2003a, 2004) and Nilsson & Fery (2006), plus many other corrections and additions such as the depositories of all primary types. It is only distributed electronically as a PDF file. The here recommended bibliographic citation of this work is as follows:

Nilsson A.N. & Hájek J. 2024: A World Catalogue of the Family Dytiscidae, or the Diving Beetles (Coleoptera, Adephaga). Version 1.I.2024, 323 pp. URL: http://www.waterbeetles.eu

This catalogue applies the rules of nomenclature given in the 4th edition of the International Code of Zoological Nomenclature (ICZN 1999) and its amendment (ICZN 2012). Contrary to the prevailing opinion (see, e.g. Cranston et al. 2015), we do not consider "Early View" versions of publications (i.e. prior to journal and page allocation, and paper publication) as validly published for nomenclatural purposes. Therefore, all taxa mentioned first in Early View are in the catalogue cited only with the date and reference (journal volume and issue, and pagination) to the final version of the publication.

It includes names and taxonomic acts published before 1. January 2024. For practical reasons, all taxa of the same rank are listed alphabetically. This arrangement enables fast retrievement of names without explicit knowledge of current views on relationships. Only the current and the original combinations of species names are given. Only available names are included in the catalogue. Not available names like *nomina nuda* and infrasubspecific names are listed in a separate appendix. Subgeneric and/or species-group classifications have been used when they are available on a global scale. When more than one species-group name are in use, we have preferred the ones based on as widely distributed species as possible. All fossil names are listed in a separate appendix. The present version of the catalogue includes no new nomenclatural or taxonomic acts. No index is given as names can easily be found with the search function of the Acrobat Reader software.

The family Dytiscidae is delimited as in Nilsson et al. (1989), i.e. not including the family Noteridae. Following K.B. Miller (2001a) and K.B. Miller & Bergsten (2014), Dytiscidae is separated into 11 recent subfamilies: Agabinae, Colymbetinae, Copelatinae, Coptotominae, Cybistrinae, Dytiscinae, Hydrodytinae, Hydroporinae, Laccophilinae, Lancetinae, and Matinae. The subfamily Liadytiscinae is known only from fossils.

## Distribution

The geographic distribution of taxa is given as presence in one or more of the following zoogeographical regions: (AF) Afrotropical, (AU) Australian, NA (Nearctic), (NT) Neotropical, (OR) Oriental, (PA) Pacific, and (PL) Palearctic. The following rough delimitation of regions is used (Fig. 1): Afrotropical/ Palearctic: south border of Morocco, Algeria, Libya, Egypt plus Red Sea. - Australian/ Pacific: Pacific Ocean islands between longitude 100º and 180ºW, and latitude 30ºS to 20ºN. - Nearctic/ Neotropical: border between Mexico and United States. - Nearctic/ Palearctic: between Baffin Island and Greenland. - Oriental/ Palearctic: border between main India and Pakistan, Kashmir, Himachal Pradesh, Uttar Pradesh, Nepal, Sikkim and Darjeeling, Bhutan, Arunachal Pradesh; border between China and Burma, Laos, and Vietnam. - Oriental/ Australian: Lydekker line. The delimitation of the Palearctic Region follows Löbl & Smetana (2003).

Fig. 1. World map showing delimitation of zoogeographical regions as applied in the catalogue: (AF) Afrotropical, (AU) Australian, (NA) Nearctic, (NT) Neotropical, (OR) Oriental, (PC) Pacific, and (PL) Palearctic.

## Sources of names

The single most important source of information is Zimmermann's (1920a) treatment of the family in the Coleopterorum Catalogus series edited by Schenkling. Zimmermann's catalogue covered 1887 valid species in 44 genera (plus 142 species and 10 genera now in Noteridae) with synonyms and citations. Some of the older names neglected by Zimmermann (1920a) were found in Sherborn (1902, 1922-1932, 1932-1933), which lists all specific names published until 1850. Zimmermann's (1920a) catalogue also has some serious limitations, chiefly due to the fact that it was produced under different rules of nomenclature than currently applied. First, misidentifications were not consequently separated from available names, and in some cases erroneously used as valid names (e.g. *Rhantus notatus* Fabricius, 1781). Secondly, names of subspecific and infrasubspecific status are not separated. The status as 'ab.' or 'var.' cited by Zimmermann (1920a) are based more on his own decisions than on the original descriptions of the names in question.

Names published after 1920 were gathered from various works and checked for completeness in the Zoological Record. Handlirsch (1906-1908) represents an outstanding source for older names given to fossils. The bibliography includes all published works including original descriptions of family-, genus-, and species-level taxa of Dytiscidae. Moreover, it includes also all works cited for lectotype designations, current combinations, taxonomic status, etc.

## Types of species-group names

For each available species-group name, the existing types are characterised as: (1) holotype, (2) lectotype, (3) neotype, or (4) syntypes. The presence of a holotype demands that the original description includes a reference to a unique specimen representing the name in question, either by explicitly giving it status as a single 'type' or 'holotype', or it explicitly being the single individual seen by the author. It should here be noted that a general statement, e.g. in the introduction of a published work, saying that the holotype of each new species has been so labelled and deposited in a named museum, may constitute a kind of collective holotype designation (e.g. Guignot 1958d). In difference to the printed 2001 version of the catalogue, we no longer accept such a statement if it refers only to 'types', as this cannot guarantee their uniqueness (e.g. Omer-Cooper 1931, Guignot 1956e). We have, however, accepted a reference to 'types' when they are explicitly separated from 'paratypes' (e.g. Guignot 1955c).

When a lectotype has been designated, a reference is given to the published work including the designation. This work is viewed as the oldest work including a statement that identifies a single specimen as the 'type' of a species, when no holotype exists. As many authors erroneously have accepted the presence of a holotype based on original labels in collections in the absence of clear statements in the original descriptions, many subsequent holotype statements in fact represent lectotype designations.

We will here comment upon some special situations met during this work. Some authors have sometimes used the practice to select two types, one male and one female. When the male is referred to as 'type' and the female as 'allotype', the male represents the holotype. However, when both the male and the female are referred to as 'type' only, they are viewed as syntypes together with eventual 'paratypes'. One example of this situation is provided by Gschwendtner's (1935b) description of *Herophydrus kalaharii*, including the following statement: "Type ♂ und ♀ und ein Paratyp im Transvaal Museum, ein Paratyp in meiner Sammlung." In this case, only four syntypes exist.

Another special case is found in Guignot's (1959a,e; 1961a) revision of African Dytiscidae. Under each species, Guignot provides a statement starting with 'Type' or more rarely 'Types' and including information on the type locality and depository. Our interpretation is that 'type' is used in combination with a single type locality (and not a single 'type' individual), and 'types' in the presence of syntypes from several localities. As Guignot's type statements did not assume that he had studied the type series personally or labelled any specimens as 'types', they have not been accepted as lectotype designations. On the other hand, in those cases when Guignot explicitly stated 'Lectotype', his designations are valid, e.g. *Yola mocquerysi* (1959e:229).

Type depository is given with the following letter codens that when possible follow Evenhuis & Samuelson (2006). Information given refers to current depository, which may differ from the one given in the original description. An '?' in this position means that the depository is unknown, and 'lost' has been used when the collections are known to have been destroyed. Depository of syntypes may include several collections, one of which is given if reported as examined by some author, or if the entire collection of the author describing the actual species is being kept together in a single collection.

| | |
|---|---|
| AECAS | Institute of Applied Ecology, Chinese Academy of Sciences, Shenyang, China |
| ALDC | Collection of Anders Leth Damgaard, Holstebro, Denmark |
| AMGS | Albany Museum, Grahamstown, South Africa |
| AMNH | American Museum of Natural History, New York, USA |
| AMNZ | Auckland Institute and Museum, Auckland, New Zealand |
| AMS | Australian Museum, Sydney, Australia |
| ANIC | Australian National Insect Collection, CSIRO, Canberra City, Australia |

| | |
|---|---|
| ANSP | Academy of Natural Sciences, Philadelphia, Pennsylvania, USA |
| ASJ | Academy of Science, Jerusalem, Israel |
| AUBL | Museum of Natural History, University of Beirut, Lebanon |
| BGR | Federal Institute for Geological Research and Resources (BGR), Berlin, Germany |
| BMNH | The Natural History Museum [former British Museum (Natural History)], London, United Kingdom |
| BPBM | Bernice P. Bishop Museum, Honolulu, Hawaii |
| BYU | Monte L. Bean Life Science Museum, University of Brigham Young, Provo, Utah, USA |
| CAB | Collection Armando Bilardo, Varese, Italy |
| CAF | Collection Alessandro Focarile, Iraly |
| CAH | Collection A. Herrling, Bramsche, Germany |
| CAL | Collection Angel Lagar, Barcelona, Spain |
| CAM | Collection Andres Millán, Murcia, Spain |
| CAP | Collection Andreas Pütz, Eisenhüttenstadt, Germany |
| CAS | California Academy of Sciences, San Francisco, California, USA |
| CDL | Collection David J. Larson, St. John's, Newfoundland, Canada |
| CDL2 | Collection Daniel Lohez, France |
| CDM | Collection Dewanand Makhan, Nieuwegein, Netherlands |
| CFP | Collection Fernando Pederzani, Ravenna, Italy [deposited in Museo Civico di Storia Naturale, Ferrara, Italy; see Pederzani (2023)] |
| CFY | Collection Frank Young, Bloomington, Indiana, USA |
| CGW | Collection Günther Wewalka, Wien, Austria [for present deposition of HT, see Jäch (2021)] |
| CHF | Collection Hans Fery, Berlin, Germany (property of NHMW) |
| CHH | Collection Hans Hebauer, Rain, Germany |
| CIB | Centro de Investigaciones Biológicas, Universidad del Zulia, Maracaibo, Venezuela |
| CJC | Collection Jan G.M.H. Cuppen, Wageningen, Netherlands |
| CJF | Collection Javier Fresneda, Lleida, Spain |
| CJM | Collection James F. Matta, Norfolk, Virginia, USA |
| CJS | Collection Jaroslav Šťastný, Liberec, Czech Republic |
| CLH | Collection Lars Hendrich, Berlin, Germany (property of NHMW) |
| CLW | Collection Liang-Jong Wang, Taipei, Taiwan |
| CMF | Collection Mario Franciscolo, Genova |
| CMNH | Carnegie Museum of Natural History, Pittsburgh, Pennsylvania, USA |
| CMP | Collection Mario Pavan, Pavia, Italy |
| CMS | Collection Masataka Sâto, Nagoya, Japan [deposited in EUMJ] |
| CMT | Collection Mario Toledo, Brescia, Italy |
| CNC | Canadian National Collection of Insects, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada |
| CNIN | Colección Nacional de Insectos, Instituto de Biología, Universidad Nacional Autónoma de México, Mexico City, Mexico |
| CNMS | National Museum, Colombo, Sri Lanka |
| CNUIC | Chungnam National University Insect Collection, Daejeon, Korea; |
| CRC | Collection Ron Carr, Maidstone, United Kingdom |
| CSBD | Center for Biological Diversity, University of Guyana, Turkeyen Campus, Georgetown, Guyana |
| CSR | Collection Saverio Rocchi, Firenze, Italy [deposited in MZUF] |
| CUIC | Cornell University Collection, Ithaca, New York, USA |
| CWH | Collection W Hinterseher, Bad Hersfeld, Germany |
| CWW | Collection G. William Wolfe, Milledgeville, Georgia, USA |
| DGUI | Department of Geology, University of Idaho, Moscow, Idaho, USA |
| DMG | Dzhanashia State Museum of Georgia, Tbilisi, Georgia |
| DML | Dzieduszycki Museum, Lviv (Lvov), Ukraine |
| DZRJ | Coleção Entomológica Prof. José Alfredo Pinheiro Dutra, Departamento de Zoologia, Universidade Federal do Rio de Janeiro, Brazil |
| EEFN | Ecole des Eaux et Forêts, Nancy, France |
| EIHU | Hokkaido University Museum, Sapporo, Japan |
| EMEC | Essig Museum of Entomology, University of California, Berkeley, California, USA |
| ETH | Eidgenössische Technische Hochschule, Zürich, Switzerland |
| EUMJ | Entomological Laboratory, Ehime University, Matsuyama, Japan |
| FMNH | Finnish Museum of Natural History, Helsinki, Finland |
| FSCA | Florida State Collection of Arthropods, Gainesville, Florida, USA |
| GPIH | Museum des Geologisch-Paläontologischen Instituts der Universität Hamburg, Germany |
| GSCO | Geological Survey of Canada, Ottawa, Ontario, Canada |
| HMUG | Hunterian Museum, University of Glasgow, Glasgow, United Kingdom |
| HNHM | Hungarian Natural History Museum, Budapest, Hungary |
| HUJZ | Department of Zoology, Hebrew University of Jerusalem, Israel |
| IBPV | Institute of Biology and Pedology, Academy of Science, Vladivostok, Russia |
| ICAR | Indian Council of Agricultural Research, Bengaluru, Karnataka, India |
| IEUP | Istituto di Entomologia dell'Università, Pavia, Italy |
| IEXA | Colección Entomológica del Instituto de Ecología, A.C., Xalapa, Veracruz, Mexico |
| IFAN | Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire, Dakar, Senegal |
| INAT | Institut National Agronomique de Tunisie, Tunis, Tunisia |
| INBC | Instituto National de Biodiversidad (INBio), Santo Domingo de Heredia, Costa Rica |
| INHM | Iraq Natural History Museum, Baghdad, Iraq |
| INPA | Instituto Nacional de Pesquitas Amazônia, Manaus, Brazil |
| IRCW | University of Wisconsin, Madison, Wisconsin, USA |
| IRSNB | Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique, Brussels, Belgium |
| ISUC | Illinois State University, Normal, Illinois, USA |
| IVHC | Instituto Alexander von Humboldt, Villa de Leyva, Colombia |
| IZCAS | Institute of [Applied] Zoology, Chinese Academy of Sciences, Beijing, China |
| KUEC | Entomological Laboratory, Kyushu University, Fukuoka; Japan |
| KUIC | Kagoshima University, Kagoshima, Japan |
| KUNHM | Kansas University Natural History Museum, Lawrence, Kansas, USA |
| LACM | Natural History Museum of Los Angeles Country, Los Angeles, USA |

| | |
|---|---|
| LIAUN | Laboratorio de Insectos Acuáticos, Departamento de Biología, Universidad Nacional de Colombia, Bogotá, Colombia |
| LSAM | Louisiana State Arthropod Museum, Louisiana State University, Baton Rouge, Louisiana, USA |
| MACN | Museo Argentino de Ciencias Naturales 'Bernadino Rivadavia', Buenos Aires, Argentina |
| MAGNT | Museum and Art Gallery of the Northern Territory, Darwin, Australia |
| MBAC | Museo del Dipartimento di Biologia Animale dell'Università, Catania, Italy |
| MBUC | Universidad Central de Venezuela, Caracas, Venezuela |
| MCSB | Museo Civico di Scienze Naturali, Brescia, Italy |
| MCST | Museo Civico di Storia Naturale, Trieste, Italy |
| MCZ | Museum of Comparative Zoology, Harvard University, Cambridge, Massachusetts, USA |
| MGAB | Muzeul de Istoria Naturala 'Grigore Antipa', Bucharest, Romania |
| MGFT | Museum G. Frey, Tutzing, Germany [deposited in NHMB] |
| MHNG | Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle, Geneva, Switzerland |
| MHNL | Musée d'Histoire Naturelle, Lyon, France |
| MICN | Museo Insular de Ciencias Naturales de Tenerife, Santa Cruz, Islas Canarias, Spain |
| MIZA | Museo del Instituto de Zoología Agrícola, Maracay, Venezuela |
| MIZT | Museo ed Istituto di Zoologia Sistematica, Università di Torino, Italy |
| MNEMG | Maidstone Museum of Bentlif Art Gallery, Maidstone, Kent, United Kingdom |
| MNHN | Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle, Paris, France |
| MNMS | Museo Nacional de Ciencias Naturales, Madrid, Spain |
| MNNC | Museo Nacional de Historia Natural, Santiago, Chile |
| MONZ | Museum of New Zealand, Wellington, New Zealand |
| MPMT | Mie Prefectural Museum, Tsu, Japan |
| MPSP | 'Museo Paulista', Universidade de São Paulo, São Paulo, Brazil |
| MRAC | Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale, Tervuren, Belgium |
| MRC | Museo di Rijeka (= Fiume), Croatia |
| MRSN | Museo Regionale di Scienze Naturali, Torino, Italy |
| MSBA | Museum of Southwestern Biology, University of New Mexico, Albuquerque, USA |
| MSNG | Museo Civico di Storia Naturale 'Giacomo Doria', Genova, Italy |
| MSNM | Museo Civico di Storia Naturale, Milan, Italy |
| MSNP | Museo di Storia Naturale e del Territorio, Università di Pisa, Pisa, Italy |
| MSNV | Museo Civico di Storia Naturale, Verona, Italy |
| MTD | Museum für Tierkunde, Dresden, Germany |
| MTSN | Museo Tridentino di Scienze Naturali, Trento, Italy |
| MUSM | Museo de Historia Natural, Universidad Nacional Mayor de San Marcos, Lima, Peru |
| MZBC | LIPI Division of Zoology, Museum Zoologicum Bogoriense, Cibinong, Indonesia |
| MZBS | Museo de Zoología, Barcelona, Spain |
| MZFN | Museo Zoologico dell'Università 'Federico II', Napoli, Italy |
| MZLS | Musée Zoologique, Lausanne, Switzerland |
| MZLU | Museum of Zoology, University of Lund, Lund, Sweden |
| MZPW | Museum of the Institute of Zoology, Polish Academy of Science, Warszawa, Poland |
| MZSF | Musée Zoologique, Université de Strasbourg, France |
| MZSP | Museu de Zoologia, Universidade de São Paulo, Brazil |
| MZUF | Museo Zoologico 'La Specola', Firenze, Italy |
| MZUL | Museo di Zoologia dell'Università 'La Sapienza', Roma, Italy |
| NHMB | Naturhistorisches Museum, Basel, Switzerland |
| NHMW | Naturhistorisches Museum, Wien, Austria |
| NHRS | Naturhistoriska Riksmuseet, Stockholm, Sweden |
| NKUM | Nankai University, Tianjin, China |
| NMKN | National Museum of Kenya, Nairobi, Kenya |
| NMNS | National Museum of Natural Science, Taichung, Taiwan |
| NMNW | National Museum of Namibia, Windhoek, Namibia |
| NMPC | National Museum (Natural History), Praha, Czech Republic |
| NMSU | New Mexico State University, Las Cruces, New Mexico, USA |
| NMWC | National Museum of Wales, Cardiff, United Kingdom |
| NMVM | National Museum of Victoria, Melbourne, Australia |
| NSML | Niederschlesischen Museum, Legnica (Liegnitz), Poland |
| NSMT | National Museum of Nature and Science [former National Science Museum (Natural History)], Tsukuba, Japan |
| NWU | Biological Laboratory, Nagoya Women's University, Nagoya, Japan |
| NZAC | New Zealand Arthropod Collection, Dept. of Scientific and Industrial Research, Auckland, New Zealand |
| NZCS | National Zoological Collection of Suriname, Paramaribo, Suriname |
| NZSI | National Zoological Collection, Zoological Survey of India, Calcutta, India |
| OLML | Oberösterreichisches Landesmuseum, Linz, Austria |
| OMNH | Osaka Museum of Natural History, Osaka, Japan |
| OSAC | Oregon State University, Corvallis, Oregon, USA |
| PIKU | Paleontological Institute, Karls-University, Praha, Czech Republic |
| PIN | Paleontological Institute, Academy of Sciences, Moscow, Russia |
| PMNH | Peabody Museum of Natural History, Yale University, New Haven, Connecticut, USA |
| PURC | Purdue University, West Lafayette, Indiana, USA |
| QMBA | Queensland Museum, South Brisbane, Australia |
| RMNH | Naturalis Biodiversity Center [former Rijksmuseum van Natuurlijke Historie], Leiden, Netherlands |
| SAMA | South Australian Museum, Adelaide, Australia |
| SAMC | Iziko Museum of Capetown, Cape Town, South Africa |
| SDEI | Senckerberg Deutsches Entomologisches Institut, Müncheberg, Germany |
| SEIG | Società Entomologica Italiana, Genova, Italy |
| SMFD | Forschungsinstitut und Naturmuseum Senckenberg, Frankfurt-am-Main, Germany |
| SMJM | Sabah Museum, Kota Kinabalu, Malaysia |
| SMNS | Staatliches Museum für Naturkunde, Stuttgart, Germany |
| SNMB | Slovenské Národné Muzeum, Bratislava, Slovak Republic |

| | |
|---|---|
| SOFM | National Museum of Natural History, Sofia, Bulgaria |
| SYSU | Biological Museum of Sun Yat-sen University, Guangzhou, China |
| TAUI | Tel Aviv University, Tel Aviv, Israel |
| TMSA | Ditsong National Museum of Natural History [former Transvaal Museum], Pretoria, South Africa |
| TNHM | Thailand Natural History Museum, Pathum Thani, Thailand |
| UASC | Museo de Historia Natural 'Noel Kempff Mercado', Santa Cruz de la Sierra, Bolivia |
| UCGC | Geological Museum, University of Colorado, Boulder, Colorado, USA |
| UCTI | University of Calicut, Thenhipalam, Kerala, India |
| UMMZ | Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan, Ann Arbor, Michigan, USA |
| UMO | University Museum of Natural History, Oxford, United Kingdom |
| UMSP | University of Minnesota, St Paul, Minnesota, USA |
| UNAL | Colombian National Collection of Insects, Natural Sciences Institute, Universidad Nacional de Colombia, Bogotá, Colombia |
| UPPC | Museum of Natural History, University of the Philippines, Los Baños, Laguna, Philippines |
| UQIC | Department of Entomology, University of Queensland, St Lucia, Australia |
| USMB | Upper Silesian Museum, Bytom, Poland |
| USNM | National Museum of Natural History, Washington D.C., USA |
| UWCP | Zoological Museum, University of Wroclaw, Wroclaw, Poland |
| UYIC | Institut de Biologia, Facultad de Humanidades y Ciencias, Montevideo, Uruguay |
| UZIU | Museum of Zoology, University of Uppsala, Sweden |
| UZMC | Museo de Artrópodos de la Universidad de Zulia, Maracaibo, Venezuela |
| WAMP | Western Australian Museum, Perth, Australia |
| YUBC | Yenching University, Beijing, China |
| ZASP | Departemento de Zoologica, Secretaria de Agricultura, São Paulo, Brazil |
| ZFMK | Zoologisches Forschungsinstitut und Museum 'Alexander Koenig', Bonn, Germany |
| ZIN | Zoological Institute, Russian Academy of Sciences, St. Petersburg, Russia |
| ZIUR | Zoological Institute, University of Roma, Roma, Italy |
| ZMAN | Zoologisch Museum, Instituut voor Taxonomische Zoologie, Universiteit van Amsterdam, Netherlands |
| ZMHB | Museum für Naturkunde der Humboldt-Universität, Berlin, Germany |
| ZMKU | Zoological Museum, University of Kiev, Kiev, Ukraine |
| ZMUC | Zoological Museum, University of Copenhagen, Copenhagen, Denmark |
| ZMUT | Zoological Museum, University of Turku, Turku, Finland |
| ZMUH | Zoologisches Institut und Zoologisches Museum, Universität von Hamburg, Hamburg, Germany |
| ZMUK | Zoological Museum der Universität Kiel, Germany |
| ZMUM | Zoological Museum, Moscow State University, Moscow, Russia |
| ZMUN | Zoological Museum, University of Oslo, Oslo, Norway |
| ZSIC | Zoological Survey of India, Southern Regional Station, Chennai, Tamil Nadu, India |
| ZSIP | Zoological Survey of India, Western Region, Akurdi, Pune, India |
| ZSMG | Zoologische Staatssammlung, München, Germany |

## Reading the catalogue

*The following notes will explain the information given for each **genus-group** name:*

**(1)** The type species is always given together with information on how it was designated; if the type species is not a valid name, the name of its senior synonym is given within parenthesis.

**(2)** For most valid names, a reference is given to a work including a modern description (DESCR.) of the genus or subgenus; the reference was selected both from content and/or morphology; if no reference is given, the original description should be consulted as a first-hand reference. In addition, the diagnoses of all genera and higher taxa can be found in Miller & Bergsten (2016).

**(3)** It is noted if a name was first given as a replacement name, and the name it was aimed to replace is listed.

**(4)** For each subjective synonym a reference is given to the work in which the synonymy was given for the first time (N. SYN.).

**(5)** For valid names now having a rank different from that used in the original description, a reference (N. STAT.) is given to the oldest work that applied the current rank; it is noted when a junior synonym was first described as a subgenus, no matter the current rank of its senior synonym.

**(6)** For valid names now being associated with a different tribe than the one given in the original description, a reference (N. CLASS.) is given to the oldest work that applied the current classification.

**(7)** It is noted when the usage of a name has been regulated by an ICZN Opinion.

**(8)** The headline includes information on geographical distribution as regional codes, and the number of included species + subspecies; note that species counts do not include species listed with a question-mark.

**(9)** The gender of each name is given. Note that the great majority of genus-group names in the family are masculine.

*The following notes will explain the information given for each **species-group** name:*

**(1)** The headline includes information on geographical distribution as regional codes (see above for explanation). For fossils, the regional code is replaced by the geological age.

**(2)** Each name is cited in the way it was originally proposed. However, mandatory emendations are always applied, e.g. *mjobergi* instead of *Mjöbergi*. Since October 2009 we do not any longer view the correction of a suffix of a species-group name formed from a personal name as being mandatory (cf. Article 31.1.2 of the Code). Consequently, the original spellings of such names are now used in the catalogue, whatever etymological information was given in the original description, and e.g. *Hydroporus rubyae* is now considered an unjustified emendation of *Hydroporus rubyi* Larson, 1975. The present interpretation of the Code is based on the inquiry to the ICZN office made by H. Fery in 2009.

**(3)** It is noted if a name was first given as a replacement name or by indication to a previous misidentification, and the name it was aimed to replace is listed. For junior homonyms a reference is given to the oldest name they are preoccupied by.

**(4)** When possible, all type localities have been located on maps in order to correctly interpret their position. When needed the geographic names given in the original descriptions have been corrected and/or updated. Generally, the spelling of geographic names follows Encarta Interactive World Atlas (Microsoft, Encarta Premium Suite 2007). Citations of type localities use the following symbols: (>) to more restricted level, (<) to more general level, (,) within same level, (<<) to highest level, ((…)) original name, ([…]) authors' additions and comment, and (/) or. Citations always start at the highest level. Specifications after names are given with lover-case letters, e.g. lake, mountain. The following abbreviations are used: (NP) National Park, (US) United States of America. The old name Zaire is retained for the Democratic Republic of the Congo. The provinces of Australia are coded as in Lawrence et al. (1987). Multiple type localities have been cited when the type series consists of several specimens from two or more different localities. We have not accepted the practice to geographically restrict the type locality a posteriori, as done e.g. by Zimmerman (1970) and shown in the following example. *Laccophilus fasciatus* Aubé, 1838, was described from Mexico and the United States. Zimmerman (1970:70) listed a specific female in a museum collection as 'type', here accepted as a lectotype designation. At the same time he restricted the type locality to a specific place in Mexico. As his restriction is not based on information on the origin of the lectotype, the type locality remains as Mexico plus the United States.

**(5)** The existing primary type-specimens are characterised as (HT) Holotype, (LT) Lectotype, (NT) Neotype, or (ST) Syntypes. Lectotypes and Neotypes are being followed by a reference to the work including the type designation in question. When known, the type depository is given using the letter codens listed above. When unknown, this information is replaced with a question-mark.

**(6)** For most valid names, a reference is given to a work including a modern description (DESCR.) of the species or subspecies; the reference was selected both from morphological detail, other appropriate information given, and relative recentness; if no reference is given, the original description should be consulted as a first-hand reference.

**(7)** For each subjective synonym, including also the case when a name first given to a subspecies is deemed identical with the nominate form, a reference is given to the work in which the synonymy was given for the first time (N. SYN.).

**(8)** For a valid name now having a different rank (species or subspecies) from that used in its original description, including also the transference of a subspecies from one species to another, a reference is given to the oldest work that applied the current rank (N. STAT.).

**(9)** For each species currently placed in another genus than it was first described in, a N. COMB. reference is given to the oldest work in which the current binomen was used explicitly as a valid species name. Consequently, this work is judged to have published the currently used binomen as a new combination, no matter if explicitly or implicitly. The transfer of a species from its currently associated genus to a genus that it already has been associated with in any previously published work is not recognised as a new combination. New combinations are not accepted for subspecies names, other than the nominate subspecies. New combinations are not accepted for names given as varieties, synonyms or doubtfully assigned to a genus. The act of replacing one genus name with another (e.g. a junior with a senior synonym) is accepted as a new combination only for the species names mentioned explicitly in the same work.

**(10)** It is noted when the usage of a name has been regulated by an ICZN Opinion.

## Number of subordinate taxa

Each subfamily, tribe, genus, subgenus, and species-group headline includes information on the number of subordinate taxa: number of tribes in a subfamily, number of genera in a tribe, and number of species in a genus, subgenus or species-group. The number of species is also summarised at all levels in the list of contents.

## Status of species- and genus-group names

The taxonomic status of available species- and genus-group names is given as one of the following alternatives: (1) valid species or genus name, (2) valid subspecies or subgenus name, (3) junior synonym, or (4) identity unknown. Names of nominate subspecies or subgenera fulfill both of the two first alternatives. When current taxonomic status is different from the one applied in the original description, a literature reference is provided.

The catalogue includes only available names. This means that species-group names deemed as being of infrasubspecific status are not included. However, such names are listed separately in Appendix 2. They include chiefly all names first

described as 'ab.', plus names described after 1960 as 'var.' or 'form'. The same appendix also lists all '*nomina nuda*', i.e. names given without the addition of a description. Most of these names originate from older catalogues by authors such as Dejean and Motschulsky. Trivial misspellings of names are as a rule not included in this list.

Replacement names are names explicitly given as substitutes for preoccupied, but otherwise available names. Many authors, have not clearly separated true replacement names from new names given for species first described as misidentifications. One example is *Agabus erichsoni* (now in *Ilybius*), first given in the catalogue by Gemminger & Harold (1868:454) for the species misidentified first by Gyllenhal (1808b) as *A. chalconatus* (Panzer), and later by Erichson (1837) as *A. nigroaeneus* (Marsham). *Agabus erichsoni* Gemminger & Harold is here available by indication to the descriptions found in the cited works by Gyllenhal and Erichson. It is not a replacement name, however.

A few authors like Guignot and Régimbart have in some of their works described the same species twice. As the junior synonyms produced in this way are also junior homonyms, they were not included consequently in the printed version of the catalogue (Nilsson 2001). However, as in each such case two different names exist, they have now been included in all known cases. A description of a junior synonym and homonym is only included if it explicitly is given as a new taxon (e.g. 'n. sp.') and no reference is being made to the older description. When the two names have the same holotype or lectotype they are objective synonyms. As also syntypes are name-bearing according to the Code, two names with the same set of syntypes are in one aspect objective synonyms. However, the possibility remains that future lectotype designations will change this situation. Authors, who in their future work will designate lectotypes from such type series are encouraged to explicitly designate the same lectotype specimen for both names, in order to make them stay objective synonyms.

### Fossils

Fossil taxa are listed separately. This decision is based on the variation in detail in which fossils are known. As a rule, poorly preserved fossils are not very informative and consequently difficult to classify. Instead of listing them separately as '*incertae sedis*' under various higher taxa, we have decided to list them separately at the end of the catalogue. Many of the names based on Quaternary subfossils may in fact represent extant species, although the relevant studies have not yet been carried out.

### Species excluded from Dytiscidae

Many species currently placed in other families than Dytiscidae have original binomina based on names of genera currently assigned to Dytiscidae. Such species names are important for dytiscid nomenclature as they may enter into homonymy. Most such names are found in other families of water beetles like the Haliplidae and Hydrophilidae. All these names are listed in Appendix 3.

## Acknowledgements

We thank the late Michael Hansen, Copenhagen, for valuable advice in many general questions related to catalogue production. The late Aleš Smetana, Ottawa, is thanked for his valuable advice on various problematic issues. Saverio Rocchi, Firenze, kindly shared his name register and provided much important information. The late Robert E. Roughley, Winnipeg, kindly shared his list of Nearctic Dytiscidae names. Olof Biström, Helsinki, did patiently answer all AN questions on doubtful lectotype designations and other problems. He also provided great help in finding old literature, together with: Michael Balke, Munich, Kelly Miller, New Mexico, Pyotr Petrov, Moscow, the late Ignacio Ribera, Barcelona, the late Bert Viklund, Stockholm, and many others. Hans Fery, Berlin, is thanked for outstanding help in finding literature and errors of all kinds at all stages in the process, also before each annual update.

# Catalogue

## Family **DYTISCIDAE**

**Dyticides** Leach, 1815:84, as family of Coleoptera; type genus: *Dytiscus*.

## Subfamily **AGABINAE** (3 tribes)

**Agabides** Thomson, 1867:84, as subtribe of Dytiscina; type genus: *Agabus*; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2001a:79; N. STAT.: K.B. Miller 2001a:79.

## Tribe AGABINI (6 genera)

**Agabides** Thomson, 1867:84, as subtribe of Dytiscina; type genus: *Agabus*; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:86; N. STAT.: Zimmermann 1919a:203.
**Agabinini** Crotch, 1873a:385, as tribe of Dytiscides; type genus: *Agabinus*; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:310.
**Hydronebriini** Guignot, 1948a:168, as tribe of Colymbetinae; type genus: *Hydronebrius*; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:311.
**Hydronebriini** Brinck, 1948:112, as tribe of Colymbetinae; type genus: *Hydronebrius*; preoccupied by Guignot 1948a:168; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:311.
**Ilybiini** [Ilybii] Acloque, 1895:81, as subfamily of Dytiscidae; type genus: *Ilybius*; N. SYN.: Nilsson & Roughley 1997:362; N. STAT.: Zimmermann 1919a:124.

## Genus ***Agabinus*** Crotch, 1873 NA (2 spp.)

***Agabinus*** Crotch, 1873a:397; gender masculine; type species: *Colymbetes glabrellus* Motschulsky, 1859b:171 by original designation; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:728.

### ***glabrellus*** (Motschulsky, 1859) NA

*Colymbetes glabrellus* Motschulsky, 1859b:171; TL: US >California >San Francisco; ST: ZMUM; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:729; N. COMB.: Crotch 1873a:397.
*Agabus morulus* LeConte, 1861:340; TL: US >California; HT: MCZ; N. SYN.: Crotch 1873a:397.

### ***sculpturellus*** Zimmermann, 1919 NA

*Agabinus sculpturellus* Zimmermann, 1919a:205; TL: US >California >Siskiyou Co. >Shasta Retreat; HT: ZSMG; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:731.

## Genus ***Agabus*** Leach, 1817 AF NA NT OR PL (178 spp. + 11 sspp.)

***Agabus*** Leach, 1817:69; gender masculine; type species: *Agabus paykullii* Leach, 1817:72 (= *Dytiscus serricornis* Paykull, 1799:49) by monotypy; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:481.

## Subgenus ***Acatodes*** Thomson, 1859 AF NA OR PL (77 spp. + 10 sspp.)

***Acatodes*** Thomson, 1859:13, as genus of Agabini; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus fuscipennis* Paykull, 1798:209 by original designation; DESCR.: Nilsson 2000:22; N. STAT.: Seidlitz 1887:81.
***Allonychus*** Zaitzev, 1905a:39, as replacement name for *Heteronychus* Seidlitz, 1887:81; gender masculine; type species: *Agabus coxalis* Sharp, 1882a:535 designated by Article 67.8; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:22.
***Arctodytes*** Thomson, 1874:541; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus elongatus* Gyllenhal in C.R. Sahlberg, 1826:169 by monotypy; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:22.
***Badynectus*** Seidlitz, 1872:57, as subgenus of *Agabus*; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus fuscipennis* Paykull, 1798:200 by subsequent designation of Nilsson 2003a:72; objective synonym of *Acatodes* Thomson.
***Heteronychus*** Seidlitz, 1887:81, as subgenus of *Agabus*; gender masculine; type species: *Agabus coxalis* Sharp, 1882a:535 by monotypy; preoccupied by Dejean 1833:152 (Coleoptera, Dynastidae); N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:22.
***Mesogabus*** Guéorguiev, 1969:61, as subgenus of *Agabus*; gender masculine; type species: *Agabus insignis* Guéorguiev, 1969:62 (= *Colymbetes alpinus* Motschulsky, 1860a:102) by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:22.
***Scytodytes*** Seidlitz, 1887:81, as subgenus of *Agabus*; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus sturmii* Gyllenhal in Schönherr, 1808:18 by subsequent designation of Nilsson et al. 1989:307; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:22.

### **GROUP *arcticus*** NA PL (6 spp. + 2 sspp.)

#### ***anthracinus*** Mannerheim, 1852 NA

*Agabus anthracinus* Mannerheim, 1852:304; TL: US >Alaska >Sitka Island >Sitka (Nov Archangelsk); ST: FMNH; DESCR.: Larson 1989:896.
*Agabus scapularis* Mannerheim, 1852:303; TL: US >Alaska >Sitka Island >Sitka (Nov. Archangelsk); ST: FMNH; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:456.

#### ***arcticus*** (Paykull, 1798) NA PL

*Dytiscus arcticus* Paykull, 1798:201; TL: Finland /Sweden >Lapponia Tornoensis; ST: NHRS; DESCR.: Larson 1989:899; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:38.
*Colymbetes reticulatus* Kirby, 1837:71; TL: North America >Latitude 65; LT: Larson 1975:351 BMNH; N. SYN.: Crotch 1873a:422.

#### **ssp. *alpinus*** (Motschulsky, 1860) NA PL

*Colymbetes alpinus* Motschulsky, 1860a:102; TL: Mongolia >Hamar-Daban <Russia >Nikolaevsk; ST: ZMUM; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:260; N. STAT.: Zaitzev 1953:245.
*Agabus insignis* Guéorguiev, 1969:62; TL: Mongolia >50 km E of Ulaanbaatar (Oulan-bator) >Ouboulan; HT: MZPW; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1990a:159.
*Gaurodytes punctipennis* J.R. Sahlberg, 1880:56; TL: Russia >Siberia >Dudinka; HT: FMNH; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:245.
*Gaurodytes arcticus* var. *sibiricus* J.R. Sahlberg, 1880:56; TL: Russia >Siberia; ST: FMNH; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:294.

#### **ssp. *ochoticus*** Poppius, 1908 NA PL

*Agabus arcticus* var. *ochoticus* Poppius, 1908:54; Russia >Khabarovsk region >Ayan (Ajan); ST: FMNH; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:261.

#### ***browni*** Kamiya, 1934 PL

*Agabus browni* Kamiya, 1934:181; TL: China >Beijing >Hsing-lung; ST: lost; DESCR.: M. Mori & Kitayama 1993:115.
*Agabus brunneus* Kamiya, 1935:8; TL: Japan >Kyushu <China >Beijing >Hsing-lung; ST: lost; preoccupied by Fabricius 1798:64; objective

synonym of *Agabus orientalis* Kamiya, 1938:36; N. SYN.: Satô 1983:164.
*Agabus orientalis* Kamiya, 1938:36, as replacement name for *Agabus brunneus* Kamiya, 1935:8; N. SYN.: Nakane 1959:96.

***conspicuus*** Sharp, 1873 PL
*Agabus conspicuus* Sharp, 1873a:48; TL: Japan >Osaka, Nagasaki; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:262.
*Agabus deplanatus* Guignot, 1952a:18; TL: Japan >Satsuma Province >Mukoda; LT: Satô 1983:164 MNHN; N. SYN.: Satô 1983:164.
*Platynectes procerus* Régimbart, 1883:229; TL: Indonesia >Java [mislabelled]; HT: RMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1997:642.

***granulatus*** (Falkenström, 1936) PL
*Gaurodytes granulatus* Falkenström, 1936a:95; TL: China >Sichuan >Tatsienlu Tjiji, Mukue Tatsienlu; ST: NHRS; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:273; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:22.

***sturmii*** (Gyllenhal, 1808) PL
*Dytiscus sturmii* Gyllenhal in Schönherr, 1808:18; TL: Sweden, Germany >Nürnberg (Norimberga); ST: UZIU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:108; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:37.
*Agabus sturmii* var. *fallax* Munster, 1932:85; TL: Norway >[Tysnes District] >Ånuglo island (Anuglen); ST: ZMUN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:16.
*Colymbetes goedelii* Villa & Villa, 1833b:33; TL: Europe; ST: MSNM; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:180.

## GROUP *confinis* AF NA PL (37 spp.)

***abaensis*** Šťastný & Hájek, 2016 PL
*Agabus abaensis* Šťastný & Hájek, 2016:321; TL: China >Gansu Province >Dagcanglhamo (= Langmusi); HT: NMPC.

***ambulator*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Agabus ambulator* Régimbart, 1895a:152; TL: Ethiopia; LT: Wewalka & Nilsson 1990:154 MNHN; DESCR.: Nilsson 1992a:160.

***angusi*** Nilsson, 1994 PL
*Agabus angusi* Nilsson, 1994a:172; TL: Russia >Siberia >Irkutsk >Tibel'ti; HT: ZIN.

***approximatus*** Fall, 1922 NA
*Agabus approximatus* Fall, 1922:26; TL: US >Colorado >Ouray Co. (San Miguel Co.) >Horsefly Peak; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1991a:1275.

***audeni*** Wallis, 1933 NA
*Agabus audeni* Wallis, 1933a:270; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Okanagan; HT: CNC; DESCR.: Larson 1991a:1266.

***bergi*** Zaitzev, 1913 PL
*Agabus bergi* Zaitzev, 1913:195; TL: Georgia >Tiflis >Levangöl lake; LT: Nilsson 1990a:153 ZIN; DESCR.: Nilsson 1990a:153.

***bicolor*** (Kirby, 1837) NA
*Colymbetes bicolor* Kirby, 1837:70; TL: North America >Latitude 54; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Larson 1991a:1269; N. COMB.: Branden 1884:67.
*Agabus mutus* Sharp, 1882a:513; TL: Canada >Hudson's Bay; LT: Larson 1975:360 BMNH; N. SYN.: Fall 1922:29.

***canadensis*** Fall, 1922 NA
*Agabus canadensis* Fall, 1922:27; TL: Canada >Manitoba >Aweme; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1991a:1264.

***clypealis*** (Thomson, 1867) NA PL
*Gaurodytes clypealis* Thomson, 1867:107; TL: Sweden >Skåne >Klinta; ST: MZLU; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:669; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:515.
*Agabus scholzi* W. Kolbe, 1916:253; TL: Poland >Legnica (Liegnitz) >Panten, <Westpreussen; ST: UWCP; N. SYN.: Scholz 1929:9.

***confinis*** (Gyllenhal, 1808) NA PL
*Dytiscus confinis* Gyllenhal, 1808b:511; TL: Sweden; ST: UZIU; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:692; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:37. *Gaurodytes longulus* LeConte, 1878a:596; TL: US >Michigan >Marquette Co. >Marquette; LT: Larson 1991a:1287 MCZ; N. SYN.: Fall 1922:29.
*Gaurodytes ovoideus* Crotch, 1873a:418; TL: US >Kansas /<North America >Lake Superior; LT: Larson 1991a:1287 MCZ; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:994.

***congener*** (Thunberg, 1794) PL
*Dytiscus congener* Thunberg, 1794:75; TL: Sweden >Uppland; LT: Nilsson 1987:68 UZIU; DESCR.: Nilsson 1987:68; N. COMB.: Aubé 1837:142.
*Dytiscus congener* Paykull, 1798:214; TL: Sweden >Uplandia, Westrogothia; ST: NHRS; preoccupied by Thunberg 1794:75; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:162.
*Agabus daisetsuzanus* Kamiya, 1938:34; TL: Japan >Hokkaido >Mount Taisetsu (Daisetsu); ST: lost; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:22.
*Agabus foveolatus* Mulsant & Godart, 1860:177; TL: France >Basses-Alpes; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Heyden 1891:63.
*Agabus foveolatus* Mulsant & Godart, 1861:12; TL: France >Basses-Alpes; ST: ?; preoccupied by Mulsant & Godart, 1860:177; N. SYN.: Seidlitz 1887:13.
*Agabus congener* var. *funkii* Seidlitz, 1887:92; TL: Poland >Silesia; ST: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:163.
*Agabus congener* var. *fuscotestaceus* Dalla Torre, 1877:63; TL: Austria; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:163.
*Agabus venturii* Bertolini, 1870:242; TL: Italy >Trentino >Rabbi river; HT: MTSN; N. SYN.: Heyden 1891:63.

***costulatus*** (Motschulsky, 1859) PL
*Colymbetes costulatus* Motschulsky, 1859a:541; TL: Russia >Siberia >Yakutsk; LT: Nilsson 1990a:153 ZIN; DESCR.: Nilsson 1990a:153; N. COMB.: Branden 1884:70.
*Gaurodytes tunkunensis* Zimmermann, 1928a:178; TL: Russia >Sajan >Tunkun <Transbaikalia >Tschita; ST: MGFT, ZSMG; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:248.

***discolor*** (Harris, 1828) NA PL
*Colymbetes discolor* Harris, 1828a:164; TL: [not given; North America by indication]; LT: Larson & Nilsson 1985:127 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1991a:1272; N. COMB.: Fall 1922:26.
*Agabus levanderi* Hellén, 1929:40; TL: Russia >Kola peninsula >Varsuga; HT: FMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1984:185.

***elongatus*** (Gyllenhal, 1826) NA PL
*Dytiscus elongatus* Gyllenhal in C.R. Sahlberg, 1826:169; TL: Lapland (Lapponia); ST: UZIU; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:661; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:37.
*Agabus bryanti* F.S.Carr, 1930:278; TL: Canada >Yukon Territory >Shingle Point; HT: CNC; N. SYN.: Leech 1939:217.

***immaturus*** Larson, 1991 NA
*Agabus immaturus* Larson, 1991a:1263; TL: Canada >New Brunswick >Tabusintac; HT: CNC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:673.

***inexspectatus*** Nilsson, 1990 NA PL
*Agabus inexspectatus* Nilsson, 1990a:157; TL: Russia >Siberia >Yakutia >Olekminskiy (Oljokminsk); HT: ZIN; DESCR.: Larson 1991a:1247.
***inscriptus*** (Crotch, 1873) NA
*Gaurodytes inscriptus* Crotch, 1873a:422; TL: Canada >Labrador; LT: Larson 1991a:1281 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1991a:1281; N. COMB.: Fall 1922:27.
***joachimschmidti*** Brancucci & Hendrich, 2008 PL
*Agabus joachimschmidti* Brancucci & Hendrich, 2008:52; TL: China >Xizang (Tibet) >S central part >Budha valley >N of Yangpachem; HT: NHMB.
***kootenai*** Larson, 1991 NA
*Agabus kootenai* Larson, 1991a:1279; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Mount Revelstoke; HT: CNC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:686.
***lapponicus*** (Thomson, 1867) PL
*Gaurodytes lapponicus* Thomson, 1867:108; TL: Norway >Dovre; LT: Nilsson 1985a:139 MZLU; DESCR.: Nilsson 1985a:139; N. COMB.: Nilsson 1984:187.
*Gaurodytes obovatus* J.R. Sahlberg, 1875:176; TL: Russia >Kola Peninsula >Ponoj; ST: FMNH; N. SYN.: Hellén 1929:42.
*Gaurodytes obscuripennis* J.R. Sahlberg, 1875:177; TL: Russia >Kola Peninsula >Ponoj; HT: FMNH; N. SYN.: Hellén 1929:42.
***loeffleri*** Wewalka & Nilsson, 1990 AF
*Agabus loeffleri* Wewalka & Nilsson, 1990:152; TL: Ethiopia >Bale Mountain NP; HT: NHMW; DESCR.: Nilsson 1992a:160.
***mackenziensis*** Larson, 1991 NA
*Agabus mackenziensis* Larson, 1991a:1267; TL: Canada >Northwest Territories >Fort Smith; HT: CNC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:678.
***matsumotoi*** Satô & Nilsson, 1990 PL
*Agabus matsumotoi* Satô & Nilsson, 1990:193; TL: Japan >Hokkaido >Nisshô-tôge; HT: NWU.
***moestus*** (Curtis, 1835) NA PL
*Colymbetes moestus* Curtis, 1835a:LX; TL: Canada >Nunavut >Melville Island >Ross Point (Cape Ross); LT: Nilsson 1981a:191 BMNH; DESCR.: Larson 1991a:1257; N. COMB.: Leech 1939:218.
*Agabus borealis* Sharp, 1882a:513; TL: Russia >Siberia >Arctic part; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Leech 1939:218.
*Gaurodytes nigripalpis* J.R. Sahlberg, 1880:56; TL: Russia >Siberia >Nikandrovski Peninsula; LT: Nilsson 1981a:191 NHRS; N. SYN.: Larson & Nilsson 1985:124.
***phaeopterus*** (Kirby, 1837) NA
*Colymbetes phaeopterus* Kirby, 1837:70; TL: North America >Latitude 54; LT: Larson 1975:359 BMNH; DESCR.: Larson 1991a:1260; N. COMB.: Fall 1922:28.
***pseudoclypealis*** Scholz, 1933 PL
*Agabus pseudoclypealis* Scholz, 1933:74; TL: Russia >Yaroslavl region >Berditzino (Berditschino); LT: Nilsson 1984:186 UWCP; DESCR.: Nilsson 1984:186.
*Agabus haraldi* Hå.Lindberg, 1933:121; TL: Russia >Murmansk region >Petsamo >Karhujärvi; LT: Nilsson 1984:186 FMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1984:186.
***puetzi*** Fery, 2011 PL
*Agabus puetzi* Fery, 2011b:93; TL: China >Sichuan >Ganzi Tibetan autonomic prefecture >Batang county >Shaluli Mountains >Haizi mountain; HT: CAP.
***sasquatch*** Larson, 1991 NA
*Agabus sasquatch* Larson, 1991a:1285; TL: US >California >Fresno Co.; HT: CAS; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:691.
***setulosus*** (J.R. Sahlberg, 1895) PL
*Gaurodytes setulosus* J.R. Sahlberg, 1895:39; TL: Finland >Utsjoki >Petsiekkotunturi; LT: Nilsson 1989a:383 FMNH; DESCR.: Nilsson 1989a:383; N. COMB.: Jacobson 1908:430.
***slovzovi*** (J.R. Sahlberg, 1880) PL
*Gaurodytes slovzovi* J.R. Sahlberg, 1880:59; TL: Russia >Siberia >Omsk; HT: NHRS; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:261; N. COMB.: Branden 1884:75.
***smithi*** Brown, 1930 NA
*Agabus smithi* Brown, 1930a:88; TL: Canda >British Columbia >Copper Mountain; HT: CNC; DESCR.: Larson 1991a:1284.
***subfuscatus*** Sharp, 1882 NA
*Agabus subfuscatus* Sharp, 1882a:514; TL: US >Massachusetts; LT: Larson 1991a:1271 BMNH; DESCR.: Larson 1991a:1271.
***suoduogangi*** Šťastný & Nilsson, 2003 PL
*Agabus suoduogangi* Šťastný & Nilsson, 2003:212; TL: China >Yunnan >30 km E of Zhongdian; HT: NHMW.
***thomsoni*** (J.R. Sahlberg, 1871) NA PL
*Gaurodytes thomsoni* J.R. Sahlberg, 1871:407; TL: Finland >Lapponia enontekiensis >Kilpisjärvi; LT: Nilsson 1984:187 FMNH; DESCR.: Nilsson 1984:187; N. COMB.: Branden 1884:76.
*Gaurodytes coriaceus* J.R. Sahlberg, 1875:174; TL: Finland >Lapland <Russia >Kola Peninsula >Imandra lake; ST: FMNH; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:248.
***tibetanus*** Zaitzev, 1909 PL
*Agabus tibetanus* Zaitzev, 1909a:425; TL: Tibet or. [China >Qinghai] >lacus Toso-noor, litus orient. [E bank of Toson lake]; LT: Nilsson 1990a:156 ZIN; DESCR.: Nilsson 1990a:156.
***turcmenus*** Guignot, 1957 PL
*Agabus turcmenus* Guignot, 1957a:93; TL: Kyrgyzstan >Naryn; HT: HNHM.
***zetterstedti*** Thomson, 1856 NA PL
*Agabus zetterstedti* Thomson, 1856:216; TL: Sweden >Lappland; LT: Nilsson 1985b:487 MZLU; DESCR.: Larson 1991a:1248.
*Agabus browni* Leech, 1938a:126; TL: Canada >Manitoba >Churchill; HT: CNC; preoccupied by Kamiya 1934:181; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1985b:487.

**GROUP *fuscipennis*** NA PL (5 spp. + 3 sspp.)
***ajax*** Fall, 1922 NA
*Agabus ajax* Fall, 1922:30; TL: Canada >Alberta >Blackfalds (Waghorn); HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1994a:156.
***coxalis*** Sharp, 1882 NA PL
*Agabus coxalis* Sharp, 1882a:535; TL: Russia >Siberia >Angara river; LT: Carr & Leech 1966:548 BMNH; DESCR.: Larson 1994a:158.

*Agabus splichali* Reitter, 1899:196; TL: Mongolia >Hangayn mountains (Changai) <Transbaikalia >Koultonk; ST: HNHM; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1910a:40.

**ssp. *ermaki*** (Zaitzev, 1953) NA PL
*Gaurodytes coxalis ermaki* Zaitzev, 1953:259; TL: Russia >Siberia >Arctic part; ST: ZIN; DESCR.: Larson 1994a:159.

**ssp. *schmidti*** Zaitzev, 1913 PL
*Agabus schmidti* Zaitzev, 1913:197; TL: Georgia >Tblisi Province >Tabitschuri lake; ST: DMG; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:275; N. STAT.: Zaitzev 1953:259.

***fuscipennis*** (Paykull, 1798) NA PL
*Dytiscus fuscipennis* Paykull, 1798:209; TL: Sweden >Vestrogothia; ST: NHRS; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:653; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:37.
*Agabus eversmanni* Ballion, 1855:237; TL: Russia >Kazan (Khasan); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Kolossew 1930:85.
*Dytiscus fossarum* Germar, 1823:29; TL: Latvia, Estonia (Livonia); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Erichson 1837:159.
*Acatodes fuscipennis* var. *obscurior* J.R. Sahlberg, 1875:199; TL: Russia >Karelia >Vesnino (Pyhäjärvi); ST: FMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:181.

**ssp. *ontarionis*** Fall, 1922 NA
*Agabus ontarionis* Fall, 1922:30; TL: Canada >Ontario >Belleville; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson & Nilsson 1985:122; N. STAT.: Larson & Nilsson 1985:122.

***infuscatus*** Aubé, 1838 NA PL
*Agabus infuscatus* Aubé, 1838b:330; TL: North America; ST: ?; DESCR.: Larson 1994a:159.
*Agabus dubiosus* Poppius, 1905:20; TL: Russia >Siberia >Verkhoyansk mountains >Vilui mouth; ST: FMNH; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:257.
*Agabus gelidus* U.Sahlberg, 1906:15; TL: Russia >Kola peninsula >Jeretik <<Norway >S Varanger >Pykeia; ST: FMNH; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:274.

***kaszabi*** Guéorguiev, 1972 PL
*Agabus kaszabi* Guéorguiev, 1972a:37; TL: Mongolia >Chentej Province >20 km SO of Uldz District centre (Norovlin); HT: ?

**GROUP *japonicus*** OR PL (12 spp. + 4 sspp.)

***aequabilis*** (Gschwendtner, 1923) PL
*Gaurodytes aequabilis* Gschwendtner, 1923:105; TL: China >Xinjiang >Tian Shan >betw. Aksu & Musart gap; ST: OLML; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:272; N. COMB.: Nilsson 1995a:60.

***aequalis*** Sharp, 1882 PL
*Agabus aequalis* Sharp, 1882a:501; TL: Russia >Transbaikal; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:271.

***amoenus*** Solsky, 1874 PL
*Agabus amoenus* Solsky, 1874:142; TL: Uzbekistan >Urgut; HT: ?; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:269.

**ssp. *sinuaticollis*** Régimbart, 1899 PL
*Agabus sinuaticollis* Régimbart, 1899a:278; TL: India >Himachal Pradesh >Simla; LT: Vazirani 1970a:336 MNHN; DESCR.: Vazirani 1970a:336; N. STAT.: Vazirani 1970a:336.

***bakeri*** (Zimmermann, 1924) OR
*Gaurodytes bakeri* Zimmermann, 1924a:743; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Benguet >Baguio; ST: ZSMG; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:24.

***fulvipennis*** Régimbart, 1899 PL
*Agabus fulvipennis* Régimbart, 1899a:277; TL: China >Chang-Yang >Ichang <Sichuan >Mou-pin; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:273.
*Gaurodytes chinensis* Zimmermann, 1919a:211; TL: China >Pingschiang, Kiautschau, Kjangsi; ST: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1995a:60.

***hummeli*** (Falkenström, 1936) PL
*Gaurodytes hummeli* Falkenström, 1936b:2; TL: China >Sichuan >NE part; HT: NHRS; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:269; N. COMB.: Nilsson 1995a:60.

***japonicus*** Sharp, 1873 PL
*Agabus japonicus* Sharp, 1873a:50; TL: Japan >Hiogo, Nagasaki; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:270.

**ssp. *continentalis*** Guéorguiev, 1970 PL
*Agabus japonicus continentalis* Guéorguiev, 1970:259, as replacement name for *Gaurodytes falkenstromi* Zaitzev, 1953:254.
*Gaurodytes japonicus falkenstromi* Zaitzev, 1953:254; TL: Russia >Primorye <India >N part <China, Vietnam; ST: ZIN; preoccupied by J. Balfour-Browne 1944a:352; objective synonym of *Agabus continentalis* Guéorguiev, 1970:259.

**ssp. *ezo*** Nakane, 1989 PL
*Agabus japonicus ezo* Nakane, 1989:23; TL: Japan >Hokkaido >Mount Taisetsu (Daisetsu); HT: EIHU.

**ssp. *shiroumanus*** (Nakane, 1959) PL
*Gaurodytes japonicus shiroumanus* Nakane, 1959:98; TL: Japan >Honshu >Nagano >Shirouma peak; HT: EIHU.

***kokoosson*** Feng, 1936 PL
*Agabus kokoosson* Feng, 1936:8; TL: China >Shanxi; HT: NKUM; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:279.

***mucronatus*** (Falkenström, 1936) PL
*Gaurodytes mucronatus* Falkenström, 1936a:89; TL: China >Sichuan >Tatsienlu; HT: NHRS; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:272; N. COMB.: Nilsson 1995a:61.

***philippensis*** (Zimmermann, 1924) OR
*Gaurodytes philippensis* Zimmermann, 1924a:743; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Benguet >Mount Pulog; ST: ZSMG; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:24.

***regimbarti*** Zaitzev, 1906 PL
*Agabus regimbarti* Zaitzev, 1906a:174; TL: India, China >inner part; ST: ZIN; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:270.

***rufipennis*** (Gschwendtner, 1933) PL
*Gaurodytes rufipennis* Gschwendtner, 1933a:163; TL: China >Fujian >Xiamen (Amoy); ST: YUBC; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:271; N. COMB.: Feng 1933:327.

**GROUP *lutosus*** NA (3 spp.)

***griseipennis*** LeConte, 1859 NA
*Agabus griseipennis* LeConte, 1859a:5; TL: US >Wyoming >Goshen Co. >Fort Laramie; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1994a:140.

***lutosus*** LeConte, 1853 NA
*Agabus lutosus* LeConte in Melsheimer, 1853:31, as replacement name for *Agabus discolor* LeConte, 1852:204; DESCR.: Larson 1994a:138.
*Agabus discolor* LeConte, 1852:204; TL: US >California >San Francisco; LT: Larson 1994a:138 MCZ; preoccupied by Harris 1828a:164; objective synonym of *Agabus lutosus* LeConte, 1853a:31 and *Gaurodytes lecontei* Crotch, 1873a:417.
*Gaurodytes lecontei* Crotch, 1873a:417, as replacement name for *Agabus discolor* LeConte, 1852:204; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:988.
*Agabus lutosus mimus* Leech, 1942:132; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Vancouver; HT: CNC; N. SYN.: Larson 1994a:138.

***rumppi*** Leech, 1964 NA
*Agabus rumppi* Leech, 1964:79; TL: US >California >Inyo Co.; HT: CAS; DESCR.: Larson 1994a:142.

**GROUP *obsoletus*** NA (5 spp. + 1 ssp.)

***ancillus*** Fall, 1922 NA
*Agabus ancillus* Fall, 1922:24; TL: US >Oregon >Washington Co. >Gaston; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1994a:150.

***hoppingi*** Leech, 1942 NA
*Agabus hoppingi* Leech, 1942:135; TL: US >California >Tulare Co. >Gray Meadow; HT: CNC; DESCR.: Larson 1994a:149.

***morosus*** LeConte, 1852 NA
*Agabus morosus* LeConte, 1852:204; TL: US >California >San Francisco; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1994a:147.
*Colymbetes fossiger* Motschulsky, 1859b:170; TL: US >California >San Francisco; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Fall 1922:24.

***obliteratus*** LeConte, 1859 NA
*Agabus obliteratus* LeConte, 1859a:5; TL: US >Wyoming >Goshen Co. >Fort Laramie; LT: Larson 1994a:151 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1994a:151.

**ssp. *nectris*** Leech, 1942 NA
*Agabus nectris* Leech, 1942:133; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Lumby; HT: CNC; DESCR.: Larson 1994a:151; N. STAT.: Larson 1994a:151.

***obsoletus*** LeConte, 1858 NA
*Agabus obsoletus* LeConte, 1858:15; TL: US >California >San Diego; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1994a:146.

**GROUP *raffrayi*** AF (9 spp.)

***agulhas*** Bilton, Englund & Bergsten, 2020 AF
*Agabus agulhas* Bilton, Englund & Bergsten in Englund et al. 2020:76; TL: South Africa >Western Cape Province >Rooistrandveld >Bredasdorp >natural viei beside road to Die Dam at Ratelrivier; HT: AMGS.

***anguluverpus*** Englund, Njoroge & Bergsten, 2020 AF
*Agabus anguluverpus* Englund, Njoroge & Bergsten in Englund et al. 2020:60; TL: Kenya >Mount Kenya >Chogoria >Lake Ellis; HT: NMKN.

***austellus*** Englund, Bilton & Bergsten, 2020 AF
*Agabus austellus* Englund, Bilton & Bergsten in Englund et al. 2020:61; TL: South Africa >Western Cape Province >Tributary stream to Keurboom river crossing R339 road; HT: AMGS.

***dytiscoides*** Régimbart, 1908 AF
*Agabus dytiscoides* Régimbart, 1908a:6; TL: Tanzania >Kilimanjaro mountain >Kibosho (Kiboscho); LT: Nilsson 1992a:168 NHRS; DESCR.: Englund et al. 2020:59.

***pallidus*** Omer-Cooper, 1931 AF
*Agabus pallidus* Omer-Cooper, 1931:786; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >betw. Addis Abeba & Addis Alem; LT: Nilsson 1992a:165 BMNH; DESCR.: Englund et al. 2020:53.

***raffrayi*** Sharp, 1882 AF
*Agabus raffrayi* Sharp, 1882a:501; TL: Ethiopia; LT: Nilsson 1992a:164 BMNH; DESCR.: Englund et al. 2020:50.
*Agabus limbicollis* Régimbart, 1905:224; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa (Schoa) >Fale (Fallé); LT: Nilsson 1992a:164 ZMHB; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1992a:163.

***riberae*** Bilton, Englund & Bergsten, 2020 AF
*Agabus riberae* Bilton, Englund & Bergsten in Englund et al. 2020:72; TL: South Africa >Northern Cape Province >Kamiesberg >stream on Witwater-Langkloof Road ca 1 km S. of junction; HT: AMGS.

***ruwenzoricus*** Guignot, 1936 AF
*Agabus pallidus* var. *ruwenzoricus* Guignot, 1936a:49; TL: Uganda >Ruwenzori range; LT: Nilsson 1992a:166 MNHN; DESCR.: Englund et al. 2020:55; N. STAT.: Nilsson 1992a:166.

***sjostedti*** Régimbart, 1908 AF
*Agabus sjostedti* Régimbart, 1908a:5; TL: Tanzania >Mount Meru; LT: Nilsson 1992a:167 NHRS; DESCR.: Englund et al. 2020:57.

## Subgenus ***Agabus*** Leach, 1817 NA NT PL (32 spp.)

***Agabus*** Leach, 1817:69; gender masculine; type species: *Agabus paykullii* Leach, 1817:72 (= *Dytiscus serricornis* Paykull, 1799:49) by monotypy; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:481.

***Apator*** Semenov, 1899:512; gender masculine; type species: *Agabus kessleri* Hochhuth, 1871:238 (= *Colymbetes bifarius* Kirby, 1837:71) by original designation; N. SYN.: Larson 1975:328.

***Carrhydrus*** Fall, 1922:35; gender masculine; type species: *Carrhydrus crassipes* Fall, 1922:35 by monotypy; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:24.

***Eriglenus*** Thomson, 1859:14; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus abbreviatus* Fabricius, 1787:191 (= *Dytiscus undulatus* Schrank, 1776:70) by original designation; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:452.

***Neonecticus*** Guignot, 1951a:84, as subgenus of *Agabus*; gender masculine; type species: *Gaurodytes disintegratus* Crotch, 1873:416 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:24.

***Neonecticus*** Guignot, 1952m:28, as subgenus of *Agabus*; gender masculine; type species: *Gaurodytes disintegratus* Crotch, 1873:416 by original designation; preoccupied by Guignot 1951a:84; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:24.

**GROUP *aeruginosus*** NA (3 spp.)

***aeruginosus*** Aubé, 1838 NA
*Agabus aeruginosus* Aubé, 1838b:298; TL: US; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:596.
*Agabus dispositus* Guignot, 1936b:189; TL: North America; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1942a:86.

***punctatus*** E.F. Melsheimer, 1844 NA
*Agabus punctatus* E.F. Melsheimer, 1844:27; TL: US >Virginia; LT: Larson et al. 2000:594 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:594.
***xyztrus*** Larson, 2000 NA
*Agabus xyztrus* Larson in Larson et al., 2000:597; TL: US >New Jersey >Atlantic Co.; HT: USNM.

**GROUP *antennatus*** NA (1 sp.)
***antennatus*** Leech, 1939 NA
*Agabus antennatus* Leech, 1939:217, as replacement name for *Agabus clavatus* LeConte, 1859a:4; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:580.
*Agabus clavatus* LeConte, 1859a:4; TL: US >Nebraska >Platte river >Loup Fork river; LT: Larson et al. 2000:580 MCZ; preoccupied by Latreille 1804:166; objective synonym of *Agabus antennatus* Leech, 1939:217.

**GROUP *clavicornis*** NA PL (3 spp.)
***clavicornis*** Sharp, 1882 NA PL
*Agabus clavicornis* Sharp, 1882a:536; TL: Russia >Siberia >E part; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:582.
*Agabus verus* Brown, 1931:115; TL: Canada >Manitoba >Churchill (Fort Churchill); HT: CNC; N. SYN.: Larson & Nilsson 1985:121.
***crassipes*** (Fall, 1922) NA
*Carrhydrus crassipes* Fall, 1922:35; TL: Canada >Alberta >Edmonton; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:695; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:25.
***serricornis*** (Paykull, 1799) PL
*Dytiscus serricornis* Paykull, 1799:49; TL: Finland >Botniae Orientalis; ST: NHRS; objective synonym of *Agabus paykullii* Leach, 1817:72; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:107; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:37.
*Dytiscus clavatus* Latreille, 1804:166; TL: Sweden; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Leech 1939:217.
*Agabus serricornis* var. *minor* J.R. Sahlberg, 1875:199; TL: Russia >Kola peninsula >Ponoj; ST: FMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:182.
*Agabus paykullii* Leach, 1817:72, as replacement name for *Dytiscus serricornis* Paykull, 1799:49.

**GROUP *disintegratus*** NA NT (3 spp.)
***disintegratus*** (Crotch, 1873) NA
*Gaurodytes disintegratus* Crotch, 1873a:416; TL: North America >middle states; LT: Larson et al. 2000:600 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:600; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:510.
***gringo*** Larson, 2000 NT
*Agabus gringo* Larson in Larson et al., 2000:602; TL: Mexico >Durango >Michilia (La Michilia); HT: USNM.
***taeniolatus*** (Harris, 1828) NA
*Colymbetes taeniolatus* Harris, 1828a:164; TL: [not given; North America by indication]; LT: Larson et al. 2000:603 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:603; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:510.
*Agabus taeniatus* Aubé, 1838b:311; TL: North America; ST: ?; N. SYN.: LeConte 1863:17.

**GROUP *falli*** NA (1 sp.)
***falli*** (Zimmermann, 1934) NA
*Gaurodytes falli* Zimmermann, 1934:186, as replacement name for *Agabus sharpi* Fall, 1922:19; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:616; N. COMB.: Hatch 1953:220.
*Agabus falli* Guignot, 1935a:38, as replacement name for *Agabus sharpi* Fall, 1922:19.
*Agabus sharpi* Fall, 1922:19; TL: Canada >Manitoba >Winnipeg; HT: MCZ; preoccupied by Jacobson 1908:430; objective synonym of *Gaurodytes falli* Zimmermann, 1934:186 and *Agabus falli* Guignot, 1935a:38.

**GROUP *labiatus*** NA PL (7 spp.)
***bifarius*** (Kirby, 1837) NA PL
*Colymbetes bifarius* Kirby, 1837:71; TL: North America >Latitude 54; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:589; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:537.
*Agabus kessleri* Hochhuth, 1871:238; TL: Ukraina >Irpin river >Romanovka village <Bielicze; ST: ZMKU; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:266.
***fulvaster*** Zaitzev, 1906 PL
*Agabus fulvaster* Zaitzev, 1906b:26; TL: Kazakhstan >Inder lake; HT: ZIN; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:286 (in *Eriglenus*).
***labiatus*** (Brahm, 1790) PL
*Dytiscus labiatus* Brahm, 1790:27; TL: Germany; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson 1990a:150; N. COMB.: Guignot 1932:590.
*Colymbetes assimilis* Sturm, 1834:112; TL: Germany >Berlin; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:183.
*Dytiscus femoralis* Gravenhorst, 1807:102; TL: [not given]; ST: ?; preoccupied by Paykull 1798:215; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:21.
*Dytiscus femoralis* Paykull, 1798:215; TL: Sweden >S part; ST: NHRS; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:22.
*Agabus hochhuti* Zaitzev, 1908a:CLX, by indication to *Agabus brunneus* Fabricius sensu Hochhuth 1871:240; TL: Ukraina >Kiev; ST:?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:183.
*Colymbetes impressus* Zoubkoff, 1833:317; TL: Turcménie; ST: ZMUM; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:268.
*Agabus labiatus transcaucasicus* Zaitzev, 1927:28; TL: Georgia >Tuman-göl lake <Armenia >Agmanghan Mt >Kanly-göl lake; ST: ZIN; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:268.
***mandsuricus*** (Guignot, 1956) PL
*Ilybius mandsuricus* Guignot, 1956a:139; TL: Manchuria; HT: HNHM; DESCR.: Wewalka 1986:109; N. COMB.: Wewalka 1986:109.
*Ilybius mandsuricus* Guignot, 1956l:396; TL: Manchuria; HT: HNHM; preoccupied by Guignot 1956a:139.
*Eriglenus charini* Lafer, 1988:54; TL: Russia >Primorye >Spassk-Dal'niy >Novovladimirovka; HT: IBPV; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1990a:151.
***pallens*** Poppius, 1905 NA PL
*Agabus femoralis* var. *pallens* Poppius, 1905:22; TL: Russia >Siberia >Yakutia >Olekminskiy (Olekminsk); HT: FMNH; DESCR.: Nilsson 1990a:150; N. STAT.: Nilsson 1990a:150.
*Agabus hudsonicus* Leech, 1938a:123; TL: Canada >Manitoba >Churchill; HT: CNC; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1990a:150.
*Agabus mongolicus* Guéorguiev, 1968a:27; TL: Mongolia >Chentej Province >20 km SW of Uldz District centre (Norovlin); HT: HNHM; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1990a:150.
*Agabus zaitzewi* Poppius, 1909:12; TL: Russia >Kanin peninsula >Tschosha river; LT: Larson & Nilsson 1985:126 FMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1990a:150.

***undulatus*** (Schrank, 1776) PL
*Dytiscus undulatus* Schrank, 1776:70; TL: Austria >Upper Austria >Linz; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:119; N. COMB.: Seidlitz 1887:96.
*Dytiscus abbreviatus* Fabricius, 1787:191; TL: Germany >Kiel; ST: ZMUK; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:21.
*Agabus undulatus* var. *imperfectus* Meier, 1899:98; TL: Germany >Hamburg; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:184.
*Agabus undulatus* var. *interruptus* Schilsky, 1888:183; TL: Germany >Mark [Brandenburg]; ST: ZMHB; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:184.
*Agabus undulatus* var. *pictus* Meier, 1899:98; TL: Germany >Hamburg; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:184.
? *Dyticus quadripunctatus* O.F. Müller, 1776:71; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost; N. SYN.: Schiödte 1841:470.
*Colymbetes ruficeps* Ménétriés, 1832:141; TL: Azerbaijan >Länkäran (Lenkoran); ST: ZIN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:184.
***zimmermanni*** Scholz, 1920 PL
*Agabus zimmermanni* Scholz, 1920:15; TL: Asia Minor; LT: Nilsson 1990a:151 ZSMG; DESCR.: Nilsson 1990a:151.

**GROUP *lineatus*** PL (2 spp.)
***lineatus*** Gebler, 1848 PL
*Agabus lineatus* Gebler, 1848:75; TL: Russia >Siberia >Lokot' (Loktewsk); ST: FMNH; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:278.
*Agabus desertorum* F. Morawitz, 1863:169; TL: Russia; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Solsky 1873:307.
***poppiusi*** Nilsson, 2003 PL
*Agabus poppiusi* Nilsson, 2003b:97; TL: Russia >Siberia >Yakutia >Namtsy (Nikolskaja); HT: FMNH.

**GROUP *punctulatus*** NA PL (5 spp.)
***colymbus*** Leech, 1938 NA
*Agabus colymbus* Leech, 1938a:125; TL: Canada >Manitoba >Churchill; HT: CNC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:610.
***luteaster*** Zaitzev, 1906 PL
*Agabus luteaster* Zaitzev, 1906b:27; TL: Russia >Siberia >Yakutia >Verchojansk; HT: ZIN; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:259.
***oblongulus*** Fall, 1922 NA
*Agabus oblongulus* Fall, 1922:18; TL: US >Oregon >Benton Co. >Corvallis; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:612.
***pisobius*** Leech, 1950 NA
*Agabus pisobius* Leech, 1950:246; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Creston; HT: CAS; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:613.
***punctulatus*** Aubé, 1838 NA
*Agabus punctulatus* Aubé, 1838b:332; TL: North America; ST: ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:609.
*Gaurodytes aeneolus* Crotch, 1873a:417; TL: US >Pennsylvania; LT: Larson et al. 2000:609 MCZ; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:66.

**GROUP *uliginosus*** NA PL (7 spp.)
***amnicola*** (J.R. Sahlberg, 1880) NA PL
*Gaurodytes amnicola* J.R. Sahlberg, 1880:58; TL: Russia >Siberia >Yenisey >Nikandrovski island; HT: ZMUT; DESCR.: Nilsson & Toledo 1999:29; N. COMB.: Branden 1884:67.
*Agabus triton* Fall, 1922:17; TL: Canada >Alberta; HT: MCZ; N. SYN.: Nilsson & Toledo 1999:29.
***jacobsoni*** Zaitzev, 1905 PL
*Agabus jacobsoni* Zaitzev, 1905b:225; TL: Russia >St. Petersburg; HT: ZIN; DESCR.: Nilsson & Toledo 1999:30.
***lotti*** Turner, Toledo & Mazzoldi, 2015 PL
*Agabus lotti* Turner, Toledo & Mazzoldi, 2015:3; TL: Italy >Abruzzo >L'Aquila Province >Abruzzi NP; HT: NHMW.
***margareti*** Larson, 1975 NA
*Agabus margareti* Larson, 1975:344; TL: Canada >Alberta >Hand Hills; HT: CNC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:617.
*Agabus margaretae* Larson, Alarie & Roughley, 2000:617, as unjustified emendation of *margareti*.
***uliginosus*** (Linnaeus, 1761) PL
*Dytiscus uliginosus* Linnaeus, 1760:216; TL: Sweden; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:118; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:37.
*Colymbetes uliginosus* var. *aeratus* Stephens, 1828:79; TL: Great Britain >England >Windsor; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:26.
*Colymbetes dispar* Bold, 1849:xxiv; TL: Great Britain >England >Durham county >Boldon Flats; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Clark 1855:4855.
*Agabus reichei* Aubé, 1837:138; TL: France >Lille [?]; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:457.
*Dyticus uliginosus* O.F. Müller, 1776:71; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost; preoccupied by Linnaeus 1761:216; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:175.
***uralensis*** Nilsson & Petrov, 2006 PL
*Agabus uralensis* Nilsson & Petrov, 2006:162; TL: Russia >Siberia >Krasnoyarsk territory >Yeniseysk; HT: ZMUT.
***vereschaginae*** Angus, 1984 PL
*Agabus vereschaginae* Angus, 1984:193; TL: Russia >Siberia >Novosibirsk; HT: ZIN.

## Subgenus ***Gaurodytes*** Thomson, 1859 NA PL (69 spp. + 1 ssp.)

***Gaurodytes*** Thomson, 1859:14, as genus of Agabini; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus bipustulatus* Linnaeus, 1767:667 by original designation; DESCR.: Nilsson 2000:26; N. STAT.: Seidlitz 1887:80.
***Agabinectes*** Guignot, 1932:525, as unjustified emendation of *Gabinectes* Guignot; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus brunneus* Fabricius, 1798:64 designated by Article 67.8; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:26.
***Dichodytes*** Thomson, 1886:X, as subgenus of *Gaurodytes*; gender masculine; type species: *Gaurodytes angusticollis* J.R. Sahlberg, 1871:408 (= *Agabus adpressus* Aubé, 1837:169) by original designation; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:154.
***Dichonectes*** Guignot, 1945a:21, as subgenus of *Agabus*; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus biguttatus* Olivier, 1795:26 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:26.
***Gabinectes*** Guignot, 1931a:202, as subgenus of *Agabus*; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus brunneus* Fabricius, 1798:64 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:26.
***Metronectes*** Sharp, 1880:cxlix; gender masculine; type species: *Agabus aubei* Perris, 1869:6 by monotypy; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:26.
***Necticus*** Hope, 1838:131; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus bipustulatus* Linnaeus, 1767:667 by original designation; preoccupied by Laporte 1835:109 (Coleoptera, Gyrinidae); objective synonym of *Gaurodytes* Thomson.
***Xanthodytes*** Seidlitz, 1887:81, as subgenus of *Agabus*; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus nebulosus* Forster, 1771:56 by subsequent designation of Nilsson et al. 1989:309; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:26.

**GROUP *adpressus*** NA PL (2 spp.)

***adpressus*** Aubé, 1837 NA PL

*Agabus adpressus* Aubé, 1837:169; TL: Russia >Siberia >SE part (Daurie); ST: ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:577.
*Gaurodytes angusticollis* J.R. Sahlberg, 1871:408; TL: Finland >Lapponia enontekiensis >Kilpisjärvi; HT: FMNH; N. SYN.: Heyden 1881:57.
*Agabus haeffneri* Aubé, 1837:170; TL: Sweden; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Heyden 1881:57.
*Agabus sahlbergi* Sharp, 1882a:517; TL: Russia >Dauria; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1910a:39.
*Agabus solus* Leech, 1950:248; TL: US >Alaska >Beaver Creek; HT: CAS; N. SYN.: Larson & Nilsson 1985:120.
*Colymbetes subquadratus* Motschulsky, 1860a:102; TL: Russia >Dauria; LT: Zaitzev 1910a:38 ZIN; N. SYN.: Heyden 1881:57.

***udege*** Nilsson, 1994 PL

*Agabus udege* Nilsson, 1994a:170; TL: Russia >Primorye >Sikhote-Alin NP; HT: ZIN.

**GROUP *affinis*** NA PL (9 spp.)

***affinis*** (Paykull, 1798) PL

*Dytiscus affinis* Paykull, 1798:211; TL: Sweden >Smolandia /Vestrogothia /Lapponia Tornoensis; LT: Nilsson & Larson 1990:233 NHRS; DESCR.: Nilsson & Larson 1990:233; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:37.
*Colymbetes branchiatus* Babington, 1832:329; TL: Great Britain >Wales >N part; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847:1894.
*Dytiscus guttulus* Schönherr, 1808:19, by indication to *Dytiscus guttatus* Paykull sensu Illiger 1801a:72; TL: [not given]; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:453.

***biguttulus*** (Thomson, 1867) PL

*Gaurodytes biguttulus* Thomson, 1867:110; TL: Scandinavia >N part; ST: MZLU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Larson 1990:233; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:508.
*Gaurodytes boreellus* J.R. Sahlberg, 1871:409; TL: Lapland (Lapponia); ST: FMNH; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:508.
*Gaurodytes ovalis* J.R. Sahlberg, 1875:178; TL: Finland >Savonia borealis >Kuopio; ST: FMNH; N. SYN.: Hellén 1929:43.

***kholini*** Nilsson, 1994 PL

*Agabus kholini* Nilsson, 1994b:45; TL: Russia >Primorye >22 km N of Vladivostok >Sputnik station; HT: ZIN.

***laferi*** Nilsson, 1994 PL

*Agabus laferi* Nilsson, 1994b:47; TL: China >Heilungkiang >Lesser Khingan mountains >Cheng-Ching; HT: CAS.

***semipunctatus*** (Kirby, 1837) NA

*Colymbetes semipunctatus* Kirby, 1837:69; TL: North America; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:605; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:507.
*Agabus stridulator* Sharp, 1882a:509; TL: Canada >Hudson's Bay; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Fall 1922:18.

***sikhotealinensis*** (Lafer, 1988) PL

*Gaurodytes sikhotealinensis* Lafer, 1988:56; TL: Russia >Primorye >Anuchino District >Orlovka >Sandugan river; HT: IBPV; N. COMB.: Nilsson 1994b:48.

***unguicularis*** (Thomson, 1867) PL

*Eriglenus unguicularis* Thomson, 1867:101; TL: Sweden >Skåne >Lund, Ringsjön; ST: MZLU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Larson 1990:231; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:509.

***velox*** Leech, 1939 NA

*Agabus velox* Leech, 1939:219; TL: Canada >Manitoba >Churchill; HT: CNC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:606.

***yakutiae*** Nilsson & Larson, 1990 PL

*Agabus yakutiae* Nilsson & Larson, 1990:229; TL: Russia >Siberia >Yakutsk; HT: ZIN.

**GROUP *ambiguus*** NA (5 spp.)

***ambiguus*** (Say, 1823) NA

*Colymbetes ambiguus* Say, 1823a:96; TL: North America; ST: lost; DESCR.: Larson 1989:879; N. COMB.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:453.
*Agabus fimbriatus* LeConte, 1850:214, as replacement name for *Agabus reticulatus* Aubé, 1838b:355; N. SYN.: Fall 1922:21.
*Agabus reticulatus* Aubé, 1838b:355; TL: North America; ST: ?; preoccupied by Kirby 1837:71; objective synonym of *Agabus fimbriatus* LeConte, 1850:214; N. SYN.: Fall 1922:21.

***austinii*** Sharp, 1882 NA

*Agabus austinii* Sharp, 1882a:516; TL: Canada >British Columbia [US >Utah ?]; LT: Larson 1975:346 BMNH; DESCR.: Larson 1989:878.

***erytropterus*** (Say, 1823) NA

*Colymbetes erytropterus* Say, 1823a:95; TL: North America; ST: lost; DESCR.: Larson 1989:884; N. COMB.: Aubé 1838b:302.

***klamathensis*** Larson & Leech, 1989 NA

*Agabus klamathensis* Larson & Leech in Larson, 1989:875; TL: US >Oregon >Klamath Co. >5 mi. S of Fort Klamath; HT: CAS; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:622.

***strigulosus*** (Crotch, 1873) NA

*Gaurodytes strigulosus* Crotch, 1873a:422; TL: US >California >Lake Tahoe; LT: Larson 1989:883 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1989:883; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:517.
*Gaurodytes nanus* LeConte, 1878b:452; TL: US >Colorado >Teller Co. >Florissant; HT: MCZ; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:75.

**GROUP *aubei*** PL (1 sp.)

***aubei*** Perris, 1869 PL

*Agabus aubei* Perris, 1869:6; TL: France >Corsica; ST: ?; DESCR.: Balke et al. 1997a:75.
*Agabus parallelipennis* Desbrochers des Loges, 1871:337; TL: France >Corsica; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:988.

**GROUP *brunneus*** PL (4 spp.)

***brunneus*** (Fabricius, 1798) PL

*Dytiscus brunneus* Fabricius, 1798:64; TL: Morocco >Tangier (Tanger); ST: ZMUK; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1979a:538; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:37.
*Dytiscus castaneus* Gyllenhal in Schönherr, 1808:21; TL: North Africa (Barbaria); ST: NHRS; N. SYN.: Aubé 1837:153.
*Colymbetes ferrugineus* Stephens, 1828:79; TL: Great Britain >England >South Devon; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Stephens 1839:74.

***didymus*** (Olivier, 1795) PL

*Dytiscus didymus* Olivier, 1795:26; TL: France >Paris; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:103; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:37.

*Agabus didymus* var. *chalybaeus* J.R. Sahlberg, 1903a:12; TL: Algeria >Roummel river >Constantine; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:164.
*Dytiscus vitreus* Paykull, 1798:217; TL: Sweden >S part; ST: NHRS; N. SYN.: Sturm 1826:124.

***ramblae*** Millán & Ribera, 2001 PL
*Agabus ramblae* Millán & Ribera, 2001:109; TL: Spain >Murcia >Rambla de Malvariche; HT: BMNH.

***rufulus*** Fairmaire, 1859 PL
*Agabus rufulus* Fairmaire, 1859a:272; TL: France >Corsica >Corte; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Millán & Ribera 2001:109.
*Agabus marginicollis* Fairmaire, 1860:631; TL: France >Corsica [by indication]; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Millán & Ribera 2001:109.
*Agabus rotundatus* Wehncke, 1872a:136; TL: Italy >Sardinia; ST: SDEI; N. SYN.: Millán & Ribera 2001:109.

**GROUP *guttatus*** PL (23 spp. + 1 ssp.)

***africanus*** Pederzani & Schizzerotto, 1998 PL
*Agabus africanus* Pederzani & Schizzerotto, 1998:88; TL: Tunisia >Aïn Draham mountain >Babouch; HT: CFP.

***alexandrae*** Ribera, Hernando & Aguilera, 2001 PL
*Agabus alexandrae* Ribera, Hernando & Aguilera, 2001:256; TL: Morocco >Azrou >Lac Afenourir; HT: BMNH.

***basalis*** (Gebler, 1830) PL
*Colymbetes basalis* Gebler, 1830:65; TL: Kazakhstan >Zaysan lake (Noor-Saisan); ST: ZIN; objective synonym of *Colymbetes songoricus* Gebler, 1859:450; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:238; N. COMB.: Branden 1884:67.
*Agabus abnormicollis* Ballion, 1871:329; TL: Tajikistan >Chodshent [etc.]; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:428.
*Agabus abnormicollis* var. *pallidipennis* Jakovlev, 1897:40; TL: [not given]; ST: ZIN; preoccupied by Laporte 1834:103; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:428.
*Colymbetes songoricus* Gebler, 1859:450, as replacement name for *Colymbetes basalis* Gebler, 1830:65.

***biguttatus*** (Olivier, 1795) PL
*Dytiscus biguttatus* Olivier, 1795:26; TL: France >Var >Fréjus; ST: ?; preoccupied by Gmelin 1790:1959; conserved in Opinion 1785; objective synonym of *Agabus olivieri* Zaitzev, 1908b:121; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:241; N. COMB.: Aubé 1837:166.
*Agabus biguttatus alligator* Normand, 1933:299; TL: Tunisia >Le Kef; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959e:619.
*Colymbetes annulatus* Zoubkoff, 1833:318; TL: Turcménie; ST: ZMUM; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:227.
*Agabus concii* Franciscolo, 1942:137; TL: Italy >Trentino >Rovereto >Folgaria; HT: CMF; N. SYN.: Franciscolo 1957:50.
*Agabus consanguineus* Wollaston, 1864:81; TL: Spain >Canary Islands >Tenerife, La Palma; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:987. *Colymbetes fontinalis* Stephens, 1828:66; TL: Great Britain >England >Devonshire [etc.]; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:68.
*Agabus biguttatus* var. *impressus* Guignot, 1932:540, by indication to Porta 1923; TL: Italy >Naples (Neapel); ST: ?; preoccupied by Zoubkoff 1833:317; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:25.
*Agabus indicus* Régimbart, 1899:272; TL: India >Himachal Pradesh >Simla; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Vazirani 1970a:333.
*Agabus melas* Aubé, 1837:168; TL: Morée (Greece) /d'Orient (Turkey); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:988.
*Colymbetes nigricollis* Zoubkoff, 1833:317; TL: Turcménie; ST: ZMUM; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:68.
*Dytiscus nitidus* Fabricius, 1801:265; TL: Germany; ST: ZMUK; N. SYN.: Schaum 1859:17.
*Agabus biguttatus* var. *nubiensis* Régimbart, 1895a:154; TL: Nubia; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:158.
*Agabus olivieri* Zaitzev, 1908b:121, as replacement name for *Dytiscus biguttatus* Olivier, 1795:26.
*Agabus nitidus* var. *pauper* Schilsky, 1888:184; TL: Poland >Mark [Brandenburg] >Zary (Sorau); ST: ZMHB; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:157.
*Colymbetes fontinalis* var. *picicornis* Stephens, 1828:66; TL: Great Britain >England >Devonshire; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:157.
*Agabus silesiacus* Letzner, 1844:170; TL: Czech Republic >Altvatergebirge >Gräfenberg; ST: SDEI; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:68.
*Agabus biguttatus* var. *subaquilus* Gozis, 1912:60; TL: France; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:157.

***binotatus*** Aubé, 1837 PL
*Agabus binotatus* Aubé, 1837:161; TL: Italy >Sardinia; ST: ?; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1979a:543.

***blatta*** Jakovlev, 1897 PL
*Agabus blatta* Jakovlev, 1897:39; TL: China >Xinjiang >Tschertschen oasis, Polu; ST: ZIN; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:239.
*Agabus blatta* var. *piceus* Jakovlev, 1897:40; TL: China >Xinjiang >Tschertschen oasis, Polu; ST: ZIN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:160.

***brandti*** Harold, 1880 PL
*Agabus brandti* Harold, 1880:148; TL: [China] >Peking [Beijing]; ST: ZMHB; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:239.
*Agabus jeholensis* Kamiya, 1935:8; TL: China >Manchoukuo >Peh-ying-fang, Chang-shan-yu; ST: lost; N. SYN.: Lafer 1989:244.

***caraboides*** Sharp, 1882 PL
*Agabus caraboides* Sharp, 1882a:494; TL: Syria /Mesopotamia; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:238.
*Agabus merkli* Régimbart, 1884a:23; TL: Bulgaria >Rhila-Dagh <Turkey; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1921:90.
*Agabus merkli* Régimbart, 1884b:XIX; TL: Bulgaria >Rhila-Dagh <Turkey; ST: MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart, 1884a:23; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1921:90.

***cephalotes*** Reiche, 1861 PL
*Agabus cephalotes* Reiche, 1861a:202; TL: France >Corsica; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Zimmermann 1934:160.

***dilatatus*** (Brullé, 1832) PL
*Colymbetes dilatatus* Brullé, 1832:127; TL: Greece; ST: ?; DESCR.: Zimmermann 1934:166; N. COMB.: Aubé 1837:165.
*Agabus balcanicus* Hlisnikovský, 1955a:101; TL: Bulgaria >Pirin mountains >Banderica valley; HT: NMPC; N. SYN.: Hájek 2006a:174.
*Agabus castaneus* Sharp, 1882a:500; TL: Syria >Mount Sannin; ST: BMNH; preoccupied by Gyllenhal 1808:21; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:165.
*Agabus gory* Aubé, 1837:162; TL: Greece (Morée) / Turkey (d'Orient); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:454.

***faldermanni*** Zaitzev, 1927 PL
*Agabus faldermanni* Zaitzev, 1927:22; TL: Azerbaijan >Nagorno-Karabakh >Shusha District >Skobelevka; LT: Wewalka 1991:19 ZIN; DESCR.: Wewalka 1991:19.
*Agabus iranicus* Guéorguiev, 1965a:257; TL: Iran >Fars Province >Nurabad (Nourabad); HT: ZMUC; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1992b:43.
*Gaurodytes palaestinus* Zimmermann, 1934:164; TL: Palestine (Palästina); LT: Wewalka 1991:19 ZSMG; N. SYN.: Wewalka 1991:19.

***freudei*** Guéorguiev, 1975 PL
*Agabus freudei* Guéorguiev, 1975a:97; TL: Nepal >Kathmandu; HT: ZSMG.

***glacialis*** Hochhuth, 1846 PL
*Agabus glacialis* Hochhuth, 1846:218; TL: Georgia >Abbastouman mountain; ST: ZMKU; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:244 (in *Gaurodytes*). *Agabus*

*armeniacus* Sharp, 1882a:497; TL: Turkey >Trabzon (Trebizond) <Russia >Daghestan; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:229.
*Agabus inguttatus* Reitter, 1908:223; TL: Georgia >Khevsureti District >Tbatani [mountain]; ST: HNHM; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:229.

***glazunovi*** (Zaitzev, 1953) PL
*Gaurodytes glazunovi* Zaitzev, 1953:228; TL: Uzbekistan >Uchum >Nurata; ST: ZIN; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:242 (in *Gaurodytes*); N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:28.

***guttatus*** (Paykull, 1798) PL
*Dytiscus guttatus* Paykull, 1798:211; TL: Sweden >Westrogothia; ST: NHRS; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:104; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:37.
*Colymbetes guttatus* var. *nigripes* Costa, 1847a:97; TL: Italy >Matesian mountains; ST: MZFN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:166.
*Dytiscus picinus* Marsham, 1802:428; TL: Great Britain; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:19.
*Graphoderus rivulorum* Gistel, 1857:13; TL: Austria >Styria; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Prena 2020:47.
*Gaurodytes septemseriatus* J.R. Sahlberg, 1875:180; TL: Finland >Regio aboensis >Oripää (Orihpää) [?]; HT: FMNH; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:994.
*Agabus guttatus* var. *severior* Gozis, 1912:63; TL: France >St Martin Lantosque; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:166.
*Colymbetes signatus* Grimmer, 1841:32; TL: Austria >Styria (Steiermark); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:72.
*Agabus styriacus* Sharp, 1882a:496; TL: Austria >Styria; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Heyden 1891:63.
*Agabus guttatus* var. *unicolor* Dalla Torre, 1877:64; TL: Austria >Kammerschlag; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:166.

**ssp. *baudii*** Seidlitz, 1887 PL
*Agabus baudii* Seidlitz, 1887:85; TL: Italy >Etruria [Tuscany or Umbria]; ST: ZSMG; DESCR.: Pederzani 1991:127; N. STAT.: Pederzani 1991:127.

***heydeni*** Wehncke, 1872 PL
*Agabus heydeni* Wehncke, 1872a:135; TL: Spain >Granada Province >Sierra Nevada; LT: Fresneda & Fery 1992:130 MNHN; DESCR.: Fresneda & Fery 1992:130; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882:499.
*Agabus parvulus* Fresneda & Hernando, 1989a:14; TL: Spain >Sierra de Cazorla; HT: CJF; preoccupied by Łomnicki 1894:51; N. SYN.: Fresneda & Fery 1992:130.

***lobonyx*** Guignot, 1952 PL
*Agabus lobonyx* Guignot, 1952a:17; TL: India >Sikkim >Gnatong; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Pederzani 2002:124; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:28.

***longissimus*** Régimbart, 1899 PL
*Agabus longissimus* Régimbart, 1899a:275; TL: [China] >Su-Tchuen [Sichuan]; LT: Brancucci 1983a:171 MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983a:169.

***maderensis*** Wollaston, 1854 PL
*Agabus maderensis* Wollaston, 1854:85; TL: Portugal >Madeira; ST: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:615.

***ommani*** Zaitzev, 1909 PL
*Agabus ommani* Zaitzev, 1909a:424; TL: Tibet or. [China >Qinghai] >lacus Kuku-noor, litus orient. [E bank of Qinghai lake]; HT ♀: ZIN; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:240 (in *Gaurodytes*).

***picotae*** Foster & Bilton, 1997 PL
*Agabus picotae* Foster & Bilton, 1997:113; TL: Portugal >Algarve >Monchique >Picota mountain; HT: NHMW.

***svenhedini*** (Falkenström, 1932) PL
*Gaurodytes svenhedini* Falkenström, 1932a:192; TL: China >Tian-Shan; ST: NHRS; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:241 (in *Gaurodytes*); N. COMB.: Wu 1937:214.
*Gaurodytes svenhedini* Falkenström, 1933:16; TL: China >Tian-Shan >Ürümqi (Urumtsi) >Haitze lake; ST: NHRS; preoccupied by Falkenström 1932a:192; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1995a:63.

***winkleri*** (Gschwendtner, 1923) PL
*Gaurodytes biguttatus winkleri* Gschwendtner, 1923:104; TL: Kyrgyzstan >Ketmen-Tjube [etc.] <China >Xinjiang >Chami [etc.]; ST: OLML; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:242 (as *Gaurodytes biguttatus winkleri*); N. STAT.: Nilsson 2000:28; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:28.
*Agabus pamiricus* Guignot, 1955a:274; TL: Tajikistan >Altin-Masar; HT: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:28.

**GROUP *nebulosus*** PL (7 spp.)

***conspersus*** (Marsham, 1802) PL
*Dytiscus conspersus* Marsham, 1802:427; TL: Great Britain; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:105; N. COMB.: Hornung 1844:20.
*Gaurodytes bulgaricus* Csiki, 1943:214; TL: Bulgaria >Alibotusch mountains; HT: HNHM; N. SYN.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:106.
*Agabus conspersus* var. *corsicus* Guignot, 1932:571; TL: France >Corsica; ST: MNHN; N: SYN.: Nilsson 2001:27.
*Agabus gougeletii* Reiche, 1863:474; TL: France >Corsica; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Heyden 1891:63.
*Agabus luniger* Kolenati, 1845:82; TL: Azerbaijan (Armenia) >Airum >Kyapaz mountains (Kaepes-Dagh); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:260.
*Agabus nebulosus* Schiödte, 1841:467; TL: Denmark >Amager; LT: Hansen & Martin 2000:211 ZMUC; preoccupied by Forster 1771:56; N. SYN.: Hornung 1844:20.
*Agabus perlautus* Gozis, 1912:53; TL: France >Corsica; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:177.
*Colymbetes subnebulosus* Stephens, 1828:72; TL: Great Britain >England >Suffolk >Aldborough; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Hornung 1844:20.

***dichrous*** Sharp, 1878 PL
*Agabus dichrous* Sharp, 1878a:169; TL: Tajikistan >betw. Sarikol & Panjah; HT: ?; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:277 (in *Gaurodytes*).
*Agabus dichrous* Sharp, 1890a:38; TL: Tajikistan >betw. Sarikol & Panjah; HT: ?; preoccupied by Sharp 1878a:169.
*Agabus lederii* Seidlitz, 1887:94; TL: Caucasus; ST: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:260.
*Agabus luteolus* Régimbart, 1899a:275; TL: China >Sichuan >Tà tsien Loû; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:260.

***friedrichi*** (Falkenström, 1936) PL
*Gaurodytes friedrichi* Falkenström, 1936a:91; TL: China >Sichuan >Mukue Tatsienlu; HT: NHRS; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:278 (in *Gaurodytes*); N. COMB.: Nilsson 1995a:64.

***godmanni*** Crotch, 1867 PL
*Agabus godmanni* Crotch, 1867:385; TL: Portugal >Azores >Terceira, Faial, Flores; ST: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:631.

***kunlunus*** C.-K. Yang, 1996 PL
*Agabus* (*Anagabus*) *kunlunus* C.-K. Yang, 1996a:113; TL: [China] >Xinjiang >Akto Co. >Qiaklik; HT: IZCAS.

***nebulosus*** (Forster, 1771) PL
*Dytiscus nebulosus* Forster, 1771:56; TL: Great Britain >England (Anglia); ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:106; N. COMB.: Wollaston 1854:84.

*Agabus nebulosus* var. *abdominalis* Ragusa, 1887a:7; TL: Italy >Sicily >Oreto river; ST: MBAC; preoccupied by Costa 1847b:134; objective synonym of *Agabus ragusai* Zaitzev, 1908b:123; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:178.
*Dytiscus bipunctatus* Fabricius, 1787:190; TL: Germany; ST: ZMUK; preoccupied by O.F. Müller 1764:20; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:18.
*Dytiscus humeralis* Audinet-Serville, 1821:96; TL: France; ST: ?; preoccupied by Marsham 1802:422; N. SYN.: Bedel 1877:138.
*Gaurodytes nebulosus* var. *immaculatus* Gschwendtner, 1927:92; TL: Spain >Balearic Islands >Majorca (Mallorca); ST: OLML; preoccupied by Schrank 1781:201; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:28.
*Agabus nebulosus mixtus* Guignot, 1949a:6; TL: Spain >Canary Islands >Gran Canaria >Santa Brígida; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:28.
*Dytiscus naevius* Gmelin, 1790:1957; TL: France (Gallia); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Ádám 1996:57.
*Dytiscus notatus* Bergsträsser, 1777:31; TL: Germany >Hanau [am Main]; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Bedel 1881:273.
*Agabus nebulosus* var. *pratensis* Schaufuss, 1882a:620; TL: Spain >Balearic Islands >Majorca (Mallorca) >Ses Prat de San Jordi; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:178.
*Agabus ragusai* Zaitzev, 1908b:123, as replacement name for *Agabus abdominalis* Ragusa, 1887a:7; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:178.
*Agabus nebulosus* var. *rugosipennis* Guignot, 1932:568, by indication to Scholz 1916:180; TL: Spain >Canary Islands; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:27.
? *Dyticus tesselatus* Geoffroy in Fourcroy, 1785:68; TL: France >Paris; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:430; Nomen oblitum: Fery 2002:26.

***safei*** Abdul-Karim & Ali, 1986 PL
*Agabus safei* Abdul-Karim & Ali, 1986:277; TL: Iraq >Nineva >Hatra; HT: INHM; DESCR.: Sazhnev et al. 2022b:386.

## GROUP ***paludosus*** PL (2 spp.)

***alinae*** (Lafer, 1988) PL
*Gaurodytes alinae* Lafer, 1988:58; TL: Russia >Primorye >Armu river >Mikula river; HT: IBPV; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:28.

***paludosus*** (Fabricius, 1801) PL
*Dytiscus paludosus* Fabricius, 1801:266; TL: Germany; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:101; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:37.
*Agabus marginalis* Sharp, 1882a:502; TL: Greece, Austria >Styria; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:241.
*Colymbetes pallidipennis* Laporte, 1835:103; TL: Guadeloupe [mislabelled]; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:327.
*Dytiscus politus* Marsham, 1802:419; TL: Great Britain; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:171.

## GROUP ***ragazzii*** AF (5 spp.)

***abessinicus*** (Zimmermann, 1928) AF
*Gaurodytes abessinicus* Zimmermann, 1928a:177; TL: Ethiopia; LT: Nilsson 1992a:174 ZSMG; DESCR.: Nilsson 1992a:171; N. COMB.: Guignot 1959e:639.

***crypticoides*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Agabus crypticoides* Régimbart, 1895a:152; TL: Ethiopia; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Nilsson 1992a:173.

***galamensis*** Nilsson, 1992 AF
*Agabus galamensis* Nilsson, 1992a:174; TL: Ethiopia >Arssi >Galama mountains >13 km E of Bekoji; HT: MZLU.

***perssoni*** Nilsson, 1992 AF
*Agabus perssoni* Nilsson, 1992a:172; TL: Ethiopia >Arssi >Asela (Assella); HT: MZLU.

***ragazzii*** Régimbart, 1887 AF
*Agabus ragazzii* Régimbart, 1887a:638; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Fale (Fallé); LT: Nilsson 1992a:171 MSNG; DESCR.: Nilsson 1992a:171.
*Agabus ferrugatus* Régimbart, 1905:225; TL: Ethiopia >Arssi >Auadi; LT: Nilsson 1992a:171 ZMHB; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1992a:171.

## GROUP ***striolatus*** PL (1 sp.)

***striolatus*** (Gyllenhal, 1808) PL
*Dytiscus striolatus* Gyllenhal, 1808b:508; TL: Sweden; ST: UZIU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:93; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:37.
*Agabus striolatus* var. *costatus* Gerhardt, 1910a:42; TL: Poland >Silesia (Schlesien) >Panten; HT: NSML; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:29.
*Colymbetes rectus* Babington, 1840:53; TL: Great Britain >England >Norfolk >Horning marshes; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Clark 1855:4854.

## GROUP ***taiwanensis*** PL (1 sp.)

***taiwanensis*** Nilsson & Wewalka, 1994 PL
*Agabus taiwanensis* Nilsson & Wewalka, 1994:993; TL: China >Taiwan >Nantou >Hsien >Patungkuan; HT: NHMW.

## GROUP ***tristis*** AF NA PL (9 spp.)

***adustus*** Guignot, 1954 PL
*Agabus adustus* Guignot, 1954a:223; TL: India >Jammu and Kashmir >Ladak >Chushul (Chusol); HT: MZLU.

***bipustulatus*** (Linnaeus, 1767) AF PL
*Dytiscus bipustulatus* Linnaeus, 1767:667; TL: Sweden; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:105; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:37.
*Colymbetes abdominalis* Costa, 1847b:134; TL: Italy >Naples (Napoli) >Astroni lake; ST: MZFN; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:453.
*Dytiscus acuductus* Marsham, 1802:416; TL: Great Britain; ST: ?; N. SYN.: F. Balfour-Browne 1950:127.
*Agabus alpestris* Heer, 1837a:53; TL: Switzerland >alpines lakes; ST: ETH; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:68.
*Agabus solieri alpicola* Zaitzev, 1927:24; TL: Caucasus [alpine region]; ST: ZIN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:29.
*Agabus bipustulatus alticola* Bruneau de Miré & Legros, 1963:875; TL: Chad >Tibesti >Sugzugan; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:29.
*Dyticus bipustulatus* O.F. Müller, 1776:71; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost; preoccupied by Linnaeus 1767:667; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:158.
*Gaurodytes callosus* Thomson, 1884:1031; TL: Scandinavia >N part >alpine lakes; ST: MZLU; N. SYN.: Falkenström 1929a:64.
*Dytiscus carbonarius* Fabricius, 1801:263; TL: Germany; ST: ZMUK; preoccupied by Gmelin 1790:1958; N. SYN.: Erichson 1837:157.
*Agabus bipustulatus dolomitanus* Scholz, 1935:37; TL: Italy >Trentino-Alte Adige >Crespeina lake; ST: UWCP; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:29.
*Agabus solieri* var. *falcozi* Guignot, 1931b:7; TL: France >Mont Cenis; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:29.
*Dytiscus immaculatus* Schrank, 1781:201; TL: Austria; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Herbst 1784:124.
*Agabus solieri* var. *kiesenwetterii* Seidlitz, 1887:88; TL: Illyria [etc.]; ST: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:29.
*Colymbetes latus* Gebler, 1841:371; TL: Kazakhstan >Alatau mountains; ST: ZIN; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:429.
*Dyticus luctuosus* Geoffroy in Fourcroy, 1785:67; TL: France >Paris; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:17.
*Gaurodytes bipustulatus* var. *maurus* Zimmermann, 1919a:209; TL: North Africa; ST: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:29.
*Agabus bipustulatus peyerimhoffi* Bruneau de Miré & Legros, 1963:875; TL: Algeria >Hoggar >Sekkarassen; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:29.

*Agabus bipustulatus* var. *picipennis* J.R. Sahlberg, 1903b:5; TL: Greece >Crete; ST: FMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:159.
*Agabus solieri pyrenaeus* Fresneda & Hernando, 1989b:35; TL: Spain >Lleida Province >Barruera >Estany Negre de Peixerani; HT: MZBS; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:29.
*Agabus regalis* Petri, 1903:49; TL: Romania >Kerzer mountain >Bulea lake; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:172.
*Agabus bipustulatus* var. *remotus* J.R. Sahlberg, 1913:45; TL: Syria >Berytum; ST: FMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:29.
*Agabus sexualis* Reiche, 1857:IX; TL: Iceland, Scotland; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Sharp 1868:232.
*Colymbetes snowdonius* Newman in Doubleday & Newman, 1833:55; TL: Great Britain >Wales >Snowdon mountain; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Stephens 1839:75.
*Agabus solieri* Aubé, 1837:183; TL: France >Grenoble; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:533.

***debilipes*** Régimbart, 1899 PL
*Agabus debilipes* Régimbart, 1899a:273; TL: India >Himachal Pradesh >Simla; LT: Vazirani 1970a:339 MNHN; DESCR.: Vazirani 1970a:339.
*Agabus skarduensis* Guignot, 1958a:30; TL: Pakistan (India) >Northern Areas (Kashmir) >Skardu; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Vazirani 1970a:339.
*Agabus debilipes* var. *subsericatus* Régimbart, 1899a:274; TL: India >Himachal Pradesh >Kulu; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:164.

***leptapsis*** (LeConte, 1878) NA
*Gaurodytes leptapsis* LeConte, 1878a:596; TL: US >Michigan >Marquette Co. >Marquette; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1989:892; N. COMB.: Branden 1884:72.

***melanarius*** Aubé, 1837 PL
*Agabus melanarius* Aubé, 1837:180; TL: Russia; HT: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:104.
*Agabus frigidus* Schiödte, 1841:477; TL: Denmark >Silkeborg >Rye Nörreskov; LT: Hansen & Martin 2000:211 ZMUC; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:457.
*Agabus kotschyi* Letzner, 1849:95; TL: Poland >Beskids >Ustron; HT: SDEI; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:457.
*Dyticus tarsatus* Zetterstedt, 1838:132; TL: Sweden >Åsele lappmark >Vilhelmina (Wilhelmina); ST: MZLU; N. SYN.: Schaum 1859:17.
*Agabus melanarius* var. *tatricus* Roubal, 1938:19; TL: Slovakia >Tatra mountains >Strba lake; ST: SNMB; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:29.

***nevadensis*** Hå.Lindberg, 1939 PL
*Agabus nevadensis* Hå.Lindberg, 1939:32; TL: Spain >Granada Province >Sierra Nevada >Laguna de las Yeguas; ST: FMNH, MGFT.

***solskii*** Jakovlev, 1897 PL
*Agabus solskii* Jakovlev, 1897:40; TL: Kyrgyzstan >Dshai lake; ST: ZIN; DESCR.: Angelini 1978a:387.

***tristis*** Aubé, 1838 NA PL
*Agabus tristis* Aubé, 1838b:356; TL: North America; ST: ?; DESCR.: Larson 1989:890.
*Agabus atratus* Mannerheim, 1853:157; TL: US >Alaska >Kenai Peninsula >Kenai river (Kaktnu); ST: FMNH; N. SYN.: Leng 1920:79.
*Agabus tristis* var. *crotchi* Zaitzev, 1905c:212; TL: US >California >N part; ST: ZIN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:175.
*Agabus dubius* Mannerheim, 1843:221; TL: US >Alaska >Sitka Island; ST: FMNH; N. SYN.: LeConte 1863:17.
*Agabus kurilensis* Kamiya, 1938:35; TL: Russia >Kuril Islands >Shumshu island (Simusyuto); ST: lost; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1990a:159.
*Agabus tristis* var. *piceus* Zaitzev, 1905c:212; TL: Russia >Commanders Islands (Komandorskiye) >Medney island (Miedny); ST: ZIN; preoccupied by Jakovlev 1897:40; objective synonym of *Agabus piceolus* Zaitzev, 1908b:123; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:175.
*Agabus piceolus* Zaitzev, 1908b:123, as replacement name for *Agabus piceus* Zaitzev, 1905c:212; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:175.

***wollastoni*** Sharp, 1882 PL
*Agabus wollastoni* Sharp, 1882a:531; TL: Portugal >Madeira; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:627.
*Gaurodytes dissimilis* Falkenström, 1938:13; TL: Portugal >Madeira >Caramujo; HT: NHRS; preoccupied by Sharp 1873a:50; objective synonym of *Agabus falkenstromi* J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:352; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959e:627.
*Agabus falkenstromi* J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:352, as replacement name for *Gaurodytes dissimilis* Falkenström, 1938:13; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959e:627.

## Genus ***Hydronebrius*** Jakovlev, 1897 PL (4 spp. + 1 ssp.)

*Hydronebrius* Jakovlev, 1897:37; gender masculine; type species: *Agabus cordaticollis* Reitter, 1896:233 by original designation; DESCR.: Nilsson 2000:30.

***amplicollis*** Toledo, 1994 PL
*Hydronebrius amplicollis* Toledo, 1994:207; TL: China >Sichuan >Sabde; HT: CMT; DESCR.: Pederzani 2002:126.

***cordaticollis*** (Reitter, 1896) PL
*Agabus cordaticollis* Reitter, 1896:233; TL: Uzbekistan >Samarqand (Samarkand); ST: HNHM; DESCR.: Brancucci 1980a:171; N. COMB.: Jakovlev 1897:37.

***kashmirensis*** (Vazirani, 1964) PL
*Amphizoa kashmirensis* Vazirani, 1964:145; TL: India >Kashmir >Gangabal lake outlet; HT: NZSI; DESCR.: Kavanaugh & Roughley 1981:271; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:30.
*Hydronebrius guignoti* Vazirani, 1970a:346; TL: India >Kashmir >Gitidau; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Kavanaugh & Roughley 1981:271.

***mattheyi*** Brancucci, 1980 PL
*Hydronebrius mattheyi* Brancucci, 1980a:171; TL: Pakistan >betw. Murree & Abbotabad; HT: NHMB.

**ssp. *nepalensis*** Brancucci, 1980 PL
*Hydronebrius mattheyi nepalensis* Brancucci, 1980a:174; TL: Nepal >S Dhaulagiri >Dhorpatan; HT: SMF.

## Genus ***Ilybiosoma*** Crotch, 1873 AF NA NT PL (17 spp.)

***Ilybiosoma*** Crotch, 1873a:413; gender neuter; type species: *Ilybius regularis* LeConte, 1852:203 by original designation; DESCR.: Nilsson 2000:30.
***Nebriogabus*** Guignot, 1936b:187, as subgenus of *Agabus*; gender masculine; type species: *Agabus discicollis* Ancey, 1882:70 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:30.
***Ranagabus*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1938a:106, as subgenus of *Agabus*; gender masculine; type species: *Agabus kermanensis* J. Balfour-Browne, 1938a:107 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:30.

### GROUP ***discicolle*** AF PL (3 spp.)

***discicolle*** (Ancey, 1882) AF
*Agabus discicollis* Ancey, 1882:70; TL: Ethiopia; LT: Nilsson 1992a:158 MNHN; DESCR.: Nilsson 1992a:157; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:30.

***kermanense*** (J. Balfour-Browne, 1938) PL
*Agabus kermanensis* J. Balfour-Browne, 1938a:107; TL: Iran >Kerman; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1965d:116; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:30.

***yeti*** Brancucci & Hendrich, 2006 PL
*Ilybiosoma yeti* Brancucci & Hendrich, 2006:132; TL: China >Qinghai (Tibet) >Zhangmu; HT: NHMB.

**GROUP *seriatum*** NA NT (14 spp.)

***amaroides*** (Sharp, 1882) NT
*Agabus amaroides* Sharp, 1882b:33; TL: Mexico >Las Vigas; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:574; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:30.

***bjorkmanae*** (Hatch, 1939) NA
*Agabus bjorkmanae* Hatch, 1939:104, as replacement name for *Anisomera recta* LeConte, 1869:375; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:571; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:30.
*Anisomera recta* LeConte, 1869:375; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Vancouver Island; HT: MCZ; preoccupied by Babington 1840:53; objective synonym of *Agabus bjorkmanae* Hatch, 1939:104.

***brevicolle*** (LeConte, 1857) NA
*Agabus brevicollis* LeConte, 1857:34; TL: US >California >Upper Sacramento River; LT: Larson 1997:125 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1997:125; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:30.
*Colymbetes sobrinus* Motschulsky, 1859b:170; TL: US >California >Sonoma Co. >Fort Ross (Colon. Ross); ST: ZMUM; N. SYN.: Larson 1997:125.

***cordatum*** (LeConte, 1853) NA
*Anisomera cordata* LeConte, 1853:226; TL: US >New Mexico >Santa Fe; ST: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:573; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:30.

***flohrianum*** (Sharp, 1887) NT
*Agabus flohrianus* Sharp, 1887a:756; TL: Mexico >Amecameca, Morelos; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:574; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:30.
*Gaurodytes flohri* Zimmermann, 1919a:207; TL: Mexico; ST: ZSMG; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1938a:107.

***ilybiiforme*** (Zimmermann, 1928) NA
*Gaurodytes ilybiiformis* Zimmermann, 1928a:176; TL: US >California >Santa Clara; HT: ZSMG; DESCR.: Larson 1997:126; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:30.

***lugens*** (LeConte, 1852) NA
*Agabus lugens* LeConte, 1852:203; TL: US >California >San Diego /Colorado river valley; LT: Larson 1997:112 MCZ [New Mexico!]; DESCR.: Larson 1997:112; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:30.
*Gaurodytes suturalis* Crotch, 1873a:423; TL: US >Nevada; LT: Larson 1997:112 MCZ; N. SYN.: Fall 1922:15.

***minnesotense*** (Wallis, 1933) NA NT
*Agabus minnesotensis* Wallis, 1933a:268; TL: US >Minnesota >Hennepin Co. [mislabelled]; HT: UMSP; DESCR.: Larson 1997:129; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:30.

***oaxacaense*** (Larson, 2000) NT
*Agabus oaxacaensis* Larson in Larson et al., 2000:575; TL: Mexico >Oaxaca >Llano de Flor (Llano de las Flores); HT: USNM; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:31.

***pandurum*** (Leech, 1942) NA
*Agabus pandurus* Leech, 1942:128; TL: US >California >Humbolt Co. >Pepperwood; HT: CAS; DESCR.: Larson 1997:121; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:30.

***perplexum*** (Sharp, 1882) NA
*Agabus perplexus* Sharp, 1882a:498; TL: US >California; LT: Larson 1997:115 BMNH; DESCR.: Larson 1997:115; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:30.

***regulare*** (LeConte, 1852) NA NT
*Ilybius regularis* LeConte, 1852:203; TL: US >California >San Diego; LT: Larson 1997:128 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1997:128; N. COMB.: Crotch 1873a:398.
*Ilybius oblongus* Motschulsky, 1859b:169; TL: US >California >San Francisco; ST: ZMUM; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:1000.

***roguum*** (Larson, 1997) NA
*Agabus roguus* Larson, 1997:123; TL: US >Oregon >Curry Co. >4 mi. N of Ophir >Mussel Creek; HT: CAS; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:563; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:30.

***seriatum*** (Say, 1823) NA
*Colymbetes seriatus* Say, 1823a:97; TL: USA >New York >North Lebanon; NT: Leech 1942:126 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1997:117; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:30.
*Agabus arctus* E.F. Melsheimer, 1844:27; TL: US >Pennsylvania >Philadelphia; ST: ?; N. SYN.: LeConte 1859b:511.
*Gaurodytes intersectus* Crotch, 1873a:419; TL: US >California; LT: Leech 1942:128 MCZ; N. SYN.: Fall 1922:14.
*Agabus parallelus* LeConte, 1850:213; TL: North America >Lake Superior; LT: Larson 1997:117 MCZ:117; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:988.

## Genus ***Ilybius*** Erichson, 1832 NA PL (71 spp. + 1 ssp.)

***Ilybius*** Erichson, 1832:18; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus fenestratus* Fabricius, 1781:294 by subsequent designation of Westwood 1838:8; DESCR.: Nilsson 2000:31.

***Agabidius*** Seidlitz, 1887:97, as subgenus of *Ilybius*; gender masculine; type species: *Ilybius cinctus* Sharp, 1878a:169 by subsequent designation of Guignot 1948a:169; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:275.

***Asternus*** Guignot, 1931a:202, as subgenus of *Agabus*; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus chalconatus* Panzer, 1796:38/17 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:31.

***Hyobius*** Gistel, 1856:354; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus fenestratus* Fabricius, 1781:294 by subsequent designation of Nilsson & Roughley 1997:360; objective synonym of *Ilybius* Erichson.

***Idiolybius*** Gozis, 1886:8; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus fenestratus* Fabricius, 1781:294 by monotypy; objective synonym of *Ilybius* Erichson.

***Ilybidius*** Guignot, 1948a:169, as subgenus of *Ilybius*; gender masculine; type species: *Ilybius discedens* Sharp, 1882a:557 by original designation; N. SYN.: Larson 1987:347.

***Ilyobius*** Gemminger & Harold, 1868:451, as unjustified emendation of *Ilybius* Erichson; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus fenestratus* Fabricius, 1781:294 designated by Article 67.8; objective synonym of *Ilybius* Erichson.
***Parasternus*** Guignot, 1936b:186, as subgenus of *Agabus*; gender masculine; type species: *Agabus subtilis* Erichson, 1837:157 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:31.

## GROUP *chalconatus* NA PL (22 spp.)

***adygheanus*** Petrov, Shapovalov & Fery, 2010 PL
*Ilybius adygheanus* Petrov, Shapovalov & Fery, 2010:42; TL: Russia >Adygeya republic >Krasnooktyabrskiy settlement; HT: ZIN.

***albarracinensis*** (Fery, 1986) PL
*Agabus albarracinensis* Fery, 1986:345; TL: Spain >Teruel Province >Sierra de Albarracín; HT: NHMB; DESCR.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:91; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.
*Agabus maestri* Fresneda & Hernando, 1987:67; TL: Spain >Lleida Province >Vall d'Aran >Vielha (Gausac) >Bassa d'Ules; HT: CJF; N. SYN.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:91.
*Agabus maestri* Fresneda & Hernando, 1988:173; TL: Spain >Lleida Province >Vall d'Aran >Vielha (Gausac) >Bassa d'Ules; HT: CJF; preoccupied by Fresneda & Hernando 1987:67; N. SYN.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:91.
*Agabus maestroae* Fery & Nilsson 1993:91, as unjustified emendation of *maestri*.

***bedeli*** (Zaitzev, 1908) PL
*Agabus bedeli* Zaitzev, 1908b:121, as replacement name for *Agabus politus* Reiche, 1861b:369; DESCR.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:99; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.
*Agabus politus* Reiche, 1861b:369; TL: Algeria >Kabylia orientali; HT: MNHN; preoccupied by Marsham 1802:419; objective synonym of *Agabus bedeli* Zaitzev, 1908b:121.

***chalconatus*** (Panzer, 1796) PL
*Dytiscus chalconatus* Panzer, 1796:38/17; TL: Germany; LT: Fery & Nilsson 1993:100 ZMHB; DESCR.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:100; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.
*Colymbetes aterrimus* Stephens, 1828:79; TL: Great Britain >England >London; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847:1894.
*Dytiscus chalconotus* Panzer, 1805:59, as unjustified emendation of *chalconatus*.
? *Dytiscus concinnus* Marsham, 1802:427; TL: Great Britain; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Aubé 1837:145.
? *Colymbetes cyaneus* Stephens, 1835:394; TL: Great Britain >England >London; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847:1894.
*Agabus fuscoaenescens* Régimbart, 1877f:203; TL: Austria; LT: Fery & Nilsson 1993:100 MNHN; N. SYN.: Heyden 1891:63.
*Agabus fuscoaenescens* Régimbart, 1878a:cxlviii; TL: Austria; LT: Fery & Nilsson 1993:100 MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1877f:203; N. SYN.: Heyden 1891:63.
*Dytiscus nigroaeneus* Marsham, 1802:428; TL: Great Britain; LT: Fery & Nilsson 1993:100 BMNH; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:19.

***dettneri*** (Fery, 1986) PL
*Agabus dettneri* Fery, 1986:342; TL: Portugal >Guarda (Beira Alta) >Serra da Estrêla; HT: NHMB; DESCR.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:100; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.

***enpalaiatheka*** Fery & Hendrich, 2011 PL
*Ilybius enpalaiatheka* Fery & Hendrich, 2011:40; TL: Turkey >Isparta Province >Egirdir; HT: ZSMG.

***gagates*** (Aubé, 1838) NA
*Agabus gagates* Aubé, 1838b:306; TL: North America; LT: Fery & Nilsson 1993:96 MNHN; DESCR.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:96; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.

***hozgargantae*** (Burmeister, 1983) PL
*Agabus hozgargantae* Burmeister, 1983:133; TL: Spain >Cádiz >NW of Jimena de la Frontera >Ventorrillo las Canillas; HT: ZSMG; DESCR.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:99; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.

***hulae*** (Wewalka, 1984) PL
*Agabus hulae* Wewalka, 1984:137; TL: Israel >Upper Galilee >Hula reserve; HT: NHMW (ex CGW); DESCR.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:85; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.

***jaechi*** (Fery & Nilsson, 1993) PL
*Agabus jaechi* Fery & Nilsson, 1993:94; TL: Turkey >Tekirdag Province >5 km E of Çorlu; HT: NHMW; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.

***lagabrunensis*** (Schizzerotto & Fery, 1990) PL
*Agabus lagabrunensis* Schizzerotto & Fery, 1990:148; TL: Italy >Trentino >Cembra >Lagabrun; HT: MTSN; DESCR.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:89; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.

***larsoni*** (Fery & Nilsson, 1993) NA
*Agabus larsoni* Fery & Nilsson, 1993:98; TL: Canada >Quebec >Cap-de-la-Madeleine; HT: ZMHB; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:509; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.

***lenensis*** Nilsson, 2000 PL
*Ilybius lenensis* Nilsson, 2000:31, as replacement name for *Agabus aenescens* Poppius, 1905:18; DESCR.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:89 (as *Agabus aenescens*).
*Agabus aenescens* Poppius, 1905:18; TL: Russia >Siberia >Yakutsk; LT: Fery & Nilsson 1993:89 FMNH; preoccupied by Thomson 1870:125; objective synonym of *Ilybius lenensis* Nilsson, 2000:31.

***lenkoranensis*** (Fery & Nilsson, 1993) PL
*Agabus lenkoranensis* Fery & Nilsson, 1993:95; TL: Azerbaijan >Talysch mountains; HT: ZSMG; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.

***montanus*** (Stephens, 1828) PL
*Colymbetes montanus* Stephens, 1828:76; TL: Great Britain >England >Dartmoor; LT: Fery & Nilsson 1993:93 BMNH; DESCR.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:93; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.
*Agabus chalconotus* var. *melanocornis* Zimmermann, 1915:223; TL: France >Tours; LT: Fery & Nilsson 1993:94 ZSMG; N. SYN.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:93.

***neglectus*** (Erichson, 1837) PL
*Agabus neglectus* Erichson, 1837:158; TL: Germany >Mark Brandenburg; LT: Fery & Nilsson 1993:88 ZMHB; DESCR.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:88; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.

***pederzanii*** (Fery & Nilsson, 1993) PL
*Agabus pederzanii* Fery & Nilsson, 1993:95; TL: Italy >Toscana >Viareggio; HT: ZMHB; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.

***pseudoneglectus*** (Franciscolo, 1972) PL
*Agabus pseudoneglectus* Franciscolo, 1972:84; TL: Italy >Emilia-Romagna >Guastalla; HT: CMF; DESCR.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:95; N.

COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.
*Agabus skiathos* Hinterseher, 1981:87; TL: Greece >Skíathos >Troulos stream; HT: CWH; N. SYN.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:95.

***samokovi*** (Fery & Nilsson, 1993) PL
*Agabus samokovi* Fery & Nilsson, 1993:91; TL: Bulgaria >Samokov >Togrola; HT: SDEI; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.

***satunini*** (Zaitzev, 1913) PL
*Agabus satunini* Zaitzev, 1913:196; TL: Turkey >Ardahan Province (Kars) >Ardahan (Ardaghan) >Merdenek; LT: Fery & Nilsson 1993:91 ZIN; DESCR.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:91; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.

***thynias*** Fery & Przewoźny, 2011 PL
*Ilybius thynias* Fery & Przewoźny, 2011:60; TL: Turkey >Kirklareli Province >Demirköy District >6 km SW of Iğneada; HT: USMB.

***wewalkai*** (Fery & Nilsson, 1993) PL
*Agabus wewalkai* Fery & Nilsson, 1993:85; TL: Turkey >Artvin Province >Cam Pass; HT: NHMW; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.

**GROUP *erichsoni*** NA PL (3 spp.)

***balkei*** (Fery & Nilsson, 1993) PL
*Agabus balkei* Fery & Nilsson, 1993:103; TL: Russia >Siberia >Buryatia >Kyren (Turansk); HT: MNHN; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.

***erichsoni*** (Gemminger & Harold, 1868) NA PL
*Agabus erichsoni* Gemminger & Harold, 1868:454, by indication to *Dytiscus chalconatus* Panzer sensu Gyllenhal 1808:504 and *Agabus nigroaeneus* (Marsham) sensu Erichson 1837:157; TL: Germany >Berlin; LT: Fery & Nilsson 1993:103 ZMHB; DESCR.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:101; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.
*Agabus altaicus* var. *cincticollis* Mäklin, 1881:22; TL: Russia >Siberia >Kolmogorovo (Kolmogorowa); HT: NHRS; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:74.
*Gaurodytes lutosus* Crotch, 1873a:419; TL: Canada >Alberta >Slave Lake; LT: Fery & Nilsson 1993:103 MCZ; preoccupied by LeConte 1853:31; N. SYN.: Larson 1975:340.

***subtilis*** (Erichson, 1837) PL
*Agabus subtilis* Erichson, 1837:157; TL: Germany >Mark Brandenburg; LT: Fery & Nilsson 1993:105 ZMHB; DESCR.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:103; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.
*Agabus altaicus* Gebler, 1848:73; TL: Russia >Siberia >Zmeinogorsk (Smeinogorsk); LT: Fery & Nilsson 1993:105 FMNH; N. SYN.: Fery & Nilsson 1993:104.

**GROUP *opacus*** NA PL (13 spp.)

***austrodiscors*** (Larson, 1996) NA
*Agabus austrodiscors* Larson, 1996:635; TL: US >California >Lassen Co. >Eagle Lake (Pine Lake); HT: CAS; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:525; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.

***confertus*** (LeConte, 1861) NA
*Agabus confertus* LeConte, 1861:340; TL: US >California >Marin Co. >Point Reyes; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1996:637; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.

***discors*** (LeConte, 1861) NA
*Agabus discors* LeConte, 1861:341; TL: US >Washington; LT: Larson 1996:634 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1996:634; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.

***euryomus*** (Larson, 1996) NA
*Agabus euryomus* Larson, 1996:639; TL: US >California >Sierra Co. >Sagehen Creek; HT: CAS; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:529; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.

***hypomelas*** (Mannerheim, 1843) NA
*Agabus hypomelas* Mannerheim, 1843:221; TL: US >Alaska >Sitka Island; ST: FMNH; DESCR.: Larson 1996:623; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:31.
*Agabus irregularis* Mannerheim, 1853:159; TL: US >Alaska >Kenai Peninsula >Tschunuktnu river; HT: FMNH; N. SYN.: Crotch 1873a:423.

***jimzim*** (Larson, 1996) NA
*Agabus jimzim* Larson, 1996:643; TL: US >Arizona >Coconino Co. >Williams; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:532; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:32.

***lineellus*** (LeConte, 1861) NA
*Agabus lineellus* LeConte, 1861:340; TL: US >California; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1996:644; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:32.

***opacus*** (Aubé, 1837) NA PL
*Agabus opacus* Aubé, 1837:173; TL: Finland; ST: ?; DESCR.: Larson 1996:631; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:32.
*Agabus gelidus* Fall, 1926:142; TL: US >Alaska >Fairbanks; HT: MCZ; preoccupied by U.Sahlberg 1906:15; N. SYN.: Larson 1996:631.
*Gaurodytes mimmii* J.R. Sahlberg, 1874:xiv; TL: Finland >Kuusamo; ST: FMNH, MGFT; N. SYN. Nilsson 2014:29.
*Gaurodytes mimmi* J.R. Sahlberg, 1875:182; TL: Finland >Kuusamo >Tavajärvi lake <Ruovesi; ST: FMNH; preoccupied by J.R. Sahlberg 1874:xiv; N. SYN.: Hellén 1924:88.
*Agabus pseudoconfertus* Wallis, 1926:90; TL: Canada >Manitoba >Winnipeg; HT: CNC; N. SYN.: Larson & Nilsson 1985:124.
*Agabus mimmi* var. *rufinus* Marseul, 1882:28; TL: [not given]; ST: ?; N. SYN.
*Agabus sachalinensis* Kamiya, 1938:37; TL: Russia >Sakhalin >Dudino (Horo), Konuma (Novo-Aleksandrovsk); ST: lost; N. SYN.: Nilsson & Kholin 1994:150.
*Agabus sharpi* Jacobson, 1908:430, as replacement name for *Agabus sibericus* Sharp, 1882a:519; N. SYN.: Larson & Nilsson 1985:124.
*Agabus sibericus* Sharp, 1882a:519; TL: Russia >Siberia >E part; ST: BMNH; preoccupied by J.R. Sahlberg 1880:56; objective synonym of *Agabus sharpi* Jacobson, 1908:430; N. SYN.: Larson & Nilsson 1985:124.

***vancouverensis*** (Leech, 1937) NA
*Agabus vancouverensis* Leech, 1937:146; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Vancouver; HT: CNC; DESCR.: Larson 1996:621; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:32.

***vandykei*** (Leech, 1942) NA
*Agabus vandykei* Leech, 1942:129; TL: US >California >Yosemite; HT: CAS; DESCR.: Larson 1996:628; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:32.

***verisimilis*** (Brown, 1932) NA
*Agabus verisimilis* Brown, 1932:4; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Creston; HT: CNC; DESCR.: Larson 1996:626; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:32.

***walsinghami*** (Crotch, 1873) NA
*Gaurodytes walsinghami* Crotch, 1873a:419; TL: US >Oregon; LT: Larson 1996:641 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1996:641; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:32.

***wasastjernae*** (C.R. Sahlberg, 1824) NA PL
*Dyticus wasastjernae* C.R. Sahlberg, 1824:167; TL: Finland >Ostrobottnia australis >Vaasa (Wasa); LT: Larson & Nilsson 1985:126 FMNH; DESCR.: Larson 1996:629; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:32.
*Agabus kenaiensis* Fall, 1926:141; TL: US >Alaska >Anchorage; LT: Larson & Nilsson 1985:126 MCZ; N. SYN.: Larson & Nilsson 1985:126.
*Agabus palustris* Wallis, 1926:92; TL: Canada >Manitoba >Onah; HT: CNC; N. SYN.: Larson 1996:629.
*Dytiscus subobovatus* Möller, 1890:107; TL: Sweden >Norrland region; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Möller 1890:107.

**GROUP *subaeneus*** NA PL (33 spp. + 1 ssp.)

***aenescens*** Thomson, 1870 PL
*Ilybius aenescens* Thomson, 1870:125; TL: Scandinavia; ST: MZLU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:128.
*Ilybius kiesenwetteri* Kraatz, 1872:166; TL: Germany >Berlin <Poland >Ostpreussen; ST: SDEI; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:428.

***angustior*** (Gyllenhal, 1808) NA PL
*Dytiscus angustior* Gyllenhal, 1808b:500; TL: Sweden; LT: Persson 1985:265 UZIU; DESCR.: Persson 1985:265; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:35.

***anjae*** Nilsson, 1999 PL
*Ilybius anjae* Nilsson, 1999a:36; TL: Russia >Sakhalin >Kholmsk District >Kostromskoye; HT: ZIN.
*Ilybius anjarum* Nilsson, 2007b:51 as unjustified emendation of *anjae*.

***apicalis*** Sharp, 1873 PL
*Ilybius apicalis* Sharp, 1873a:51; TL: Japan >Hiogo, Simabara; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:301.
*Ilybius intermediatus* Feng, 1936:10; TL: China >Beijing (Peiping); HT: NKUM; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:32.

***ater*** (De Geer, 1774) PL
*Dytiscus ater* De Geer, 1774:401; TL: Sweden; ST: NHRS; preoccupied by Forster 1771:54; conserved in Opinion 1556; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:126; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:35.
*Dytiscus ater* Panzer, 1796:38/15; TL: Germany (Germania); ST: ?; preoccupied by Forster 1771:54; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:34.
*Colymbetes ungularis* LeConte, 1862:521; TL: US >Middle States [mislabelled]; ST: MCZ; N. SYN.: Crotch 1873a:411.

***biguttulus*** (Germar, 1823) NA
*Dytiscus biguttulus* Germar, 1823:29; TL: North America (America boreali); ST: ?; DESCR.: Larson 1987:367; N. COMB.: Aubé 1838b:276; Nomen protectum: Nilsson 2004:157.
*Colymbetes fenestralis* Say, 1823a:95; TL: North America; ST: lost; N. SYN.: Say 1830:29; Nomen oblitum: Nilsson 2004:157.
*Ilybius laramaeus* LeConte, 1859a:4; TL: US >Wyoming >Goshen Co. >Fort Laramie; LT: Larson 1987:367 MCZ; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:188.

**? *bipunctatus*** (O.F. Müller, 1764) PL
*Dytiscus bipunctatus* O.F. Müller, 1764:20; TL: Denmark; ST: lost; DESCR.: Schiödte 1841:467; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:35.
*Dytiscus muelleri* Gmelin, 1790:1955; TL: Denmark; ST: lost; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:35.

***chishimanus*** Kôno, 1944 PL
*Ilybius chishimanus* Kôno, 1944:80; TL: Russia >Kuril Islands >Paramusir island; HT: NSMT; DESCR.: Nilsson 1994c:57.
*Ilybius weymarni* J. Balfour-Browne, 1947a:446; TL: China >Heilongjiang >Gaolingzi (Kaolintsu); HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1994a:56.

***churchillensis*** Wallis, 1939 NA
*Ilybius churchillensis* Wallis, 1939a:195; TL: Canada >Manitoba >Churchill; HT: CNC; DESCR.: Larson 1987:387.

***cinctus*** Sharp, 1878 PL
*Ilybius cinctus* Sharp, 1878a:169; TL: China >Xinjiang >Yangihissár; LT: Sharp 1882a:560 BMNH; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:302.
*Ilybius angustulus* Régimbart, 1899a:289; TL: China >Sichuan >Tay-Ho; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:283.
*Ilybius chinensis* Csiki, 1901:102; TL: China >Peking >Shih-chih-hai lake; ST: HNHM; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:32.
*Ilybius cinctus* Sharp, 1882a:560; TL: China >Xinjiang >Yangihissár; HT: BMNH; preoccupied by Sharp 1878a:169.
*Ilybius cinctus* Sharp, 1890a:38; TL: China >Xinjiang >Yangihissár; ST: BMNH; preoccupied by Sharp 1878a:169; N. SYN.
? *Colymbetes deplanatus* Fischer von Waldheim, 1829:26; TL: Caucasus; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:283.

**? *comma*** (O.F. Müller, 1776) PL
*Dyticus comma* O.F. Müller, 1776:71; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost; DESCR.: Schiödte 1841:488; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:35.

***confusus*** Aubé, 1838 NA
*Ilybius confusus* Aubé, 1838b:280; TL: US; ST: ?; DESCR.: Larson 1987:376.
*Ilybius denikei* Wallis, 1933a:271; TL: Canada >Ontario >Ingolf; HT: CNC; N. SYN.: Larson 1987:376.

**? *corvinus*** Gravenhorst, 1807 ?
*Dytiscus corvinus* Gravenhorst, 1807:103; TL: [not given]; ST: ?; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:35.

***crassus*** Thomson, 1856 PL
*Ilybius crassus* Thomson, 1856:224; TL: Sweden >Lappland; LT: Nilsson 1994a:56 MZLU; DESCR.: Nilsson 1994a:56.

***discedens*** Sharp, 1882 NA PL
*Ilybius discedens* Sharp, 1882a:557; TL: Canada >Hudson's Bay; LT: Larson 1975:372 BMNH; DESCR.: Larson 1987:350.

***fenestratus*** (Fabricius, 1781) PL
*Dytiscus fenestratus* Fabricius, 1781:294; TL: Germany >Hamburg; ST: ZMUK; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:130; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:35.
*Dytiscus aeneus* Panzer, 1796:38/16; TL: Germany (Germania); ST: ?; preoccupied by Razoumowsky 1789; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:19.
*Dytiscus ciliatus* Olivier, 1791:311; TL: France; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Olivier 1795:23.
*Ilybius fenestratus* var. *evanescens* Dalla Torre, 1877:63; TL: Austria >St. Florian, Zizlau; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:189.
*Colymbetes prescotti* Mannerheim in Hummel, 1829:21; TL: Russia >St. Petersburg; ST: FMNH; N. SYN.: Clark 1855:4852.

***fraterculus*** (LeConte, 1862) NA
*Colymbetes fraterculus* LeConte, 1862:521; TL: US >North Red River; ST: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1987:364.

***fuliginosus*** (Fabricius, 1792) PL
*Dytiscus fuliginosus* Fabricius, 1792:191; TL: Germany; ST: ZMUK; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:130; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:35.
? *Dyticus foetidus* O.F. Müller, 1776:71; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:17.

*Dytiscus lacustris* Panzer, 1796:38/14; TL: Germany (Germania); ST: ?; preoccupied by O.F. Müller 1776:71; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:17.
*Ilybius fuliginosus pirinicus* Guéorguiev, 1957:25; TL: Bulgaria >Pirin mountains >Jabechko lake [etc.]; ST: MRSN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:32.

**ssp. *turcestanicus*** Gschwendtner, 1934 PL
*Ilybius fuliginosus turcestanicus* Gschwendtner, 1934a:74; TL: Kyrgyzstan >Semirjetschensk >Tischkan; HT ♀: OLML; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:301.

***guttiger*** (Gyllenhal, 1808) PL
*Dytiscus guttiger* Gyllenhal, 1808b:499; TL: Sweden; ST: UZIU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:126; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:35.
*Colymbetes guttiger* var. *immunis* Stephens, 1828:81; TL: Great Britain >England >Worcestershire >Bewdley forest; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:451.
*Ilybius kiesenwetteri* Wehncke, 1872a:136; TL: Germany >Harburg; ST: ?; preoccupied by Kraatz 1871:166; N. SYN.: Heyden 1891:64.
*Colymbetes quadrinotatus* Stephens, 1828:83; TL: Great Britain >England >Devonshire; ST: ?; N. SYN.: F. Balfour-Browne 1950:183.

***ignarus*** (LeConte, 1862) NA
*Colymbetes ignarus* LeConte, 1862:521; TL: North America; LT: Larson 1987:371 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1987:371; N. COMB.: Crotch 1873a:412.

**? *impressus*** (O.F. Müller, 1776) PL
*Dyticus impressus* O.F. Müller, 1776:72; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost; DESCR.: Schiödte 1841:488; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:36.
*? Dytiscus rubripes* Gmelin, 1790:1956; TL: Denmark; ST: lost; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:36.

***incarinatus*** Zimmermann, 1928 NA
*Ilybius incarinatus* Zimmermann, 1928a:181; TL: US >Illinois >Cook Co. >Glencoe (Glauco); LT: Larson 1987:373 ZSMG; DESCR.: Larson 1987:373.

***lateralis*** (Gebler, 1832) PL
*Colymbetes lateralis* Gebler, 1832:40; TL: Russia >Siberia >Nerchinsk (Nertschinsk); ST: ?; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:301; N. COMB.: Motschulsky 1860a:102.
*Ilybius limbatus* Sharp, 1882a:557; TL: Russia >Siberia >E part; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:427.

***meridionalis*** Aubé, 1837 PL
*Ilybius meridionalis* Aubé, 1837:126; TL: France, Italy [incl. Sardinia]; ST: ?; DESCR.: Gschwendtner 1935a:82.
*Ilybius hispanicus* Sharp, 1873b:260; TL: Spain >El Escorial; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:81.

***minakawai*** Nilsson & Ribera, 2007 PL
*Ilybius minakawai* Nilsson & Ribera, 2007:162; TL: Russia >Sakhalin >Nogliki District >Val river mouth; HT: ZIN.

***nakanei*** Nilsson, 1994 PL
*Ilybius nakanei* Nilsson, 1994a:58; TL: Russia >Sakhalin >Kholmsk; HT: ZIN.

***oblitus*** Sharp, 1882 NA
*Ilybius oblitus* Sharp, 1882a:560; TL: North America; LT: Larson 1987:379 BMNH; DESCR.: Larson 1987:379.

***obtusus*** Sharp, 1882 PL
*Ilybius obtusus* Sharp, 1882a:558; TL: Russia >Siberia >E part; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Nilsson 1999a:37.

***ovalis*** Gschwendtner, 1934 PL
*Ilybius ovalis* Gschwendtner, 1934a:74; TL: Russia >Siberia >Irkutsk >Tibel'ti (Tibilti); HT: OLML; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:300.

**? *palustris*** (O.F. Müller, 1776) PL
*Dyticus palustris* O.F. Müller, 1776:72; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost; preoccupied by Linnaeus 1761:216; DESCR.: Schiödte 1841:488.

**? *piceus*** (O.F. Müller, 1776) PL
*Dyticus piceus* O.F. Müller, 1776:71; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost; preoccupied by Linneaus 1758:411; DESCR.: Schiödte 1841:488.

***picipes*** (Kirby, 1837) NA PL
*Colymbetes picipes* Kirby, 1837:71; TL: North America >Latitude 54 /Latitude 65; LT: Larson 1975:375 BMNH; DESCR.: Larson 1987:388; N. COMB.: Crotch 1873a:411.

***pleuriticus*** LeConte, 1850 NA
*Ilybius pleuriticus* LeConte, 1850:213; TL: North America >Lake Superior; LT: Larson 1987:393 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1987:393.
*Ilybius inversus* Sharp, 1882a:552; TL: Canada >Hudson's Bay; LT: Larson 1975:375 BMNH; N. SYN.: Larson 1975:375.

***poppiusi*** Zaitzev, 1907 PL
*Ilybius poppiusi* Zaitzev, 1907a:208; TL: Russia >Siberia >Yakutia >Yana District; LT: Nilsson 1999a:34 ZIN; DESCR.: Nilsson 1999a:34.

***quadriguttatus*** (Lacordaire, 1835) PL
*Colymbetes quadriguttatus* Lacordaire in Boisduval & Lacordaire, 1835:316; TL: France >Paris; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:127; N. COMB.: Aubé 1837:118.
*Dytiscus obscurus* Marsham, 1802:414; TL: Great Britain; ST: ?; preoccupied by Panzer 1795:77; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:273.
*Ilybius sexdentatus* Schiödte, 1841:487; TL: Denmark >Bornholm; LT: Hansen & Martin 2000:212 ZMUC; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:81.

***quadrimaculatus*** Aubé, 1838 NA
*Ilybius quadrimaculatus* Aubé, 1838b:274; TL: North America; ST: ?; DESCR.: Larson 1987:391.

***similis*** Thomson, 1856 PL
*Ilybius similis* Thomson, 1856:225; TL: Sweden >Skåne >Lund, Ringsjön; ST: MZLU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:128.
*Ilybius ovatus* Hochhuth, 1871:237; TL: Ukraina >Kiev (Kiew); ST: ZMKU; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:279.

***subaeneus*** Erichson, 1837 NA PL
*Ilybius subaeneus* Erichson, 1837:156; TL: Germany >Mark Brandenburg; ST: ZMHB; DESCR.: Larson 1987:396.
*Ilybius badenii* Wehncke, 1872b:164; TL: Germany >Hamburg; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:82.
*Ilybius chalybeatus* Thomson, 1860:48; TL: Sweden; ST: MZLU; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:452.
*Ilybius lapponicus* Scholz, 1917:251; TL: Sweden >Norrbotten (Lappland) >Gäddvik (Gaeddvik); ST: UWCP; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:251.
*Ilybius suffusus* Crotch, 1873a:411; TL: US >Indian Territory; LT: Larson 1987:396 ANSP; N. SYN.: Larson 1987:396.
*Ilybius viridiaeneus* Crotch, 1873a:411; TL: US >Kansas <Canada >Hudson's Bay; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:1000.

***vittiger*** (Gyllenhal, 1827) NA PL
*Dytiscus vittiger* Gyllenhal, 1827:379; TL: Lapland (Lapponia); ST: UZIU; DESCR.: Larson 1987:362; N. COMB.: Larson & Roughley 1983:8.

## Genus ***Platambus*** Thomson, 1859 NA NT OR PL (67 spp.)

***Platambus*** Thomson, 1859:14; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus maculatus* Linnaeus, 1758:412 by original designation; DESCR.: Nilsson 2000:33.

***Allogabus*** Guignot, 1951a:84, as subgenus of *Agabus*; gender masculine; type species: *Agabus americanus* Aubé, 1838b:334 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:33.

***Allogabus*** Guignot, 1952m:29, as subgenus of *Agabus*; gender masculine; type species: *Agabus americanus* Aubé, 1838b:334 by original designation; preoccupied by Guignot 1951a:84; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:33.

***Anagabus*** Jakovlev, 1897:38; gender masculine; type species: *Anagabus semenowi* Jakovlev, 1897:38 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:33.

***Colymbinectes*** Falkenström, 1936a:97; gender masculine; type species: *Colymbinectes ater* Falkenström, 1936a:97 by monotypy; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:33.

***Neoplatynectes*** Vazirani, 1970a:305, as subgenus of *Platynectes*; gender masculine; type species: *Platynectes princeps* Régimbart, 1888:615 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:33.

***Paraplatynectes*** Vazirani, 1970a:305, as subgenus of *Platynectes*; gender masculine; type species: *Platynectes guttula* Régimbart, 1899a:283 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:304.

***Stictogabus*** Guignot, 1948a:167, as subgenus of *Agabus*; gender masculine; type species: *Agabus angulicollis* Régimbart, 1899a:273 by original designation; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1988:171.

### GROUP ***americanus*** NT (2 spp.)

***americanus*** (Aubé, 1838) NT

*Agabus americanus* Aubé, 1838b:334; TL: Mexico; HT: ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:544; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:33.

*Gaurodytes americanus* var. *obscurior* Zimmermann, 1919a:212; TL: Central America [not given]; ST: ZSMG; preoccupied by J.R. Sahlberg 1875:199; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2000:33.

***mexicanus*** (Larson, 2000) NT

*Agabus mexicanus* Larson in Larson et al., 2000:546; TL: Mexico >Michoacan >3 mi. W of Puerta Carnica; HT: CAS; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:37.

### GROUP ***confusus*** NA (1 sp.)

***confusus*** (Blatchley, 1910) NA

*Rhantus confusus* Blatchley, 1910:229; TL: US >Indiana >Floyd Co.; HT: PURC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:553; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:33.

*Agabus amplus* Fall, 1922:12; TL: US >Missouri; HT: MCZ; N. SYN.: Young 1953a:117.

### GROUP ***maculatus*** OR PL (24 spp.)

***angulicollis*** (Régimbart, 1899) PL

*Agabus angulicollis* Régimbart, 1899a:273; TL: China >Sichuan >Tà tsien Loû; LT: Brancucci 1988:211 MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1988:209; N. COMB.: Brancucci 1982a:115.

***biswasi*** Vazirani, 1965 PL

*Platambus biswasi* Vazirani, 1965:32; TL: Nepal >Nepal Valley >Thankot; HT: NZSI; DESCR.: Brancucci 1988:193.

***convexus*** Okada, 2011 PL

*Platambus convexus* Okada, 2011:32; TL: Japan >Hokkaido >Ebetsu-shi >Nopporo forest park; HT: EUMJ.

***dembickyi*** Brancucci, 2006 OR

*Platambus dembickyi* Brancucci, 2006a:91; TL: India >Meghalaya >8 km N of Shillong; HT: NHMB.

***denticulatus*** Nilsson, 2003 PL

*Platambus denticulatus* Nilsson, 2003d:270; TL: China >Sichuan >Ya'an city region >16 km N of Ya'an city; HT: AECAS.

***excoffieri*** Régimbart, 1899 PL

*Platambus excoffieri* Régimbart, 1899a:281; TL: China >Yunnan; LT: Brancucci 1988:188 MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1988:186.

***fimbriatus*** Sharp, 1884 PL

*Platambus fimbriatus* Sharp, 1884:445; TL: Japan >Honshu >Chuzenji lake (Chiuzenji); LT: Brancucci 1988:181 BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1988:179.

*Platambus kansouis* Feng, 1936:9; TL: China >Gansu (Kansou); HT: NKUM; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1988:180.

***fletcheri*** Zimmermann, 1928 OR

*Platambus fletcheri* Zimmermann, 1928a:176; TL: India >Meghalaya (Shillong) >Khasi Hills; HT: ZSMG; DESCR.: Brancucci 1988:191.

***guttulus*** (Régimbart, 1899) PL

*Platynectes guttulus* Régimbart, 1899a:283; TL: China >Shanghai >Hochan (Ho-Chan); LT: Vazirani 1970a:342 MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1988:205; N. COMB.: Brancucci 1988:205.

***heteronychus*** Nilsson, 2003 PL

*Platambus heteronychus* Nilsson, 2003d:271; TL: China >Guangdong >40 km E of Chengjia at road to Rucheng (Ruyuan); HT: AECAS.

***incrassatus*** Gschwendtner, 1935 OR

*Platambus incrassatus* Gschwendtner, 1935a:62; TL: Myanmar >Mongmit state >Ruby Mines District >Man Ton; ST: NZSI, OLML; DESCR.: Brancucci 2004a:81.

***lindbergi*** Guéorguiev, 1963 PL

*Platambus lindbergi* Guéorguiev, 1963:218; TL: Afghanistan >Kabul >Paghman mountain (Pagham); HT: MZLU; DESCR.: Brancucci 1988:202.

*Platambus guignoti* Vazirani, 1965:27; TL: Pakistan >Murree >Dhobighat; HT: NZSI; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1988:202.

***lunulatus*** (Fischer von Waldheim, 1829) PL

*Colymbetes lunulatus* Fischer von Waldheim, 1829:26; TL: Caucasus; LT: Brancucci 1988:208 ZMUM; DESCR.: Brancucci 1988:206; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1919a:215.

*Agabus sinuatus* Aubé, 1837:148; TL: Armenia; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Zaitzev1910c:407.

***maculatus*** (Linnaeus, 1758) PL

*Dytiscus maculatus* Linnaeus, 1758:412; TL: Europe; ST: ?; DESCR.: Brancucci 1988:177; N. COMB.: Thomson 1859:14.

*Dyticus biocellatus* O.F. Müller, 1776:72; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:152.

*Platambus maculatus* var. *cantalicus* Pic, 1912:57; TL: France >Murat; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:153.
*Platambus maculatus caucasicus* Zaitzev, 1927:18; TL: Caucasus; ST: ZIN; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1988:178.
*Platambus escalerai* Régimbart, 1900a:121; TL: Iran >Haut-Kharoum >Chindáar; LT: Brancucci 1988:179 MNHN; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1988:177.
*Agabus glacialis* Graëlls, 1858:42; TL: Spain >Castilia >Sierra del Barco, Sierra de Gredos; ST: ?; preoccupied by Hochhuth 1846:218; objective synonym of *Agabus graellsi* Gemminger & Harold, 1868:455; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:549.
*Agabus graellsi* Gemminger & Harold, 1868:455, as replacement name for *Agabus glacialis* Graëlls, 1858:42; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:549.
*Dyticus hebraicus* Geoffroy in Fourcroy, 1785:70; TL: France >Paris; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:152.
*Platambus maculatus* var. *inornatus* Schilsky, 1888:183; TL: Germany >Elsass, Mark [Brandenburg]; LT: Brancucci 1988:179 ZMHB; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:152.
*Dytiscus ornatus* Herbst, 1784:125; TL: Germany >Berlin; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:21.
*Agabus maculatus* var. *praetextus* Dalla Torre, 1877:63; TL: Austria; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:152.
*Colymbetes pulchellus* Heer, 1840:149; TL: Switzerland >Val Piora Ct. Tessin; ST: ETH; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:455.

***nepalensis*** (Guéorguiev, 1968) PL
*Stictogabus nepalensis* Guéorguiev, 1968b:42; TL: Nepal >Sun Khosi valley; HT: ZSMG; DESCR.: Brancucci 1988:197; N. COMB.: Brancucci 1988:197.
*Platambus bhutanensis* Wewalka, 1975a:157; TL: Bhutan >Paro; HT: NHMB; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1988:197.

***pictipennis*** (Sharp, 1873) PL
*Agabus pictipennis* Sharp, 1873a:49; TL: Japan >Honshu >Hyogo prefecture >Kobe (Hiogo); LT: Brancucci 1988:184 BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1988:182; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:549.

***satoi*** Brancucci, 1982 PL
*Platambus satoi* Brancucci, 1982b:226; TL: Nepal >Ramechhap District >Thotung (Thodung); HT: NSMT; DESCR.: Brancucci 1988:199.

***schaefleini*** Brancucci, 1988 PL
*Platambus schaefleini* Brancucci, 1988:188; TL: China >Yunnan; HT: MNHN.

***sisouthami*** Brancucci, 2007 OR
*Platambus sisouthami* Brancucci, 2007:21; TL: Laos >Hua Phan Province >Phu Phan mountain; HT: NHMB.

***strbai*** Hendrich & Balke, 1998 OR
*Platambus strbai* Hendrich & Balke, 1998a:107; TL: Laos >15 km NW Louang Namtha; HT: NHMW.

***wittmeri*** Wewalka, 1975 PL
*Platambus wittmeri* Wewalka, 1975a:158; TL: Bhutan >Paro; HT: NHMB; DESCR.: Brancucci 1988:195.

***wulingshanensis*** Brancucci, 2005 PL
*Platambus wulingshanensis* Brancucci, 2005a:1; TL: China >Hunan >Wulingshan >Tianzishan reserve; HT: NHMB.

***yaanensis*** Nilsson, 2003 PL
*Platambus yaanensis* Nilsson, 2003d:272; TL: China >Sichuan >Ya'an city region >16 km N of Ya'an city; HT: AECAS.

***yuxiae*** Brancucci, 2011 PL
*Platambus yuxiae* Brancucci, 2011:10; TL: China >Guangxi >Napo >Baihe; HT: IZCAS.

**GROUP *optatus*** NA OR PL (14 spp.)

***ater*** (Falkenström, 1936) PL
*Colymbinectes ater* Falkenström, 1936a:97; TL: China >Sichuan >Giufu-Shan; LT: Nilsson 1997:639 NHRS; DESCR.: Nilsson 1997:638; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:34.

***balfourbrownei*** Vazirani, 1965 OR PL
*Platambus balfourbrownei* Vazirani, 1965:28; TL: India >Meghalaya (Assam) >Shillong; HT: NZSI; DESCR.: Brancucci 1988:200.

***coriaceus*** (Régimbart, 1899) OR
*Platynectes coriaceus* Régimbart, 1899a:282; TL: India >Assam; LT: Vazirani 1970a:343 MNHN; DESCR.: Nilsson 1997:640; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:34.

***dabieshanensis*** Nilsson, 2003 PL
*Platambus dabieshanensis* Nilsson, 2003d:266; TL: China >Anhui >Anqing prefecture >Dabie Shan mts >Yuexi county >Shiguan (Shi Guan); HT: AECAS.

***ikedai*** (Nilsson, 1997) PL
*Agabus ikedai* Nilsson, 1997:635; TL: Japan >Honshu >Yamagata prefecture >Mount Chokai; HT: NHRS; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:34.

***insolitus*** (Sharp, 1884) PL
*Agabus insolitus* Sharp, 1884:444; TL: Japan >Kyushu >Higo Province; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Nilsson 1997:630; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:34.

***koreanus*** (Nilsson, 1997) PL
*Agabus koreanus* Nilsson, 1997:636; TL: Russia >Primorye >3 km SE Ryazanovka; HT: ZIN; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:34.

***obtusatus*** (Say, 1823) NA
*Colymbetes obtusatus* Say, 1823a:99; TL: US >New York >Germantown; ST: lost; DESCR.: Nilsson 1997:627; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:34.
*Colymbetes nitidus* Say, 1823a:98; TL: North America; ST: lost; N. SYN.: Crotch 1873a:421.

***optatus*** (Sharp, 1884) PL
*Agabus optatus* Sharp, 1884:445; TL: Japan >Honshu >Kishu (Kiishiu); HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Nilsson 1997:633; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:34.
*Gaurodytes miyamotoi* Nakane, 1959:95; TL: Japan >Shikoku >Omogo; HT: EIHU; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1997:633.

***planatus*** (Sharp, 1882) NA
*Agabus planatus* Sharp, 1882a:503; TL: North America; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Nilsson 1997:629; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:34.

***princeps*** (Régimbart, 1888) OR PL
*Platynectes princeps* Régimbart, 1888:615; TL: Myanmar >Tenasserim >Plapoo; LT: Nilsson 1997:641 MSNG; DESCR.: Nilsson 1997:641; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:34.
*Platambus phufahensis* Brancucci, 2004a:82; TL: Laos >Phôngsali Province >Phôngsali >Phufah; HT: NHMB; N. SYN.: Brancucci 2005a:3.

***schillhammeri*** Wewalka & Brancucci, 1995 PL
*Platambus schillhammeri* Wewalka & Brancucci, 1995:99; TL: China >Hunan; HT: AECAS.

***stygius*** (Régimbart, 1899) PL
*Agabus stygius* Régimbart, 1899a:279; TL: China >Sichuan >Pao-hsing (Mou-Pin); LT: Nilsson 1997:637 MNHN; DESCR.: Nilsson 1997:637; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:34.

*Platambus jilanzhui* Wewalka & Brancucci, 1995:98; TL: China; HT: NHMW; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2003d:267.
*Agabus nakanei* Nilsson, 1997:631; TL: Japan >Honshu >Ibaraki >Kuji prefecture >Mount Yamizo (Yamizosan); HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2003d:267.

***ussuriensis*** (Nilsson, 1997) PL
*Agabus ussuriensis* Nilsson, 1997:632; TL: Russia >Primorye >Ussuriysky NP >Kaminushka; HT: ZIN; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:34.

**GROUP *sawadai*** OR PL (9 spp.)

***binliui*** Hájek & T. Zhang, 2019 PL
*Platambus binliui* Hájek & T. Zhang, 2019:534; TL: China >Sichuan >Xiao-Zhaizi NNR >7 km W of Qingpianxiang >Xiaozhaizi; HT: IZCAS.

***elongatus*** Bian & Ji, 2008 PL
*Platambus elongatus* Bian & Ji, 2008:33; TL: China >Hainan >Qiongzhong county; HT: AECAS.

***kempi*** (Vazirani, 1970) PL
*Agraphis kempi* Vazirani, 1970a:330; TL: India >Darjiling District >betw. Ghum (Ghoom) & Sonada (Sonaha); HT: NZSI; DESCR.: Brancucci 1988:214; N. COMB.: Brancucci 1988:214.

***khukri*** Brancucci, 1990 PL
*Platambus khukri* Brancucci, 1990:240; TL: Nepal >Bagmati >Sindhupalchok; HT: NHMB.

***micropunctatus*** Nilsson, 2003 PL
*Platambus micropunctatus* Nilsson, 2003d:269; TL: China >Guangdong >Zhaoqing county >Dinghu NR; HT: AECAS; DESCR.: Hájek & Zhang 2019:536.

***punctatipennis*** Brancucci, 1984 PL
*Platambus punctatipennis* Brancucci, 1984a:153; TL: China >Fujian >Kuatun; HT: NHMB; DESCR.: Brancucci 1988:214.

***regulae*** Brancucci, 1991 OR PL
*Platambus regulae* Brancucci, 1991:345; TL: Vietnam >Hoang Lien Son; HT: NHMB; DESCR.: Hájek & Zhang 2019:540.

***sawadai*** (Kamiya, 1932) PL
*Agabus sawadai* Kamiya, 1932:6; TL: Japan >Honshu >Akasawa >Chichibu; ST: lost; DESCR.: Satô & Brancucci 1984:3; N. COMB.: Satô & Brancucci 1984:3.
*Agraphis confossus* Guignot, 1954b:200; TL: Japan >Kyushu (Kyou-shu) >Saga; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1988:212.

***wangi*** Brancucci, 2006 PL
*Platambus wangi* Brancucci, 2006d:67; TL: China >Hubei >Shennongija forest District >10 km E of Muyu >Chaiqui; HT: NHMW; DESCR.: Hájek & Zhang 2019:540.

**GROUP *semenowi*** PL (7 spp.)

***brancuccii*** Hendrich & Przewoźny, 2015 PL
*Platambus brancuccii* Hendrich & Przewoźny, 2015:192; TL: China >Ganzi >Sichuan >60 km W of Litang; HT: ZSMG.

***korgei*** Hendrich & Przewoźny, 2015 PL
*Platambus korgei* Hendrich & Przewoźny, 2015:193; TL: China >Sichuan >Wolong NR >150 km NW of Chengdu; HT: NHMW.

***lineatus*** Gschwendtner, 1935 PL
*Platambus lineatus* Gschwendtner, 1935a:61; TL: India >Arunachal Pradesh >Dihang river (Dihong); LT: Vazirani 1965:26 NZSI; DESCR.: Brancucci 1982a:122.

***semenowi*** (Jakovlev, 1897) PL
*Anagabus semenowi* Jakovlev, 1897:38; TL: Tajikistan >Zeravshan (Zeravschan); LT: Brancucci 1982a:117 ZIN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1982a:116; N. COMB.: Brancucci 1982a:116.

***sogdianus*** (Jakovlev, 1897) PL
*Anagabus sogdianus* Jakovlev, 1897:39; TL: Tajikistan >Zeravshan (Zeravschan); LT: Brancucci 1982a:118 ZIN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1982a:118; N. COMB.: Vazirani 1977a:99.
*Platambus holzschuhi* Wewalka, 1975a:155; TL: Pakistan >Swat >Madyan; HT: NHMW (ex CGW); N. SYN.: Brancucci 1982a:118.
*Agabus jucundus* Guignot, 1954a:222; TL: India >Jammu and Kashmir >Kargil; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1982a:118.
*Anagabus ledouxi* Legros, 1977:14; TL: Afghanistan >Bamian (Bamyian); HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1982a:118.
*Anagabus limbibasis* Reitter, 1900:226; TL: Uzbekistan >Bukhara (Buchara); LT: Brancucci 1982a:120 HNHM; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:432.
*Agabus vatelloides* Régimbart, 1899a:270; TL: India; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1982a:118.

***striatus*** (Zeng & Pu, 1992) PL
*Hydronebrius striatus* Zeng & Pu, 1992:482; TL: China >Sichuan >Yanyuan; HT: IZCAS; DESCR.: Hájek & Brancucci 2006:1398; N. COMB.: Hájek & Brancucci 2006:1398.

***wewalkai*** Brancucci, 1982 PL
*Platambus wewalkai* Brancucci, 1982a:120; TL: India >Jammu and Kashmir >Banihal tunnel; HT: NHMB.

**GROUP *semivittatus*** NA (6 spp.)

***astrictovittatus*** (Larson & Wolfe, 1998) NA
*Agabus astrictovittatus* Larson & Wolfe, 1998:40; TL: US >Florida >Okaloosa Co. >Fort Walton Beach; HT: CNC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:540; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:35.

***flavovittatus*** (Larson & Wolfe, 1998) NA
*Agabus flavovittatus* Larson & Wolfe, 1998:44; TL: US >Tennessee >Hamblen-Cocke Co.; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:542; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:35.

***johannis*** (Fall, 1922) NA
*Agabus johannis* Fall, 1922:10; TL: US >Florida >Duval Co. >St. John's Bluff; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Larson & Wolfe 1998:38; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:35.

***semivittatus*** (LeConte, 1852) NA
*Agabus semivittatus* LeConte, 1852:204; TL: US >California >Colorado river valley; LT: Larson & Wolfe 1998:37 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson & Wolfe 1998:37; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:35.
*Agabus spilotus* LeConte, 1859a:5; TL: US >Wyoming >Goshen Co. >Fort Laramie; LT: Larson & Wolfe 1998:37 MCZ; N. SYN.: LeConte 1863:17.
*Agabus texanus* Sharp, 1882a:505; TL: US >Texas; LT: Larson & Wolfe 1998:37 BMNH; N. SYN.: Fall 1922:10.

***stagninus*** (Say, 1823) NA
*Colymbetes stagninus* Say, 1823a:100; TL: US >Virginia >Virginia Beach Co. >Virginia Beach; NT: Larson & Wolfe 1998:42 USNM; DESCR.: Larson & Wolfe 1998:42; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:35.
*Agabus striola* Aubé, 1838b:308; TL: North America; ST: ?; N. SYN.: LeConte 1850:213.
***texovittatus*** (Larson & Wolfe, 1998) NA
*Agabus texovittatus* Larson & Wolfe, 1998:46; TL: US >Texas >Houston >Bear Creek Park; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:543; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:35.

**GROUP *spinipes*** NA NT (4 spp.)
***apache*** (Young, 1981) NA
*Agabus apache* Young, 1981:349; TL: US >Arizona >Cochise Co. >Rustler's Park; HT: CAS; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:549; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:35.
***aztec*** (Larson, 2000) NT
*Agabus aztec* Larson in Larson et al., 2000:552; TL: Mexico >Puebla >51 km SE of Azumbilla; HT: USNM; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:41.
***maya*** (Larson, 2000) NT
*Agabus maya* Larson in Larson et al., 2000:550; TL: Mexico >Chiapas >Tacaná Volcano; HT: USNM; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:41.
***spinipes*** (Sharp, 1882) NA
*Agabus spinipes* Sharp, 1882b:32; TL: Mexico >Oaxaca; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:551; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2000:35.

## Genus unknown
**? *breviculus*** Möller, 1890 PL
*Dytiscus breviculus* Möller, 1890:105; TL: Sweden >Norrland region; ST: ?
**? *parallelus*** Möller, 1890 PL
*Dytiscus parallelus* Möller, 1890:107; TL: Sweden >Norrland region; ST: ?
**? *rufopiceus*** Möller, 1890 PL
*Dytiscus rufopiceus* Möller, 1890:106; TL: Sweden >Norrland region; ST: ?
**? *terminalis*** E.F. Melsheimer, 1844 NA
*Agabus terminalis* E.F. Melsheimer, 1844:27; TL: US >Pennsylvania; ST: ?; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:756.

## Tribe HYDROTRUPINI (1 genus)
**Hydrotrupinae** Roughley in Larson et al., 2000:52, as subfamily of Dytiscidae; type genus: *Hydrotrupes*; N. STAT.: K.B. Miller & Bergsten 2014:119.

## Genus ***Hydrotrupes*** Sharp, 1882 NA PL (2 spp.)
***Hydrotrupes*** Sharp, 1882a:491; gender masculine; type species: *Hydrotrupes palpalis* Sharp, 1882a:492 by monotypy; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:54.

***chinensis*** Nilsson, 2003 PL
*Hydrotrupes chinensis* Nilsson, 2003c:280; TL: China >Anhui >Weizhou prefecture >Huang Shan NP >30 km W Tunxi; HT: AECAS; DESCR.: Alarie et al. 2019:239.
***palpalis*** Sharp, 1882 NA
*Hydrotrupes palpalis* Sharp, 1882a:492; TL: US >California; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:54.

## Tribe PLATYNECTINI (2 genera)
**Platynectini** Toussaint & Balke in Toussaint et al., 2017:504, as tribe of Agabinae; type genus: *Platynectes*.

## Genus ***Andonectes*** Guéorguiev, 1971 NT (2 spp.)
***Andonectes*** Guéorguiev, 1971a:166; gender masculine; type species: *Platynectes aequatorius* Régimbart, 1899c:2 by original designation.

***aequatorius*** (Régimbart, 1899) NT
*Platynectes aequatorius* Régimbart, 1899c:2; TL: Ecuador >Santiago river, Zamora river; LT ♀: Guéorguiev 1971a:174 MNHN; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1971a:174; N. COMB.: Guéorguiev 1971a:174.
***maximus*** Trémouilles, 2001 NT
*Andonectes maximus* Trémouilles, 2001:86; TL: Brazil >São Paulo Province >Paranapiacaba; HT: MZSP.

## Genus ***Platynectes*** Régimbart, 1879 AU NT OR PL (93 spp. + 1 ssp.)
***Platynectes*** Régimbart, 1879:454; gender masculine; type species: *Agabus decemnotatus* Aubé, 1838b:319 by subsequent designation of Guignot 1946a:117; conserved in Opinion 1796; DESCR.: Guéorgiuev 1972b:34.

## Subgenus ***Agametrus*** Sharp, 1882 NT (25 spp.)
***Agametrus*** Sharp, 1882a:491; gender masculine; type species: *Colymbetes peruvianus* Laporte, 1835:101 by subsequent designation of Guignot 1946a:117; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1971a:167.
***Leuronectes*** Sharp, 1882a:491; gender masculine; type species: *Colymbetes gaudichaudii* Laporte, 1835:101 by subsequent designation of Guignot 1946a:117; N. SYN.: Toussaint et al. 2017:504.

***andinus*** Guignot, 1958 NT
*Platynectes andinus* Guignot, 1958b:41; TL: Peru >Ayabaca (Ayavaca); HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1971a:172.
*Platynectes andinus* Guignot, 1961c:317; TL: Peru >Ayabaca (Ayavaca); HT: MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1958b:41.

***apure*** (García, 2002) NT
*Andonectes apure* García, 2002:328; TL: Venezuela >Apure state >Samán de Apure >Achaguas; HT: UZMC; DESCR.: García 2021:77; N. COMB.: García 2021:77.

***boliviensis*** (Régimbart, 1899) NT
*Agametrus boliviensis* Régimbart, 1899b:194; TL: Bolivia; ST: MSNG; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1971a:168; N.COMB.: Šťastný et al. 2020:4.

***bordoni*** (García, 2002) NT
*Andonectes bordoni* García, 2002:314; TL: Venezuela >Mérida city >Libertador >Chorros de Milla; HT: UZMC; DESCR.: García 2021:78; N. COMB.: García 2021:78.

***curtulus*** (Régimbart, 1899) NT
*Leuronectes curtulus* Régimbart, 1899b:195; TL: Argentina >Tucumán Province >San Pablo; ST: MSNG; DESCR.: Trémouilles 2000:196; N.COMB.: Šťastný et al. 2020:4.

***darlingtoni*** (Guéorguiev, 1971) NT
*Leuronectes darlingtoni* Guéorguiev, 1971a:172; TL: Chile >Santiago >Farellones [along road to]; HT ♀: MCZ; N.COMB.: Šťastný et al. 2020:4.

***gaudichaudii*** (Laporte, 1835) NT
*Colymbetes gaudichaudii* Laporte, 1835:101; TL: Chile; ST: ?; DESCR.: Trémouilles 2000:198; N.COMB.: Šťastný et al. 2020:4.
*Colymbetes punctum* Babington, 1842:10; TL: Chile >Valparaiso; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:454.

***gregarius*** (García, 2002) NT
*Andonectes gregarius* García, 2002:325; TL: Venezuela >Mérida city >Libertador >Chorros de Milla; HT: UZMC; DESCR.: García 2021:78; N. COMB.: García 2021:78.

***humilis*** (Sharp, 1882) NT
*Agametrus humilis* Sharp, 1882a:547; TL: Venezuela; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1971a:169; N.COMB.: Šťastný et al. 2020:4.

***intermedius*** (García, 2002) NT
*Andonectes intermedius* García, 2002:316; TL: Venezuela >Mérida city >Libertador >Chorros de Milla; HT: UZMC; DESCR.: García 2021:79; N. COMB.: García 2021:79.

***labratus*** (Sharp, 1882) NT
*Agametrus labratus* Sharp, 1882a:547; TL: Venezuela; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1971a:169; N.COMB.: Šťastný et al. 2020:4.

***meridensis*** (García, 2002) NT
*Andonectes meridensis* García, 2002:318; TL: Venezuela >Mérida city >Libertador >Chorros de Milla; HT: UZMC; DESCR.: García 2021:79; N. COMB.: García 2021:79.

***mildredae*** (García, 2002) NT
*Andonectes mildredae* García, 2002:323; TL: Venezuela >Mérida city >Libertador >Chorros de Milla; HT: UZMC; DESCR.: García 2021:80; N. COMB.: García 2021:80.

***milla*** (García, 2002) NT
*Andonectes milla* García, 2002:324; TL: Venezuela >Mérida city >Libertador >Chorros de Milla; HT: UZMC; DESCR.: García 2021:80; N. COMB.: García 2021:80.

***monticola*** Guignot, 1958 NT
*Platynectes monticola* Guignot, 1958b:40; TL: Peru >Ayabaca (Ayavaca) >Huachuma; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1971a:170.
*Platynectes monticola* Guignot, 1961c:316; TL: Peru >Ayabaca (Ayavaca) >Huachuma; HT: MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1958b:40.

***muelleri*** (Kirsch, 1865) NT
*Agabus muelleri* Kirsch, 1865:43; TL: Colombia >Bogotá; ST: MTD; DESCR.: Trémouilles 2000:196; N.COMB.: Šťastný et al. 2020:4.
*Leuronectes parallelus* Sharp, 1882a:546; TL: Colombia; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:148.

***nitens*** (Sharp, 1887) NT
*Agametrus nitens* Sharp, 1887a:756; TL: Panama >[Ngäbe-Buglé] >Peña Blanca; HT ♂: BMNH; DESCR.: Šťastný et al. 2020:4; N.COMB.: Šťastný et al. 2020:4.

***peruvianus*** (Laporte, 1835) NT
*Colymbetes peruvianus* Laporte, 1835:101; TL: Peru; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1971a:168; N.COMB.: Šťastný et al. 2020:4.
*Colymbetes saulcyii* Babington, 1842:9; TL: Peru >Callao; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Lacordaire 1854:426.

***pineiroi*** (García, 2002) NT
*Andonectes pineiroi* García, 2002:322; TL: Venezuela >Mérida city >Libertador >Chorros de Milla; HT: UZMC; DESCR.: García 2021:81; N. COMB.: García 2021:81.

***rotundatus*** (Brinck, 1948) NT
*Agametrus rotundatus* Brinck, 1948:107; TL: Peru >Huambo; HT: NHRS; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1971a:168; N.COMB.: Šťastný et al. 2020:4.

***septentrionalis*** (García, 2002) NT
*Andonectes septentrionalis* García, 2002:310; TL: Venezuela >Mérida city >Libertador >Chorros de Milla; HT: UZMC; DESCR.: García 2021:81; N. COMB.: García 2021:81.

***similaris*** (García, 2002) NT
*Andonectes similaris* García, 2002:319; TL: Venezuela >Mérida city >Libertador >Chorros de Milla; HT: UZMC; DESCR.: García 2021:83; N. COMB.: García 2021:83.

***trujillo*** (García, 2002) NT
*Andonectes trujillo* García, 2002:327; TL: Venezuela >Trujillo >20 km NE of Boconó >Páramo de Guaramacal NP; HT: UZMC; DESCR.: García 2021:83; N. COMB.: García 2021:83.

***venezuelanus*** (García, 2002) NT
*Andonectes venezuelanus* García, 2002:320; TL: Venezuela >Mérida city >Libertador >Chorros de Milla; HT: UZMC; DESCR.: García 2021:83; N. COMB.: García 2021:83.

***zoque*** Šťastný, Vondráček, Arriaga-Varela & Hájek, 2020 NT
*Platynectes zoque* Šťastný, Vondráček, Arriaga-Varela & Hájek, 2020:5; TL: Mexico >Oaxaca >San Miguel Chimalapa Municipality >San Antonio >Paraje El Gringo; HT: CNIN.

## Subgenus ***Australonectes*** Guéorguiev, 1972 AU (1 sp.)

***Australonectes*** Guéorguiev, 1972b:34; gender masculine; type species: *Platynectes brownei* Guéorguiev, 1972b:56 by original designation.

***brownei*** Guéorguiev, 1972 AU
*Platynectes brownei* Guéorguiev, 1972b:56; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Margaret River; HT: MCZ.

## Subgenus ***Gueorguievtes*** Vazirani, 1976 AU OR PL (49 spp. + 1 ssp.)

***Gueorguievtes*** Vazirani, 1976:170; gender masculine; type species: *Agabus dissimilis* Sharp, 1873a:50 by original designation.
***Metaplatynectes*** Guéorguiev, 1978:271, as subgenus of *Platynectes*; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus decempunctatus* Fabricius, 1775:232 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:301.

***ambonensis*** Hendrich & Balke, 2000 OR
*Platynectes ambonensis* Hendrich & Balke, 2000a:40; TL: Indonesia >Maluku >Ambon island >Sirimau mountains >Soya; HT: NHMW.
***australicus*** Guéorguiev, 1972 AU
*Platynectes australicus* Guéorguiev, 1972a:52; TL: Australia >Queensland >Brisbane; HT: MCZ.
***babai*** Satô, 1982 PL
*Platynectes babai* Satô, 1982:3; TL: China >Taiwan >Naka-Onsen; HT: CMS; DESCR.: Nilsson 1998a:110.
***bakewelli*** (Clark, 1863) AU
*Agabus bakewelli* Clark, 1863a:19; TL: Australia >S part; LT: Watts 1978:110 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:110; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:751.
*Platynectes obscurus* Sharp, 1882a:539; TL: Australia >Tasmania; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:110.
***barana*** Hájek, Šťastný, Hendrich & Balke, 2023 AU
*Platynectes barana* Hájek, Šťastný, Hendrich & Balke, 2023:58; TL: Solomon Islands >Guadalcanal >3.5 km SE of Barana village; HT: NMPC.
***beroni*** Guéorguiev, 1978 AU
*Platynectes beroni* Guéorguiev, 1978:271; TL: Papua New Guinea >West Sepik Province >betw. Tububil & Tifalmin; HT: MRSN.
***brancuccii*** Hendrich & Šťastný, 2014 AU
*Platynectes brancuccii* Hendrich & Šťastný, 2014:33; TL: Australia >Queensland >23 km S of Atherton >Nigger Creek tributary; HT: ANIC.
***buruensis*** Zimmermann, 1925 OR
*Platynectes buruensis* Zimmermann, 1926a:97; TL: Indonesia >Maluku >Buru island; LT: Hendrich & Balke 2000a:41 ZSMG; DESCR.: Hendrich & Balke 2000a:41.
***chapmani*** Guéorguiev, 1978 AU
*Platynectes chapmani* Guéorguiev, 1978:272; TL: Bismarck Archipelago >New Ireland >Lemkamin (Lenkamin); HT: MRSN.
***chujoi*** Satô, 1982 PL
*Platynectes chujoi* Satô, 1982:1; TL: Japan >Ryukyus >Iriomote island >Shirahama; HT: NSMT; DESCR.: Nilsson 1998a:110.
***davidorum*** Hájek, Alarie, Šťastný & Vondráček, 2019 PL
*Platynectes davidorum* Hájek, Alarie, Šťastný & Vondráček, 2019:221; TL: China >Fujian >Nanping Prefecture >Wuyishan Mts. >Tongmu – Sangang vill.; HT: IZCAS; DESCR.: Jiang et al. 2023a:406.
***decastigma*** Régimbart, 1899 AU
*Platynectes decastigma* Régimbart, 1899a:286; TL: New Guinea, Indonesia >Maluku >Ternate <Wetar; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Hendrich & Balke 2000a:42.
***decempunctatus*** (Fabricius, 1775) AU
*Dytiscus decempunctatus* Fabricius, 1775:232; TL: Australia (nova Hollandia); ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:106; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:540.
*Agabus lugubris* Blanchard, 1843: pl. 4 [Insectes: coléoptères]; TL: Australia >Tasmania; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:77.
*Agabus mastersii* W.J. Macleay, 1871:126; TL: Australia >Queensland >Gayndah; LT: Watts 1978:106 ANIC; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:988.
*Lancetes ocularis* Lea, 1895:224; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Donnybrook; LT: Watts 1978:106 SAMA; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:106.
*Platynectes polygrammus* Régimbart, 1899a:283; TL: Australia; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:106.
*Agabus spilopterus* Germar, 1848:172; TL: Australia >South Australia >Adelaide; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:540.
***deletus*** Régimbart, 1899 PL
*Platynectes deletus* Régimbart, 1899a:287; TL: Japan [mislabelled ?]; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1972a:44.
***dissimilis*** (Sharp, 1873) PL
*Agabus dissimilis* Sharp, 1873a:50; TL: Japan [mislabelled?]; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Satô 1982:1; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:543.
***gemellatus*** Šťastný, 2003 PL
*Platynectes gemellatus* Šťastný, 2003:235; TL: China >Hong Kong; HT: NHMW; DESCR.: Jiang et al. 2023a:408.
***gigas*** Hendrich & Balke, 2000 OR
*Platynectes gigas* Hendrich & Balke, 2000a:43; TL: Indonesia >Seram >betw. Hatuolo & Manusela; HT: NHMW.
***hainanensis*** Nilsson, 1998 PL
*Platynectes hainanensis* Nilsson, 1998a:110; TL: China >Hainan >30 km E Maoyang; HT: AECAS.
***insularis*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1939 AU
*Platynectes insularis* J. Balfour-Browne, 1939b:466; TL: Vanuatu >Banks Islands >Vanua Lava island; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Hájek et al. 2023:68.
***jaechi*** Hendrich & Balke, 2000 OR
*Platynectes jaechi* Hendrich & Balke, 2000a:44; TL: Indonesia >Seram >betw. Hatuolo & Manusela; HT: NHMW.
***javanus*** Nilsson, 1998 OR
*Platynectes javanus* Nilsson, 1998a:115; TL: Indonesia >Java >S of Ciwidey >Ranca Upas; HT: NHMW.
***kashmiranus*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1944 PL
*Platynectes kashmiranus* J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:352, as replacement name for *Colymbetes lineatus* Kollar & Redtenbacher, 1844:503NHMW; DESCR.: Nilsson 1998a:117.
*Colymbetes lineatus* Kollar & Redtenbacher, 1844:503; TL: India >Kashmir; ST: NHMW; preoccupied by Guérin-Méneville 1838:62; objective synonym of *Platynectes kashmiranus* J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:352.

**ssp. *lemberki*** Šťastný, 2003 PL
*Platynectes kasmiranus lemberki* Šťastný, 2003:230; TL: China >Yunnan >10 km NE of Tengchong >Behai; HT: NHMW; DESCR.: Jiang et al. 2023a:409.

***larsoni*** Hendrich & Šťastný, 2014 AU
*Platynectes larsoni* Hendrich & Šťastný, 2014:34; TL: Australia >Queensland >Windsor Tableland >access road; HT: ANIC.

***lunga*** Hájek, Šťastný, Hendrich & Balke, 2023 AU
*Platynectes lunga* Hájek, Šťastný, Hendrich & Balke, 2023:62; TL: Solomon Islands >Guadalcanal >3.5 km SE of Barana village; HT: NMPC.

***maizuqii*** Jiang, Zhao, Jia & Šťastný, 2023 PL
*Platynectes maizuqii* Jiang, Zhao, Jia & Šťastný, 2023:403; TL: China >Guangdong >Shaoguan >Renhua County >Danxiashan Mt.; HT: SYSU.

***major*** Nilsson, 1998 OR PL
*Platynectes dissimilis major* Nilsson, 1998a:114; TL: Vietnam >S part >Lang Bian; HT: NHMW; N. STAT.: Šťastný 2003:233.

***makira*** Hájek, Šťastný, Hendrich & Balke, 2023 AU
*Platynectes makira* Hájek, Šťastný, Hendrich & Balke, 2023:63; TL: Solomon Islands >Makira >Bweinaniawariki-apu; HT: BPBM.

***malaita*** Hájek, Šťastný, Hendrich & Balke, 2023 AU
*Platynectes malaita* Hájek, Šťastný, Hendrich & Balke, 2023:65; TL: Solomon Islands >Malaita >Hahorarumu Uru tribal area >1.5 km NW of Waisisi village; HT: NMPC.

***manusela*** Hendrich & Balke, 2000 OR
*Platynectes manusela* Hendrich & Balke, 2000a:45; TL: Indonesia >Seram >betw. Hatuolo & Manusela; HT: NHMW.

***mazzoldii*** Šťastný, 2003 OR PL
*Platynectes mazzoldii* Šťastný, 2003:240; TL: Thailand >Phu Hin Rongkla NP >Huai Khamunoi; HT: NHMW; DESCR.: Jiang et al. 2023a:410.

***mbaole*** Hájek, Šťastný, Hendrich & Balke, 2023 AU
*Platynectes mbaole* Hájek, Šťastný, Hendrich & Balke, 2023:66; TL: Solomon Islands >Guadalcanal >0.5 km N of Mbaole; HT: ZSMG.

***moluccensis*** Hendrich & Balke, 2000 OR
*Platynectes moluccensis* Hendrich & Balke, 2000a:47; TL: Indonesia >Maluku >Seram >Manusela village; HT: NHMW.

***monostigma*** (Hope, 1842) AU
*Colymbetes monostigma* Hope, 1842a:427; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >Port Essington; ST: UMO; DESCR.: Watts 1978:109; N. COMB.: Branden 1884:77.
*Colymbetes monostigma* Hope, 1842b:47; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >Port Essington; ST: UMO; preoccupied by Hope 1842a:427.
*Agabus latissimus* Clark, 1863a:18; TL: Australia (New Holland); LT: Watts 1978:109 BMNH; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1944a:352.

***multimaculatus*** Watts, 1978 AU
*Platynectes darlingtoni* Guéorguiev, 1972a:43; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Mount Wilson; HT: MCZ; preoccupied by Guéorguiev 1971a:172.
*Platynectes multimaculatus* Watts, 1978:109; TL: Australia >Victoria >Marysville; HT: ANIC; N. SYN.: Watts 1985:25.

***nageli*** Brancucci & Vongsana, 2010 OR
*Platynectes nageli* Brancucci & Vongsana, 2010:1; TL: Laos >Bolikhamsay Province >Nam Kading NBCA; HT: NHMB.

***nanlingensis*** Šťastný, 2003 PL
*Platynectes nanlingensis* Šťastný, 2003:236; TL: China >Guangdong >Nanling NP >Yao Shan; HT: AECAS; DESCR.: Jiang et al. 2023a:415.

***neoguineensis*** Guéorguiev & Rocchi, 1993 AU
*Platynectes neoguineensis* Guéorguiev & Rocchi, 1993:148; TL: Papua New Guinea >West Sepik Province >Finim tel >Ibiom tem; HT: SOFM.

***njai*** Brancucci, 2008 OR
*Platynectes njai* Brancucci, 2008:21; TL: Laos >Hua Phan Province >Phu Phan mountain; HT: NHMB.

***octodecimmaculatus*** (W.S. Macleay, 1825) AU OR
*Colymbetes octodecimmaculatus* W.S. Macleay, 1825:31; TL: Indonesia >Java; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Hendrich & Balke 2000a:48; N. COMB.: Branden 1884:78.
*Platynectes nigroangularis* Zimmermann, 1919a:214; TL: Indonesia >Java; LT: Guéorguiev 1972a:50 ZSMG; N. SYN.: Guéorguiev 1972a:49.
*Platynectes decempunctatus* var. *variegatus* Régimbart, 1899a:286; TL: East Timor >Lautem (Timor-Laut); HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Guéorguiev 1972a:49.

***owaraha*** Hájek, Šťastný, Hendrich & Balke, 2023 AU
*Platynectes owaraha* Hájek, Šťastný, Hendrich & Balke, 2023:67; TL: Solomon Islands >Owaraha; HT: BMNH.

***pangu*** Jiang, Zhao, Jia & Šťastný, 2023 PL
*Platynectes pangu* Jiang, Zhao, Jia & Šťastný, 2023:404; TL: China >Yunnan >Lvchun County >Huangliangshan Reservoir; HT: SYSU.

***ponderi*** Hendrich & Šťastný, 2014 AU
*Platynectes ponderi* Hendrich & Šťastný, 2014:26; TL: Australia >Queensland >Carnarvon NP >betw. Looriket & Barking Owl Springs; HT: AMS.

***popomanaseu*** Hájek, Šťastný, Hendrich & Balke, 2023 AU
*Platynectes popomanaseu* Hájek, Šťastný, Hendrich & Balke, 2023:68; TL: Solomon Islands >Guadalcanal >Mount Popomanaseu; HT: BMNH.

***ranongensis*** Nilsson, 1998 OR
*Platynectes ranongensis* Nilsson, 1998a:117; TL: Thailand >Ranong; HT: NHMW.

***rihai*** Šťastný, 2003 PL
*Platynectes rihai* Šťastný, 2003:243; TL: China >Shandong >Tai'an prefecture >Tai Shan NR; HT: AECAS; DESCR.: Jiang et al. 2023a:415.

***semperi*** Régimbart, 1899 AU OR
*Platynectes decempunctatus* var. *semperi* Régimbart, 1899a:285; TL: Philippines, New Guinea, Indonesia >Celebes; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1972a:53.

***tasmaniae*** (Clark, 1863) AU
*Agabus tasmaniae* Clark, 1863a:18; TL: Australia >Tasmania; LT: Watts 1978:107 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:107; N. COMB.: Branden 1884:78.
*Platynectes daemeli* Sharp, 1882a:542; TL: Australia >[New South Wales >Sydney]; LT: Watts 1978:107 BMNH; N. SYN.: Guéorguiev 1972a:51.
*Platynectes gagatinus* Lea, 1899:527; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Sydney; LT: Watts 1978:107 SAMA; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:107.

***weiri*** Hendrich & Šťastný, 2014 AU
*Platynectes weiri* Hendrich & Šťastný, 2014:32; TL: Australia >Queensland >White Mountain NP; HT: ANIC.

***wewalkai*** Šťastný, 2003 PL
*Platynectes wewalkai* Šťastný, 2003:224; TL: Nepal >60 km W of Pokhara >Dana; HT: NHMW.

## Subgenus ***Platynectes*** Régimbart, 1879 AU NT (18 spp.)

***Platynectes*** Régimbart, 1879:454; gender masculine; type species: *Agabus decemnotatus* Aubé, 1838b:319 by subsequent designation of Guignot 1946a:117; conserved in Opinion 1796; DESCR.: Guéorgiuev 1972a:34.
***Carinonectes*** Vazirani, 1976:171, as replacement name for *Neoplatynectes* Guéorguiev, 1972a:34; gender masculine; type species: *Colymbetes magellanicus* Babington, 1842:10 designated by Article 67.8; N. SYN.: Lawrence et al. 1987:348.
***Hypoplatynectes*** Guéorguiev, 1972a:34, as subgenus of *Platynectes*; gender masculine; type species: *Colymbetes submaculatus* Laporte, 1835:102 by original designation; N. SYN.: Vazirani 1976:170.
***Neoplatynectes*** Guéorguiev, 1972a:34, as subgenus of *Platynectes*; gender masculine; type species: *Colymbetes magellanicus* Babington, 1842:10 by original designation; preoccupied by Vazirani 1970a:305; N. SYN.: Lawrence et al. 1987:348.
***Notoplatynectes*** Guéorguiev, 1978:270, as replacement name for *Neoplatynectes* Guéorguiev, 1972a:34; gender masculine; type species: *Colymbetes magellanicus* Babington, 1842:10 designated by Article 67.8; N. SYN.: Lawrence et al. 1987:348.

***aenescens*** Sharp, 1882 AU
*Platynectes aenescens* Sharp, 1882a:538; TL: Australia; LT: Watts 1978:111 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:111.
*Platynectes subaenescens* Lea, 1899:527; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Beverley >Swan River; LT: Watts 1978:111 SAM; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:111.
***agallithoplotes*** Gustafson, Short & K.B. Miller, 2016 NT
*Platynectes agallithoplotes* Gustafson, Short & K.B. Miller, 2016:96; TL: Venezuela >Bolívar State >2 km E Rio Chucivero; HT: MIZA.
***bicolor*** Short, Benetti & Gustafson, 2020 NT
*Platynectes bicolor* Short, Benetti & Gustafson, 2020:439; TL: Brazil >Goiás State >Alto Paraiso County >Rio dos Couros; HT: INPA.
***colombicus*** Short, Benetti & Gustafson, 2020 NT
*Platynectes colombicus* Short, Benetti & Gustafson, 2020:440; TL: Colombia >Meta >1.3 km NE Jardin de las Peñas; HT: IVHC.
***decemnotatus*** (Aubé, 1838) NT
*Agabus decemnotatus* Aubé, 1838b:319; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); LT: Gustafson et al. 2016:82 MNHN; DESCR.: Gustafson et al. 2016:82; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1879:454.
*Colymbetes maculatus* Laporte, 1835:102; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:454.
***elaskanaima*** Gustafson, Short & K.B. Miller, 2016 NT
*Platynectes elaskanaima* Gustafson, Short & K.B. Miller, 2016:85; TL: Venezuela >Bolívar State >Auyantepui >Guayaraca; HT: MIZA.
***garciai*** Gustafson, Short & K.B. Miller, 2016 NT
*Platynectes garciai* Gustafson, Short & K.B. Miller, 2016:88; TL: Venezuela >Bolívar State >Gran Sabana >E Pauji >Salto Catedral; HT: MIZA.
***laurianus*** Watts, 1978 AU
*Platynectes laurianus* Watts, 1978:112; TL: Australia >Tasmania; HT: NMVM.
***magellanicus*** (Babington, 1842) AU
*Colymbetes magellanicus* Babington, 1842:10; TL: Argentina /Chile >Tierra del Fuego [mislabelled]; ST: ?; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1972a:36; N. COMB.: Branden 1884:77.
***meru*** Gustafson, Short & K.B. Miller, 2016 NT
*Platynectes meru* Gustafson, Short & K.B. Miller, 2016:90; TL: Venezuela >Amazonas State >Tobogan de la Selva; HT: MIZA.
***nigerrimus*** (Aubé, 1838) NT
*Agabus nigerrimus* Aubé, 1838b:322; TL: Brazil; ST: ?; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1972a:39; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:545.
***ornatifrons*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Platynectes ornatifrons* Sharp, 1882a:544; TL: Brazil; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1972a:40.
***parananus*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Platynectes parananus* Sharp, 1882a:545; TL: Brazil >Paraná Province; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1972a:41.
***reticulosus*** (Clark, 1863) AU
*Agabus reticulosus* Clark, 1863a:19; TL: Australia >Victoria; LT: Watts 1978:111 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:111; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:539.
*Platynectes limbatus* Sharp, 1882a:539; TL: Australia >Victoria >Melbourne; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:111.
***rodriguezi*** Severin, 1890 NT
*Platynectes rodriguezi* Severin, 1890a:XCVII; TL: Guatemala >Castillano; ST: IRSNB; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1972a:42.
***submaculatus*** (Laporte, 1835) NT
*Colymbetes submaculatus* Laporte, 1835:102; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); ST: ?; DESCR.: Gustafson et al. 2016:92; N. COMB.: Branden 1884:78.
***tafelbergensis*** Gustafson, Short & K.B. Miller, 2016 NT
*Platynectes tafelbergensis* Gustafson, Short & K.B. Miller, 2016:94; TL: Suriname >Sipaliwini District >CSNR: Tafelberg Summit >near Caiman Creek Camp; HT: NZCS.
***undecimguttatus*** (Aubé, 1838) NT
*Agabus undecimguttatus* Aubé, 1838b:320; TL: Brazil; ST: ?; DESCR.: Trémouilles 2001:89.; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:544.

## **Genus unknown** NT (1 sp.)

***valdiviensis*** Gemminger & Harold, 1868 NT
*Agabus valdiviensis* Gemminger & Harold, 1868:457, as replacement name for *Agabus dilatatus* Solier, 1849:277; DESCR.: Solier 1849:277 (as *dilatatus*).
*Agabus dilatatus* Solier, 1849:277; TL: Chile; ST: ?; preoccupied by Brullé 1832:127; objective synonym of *Agabus valdiviensis* Gemminger & Harold, 1868:457.
*Agabus solieri* Reed, 1874:347, as replacement name for *Agabus dilatatus* Solier, 1849:277; preoccupied by Aubé 1837:183; objective synonym of *Agabus valdiviensis* Gemminger & Harold, 1868:457.

## Subfamily **COLYMBETINAE** (1 tribe)

**Colymbetini** Erichson, 1837:149, as group of Dytiscen; type genus: *Colymbetes*; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2001a:81; N. STAT.: Zimmermann 1919a:193.

## Tribe COLYMBETINI (10 genera)

**Colymbetini** Erichson, 1837:149, as group of Dytiscen; type genus: *Colymbetes*; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:742.
**Anisomeriini** Brinck, 1948:112, as tribe of Colymbetinae; type genus: *Anisomeria*; N. SYN.: Morinière et al. 2015:171.
**Carabdytini** Pederzani, 1995:45, as tribe of Colymbetinae; type genus: *Carabdytes;* N. SYN.: Morinière et al. 2015:171.
**Cymatopterini** Portevin, 1929:207, as tribe of Colymbetinae; type genus: *Cymatopterus*; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:311.

## Genus ***Bunites*** Spangler, 1972 NT (1 sp.)

***Bunites*** Spangler, 1972:427; gender masculine; type species: *Bunites phyllisae* Spangler, 1972:431 (= *Dyticus distigma* Brullé, 1837:48) by original designation.

***distigma*** (Brullé, 1837) NT

*Dyticus distigma* Brullé, 1837:48; TL: Bolivia >Potosí; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Trémouilles & Bachmann 1989:241; N. COMB.: Trémouilles & Bachmann 1989:241.
*Bunites phyllisae* Spangler, 1972:431; TL: Bolivia >Cochabamba; HT: USNM; N. SYN.: Trémouilles & Bachmann 1989:241.

## Genus ***Caperhantus*** Balke, Hájek & Hendrich, 2017 AF (1 sp.)

***Caperhantus*** Balke, Hájek & Hendrich, 2017:93; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus cicurius* Fabricius, 1787:190 by original designation.

***cicurius*** (Fabricius, 1787) AF

*Dytiscus cicurius* Fabricius, 1787:190; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape of Good Hope; ST: ZMUK; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:761; N. COMB.: Balke et al. 2017b:93.
*Colymbetes consobrinus* Curtis, 1828:207; TL: Great Britain >England >Essex >Wanstead House [mislabelled]; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:450.

## Genus ***Carabdytes*** Balke, Hendrich & Wewalka, 1992 AU PC (10 spp. + 1 ssp.)

***Carabdytes*** Balke, Hendrich & Wewalka, 1992:94; gender masculine; type species: *Carabdytes upin* Balke, Hendrich & Wewalka, 1992:96 by original designation.

***alutaceus*** (Fauvel, 1883) AU

*Rhantus alutaceus* Fauvel, 1883:343; TL: New Caledonia; HT: IRSNB; DESCR.: Balke et al. 2007:191; N. COMB.: Balke et al. 2017b:93.

***guadalcanalensis*** (Balke, 1998) AU

*Rhantus guadalcanalensis* Balke, 1998a:71; TL: Solomon Islands >Guadalcanal island >Suta; HT: BMNH; N. COMB.: Balke et al. 2017b:93.

***monteithi*** (Balke, Wewalka, Alarie & Ribera, 2007) AU

*Rhantus monteithi* Balke, Wewalka, Alarie & Ribera, 2007:186; TL: New Caledonia >North Province >Mont Panié; HT: MNHN; N. COMB.: Balke et al. 2017b:93.

***novaecaledoniae*** (J. Balfour-Browne, 1944) AU

*Rhantus novaecaledoniae* J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:354, as replacement name for *Colymbetes marmoratus* Perroud & Montrouzier, 1864:77; DESCR.: Balke 1993:44; N. COMB.: Balke et al. 2017b:93.
*Colymbetes marmoratus* Perroud & Montrouzier, 1864:77; TL: New Caledonia >Canala (Kanala); LT: Balke 1993:44 IRSNB; preoccupied by Gray 1831:284; objective synonym of *Rhantus novaecaledoniae* J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:354.

***oceanicus*** (Balke, 1993) PC

*Rhantus oceanicus* Balke, 1993:52; TL: Hawaii >Maui island >Haleakala mountain; HT: CAS; N. COMB.: Balke et al. 2017b:93.

***pacificus*** (Boisduval, 1835) PC

*Colymbetes pacificus* Boisduval, 1835:50; TL: Hawaii; LT: Balke 1993:48 MNHN; DESCR.: Balke 1993:48; N. COMB.: Balke et al. 2017b:93.

***plantaris*** (Sharp, 1882) AU

*Rhantus plantaris* Sharp, 1882a:608; TL: New Zealand >South Island >Dunedin; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Balke 1993:45; N. COMB.: Balke et al. 2017b:93.

***poellerbauerae*** (Balke, Wewalka, Alarie & Ribera, 2007) AU

*Rhantus poellerbauerae* Balke, Wewalka, Alarie & Ribera, 2007:189; TL: New Caledonia >North Province >Mont Panié; HT: MNHN; N. COMB.: Balke et al. 2017b:93.

***pseudopacificus*** (Balke, 1993) PC

*Rhantus pseudopacificus* Balke, 1993:50; TL: Hawaii >Oahu island >Kaala mountain; HT: CAS; N. COMB.: Balke et al. 2017b:93.

***upin*** Balke, Hendrich & Wewalka 1992 AU

*Carabdytes upin* Balke, Hendrich & Wewalka 1992:96; TL: Papua New Guinea >Wau >Edie Creek; HT: BPBM.

**ssp. *tindige*** Skale, Tänzler, Hendrich & Balke 2012 AU

*Carabdytes upin tindige* Skale, Tänzler, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:38; TL: West Papua >Arfak mountains >Siyoubrig; HT: MZBS.

## Genus ***Colymbetes*** Clairville, 1806 NA PL (22 spp. + 2 sspp.)

***Colymbetes*** Clairville, 1806:188; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus striatus* Linnaeus, 1758:411 by subsequent designation of Curtis 1828:207; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:760.
***Cymatopterus*** Dejean, 1833:54; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus fuscus* Linnaeus, 1758:411 by subsequent designation of Thomson 1859:13; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:225.
***Lymnaeus*** Gistel, 1834:7; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus dolabratus* Paykull, 1798:204 by subsequent designation of Nardi & Nilsson 2006:35; N. SYN.: Nardi & Nilsson 2006:35.

***dahuricus*** Aubé, 1837 NA PL
*Colymbetes dahuricus* Aubé, 1837:99; TL: Russia >Siberia >SE part (Daurie); HT: ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:763.
*Cymatopterus obscuratus* Mannerheim, 1853:154; TL: US >Alaska >Kodiak Island; ST: FMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:209.
*Colymbetes seminiger* LeConte, 1862:522; TL: Canada >Saskatchewan; LT: Zimmerman 1981:37 MCZ; N. SYN.: Zimmerman 1981:37.
***densus*** LeConte, 1859 NA
*Colymbetes densus* LeConte, 1859c:282; TL: US >Washington >Pierce Co. >Steilacoom; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:766.
**ssp. *inaequalis*** Horn, 1871 NA
*Colymbetes inaequalis* Horn, 1871:330; TL: US >California >Lassen Co. >Susanville; LT: Zimmerman 1981:36 MCZ; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1981:36; N. STAT.: Zimmerman 1981:36.
***dolabratus*** (Paykull, 1798) NA PL
*Dytiscus dolabratus* Paykull, 1798:204; TL: Finland /Sweden >Lapponia Tornoensis; ST: NHRS; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:144; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:33.
*Colymbetes drewseni* LeConte, 1862:523; TL: Greenland; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Régimbart in Sénac 1889:xviii.
*Colymbetes groenlandicus* Aubé, 1838b:233; TL: Greenland; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:447.
*Colymbetes thomsoni* Sharp, 1882a:628; TL: Lapland, Iceland, Greenland [?]; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Régimbart in Sénac 1889:xviii.
*Colymbetes tolli* Zaitzev, 1907a:209; TL: Russia >Siberia >Yakutsk; LT: Nilsson 2002:190 ZIN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2002:190.
*Colymbetes triseriatus* Kirby, 1837:73; TL: North America; LT: Larson 1975:389 BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmerman 1981:10.
***exaratus*** LeConte, 1862 NA
*Colymbetes exaratus* LeConte, 1862:522; TL: Canada >Saskatchewan >Methy lake; ST: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:770.
*Colymbetes rugipennis* Sharp, 1882a:628; TL: US >Nebraska; LT: Larson 1975:389 BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmerman 1981:13.
***fuscus*** (Linnaeus, 1758) PL
*Dytiscus fuscus* Linnaeus, 1758:411; TL: Europe; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:142; N. COMB.: Clairville 1806:201.
*Colymbetes fuscus* var. *affinis* Stein, 1881:222; TL: Germany >Berlin; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:211.
*Colymbetes fuscus* var. *semirufus* Zimmermann, 1921a:89; TL: Egypt >Sinai >Uyun Musa (Ajûn Mûsa); HT: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:45.
*Dytiscus transversestriatus* De Geer, 1774:399; TL: Sweden; ST: NHRS; N. SYN.: Fabricius 1781:293.
***incognitus*** Zimmerman, 1981 NA
*Colymbetes exaratus incognitus* Zimmerman, 1981:16; TL: US >Arizona >Coconino Co. >1 mi. N of Happy Jack; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:770; N. STAT.: Larson et al. 2000:770.
***koenigi*** Zaitzev, 1927 PL
*Colymbetes koenigi* Zaitzev, 1927:30; TL: Georgia >Tabitschuri lake, Baraleti <Turkey >Kars >Sarykamys; ST: ZIN; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:318.
***longulus*** LeConte, 1862 NA
*Colymbetes longulus* LeConte, 1862:522; TL: North America >Lake Superior <Canada >Saskatchewan >Methy Lake; LT: Zimmerman 1981:40 MCZ; DESCR.: Drotz et al. 2015:7.
***magnus*** Feng, 1936 PL
*Colymbetes magnus* Feng, 1936:12; TL: China >Tianjin (Tientsin); HT: NKUM; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:318.
***mesepotamicus*** Abdul-Karim & Ali, 1986 PL
*Colymbetes mesepotamicus* Abdul-Karim & Ali, 1986:278; TL: Iraq >Abu-Chraib; HT: INHM.
***minimus*** Zaitzev, 1909 PL
*Colymbetes minimus* Zaitzev, 1909a:420; TL: China >Qinghai (Tibet) >SW part, E part >Huang He river source; ST: NHRS; DESCR.: Balke 2003:195.
*Rhantus hohxilanus* C.K. Yang, 1996b:143; TL: [China >Qinghai] >Ulanul Hu [lake]; HT: IZCAS; N. SYN.: Hájek 2017:861.
***paykulli*** Erichson, 1837 PL
*Colymbetes paykulli* Erichson, 1837:149; TL: Germany >Mark Brandenburg; ST: ZMHB; DESCR.: Drotz et al. 2015:7.
***piceus*** Klug, 1834 PL
*Colymbetes piceus* Klug, 1834: t. XXXIII:6; TL: Egypt >Sinai; LT: Zalat et al. 2000:38 ZMHB; DESCR.: Gschwendtner 1936a:91.
*Colymbetes procerus* Sharp, 1882a:631; TL: Arabia; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1951:191.
*Colymbetes simplex* Walker, 1871:11; TL: Egypt >Sinai >Wady Gennéh; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Gschwendtner 1936a:91.
***pseudostriatus*** Nilsson, 2002 PL
*Colymbetes pseudostriatus* Nilsson, 2002:191; TL: Russia >Sakhalin >NW of Starodubskoye >Malyy Pribrezhnoye lake; HT: ZIN.
***schildknechti*** Dettner, 1983 PL
*Colymbetes schildknechti* Dettner, 1983:39; TL: Italy >Sardinia >Stintino peninsula; HT: SMF.
***sculptilis*** Harris, 1829 NA
*Colymbetes sculptilis* Harris, 1829:1; TL: US >New Hampshire >Coos Co. >Randolph; NT: Zimmerman 1981:18 USNM; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:767.
***semenowi*** (Jakovlev, 1896) PL
*Cymatopterus semenowi* Jakovlev, 1896:176; TL: China >Xinjiang >Chotan; ST: ZIN; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:320; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1919a:223.
*Cymatopterus kokujewi* Jakovlev, 1896:180; TL: Turkmenistan >Mary (Merv); HT: ZIN; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:300.
***striatus*** (Linnaeus, 1758) PL
*Dytiscus striatus* Linnaeus, 1758:411; TL: Europa; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:142; N. COMB.: Clairville 1806:201.
*Colymbetes bogemani* Schenkling, 1917:39, as unjustified emendation of *bogemanni*.
*Dytiscus bogemanni* Gyllenhal, 1813:687; TL: Sweden; ST: UZIU; N. SYN.: Erichson 1837:149.
? *Dyticus striatus* O.F. Müller, 1776:72; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost; preoccupied by Linnaeus 1758:411; N. SYN.: Schiödte 1841:497.
***strigatus*** LeConte, 1852 NA
*Colymbetes strigatus* LeConte, 1852:203; TL: US >California >San Diego; LT: Zimmerman 1981:27 MCZ; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1981:27.
*Colymbetes strigosus* LeConte, 1862:522; TL: US >California >San Diego; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmerman 1981:27.
**ssp. *crotchi*** Sharp, 1882 NA
*Colymbetes crotchi* Sharp, 1882a:626; TL: US >California; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1981:29; N. STAT.: Zimmerman 1981:29.
***substrigatus*** Sharp, 1882 PL
*Colymbetes substrigatus* Sharp, 1882a:630; TL: Arabia; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: J. Balfour-Browne 1951:191.

***tschitscherini*** (Jakovlev, 1896) PL
*Cymatopterus tschitscherini* Jakovlev, 1896:177; TL: China >Xinjiang >Nia oasis; HT: ZIN; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:321; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1919a:223.
***vagans*** Sharp, 1882 PL
*Colymbetes vagans* Sharp, 1882a:630; TL: Iran >NW part; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:321.

## Genus ***Hoperius*** Fall, 1927 NA (1 sp.)
***Hoperius*** Fall, 1927a:177; gender masculine; type species: *Hoperius planatus* Fall, 1927a:178 by monotypy; DESCR.: Spangler 1973:425.

***planatus*** Fall, 1927 NA
*Hoperius planatus* Fall, 1927a:178; TL: US >Arkansas >Hempstead Co. >Hope; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Spangler 1973a:425.

## Genus ***Meladema*** Laporte, 1835 PL (4 spp.)
***Meladema*** Laporte, 1835:98; gender feminine; type species: *Meladema coriacea* Laporte, 1835:98 by monotypy; conserved in Opinion 1725; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1979:615.

***coriacea*** Laporte, 1835 PL
*Meladema coriacea* Laporte, 1835:98; TL: France >Midi de la France; NT: Bilton & Ribera 2017:59 NHMW; DESCR.: Bilton & Ribera 2017:57.
***imbricata*** (Wollaston, 1871) PL
*Scutopterus imbricata* Wollaston, 1871:220; TL: Portugal >Madeira [mislabelled]; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Bilton & Ribera 2017:89; N. COMB.: Branden 1884:95.
***lanio*** (Fabricius, 1775) PL
*Dytiscus lanio* Fabricius, 1775:231; TL: Portugal >Madeira; LT: Bilton & Ribera 2017:97 BMNH; DESCR.: Bilton & Ribera 2017:96; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:632.
*Colymbetes lowei* Gray in Griffith, 1831:284; TL: Portugal >Madeira; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:447.
***lepidoptera*** Bilton & Ribera, 2017 PL
*Meladema lepidoptera* Bilton & Ribera, 2017:79; TL: France >Corsica >Cap Corse >nr. Bettolacce; HT: NHMW.

## Genus ***Melanodytes*** Seidlitz, 1887 PL (1 sp.)
***Melanodytes*** Seidlitz, 1887:24; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus pustulatus* Rossi, 1792a:68 by monotypy; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1979:601 [as subgenus of *Rhantus*].

***pustulatus*** (Rossi, 1792) PL
*Dytiscus pustulatus* Rossi, 1792a:68; TL: Italy >Toscana; ST: ?; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1979a:601; N. COMB.: Seidlitz 1887:24.

## Genus ***Meridiorhantus*** Balke, Hájek & Hendrich, 2017 NA NT (5 spp. + 1 ssp.)
***Meridiorhantus*** Balke, Hájek & Hendrich, 2017:97; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus calidus* Fabricius, 1792:193 by original designation.

***antarcticus*** (Germain, 1854) NT
*Ilybius antarcticus* Germain, 1854:327; TL: Chile >Santiago; LT: Trémouilles 1984a:20 MNNC; DESCR.: Balke 1993:30; N. COMB.: Balke et al. 2017b:97.
**ssp. *nahueli*** (Trémouilles, 1984) NT
*Rhantus antarcticus nahueli* Trémouilles, 1984a:18; TL: Argentina >Rio Negro Province; HT: MACN; DESCR.: Balke 1993:30; N. COMB.: Balke et al. 2017b:97.
***calidus*** (Fabricius, 1792) NA NT
*Dytiscus calidus* Fabricius, 1792:193; TL: South America; LT: Balke 1993:23 ZMUK; DESCR.: Balke 1993:23; N. COMB.: Balke et al. 2017b:97.
*Colymbetes calidus* var. *lebasii* Aubé, 1838b:262; TL: North America, South America; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Chevrolat 1863:200.
*Hydaticus meridionalis* E.F. Melsheimer, 1844:27; TL: US >Georgia; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Melsheimer 1853:30.
*Colymbetes calidus* var. *sexlineatus* Aubé, 1838b:262; TL: North America, South America; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Chevrolat 1863:200.
*Dytiscus taeniolis* Say, 1823a:94; TL: North America; HT: lost; N. SYN.: LeConte 1859b:508.
***limbatus*** (Aubé, 1838) NT
*Colymbetes limbatus* Aubé, 1838b:267; TL: Brazil; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Balke 1993:28; N. COMB.: Balke et al. 2017b:97.
***orbignyi*** (Balke, 1992) NT
*Rhantus orbignyi* Balke, 1992a:38, as replacement name for *Dyticus nitidus* Brullé, 1837:48; DESCR.: Balke 1993:28; N. COMB.: Balke et al. 2017b:97.
*Dyticus nitidus* Brullé, 1837:48; TL: Uruguay >Montevideo; LT: Trémouilles 1984a:22 MNHN; preoccupied by Fabricius 1801:265; objective synonym of *Rhantus orbignyi* Balke, 1992a:38.
***validus*** (Sharp, 1882) NT
*Rhantus validus* Sharp, 1882a:624; TL: Chile; LT: Balke 1993:25 BMNH; DESCR.: Balke 1993:25; N. COMB.: Balke et al. 2017b:97.

## Genus ***Nartus*** Zaitzev, 1907 NA PL (2 spp.)
***Nartus*** Zaitzev, 1907b:103, as genus of Colymbetini; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus grapii* Gyllenhal, 1808b:505 by monotypy; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:134.
***Ilybiomorphus*** Porta, 1923:259; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus grapii* Gyllenhal, 1808b:505 by monotypy; N. SYN.: Franciscolo 1979a:600.
***Rantogiton*** Gozis, 1910:6; gender neuter; type species: *Dytiscus grapii* Gyllenhal, 1808b:505 by subsequent designation of Gozis 1911a:40; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:208.

***grapii*** (Gyllenhal, 1808) PL

*Dytiscus grapii* Gyllenhal, 1808b:505; TL: Lapland (Lapponia); ST: UZIU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:134; N. COMB.: Zaitzev 1907b:103.

*Colymbetes grapei* Grill, 1895:44 as unjustified emendation of *grapii*.

*Colymbetes niger* Lacordaire in Boisduval & Lacordaire, 1835:314; TL: France >Paris; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Erichson 1837:153.

***sinuatus*** (LeConte, 1862) NA

*Colymbetes sinuatus* LeConte, 1862:522; TL: US >Dakota (Dacotah); ST: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:751; N. COMB.: Balke et al. 2017:97.

## Genus ***Neoscutopterus*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1943 NA (2 spp.)

***Neoscutopterus*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1943:172, by indication to *Scutopterus* Dejean sensu Sharp 1882a:606; gender masculine; type species: *Agabus angustus* LeConte, 1850:213 by original designation; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:742.

***Pseudoscutopterus*** Hatch, 1953:230; gender masculine; type species: *Agabus angustus* LeConte, 1850:213 by monotypy; N. SYN.: Larson 1975:384.

***angustus*** (LeConte, 1850) NA

*Agabus angustus* LeConte, 1850:213; TL: North America >Lake Superior; ST: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:744; N. COMB.: J. Balfour-Browne 1943:172.

***hornii*** (Crotch, 1873) NA

*Scutopterus hornii* Crotch, 1873a:405, by indication to *Meladema coriacea* Laporte sensu Horn 1871:330; TL: Canada; ST: ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:745; N. COMB.: J. Balfour-Browne 1943:172.

## Genus ***Rhantus*** Dejean, 1833 AF AU NA NT OR PC PL (93 spp. + 1 ssp.)

***Rhantus*** Dejean, 1833:54, as *Rantus*; gender masculine; type species: *Colymbetes pulverosus* Stephens, 1828:69 (= *Colymbetes suturalis* W.S. Macleay, 1825:31) by subsequent designation of Hope 1838:131; spelling fixed in Opinion 289; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:746.

***Anisomera*** Brullé, 1835:200; gender feminine; type species: *Anisomera bistriata* Brullé, 1835:205 by monotypy; preoccupied by Meigen 1818:210 (Diptera, Limoniidae); N. SYN.: Morinière et al. 2015:171.

***Anisomeria*** Brinck, 1943a:140, as replacement name for *Anisomera* Brullé, 1835:200; gender feminine; type species: *Anisomera bistriata* Brullé, 1835:205 designated by Article 67.8; N. SYN.: Morinière et al. 2015:171.

***Senilites*** Brinck, 1948:16; gender masculine; type species: *Senilites tristanicola* Brinck, 1948:17 by original designation; N. SYN.: Morinière et al. 2015:171.

***advena*** Sharp, 1882 NT

*Rhantus advena* Sharp, 1882a:611; TL: Peru [Mexico ?]; HT: BMNH.

***alluaudi*** Peschet, 1910 AF

*Rhantus alluaudi* Peschet, 1910:89; TL: Tanzania >Kilimanjaro mountain; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:759.

***andinus*** Balke, 1998 NT

*Rhantus andinus* Balke, 1998a:73; TL: Colombia >Bogotá [?]; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Balke et al. 2019a:262.

***anggi*** Balke, 2001 AU

*Rhantus anggi* Balke, 2001a:266; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Bird's head >Pegunungan Arfak Regency >Anggi; HT: NHMW.

***anisonychus*** Crotch, 1873 NA NT

*Rhantus anisonychus* Crotch, 1873a:409; TL: US >Massachusetts; LT: Zimmerman & R.L. Smith 1975:69 MCZ; DESCR.: Zimmerman & R.L. Smith 1975:69.

*Rhantus suffusus* Sharp, 1882a:613; TL: Mexico; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & R.L. Smith 1975:69.

***annectens*** Sharp, 1882 AU PC

*Rhantus annectens* Sharp, 1882a:608; TL: Samoa Islands (Navigators Islands); LT: Balke 1993:56 BMNH; DESCR.: Balke et al. 2007:195.

***atricolor*** (Aubé, 1838) NA NT

*Colymbetes atricolor* Aubé, 1838b:265; TL: Mexico >Veracruz; LT: Balke 1993:26 IRSNB; DESCR.: Balke 1993:26; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:615.

***bacchusi*** Balke, 2001 AU

*Rhantus bacchusi* Balke, 2001a:267; TL: Papua New Guinea >Eastern Highlands Province >Okapa; HT: BMNH.

***binotatus*** (Harris, 1828) NA

*Colymbetes binotatus* Harris, 1828a:164; TL: [not given; North America by indication]; ST: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:755; N. COMB.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:448.

*Rhantus aequalis* Hatch, 1951:122; TL: US >Washington >Seattle; HT: OSAC; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & R.L. Smith 1975:58.

*Colymbetes assimilis* Kirby, 1837:72; TL: Canada >Nova Scotia; LT: Larson 1975:382 BMNH; preoccupied by Sturm 1834:112; N. SYN.: Leng 1920:80.

*Colymbetes divisus* Aubé, 1838b:248; TL: US >Massachusetts >Norfolksund; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Hatch 1953:232.

*Rhantus flavogriseus* Crotch, 1873a:409; TL: North America; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Hatch 1953:232.

*Rhantus longipes* Sharp, 1882a:612; TL: Canada >British Columbia; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & R.L. Smith 1975:58.

*Rhantus obscurus* Sharp, 1882a:613; TL: US >California; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & R.L. Smith 1975:58.

*Rhantus plebeius* Sharp, 1882a:613; TL: US >New Hampshire >Coos Co. >Mount Washington >Hermit Lake; LT: Larson 1975:382 BMNH; N. SYN.: Leng 1920:80.

***bistriatus*** (Bergsträsser, 1777) PL

*Dytiscus bistriatus* Bergsträsser, 1777:42; TL: Germany >Hanau; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:139; N. COMB.: Bedel 1881:277.

*Rhantus aberratus* Gemminger & Harold, 1868:448, by indication to *Dytiscus adspersus* Panzer sensu Fabricius 1801:267; TL: Germany; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Bedel 1878:253.

*Colymbetes aberratus* var. *maculicollis* Dalla Torre, 1877:62; TL: Austria; ST: ?; preoccupied by Aubé 1838:245; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:199.

*Rhantus nigropunctatus* Motschulsky, 1860b:302; TL: Kazakhstan; ST: ZMUM; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1908d:64.

*Rhantus hispanicus pericaspius* Guignot, 1956a:139; TL: Russia >Orenburg region >Guberlya (Guberti); HT: HNHM; N. SYN.: Fery 2002:28.

*Rhantus hispanicus pericaspius* Guignot, 1956l:398; TL: Russia >Orenburg region >Guberlya (Guberti); HT: HNHM; preoccupied by Guignot 1956a:139; N. SYN.: Fery 2002:28.

***blancasi*** Guignot, 1955 NT

*Rhantus blancasi* Guignot, 1955b:10; TL: Peru >Cerra de Pasco >Naticocha lake; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Balke 1992:31.

***bogotensis*** Balke, Ospina-Torres, Megna, Laython & Hendrich, 2019 NT

*Rhantus bogotensis* Balke, Ospina-Torres, Megna, Laython & Hendrich, 2019:170; TL: Colombia >Bogota City >Juan Amarillo / Tibabuyes wetlands; HT: UNAL.

***bohlei*** Balke, Roughley, Sondermann & Spangler, 2002 NT

*Rhantus bohlei* Balke, Roughley, Sondermann & Spangler, 2002:266; TL: Costa Rica >San José Province >km 68 Pan-Am Hwy.; HT: INBC; DESCR.: Blanco Aller & Régil 2016:124.

***bouvieri*** Régimbart, 1900 AF

*Rhantus bouvieri* Régimbart, 1900b:374; TL: Madagascar >Fianarantsoa; LT: Hjalmarsson et al. 2013:31 MNHN; DESCR.: Hjalmarsson et al. 2013:31.

***bula*** Balke, Wewalka, Alarie & Ribera, 2007 AU

*Rhantus bula* Balke, Wewalka, Alarie & Ribera, 2007:193; TL: Fiji >Viti Levu >Nadarivatu >N of pass; HT: NHMW.

***calileguai*** Trémouilles, 1984 NT

*Rhantus calileguai* Trémouilles, 1984a:17; TL: Argentina >Jujuy >Calilegua NP; HT: MACN.

***capensis*** (Aubé, 1838) AF

*Colymbetes capensis* Aubé, 1838b:235; TL: South Africa >Cape Province; HT: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:761; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:623.

***cheesmanae*** Balke, 1993 AU

*Rhantus cheesmanae* Balke, 1993:57; TL: Vanuatu >Erromanga island; HT: BMNH.

***colymbitoides*** Gschwendtner, 1932 AF

*Rhantus colymbitoides* Gschwendtner, 1932a:15; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Kakielo (Kakyelo); HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Pederzani 2010:91.

*Rhantus colymbetoides* Gschwendtner, 1934:94 as unjustified emendation of *colymbitoides*.

***concolorans*** (Wallengren, 1881) AF

*Hydaticus concolorans* Wallengren, 1881:15; TL: South Africa >Transvaal; HT: MZLU; DESCR.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:175; N. COMB.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:175.

*Rhantus peringueyi* Régimbart, 1895a:182; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape Town; ST: SAMC; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:175.

***consimilis*** Motschulsky, 1859 NA

*Rhantus consimilis* Motschulsky, 1859b:168; TL: US >California >San Francisco; ST: ZMUM; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:752.

*Rhantus discedens* Sharp, 1882a:615; TL: US >California; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Hatch 1928:224.

*Colymbetes tostus* LeConte, 1866:366; TL: US >North Red River, Idaho; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Hatch 1953:233.

***consputus*** (Sturm, 1834) PL

*Colymbetes consputus* Sturm, 1834:83; TL: Germany >Speyer; HT: ?; DESCR.: Gschwendtner 1936a:70; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:621. *Rhantus consputus* var. *dressleri* Zimmermann, 1920a:200; TL: Czech Republic >Moravia >Ostra; ST: HNHM; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:49.

*Rhantus luteicollis* Gebler, 1848:72; TL: Russia >Siberia >Lokot' (Loktewsk); LT: Nilsson 1986a:43 FMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:200.

***crypticus*** Balke, 1992 NT

*Rhantus crypticus* Balke, 1992a:34; TL: Ecuador >Tilipulo [hacienda]; HT: ZMHB.

***dani*** Balke, 2001 AU

*Rhantus dani* Balke, 2001a:264; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Jayawijaya Regency >Baliem Valley >Wamena; HT: NHMW.

***debilis*** Sharp, 1882 PC

*Rhantus debilis* Sharp, 1882a:608; TL: Society Islands >Tahiti; LT: Balke 1990a:198 BMNH; DESCR.: Balke 1993:53.

***discicollis*** (Aubé, 1838) NT

*Colymbetes discicollis* Aubé, 1838b:250; TL: Java [mislabelled = South America]; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Balke 1993:65, 1998a:77; N. COMB.: J. Balfour-Browne 1938a:110.

*Rhantus remator* Sharp, 1882a:611; TL: Peru; LT: Balke 1998a:77 BMNH; N. SYN.: Balke 1998a:77.

***duponti*** (Aubé, 1838) NT

*Colymbetes duponti* Aubé, 1838b:260; TL: Paraguay; HT: ?; DESCR.: Balke 1992a:36; N. COMB.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:448. *Rhantus luederwaldti* Zimmermann, 1923:37; TL: Brazil >Rio de Janeiro >Campo Itatiaya; LT: Balke 1992a:36 ZSMG; N. SYN.: Balke 1992a:36.

***ekari*** Balke & Hendrich, 1992 AU

*Rhantus ekari* Balke & Hendrich, 1992a:38; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Pariai Regency >Enarotali; HT: ZMHB; DESCR.: Balke 1993:59.

***elegans*** C.O. Waterhouse, 1895 NT

*Rhantus elegans* C.O. Waterhouse, 1895:494; TL: Venezuela >Bolívar state >Canaima NP >Mount Roraima; ST: ?; DESCR.: Spangler 1981b:8.

***elisabethae*** Balke, Kinibel & Sagata, 2007 AU

*Rhantus elisabethae* Balke, Kinibel & Sagata, 2007:17; TL: Papua New Guinea >Enga >Mount Hagen >Kumul lodge; HT: BMNH.

***englundi*** Balke & Ramsdale, 2006 PC

*Rhantus englundi* Balke & Ramsdale, 2006:51; TL: French Polynesia >Austral Islands >Tubuai island >Tamatoa stream; HT: BPBM.

***erraticus*** Sharp, 1884 PL

*Rhantus erraticus* Sharp, 1884:446; TL: Japan >Yumoto; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: M. Mori & Kitayama 1993:123.

***exsoletus*** (Forster, 1771) PL

*Dytiscus exsoletus* Forster, 1771:57; TL: Great Britain >England (Anglia); ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:139; N. COMB.: Bedel 1881:276.

*Dytiscus adspersus* Panzer, 1796:38/18; TL: Germany; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:91.

*Dytiscus collaris* Paykull, 1798:200; TL: Sweden >Uplandia; ST: NHRS; preoccupied by Panzer 1795:79; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847:1895.

*Colymbetes insolatus* Gebler, 1830:66; TL: Russia >Siberia >Barnaul; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:254.

*Dyticus melanopterus* Zetterstedt, 1828:211; TL: Sweden >N part; ST: MZLU; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:620.

*Colymbetes exsoletus* var. *melanotus* Dalla Torre, 1877:62; TL: Austria >Lower Austria >Ottenheim; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:201.

*Rhantus exoletus* var. *nigriventris* Newbery & W.E.Sharp, 1915:288; TL: Great Britain >England >Yorkshire >Askham Bog; ST: ?; preoccupied by Motschulsky 1860:101; N. SYN.: F.Balfour-Browne.1950:224.

*Dytiscus oculatus* Herbst, 1784:125; TL: Germany >Berlin; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:449.

***fengi*** Zhao, Jia & Balke, 2011 PL
*Rhantus fengi* Zhao, Jia & Balke, 2011:63; TL: China >Xizang >Sejila mountain; HT: SYSU.

***fennicus*** Huldén, 1982 PL
*Rhantus fennicus* Huldén, 1982:125; TL: Finland >Kuhmo >Ostrobottnia kajanensis >Elimysjärvi lake; HT: FMNH; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:140.

***formosanus*** Kamiya, 1938 PL
*Rhantus formosanus* Kamiya, 1938:42; TL: China >Taiwan >Sankakuho; HT: lost.

***franzi*** Balke, 1998 NT
*Rhantus franzi* Balke, 1998a:74; TL: Colombia >Cauca Valley; HT: CAS.

***friedrichi*** Falkenström, 1936 PL
*Rhantus friedrichi* Falkenström, 1936c:227; TL: China >Sichuan >Tatsienlu Tjiji; HT: NHRS; DESCR.: Balke 1992b:285.

***frontalis*** (Marsham, 1802) PL
*Dytiscus frontalis* Marsham, 1802:425; TL: Great Britain; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:137; N. COMB.: J. Balfour-Browne 1944a:354.
*Dytiscus flavicollis* Eschscholtz, 1818:458; TL: Latvia, Estonia >Livonia; ST: ?; preoccupied by Marsham 1802:430; N. SYN.: Eschscholtz 1821:399.
*Colymbetes gyllenhalii* Laporte, 1840:162; TL: France >Paris; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:449.
*Dytiscus punctatus* Hoppe, 1795:32; TL: Germany >Desendorf [nr Erlangen]; ST: ?; preoccupied by Scopoli 1763:97; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:23.
? *Dyticus roridus* O.F. Müller, 1776:72; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:23.
*Rhantus notatus* var. *semicirculatus* Schneider, 1898:51; TL: Germany >Borkum island; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:204. *Rhantus suturalis* Lacordaire in Boisduval & Lacordaire, 1835:311; TL: France >Paris; ST: ?; preoccupied by W.S. Macleay 1825:31; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:449.
*Rhantus suturalis* f. *vermicularis* Fauvel, 1889:82; TL: [not given]; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:50.
*Dyticus virgulatus* Illiger, 1806:225; TL: [not given]; LT: Balke 1990b:203 ZMHB; N. SYN.: Balke 1990b:202.

***galapagoensis*** Balke & Peck, 1993 NT
*Rhantus galapagoensis* Balke & Peck in Peck & Balke, 1993:261; TL: Ecuador >Galapagos Islands >San Cristóbal; HT: CNC.

***gogonensis*** Wewalka, 1975 PL
*Rhantus gogonensis* Wewalka, 1975a:160; TL: Bhutan >Sha Gogona; HT: NHMB; DESCR.: Balke 1992b:288.

***gutticollis*** (Say, 1830) NA NT
*Colymbetes gutticollis* Say, 1830:29; TL: Mexico >Veracruz; NT: Zimmerman & R.L. Smith 1975:42 USNM; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:756; N. COMB.: Wallis 1933a:273.
*Colymbetes binotatus* Aubé, 1838b:247; TL: Dominican Republic >Santo Domingo; ST: ?; preoccupied by Harris 1828:164; objective synonym of *Rhantus dominguensis* Gemminger & Harold, 1868:448; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & R.L. Smith 1975:42.
*Rhantus dominguensis* Gemminger & Harold, 1868:448, as replacement name for *Colymbetes binotatus* Aubé, 1838b:247; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & R.L. Smith 1975:42.
*Colymbetes gutticollis* Say, 1834:442; TL: Mexico >Veracruz; NT: Zimmerman & R.L. Smith 1975:42 USNM; preoccupied by Say 1830:29.
*Rhantus hoppingi* Wallis, 1933a:272; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Trinity Valley; HT: CNC; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & R.L. Smith 1975:42.
*Rhantus hubbelli* Hatch, 1928:224; TL: US >Oklahoma >Cimmarron Co. >Kenton; HT: UMMZ; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & R.L. Smith 1975:42.
*Colymbetes maculicollis* Aubé, 1838b:245; TL: Mexico; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & R.L. Smith 1975:42.
*Colymbetes mexicanus* Laporte, 1835:101; TL: Mexico; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & R.L. Smith 1975:42.

***hiekei*** Balke, 1993 PC
*Rhantus hiekei* Balke, 1993:58; TL: Samoa Islands >Upolu island; HT: BMNH.

***hispanicus*** Sharp, 1882 PL
*Rhantus hispanicus* Sharp, 1882a:622; TL: Spain >El Escorial, Valladolid; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Gschwendtner 1936a:71.

***includens*** (Walker, 1871) PL
*Colymbetes includens* Walker, 1871:11; TL: Egypt >Sinai >Wadi Feiran (Wady Ferran); LT: Brancucci 1985a:236 BMNH; DESCR.: Balke 1992b:294; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1920a:202.
*Rhantus aulicus* Omer-Cooper, 1931:789; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Mount Zaquala; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Balke 1992b:294.
*Rhantus elevatus* Sharp, 1882a:609; TL: Saudi Arabia >Al Hijaz (Hedjaz); ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Balke 1992b:294.
*Rhantus pictiventris* Régimbart, 1905:208; TL: Eritrea >Cohaito high plateau; LT: Brancucci 1985a:237 MNHN; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1985a:236.

***incognitus*** Scholz, 1927 PL
*Rhantus incognitus* Scholz, 1927:147; TL: Poland >Poland >Warminsko-Mazurskie (Westpreussen) >Susz (Rosenberg?); ST: UWCP; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:312.

***interclusus*** (Walker, 1858) OR
*Colymbetes interclusus* Walker, 1858:204; TL: Sri Lanka; LT: Vazirani 1970a:359 BMNH; DESCR.: Balke 1992b:291; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:762.

***intermedius*** Balke, 1993 PC
*Rhantus intermedius* Balke, 1993:54; TL: Society Islands >Tahiti >Mount Orohena (Orofena); HT: BPBM.

***kakapupu*** Balke, 2001 AU
*Rhantus kakapupu* Balke, 2001a:266; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Paniai Regency >Itouda >Kamo Valley; HT: BPBM.

***kini*** Balke, Wewalka, Alarie & Ribera, 2007 AU
*Rhantus kini* Balke, Wewalka, Alarie & Ribera, 2007:194; TL: Fiji >Vanua Levu >Mount Delaikoro; HT: NHMW.

***latitans*** Sharp, 1882 PL
*Rhantus latitans* Sharp, 1882a:621; TL: Belgium, Germany; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Gschwendtner 1936a:74.

***lattkei*** Balke, Garcia & Hendrich, 2019 NT
*Rhantus lattkei* Balke, Garcia & Hendrich, 2019:259; TL: Venezuela >Amazonas State >Duida-Marahuaca NP >highland below Cerro Marahuaca (MarahuacaTepui, Marawaca); HT: MIZA.

***latus*** (Fairmaire, 1869) AF
*Colymbetes latus* Fairmaire, 1869:191; TL: Madagascar; ST: ?; DESCR.: Hjalmarsson et al. 2013:33; N. COMB.: Branden 1884:91.
*Rhantus goudoti* Sharp, 1882a:623; TL: Madagascar; LT: Hjalmarsson et al. 2013:35 BMNH; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:990.
*Rhantus stenonychus* Régimbart, 1895a:179; TL: Madagascar >Ambodinandohalo lake; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Hjalmarsson et al. 2013:33.

***leuser*** Balke, 1998 OR
*Rhantus leuser* Balke, 1998a:72; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Aceh >Mount Leuser NP; HT: NHMW.
***liopteroides*** Zimmermann, 1927 PC
*Rhantus liopteroides* Zimmermann, 1927a:17; TL: West Samoa >Upolu island >Malololelei; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Balke 1993:55.
***longulus*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Rhantus longulus* Régimbart, 1895a:181; TL: Ethiopia >Acachi; LT: Balke 1992b:294 MNHN; DESCR.: Balke 1992b:294.
*Rhantus flavicollis* Régimbart, 1887a:639; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Fale (Fallé); LT: Balke 1992b:294 MSNG; preoccupied by Eschscholz 1818:458; objective synonym of *Rhantus virosus* J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:354; N. SYN.: Balke 1992b:294.
*Rhantus virosus* J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:354, as replacement name for *Rhantus flavicollis* Régimbart, 1887a:639; N. SYN.: Balke 1992b:294.
***manjakatompo*** Pederzani & Rocchi, 2009 AF
*Rhantus manjakatompo* Pederzani & Rocchi, 2009:88; TL: Madagascar >Antananarivo Province >Ankaratra mts >Manjakatompo reserve; HT: NHMW; DESCR.: Hjalmarsson et al. 2013:26.
***marahuaca*** Balke, Garcia & Hendrich, 2019 NT
*Rhantus marahuaca* Balke, Garcia & Hendrich, 2019:260; TL: Venezuela >Amazonas State >Duida-Marahuaca NP >Cerro Marahuaca (MarahuacaTepui, Marawaca); HT: MIZA.
***notaticollis*** (Aubé, 1837) PL
*Colymbetes notaticollis* Aubé, 1837:107; TL: Germany [?]; HT: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:136; N. COMB.: Bedel 1881:249.
*Colymbetes infuscatus* Erichson, 1837:151; TL: Germany >Mark Brandenburg; ST: ZMHB; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:240.
*Rhantus nigriventris* Motschulsky, 1860a:101; TL: Russia >Kamchatka; ST: ZMUM; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1905c:213.
*Colymbetes vibicicollis* Hochhuth, 1846:216; TL: Azerbaijan >Länkäran (Lenkoran); ST: ZMKU; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:203.
***obscuricollis*** (Aubé, 1838) NT
*Colymbetes obscuricollis* Aubé, 1838b:251; TL: Chile; HT: IRSNB; DESCR.: Balke 1998a:76; N. COMB.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:449.
***ovalis*** Gschwendtner, 1936 PL
*Rhantus ovalis* Gschwendtner, 1936b:371; TL: India >Darjiling (Darjeeling); ST: NZSI; DESCR.: Balke 1992b:288.
***papuanus*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1939 AU
*Rhantus papuanus* J. Balfour-Browne, 1939:138; TL: Papua New Guinea >Sattelberg; HT: SDEI; DESCR.: Balke 1993:62.
***pederzanii*** Toledo & Mazzoldi, 1996 PL
*Rhantus pederzanii* Toledo & Mazzoldi, 1996:237; TL: China >Sichuan >Gonga Shan mountains >Moxi; HT: MCSB.
***peruvianus*** Guignot, 1955 NT
*Rhantus peruvianus* Guignot, 1955b:11; TL: Peru >Acolla >Jauja; HT: MNHN.
***phocaenarum*** Guignot, 1957 AF
*Rhantus phocaenarum* Guignot, 1957b:99; TL: Mascarene Islands >Réunion >Plaine de Marsouins; LT: Balke 1992c:87 MNHN; DESCR.: Balke 1992c:87.
***riedeli*** Balke, 2001 AU
*Rhantus riedeli* Balke, 2001a:268; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Bird's Head >Pegunungan Arfak Regency >Anggi; HT: NHMW.
***rohani*** Peschet, 1924 AF
*Rhantus rohani* Peschet, 1924:142; TL: Angola >Kubango District >fusion Lumuna & Loengwe rivers; LT: Balke 1995a:235 MNHN; DESCR.: Balke 1995a:235.
***rufus*** Zimmermann, 1922 PL
*Rhantus rufus* Zimmermann, 1922a:20; TL: Russia >Novosibirsk region (Altai) >Vas'yugan (Vas Júgan); LT: Balke 1989a:62 ZSMG; DESCR.: Balke 1989a:61.
*Rhantus subparallelus* Scholz, 1927:146; TL: Russia >Siberia >Tomsk region >Narym (Naryn); LT: Balke 1989a:61 UWCP; N. SYN.: Balke 1989a:61.
***rugulosus*** Régimbart, 1899 OR
*Rhantus rugulosus* Régimbart, 1899a:310; TL: India; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Balke 1995a:233.
***schauinslandi*** Ordish, 1989 AU
*Rhantus schauinslandi* Ordish, 1989:149; TL: New Zealand >Chatham Islands >Waitangi; HT: NZAC; DESCR.: Balke 1993:46.
***schereri*** Balke, 1990 PC
*Rhantus schereri* Balke, 1990a:196; TL: Society Islands >Raiatea >Uturoa; HT: CAS.
***selkirki*** Jäch, Balke & Michat, 2015 NT
*Rhantus selkirki* Jäch, Balke & Michat in Morinière et al., 2015:171, as replacement name for *Anisomera bistriata* Brullé, 1835:205; DESCR.: Zimmermann 1924:301.
*Anisomera bistriata* Brullé, 1835:205; TL: Chile; ST: ?; preoccupied by Bergsträsser 1777:42; objective synonym of *Rhantus selkirki* Jäch, Balke & Michat, 2015:171.
***sericans*** Sharp, 1882 NA
*Rhantus sericans* Sharp, 1882a:619; TL: Canada >British Columbia; LT: Larson 1975:383 BMNH; DESCR.: Balke 1990b:206.
***sexualis*** Zimmermann, 1919 PL
*Rhantus sexualis* Zimmermann, 1919a:219; TL: India >Himachal Pradesh >Simla; ST: ?; DESCR.: Balke 1992b:288.
***signatus*** (Fabricius, 1775) NT
*Dytiscus signatus* Fabricius, 1775:234; TL: Patagonia; LT: Balke 1998a:75 BMNH; DESCR.: Balke 1998a:75; N. COMB.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:449.
*Colymbetes darwinii* Babington, 1842:8; TL: Argentina / Chile >Tierra del Fuego; LT: Trémouilles 1984a:13 BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:206.
*Colymbetes fonticola* R.A.Philippi & F.H.E.Philippi, 1860:247; TL: Chile >Los Lagos Province >Valdivia; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:206.
? *Dytiscus irroratus* Fabricius, 1775:233; TL: America; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:206.
*Dyticus irroratus* Brullé, 1837:49; TL: Uruguay >Montevideo; LT: Balke 1998a:75 MNHN; preoccupied by Fabricius 1775:233; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:990.
*Colymbetes signatus* Babington, 1842:7; TL: Uruguay >Montevideo (Monte Video); LT: Balke 1998a:75 BMNH; preoccupied by Fabricius 1775:234; N. SYN.: Balke 1998a:75.
*Colymbetes suturalis* Babington, 1842:6; TL: Chile >Valparaiso; LT: Balke 1998a:75 BMNH; preoccupied by W.S. Macleay 1825:31; N. SYN.:

Branden 1884:93.
*Colymbetes trilineatus* Aubé, 1838b:244; TL: Chile; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Lacordaire 1854:424.

**ssp. *kuscheli*** Guignot, 1952 NT
*Rhantus signatus kuscheli* Guignot, 1952b:114; TL: Chile >Juan Fernández Islands >Robinson Crusoe (Más a Tierra); HT: MNNC.

***sikkimensis*** Régimbart, 1899 PL
*Rhantus sikkimensis* Régimbart, 1899a:306; TL: India >Sikkim; LT: Vazirani 1970a:355 MNHN; DESCR.: Balke 1992b:289.
*Rhantus punjabensis* Vazirani, 1970a:355; TL: Pakistan >Punjab >Murree; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Balke 1992b:289.

***simulans*** Régimbart, 1908 AU
*Rhantus simulans* Régimbart, 1908b:313; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Albany; LT: Watts 1978:114 MNHN; DESCR.: Balke 1993:63.
*Rhantus impar* Guignot, 1956b:491; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Rockingham; HT: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Balke 1993:63.

***socialis*** (C.O. Waterhouse, 1876) AF
*Colymbetes socialis* C.O. Waterhouse, 1876:106; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius >Rodrigues island; LT: Balke 1992c:86 BMNH; DESCR.: Balke 1992c:86; N. COMB.: Branden 1884:93.

***souzannae*** Balke, 1990 NT
*Rhantus souzannae* Balke, 1990c:19; TL: Costa Rica >Guanacaste Province >El Reventado; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Balke 1992a:36.

***supranubicus*** Balke, 2001 AU
*Rhantus supranubicus* Balke, 2001a:268; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Jayawijaya Regency >Mount Wilhelmina >Kali Oue Valley; HT: NHMW.

***suturalis*** (W.S. Macleay, 1825) AU OR PC PL
*Colymbetes suturalis* W.S. Macleay, 1825:31; TL: Indonesia >Java; LT: J. Balfour-Browne 1938a:109 BMNH. DESCR.: Balke 1993:60; N. COMB.: J. Balfour-Browne 1938a:109.
*Rhantus annamita* Régimbart, 1899a:309; TL: Vietnam (Annam); LT: Balke 1992b:292 MNHN; N. SYN.: Balke 1992b:292.
*Colymbetes australis* Aubé, 1838b:236; TL: Australia (Nouvelle-Hollande); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:990.
*Rhantus birmanicus* Vazirani, 1970a:352; TL: Myanmar >Carin mountains >Asciuii Cheba; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Balke 1992b:292.
*Rhantus pulverosus bramardi* Guignot, 1942a:87; TL: Morocco >Fés >Douyèt; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:53.
*Rhantus chinensis* Falkenström, 1936c:228; TL: China >Sichuan >Nitou Tatsienlu; LT: Balke 1990b:198 MZLU; N. SYN.: Balke 1990b:198.
*Rhantus dispar* Régimbart, 1899a:308; TL: Indonesia >Java >Bandong, Jakarta (Batavia); ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:206.
*Rhantus punctatus* var. *flaviventris* Schilsky, 1908:600; TL: Germany >Luckenwalde, Strausberg; ST: ZMHB; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:53.
*Rhantus hypochlorus* Gozis, 1911a:36; TL: France >Provence [?]; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:53.
*Colymbetes montrouzieri* Lucas in Montrouzier, 1860:243; TL: New Caledonia (Balade); ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:990.
*Rhantus morneri* Falkenström, 1937:41; TL: Australia; LT: Balke 1993:60 NHRS; N. SYN.: Balke 1993:59.
*Rhantus neoguineensis* Guéorguiev & Rocchi, 1993:149; TL: Papua New Guinea >West Sepik Province >Finim tel; HT: SOFM; N. SYN.: Balke 2001a:263.
*Colymbetes pulverosus* Stephens, 1828:69; TL: Great Britain >England; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1938a:109.
*Dyticus punctatus* Geoffroy in Fourcroy, 1785:70; TL: France >Paris; ST: ?; preoccupied by Scopoli 1763:97; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:53.
*Rhantus regimbarti* Jakovlev, 1896:182; TL: Mongolia >C part; LT: Balke 1990b:196 ZIN; N. SYN.: Balke 1990b:196.
*Rhantus punctatus* var. *ruficollis* Schilsky, 1908:600; TL: Germany >Luckenwalde; ST: ZMHB; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:53.
*Colymbetes rufimanus* White, 1846:6; TL: New Zeeland; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1938a:109.
*Rhantus regimbarti* var. *sharpi* Jakovlev, 1896:183; TL: Mongolia, China >Xinjiang >Chotan, Nia oasis; ST: ZIN; N. SYN.: Balke 1990b:196.

***suturellus*** (Harris, 1828) NA PL
*Colymbetes suturellus* Harris, 1828a:164; TL: [not given; North America by indication]; ST: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:759; N. COMB.: Bedel 1881:276.
*Rhantus bistriatus* var. *semilineatus* Fleischer, 1898:25; TL: Sweden; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:432.
*Agabus subopacus* Mannerheim, 1853:157; TL: US >Alaska >Kodiak Island; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:432.
*Rhantus zimmermanni* Wallis, 1933a:274; TL: Canada >Manitoba >Winnipeg; HT: CNC; N. SYN.: Hatch 1953:233.

***taprobanicus*** Sharp, 1890 OR PL
*Rhantus taprobanicus* Sharp, 1890b:346; TL: Sri Lanka >Bogawantalawa, Hadley; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Balke 1992b:291.

***thibetanus*** Régimbart, 1899 PL
*Rhantus thibetanus* Régimbart, 1899a:307; TL: China >Sichuan >Mou-Pin; LT: Balke 1992b:286 MNHN; DESCR.: Balke 1992b:286. *Rhantus aequimarginatus* Falkenström, 1936c:232; TL: China >Sichuan >Chunchwa; LT: Balke 1992b:286 MZLU; N. SYN.: Balke 1992b:286.
*Rhantus thibetanus* var. *laticollis* Régimbart, 1899a:308; TL: China >Chang-Yang, Ichang, Kiu-Kiang; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Balke 1992b:286.

***tigris*** Balke, 1995 OR
*Rhantus tigris* Balke, 1995a:233; TL: India >Assam >Kairchana; HT: ZIN.

***tristanicola*** (Brinck, 1948) NT
*Senilites tristanicola* Brinck, 1948:17; TL: Tristan da Cunha >Inacessible island, Nightingale island; ST: ZMUN; N. COMB.: Morinière et al. 2015:171.

***vermiculatus*** Motschulsky, 1860 PL
*Rhantus vermiculatus* Motschulsky, 1860a:101; TL: Russia >Siberia >Nerchinsk (Nertschinsk); LT: Balke 1990b:204 ZMUM; DESCR.: Balke 1990b:204.

***vicinus*** (Aubé, 1838) NT
*Colymbetes vicinus* Aubé, 1838b:243; TL: Colombia; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Balke 1992a:28; N. COMB.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:450.

***vinsoni*** Balke, 1992 AF
*Rhantus vinsoni* Balke, 1992c:89; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius; HT: MNHN.

***vitiensis*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1944 AU
*Rhantus vitiensis* J. Balfour-Browne, 1944b:99; TL: Fiji Islands >Viti Levu >Nadarivatu; LT: Balke 1993:47 BMNH; DESCR.: Balke et al. 2007:192.

***wallisi*** Hatch, 1953 NA
*Rhantus wallisi* Hatch, 1953:233, by indication to *Colymbetes suturellus* Harris sensu Wallis 1933:274; TL: US >Maine >Aroostook Co. >Houlton; LT: Zimmerman & R.L. Smith 1975:87 USNM; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:758.

***wittei*** Gschwendtner, 1938 AF
*Rhantus wittei* Gschwendtner, 1938a:14; TL: Zaire >Lake Albert NP >Nyarusambo [etc.]; ST: MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:757.

***yessoensis*** Sharp, 1891 PL
*Rhantus yessoensis* Sharp, 1891:6; TL: Japan >Chiuzenji, Junsai; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: M. Mori & Kitayama 1993:123.

## Subfamily **COPELATINAE** (1 tribe)

**Copelatinae** Branden, 1884:82, as tribe of Colymbetidae; type genus: *Copelatus* Erichson, 1832; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:44; N. STAT.: K.B. Miller 2001a:72.

## Tribe COPELATINI (9 genera)

**Copelatinae** Branden, 1884:82, as tribe of Colymbetidae; type genus: *Copelatus* Erichson, 1832; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:44 [as Copelatinae]; N. STAT.: K.B. Miller 2001a:72.
**Aglymbini** Branden, 1884:87, as tribe of Colymbetidae; type genus: *Aglymbus* Sharp, 1880; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:310.
**Lacconectini** Branden, 1884:87, as tribe of Colymbetidae; type genus: *Lacconectus*; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:312.

## Genus ***Agaporomorphus*** Zimmermann, 1921 NT (12 spp.)

***Agaporomorphus*** Zimmermann, 1921b:202; gender masculine; type species: *Agaporomorphus knischi* Zimmermann, 1921b:203 by subsequent designation of Guignot 1946a:116; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2001b:520.

### GROUP ***dolichodactylus*** NT (4 spp.)

***dolichodactylus*** K.B. Miller, 2001 NT
*Agaporomorphus dolichodactylus* K.B. Miller, 2001b:527; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso >Cuiabá (Guiába); HT: FSCA.

***grandisinuatus*** K.B. Miller, 2001 NT
*Agaporomorphus grandisinuatus* K.B. Miller, 2001b:526; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso >Xingu NP >Jacaré; HT: FSCA.

***mecolobus*** K.B. Miller, 2001 NT
*Agaporomorphus mecolobus* K.B. Miller, 2001b:527; TL: Brazil >São Paulo Province >Piracicaba; HT: FSCA.

***tortus*** K.B. Miller, 2020 NT
*Agaporomorphus tortus* K.B. Miller, 2020b:56; TL: Suriname >Sipaliwini District >Sipaliwini Savannah Nature Reserve >Four Brothers Mountains; HT: NZCS.

### GROUP ***hamatocoles*** NT (1 sp.)

***hamatocoles*** K.B. Miller, 2020 NT
*Agaporomorphus hamatocoles* K.B. Miller, 2020b:54; TL: Suriname >Sipaliwini District >Sipaliwini Savannah Nature Reserve >Four Brothers Mountains; HT: NZCS.

### GROUP ***knischi*** NT (6 spp.)

***colberti*** K.B. Miller & Wheeler, 2008 NT
*Agaporomorphus colberti* K.B. Miller & Wheeler, 2008:64; TL: Venezuela >Rio Negro Province >Rio Baria; HT: MIZA.

***julianeae*** Hendrich, Apenborn, Burmeister & Balke, 2015 NT
*Agaporomorphus julianeae* Hendrich, Apenborn, Burmeister & Balke, 2015:65; TL: Peru >Huànuco Province >Rio Yuyapichis >Panguana biological field station; HT: MUSM.

***knischi*** Zimmermann, 1921 NT
*Agaporomorphus knischi* Zimmermann, 1921b:203; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; LT: K.B. Miller 2001b:525 ZSMG; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2001b:521.

***sharynae*** K.B. Miller, 2014 NT
*Agaporomorphus sharynae* K.B. Miller, 2014:178; TL: Venezuela >Amazonas >Caño Gato communidad >Rio Sipapo tributary; HT: MIZA.

***silvaticus*** K.B. Miller, 2005 NT
*Agaporomorphus silvaticus* K.B. Miller, 2005a:56; TL: Peru >Madre de Dios >Tambopata >Posadas Amazonas; HT: USNM.

***tambopatensis*** K.B. Miller, 2005 NT
*Agaporomorphus tambopatensis* K.B. Miller, 2005a:52; TL: Peru >Madre de Dios >Tambopata >Posadas Amazonas; HT: USNM.

### GROUP ***pereirai*** NT (1 sp.)

***pereirai*** Guignot, 1957 NT
*Agaporomorphus pereirai* Guignot, 1957c:44; TL: Brazil >Pará Province >Cachimbo; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2001b:525.

## Genus ***Aglymbus*** Sharp, 1880 NT (12 spp.)

***Aglymbus*** Sharp, 1880:cxlix; gender masculine; type species: *Agabus leprieurii* Aubé, 1838:363 by monotypy; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:745.
***Rugosus*** García, 2001:340; gender masculine; type species: *Rugosus pubis* García, 2001:343 by original designation; N. SYN.: Toussaint et al. 2016a:54.

***emarginatus*** (García, 2001) NT
*Rugosus emarginatus* García, 2001:345; TL: Venezuela >Amazonas >Guinia >Yavita >Caño Chivichichi; HT: UZMC; DESCR.: Toussaint et al. 2016a:55; N. COMB.: Toussaint et al. 2016a:54.

***eminens*** (Kirsch, 1873) NT
*Agabus eminens* Kirsch, 1873:131; TL: Peru >Pozuzo (Pozuzu); LT: K.B. Miller 1997a:285 MTD; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 1997a:285; N. COMB.: K.B. Miller 1997a:285.

***festae*** (Griffini, 1899) NT
*Lacconectus festae* Griffini, 1899:2; TL: Ecuador >San José; HT: MRSN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1986:168; N. COMB.: Brancucci 1986:168.

***instriolatus*** Zimmermann, 1923 NT
*Aglymbus instriolatus* Zimmermann, 1923:37; TL: Brazil >São Paulo >Campos de Jordão; ST: MPSP, ZSMG.

***janeiroi*** Nilsson, 2001 NT
*Aglymbus janeiroi* Nilsson, 2001:9, as replacement name for *Dyticus rufipes* Brullé, 1837:49; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:596 (as *rufipes*).
*Dyticus rufipes* Brullé, 1837:49; TL: Brazil >Rio de Janeiro; ST: ?; preoccupied by O.F. Müller 1776:73; objective synonym of *Aglymbus janeiroi* Nilsson, 2001:9.

***leprieurii*** (Aubé, 1838) NT
*Agabus leprieurii* Aubé, 1838b:363; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); ST: ?; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:596; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:596.
***optatus*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Aglymbus optatus* Sharp, 1882a:597; TL: Colombia; HT: BMNH.
***pallidiventris*** (Aubé, 1838) NT
*Agabus pallidiventris* Aubé, 1838b:360; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); ST: ?; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:597; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:597.
***pilatus*** Guignot, 1950 NT
*Aglymbus pilatus* Guignot, 1950a:102; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); HT: MNHN.
***pubis*** (García, 2001) NT
*Rugosus pubis* García, 2001:343; TL: Venezuela >Amazonas >Guinia >Yavita >Caño Chivichichi; HT: UZMC; DESCR.: Toussaint et al. 2016a:55; N. COMB.: Toussaint et al. 2016a:54.
***sculpturatus*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Aglymbus sculpturatus* Sharp, 1882a:596; TL: Brazil >Pará Province >Bragança (Bragance); HT: BMNH.
***subsignatus*** Guignot, 1952 NT
*Aglymbus subsignatus* Guignot, 1952a:31; TL: Brazil >Espírito Santo Province; HT: MNHN.

## Genus ***Austrelatus*** Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023 AU OR PL (62 spp.)

***Austrelatus*** Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023:6; gender masculine; type species: *Copelatus irregularis* W.J. Macleay, 1871:126 by original designation.

***adelbert*** (Megna, Atthakor, Manaono, Hendrich & Balke, 2017) AU
*Copelatus adelbert* Megna, Atthakor, Manaono, Hendrich & Balke, 2017: 50; TL: Papua New Guinea >Madang >Adelbert Mts >Keki birdwatching area; HT: ZSMG; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2023:32; N. COMB.: Shaverdo et al. 2023:32.
***badeni*** (Sharp, 1882) AU
*Copelatus badeni* Sharp, 1882a:592; TL: Fiji Islands; HT: BMNH; N. COMB.: Shaverdo et al. 2023:10.
***bakewelli*** (J. Balfour-Browne, 1939) AU
*Copelatus bakewelli* J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:86; TL: Australia >N part; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Hendrich et al. 2019b:85 (as *Copelatus*); N. COMB.: Shaverdo et al. 2023:10.
***baliem*** Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023 AU
*Austrelatus baliem* Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023:33; TL: Indonesia >Papua Province >Jayawijaya Regency >Baliem Valley >Wamena; HT: ZSMG.
***baranensis*** (Hájek, Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2021) AU
*Copelatus baranensis* Hájek, Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2021:83; TL: Solomon Islands >Guadalcanal >Barana village >Mount Austine; HT: NMPC; N. COMB.: Shaverdo et al. 2023:10.
***bormensis*** Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023 AU
*Austrelatus bormensis* Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023:35; TL: Indonesia >Papua Province >Pegunungan Bintang Regency >near Borme; HT: ZSMG.
***bougainvillensis*** (Hájek, Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2021) AU
*Copelatus bougainvillensis* Hájek, Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2021:87; TL: Papua New Guinea >Autonomous Region of Bougainville >Kieta; HT: ZSMG; N. COMB.: Shaverdo et al. 2023:10.
***boukali*** (Hendrich & Balke, 1998) OR
*Copelatus boukali* Hendrich & Balke, 1998b:357; TL: India >Kerala >Cardamom Hills >15 km SW of Munnar; HT: NHMW; N. COMB.: Shaverdo et al. 2023:10.
***brazza*** Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023 AU
*Austrelatus brazza* Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023:37; TL: Indonesia >Papua Province >Yahukimo Regency >Dekai >upper Brazza River; HT: MZBC.
***clarki*** (Sharp, 1882) AU
*Copelatus clarki* Sharp, 1882a:585; TL: Australia >[Queensland] >Cape York; LT: Watts 1978:125 BMNH; DESCR.: Hendrich et al. 2019b:89 (as *Copelatus*); N. COMB.: Shaverdo et al. 2023:10.
*Copelatus vagestriatus* Zimmermann, 1919a:199; TL: New Guinea; HT ♀: SDEI; N. SYN.: Shaverdo et al. 2023:23.
***daemeli*** (Sharp, 1882) AU
*Copelatus daemeli* Sharp, 1882a:593; TL: [Australia] >[Queensland] >Cape York; HT ♀: ?; DESCR.: Hendrich et al. 2019b:95; N. COMB.: Shaverdo et al. 2023:10.
***davidi*** (Wewalka, 2017) OR
*Copelatus davidi* Wewalka, 2017:9; TL: India >Kerala >30 km NNE Trivandrum >Kallar; HT: NHMW; N. COMB.: Shaverdo et al. 2023:10.
***debulensis*** Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023 AU
*Austrelatus debulensis* Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023:39; TL: Indonesia >Papua Province >Yahukimo Regency >NE Dekai >upper Brazza River >Debula Village; HT: MZBC.
***deccanensis*** (Sheth, Ghate & Hájek, 2018) OR
*Copelatus deccanensis* Sheth, Ghate & Hájek, 2018:237; TL: India >Maharashtra >Pune District >4 km SSW of Lonavala >Bhushi dam; HT: NMPC; N. COMB.: Shaverdo et al. 2023:10.
***fakfak*** Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023 AU
*Austrelatus fakfak* Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023:40; TL: Indonesia >West Papua Province >Fakfak Regency >4 km N Fakfak >Kali Mati; HT: ZSMG.
***febrisauri*** Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023 AU
*Austrelatus febrisauri* Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023:42; TL: Indonesia >Papua Province >Nabire Regency >65$^{th}$ km on road Nabire-Enarotali; HT: ZSMG.
***fidschiensis*** (Zimmermann, 1928) AU
*Copelatus fidschiensis* Zimmermann, 1928a:173; TL: Fiji Islands; ST: BMNH, ZSMG; N. COMB.: Shaverdo et al. 2023:10.

***fojaensis*** Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023 AU
*Austrelatus fojaensis* Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023:44; TL: Indonesia >Papua Province >Sarmi Regency >Foja Mts >Tor Atas >Waaf Village; HT: MZBC.

***fumato*** Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023 AU
*Austrelatus fumato* Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023:25; TL: Indonesia >West Papua Province >Manokwari Regency >Fumato; HT: MZBC.

***garainensis*** Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023 AU
*Austrelatus garainensis* Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023:46; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe Province >Garaina; HT: ZSMG.

***gestroi*** (Régimbart, 1892) AU
*Copelatus gestroi* Régimbart, 1892a:991; TL: Papua New Guinea >Rigo; LT: Shaverdo et al. 2023: 6 NHMW; objective synonym of *Copelatus neogestroi* Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2008:50; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899:303; N. COMB.: Shaverdo et al. 2023:11.
*Copelatus neogestroi* Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2008:50; as replacement name for *Copelatus gestroi* Régimbart, 1892a:991.

***innominatus*** Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023 AU
*Austrelatus innominatus* Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023:48; TL: Indonesia >Papua Province >Nabire Regency >62nd km on road Nabire-Ilaga; HT: ZSMG.

***irregularis*** (W.J. Macleay, 1871) AU
*Copelatus irregularis* W.J. Macleay, 1871:126; TL: Australia >Queensland >Gayndah >Lizard Island; LT: Watts 1978:126 ANIC; DESCR.: Hendrich et al. 2019b:99; N. COMB.: Shaverdo et al. 2023:11.

***kaszabi*** (Guignot, 1956) AU
*Copelatus kaszabi* Guignot, 1956g:52; TL: [Papua New Guinea] >[Madang Province] >Astrolabe Bay >Stephansort [Bom]; HT: HNHM; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2023:50; N. COMB.: Shaverdo et al. 2023:50.

***kietensis*** (Hájek, Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2021) AU
*Copelatus kietensis* Hájek, Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2021:89; TL: Papua New Guinea >Autonomous Region of Bougainville >Kieta; HT: ZSMG; N. COMB.: Shaverdo et al. 2023:11.

***laevipennis*** (Hájek, Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2021) AU
*Copelatus laevipennis* Hájek, Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2021:92; TL: Solomon Islands >Guadalcanal >0.5 km N of Mbaole village; HT: ZSMG; N. COMB.: Shaverdo et al. 2023:11.

***lembenensis*** Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023 AU
*Austrelatus lembenensis* Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023:52; TL: Papua New Guinea >East Sepik Province >Lembena; HT: ZSMG.

***lisae*** Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023 AU
*Austrelatus lisae* Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023:55; TL: Indonesia >Papua Province >Nabire Regency >38th km on road Nabire-Ilaga; HT: ZSMG.

***luteomaculatus*** (Guignot, 1956) AU
*Copelatus luteomaculatus* Guignot, 1956g:53; TL: Papua New Guinea >Astrolabe Bay >Bom (Stephansort); HT: HNHM; N. COMB.: Shaverdo et al. 2023:11.

***manokwariensis*** Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023 AU
*Austrelatus manokwariensis* Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023:57; TL: Indonesia >West Papua Province >Manokwari Regency >near road Kebar-Aibogar; HT: MZBC.

***maushomi*** (Sheth, Ghate & Hájek, 2018) OR
*Copelatus maushomi* Sheth, Ghate & Hájek, 2018:244; TL: India >Maharashtra >120 km NE of Mumbai >Igatpuri; HT: NMPC; N. COMB.: Shaverdo et al. 2023:11.

***mimika*** Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023 AU
*Austrelatus mimika* Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023:59; TL: Indonesia >Papua Province >Mimika Regency; HT: MZBC.

***mirificus*** Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023 AU
*Austrelatus mirificus* Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023:61; TL: Papua New Guinea >Sandaun Province >Mianmin; HT: ZSMG.

***moreguinensis*** Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023 AU
*Austrelatus moreguinensis* Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023:64; TL: Papua New Guinea >Central Province >Moreguina; HT: ZSMG.

***nadjae*** Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023 AU
*Austrelatus nadjae* Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023:65; TL: Indonesia >Papua Province >Puncak Regency >south from Iratoi; HT: MZBC.

***neoguineensis*** (Zimmermann, 1919) AU
*Copelatus neoguineensis* Zimmermann, 1919a:199; TL: Neuguinea [Papua New Guinea] >[East New Britain Province] >Herbertshöhe [Kokopo]; LT: Shaverdo et al. 2023:68 SDEI; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2023:68; N. COMB.: Shaverdo et al. 2023:67.

***nigrolineatus*** (Sharp, 1882) AU
*Copelatus nigrolineatus* Sharp, 1882a:577; TL: Australia >NW part; LT: Watts 1978:122 BMNH; DESCR.: Hendrich et al. 2019b:112 (as *Copelatus*); N. COMB.: Shaverdo et al. 2023:11.

***oksibilensis*** Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023 AU
*Austrelatus oksibilensis* Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023:70; TL: Indonesia >Papua Province >Pegunungan Bintang Regency >south from Ok Sibil >tributary Digul River; HT: MZBC.

***papuensis*** (J. Balfour-Browne, 1939) AU
*Copelatus papuensis* J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:86; TL: Papua New Guinea >Northern Province >Kokoda; HT: BMNH; N. COMB.: Shaverdo et al. 2023:11.

***parallelus*** (Zimmermann, 1920) PL
*Copelatus parallelus* Zimmermann, 1920b:226; TL: Japan >Honshu >Setsu [Settsu]; HT: destroyed (originally ZMUH); DESCR.: Jiang et al. 2022:266 (as *Copelatus*); N. COMB.: Shaverdo et al. 2023:11.

***pseudoneoguineensis*** Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023 AU
*Austrelatus pseudoneoguineensis* Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023:72; TL: Indonesia >Papua Province >Nabire Regency >54th km on road Nabire-Enarotali; HT: MZBC.

***pseudooksibilensis*** Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023 AU
*Austrelatus pseudooksibilensis* Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023:74; TL: Indonesia >Papua Province >Nabire Regency >62nd km on road Nabire-Enarotali; HT: ZSMG.

***rajaampatensis*** Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023 AU
*Austrelatus rajaampatensis* Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023:77; TL: Indonesia >Papua Province >Raja Ampat Regency >northern Batanta; HT: MZBC.

***rouaffer*** Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023 AU
*Austrelatus rouaffer* Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023:78; TL: Indonesia >Papua Province >Puncak Regency >Iratoi >near Rouaffer River; HT: MZBC.

***rugosus*** Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023 AU
*Austrelatus rugosus* Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023:80; TL: Indonesia >Papua Province >Puncak Regency >Iratoi >near Rouaffer River; HT: MZBC.

***sandaunensis*** Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023 AU
*Austrelatus sandaunensis* Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023:83; TL: Papua New Guinea >Sandaun Province >Mianmin; HT: ZSMG.

***sarmiensis*** Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023 AU
*Austrelatus sarmiensis* Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023:85; TL: Indonesia >Papua Province >Sarmi Regency >Sarmi area; HT: MZBC.

***schuhi*** (Hendrich & Balke, 1998) OR
*Copelatus schuhi* Hendrich & Balke, 1998b:360; TL: India >Maharashtra >Lonavla [Lonavala]; HT: NHMW; DESCR.: Sheth et al. 2018:243 (as *Copelatus*); N. COMB.: Shaverdo et al. 2023:11.

***securiformis*** Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023 AU
*Austrelatus securiformis* Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023:86; TL: Indonesia >Papua Province >Puncak Regency >S Iratoi >hunting camp; HT: MZBC.

***setiphallus*** Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023 AU
*Austrelatus setiphallus* Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023:28; TL: Indonesia >Papua Province >Puncak Regency >Iratoi; HT: MZBC.

***sibelaemontis*** (Hájek, Hendrich, Hawlitschek & Balke, 2010) OR
*Copelatus sibelaemontis* Hájek, Hendrich, Hawlitschek & Balke, 2010:440; TL: Indonesia >Northern Maluku >Bacan island >5 km SE of Makian village >Mount Sibela; HT: NMPC; N. COMB.: Shaverdo et al. 2023:11.

***strigosulus*** (Fairmaire, 1878) AU
*Hydroporus strigosulus* Fairmaire, 1878:278; TL: Fiji Islands >Viti Levu; ST: ?; DESCR.: J. Balfour-Browne 1939d:70 (as *Copelatus*); N. COMB.: Shaverdo et al. 2023:11.

***ternatensis*** (Régimbart, 1899) OR
*Copelatus ternatensis* Régimbart, 1899a:305; TL: Indonesia >Maluku Islands >Ternate island; ST: MSNG; N. COMB.: Shaverdo et al. 2023:11.

***testegensis*** Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023 AU
*Austrelatus testegensis* Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023:88; TL: Indonesia >West Papua Province >Manokwari Regency >Testega; HT: MZBC.

***toricelli*** Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023 AU
*Austrelatus toricelli* Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023:90; TL: Papua New Guinea >Sandaun Province >Toricelli Mts >south from Sibilanga Station; HT: ZSMG.

***uludanuensis*** (Hendrich & Balke, 1995) OR
*Copelatus uludanuensis* Hendrich & Balke, 1995:45; TL: Indonesia >Bali >5 km N of Bedugul; HT: ZMHB; N. COMB.: Shaverdo et al. 2023:11.

***urceolus*** (Hájek, Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2021) AU
*Copelatus urceolus* Hájek, Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2021:98; TL: Solomon Islands >Guadalcanal >Vulavula River; HT: BMNH; N. COMB.: Shaverdo et al. 2023:11.

***vagauensis*** Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023 AU
*Austrelatus vagauensis* Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023:91; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe Province >Herzog Mts >Vagau; HT: MZBC.

***variistriatus*** (Hájek, Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2021) AU
*Copelatus variistriatus* Hájek, Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2021:100; TL: Solomon Islands >Guadalcanal >4.5 km S of Barana village >Moka river near "Japanese Camp"; HT: NMPC; N. COMB.: Shaverdo et al. 2023:11.

***wallacei*** (J. Balfour-Browne, 1939) OR
*Copelatus wallacei* J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:73; TL: Indonesia >Maluku >Bacan island (Batchian); HT: BMNH; N. COMB.: Shaverdo et al. 2023:11.

***wanggarensis*** Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023 AU
*Austrelatus wanggarensis* Shaverdo, Hájek, Hendrich, Surbakti, Panjaitan & Balke, 2023:93; TL: Indonesia >Papua Province >Nabire Regency >Wanggar-Kali Bumi; HT: ZSMG.

***xanthocephalus*** (Régimbart, 1899) AU
*Copelatus xanthocephalus* Régimbart, 1899a:293; TL: New Guinea; LT: Shaverdo et al. 2023:7 MNHN; N. COMB.: Shaverdo et al. 2023:11.

## Genus ***Capelatus*** Turner & Bilton, 2015 AF (1 sp.)

***Capelatus*** Turner & Bilton in Bilton et al., 2015:522; gender masculine; type species: *Capelatus prykei* Turner & Bilton, 2015:524 by original designation; DESCR.: Bilton et al. 2015:522.

***prykei*** Turner & Bilton, 2015 AF
*Capelatus prykei* Turner & Bilton in Bilton et al., 2015:524; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape Flats >3-5 miles S of Philippi; HT: BMNH.

## Genus ***Copelatus*** Erichson, 1832 AF AU NA NT OR PC PL (443 spp. + 9 sspp.)

***Copelatus*** Erichson, 1832:18; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus posticatus* Fabricius, 1801:268 by monotypy; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1968b:6.

**GROUP *abonnenci*** NT (2 spp.) [14–23 elytral striae]

***abonnenci*** Guignot, 1939 NT
*Copelatus abonnenci* Guignot, 1939a:248; TL: French Guiana >Sinnamary river; HT: MNHN.

***ignacioi*** Hájek, Hendrich & Balke, 2022 NT
*Copelatus ignacioi* Hájek, Hendrich & Balke, 2022:44; TL: French Guiana >Arrondissement of Cayenne >Reserve Naturelle Regionale Tresor >trek to a cave close to Pattawa; HT: MNHN (currently ZSMG).

**GROUP *capensis*** AF (3 spp.) [3–4 + 1 elytral striae]

***capensis*** Sharp, 1882 AF
*Copelatus capensis* Sharp, 1882a:578; TL: South Africa >Eastern Cape >Addo (Adoo Bush); ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Bilardo & Pederzani 1972:75.

***lignosus*** Guignot, 1955 AF
*Copelatus lignosus* Guignot, 1955d:193; TL: Zaire >Equateur (Ubangi) >Nouvelle-Anvers; HT: MRAC.

***strinatii*** Guignot, 1958 AF
*Copelatus strinatii* Guignot, 1958c:277; TL: Congo >Nkila (Kila-Tari); HT: MNHN.

**GROUP *chevrolati*** AF NA NT PL (10 spp. + 1 ssp.) [7–9 + 1 elytral striae]

***brevistrigatus*** Guignot, 1959 AF
*Copelatus brevistrigatus* Guignot, 1959c:164; TL: Zaire >Orientale (Albert NP) >Kasenyi; HT: IRSNB.

***chevrolati*** Aubé, 1838 NA NT
*Copelatus chevrolati* Aubé, 1838b:389; TL: US; ST: ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:48.

**ssp. *renovatus*** Guignot, 1952 NA NT
*Copelatus renovatus* Guignot, 1952c:170, as replacement name for *Copelatus chevrolati schaefferi* Guignot, 1952a:23; DESCR.: Young 1963a:57.
*Copelatus chevrolatii* var. *australis* Schaeffer, 1908:17; TL: US >Arizona, California, New Mexico, Texas; ST: USNM; preoccupied by Clark 1863a:14; objective synonym of *Copelatus chevrolati schaefferi* Guignot, 1952a:23 and *Copelatus renovatus* Guignot, 1952c:170.
*Copelatus chevrolati schaefferi* Guignot, 1952a:23, as replacement name for *Copelatus australis* Schaeffer, 1908:17; preoccupied by Young 1942:92; objective synonym of *Copelatus renovatus* Guignot, 1952c:170.

***concii*** Bilardo, 1982 AF
*Copelatus concii* Bilardo, 1982a:448; TL: Cameroon >Kribi; HT: MSNM.

***externus*** Kirsch, 1873 NT
*Copelatus externus* Kirsch, 1873:132; TL: Peru >Pozuzo (Pozuzu); ST: MTD.

***fractistriatus*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
*Copelatus fractistriatus* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:155; TL: Gabon >Makokou; HT: CAB.

***interstriatus*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1939 NT
*Copelatus interstriatus* J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:85; TL: Brazil >Amazonas; HT: BMNH.

***kindianus*** Guignot, 1954 AF
*Copelatus kindianus* Guignot, 1954c:43; TL: Guinea >Kindia; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:703.

***minimus*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
*Copelatus minimus* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:155; TL: Gabon >Lopé-Okanda reserve; HT: CAB.

***nakamurai*** Guéorguiev, 1970 PL
*Copelatus nakamurai* Guéorguiev, 1970:258; TL: Japan >Honshu >Kamiakatsuka; HT: MRSN.
*Copelatus hasegawai* Satô, 1988a:123; TL: Japan >Honshu >Saitama prefecture >Toda city; HT: NSMT; N. SYN.: Satô 1990a:81.

***virungaensis*** Bilardo, 1982 AF
*Copelatus virungaensis* Bilardo, 1982a:252; TL: Zaire >Nord-Kivu >Virunga NP >Rwindi hotel; HT: CAB.

**GROUP *consors*** AF NT (19 spp.) [9–10 + 0 elytral striae]

***alternatus*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Copelatus alternatus* Sharp, 1882a:576; TL: Brazil; ST: BMNH.

***amazonicus*** Régimbart, 1889 NT
*Copelatus amazonicus* Régimbart, 1889a:391; TL: Peru >Amazonas >Tarapote; ST: MNHN.
*Copelatus amazonicus* Régimbart, 1899c:2; TL: Peru >Amazonas >Tarapote <<Ecuador >Santiago valley; ST: MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1889a:391; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:137.

***angouei*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2011 AF
*Copelatus angouei* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2011:209; TL: Gabon >Cristal mountains NP >Tchimbélé; HT: MSNM.

***annobomensis*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1939 AF
*Copelatus annobomensis* J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:73; TL: Equatorial Guinea >Annobón Island; HT: BMNH.

***bonvouloiri*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Copelatus bonvouloiri* Sharp, 1882a:576; TL: Brazil >Santa Catarina Province; HT: ?

***calaquei*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2008 AF
*Copelatus cynthiae* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2008:227; TL: Gabon >Batéké Plateaux NP >Ntsa camp; HT: CAB.

***concolor*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Copelatus concolor* Sharp, 1882a:575; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >Pebas >Rio Purus; ST: BMNH.

***consors*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Copelatus consors* Sharp, 1882a:574; TL: Argentina >Pampas; ST: BMNH.
***duponti*** Aubé, 1838 NT
*Copelatus duponti* Aubé, 1838b:371; TL: Brazil; ST: ?; DESCR.: Sharp 1882:576.
***festae*** Régimbart, 1899 NT
*Copelatus festae* Régimbart, 1899c:3; TL: Ecuador >Gualaquiza; ST: MRSN.
***guadelupensis*** Legros, 1948 NT
*Copelatus guadelupensis* Legros, 1948:105; TL: Guadeloupe >Trois-Rivières; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Manuel et al. 2018:375.
***incognitus*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Copelatus incognitus* Sharp, 1882b:38; TL: Mexico >Veracruz >Córdoba (Cordova); ST: BMNH.
*Copelatus neglectus* Sharp, 1882a:575; TL: Venezuela >Sucre state >Cumaná; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Guéorguiev 1968b:18.
***instabilis*** Régimbart, 1897 AF
*Copelatus instabilis* Régimbart, 1897a:210; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius >Curepipe; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:700.
***mancus*** Sharp, 1887 NT
*Copelatus mancus* Sharp, 1887a:757; TL: Panama >Volcán Barú NP (Chiriqui); HT: BMNH.
***martini*** Manuel, Deler-Hernández, Megna & Hájek, 2018 NT
*Copelatus martini* Manuel, Deler-Hernández, Megna & Hájek, 2018:373; TL: Dominican Republic >La Vega >Reserva Científica Ebano Verde; HT: NMPC.
***proximus*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Copelatus proximus* Sharp, 1882b:36; TL: Guatemala >Retalhuleu District >San Gerónimo; ST: BMNH.
***striatellus*** Boheman, 1848 AF
*Copelatus striatellus* Boheman, 1848:243; TL: South Africa (Caffraria interiore); ST: NHRS; DESCR.: Omer-Cooper 1964a:123.
*Copelatus depauperatus* Régimbart, 1894:238; TL: South Africa >Gauteng (Transvaal) >Hammanskraal (Hamman's Kraal); HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1964a:120.
*Copelatus depauperatus* Régimbart, 1895a:161; TL: South Africa >Gauteng (Transvaal) >Hammanskraal (Hamman's Kraal); HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1964a:120.
*Copelatus incertus* Omer-Cooper, 1957:73; TL: South Africa >Mpumalanga (Transvaal) >Belfast; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1964a:120.
*Copelatus striatellus* var. *rufibasalis* Gschwendtner, 1938a:12; TL: Zaire >Albert NP >Kanyabayongo, Ruhengeri; ST: MRAC; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:697.
*Copelatus depauperatus semiformis* Guignot, 1954d:38; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Kapero swamp; ST: MRAC; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:162.
***striaticollis*** Lucas, 1857 NT
*Copelatus striaticollis* Lucas, 1857:48; TL: Brazil >Minas Gerais Province; ST: ?
***thiriouxi*** Peschet, 1917 AF
*Copelatus thiriouxi* Peschet, 1917a:29; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius >Port-Louis; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:702.

**GROUP *duodecimstriatus*** AF NT OR (13 spp.) [6 + 0 elytral striae]
***cryptarchoides*** Régimbart, 1899 OR
*Copelatus cryptarchoides* Régimbart, 1899a:293; TL: India >Karnataka >coastal part (Kanara); LT: Vazirani 1970a:318 MNHN; DESCR.: Sheth et al. 2018:250.
*Copelatus nilgiricus* J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:74; TL: India >Nilgiri Hills; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Vazirani 1970a:318.
***duodecimstriatus*** Aubé, 1838 AF
*Copelatus duodecimstriatus* Aubé, 1838b:378; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius; ST: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:727.
***kilimandjarensis*** Bilardo & Pederzani, 1972 AF
*Copelatus kilimandjarensis* Bilardo & Pederzani, 1972:80; TL: Tanzania >Kilimanjaro mountain >Marangu; HT: CAB.
***leonensis*** Legros, 1954 AF
*Copelatus leonensis* Legros, 1954:273; TL: Sierra Leone >Freetown; HT: MNHN.
***mahleri*** Holmen & Vazirani, 1990 OR
*Copelatus mahleri* Holmen & Vazirani, 1990:28; TL: Sri Lanka >Inginiyagala; HT: ZMUC.
***mysorensis*** Vazirani, 1970 OR
*Copelatus mysorensis* Vazirani, 1970a:319; TL: India >Karnataka (Mysore) >Shimoga; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Sheth et al. 2018:250.
***nilssoni*** Wewalka, 1982 AF
*Copelatus nilssoni* Wewalka, 1982a:130; TL: Kenya >Arabel >Mount Kulal; HT: NHMW (ex CGW).
***ragazzii*** Régimbart, 1887 AF
*Copelatus ragazzii* Régimbart, 1887a:637; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Fale (Fallé); ST: MSNG; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:726.
*Copelatus asemus* Omer-Cooper, 1931:783; TL: Ethiopia >Chilalu mountain; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:726.
***royi*** Legros, 1958 AF
*Copelatus royi* Legros, 1958:214; TL: Guinea >Mont Nimba; HT: MNHN.
***silvestrii*** Régimbart, 1903 NT
*Copelatus silvestrii* Régimbart, 1903b:72; TL: Argentina >Salta Province; ST: MSNG.
***tanaus*** Guignot, 1953 AF
*Copelatus tanaus* Guignot, 1953a:239; TL: Zaire >Sud-Kivu >Kalehe territory; HT: MRAC.
***usagarensis*** Zimmermann, 1926 AF
*Copelatus usagarensis* Zimmermann, 1926b:29; TL: Tanzania >Usagara region; ST: ZSMG; DESCR.: Pederzani 2007:150.
***wewalkai*** Holmen & Vazirani, 1990 OR
*Copelatus wewalkai* Holmen & Vazirani, 1990:28, as replacement name for *Copelatus spangleri* Wewalka 1981a:68.
*Copelatus spangleri* Wewalka, 1981a:68; TL: India >Goa >Marmagao (Marmagoa); HT: USNM; preoccupied by Vazirani 1974:19; objective synonym of *Copelatus wewalkai* Holmen & Vazirani, 1990:28.

**GROUP *erichsonii*** AF AU NA NT OR PL (144 spp. + 5 sspp.) [10 + 1 elytral striae]

***acamas*** Guignot, 1955 AF
*Copelatus acamas* Guignot, 1955c:68; TL: Madagascar >Isalo NP; HT: MNHN.

***advena*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Copelatus advena* Sharp, 1882a:590; TL: South America [?]; ST: BMNH.

***aemulus*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
*Copelatus aemulus* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:144; TL: Gabon >Makokou; HT: CAB; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:5.

***aequatorius*** Régimbart, 1899 NT
*Copelatus aequatorius* Régimbart, 1899c:4; TL: Ecuador >Gualaquiza; ST: MRSN.

***agrias*** Guignot, 1954 AF
*Copelatus agrias* Guignot, 1954d:7; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Mabwe; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:6.

***ambiguus*** Bertrand & Legros, 1975 AF
*Copelatus ambiguus* Bertrand & Legros, 1975:672; TL: Congo >Odzala NP; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 1995:153.

***amphibius*** Ranarilalatiana & Bergsten, 2019 AF
*Copelatus amphibius* Ranarilalatiana & Bergsten 2019:93; TL: Madagascar >Analanjirofo region >Maroantsetra >Masoala NP; HT: NHRS.

***andobonicus*** Guignot, 1960 AF
*Copelatus andobonicus* Guignot, 1960a:101; TL: Madagascar >Andobo >Antsingy forest; HT: MNHN.

***andreinii*** Régimbart, 1905 AF
*Copelatus andreinii* Régimbart, 1905:208; TL: Eritrea >Ãdï Ugrï (Adi-Ugri); ST: MZUF; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:9.

***andrewesi*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1939 NT
*Copelatus andrewesi* J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:84; TL: Trinidad >Andrewes Bequest; HT: BMNH.

***apicinotatus*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2018 AF
*Copelatus apicinotatus* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2018:40; TL: Gabon >Mbigou >Itsiba village; HT: MSNM.

***assalyi*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2010 AF
*Copelatus assalyi* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2010:30; TL: Gabon >Plateaux Batéké NP >Ntsa camp; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:6.

***atrosulcatus*** Régimbart, 1906 AF PL
*Copelatus atrosulcatus* Régimbart, 1906a:251; TL: Ethiopia, Kenya; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:6.
*Copelatus edax* Guignot, 1955e:5; TL: Zambia (Congo Belge) >Musosa; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:6.

***baoulicus*** Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978 AF
*Copelatus baoulicus* Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:123; TL: Ivory Coast >Bouaké; HT: CFP; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:7..

***bapounouensis*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2019 AF
*Copelatus bapounouensis* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2019:53; TL: Gabon >axe routier Yombi-Fougamou >Bapounou vill. >Bamboma river; HT: MSNM.

***basifasciatus*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Copelatus basifasciatus* Régimbart, 1895a:171; TL: Gabon >N'Gounié river >Fougamou (Samba falls); ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:8.

***betampona*** Ranarilalatiana & Bergsten, 2019 AF
*Copelatus betampona* Ranarilalatiana & Bergsten 2019:98; TL: Madagascar >Atsinanana region >Toamasina II >Betampona Réserve Naturelle Intégrale; HT: NHRS.

***biswasi*** Mukherjee & Sengupta, 1986 OR
*Copelatus biswasi* Mukherjee & Sengupta, 1986:281; TL: India >Kerala >Silent Valley; HT: NZSI.

***bolivianus*** Guignot, 1957 NT
*Copelatus bolivianus* Guignot, 1957d:7; TL: Bolivia >Santa Rosa >Yacuma river; HT: ZSMG.

***bottegoi*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Copelatus bottegoi* Régimbart, 1895a:174; TL: Ethiopia >Genale river (Ganale Gudda) <Togoland; ST: MSNG; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:7.
*Copelatus bottegoi* Régimbart, 1895c:191; TL: Ethiopia >Arussi Galla >Genale river (Ganale Gudda), Hababà; ST: MSNG; preoccupied by Régimbart 1895a:174; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:138.

***buqueti*** Aubé, 1838 NT
*Copelatus buqueti* Aubé, 1838b:368; TL: Brazil, French Guiana (Cayenne); ST: ?; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:591.

***burgeoni*** Gschwendtner, 1930 AF
*Copelatus burgeoni* Gschwendtner, 1930a:217; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Uele river >upper part (Haut Uelé) >Moto; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 1995:153.

**ssp. *variabilis*** Guignot, 1956 AF
*Copelatus burgeoni variabilis* Guignot, 1956d:52; TL: Zaire >Equateur >Lake Tumba >Bikoro (Mabali); HT: MRAC.

***caelatipennis*** Aubé, 1838 NT
*Copelatus caelatipennis* Aubé, 1838b:382; TL: Antilles, Brazil; ST: ?; DESCR.: Young 1963a:62.

**ssp. *angustatus*** Chevrolat, 1863 NT
*Copelatus angustatus* Chevrolat, 1863:201; TL: Cuba >Havana; ST: ?; DESCR.: Young 1963a:59; N. STAT.: Young 1963a:59.

**ssp. *fragilis*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Copelatus fragilis* Sharp, 1882b:40; TL: Guatemala >Escuintla District >Paso Antonio; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1963a:59; N. STAT.: Young 1963a:59.

**ssp. *princeps*** Young, 1963 NA NT
*Copelatus caelatipennis princeps* Young, 1963a:64; TL: US >Florida >Dade Co. >Miami River; HT: UMMZ.

***caelatus*** Guignot, 1952 NT
*Copelatus caelatus* Guignot, 1952a:20; TL: Costa Rica >San José; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Blanco Aller 2019:92.

***camerunensis*** Guignot, 1941 AF
*Copelatus camerunensis* Guignot, 1941a:38; TL: Cameroon >Bafoussam; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:691.
*Copelatus lewisi* J. Balfour-Browne, 1947b:138; TL: Sudan >Didinga mountains >Nagichot; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:691.

**ssp. *baliolus*** Guignot, 1947 AF
*Copelatus baliolus* Guignot, 1947a:26; TL: Zaire >Kivu lake >Louvominga; ST: MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:691; N. STAT.: Guignot 1961a:691.

***carinatus*** Sharp, 1882 AF
*Copelatus carinatus* Sharp, 1882a:585; TL: Guinea-Bissau; HT: ?; DESCR.: Omer-Cooper 1964a:127.

***chibcha*** Guignot, 1952 NT
*Copelatus chibcha* Guignot, 1952a:22; TL: Costa Rica >Cicuelas; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Blanco Aller 2019:94.

***chloroticus*** Régimbart, 1899 NT
*Copelatus chloroticus* Régimbart, 1899c:3; TL: Ecuador >Gualaquiza; ST: MRSN.
*Copelatus americanus* J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:84, as replacement name for *Copelatus lividus* Zimmermann, 1924b:2; N. SYN.: Guignot 1952a:21.
*Copelatus lividus* Zimmermann, 1924b:2; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >Manaus (Manaos); ST: NHRS; preoccupied by Sharp 1882a:565; objective synonym of *Copelatus americanus* J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:84; N. SYN.: Guignot 1952a:21.

***collarti*** Gschwendtner, 1932 AF
*Copelatus collarti* Gschwendtner, 1932b:266; TL: Zaire >Likimi [etc.]; ST: MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:6.
*Copelatus katangensis* Guignot, 1952d:4; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Kabenga; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:680.

***compertus*** Guignot, 1956 AF
*Copelatus compertus* Guignot, 1956e:221; TL: Senegal >Niokolo Koba NP >Badi; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:9.

***confinis*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999 AF
*Copelatus confinis* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999:225; TL: Gabon >Masuku (Franceville) >Mougouango village; HT: CAB; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:9.

***cooperae*** Bilardo & Pederzani, 1972 AF
*Copelatus cooperae* Bilardo & Pederzani, 1972:74; TL: Kenya >Kikambala; HT: CFP; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:8.

***cordovai*** Megna & Epler, 2012 NT
*Copelatus cordovai* Megna & Epler, 2012:391; TL: Cuba >Las Tunas Province >Amancio >Comunales; HT: CZCTR.

***cordylinoides*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1938 NT
*Copelatus cordylinoides* J. Balfour-Browne, 1938b:101; TL: Guyana >Kaieteur NP (Savannah); HT: BMNH.

***curvispinis*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2008 AF
*Copelatus curvispinis* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2008:224; TL: Gabon >Batéké Plateaux NP >Mbié camp; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:9.

***cynthiae*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2008 AF
*Copelatus cynthiae* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2008:226; TL: Gabon >Batéké Plateaux NP >Mbié camp; HT: MSNM.

***danyi*** Megna & Epler, 2012 NT
*Copelatus danyi* Megna & Epler, 2012:393; TL: Cuba >Juventud island >Punta del Este; HT: CZCTR.

***deceptor*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
*Copelatus deceptor* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:150; TL: Gabon >35 km NE of Oyem; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:9.

***depressus*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Copelatus depressus* Sharp, 1882a:588; TL: Guatemala >Retalhuleu District >San Gerónimo; ST: BMNH.

***distinctus*** Aubé, 1838 NT
*Copelatus distinctus* Aubé, 1838b:375; TL: Mexico; ST: ?; DESCR.: Young 1963a:73.
*Copelatus impressicollis* Sharp, 1882a:589; TL: Guatemala >Guatemala City, San Gerónimo; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Young 1963a:73.

***diversistriatus*** Jiang, Hájek & Jia, 2022 OR PL
*Copelatus diversistriatus* Jiang, Hájek & Jia, 2022 in Jiang et al., 2022:256; TL: China >Yunnan >Pu'er >Xinzhai; HT: SYSU.

***doudouensis*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2015 AF
*Copelatus doudouensis* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2015:10; TL: Gabon >Tchibanga >Moukalaba-Doudou NP; HT: MSNM.

***ellai*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
*Copelatus ellai* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:148; TL: Gabon >Makokou; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:8.

***elutus*** Guignot, 1958 AF
*Copelatus elutus* Guignot, 1958d:104; TL: Zaire >Sud-Kivu >Uvira >Ngovi river >upper part; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:5.

***erichsonii*** Guérin-Méneville, 1847 AF PL
*Copelatus erichsonii* Guérin-Méneville, 1847:51; TL: Ethiopia; ST: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:667.
*Copelatus erichsonii* Guérin-Méneville, 1849:270; TL: Ethiopia; ST: ?; preoccupied by Guérin-Méneville 1847:51; N. SYN.
*Copelatus formosus* Wollaston, 1868:34; TL: Cape Verde >São Tiago; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Alluaud 1925:64.

***esteriensis*** Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978 AF
*Copelatus esteriensis* Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:124; TL: Gabon >Cap Esterias; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:9.

***eucritus*** Guignot, 1952 AF
*Copelatus eucritus* Guignot, 1952d:3; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Kankunda river; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:689.
*Copelatus eucritus* var. *fractus* Guignot, 1953b:2; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Lusinga >Kamitungulu river; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:60.
*Copelatus eucritus fulvus* Guignot, 1952d:4; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Mware river; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:689.

***evanidus*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
*Copelatus evanidus* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:146; TL: Gabon >Makokou >Zadié river; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:5.

***exaratus*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Copelatus exaratus* Sharp, 1882a:591; TL: Brazil >Amazonas; ST: BMNH.

***fasciatus*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
*Copelatus fasciatus* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:152; TL: Gabon >Mayébout (Mayibout); HT: CAB; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi, 2019:56.

***fastidiosus*** Guignot, 1959 AF
*Copelatus fastidiosus* Guignot, 1959c:164; TL: Zaire >Orientale (Albert NP) >Kasenyi; HT: IRSNB; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:8.

***flavidus*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Copelatus flavidus* Régimbart, 1895a:168; TL: Gabon >Cristal mountains <Ghana >Ada (Addah); ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Pederzani 1978:127.

***gabonicus*** Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978 AF
*Copelatus gabonicus* Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:120; TL: Gabon >Ntoum; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:5.
***galapagoensis*** G.R. Waterhouse, 1845 NT
*Copelatus galapagoensis* G.R. Waterhouse, 1845:23; TL: Galapagos Islands; ST: ?; DESCR.: Van Dyke 1953:31.
***gigas*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2019 AF
*Copelatus gigas* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2019:53; TL: Gabon >axe routier Yombi-Fougamou >Bapounou vill. >Bamboma river; HT: MSNM.
***glyphicus*** (Say, 1823) NA
*Colymbetes glyphicus* Say, 1823a:99; TL: US >South Carolina >Charleston Co. >Sullivans Island; ST: lost; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:51; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:589.
*Copelatus decemstriatus* Aubé, 1838b:379; TL: US; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Melsheimer 1853:31.
***griffinii*** Régimbart, 1899 NT
*Copelatus griffinii* Régimbart, 1899c:4; TL: Ecuador >Santiago river; ST: MRSN.
***haemorrhoidalis*** Régimbart, 1883 AU
*Copelatus haemorrhoidalis* Régimbart, 1883:229; TL: Indonesia >Aru Islands; HT: RMNH; objective synonym of *Copelatus aruensis* J. Balfour-Browne, 1938a:105.
*Copelatus aruensis* J. Balfour-Browne, 1938a:105, as replacement name for *Copelatus haemorrhoidalis* Régimbart, 1883:229.
***hararensis*** Guignot, 1952 AF
*Copelatus hararensis* Guignot, 1952a:22; TL: Ethiopia >Harer (Harar); HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:7.
*Copelatus harrarensis* Guignot, 1961a:682, as unjustified emendation of *hararensis*.
***iguelaensis*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2002 AF
*Copelatus iguelaensis* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2002:156; TL: Gabon >Laguna Iguéla >Tchongorové (Ntchongorovié); HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:5.
***ilybioides*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Copelatus ilybioides* Régimbart, 1895a:167; TL: Madagascar >Antananarivo (Tananarive); HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:690.
***inopinatus*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
*Copelatus inopinatus* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:151; TL: Gabon >35 km NE of Oyem; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:10.
***insidiosus*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
*Copelatus insidiosus* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:148; TL: Gabon >Libreville >Pointe Okanda; HT: CAB; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:9.
***insulanus*** Guignot, 1939 NT
*Copelatus insulanus* Guignot, 1939a:246; TL: Guadeloupe; HT: MNHN.
***integer*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Copelatus integer* Sharp, 1882a:590; TL: Nicaragua >Chontales Province; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1963a:65.
***internus*** Régimbart, 1904 AF
*Copelatus internus* Régimbart, 1904a:66; TL: Equatorial Guinea >Bioko (Fernando Po) >Moca (Moka); ST: MSNG, MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:6.
***jactator*** Guignot, 1955 AF
*Copelatus jactator* Guignot, 1955f:1098; TL: Guinea >Kindia; ST: IFAN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:7.
***jaechi*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2016 AF
*Copelatus jaechi* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2016b:49; TL: Zambia >North-Western Province >Nchila >Ikelenge; HT: NHMW.
***javanus*** Régimbart, 1883 OR
*Copelatus javanus* Régimbart, 1883:230; TL: Indonesia >Java >Ardjoeno, Soerabaya; ST: MNHN, RMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:300.
***jocosus*** Guignot, 1955 AF
*Copelatus jocosus* Guignot, 1955e:4; TL: Zaire >Orientale (Kibali-Ituri) >betw. Mambasa & Mungbere >Epulu; HT: MRAC.
***johannis*** Guignot, 1954 AF
*Copelatus johannis* Guignot, 1954d:33; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Kabenga, Mabwe; ST: MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:669.
***kongouensis*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999 AF
*Copelatus kongouensis* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999:226; TL: Gabon >Makokou >Kongou falls; HT: CAB.
***laeticulus*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Copelatus laeticulus* Sharp, 1882b:38; TL: Mexico >Oaxaca; HT: BMNH.
***latifasciatus*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999 AF
*Copelatus latifasciatus* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999:224; TL: Gabon >Masuku (Franceville) >Mougouango village; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:10.
***leonardii*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999 AF
*Copelatus leonardii* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999:224; TL: Gabon >Masuku (Franceville) >Mougouango village; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:9.
***lepersonneae*** Gschwendtner, 1943 AF
*Copelatus lepersonneae* Gschwendtner, 1943:425; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Mongbwalu; ST: MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:699.
***lineatipennis*** Guignot, 1955 AF
*Copelatus lineatipennis* Guignot, 1955g:142; TL: Madagascar >Sandrangato; ST: MNHN.
***lootensi*** Guignot, 1955 AF
*Copelatus lootensi* Guignot, 1955e:5; TL: Zaire >Equateur >Tshuapa District >Bokuma; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:5.
***louayensis*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2004 AF
*Copelatus louayensis* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2004:289; TL: Gabon >Mékambo >Malouma >Louayé river; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:5.
***luridescens*** Régimbart, 1889 NT
*Copelatus luridescens* Régimbart, 1889b:386; TL: Venezuela >San Esteban; ST: MNHN.
***madoni*** Guignot, 1952 NT
*Copelatus madoni* Guignot, 1952a:21; TL: Guadeloupe; HT: MNHN.
***massaicus*** Guignot, 1941 AF
*Copelatus massaicus* Guignot, 1941a:37; TL: Kenya >Naivasha; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:8.

***mbokoensis*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2006 AF
*Copelatus mbokoensis* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2006:131; TL: Congo >Odzala NP >Mboko >Mbouébé river; HT: CAB; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:10.

***melanogrammus*** Régimbart, 1883 OR
*Copelatus melanogrammus* Régimbart, 1883:231; TL: Indonesia >Timor; ST: RMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:304.

***mendax*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2011 AF
*Copelatus mendax* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2011:203; TL: Zaire >Upemba NP >Masombwe >Kanakakazi river; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:5.

***mohelicus*** Guignot, 1959 AF
*Copelatus mohelicus* Guignot, 1959b:72; TL: Comoros >Mwali (Mohéli) >Kangani; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:8.

***monticola*** Guignot, 1951 AF
*Copelatus monticola* Guignot, 1951b:126; TL: Madagascar >Tsaratanana mountain >Combes lake; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:682.

***mutabilis*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999 AF
*Copelatus mutabilis* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999:225; TL: Gabon >Ovan >Mingouli falls; HT: MSNM.

***mvoungensis*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2004 AF
*Copelatus mvoungensis* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2004:289; TL: Gabon >Ovan >Mvoung river; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:10.

***nauclerus*** Guignot, 1939 NT
*Copelatus nauclerus* Guignot, 1939a:247; TL: Colombia >Bogotá; HT: MNHN.

***nigricans*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Copelatus nigricans* Sharp, 1882a:586; TL: Colombia /Panama (New Granada); HT: ?

***nigropennis*** Zimmermann, 1927 AF
*Copelatus nigropennis* Zimmermann, 1927b:36; TL: Cameroon >Buea; HT: SMF; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:8.

***nigrostriatus*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Copelatus nigrostriatus* Régimbart, 1895a:170; TL: Gabon >Cristal mountains <Togoland; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:8.

***normalis*** Erichson, 1847 NT
*Copelatus normalis* Erichson, 1847:74; TL: Peru; ST: ZMHB.

***nzei*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999 AF
*Copelatus nzei* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999:223; TL: Gabon >Ovan; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:6.

***obscurus*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Copelatus obscurus* Sharp, 1882a:587; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >Rio Sappo; HT: BMNH.

***occultus*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
*Copelatus occultus* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:150; TL: Gabon >Makokou; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:10.

***onorei*** Pederzani & Rocchi, 1982 AF
*Copelatus onorei* Pederzani & Rocchi, 1982:79; TL: Congo >Koukouya Plateau >Lague; HT: MZUF; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:9.

***ornatipennis*** Zimmermann, 1926 AF
*Copelatus ornatipennis* Zimmermann, 1926b:30; TL: Tanzania >Tendaguru; ST: ZSMG; DESCR.: Bilardo & Pederzani 1972:73.

***owas*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Copelatus owas* Régimbart, 1895a:169; TL: Madagascar >Antsianaka, Diego Suarez <Ethiopia; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:6.
*Copelatus hova* Alluaud, 1900:66, as unjustified emendation of *owas*.
*Copelatus owas* Régimbart, 1895c:190; TL: Madagascar, Ethiopia >Arussi Galla >Ganale Guddà; ST: MSNG; preoccupied by Régimbart 1895a:169; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:141.

***pallidus*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Copelatus pallidus* Régimbart, 1895a:168; TL: Gabon >Cristal mountains; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:6.

***paludorum*** Guignot, 1952 NT
*Copelatus paludorum* Guignot, 1952a:22; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso; HT: MNHN.

***pantosi*** Guignot, 1958 AF
*Copelatus pantosi* Guignot, 1958d:107; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Kisangani (Stanleyville); HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:5.
*Copelatus fallax* Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:122; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumodi; HT: MSNM; N. SYN.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2004:293.

***parisii*** Guignot, 1959 AF
*Copelatus parisii* Guignot, 1959d:356; TL: Eritrea >Adamò; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:7.

***parumstriatus*** Gschwendtner, 1934 AF
*Copelatus parumstriatus* Gschwendtner, 1934b:282; TL: Zaire >Equateur >Boteka (Flandria); LT: Bilardo & Rocchi 1995:152 MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 1995:149.

***paryphes*** Guignot, 1955 AF
*Copelatus paryphes* Guignot, 1955h:3; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:7.

***pederzanii*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
*Copelatus pederzanii* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:154; TL: Gabon >Makokou; HT: MSNM.
*Copelatus apuzzoi* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999:225; TL: Gabon >Ovan >Mingouli falls; HT: MSNM; N. SYN.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2016a:31.

***polystrigus*** Sharp, 1882 AF
*Copelatus polystrigus* Sharp, 1882a:586; TL: Madagascar, Senegal; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Bilardo & Pederzani 1972:72.
*Copelatus polystrigus* var. *imperfectus* Guignot, 1952c:171; TL: Madagascar >Antananarivo (Tananarive); HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:62.
*Copelatus polystrigus* var. *levicollis* Guignot, 1952c:171; TL: Madagascar >Antananarivo (Tananarive); HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:62.
*Copelatus marginalis* Gschwendtner, 1932c:57; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Kansenia; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:670.
*Copelatus erichsonii sectilis* Guignot, 1941a:37; TL: Uganda; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:670.

***posticatus*** (Fabricius, 1801) NT
*Dytiscus posticatus* Fabricius, 1801:268; TL: Americae Insulis; ST: ZMUK; DESCR.: Young 1963a:65; N. COMB.: Erichson 1832:39.
*Colymbetes elegans* Babington, 1842:11; TL: Brazil >Rio de Janeiro; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:458.
*Copelatus signatus* Sharp, 1873c:53; TL: Central America; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:991.

***poungai*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2006 AF
*Copelatus poungai* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2006:131; TL: Congo >Odzala NP >Mboko >Poulu fen; HT: CAB; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:10.
***prolongatus*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Copelatus prolongatus* Sharp, 1882a:585; TL: Panama; ST: BMNH.
***propino*** Guignot, 1960 AF
*Copelatus propino* Guignot, 1960a:100; TL: Madagascar >Ambatolampy District >Andranotobaka; HT: MNHN.
***propinquus*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Copelatus propinquus* Régimbart, 1895a:174; TL: Gabon >Cristal mountains, Rembo N'Comi, N'Gounié river; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:9.
***punctatus*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
*Copelatus punctatus* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:152; TL: Gabon >Makokou; HT: MSNM.
***punctulatus*** Aubé, 1838 NA
*Copelatus punctulatus* Aubé, 1838b:381; TL: North America; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1963a:60.
***romani*** Zimmermann, 1924 NT
*Copelatus romani* Zimmermann, 1924b:2; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >Manaus (Manaos) >Rio Autaz; ST: NHRS.
***rubiginosus*** Guignot, 1954 AF
*Copelatus rubiginosus* Guignot, 1954d:34; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Lusinga >Kamitungulu river; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:6.
***ruficapillus*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Copelatus ruficapillus* Régimbart, 1895a:171; TL: Madagascar >Diego Suarez >Ambohitra NP (Mt. d'Ambre); ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:8.
***saegeri*** Guignot, 1955 AF
*Copelatus saegeri* Guignot, 1955h:3; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:8.
***scaphites*** Guignot, 1955 AF
*Copelatus scaphites* Guignot, 1955c:68; TL: Madagascar >SE part >Andohahelo; HT: MNHN.
***singularis*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
*Copelatus singularis* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:151; TL: Gabon >Makokou; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:10.
***speciosus*** Régimbart, 1892 NT
*Copelatus speciosus* Régimbart, 1892a:991, as replacement name for *Copelatus formosus* Régimbart, 1889a:392; DESCR.: Régimbart 1889a:392 (as *formosus*).
*Copelatus formosus* Régimbart, 1889a:392; TL: Peru >Amazonas >Tarapote; ST: MNHN; preoccupied by Wollaston 1868:34; objective synonym of *Copelatus speciosus* Régimbart, 1892a:991, *Copelatus tarapotensis* Zimmermann, 1919a:202 and *Copelatus tarapotensis* Zimmermann, 1920a:143.
*Copelatus tarapotensis* Zimmermann, 1919a:202, as replacement name for *Copelatus formosus* Régimbart, 1889a:392.
*Copelatus tarapotensis* Zimmermann, 1920a:143, as replacement name for *Copelatus formosus* Régimbart, 1889a:392; preoccupied by Zimmermann, 1919a:202.
***spoliatus*** Guignot, 1955 AF
*Copelatus spoliatus* Guignot, 1955h:3; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC.
***subdeficiens*** Régimbart, 1902 AF
*Copelatus subdeficiens* Régimbart, 1902a:295; TL: Cameroon; ST: NHRS; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:692.
***subsimilis*** Guignot, 1958 AF
*Copelatus subsimilis* Guignot, 1958d:105; TL: Zaire >Sud-Kivu >Kabare District >Nyakagera river; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:7.
***sulcatus*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Copelatus sulcatus* Sharp, 1882a:592; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >upper part; ST: BMNH.
***sumbawensis*** Régimbart, 1899 OR
*Copelatus sumbawensis* Régimbart, 1899a:304; TL: Indonesia >Sumbawa; ST: MNHN.
***suppar*** Guignot, 1956 AF
*Copelatus suppar* Guignot, 1956f:254; TL: Zaire >Equateur >Tshuapa District >Bokuma; HT: MRAC.
***terminalis*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Copelatus terminalis* Sharp, 1882a:588; TL: Guatemala >El Jicaro, San Gerónimo; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1963a:65.
***tinctor*** Guignot, 1954 AF
*Copelatus tinctor* Guignot, 1954d:8; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Kabwekanono river; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:8.
***togoensis*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Copelatus carinatus* var. *togoensis* Régimbart, 1895a:167; TL: Togoland [Ghana or Togo]; ST: ZMHB; DESCR.: Bilardo & Pederzani 1978:127; N. STAT.: Guignot 1961a:696.
***tondangoyei*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2013 AF
*Copelatus tondangoyei* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2013:144; TL: Gabon >Franceville >Mopia village; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:9.
***variegatus*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Copelatus variegatus* Régimbart, 1895a:172; TL: Gabon >Cristal mountains; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:5.
*Copelatus variegatus* var. *incisus* Guignot, 1954d:34; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Mabwe; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:63.
***venustus*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
*Copelatus venustus* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:147; TL: Gabon >Kinguélé; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:7.
***vigintistriatus*** Fairmaire, 1869 AF
*Copelatus vigintistriatus* Fairmaire, 1869:188; TL: Mayotte; ST: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:692.
***vigintisulcatus*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Copelatus vigintisulcatus* Régimbart, 1895a:175; TL: Gabon >Cristal mountains; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:5.
***villiersi*** Guignot, 1950 AF
*Copelatus villiersi* Guignot, 1950b:26; TL: Senegal; HT: IFAN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:7.
***vitraci*** Legros, 1948 NT
*Copelatus vitraci* Legros, 1948:104; TL: Guadeloupe >Sainte-Anne; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Manuel et al. 2018:380.

***vivax*** Guignot, 1953 AF
*Copelatus vivax* Guignot, 1953a:238; TL: Zaire >Orientale (Kibali-Ituri) >Bunia District >Hoyo mountain; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:10.
***yaguarete*** Scheers, 2018 NT
*Copelatus yaguarete* Scheers, 2018:4; TL: Belize >Stan Creek >Cockscomb Basin Wildlife Sanctuary >Tiger Fern waterfall; HT: IRSNB.
***yombensis*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2015 AF
*Copelatus yombensis* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2015:9; TL: Gabon >Lagune Iguéla >Yombé; HT: CAB.
***zadiensis*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
*Copelatus zadiensis* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:143; TL: Gabon >Makokou >Zadié river; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2015:5.
***zanabato*** Manuel & Ramahandrison, 2022 AF
*Copelatus zanabato* Manuel & Ramahandrison in Ramahandrison et al., 2022:24; TL: Madagascar >Toliara Province >Malaimbandy municipality >Makay massif (northern part) >ca. 21 km W of Tsimazava; HT: MNHN.
***zanatanensis*** Ranarilalatiana & Bergsten, 2019 AF
*Copelatus zanatanensis* Ranarilalatiana & Bergsten 2019:97; TL: Madagascar >Analanjirofo region >Maroantsetra >Masoala NP; HT: NHRS.

**GROUP *hydroporoides*** AF NT (53 spp. + 1 ssp.) [no elytral striae]
***anastomosans*** Guignot, 1952 NT
*Copelatus anastomosans* Guignot, 1952a:30; TL: Brazil; HT: MNHN.
***angustus*** Gschwendtner, 1932 AF
*Copelatus angustus* Gschwendtner, 1932b:264; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Isangi; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo 1982a:452.
*Copelatus fonticola* Guignot, 1955h:5; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Bilardo 1982a:455.
***antoniorum*** Hájek & Brancucci, 2011 PL
*Copelatus antoniorum* Hájek & Brancucci, 2011:127; TL: Oman >Al Batinah [South] Governorate >Wadi Bani Awf; HT: NMPC.
***baculiformis*** Guignot, 1955 AF
*Copelatus baculiformis* Guignot, 1955d:193; TL: Madagascar >Manjakatompo-Firaisana (Manjakatompo); HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Ranarilalatiana et al. 2019:34.
***barbouri*** Young, 1942 NT
*Copelatus barbouri* Young, 1942:88; TL: Cuba >Guantánamo Province >N of Imías; HT: MCZ.
***biformis*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Copelatus biformis* Sharp, 1882b:34; TL: Mexico >Veracruz >Córdoba (Cordova); ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1942:82.
***binaghii*** Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978 AF
*Copelatus binaghii* Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:125; TL: Ivory Coast >Bouaké; HT: MSNM.
***birougouensis*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2018 AF
*Copelatus birougouensis* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2018:41; TL: Gabon >Mbigou >Moukimbi >Bibaka river; HT: CAB.
***biseriatus*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1939 NT
*Copelatus biseriatus* J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:67; TL: Brazil >Amazonas; HT: BMNH.
***blancasi*** Guignot, 1958 NT
*Copelatus blancasi* Guignot, 1958b:41; TL: Peru >Ayabaca (Ayavaca) >Huachuma; HT: MNHN.
*Copelatus blancasi* Guignot, 1961c:317; TL: Peru >Ayabaca (Ayavaca) >Huachuma; HT: MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1958b:41.
***bombycinus*** Guignot, 1952 NT
*Copelatus bombycinus* Guignot, 1952a:31; TL: Brazil >Espírito Santo Province; HT: MNHN.
***brunneus*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1939 NT
*Copelatus brunneus* J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:69; TL: Colombia >Isla Gorgona NP (Gorgona Island); HT: BMNH.
***carayoni*** Legros, 1949 AF
*Copelatus carayoni* Legros, 1949:53; TL: Cameroon >Baïgom; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:745.
***chipiriricus*** Guignot, 1957 NT
*Copelatus chipiriricus* Guignot, 1957d:8; TL: Bolivia >Chapare District >Rio Chipiriri; ST: ZSMG.
***consimilis*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2002 AF
*Copelatus consimilis* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2002:158; TL: Gabon >Laguna Iguéla >Tchongorové (Ntchongorovié); HT: CAB.
***darlingtoni*** Young, 1942 NT
*Copelatus darlingtoni* Young, 1942:87; TL: Cuba >Piñar del Rio Province >Sierra del Rangel; HT: MCZ.
***decellei*** Bilardo, 1982 AF
*Copelatus decellei* Bilardo, 1982a:450; TL: Cameroon >Kribi >S part; HT: CAB.
***dimorphus*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Copelatus dimorphus* Sharp, 1882a:570; TL: Brazil >Paraná Province; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1942:82.
***djiboutensis*** Wewalka & Jäch, 2017 AF
*Copelatus djiboutensis* Wewalka & Jäch, 2017:16; TL: Djibouti >Tajourah Province >Goda mountains >20 km WSW Tajourah >waterfall near Campement Touristique Ditillou; HT: NHMW.
***efoutensis*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
*Copelatus efoutensis* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:161; TL: Gabon >Meduneu >Efot (Efout); HT: CAB.
*Copelatus efotensis* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2011:222, as unjustified emendation of *efoutensis*.
***ferruginicollis*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Copelatus ferruginicollis* Régimbart, 1895a:157; TL: Gabon >Cap Lopez <Congo >Loango >Quilou river; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Pederzani 1978:127.
*Copelatus niger* Gschwendtner, 1932b:266; TL: Zaire >Tanganika-Moero District; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:743.
***fluviaticus*** Guignot, 1957 NT
*Copelatus fluviaticus* Guignot, 1957d:9; TL: Bolivia >Rio Yacuma >Espiritu; HT: ZSMG.
***fuscomaculatus*** Guignot, 1952 NT
*Copelatus fuscomaculatus* Guignot, 1952a:29; TL: Colombia; HT: MNHN.

***gardineri*** Scott, 1912 AF
*Copelatus gardineri* Scott, 1912b:257; TL: Seychelles >Praslin [etc.]; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Pederzani & Sanfilippo 1978:241.
***gestroi*** (Sharp, 1882) AF PL
*Aglymbus gestroi* Sharp, 1882a:597; TL: Eritrea (Ethiopia) >Seiotel >Bogos region; HT: MSNG; DESCR.: Wewalka & Jäch 2017:21; N. COMB.: Shaverdo et al. 2008:50.
***hydroporoides*** (Murray, 1859) AF
*Agabus hydroporoides* Murray, 1859:120; TL: Nigeria >Calabar (Old Calabar); LT: J. Balfour-Browne 1939d:66 BMNH; DESCR.: J.Balfour-Browne 1939d:66; N. COMB.: J. Balfour-Browne 1939d:66.
***imitator*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2002 AF
*Copelatus imitator* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2002:158; TL: Gabon >Laguna Iguéla >Tchongorové (Ntchongorovié); HT: MSNM.
***inornatus*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Copelatus inornatus* Sharp, 1882a:569; TL: South America [?]; ST: BMNH.
***insolitus*** Chevrolat, 1863 NT
*Copelatus insolitus* Chevrolat, 1863:201; TL: Cuba >Havana; ST: IRSNB; DESCR.: Young 1942:83.
***instriatus*** Zimmermann, 1921 NT
*Copelatus instriatus* Zimmermann, 1921b:204; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; ST: ?; DESCR.: Young 1942:81.
***jamaicensis*** Young, 1942 NT
*Copelatus jamaicensis* Young, 1942:91; TL: Jamaica >Gordon Town; HT: USNM.
***laccophilinus*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Copelatus laccophilinus* Sharp, 1882b:35; TL: Panama >Volcán Barú NP (Chiriqui); HT ♀: BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1942:81.
***lamottei*** Legros, 1954 AF
*Copelatus lamottei* Legros, 1954:276; TL: Guinea >Mont Nimba >Mont Tô; HT: MNHN.
***lanzai*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
*Copelatus lanzai* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:160; TL: Gabon >Minvoul; HT: MSNM.
***makokouensis*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
*Copelatus makokouensis* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:160; TL: Gabon >Makokou; HT: MSNM.
***mathani*** Guignot, 1952 NT
*Copelatus mathani* Guignot, 1952a:30; TL: Peru >Amazonas >Tarapote; HT: MNHN.
***minor*** Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978 AF
*Copelatus minor* Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:125; TL: Gabon >Cap Esterias; HT: MSNM.
**ssp. *finitimus*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2002 AF
*Copelatus minor finitimus* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2002:165; TL: Gabon >35 km E of Oyem; HT: MSNM.
***montivagus*** Young, 1942 NT
*Copelatus montivagus* Young, 1942:89; TL: Cuba >Guantánamo Province >Upper Ovando river; HT: MCZ.
***nimbaensis*** Legros, 1958 AF
*Copelatus nimbaensis* Legros, 1958:215; TL: Guinea >Mont Nimba >Zouguépo; HT: MNHN.
***nitens*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999 AF
*Copelatus nitens* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999:227; TL: Gabon >Ovan >Mingouli falls; HT: MSNM.
***parabaptus*** Guignot, 1955 AF
*Copelatus parabaptus* Guignot, 1955f:1101; TL: Guinea >Kindia; ST: IFAN.
***pereirai*** Guignot, 1955 NT
*Copelatus pereirai* Guignot, 1955a:276; TL: Brazil >São Paulo Province >Rifaina (Riffaina); HT: ZASP.
***peridinus*** Guignot, 1955 AF
*Copelatus peridinus* Guignot, 1955i:188; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo 1982a:452.
*Copelatus seydeli* Guignot, 1958d:107; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Bilardo 1982a:455.
***rocchii*** Bilardo, 1982 AF
*Copelatus rocchii* Bilardo, 1982a:451; TL: Cameroon >Kribi; HT: MSNM.
***sanfilippoi*** Bilardo & Pederzani, 1972 AF
*Copelatus sanfilippoi* Bilardo & Pederzani, 1972:82; TL: Tanzania >Kilimanjaro mountain >Marangu; HT: CAB.
***scalptus*** Guignot, 1954 NT
*Copelatus scalptus* Guignot, 1954c:44; TL: Paraguay; HT: MNHN.
***schaefferi*** Young, 1942 NT
*Copelatus schaefferi* Young, 1942:92; TL: Jamaica >Surrey >Buff Bay; HT: MCZ.
***scutatus*** Guignot, 1952 AF
*Copelatus scutatus* Guignot, 1952e:527; TL: Benin >Atakora Range >Tantougou; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:744.
***senegalensis*** Lagar & Hernando, 1991 AF
*Copelatus senegalensis* Lagar & Hernando, 1991:1; TL: Senegal >Sébikhotane (Sebikotane); HT: CAL.
***tucuchiensis*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1939 NT
*Copelatus tucuchiensis* J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:68; TL: Trinidad >Mount Tucuchi; HT: BMNH.
***validus*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Copelatus validus* Sharp, 1882a:584; TL: Nicaragua >Chontales Province; HT: BMNH.
***vanninii*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999 AF
*Copelatus vanninii* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999:227; TL: Gabon >Masuku (Franceville) >Mougouango village; HT: CAB.
***yacumensis*** Guignot, 1957 NT
*Copelatus yacumensis* Guignot, 1957d:8; TL: Bolivia >Rio Yacuma >Espiritu; HT: ZSMG.

**GROUP *inaequalis*** NT (5 spp.) [8 + 0 elytral striae]
***bacillifer*** Guignot, 1955 NT
*Copelatus bacillifer* Guignot, 1955m:71; TL: Brazil >São Paulo; HT: ZSMG.

***inaequalis*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Copelatus inaequalis* Sharp, 1882a:574; TL: Colombia; ST: BMNH.
***mundus*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Copelatus mundus* Sharp, 1882a:574; TL: Mexico; HT: IRSNB.
***sallaei*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Copelatus sallaei* Sharp, 1882b:35; TL: Mexico >Veracruz >Córdoba (Cordova); ST: BMNH.
***solitarius*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Copelatus solitarius* Sharp, 1882b:36; TL: Mexico >Veracruz >Córdoba (Cordova); HT: BMNH.

**GROUP *irinus*** AF AU NT OR PL (119 spp. + 1 ssp.) [6 + 1 elytral striae]
***aethiopicus*** Régimbart, 1906 AF
*Copelatus aethiopicus* Régimbart, 1906a:250; TL: Ethiopia, Kenya; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Pederzani 1972:75.
***amaroides*** Guignot, 1952 AU
*Copelatus amaroides* Guignot, 1952a:23; TL: Fidji Islands/New Hebrides; HT: MNHN.
***ankaratra*** Ranarilalatiana & Bergsten, 2019 AF
*Copelatus ankaratra* Ranarilalatiana & Bergsten in Ranarilalatiana et al. 2019:66; TL: Madagascar >Vakinankaratra region >Ambatolampy District >Manjakatompo Ankaratra Reserve >Tsiafajavona Mt.; HT: NHRS.
***assimilis*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Copelatus assimilis* Régimbart, 1895a:166; TL: Gabon >Cristal mountains; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Pederzani 1978:127.
*Copelatus assimilis incristatus* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2002:164; TL: Gabon >Makokou >Kongou falls; HT: MSNM; N. SYN.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2016a:32.
***babyrousa*** Hájek, Hendrich & Balke, 2018 OR
*Copelatus babyrousa* Hájek, Hendrich & Balke, 2018:79; TL: Indonesia >Central Sulawesi >Togian Islands >Malenge; HT: NMPC.
***bacchusi*** Wewalka, 1981 OR PL
*Copelatus bacchusi* Wewalka, 1981a:66; TL: India >Uttaranchal (Uttar Pradesh) >Kumaon Himalaya; HT: BMNH.
***bengalensis*** Guignot, 1955 OR
*Copelatus bengalensis* Guignot, 1955m:71; TL: India >Bihar >Pusa; HT: ZSMG; DESCR.: Vazirani 1970a:309.
***bertrandi*** Nilsson, Bilardo & Rocchi, 1996 AF
*Copelatus bertrandi* Nilsson, Bilardo & Rocchi, 1996:33, as replacement name for *Copelatus angustatus* Bertrand & Legros, 1975:676; DESCR.: Pederzani & Rocchi 1982:83.
*Copelatus angustatus* Bertrand & Legros, 1975:676; TL: Congo >Dimonika; HT: MNHN; preoccupied by Chevrolat 1863:201; objective synonym of *Copelatus bertrandi* Nilsson, Bilardo & Rocchi, 1996:33.
***bezdeki*** Sheth, Ghate & Hájek, 2018 OR
*Copelatus bezdeki* Sheth, Ghate & Hájek, 2018:245; TL: India >Maharashtra >Pune District >4 km SSW of Lonavala >Bhushi dam; HT: NMPC.
***biroi*** Guignot, 1956 AU
*Copelatus biroi* Guignot, 1956d:54; TL: Papua New Guinea >Huon Gulf >Simbang; HT: HNHM.
***brancuccii*** Rocchi, 1979 AF
*Copelatus brancuccii* Rocchi, 1979:33; TL: Nigeria >Zaria; HT: NHMB.
***brasiliensis*** Zimmermann, 1921 NT
*Copelatus brasiliensis* Zimmermann, 1921b:204; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; ST: ?
*Copelatus multistriatus* Zimmermann, 1921b:205; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann1928a:175.
***brendelli*** Hájek, Hendrich & Balke, 2018 OR
*Copelatus brendelli* Hájek, Hendrich & Balke, 2018:80; TL: Indonesia >Central Sulawesi >Morowali Regency >Ranu River Area; HT: BMNH.
***brivioi*** Rocchi, 1976 OR
*Copelatus brivioi* Rocchi, 1976a:177; TL: Bengla-Desh [Bangladesh] >[Rangpur Division] >Dinajpur; HT: PMNH.
***caffer*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1939 AF
*Copelatus caffer* J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:82; TL: South Africa >Zululand; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Omer-Cooper 1964a:123.
*Copelatus idanus* Guignot, 1955b:10; TL: South Africa >Eastern Cape >Stormsrivier (Storms river); HT: MGFT; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1964a:123.
***chinensis*** Régimbart, 1899 PL
*Copelatus chinensis* Régimbart, 1899a:298; TL: China >[Hubei] >Chang-Yang; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Jiang et al. 2022:253.
*Copelatus collocallosus* Falkenström, 1932a:192; TL: China >Sichuan >NE part; HT ♀: NHRS; N. SYN.: Jiang et al. 2022:253.
*Copelatus collocallosus* Falkenström, 1933:14; TL: China >Sichuan >NE part; HT ♀: NHRS; preoccupied by Falkenström 1932a:192; N. SYN.: Gschwendtner 1939:40.
***congo*** Gschwendtner, 1938 AF
*Copelatus congo* Gschwendtner, 1938a:11; TL: Zaire >Lake Albert NP >Col Gahinga-Sabinyo [etc.]; ST: MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo & Pederzani 1972:75.
***crassus*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Copelatus crassus* Régimbart, 1895a:165; TL: Mali >Kalé; LT: Guignot 1961a:715 MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:715.
***cubaensis*** Schaeffer, 1908 NT
*Copelatus cubaensis* Schaeffer, 1908:18; TL: Cuba >Cienfuegos Province >Cayamas; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Young 1963a:75.
***curtistriatus*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
*Copelatus curtistriatus* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:158; TL: Gabon >35 km NE of Oyem; HT: MSNM.
***dentatipenis*** Jiang, Hájek & Jia, 2022 PL
*Copelatus dentatipenis* Jiang, Hájek & Jia, 2022 in Jiang et al., 2022:255; TL: China >Jiangxi >Jinggangshan Mts. >Pingshuishan Mt.; HT: SYSU.
***descarpentriesi*** Bertrand & Legros, 1975 AF
*Copelatus descarpentriesi* Bertrand & Legros, 1975:674; TL: Congo >Odzala NP; HT: MNHN.

***distinguendus*** Régimbart, 1903 AF
*Copelatus distinguendus* Régimbart, 1903a:19, by indication to *Copelatus duodecimstriatus* Aubé sensu Régimbart 1895a:163; TL: Madagascar >Antananarivo (Tananarive), Fianarantsoa; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Ranarilalatiana et al. 2019:40.

***dolosus*** Guignot, 1956 AF
*Copelatus dolosus* Guignot, 1956e:222; TL: Senegal >Niokolo Koba NP >Badi; HT: MNHN.

***doriae*** Sharp, 1882 OR
*Copelatus doriae* Sharp, 1882a:578; TL: Borneo [Malaysia] >Sarawak; HT: MSNG; DESCR.: Hájek et al. 2018:82.

***epactus*** Guignot, 1948 AF
*Copelatus epactus* Guignot, 1948b:10; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lulua river >Sandoa; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:717.
*Copelatus epactus* var. *aciculatus* Guignot, 1959c:165; TL: Zaire; ST: IRSNB; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:68.

***falciformis*** Pederzani & Schizzerotto, 2017 AF
*Copelatus falciformis* Pederzani & Schizzerotto, 2017:122; TL: Côte d'Ivoire >Dabakalla >Ouandérama; HT: MZUF.

***feae*** Régimbart, 1888 OR
*Copelatus feae* Régimbart, 1888:616; TL: Myanmar >Bhamo (Bhamò); LT: Vazirani 1970a:309 MSNG; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:298.

***felicis*** Hájek, Jiang & Jia, 2022 PL
*Copelatus felicis* Hájek, Jiang & Jia, 2022 in Jiang et al., 2022:258; TL: China >Yunnan >Yulong Naxi Autonomous County >Baishui; HT: NMPC.

***fernandensis*** Guignot, 1952 AF
*Copelatus fernandensis* Guignot, 1952f:1192; TL: Equatorial Guinea >Bioko (Fernando Po) >Moca (Moka); HT: IFAN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:725.

***ferus*** Guignot, 1953 AF
*Copelatus ferus* Guignot, 1953c:198; TL: Mali >Bamako; LT: Guignot 1954i:107 MGFT; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:707.
*Copelatus ferus* Guignot, 1954i:107; TL: Mali >Bamako; HT: MGFT; preoccupied by Guignot 1953c:198.

***fontanus*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1950 AF
*Copelatus fontanus* J. Balfour-Browne, 1950:373; TL: Sudan >Bahr-el-Gebel >Gel Riwer (Gell River Post); HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:720.

***freudei*** Guignot, 1955 OR PL
*Copelatus freudei* Guignot, 1955m:72; TL: India >West Bengal (Bengal) >Chapra; HT: ZSMG; DESCR.: Wewalka 1975a:154.
*Copelatus gibsoni* Vazirani, 1974:19; TL: India >New Delhi; HT: USNM; N. SYN.: Sheth et al. 2018:252.
*Copelatus gibsoni* Vazirani, 1975c:345; TL: India >New Delhi; HT: USNM; preoccupied by *Copelatus gibsoni* Vazirani, 1974:19; N. SYN.: Sheth et al. 2018:252.
*Copelatus spangleri* Vazirani, 1974:19; TL: India >New Delhi; HT: USNM; N. SYN.: Sheth et al. 2018:252.
*Copelatus spangleri* Vazirani, 1975c:344; TL: India >New Delhi; HT: USNM; preoccupied by *Copelatus spangleri* Vazirani, 1974:19; N. SYN.: Sheth et al. 2018:252.

***fuscipennis*** Sharp, 1882 OR
*Copelatus fuscipennis* Sharp, 1882a:580; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi (Celebes); ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:299.

***garambanus*** Guignot, 1955 AF
*Copelatus garambanus* Guignot, 1955h:4; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC.

***geniculatus*** Sharp, 1882 OR
*Copelatus geniculatus* Sharp, 1882a:581; TL: Malay Archipelago; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:300.

***gentilis*** Sharp, 1882 OR
*Copelatus gentilis* Sharp, 1882a:581; TL: Indonesia >Maluku >Bacan island (Batchian); HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:299.

***hardenbergi*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1950 AF
*Copelatus hardenbergi* J. Balfour-Browne, 1950:374; TL: Mozambique >Xinavane; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:720.

***hebeter*** Guignot, 1953 AF
*Copelatus hebeter* Guignot, 1953c:198; TL: Guinea >Fouta Djallon District >Dalaba; ST: MGFT; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:714.
*Copelatus hebeter* Guignot, 1954i:105; TL: Guinea >Fouta Djallon District >Dalaba; ST: MGFT; preoccupied by Guignot 1953c:198; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:714.

***heterogynus*** Régimbart, 1899 OR
*Copelatus heterogynus* Régimbart, 1899a:295; TL: Philippines >Palawan; ST: MNHN.

***indicus*** Sharp, 1882 OR PL
*Copelatus indicus* Sharp, 1882a:582; TL: India; LT: Vazirani 1970a:312 BMNH; DESCR.: Sheth et al. 2018:247.

***insuetus*** Guignot, 1941 AF
*Copelatus insuetus* Guignot, 1941a:39; TL: Madagascar; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Ranarilalatiana et al. 2019:57.

***inuber*** Guignot, 1952 AF
*Copelatus inuber* Guignot, 1952f:1193; TL: Equatorial Guinea >Bioko (Fernando Po) >Moca (Moka); HT: IFAN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:707.

***irinus*** Régimbart, 1899 OR
*Copelatus irinus* Régimbart, 1899a:297; TL: Borneo; ST: MNHN.
*Copelatus horni* Régimbart, 1902b:469; TL: Sri Lanka >Negombo; LT: Vazirani 1970a:315 MNHN; N. SYN.: Guéorguiev 1968b:21.
*Copelatus weyersi* Régimbart, 1900c:148; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra; ST: ♀♀ MNHN; N. SYN.: Guéorguiev 1968b:21.

***japonicus*** Sharp, 1884 PL
*Copelatus japonicus* Sharp, 1884:445; TL: [Japan] >[Honshu] >[Wakayama Prefecture] >Kiishiu; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Satô 1985a:59.

***kalaharii*** Gschwendtner, 1935 AF
*Copelatus kalaharii* Gschwendtner, 1935b:21; TL: Botswana >[nr Gaberones camp] Metsimaklaba river; ST: TMSA; DESCR.: Omer- Cooper 1964:121.

***kammuriensis*** Tamu & Tsukamoto, 1955 PL
*Copelatus kammuriensis* Tamu & Tsukamoto, 1955:73; TL: Japan >Kyoto prefecture >Kanmuri island; HT: ?; DESCR.: Satô 1985a:60.

***kely*** Ranarilalatiana & Bergsten, 2019 AF
*Copelatus kely* Ranarilalatiana & Bergsten in Ranarilalatiana et al. 2019:62; TL: Madagascar >Alaotra Mangoro region >Moramanga District >Ambohidray reserve >Andriambe; HT: NHRS.

***koreanus*** T. Mori, 1932 PL
*Copelatus koreanus* T. Mori, 1932:49; TL: South Korea >Cheju island >Cheju (Keijo); ST: ?; DESCR.: Yoon & Ahn 1988:252.
***laraensis*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
*Copelatus laraensis* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:158; TL: Gabon >Lara river; HT: MSNM.
***lasckonyi*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
*Copelatus lasckonyi* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:157; TL: Gabon >Belinga mountains; HT: CAB.
**ssp. *tchimbelensis*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2011 AF
*Copelatus lasckonyi tchimbelensis* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2011:211; TL: Gabon >Cristal mountains NP >Tchimbélé; HT: MSNM.
***latens*** Guignot, 1952 AF
*Copelatus latens* Guignot, 1952g:265; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Katompi (Katompe); HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:718.
***laticollis*** Régimbart, 1899 OR
*Copelatus laticollis* Régimbart, 1899a:300; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Palembang; ST: MNHN.
***latipes*** Sharp, 1882 OR
*Copelatus latipes* Sharp, 1882a:580; TL: Malaysia (Malacca); LT: Vazirani 1970a:307 BMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:296.
***latus*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1950 AF
*Copelatus latus* J. Balfour-Browne, 1950:368; TL: Zambia (northern Rhodesia) >Nama-ula; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:716.
***lineatus*** (Guérin-Méneville, 1838) AU OR
*Colymbetes lineatus* Guérin-Méneville, 1838:62; TL: Indonesia >Maluku >Ambon island; ST: 1♀ MNHN; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:299; N. COMB.: Aubé 1838b:386.
***mahajanga*** Pederzani & Hájek, 2005 AF
*Copelatus mahajanga* Pederzani & Hájek, 2005:104; TL: Madagascar >Mahajanga District >nr Mahajanga; HT: NMPC; DESCR.: Ranarilalatiana et al. 2019:55.
***malaisei*** Guignot, 1954 OR PL
*Copelatus malaisei* Guignot, 1954e:566; TL: Myanmar >Kambaiti; HT: NHRS; DESCR.: Jiang et al. 2022:260.
***malavergnorum*** Manuel & Ramahandrison, 2022 AF
*Copelatus malavergnorum* Manuel & Ramahandrison in Ramahandrison et al., 2022:21; TL: Madagascar >Toliara Province >Malaimbandy municipality >Makay massif (northern part) >ca. 20 km WSW Tsimazava; HT: MNHN.
***marginatus*** Sharp, 1882 AU
*Copelatus marginatus* Sharp, 1882a:579; TL: Australia >Queensland >Rockhampton; LT: Watts 1978:124 BMNH; DESCR.: Hendrich et al. 2019b:105.
***marginipennis*** (Laporte, 1835) AF
*Colymbetes marginipennis* Laporte, 1835:102; TL: Senegal; LT: Ranarilalatiana et al. 2019:50 MNHN; N. COMB.: Ranarilalatiana et al. 2019:40; DESCR.: Ranarilalatiana et al. 2019:53.
*Copelatus aldabricus* J. Balfour-Browne, 1950:368; TL: Seychelles >Aldabra Islands; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Ranarilalatiana et al. 2019:49.
*Copelatus aldabricus* var. *simplex* Guignot, 1952a:28; TL: Madagascar; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Ranarilalatiana et al. 2019:49.
***martinbaehri*** Hendrich, Shaverdo, Hájek & Balke, 2019 AU
*Copelatus martinbaehri* Hendrich, Shaverdo, Hájek & Balke, 2019:109; TL: Papua New Guinea >Central Province >Moreguina (St Stephens's Mission); HT: ZSMG.
***masculinus*** Régimbart, 1899 OR PL
*Copelatus masculinus* Régimbart, 1899a:295; TL: Philippines >Luzon; LT: Hájek et al. 2018:84 MNHN; DESCR.: Hájek et al. 2018:84.
*Copelatus imasakai* Matsui & Kitayama, 2000:95; TL: Japan >Ryukyus >Iriomote island >Nakamagawa-Rindo; HT: KUEC; N. SYN.: Hájek et al. 2018:84.
***miaowangi*** Hájek, Jiang & Jia, 2022 PL
*Copelatus miaowangi* Hájek, Jiang & Jia, 2022 in Jiang et al., 2022:261; TL: China >Guizhou >10 km W Liupanshui >Yaoshang reservoir; HT: IAECAS.
***minutissimus*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1939 OR PL
*Copelatus minutissimus* J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:79; TL: Singapore; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Satô 1995a:24.
***mopanshanensis*** Jiang, Zhao & Hájek, 2022 PL
*Copelatus mopanshanensis* Jiang, Zhao & Hájek, 2022 in Jiang et al., 2022:262; TL: China >Yunnan >Xinping Yi and Dai Autonomous County >Mopan Mt. National Forestry Park; HT: ZSMG.
***mulangensis*** Bameul, 2003 AF
*Copelatus mulangensis* Bameul, 2003:78; TL: Malawi >S part >Mulanje mountains (Mulange) >NNE of Mimosa; HT: MHNG.
***nangaensis*** Guignot, 1952 AF
*Copelatus nangaensis* Guignot, 1952a:24; TL: Cameroon >Nanga-Eboko; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Omer-Cooper 1964a:123.
*Copelatus nangaensis abusus* Guignot, 1953d:148; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); ST: MRAC; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1997:34.
***nanlingensis*** Hájek, Jiang & Jia, 2022 PL
*Copelatus nanlingensis* Hájek, Jiang & Jia, 2022 in Jiang et al., 2022:264; TL: China >Guangdong >Nanling National Nature Reserve >Dadongshan Mts.; HT: NMPC.
***neavei*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1950 AF
*Copelatus neavei* J. Balfour-Browne, 1950:375; TL: Zambia (north-east Rhodesia) >Luangwa river >upper part; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:711.
***neelumae*** Vazirani, 1973 OR
*Copelatus neelumae* Vazirani, 1973a:224; TL: India >Tamil Nadu >Ottokovil; HT: NZSI; DESCR.: Sheth et al. 2018:248.
***nguemai*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2011 AF
*Copelatus nguemai* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2011:214; TL: Gabon >Cristal mountains >Efôt village; HT: MSNM.
***nodieri*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Copelatus nodieri* Régimbart, 1895a:166; TL: Mali >Kayes (Khayes); LT: Guignot 1961a:716 MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:716.
*Copelatus nodieri* var. *somalicus* Guignot, 1952h:6; TL: Somalia >Juba river >lower part (Bas-Djouba); ST: MSNG; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:70.
***oblitus*** Sharp, 1882 OR PL
*Copelatus oblitus* Sharp, 1882a:582; TL: Singapore; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Jiang et al. 2022:265.

*Copelatus andamanicus* Régimbart, 1899a:302; TL: India >Andaman Islands; LT: Vazirani 1970a:310 MNHN; N. SYN.: Hendrich et al. 2004:118.
*Copelatus karnatakus* Holmen & Vazirani, 1990:27; TL: India >Karnataka >Mudigere; HT: ZMUC; N. SYN.: Sheth et al. 2018:255.
*Copelatus sociennus ryukyuensis* Satô, 1961a:8; TL: Japan >Kagoshima >Amami islands (Amami-Ôshima); HT: ?; N. SYN.: Hendrich et al. 2004:118.
*Copelatus subfasciatus* Zimmermann, 1919b:76; TL: China >Taiwan >Akau, Anping; ST: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Hendrich et al. 2004:118.
*Copelatus tokaraensis* Nakane, 1963:25; TL: Japan >Tokara Islands >Takara island; HT: EIHU; N. SYN.: Hendrich et al. 2004:118.

***ogasawarensis*** Kamiya, 1932 PL
*Copelatus ogasawarensis* Kamiya, 1932:6; TL: Japan >Bonin Islands >Ogasawara island; ST: lost; DESCR.: Satô 1985a:60.

***pachys*** Guignot, 1955 AF
*Copelatus pachys* Guignot, 1955h:4; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC.

***pardii*** Rocchi, 1990 AF
*Copelatus pardii* Rocchi, 1990:442; TL: Kenya >Malindi; HT: MZUF.

***pinnifer*** Guignot, 1952 OR
*Copelatus pinnifer* Guignot, 1952a:27; TL: Vietnam >Chim-hoa; HT: MNHN.

***piriensis*** Omer-Cooper, 1965 AF
*Copelatus piriensis* Omer-Cooper, 1965a:168; TL: South Africa >Eastern Cape >King William's Town >Pirie forest; HT: BMNH.

***portior*** Guignot, 1956 AU
*Copelatus portior* Guignot, 1956g:53; TL: Papua New Guinea >[Sandaun Province] >Seleo island >Berlinhafen; HT: HNHM; DESCR.: Hendrich et al. 2019b: 118.
*Copelatus divisus* Watts, 1978:122; TL: Vanuatu >Malakula Island; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Hendrich et al. 2019b:118.

***pseudostriatus*** Ranarilalatiana & Bergsten, 2019 AF
*Copelatus pseudostriatus* Ranarilalatiana & Bergsten in Ranarilalatiana et al. 2019:69; TL: Madagascar >Sofia region >Bealanana District >Tsaratanana reserve >Antetikalambazaha Camp; HT: NHRS.

***pulchellus*** (Klug, 1834) AF PL
*Agabus pulchellus* Klug, 1834: t. XXXIII:7; TL: Egypt >Sinai; LT: Angus 2003:15 ZMHB; DESCR.: Bilardo & Pederzani 1972:73; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:583.
*Copelatus africanus* Sharp, 1882a:583; TL: Botswana >Lake Ngami; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1939d:80.
*Copelatus basalis* Boheman, 1848:244; TL: South Africa (Caffraria interiore); ST: NHRS; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:167.
*Copelatus discoideus* Sharp, 1882a:582; TL: Mesopotamia; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1939d:80.
*Copelatus mimetes* Guignot, 1957e:73; TL: Madagascar >Sakaraha >Lambomakandro II; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Ranarilalatiana et al. 2019:45.
*Copelatus obtusus* Boheman, 1848:242; TL: South Africa (Caffraria orientali); ST: NHRS; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1939d:80.
*Copelatus strigulosus* Sharp, 1882a:582; TL: Mesopotamia; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1939d:80.

***puzhelongi*** Jiang, Hájek & Jia, 2022 OR PL
*Copelatus puzhelongi* Jiang, Hájek & Jia, 2022 in Jiang et al., 2022:267; TL: China >Yunnan >Pu'er >Laiyanghe Nature Reserve; HT: SYSU.

***quadrisignatus*** Régimbart, 1877 OR
*Copelatus quadrisignatus* Régimbart, 1877a:99; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:298.
*Copelatus quadrisignatus* Régimbart, 1877i:LXXVIII; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; ST: MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1877a:99.

***racenisi*** Guignot, 1951 NT
*Copelatus racenisi* Guignot, 1951c:47; TL: Venezuela >Federal District >El Junquito; HT: MBUC.

***regimbarti*** Branden, 1884 OR
*Copelatus regimbarti* Branden, 1884:86, as replacement name for *Copelatus fragilis* Régimbart, 1883:232; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:297.
*Copelatus fragilis* Régimbart, 1883:232; TL: Indonesia >Java >Ardjoeno mountain; HT: RMNH; preoccupied by Sharp 1882b:40; objective synonym of *Copelatus regimbarti* Branden, 1884:86.

***rimosus*** Guignot, 1952 PL
*Copelatus rimosus* Guignot, 1952a:27; TL: China >Yunnan >Yunnan-Fou [Kunming]; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Jiang et al. 2022:268.

***rivalis*** Guignot, 1952 AF
*Copelatus rivalis* Guignot, 1952d:5; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Kenia river; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Omer-Cooper 1964a:127.

***rosulae*** Hájek, Jiang & Jia, 2022 PL
*Copelatus rosulae* Hájek, Jiang & Jia, 2022 in Jiang et al., 2022:269; TL: China >Yunnan >Lushui County >Pianma; HT: SYSU.

***ruteri*** Legros, 1954 AF
*Copelatus ruteri* Legros, 1954:274; TL: Guinea >Kéoulenta; HT: MNHN.

***safiotra*** Ranarilalatiana & Bergsten, 2019 AF
*Copelatus safiotra* Ranarilalatiana & Bergsten in Ranarilalatiana et al. 2019:71; TL: Madagascar >Sava region >Andapa District >Anjanaharibe Sud reserve; HT: NHRS.

***schereri*** Wewalka, 1981 OR
*Copelatus schereri* Wewalka, 1981a:65; TL: India >Karnataka (Mysore) >Shimoga; HT: ZSMG; DESCR.: Sheth et al. 2018:248.

***scytalotus*** Guignot, 1956 AF
*Copelatus scytalotus* Guignot, 1956h:89; TL: Mali >Diafarabé; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Nilsson et al. 1997:33.

***sociennus*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1952 OR PL
*Copelatus sociennus* J. Balfour-Browne in Guignot, 1952a:26; TL: China >Hong Kong; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Sheth et al. 2018:255.
*Copelatus bangalorensis* Vazirani, 1970a:311; TL: India >Karnataka >Bangalore; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Sheth et al. 2018:255.

***striatulus*** Aubé, 1838 AF
*Copelatus striatulus* Aubé, 1838b:385; TL: Senegal; LT: Omer-Cooper 1965a:166 IRSNB; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:720.

***striolatus*** Peschet, 1917 AF
*Copelatus pulchellus* var. *striolatus* Peschet, 1917a:34; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius >Curepipe <RSA >Transvaal >Hamman's Kraal; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:710 (as *insularis*); N. STAT.: Nilsson et al. 1997:33.
*Copelatus insularis* J. Balfour-Browne, 1950:367; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:710.

***subterraneus*** Guéorguiev, 1978 AU
*Copelatus subterraneus* Guéorguiev, 1978:267; TL: Bismarck Archipelago >New Ireland >Lemkamin (Lenkamin); HT: MRSN.

***sudrei*** Bameul, 2003 AF
*Copelatus sudrei* Bameul, 2003:75; TL: Malawi >NE part >Vwaza marsh NP >S part; HT: MHNG.

***sylvaticoides*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2013 AF
*Copelatus sylvaticoides* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2013:149; TL: Tanzania >Mufundi >Mafinga; HT: MSNM.
***sylvaticus*** Guignot, 1952 AF
*Copelatus sylvaticus* Guignot, 1952a:25; TL: Cameroon >Eséka; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Pederzani 1978:127.
***takakurai*** Satô, 1985 PL
*Copelatus takakurai* Satô, 1985a:63; TL: Japan >Kyushu >Fukuoka >Hikosan; HT: CMS.
***taprobanicus*** Wewalka & Vazirani, 1985 OR
*Copelatus taprobanicus* Wewalka & Vazirani, 1985:113; TL: Sri Lanka >Weligama (Veligama); HT: NHMW (ex CGW).
***tenebrosus*** Régimbart, 1880 AU OR PL
*Copelatus tenebrosus* Régimbart, 1880:210; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Solok, District of Rawas, Soeroelangoeu; ST: RMNH; DESCR.: Satô 1985a:61.
*Copelatus assamensis* Vazirani, 1970a:316; TL: India >Assam [Meghalaya] >Shilong >Umrau [Umraun]; HT: NZSI.; N. SYN.: Sheth et al. 2018:257.
*Copelatus ceylonicus* Vazirani, 1969a:402; TL: Ceylon [Sri Lanka] >Colombo; HT: CNMS; N. SYN.: Sheth et al. 2018:257.
*Copelatus hisamatsui* Satô, 1961a:8; TL: Japan >Kagoshima >Amami islands (Amami-Ôshima); HT: ?; N. SYN.: Satô 1983:36.
*Copelatus pusillus* Sharp, 1882a:580; TL: Thailand >Bangkok; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1899a:296.
***tengchongensis*** Hájek, Jiang & Jia, 2022 PL
*Copelatus tengchongensis* Hájek, Jiang & Jia, 2022 in Jiang et al., 2022:272; TL: China >Yunnan >12 km NE Tengchong >Beihai wetlands >Zing Hai lake; HT: NMPC.
***teranishii*** Kamiya, 1938 PL
*Copelatus teranishii* Kamiya, 1938:27; TL: Japan >Honshu >Gifu, Osaka; ST: lost; DESCR.: Satô 1985a:61.
*Copelatus multistriolatus* Guignot, 1956b:490; TL: Japan >Nagano >Suhara >Cifu; HT: MGFT; N. SYN.: Satô 1983:36.
***terzanii*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2016 AF
*Copelatus terzanii* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2016a:31; TL: Gabon >Haut Ogooué Department >Okondja >Odjéyi vill. >Angouni river; HT: MSNM.
***thrasys*** Guignot, 1952 AF
*Copelatus thrasys* Guignot, 1952d:4; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Mabwe; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:723.
***tomokunii*** Satô, 1985 PL
*Copelatus tomokunii* Satô, 1985a:63; TL: Japan >Honshu >Wakayama prefecture >Nachi >Myohô-zan; HT: CMS.
***tostus*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1950 AF
*Copelatus tostus* J. Balfour-Browne, 1950:372; TL: Mozambique >Beira; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:719.
***tschaga*** Bilardo & Pederzani, 1972 AF
*Copelatus tschaga* Bilardo & Pederzani, 1972:78; TL: Tanzania >Kilimanjaro mountain >Marangu; HT: CFP.
***tulagicus*** Guignot, 1942 AU
*Copelatus tulagicus* Guignot, 1942a:86, as replacement name for *Copelatus apicalis* J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:78; DESCR.: Hájek et al. 2021b:96.
*Copelatus apicalis* J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:78; TL: Solomon Islands >Nggela Sule island >Tulaghi; HT: BMNH; preoccupied by Fairmaire 1898:465; objective synonym of *Copelatus tulagicus* Guignot, 1942a:86.
***vagatus*** Guignot, 1952 AF
*Copelatus vagatus* Guignot, 1952g:264; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lualaba river >Kanzenze; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:718.
***vagus*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
*Copelatus vagus* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:159; TL: Gabon >Minvoul; HT: CAB.
***vancli*** Hájek, Hendrich & Balke, 2018 OR
*Copelatus vancli* Hájek, Hendrich & Balke, 2018:87; TL: Malaysia >Sabah >Kinabatangan river >Uncle Tan's camp; HT: NMPC.
***vokoka*** Ranarilalatiana & Bergsten, 2019 AF
*Copelatus vokoka* Ranarilalatiana & Bergsten in Ranarilalatiana et al. 2019:64; TL: Madagascar >Ihorombe region >Ivohibe District >Ivohibe Special Reserve; HT: NHRS.
***waltoni*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1950 AF
*Copelatus waltoni* J. Balfour-Browne, 1950:373; TL: Sierra Leone >Njala >Tiai river; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:719.
***wayanadensis*** Manivannan & Madani, 2011 OR
*Copelatus wayanadensis* Manivannan & Madani, 2011:2; TL: India >Kerala >Panamaram; HT: ZSIC.
***weymarni*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1947 PL
*Copelatus weymarni* J. Balfour-Browne, 1947a:440; TL: Manchuria [China >Nei Mongol] >Djalantun [Zalatun]; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Satô 1985a:63.
***xiniudong*** Jiang, Hájek & Jia, 2022 PL
*Copelatus xiniudong* Jiang, Hájek & Jia, 2022 in Jiang et al., 2022:274; TL: China >Guizhou >Anlong County >Dushan >Xiniu Dong cave; HT: SYSU.

**GROUP *longicornis*** AF AU NT PL (37 spp. + 1 ssp.) [3–5 + 0 elytral striae]
***angolensis*** Peschet, 1924 AF
*Copelatus angolensis* Peschet, 1924:142; TL: Angola >Kubango District >fusion Lumuna & Loengwe rivers; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:732.
***ateles*** Guignot, 1955 AF
*Copelatus ateles* Guignot, 1955f:1098; TL: Guinea >Kindia; ST: IFAN.
***bechynei*** Guignot, 1953 AF
*Copelatus bechynei* Guignot, 1953c:198; TL: Guinea >Kindia region >Mont Gangan; ST: MGFT; DESCR.: Francisco & Sanfilippo 1986:29.
*Copelatus bechynei* Guignot, 1954i:106; TL: Guinea >Kindia region >Mont Gangan; ST: MGFT; preoccupied by Guignot 1953c:198; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:737.
***befasicus*** Guignot, 1956 AF
*Copelatus befasicus* Guignot, 1956c:79; TL: Madagascar >Morondava >S of Befasy; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Ranarilalatiana et al. 2019:39.
***bibulus*** Guignot, 1948 NT
*Copelatus bibulus* Guignot, 1948a:166; TL: Brazil >Paraná Province >Curitiba (Curityba); HT: MNHN.

***biolleyi*** Guignot, 1952 NT
*Copelatus biolleyi* Guignot, 1952a:28; TL: Costa Rica >San José >María Aguila river; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Blanco Aller 2019:90.
***celinoides*** Guignot, 1952 NT
*Copelatus celinoides* Guignot, 1952a:29; TL: Brazil >Bahia >San Antonio da Barra; ST: MNHN.
***cinnamomeus*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Copelatus cinnamomeus* Régimbart, 1895a:159; TL: Congo >Loango >Quilou river >upper part; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:736.
***coxalis*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Copelatus coxalis* Sharp, 1882a:573; TL: Brazil >Amazonas; HT: BMNH.
***decemsulcatus*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Copelatus decemsulcatus* Régimbart, 1895a:161; TL: Ghana >Ada (Addah); HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Francisco & Sanfilippo 1986:29.
***ejactus*** Omer-Cooper, 1965 AF
*Copelatus ejactus* Omer-Cooper, 1965a:161; TL: South Africa >Northern Province (Transvaal) >Nylstroom; HT: BMNH.
***fijiensis*** Guignot, 1955 AU
*Copelatus fijiensis* Guignot, 1955m:72; TL: Fiji Islands >Tainaula; HT: ZSMG.
***fizpaci*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2013 AF
*Copelatus fizpaci* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2013:146; TL: Gabon >Batéké Plateau NP >Nkouka lake; HT: MSNM.
***fryi*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1939 NT
*Copelatus fryi* J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:71; TL: Peru; HT: BMNH.
***fulviceps*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1938 NT
*Copelatus fulviceps* J. Balfour-Browne, 1938b:100; TL: Guyana >Kaieteur NP (Savannah); HT: BMNH.
***guerini*** Aubé, 1838 AF
*Copelatus guerini* Aubé, 1838b:387; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius; HT: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:730.
***guineensis*** Guignot, 1955 AF
*Copelatus guineensis* Guignot, 1955f:1100; TL: Guinea >Kindia; HT: IFAN.
***ibrahimi*** Zalat, Saleh, Angus & Kaschef, 2000 PL
*Copelatus ibrahimi* Zalat, Saleh, Angus & Kaschef, 2000:15; TL: Egypt >Suez >Eastern Desert; HT: BMNH.
***ipiformis*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Copelatus ipiformis* Régimbart, 1895a:158; TL: Zaire >Bas-Congo >Boma; HT: IRSNB; DESCR.: Bilardo & Pederzani 1978:127.
***ischius*** Guignot, 1956 AF
*Copelatus ischius* Guignot, 1956i:322; TL: Zambia [Congo Belge >District du Tanganika] >Musosa; HT ♀: MRAC; DESCR.: Pederzani 2007:151.
***longicornis*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Copelatus longicornis* Sharp, 1882a:570; TL: Brazil >Minas Gerais Province >Santa Rita [Durão District]; ST: BMNH.
***luteocinctus*** Guignot, 1955 AF
*Copelatus luteocinctus* Guignot, 1955f:1099; TL: Guinea >Kindia; HT: IFAN.
***nitidus*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Copelatus nitidus* Sharp, 1882a:572; TL: Colombia; HT: ?
***parallelipipedus*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Copelatus parallelipipedus* Régimbart, 1895a:159; TL: Gabon >Cap Lopez, Rembo N'Comi; LT: Zalat et al. 2000:16 MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:734.
*Copelatus patrizii* Peschet, 1922:376; TL: Kenya >Ewaso Ng'iro river (Gwasso Njiro); HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:734.
*Copelatus patrizzii* Guignot, 1961:734, as unjustified emendation of *patrizii*.
***platynotus*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Copelatus platynotus* Régimbart, 1895a:160; TL: South Africa >Cape Province; HT: SAMC; DESCR.: Omer-Cooper 1957:72.
***prolixus*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Copelatus prolixus* Sharp, 1882a:571; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >Rio Sappo; ST: BMNH.
***pumilus*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Copelatus pumilus* Régimbart, 1895a:158; TL: Ethiopia; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:735.
***quadristriatus*** Pederzani & Schizzerotto, 2017 AF
*Copelatus quadristriatus* Pederzani & Schizzerotto, 2017:125; TL: Niger >Zinder; HT: MZUF.
***restrictus*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Copelatus restrictus* Sharp, 1882a:571; TL: Uruguay >Montevideo; HT: MSNG.
***sahlbergi*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1939 NT
*Copelatus sahlbergi* J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:71, as replacement name for *Copelatus punctulatus* Sharp, 1882a:571.
*Copelatus punctulatus* Sharp, 1882a:571; TL: Brazil >Minas Gerais Province >Santa Rita [Durão District]; ST: BMNH; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:381; objective synonym of *Copelatus sahlbergi* J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:71.
**ssp. *dreheri*** Guignot, 1952 NT
*Copelatus sahlbergi dreheri* Guignot, 1952a:29; TL: not given [Brazil >São Paulo >Santa Anna]; ST: MNHN.
***saverii*** Pederzani & Schizzerotto, 2017 AF
*Copelatus saverii* Pederzani & Schizzerotto, 2017:124; TL: Senegal >Niokolo-Koba NP >Tambacounda; HT: MZUF.
***sexstriatus*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Copelatus sexstriatus* Sharp, 1882a:571; TL: Colombia; ST: 1♂ MNHN.
***stillicidicola*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
*Copelatus stillicidicola* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:159; TL: Gabon >40 km S of Oyem >Bissok I (Bissok); HT: MSNM.
***stygis*** Guignot, 1958 AF
*Copelatus stygis* Guignot, 1958d:105; TL: Zaire >Sud-Kivu >Irangi forest; HT: MRAC.
***tibialis*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Copelatus tibialis* Sharp, 1882a:572; TL: Brazil; ST: BMNH.
***trifilis*** Guignot, 1958 AF
*Copelatus trifilis* Guignot, 1958d:106; TL: Zaire >Sud-Kivu >Uvira >Itombwe region >Kibu (Kitu); HT: MRAC.

***triglyphus*** Guignot, 1955 NT
*Copelatus triglyphus* Guignot, 1955b:9; TL: Brazil >Rio Grande do Sul >Pelotas; HT: MNHN.

**GROUP *macellus*** AF NT OR PL (5 spp.) [2 + 0 elytral striae]
***basilewskyi*** Bilardo & Pederzani, 1979 AF
*Copelatus basilewskyi* Bilardo & Pederzani, 1979:773; TL: Angola >Calundo lake; HT: MRAC.
***filiformis*** Sharp, 1882 OR PL
*Copelatus filiformis* Sharp, 1882a:563; TL: Himalaya; HT: ? [coll. Wehncke]; DESCR.: Vazirani 1970a:318.
***macellus*** Guignot, 1950 AF
*Copelatus macellus* Guignot, 1950b:27; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Likasi (Jadotville); HT: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:738.
***mkambati*** Bilton & Mlambo, 2022 AF
*Copelatus mkambati* Bilton & Mlambo, 2022:17; TL: South Africa >Eastern Cape >Mkambati Nature Reserve >Mgwegwe River; HT: AMGS.
***substriatus*** Kirsch, 1873 NT
*Copelatus substriatus* Kirsch, 1873:132; TL: Peru >Pozuzo (Pozuzu); ST: MTD.

**GROUP *pulicarius*** AF NA NT (7 spp.) [5 + 1 elytral striae]
***amatolensis*** Omer-Cooper, 1965 AF
*Copelatus amatolensis* Omer-Cooper, 1965a:165; TL: South Africa >Eastern Cape >Hogsback mountain; ST: BMNH.
***blatchleyi*** Young, 1953 NA
*Copelatus blatchleyi* Young, 1953b:24; TL: US >Florida >Monroe Co. >Key West; HT: PURC; DESCR.: Young 1963a:60.
***debilis*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Copelatus debilis* Sharp, 1882a:579; TL: Nicaragua >Chontales Province; LT: Young 1963a:75 BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1963a:75.
***notius*** Omer-Cooper, 1965 AF
*Copelatus notius* Omer-Cooper, 1965a:164; TL: South Africa >Eastern Cape >Stormsrivier (Storms river); ST: BMNH.
***pandanorum*** Scott, 1912 AF
*Copelatus pandanorum* Scott, 1912b:258; TL: Seychelles >Silhouette [etc.]; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:729.
***pulicarius*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Copelatus pulicarius* Régimbart, 1895a:162; TL: Gabon >Rembo N'Comi; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:729.
***sharpi*** Branden, 1884 NT
*Copelatus sharpi* Branden, 1884:86, as replacement name for *Copelatus basalis* Sharp, 1882b:37; DESCR.: Sharp 1882b:37 (as *basalis*).
*Copelatus basalis* Sharp, 1882b:37; TL: Mexico >Oaxaca; HT: BMNH; preoccupied by Boheman 1848:244; objective synonym of *Copelatus sharpi* Branden, 1884:86.

**GROUP *simoni*** AF AU NT (3 spp.) [13 + 0 or 12 + 1 elytral striae]
***diffisus*** Guignot, 1939 AU
*Copelatus diffisus* Guignot, 1939b:179; TL: Vanuatu >Pentecost island (Pentecôte); HT: MNHN.
***simoni*** Régimbart, 1889 NT
*Copelatus simoni* Régimbart, 1889b:385; TL: Venezuela >San Esteban; ST: MNHN.
***supplementaris*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Copelatus supplementaris* Régimbart, 1895a:176; TL: Gabon >Cristal mountains; LT: Bilardo & Rocchi 1995:143 MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 1995:142.

**GROUP *trilobatus*** AF NT OR (15 spp.) [11 + 1 elytral striae]
***anthracinus*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Copelatus anthracinus* Régimbart, 1895a:177; TL: Gabon >Belinga mountains; NT: Bilardo & Rocchi 1995:142 MSNM; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 1995:142.
*Copelatus pentheres* Guignot, 1953e:142; TL: Zaire >Bas-Congo >Kavaya (Kavuya); HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Bilardo & Rocchi 1995:142.
***brullei*** Aubé, 1838 NT
*Copelatus brullei* Aubé, 1838b:374; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); ST: ?; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:593.
***concolorans*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1939 NT
*Copelatus concolorans* J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:88; TL: Guyana >Essequibo river; HT: BMNH.
***enganensis*** Guignot, 1940 OR
*Copelatus enganensis* Guignot, 1940:10; TL: Indonesia >Enggano island >Boeah-Boeah; HT: RMNH.
***geayi*** Régimbart, 1904 NT
*Copelatus geayi* Régimbart, 1904b:225; TL: French Guiana >Ilet le Père; ST: MNHN.
***gschwendtneri*** Guignot, 1939 NT
*Copelatus gschwendtneri* Guignot, 1939a:247; TL: French Guiana >Sinnamary river; HT: MNHN.
***jarrigei*** Legros, 1954 AF
*Copelatus jarrigei* Legros, 1954:270; TL: Guinea >Mont Nimba >Mont Tô; HT: MNHN.
***luzonicus*** Guignot, 1952 OR
*Copelatus luzonicus* Guignot, 1952a:19; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Laguna de Bay >Los Baños; HT: MNHN.
***mocquerysi*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Copelatus mocquerysi* Régimbart, 1895a:177; TL: Congo, Gabon, Togoland; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Pederzani 1978:122.
***sordidipennis*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Copelatus sordidipennis* Régimbart, 1895a:170; TL: Gabon >Cristal mountains; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Pederzani 1978:122.
***striatopterus*** Aubé, 1838 NT
*Copelatus striatopterus* Aubé, 1838b:370; TL: Brazil, French Guiana (Cayenne); ST: ?; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:594.
***strigipennis*** (Laporte, 1835) NT
*Colymbetes strigipennis* Laporte, 1835:103; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); ST: ?; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:594; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:594.

***sulcipennis*** (Laporte, 1835) NT
*Colymbetes sulcipennis* Laporte, 1835:103; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); ST: ?; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:595; N. COMB.: Aubé 1838b:367.
***trilobatus*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Copelatus trilobatus* Régimbart, 1895a:176; TL: Gabon >Cristal mountains; LT: Bilardo & Rocchi 1995:143 MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 1995:142.
***undecimstriatus*** Aubé, 1838 NT
*Copelatus undecimstriatus* Aubé, 1838b:383; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); ST: ?
*Copelatus oberthuri* Sharp, 1882a:594; TL: Brazil >Pará Province >Bragança (Bragance); ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1939d:80.

**GROUP *zimmermanni*** NTPL (3 spp.) [11–12 + 0 elytral striae]
***flavicans*** Guignot, 1952 NT
*Copelatus flavicans* Guignot, 1952a:19; TL: Peru >Marcapata (Marcapta); HT ♀: MNHN.
***luctuosus*** Guignot, 1939 NT
*Copelatus luctuosus* Guignot, 1939a:245; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); HT: MNHN.
***zimmermanni*** Gschwendtner, 1934 PL
*Copelatus zimmermanni* Gschwendtner in Zimmermann, 1934:143; TL: China >[Zhejiang] >Hangchow [Hangzhou]; HT ♀: YUBC; DESCR.: Jiang et al. 2022:275.

**GROUP unknown** AF NT PL (5 spp.)
***agaroensis*** Balke, 2008 AF
*Copelatus agaroensis* Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2008:50; as replacement name for *Aglymbus multistriatus* Nilsson, 1991a:76; DESCR.: Nilsson, 1991a:76 (as *multistriatus*).
*Aglymbus multistriatus* Nilsson, 1991a:76; TL: Ethiopia >Kaffa Province >Gembi >Agaro; HT: FMNH; preoccupied by Zimmermann, 1921b:205; objective synonym of *Copelatus agaroensis* Balke, 2008:50.
**? *bicolor*** (Fabricius, 1792) AF
*Dytiscus bicolor* Fabricius, 1792:195; TL: West Africa (Guinea); ST: ZMUK; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:745.
***bimaculatus*** (Resende & Vanin, 1991) NT
*Aglymbus bimaculatus* Resende & Vanin, 1991:124; TL: Brazil >São Paulo Province >Salesópolis >Guaratuba; HT: MZSP; N. COMB.: Balke et al. 2008:6357.
***brevicornis*** (Sharp, 1882) AF
*Aglymbus brevicornis* Sharp, 1882a:597; TL: Ethiopia; HT: MSNG; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:747; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2014:64.
***bromeliarum*** (Scott, 1912) NT
*Aglymbus bromeliarum* Scott, 1912a:433; TL: Trinidad >El Tucuché [Mount Tucuchi]; HT: BMNH; N. COMB.: Balke et al. 2008:6357.
***cessaima*** Caetano, Bená & Vanin, 2013 NT
*Copelatus cessaima* Caetano, Bená & Vanin, 2013:227; TL: Brazil >Pará >Parauapebas >Carajás national forest; HT: MZSP.
**? *nigricollis*** Paulino de Oliveira, 1880 AF
*Copelatus nigricollis* Paulino de Oliveira, 1880:152; TL: Angola; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson et al. 1997:36.

## Genus ***Exocelina*** Broun, 1886 AU OR PC PL (216 spp. + 5 sspp.)

***Exocelina*** Broun, 1886:938; gender feminine; type species: *Exocelina advena* Broun, 1886:939 (= *Celina australis* Clark, 1863a:14) by monotypy; DESCR.: Balke et al. 2004a:876.
***Papuadytes*** Balke, 1998b:305 as subgenus of *Copelatus*; gender masculine; type species: *Copelatus rivulus* Balke, 1998b:318 (= *Copelatus damantiensis* Balke, 1998b:314) by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2007a:33.

***abdita*** (Balke, Watts, Cooper, Humphreys & Vogler, 2004) AU
*Copelatus abditus* Balke, Watts, Cooper, Humphreys & Vogler, 2004:62; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >Newhaven Station >Camel Bore; HT: MAGNT; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.
***adelbertensis*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2018 AU
*Exocelina adelbertensis* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2018:13; TL: Papua New Guinea >Madang Province >Adelbert Mts. >Keki to Sewan; HT: ZSMG.
***aipo*** (Balke, 1998) AU
*Copelatus aipo* Balke, 1998b:312; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Jayawijaya Regency >nr Aipomek [in Wamena direction]; HT: NHMW; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.
***aipomek*** (Balke, 1998) AU
*Copelatus aipomek* Balke, 1998b:322; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Jayawijaya Regency >Aipomek; HT: NHMW; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2019:77; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.
*Copelatus sanctimontis* Balke, 1998b:335; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Jayawijaya Regency >Okloma; HT: NHMW; N. SYN.: Shaverdo et al. 2019:77.
***akameku*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2019 AU
*Exocelina akameku* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2019:89; TL: Papua New Guinea >Madang Province >Akameku - Brahmin >Bismarck Range; HT: ZSMG.
***alexanderi*** Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
*Exocelina alexanderi* Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:5; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Manokwari Regency >Arfak mts. >Tetaho >Iranmeba; HT: NHMW.
***allerbergeri*** Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
*Exocelina allerbergeri* Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:64; TL: New Caledonia >North Province >25 km SW of Ponérihouen >Aoupinié; HT: NHMW.
***amabilis*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2020 AU
*Exocelina amabilis* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al. 2020a:135; TL: Indonesia >Papua Province >Pegunungan Bintang Regency >south from Ok Sibil >tributary Digul River; HT: MZBC.

***ambua*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2018 AU
*Exocelina ambua* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2018:14; TL: Papua New Guinea >Southern Highlands Province >Tari >Mt. Ambua; HT: ZSMG.

***andakombensis*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2016 AU
*Exocelina andakombensis* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2016d:52; TL: Papua New Guinea >Gulf Province >Marawaka >Andakombe towards Morobe; HT: ZSMG.

***anggiensis*** Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
*Exocelina anggiensis* Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:7; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Manokwari Regency >Arfak mts. >Anggi >Iray; HT: ZSMG.

***apistefti*** Shaverdo, Surbakti & Balke, 2021 AU
*Exocelina apistefti* Shaverdo, Surbakti & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2021:48; TL: Indonesia >Papua Province >Sarmi Regency >Foja Mts; HT: MZBC.

***arfakensis*** Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
*Exocelina arfakensis* Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:8; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Manokwari Regency >Arfak mts. >Mokwam >Sijoubreg village; HT: ZSMG.

***ascendens*** (Balke, 1998) AU
*Copelatus ascendens* Balke, 1998b:322; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Jayawijaya Regency >betw. Aipomek & Diruemna; HT: NHMW; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2017b:95; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.

***aseki*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2019 AU
*Exocelina aseki* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2019:107; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe Province >Aseki >Oiwa; HT: NHMW.

***astrophallus*** (Balke, 1998) AU
*Copelatus astrophallus* Balke, 1998b:324; TL: Papua New Guinea >Madang Province >Brahman area; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2012:9; HT: CDL; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.

***athesphatos*** Shaverdo, Surbakti, Sumoked & Balke, 2020 AU
*Exocelina athesphatos* Shaverdo, Surbakti, Sumoked & Balke, 2020b:64; TL: Indonesia >Papua Province >Pegunungan Bintang Regency >near Ok Bap; HT: MZBC.
*Exocelina athesphati* Shaverdo, Surbakti, Sumoked & Balke, 2021:65 as unjustified emendation of *athesphatos*.

***atowaso*** (Shaverdo, Sagata & Balke, 2005) AU
*Papuadytes atowaso* Shaverdo, Sagata & Balke, 2005:275; TL: Papua New Guinea >Madang Province >Bundi >river below; HT: BMNH; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.

***atra*** (Sharp, 1882) AU
*Copelatus ater* Sharp, 1882a:566; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Swan River; LT: Watts 1978:130 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:130; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.

***atrata*** (J. Balfour-Browne, 1939) AU
*Copelatus atratus* J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:66; TL: Papua New Guinea >Northern Province >Kokoda; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2016d:53; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.

***atripennis*** (J. Balfour-Browne, 1939) AU
*Copelatus atripennis* J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:65; TL: New Caledonia >Pampai; HT: MACN; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.

***aubei*** (Montrouzier, 1860) AU
*Copelatus aubei* Montrouzier, 1860:244; TL: New Caledonia >Belep islands >Art island; LT: Wewalka et al. 2010:54 IRSNB; DESCR.: Wewalka et al. 2010:54; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.

***australiae*** (Clark, 1863) AU
*Copelatus australiae* Clark, 1863a:20; TL: Australia >Victoria; LT: Watts 1978:128 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:128; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.
*Copelatus acuductus* Clark, 1863a:21; TL: Australia; LT: Watts 1978:128 BMNH; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:128.
*Copelatus extensus* Sharp, 1882a:566; TL: Australia >Queensland >Brisbane; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:128.
*Copelatus nigritulus* Sharp, 1882a:567; TL: Australia >Tasmania; LT: Watts 1978:128 BMNH; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:128.
*Copelatus tarsalis* J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:64; TL: Australia >Victoria >Melbourne; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:128.

***australis*** (Clark, 1863) AU
*Celina australis* Clark, 1863a:14; TL: Australia; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:129; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.
*Exocelina advena* Broun, 1886:939; TL: New Zeeland >Mokohinau Islands; ST: AMNZ; objective synonym of *Copelatus sharpi* Broun, 1893:1014; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:144.
*Copelatus sharpi* Broun, 1893:1014, as replacement name for *Exocelina advena* Broun, 1886:939; preoccupied by Branden 1884:86; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:144.
*Copelatus torcutus* Guignot, 1954c:44; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Beverley; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:129.

***bacchus*** Balke, 2021 AU
*Copelatus* (*Papuadytes*) *bacchusi* Balke, 1998b:326; TL: Papua New Guinea >Madang Province >Finisterre range >Damanti; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2019:90; preoccupied by Wewalka 1981a:66; objective synonym of *Exocelina bacchus* Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2021:65; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.
*Exocelina bacchus* Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2021:65, as replacement name for *Copelatus* (*Papuadytes*) *bacchusi* Balke, 1998b:326.

**ssp. *herzogensis*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2019 AU
*Exocelina bacchusi herzogensis* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2019:96; TL: Papua New Guinea >Central Province >Woitape; HT: ZSMG.

***bagus*** (Balke & Hendrich, 2001) AU
*Copelatus bagus* Balke & Hendrich in Balke, 2001c:361; as replacement name for *Copelatus speciosus* Balke & Hendrich in Balke, 1998b:336; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2017b:97; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.
*Copelatus speciosus* Balke & Hendrich in Balke, 1998b:336; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Nabire-Paniai Regency >Gamey mt >Nabire- Ilaga; HT: NHMW; preoccupied by Régimbart 1892:991; objective synonym of *Copelatus bagus* Balke & Hendrich in Balke, 2001c:361.

***baliem*** Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2013 AU
*Exocelina baliem* Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2013:85; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Jayawijaya Regency >Baliem River Valley >Wamena; HT: NHMW.

***barbarae*** Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
*Exocelina barbarae* Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:83; TL: New Caledonia >North Province >20 km SW of Ponérihouen >Aoupinié; HT: NHMW.

***bewani*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2018 AU
*Exocelina bewani* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2018:15; TL: Papua New Guinea >Sandaun Province >Bewani Mts.; HT: ZSMG.

***bewaniensis*** Shaverdo, Menufandu & Balke, 2014 AU
*Exocelina bewaniensis* Shaverdo, Menufandu & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2014:5; TL: Papua New Guinea >Sandaun Province >Bewani mts.; HT: ZSMG.

***bifida*** Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
*Exocelina bifida* Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:12; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Jayawijaya Regency >Borme >Tarmlu; HT: NHMW.

***bimaculata*** (Perroud & Montrouzier, 1864) AU
*Colymbetes bimaculatus* Perroud & Montrouzier, 1864:78; TL: New Caledonia >Hienghène (Jengen); LT: Wewalka et al. 2010:72 IRSNB; DESCR.: Wewalka et al. 2010:72; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.

***bismarckensis*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
*Exocelina bismarckensis* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2014:7; TL: Papua New Guinea >Eastern Highlands Province >betw, Akameku & Brahmin >Bismarck Range; HT: ZSMG.

***boucheti*** Manuel & Wewalka, 2023 AU
*Exocelina boucheti* Manuel & Wewalka in Wewalka et al., 2023:262; TL: New Caledonia >South Province >Dumbéa Municiality >Mt. Koghi; HT: MNHN.

***boulevardi*** (Watts, 1978) AU
*Copelatus boulevardi* Watts, 1978:133; TL: Australia >Victoria >South Western District; HT: SAMA; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.

***bouo*** Manuel & Wewalka, 2023 AU
*Exocelina bouo* Manuel & Wewalka in Wewalka et al., 2023:263; TL: New Caledonia >South Province >Dumbéa Municiality >Mt. Koghi; HT: MNHN.

***brahminensis*** Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
*Exocelina brahminensis* Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:13; TL: Papua New Guinea >Madang Province >Adalbert Mts. >nr Keki; HT: ZSMG.

***brazza*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2020 AU
*Exocelina brazza* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al. 2020a:130; TL: Indonesia >Papua Province >Yahukimo Regency >Dekai >upper Brazza River; HT: MZBC.

***broschii*** (Balke, 1998) AU
*Copelatus broschii* Balke, 1998b:327; TL: Papua New Guinea >Madang Province >Finisterre range >Moro; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2016c:128; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.

***brownei*** (Guignot, 1942) AU
*Copelatus brownei* Guignot, 1942a:86, as replacement name for *Copelatus striolatus* J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:77; DESCR.: J. Balfour-Browne 1939d:77 (as *striolatus*); N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.
*Copelatus striolatus* J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:77; TL: New Caledonia >Pampai; HT: BMNH; preoccupied by Peschet 1917a:34; objective synonym of *Copelatus brownei* Guignot, 1942a:86.

***brunoi*** Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
*Exocelina brunoi* Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:71; TL: New Caledonia >North Province >10 km SE of Ouégo along Mandjélia road; HT: NHMW.

***bundiensis*** Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
*Exocelina bundiensis* Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:15; TL: Papua New Guinea >Eastern Highlands Province >Akameku-Brahmin >Bismarck Range; HT: ZSMG.

***burwelli*** Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
*Exocelina burwelli* Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:62; TL: New Caledonia >North Province >Mont Canala; HT: NHMW.

***casuarina*** (Balke & Hendrich, 1998) AU
*Copelatus casuarinus* Balke & Hendrich in Balke, 1998b:328; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Nabire-Paniai Province >betw. Nabire & Ilaga; HT: NHMW; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2018:16; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.

***charlottae*** Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
*Exocelina charlottae* Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:81; TL: New Caledonia >South Province >Mont Koghi; HT: NHMW.

***charpini*** Manuel & Wewalka, 2023 AU
*Exocelina charpini* Manuel & Wewalka in Wewalka et al., 2023:266; TL: New Caledonia >South Province >ca. 3.5 km NE of Sarraméa >Plateau de Dogny; HT: MNHN.

***cheesmanae*** (J. Balfour-Browne, 1939) AU
*Copelatus cheesmanae* J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:75; TL: Vanuatu >Malekula island >NE part; HT: BMNH; N. COMB.: Bilton et al. 2015:522.

***commatifera*** (Heller, 1916) AU
*Copelatus commatifer* Heller, 1916:271; TL: New Caledonia >Mount Ignambi; LT: Wewalka et al. 2010:59 MTD; DESCR.: Wewalka et al. 2010:59; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.

***craterensis*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
*Exocelina bismarckensis* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2014:9; TL: Papua New Guinea >Simbu or Eastern Highlands Province >Crater mt. >Wara Sera stn; HT: ZSMG.

***creuxorum*** Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
*Exocelina creuxorum* Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:76; TL: New Caledonia >North Province >Pic d'Amoa; HT: NHMW.

***cyclops*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2018 AU
*Exocelina cyclops* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2018:17; TL: Indonesia >Papua Province >Jayapura Regency >Cyclops Mts.; HT: ZSMG.

***damantiensis*** (Balke, 1998) AU
*Copelatus damantiensis* Balke, 1998b:314; TL: Papua New Guinea >Madang Province >Finisterre range >Damanti; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2016d: 55; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.
*Copelatus inornatus* Balke, 1998b:316; TL: Papua New Guinea >Madang Province >Brahman-Bundi area; HT: CDL; preoccupied by Sharp 1882a:569; objective synonym of *Copelatus madangensis* Balke 2001c:362.

*Copelatus madangensis* Balke 2001c:362; as replacement name for *Copelatus inornatus* Balke, 1998b:316; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34; N. SYN.: Shaverdo et al. 2016d:55.
*Copelatus patepensis* Balke, 1998b:317; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe Province >Patep creek; HT: BMNH; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34; N. SYN.: Shaverdo et al. 2016d:55.
*Copelatus rivulus* Balke, 1998b:318; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Jayawijaya Regency >Borme; HT: NHMW; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34; N.SYN.: Shaverdo et al. 2016d:55.

***danae*** (Balke, 1998) AU
*Copelatus danae* Balke, 1998b:328; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Jayawijaya Regency >betw. Bime & Tanime; HT: NHMW; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2016d:66; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.
*Copelatus tarmluensis* Balke, 1998b:338; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Jayawijaya Regency >Tarmlu; HT: NHMW; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34; N. SYN.: Shaverdo et al. 2016d:66.

***desii*** (Balke, 1999) AU
*Copelatus desii* Balke, 1999:274; TL: Papua New Guinea >East Sepik Province >Amboin patrol post; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2018:19; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.

***edeltraudae*** Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
*Exocelina edeltraudae* Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:16; TL: Papua New Guinea >Western Highlands Province >Kurumul >6 km SW Kudjip; HT: ZSMG; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2014:11.

***ekari*** Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
*Exocelina ekari* Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:18; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Nabire/Paniai Regencies >betw. Nabire & Enarotali; HT: NHMW.

***ekpliktiki*** Shaverdo, Surbakti & Balke, 2021 AU
*Exocelina ekpliktiki* Shaverdo, Surbakti & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2021:59; TL: Indonesia >Papua Province >Puncak Regency >south from Iratoi; HT: MZBC.

***elongatula*** (W.J. Macleay, 1871) AU
*Copelatus elongatulus* W.J. Macleay, 1871:127; TL: Australia >Queensland >Gayndah; LT: Watts 1978:136 ANIC; DESCR.: Watts 1978:136; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.

***eme*** Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
*Exocelina eme* Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:19; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Jayawijaya Regency >Emdoman; HT: NHMW.

***erteldi*** (Balke, 1998) AU
*Copelatus* (*Papuadytes*) *erteldi* Balke, 1998b:330; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Jayawijaya [Pegunungan Bintang] Regency >Borme; HT: NHMW; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2019:97; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.

***evelyncheesmanae*** Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
*Exocelina evelyncheesmanae* Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:20; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Raja Ampat Regency >Waigeo island >Nok mt.; HT: BMNH.

***ferruginea*** (Sharp, 1882) AU
*Copelatus ferrugineus* Sharp, 1882a:565; TL: Australia >Queensland >Port Denison; LT: Watts 1978:131 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:131; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.
*Copelatus erraticus* J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:62, by indication to *Copelatus victoriae* Clark sensu Sharp 1882a:564; TL: Australia >Victoria >Melbourne; LT: Watts 1978:131 BMNH; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:131.
*Copelatus lividus* Sharp, 1882a:565; TL: Australia >South Australia >Adelaide; LT: Watts 1978:131 BMNH; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:131.

***feryi*** Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
*Exocelina feryi* Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:75; TL: New Caledonia >South Province >Rivière Bleue NP; HT: NHMW.

***flammi*** Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
*Exocelina flammi* Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:89; TL: New Caledonia >North Province >9 km SSW of Ouégoa; HT: NHMW.

***foja*** Shaverdo, Surbakti & Balke, 2021 AU
*Exocelina foja* Shaverdo, Surbakti & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2021:46; TL: Indonesia >Papua Province >Sarmi Regency >Foja Mts; HT: MZBC.

***fume*** (Balke, 1998) AU
*Copelatus fume* Balke, 1998b:330; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Jayawijaya Regency >Borme; HT: NHMW; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2018:21; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.

***gapa*** (Watts, 1978) AU
*Copelatus gapa* Watts, 1978:135; TL: Australia >Queensland >Cunninghams Gap; HT: ANIC; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.

***garana*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2016 AU
*Exocelina garana* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2016d:67; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe Province >Garaina; HT: ZSMG.

***gaulorum*** Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
*Exocelina gaulorum* Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:60; TL: New Caledonia >North Province >25 km SW of Ponérihouen >Aoupinié; HT: NHMW.

***gelima*** Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
*Exocelina gelima* Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:84; TL: New Caledonia >North Province >S of Canala >Gélima; HT: NHMW.

***glypta*** (Guignot, 1955) AU
*Copelatus glyptus* Guignot, 1955m:73; TL: Australia >Queensland >Cedar Creek; HT: ZSMG; DESCR.: Watts 1978:134; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.

***gorokaensis*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
*Exocelina gorokaensis* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2014:12; TL: Papua New Guinea >Eastern Highlands Province >37 km S Goroka >Hogave village; HT: ZSMG.

***gracilis*** (Sharp, 1882) AU
*Copelatus gracilis* Sharp, 1882a:564; TL: Australia >Queensland >Rockhampton; LT: Watts 1978:133 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:133; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.

***haia*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2019 AU
*Exocelina haia* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2019:132; TL: Papua New Guinea >Simbu Province >between Supa and Haia villages (Airstrips); HT: ZSMG.

***hansferyi*** Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
*Exocelina hansferyi* Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:22; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe Province >Herzog mts. >Wagau; HT: BMNH.

***heidiae*** (Balke, 1998) AU
*Copelatus heidiae* Balke, 1998b:331; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe Province >Herzog Range >Vagau; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2018:22; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.

***herowana*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
*Exocelina herowana* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2014:14; TL: Papua New Guinea >Simbu or Eastern Highlands Province >Crater mt. >betw. Sera & Herowana; HT: ZSMG.

***hintelmannae*** (Shaverdo, Sagata & Balke, 2005) AU
*Papuadytes hintelmannae* Shaverdo, Sagata & Balke, 2005:272; TL: Papua New Guinea >Crater mountain >betw. Wara Sera station & Herowana village >Hulene river; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2016c:131; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.

***hudsoni*** Shaverdo, Surbakti & Balke, 2021 AU
*Exocelina hudsoni* Shaverdo, Surbakti & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2021:53; TL: Indonesia >Papua Province >Jayapura Regency >Cyclops Mts; HT: MZBC.

***ibalimi*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2018 AU
*Exocelina ibalimi* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2018:23; TL: Papua New Guinea >Sandaun Province >Mianmin area; HT: ZSMG.

***inexspectata*** Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
*Exocelina inexspectata* Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:56; TL: New Caledonia >North Province >Poum region; HT: MNHN.

***injiensis*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2016 AU
*Exocelina injiensis* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2016d:68; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe Province >Menyamya >Inji Mt.; HT: ZSMG.

***interrupta*** (Perroud & Montrouzier, 1864) AU
*Agabus interruptus* Perroud & Montrouzier, 1864:79; TL: New Caledonia >Canala (Kanala); LT: Wewalka et al. 2010:80 IRSNB; DESCR.: Wewalka et al. 2010:80; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.
*Copelatus interruptus* Sharp, 1882a:577; TL: New Caledonia; LT: Wewalka et al. 2010:80 BMNH; preoccupied by Perroud & Montrouzier 1864:79; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:140.

***iratoi*** Shaverdo, Wild, Sumoked & Balke, 2017 AU
*Exocelina iratoi* Shaverdo, Wild, Sumoked & Balke, 2017b:99; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Puncak Jaya Regency >S from Iratoi; HT: MZBC.

***irianensis*** Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
*Exocelina irianensis* Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:23; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Nabire/Paniai Regencies >betw. Nabire & Enarotali; HT: CLH.

***jaseminae*** (Balke, 1998) AU
*Copelatus jaseminae* Balke, 1998b:331; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe Province >Herzog range >Vagau; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2019:108; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:33.

***jeannae*** Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
*Exocelina jeannae* Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:86; TL: New Caledonia >South Province >16 km W of Thio; HT: NHMW.

***jimiensis*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
*Exocelina jimiensis* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2014:15; TL: Papua New Guinea >Western Highlands Province >Kundum; HT: ZSMG.

***kabwumensis*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2016 AU
*Exocelina kabwumensis* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2016d:70; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe Province >Huon >Kabwum; HT: ZSMG.

***kailaki*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2019 AU
*Exocelina kailaki* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2019:109; TL: Papua New Guinea >Central Province >Kailaki; HT: ZSMG.

***kainantuensis*** (Balke, 2001) AU
*Copelatus kainantuensis* Balke 2001c:361; as replacement name for *Copelatus formosus* Balke, 1998b:320; DESCR.: Balke 1998b:320 (as *formosus*); N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34.
*Copelatus formosus* Balke, 1998b:320; TL: Papua New Guinea >Eastern Highlands Province >Onerunka; HT: MHNG; preoccupied by Wollaston 1868:34; objective synonym of *Copelatus kainantuensis* Balke 2001c:361.

***kakapupu*** Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
*Exocelina kakapupu* Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:25; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Nabire/Paniai Regencies >betw. Nabire & Enarotali; HT: NHMW.

***karmurensis*** (Balke, 1998) AU
*Copelatus karmurensis* Balke, 1998b:312; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Jayawijaya Regency >betw. Aipomek & Diruemna; HT: NHMW; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34.

***keki*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2018 AU
*Exocelina keki* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2018:25; TL: Papua New Guinea >Madang Province >Adelbert Mts. >Keki; HT: ZSMG.

***ketembang*** (Balke, 1998) AU
*Copelatus ketembang* Balke, 1998b:332; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Jayawijaya Regency >Borme; HT: NHMW; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2017a:29.

***kinibeli*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
*Exocelina kinibeli* Shaverdo & Balke, 2014:32; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe Province >Menyamya >Inji mt.; HT: ZSMG.

***kisli*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
*Exocelina kisli* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2014:17; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe Province >Menyamya >Inji mt.; HT: ZSMG.

***knoepfchen*** Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
*Exocelina knoepfchen* Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:27; TL: Papua New Guinea >Eastern Highlands Province >Kainantu >Yoginofi; HT: ZSMG.

***kobau*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2019 AU
*Exocelina kobau* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2019:133; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe Province >E Pindu >Kobau; HT: NHMW.

***koghis*** Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
*Exocelina koghis* Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:79; TL: New Caledonia >South Province >Mont Koghi; HT: NHMW.

***kolleri*** Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
*Exocelina kolleri* Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:56; TL: New Caledonia >North Province >Mont Canala; HT: NHMW.

***koroba*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2019 AU
*Exocelina koroba* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2019:81; TL: Papua New Guinea >Hela Province >Hedamali; HT: NHMW.

***kowalskii*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2019 AU
*Exocelina kowalskii* Shaverdo & Balke, 2019:2; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe Province >12 km NNE Wau >Poverty Creek; HT: ZSMG.

***ksionseki*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
*Exocelina ksionseki* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2014:19; TL: Papua New Guinea >Madang Province >Adalbert mts. >nr Keki; HT: ZSMG.

***kumulensis*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2018 AU
*Exocelina kumulensis* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2018:26; TL: Papua New Guinea >Enga Province >Kumul Lodge at foot of Mt. Hagen; HT: ZSMG.

***larsoni*** (Balke, 1998) AU
*Copelatus larsoni* Balke, 1998b:332; TL: Papua New Guinea >Madang Province >Baiteta; HT: CDL; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2019:116; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34.

***leae*** Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
*Exocelina leae* Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:74; TL: New Caledonia >North Province >15 km SW of Ponérihouen >Aoupinié; HT: NHMW.

***lembena*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
*Exocelina lembena* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2014:20; TL: Papua New Guinea >East Sepik Province >Lembena; HT: ZSMG.

***likui*** Shaverdo, Wild, Sumoked & Balke, 2017 AU
*Exocelina likui* Shaverdo, Wild, Sumoked & Balke, 2017b:100; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Puncak Jaya Regency >S from Iratoi; HT: MZBC.

***lilianae*** Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
*Exocelina lilianae* Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:70; TL: New Caledonia >South Province >18 km E of Plum; HT: NHMW.

***lukasi*** Wewalka, Manuel & Jäch, 2023 AU
*Exocelina lukasi* Wewalka, Manuel & Jäch in Wewalka et al., 2023:269; TL: New Caledonia >North Province >Koné Municiality >Poinda; HT: MNHN.

***maculata*** (Sharp, 1882) AU
*Copelatus maculatus* Sharp, 1882a:566; TL: New Caledonia; HT: BMNH; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34.

***manfredi*** (Balke, 1998) AU
*Copelatus manfredi* Balke, 1998b:313; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Jayawijaya Regency >Borme; HT: NHMW; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34.

***manokwariensis*** Shaverdo, Panjaitan & Balke, 2016 AU
*Exocelina manokwariensis* Shaverdo, Panjaitan & Balke, 2016a:71; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Manokwari Regency >Road Manokwari – Mokwam; HT: MZBC.

**ssp. *batanta*** Shaverdo, Panjaitan & Balke, 2016 AU
*Exocelina manokwariensis batanta* Shaverdo, Panjaitan & Balke, 2016a:75; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Raja Ampat Regency >Batana Utara; HT: MZBC.

**ssp. *hendrichi*** Shaverdo, Panjaitan & Balke, 2016 AU
*Exocelina manokwariensis hendrichi* Shaverdo, Panjaitan & Balke, 2016a:77; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Fak-Fak Regency >Kalimati >4 km N Fak-Fak; HT: MZBC.

**ssp. *nokensis*** Shaverdo, Panjaitan & Balke, 2016 AU
*Exocelina manokwariensis nokensis* Shaverdo, Panjaitan & Balke, 2016a:80; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Raja Ampat Regency >Waigeo Island >Waifoi >Mountain Nok; HT: MZBC.

***mantembu*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
*Exocelina mantembu* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2014:22; TL: Indonesia >Papua Province >Yapen Islands Regency >Mantembu >nr Seru; HT: NHMW.

***marawaka*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2016 AU
*Exocelina marawaka* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2016d:71; TL: Papua New Guinea >Eastern Highlands Province >Marawaka >Ande; HT: ZSMG.

***marinae*** (Shaverdo, Sagata & Balke, 2005) AU
*Papuadytes marinae* Shaverdo, Sagata & Balke, 2005:270; TL: Papua New Guinea >Sandaun Province >betw. Telefomin & Eliptamin; HT: NHMW; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2016c:136; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34.

***may*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2017 AU
*Exocelina may* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2017a:26; TL: Papua New Guinea >Sandaun Province >May river; HT: ZSMG.

***me*** (Balke, 1998) AU
*Copelatus me* Balke, 1998b:314; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Jayawijaya Regency >Borme; HT: NHMW; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34.

***mekilensis*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2019 AU
*Exocelina mekilensis* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2019:83; TL: Papua New Guinea >Sandaun Province >Ofektaman; HT: NHMW.

***melanaria*** (Sharp, 1882) AU
*Copelatus melanarius* Sharp, 1882a:567; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Clarence River; LT: Watts 1978:129 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:129; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34.

***mendiensis*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2018 AU
*Exocelina mendiensis* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2018:28; TL: Papua New Guinea >Southern Highlands Province >Sopulkul; HT: ZSMG.

***menyamya*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2018 AU
*Exocelina menyamya* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2018:29; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe Province >Menyamya >Mt. Inji; HT: ZSMG.

***messeri*** (Balke, 1999) AU
*Copelatus messeri* Balke, 1999:274; TL: Papua New Guinea >East Sepik Province >Amboin patrol post; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2018:30; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34.

***mianminensis*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2019 AU
*Exocelina mianminensis* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2019:128; TL: Papua New Guinea >Sandaun Province >Mianmin; HT: ZSMG.

***michaelensis*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
*Exocelina michaelensis* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2014:23; TL: Papua New Guinea >Eastern Highlands Province >37 km S Goroka >Hogave village >Michael mt.; HT: ZSMG.

***mimika*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2020 AU
*Exocelina mimika* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al. 2020a:138; TL: Indonesia >Papua Province >Mimika Regency >Tsinga Village >Beanekogom River; HT: MZBC.

***miriae*** (Balke, 1998) AU
*Copelatus miriae* Balke, 1998b:333; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe Province >Herzog range >Vagau; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2016b:48; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34.

***monae*** (Balke, 1998) AU
*Copelatus monae* Balke, 1998b:333; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe Province >Herzog range >Vagau; HT: BMNH; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34.

***mondmillensis*** Shaverdo, Sagata & Balke, 2016 AU
*Exocelina mondmillensis* Shaverdo, Sagata & Balke, 2016c:138; TL: Papua New Guinea >Western Highlands Province >5 km SE from Minj >Mondmill; HT: ZSMG.

***monteithi*** Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
*Exocelina monteithi* Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:67; TL: New Caledonia >North Province >Mont Panié; HT: NHMW.

***morobensis*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2019 AU
*Exocelina morobensis* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2019:86; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe Province >Garaina; HT: ZSMG.

***munaso*** (Shaverdo, Sagata & Balke, 2005) AU
*Papuadytes munaso* Shaverdo, Sagata & Balke, 2005:276; TL: Papua New Guinea >Eastern Highlands Province >Crater mountain >Wara Sera station; HT: BMNH; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34.

***nehoue*** Balke, Hájek, Hendrich & Wewalka, 2014 AU
*Exocelina nehoue* Balke, Hájek, Hendrich & Wewalka, 2014:183; TL: New Caledonia >Grande Terre >North Province >Nehoue river; HT: MNHN.

***nevu*** Manuel & Wewalka, 2023 AU
*Exocelina nevu* Manuel & Wewalka in Wewalka et al., 2023:271; TL: New Caledonia >North Province >Houaïlou Municiality >ca. 18 km WSW of Houaïlou; HT: MNHN.

***nielsi*** Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
*Exocelina nielsi* Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:91; TL: New Caledonia >South Province >Dumbéa; HT: NHMW.

***niklasi*** Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
*Exocelina niklasi* Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:63; TL: New Caledonia >North Province >25 km SW of Ponérihouen >Aoupinié; HT: NHMW.

***nomax*** (J. Balfour-Browne, 1939) AU
*Copelatus nomax* J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:65; TL: Papua New Guinea >Mafulu; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Balke 1998b:334; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34.

***novaecaledoniae*** (J. Balfour-Browne, 1939) AU
*Copelatus novaecaledoniae* J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:62, as replacement name for *Copelatus hydroporoides* Sharp, 1882a:564; DESCR.: Wewalka et al. 2010:77; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34.
*Copelatus hydroporoides* Sharp, 1882a:564; TL: New Caledonia; NT: Wewalka et al. 2010:77 BMNH; preoccupied by Murray 1859:120; objective synonym of *Copelatus novaecaledoniae* J. Balfour-Browne, 1939d:62.

***oceai*** Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
*Exocelina oceai* Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:29; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Nabire/Paniai Regencies >betw. Nabire & Enarotali; HT: NHMW.

***oiwa*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2019 AU
*Exocelina oiwa* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2019:98; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe Province >Aseki >Oiwa (village about 100 km W of Bulolo); HT: NHMW.

***okapa*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2018 AU
*Exocelina okapa* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2018:31; TL: Papua New Guinea >Eastern Highlands Province >Wapi Creek >Kimiagomo >Okapa; HT: ZSMG.

***okbapensis*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2017 AU
*Exocelina okbapensis* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2017a:21; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Pegunungan Bintang Regency >Ok Bap; HT: MZBC.

**ssp. *hajeki*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2017 AU
*Exocelina okbapensis hajeki* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2017a:24; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Jayawijaya Regency >Wamena; HT: NMPC.

***oksibilensis*** Shaverdo, Surbakti, Warikar & Balke, 2019 AU
*Exocelina oksibilensis* Shaverdo, Surbakti, Warikar & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2019:99; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Pegunungan Bintang Regency >S Ok Sibil >tributary Digul River; HT: MZBC.

***oraia*** Shaverdo, Surbakti & Balke, 2021 AU
*Exocelina oraia* Shaverdo, Surbakti & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2021:62; TL: Indonesia >Papua Province >Puncak Jaya Regency >Puluk area; HT: MZBC.

***ouin*** Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
*Exocelina ouin* Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:78; TL: New Caledonia >South Province >Mont Ouin; HT: MNHN.

***parvula*** (Boisduval, 1835) PC
*Colymbetes parvulus* Boisduval, 1835:50; TL: Hawaii; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:568; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34.
*Copelatus mauiensis* Blackburn in Blackburn & Sharp, 1885:120; TL: Hawaii >Maui island >Haleakala mountain; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1903:288.

***perfecta*** (Sharp, 1882) AU
*Copelatus perfectus* Sharp, 1882a:593; TL: New Caledonia; LT: Wewalka et al. 2010:88 BMNH; DESCR.: Wewalka et al. 2010:88; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34.

***pinocchio*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
*Exocelina pinocchio* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2014:25; TL: Papua New Guinea >Madang Province >Usino; HT: ZSMG.

***piusi*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2018 AU
*Exocelina piusi* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2018:32; TL: Papua New Guinea >East Sepik Province >Lembena; HT: ZSMG.

***poellabauerae*** Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
*Exocelina poellabauerae* Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:82; TL: New Caledonia >North Province >Mont Panié; HT: NHMW.

***polita*** (Sharp, 1882) AU
*Copelatus politus* Sharp, 1882a:568; TL: New Guinea >Hatam; LT Shaverdo et al. 2012:31 BMNH; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2012:31; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34.

***posmani*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2016 AU
*Exocelina posmani* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2016d:72; TL: Papua New Guinea >Central Province >Myola; HT: ZSMG.

***pseudoastrophallus*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
*Exocelina pseudoastrophallus* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2014:26; TL: Papua New Guinea >East Sepik Province >Lembena; HT: ZSMG.

***pseudobifida*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
*Exocelina pseudobifida* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2014:27; TL: Papua New Guinea >Sandaun Province >Mekil; HT: ZSMG.

***pseudoedeltraudae*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
*Exocelina pseudoedeltraudae* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2014:28; TL: Papua New Guinea >Hela Province >Koroba; HT: ZSMG.

***pseudoeme*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
*Exocelina pseudoeme* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2014:30; TL: Papua New Guinea >Sandaun Province >Mianmin; HT: ZSMG.

***pseudofume*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2018 AU
*Exocelina pseudofume* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2018:34; TL: Papua New Guinea >Madang Province >Wannang; HT: ZSMG.

***pseudojaseminae*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2019 AU
*Exocelina pseudojaseminae* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2019:111; TL: Papua New Guinea >Central Province >Kokoda Track; HT: ZSMG.

***pseudomarinae*** Shaverdo, Sagata & Balke, 2016 AU
*Exocelina pseudomarinae* Shaverdo, Sagata & Balke, 2016c:143; TL: Papua New Guinea >Southern Highlands Province >Tari (trickle in gardenland); HT: ZSMG.

***pseudopusilla*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2018 AU
*Exocelina pseudopusilla* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2018:35; TL: Papua New Guinea >Simbu Province >Mt. Wilhelm; HT: MNHN.

***pseudosoppi*** Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
*Exocelina pseudosoppi* Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:32; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Nabire/Paniai Regencies >betw. Nabire & Enarotali; HT: NHMW.

***pui*** Shaverdo, Wild, Sumoked & Balke, 2017 AU
*Exocelina pui* Shaverdo, Wild, Sumoked & Balke, 2017b:101; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Puncak Jaya Regency >Puluk area; HT: MZBC.

***pulchella*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2019 AU
*Exocelina pulchella* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2019:134; TL: Papua New Guinea >Central Province >Moroka >Kailaki >Wareaga; HT: ZSMG.

***pulukensis*** Shaverdo, Wild, Sumoked & Balke, 2017 AU
*Exocelina pulukensis* Shaverdo, Wild, Sumoked & Balke, 2017b:107; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Puncak Jaya Regency >Puluk area; HT: MZBC.

***punctipennis*** (Lea, 1899) AU
*Copelatus punctipennis* Lea, 1899:529; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Tarago; LT: Watts 1978:132 SAMA; DESCR.: Watts 1978:132; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34.

***pusilla*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2018 AU
*Exocelina pusilla* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2018:37; TL: Papua New Guinea >Madang Province >Akameku-Brahmin >Bismarck Range; HT: ZSMG.

***ransikiensis*** Shaverdo, Panjaitan & Balke, 2016 AU
*Exocelina ransikiensis* Shaverdo, Panjaitan & Balke, 2016b:104; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Bird's Head Peninsula >approx. 10 km NW Ransiki >Kali Way; HT: MZBC; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2017b:103.

***rasilis*** (Lea, 1899) AU
*Copelatus rasilis* Lea, 1899:528; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Galston; LT: Watts 1978:135 SAMA; DESCR.: Watts 1978:135; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34.

***rasjadi*** Watts & Humphreys, 2009 AU
*Exocelina rasjadi* Watts & Humphreys, 2009:79; TL: Australia >Western Australia >10 km E of Tjukurla; HT: SAMA.

***remyi*** Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
*Exocelina remyi* Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:90; TL: New Caledonia >South Province >Dumbéa; HT: NHMW.

***riberai*** Shaverdo, Surbakti & Balke, 2021 AU
*Exocelina riberai* Shaverdo, Surbakti & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2021:50; TL: Indonesia >Papua Province >Sarmi Regency >Foja Mts >N Waaf Village; HT: MZBC.

***rotteri*** Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
*Exocelina rotteri* Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:65; TL: New Caledonia >North Province >Me Maoya area; HT: NHMW.

***rufa*** (Balke, 1998) AU
*Copelatus rufus* Balke, 1998b:335; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe Province >Herzog range >Vagau; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2016b:50; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34.

***ruficeps*** Manuel & Wewalka, 2023 AU
*Exocelina ruficeps* Manuel & Wewalka in Wewalka et al., 2023:274; TL: New Caledonia >North Province >Pouembout Municiality >Plaine des Gaïacs; HT: MNHN.

***saltusholmesensis*** Watts, Hendrich & Balke, 2016 AU
*Exocelina saltusholmesensis* Watts, Hendrich & Balke, 2016:25; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >Darwin >Holmes Jungle Reserve; HT: SAMA.

***sandaunensis*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
*Exocelina sandaunensis* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2014:31; TL: Papua New Guinea >Sandaun Province >Sokamin; HT: ZSMG.

***schoelleri*** Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
*Exocelina schoelleri* Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:87; TL: New Caledonia >at provincial border >Col des Roussettes; HT: NHMW.

***shizong*** (Balke & Bergsten, 2003) PL
*Copelatus shizong* Balke & Bergsten, 2003:90; TL: China >Yunnan >Shizong; HT: NHMW; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34.

***sima*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2018 AU
*Exocelina sima* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2018:38; TL: Papua New Guinea >Simbu/Eastern Highlands Province >Crater Mt. >Sera - Herowana >Sima river; HT: ZSMG.

***simbaiarea*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
*Exocelina simbaiarea* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2014:33; TL: Papua New Guinea >Madang Province >Simbai area; HT: ZSMG.

***simbaiensis*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2018 AU
*Exocelina simbaiensis* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2018:39; TL: Papua New Guinea >Western Highlands Province >Simbai >Ineng River; HT: ZSMG.

***simbaijimi*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2018 AU
*Exocelina simbaijimi* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2018:41; TL: Papua New Guinea >Western Highlands Province >Simbai-Jimi; HT: ZSMG.

***simoni*** Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
*Exocelina simoni* Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:61; TL: New Caledonia >North Province >Mont Canala; HT: NHMW.

***simplex*** (Clark, 1863) AU
*Copelatus simplex* Clark, 1863a:21; TL: Australia >Tasmania; LT: Watts 1978:131 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:130; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34.
*Copelatus labratus* Sharp, 1882a:565; TL: Australia >Victoria >Melbourne; LT: Watts 1978:131 BMNH; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:131.
*Copelatus victoriae* Clark, 1863a:22; TL: Australia >Victoria; LT: J. Balfour-Browne 1939d:63 BMNH; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:130.

***skalei*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
*Exocelina skalei* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2014:34; TL: Indonesia >West Papua Province >Kaimana Regency >Kamaka; HT: ZSMG.

***sophiae*** Wewalka, Manuel & Jäch, 2023 AU
*Exocelina sophiae* Wewalka, Manuel & Jäch in Wewalka et al., 2023:276; TL: New Caledonia >North Province >Hienghène Municiality >SE of Tendo; HT: MNHN.

***soppi*** Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
*Exocelina soppi* Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:33; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Nabire/Paniai Regencies >betw. Nabire & Enarotali; HT: NHMW.

***staneki*** Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010 AU
*Exocelina staneki* Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2010:66; TL: New Caledonia >South Province >Rivière Bleue NP; HT: NHMW.

***subjecta*** (Sharp, 1882) AU
*Copelatus subjectus* Sharp, 1882a:568; TL: New Caledonia; LT: Wewalka et al. 2010:68 BMNH; N. COMB.: Wewalka et al. 2010:68; DESCR.: Wewalka et al. 2010:68.
*Copelatus bilunatus* Guignot, 1955m:73; TL: Madagascar [mislabelled, New Caledonia]; HT: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Balke et al. 2014:184.

***sugayai*** Balke & Ribera, 2020 OR
*Exocelina sugayai* Balke & Ribera, 2020:27; TL: Malaysia >Pahang >Cameron Highlands >Tanah Rata; HT: ZSMG.

***sumokedi*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2018 AU
*Exocelina sumokedi* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2018:42; TL: Indonesia >Papua Province >Puncak Regency >S of Iratoi; HT: MZBC.

***tabubilensis*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
*Exocelina tabubilensis* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2014:36; TL: Papua New Guinea >Western Province >Tabubil; HT: ZSMG.

***takime*** (Balke, 1998) AU
*Copelatus takime* Balke, 1998b:336; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Jayawijaya Regency >Bime; HT: NHMW; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2019:129; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34.

***talaki*** (Balke, 1998) AU
*Copelatus talaki* Balke, 1998b:337; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Jayawijaya Regency >Borme; HT: NHMW; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2017a:32.

***tariensis*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
*Exocelina tariensis* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2014:37; TL: Papua New Guinea >Hela Province >Tari >Ambua mt.; HT: ZSMG.

***tekadu*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2016 AU
*Exocelina tekadu* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2016d:50; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe Province >Tekadu; HT: NHMW.

***tomhansi*** Shaverdo, Wild, Sumoked & Balke, 2017 AU
*Exocelina tomhansi* Shaverdo, Wild, Sumoked & Balke, 2017b:96; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Puncak Jaya Regency >S of pass to lake plains; HT: MZBC.

***tsinga*** Shaverdo, Surbakti, Sumoked & Balke, 2020 AU
*Exocelina tsinga* Shaverdo, Surbakti, Sumoked & Balke, 2020b:70; TL: Indonesia >Papua Province >Mimika Regency >Tsinga vill. >Tsingogong River; HT: MZBC.

***ullrichi*** (Balke, 1998) AU
*Copelatus ullrichi* Balke, 1998b:320; TL: Papua New Guinea >Eastern Highlands Province >Onerunka; HT: MHNG; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34.

***unipo*** Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
*Exocelina unipo* Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:35; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Nabire/Paniai Regencies >betw. Nabire & Enarotali; HT: NHMW.

***utowaensis*** Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
*Exocelina utowaensis* Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:36; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Nabire/Paniai Regencies >betw. Nabire & Enarotali; HT: NHMW.

***varirata*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2016 AU
*Exocelina varirata* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2016d:74; TL: Papua New Guinea >National Capital District Province >Varirata NP; HT: ZSMG.

***vladimiri*** (Shaverdo, Sagata & Balke, 2005) AU
*Papuadytes vladimiri* Shaverdo, Sagata & Balke, 2005:277; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Yapen island >Mantembu; HT: NHMW; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2007a:34.

***vovai*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
*Exocelina vovai* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2014:38; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe Province >Menyamya >Inji mt.; HT: ZSMG.

***waaf*** Shaverdo, Surbakti & Balke, 2021 AU
*Exocelina waaf* Shaverdo, Surbakti & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2021:51; TL: Indonesia >Papua Province >Sarmi Regency >Foja Mts >N Waaf Village; HT: MZBC.

***waigeoensis*** Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
*Exocelina waigeoensis* Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:37; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Raja Ampat Regency >Waigeo island >Nok mt.; HT: BMNH.

***wannangensis*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2014 AU
*Exocelina wannangensis* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2014:40; TL: Papua New Guinea >Madang Province >Usino; HT: ZSMG.

***warahulenensis*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2019 AU
*Exocelina warahulenensis* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2019:123; TL: Papua New Guinea >Simbu Province >Crater Mountain >Haia; HT: ZSMG.

***warasera*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2019 AU
*Exocelina warasera* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2019:136; TL: Papua New Guinea >Simbu Province >between Supa and Haia villages (Airstrips); HT: ZSMG.

***wareaga*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2016 AU
*Exocelina wareaga* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2016d:75; TL: Papua New Guinea >Central Province >Moroka >Kailaki; HT: ZSMG.

***weylandensis*** Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
*Exocelina weylandensis* Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:39; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Nabire/Paniai Regencies >betw. Nabire & Enarotali; HT: NHMW.

***wigodukensis*** Shaverdo, Wild, Sumoked & Balke, 2017 AU
*Exocelina wigodukensis* Shaverdo, Wild, Sumoked & Balke, 2017b:104; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Puncak Jaya Regency >Wigoduk; HT: MZBC.

***woitapensis*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2016 AU
*Exocelina woitapensis* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2016d:77; TL: Papua New Guinea >Central Province >Woitape; HT: ZSMG.

***wondiwoiensis*** Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012 AU
*Exocelina wondiwoiensis* Shaverdo, Hendrich & Balke, 2012:40; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Teluk Wondama Regency >Wandammen peninsula >Wondiwoi mts. >Wasior; HT: ZSMG.

***yoginofi*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2018 AU
*Exocelina yoginofi* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2018:43; TL: Papua New Guinea >Eastern Highlands Province >Kainantu >Yoginofi; HT: ZSMG.

## Genus ***Lacconectus*** Motschulsky, 1856 OR PL (80 spp. + 2 sspp.)

***Lacconectus*** Motschulsky, 1856a:83; gender masculine; type species: *Lacconectus fulvescens* Motschulsky, 1856a:83 by monotypy; DESCR.: Brancucci 1986:90.

***Paralacconectus*** Vazirani, 1970a:304, as subgenus of *Lacconectus*; gender masculine; type species: *Lacconectus scholzi* Gschwendtner, 1922a:134 by original designation; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1986:90.

### GROUP ***atlas*** OR (4 spp.)

***atlas*** Brancucci, 2013 OR
*Lacconectus atlas* Brancucci, 2013:116; TL: Laos >Attapeu Province >Thong Kai Ohk >Ban Kachung; HT: NHMB.

***namkading*** Brancucci, 2013 OR
*Lacconectus namkading* Brancucci, 2013:111; TL: Laos >Bolikhamsay Province >Nam Kading NPA >Tad Paloy campsite; HT: NHMB.

***nigrita*** Brancucci, 2003 OR
*Lacconectus nigrita* Brancucci, 2003a:97; TL: Laos >Oudomxai Province >Oudom Xai village; HT: NHMB.

***savannakhet*** Brancucci, 2013 OR
*Lacconectus savannakhet* Brancucci, 2013:114; TL: Laos >Savannakhet Province >Phou Xang He NBCA >5 km SW of Ban Pa Phaknau >Tad Paloy campsite; HT: NHMB.

### GROUP ***fulvescens*** OR PL (57 spp. + 2 sspp.)

***arunachal*** Brancucci, 2006 PL
*Lacconectus arunachal* Brancucci, 2006c:61; TL: India >Arunachal Pradesh >8 km S of Jamiri >nr Sessa; HT: NHMB.

***attapeu*** Brancucci, 2013 OR
*Lacconectus attapeu* Brancucci, 2013:106; TL: Laos >Attapeu Province >Thong Kai Ohk Ban Kachung; HT: NHMB.

***balkei*** Brancucci & Hendrich, 2005 OR
*Lacconectus balkei* Brancucci & Hendrich, 2005:267; TL: West Malaysia >Perek Province >Cameron Highlands >Tanah Rata; HT: NHMW.

***baolocensis*** Brancucci, 2004 OR
*Lacconectus baolocensis* Brancucci, 2004b:178; TL: Vietnam >14 km SW Bao Loc; HT: NHMW.

***basalis*** Sharp, 1882 OR PL
*Lacconectus basalis* Sharp, 1882a:598; TL: Thailand >Bangkok; LT: Vazirani 1970a:322 BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1986:125.

***birmanicus*** Brancucci, 1986 OR
*Lacconectus birmanicus* Brancucci, 1986:112; TL: Myanmar >Tenasserim; HT: NHRS.
***biswasi*** Brancucci, 1986 OR
*Lacconectus biswasi* Brancucci, 1986:121; TL: India >Manipur state; HT: NZSI.
***brancuccii*** Hájek, Zhao & Jia, 2013 PL
*Lacconectus brancuccii* Hájek, Zhao & Jia, 2013:92; TL: China >Hainan >Limushan mts.; HT: SYSU.
***corayi*** Brancucci, 1986 OR
*Lacconectus corayi* Brancucci, 1986:132; TL: Singapore; HT: BMNH.
***fallaciosus*** Brancucci, 1986 OR
*Lacconectus fallaciosus* Brancucci, 1986:114; TL: Myanmar >Pegu; HT: NHMB.
***formosanus*** (Kamiya, 1938) OR PL
*Platynectes formosanus* Kamiya, 1938:29; TL: China >Taiwan >Takesaki; NT: Brancucci 1986:124 KUIC; DESCR.: Brancucci 1986:122; N. COMB.: Brancucci 1986:122.
***fulvescens*** Motschulsky, 1856 OR
*Lacconectus fulvescens* Motschulsky, 1856a:83; TL: East India (Indes orientalis); LT: Brancucci 1986:108 ZMUM; DESCR.: Brancucci 1986:107.
*Lacconectus lividus* Régimbart, 1891:544; TL: Myanmar >Carin mountains >Chebà; LT: Brancucci 1986:109 MSNG; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1986:107.
***geiseri*** Brancucci, 2006 OR
*Lacconectus geiseri* Brancucci, 2006:235; TL: Laos >Phongsaly Province >Ban Sano Mai; HT: NHMB.
***gusenleitneri*** Brancucci, 1986 OR
*Lacconectus gusenleitneri* Brancucci, 1986:102; TL: India >Meghalaya (Assam) >Garo Hills >Tura; HT: OLML.
***hainanensis*** Hendrich, 1998 PL
*Lacconectus hainanensis* Hendrich, 1998:102; TL: China >Hainan >4 km E of Jianfeng (Jiangfeng); HT: NHMW; DESCR.: Hájek et al. 2013:94.
***hajeki*** Brancucci, 2013 OR
*Lacconectus hajeki* Brancucci, 2013:108; TL: Laos >Attapeu Province >Annam Highland mts >Dong Amphan NBCA >Nong Fa lake; HT: NMPC.
***haucki*** Brancucci, 2013 OR
*Lacconectus haucki* Brancucci, 2013:105; TL: Laos >Xieng Khouang Province >Ban Thaviang; HT: NHMB.
***heinertzi*** Brancucci, 1986 OR
*Lacconectus heinertzi* Brancucci, 1986:151; TL: Thailand >Chiang Mai District >Mount Suthep-Pui (Doi Suthep-Phu); HT: ZMUC.
***holzschuhi*** Brancucci, 1986 PL
*Lacconectus holzschuhi* Brancucci, 1986:104; TL: Nepal >Modi Khola >Landrung-Pothana; HT: NHMB.
***jaechi*** Brancucci, 2002 OR
*Lacconectus jaechi* Brancucci, 2002:23; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >70 km SE Padang >Talang mountain; HT: NHMW.
***javanicus*** Brancucci, 1986 OR
*Lacconectus javanicus* Brancucci, 1986:139; TL: Indonesia >Java >East Java >Malang; HT: MNHN.
***kelantanensis*** Brancucci & Hendrich, 2005 OR
*Lacconectus kelantanensis* Brancucci & Hendrich, 2005:268; TL: Malaysia >Kelantan Province >Gerik; HT: NHMW.
***khaosokensis*** Brancucci & Gusich, 2004 OR
*Lacconectus khaosokensis* Brancucci & Gusich, 2004:110; TL: Thailand >Khao Sok rain forest >38 km E Takua Pa; HT: NHMW.
***krikkeni*** Brancucci, 1986 OR
*Lacconectus krikkeni* Brancucci, 1986:130; TL: Borneo >Pondok; HT: RMNH.
***kubani*** Brancucci, 2003 OR PL
*Lacconectus kubani* Brancucci, 2003a:98; TL: Laos >Louangphrabang Province >Ban Song Cha; HT: NHMB.
***laccophiloides*** Zimmermann, 1928 OR PL
*Lacconectus laccophiloides* Zimmermann, 1928a:175; TL: Philippines >Palawan >Binaluan; LT: Brancucci 1986:142 ZSMG; DESCR.: Brancucci 1986:141.
*Lacconectus kurosawai* Satô, 1979:39; TL: Philippines >Palawan >Sabang; HT: NSMT; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1986:141.
**ssp. *balabacicus*** Brancucci, 1986 OR
*Lacconectus laccophiloides balabacicus* Brancucci, 1986:143; TL: Philippines >Balabac island; HT: MNHN.
**ssp. *luzonicus*** Brancucci, 1986 OR
*Lacconectus laccophiloides luzonicus* Brancucci, 1986:143; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Laguna de Bay >Los Baños; HT: MNHN.
***loeiensis*** Brancucci, 1987 OR
*Lacconectus loeiensis* Brancucci, 1987:93; TL: Thailand >Loei District >Phu Luang NP (Phu Lang); HT: ZMUC.
***maoyangensis*** Brancucci, 2003 PL
*Lacconectus maoyangensis* Brancucci, 2003a:103; TL: China >Hainan >30 km E Maoyang; HT: AECAS; DESCR.: Hájek et al. 2013:94.
***menglunensis*** Brancucci, 2003 PL
*Lacconectus menglunensis* Brancucci, 2003a:100; TL: China >Yunnan >15 km W of Menglun; HT: AECAS.
***merguiensis*** Brancucci, 1986 OR
*Lacconectus merguiensis* Brancucci, 1986:117; TL: Myanmar >Tenasserim >Mergui (Mergu); HT: NHMB.
***meyeri*** Brancucci, 2003 OR
*Lacconectus meyeri* Brancucci, 2003a:101; TL: Laos >Oudomxai Province >Oudom Xai village; HT: NHMB.
***minutus*** Brancucci, 1986 OR
*Lacconectus minutus* Brancucci, 1986:136; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Ranau; HT: HNHM.
***muluensis*** Brancucci, 1986 OR
*Lacconectus muluensis* Brancucci, 1986:137; TL: Malaysia >Sarawak [Borneo] >Mount Mulu NP; HT: BMNH.
***nicolasi*** Brancucci, 1986 OR PL
*Lacconectus nicolasi* Brancucci, 1986:119; TL: Nepal >Danda Pakhar; HT: NHMB.

***oceanicus*** Régimbart, 1899 OR
*Lacconectus oceanicus* Régimbart, 1899a:291; TL: Indonesia >Mentawai islands >Sipura; LT: Brancucci 1986:135 MSNG; DESCR.: Brancucci 1986:134.
***pederzanii*** Brancucci, 1986 OR
*Lacconectus pederzanii* Brancucci, 1986:105; TL: India >Meghalaya (Shillong) >Khasi Hills; HT: MSNM.
***peguensis*** Brancucci, 1986 OR
*Lacconectus peguensis* Brancucci, 1986:111; TL: Myanmar >Pegu; HT: NHMB.
***ponti*** Brancucci, 1986 OR
*Lacconectus ponti* Brancucci, 1986:101; TL: Malaysia >Pahang Province >Cameron Highlands; HT: BMNH.
***pseudonicolasi*** Brancucci, 2003 OR
*Lacconectus pseudonicolasi* Brancucci, 2003a:106; TL: Laos >Louangphrabang Province >Ban Song Cha; HT: NHMB.
***pseudosimilis*** Brancucci, 2003 OR
*Lacconectus pseudosimilis* Brancucci, 2003a:105; TL: Laos >Kham Mouan Province >Ban Khoun Ngeum; HT: NHMB.
***punctatus*** Brancucci, 1986 OR
*Lacconectus punctatus* Brancucci, 1986:144; TL: Cambodia >Sâmbor; HT: MNHN.
***punctipennis*** Zimmermann, 1928 OR
*Lacconectus punctipennis* Zimmermann, 1928b:387; TL: Indonesia >Java >Banyuwangi (Banjoewango); HT: ZSMG; DESCR.: Brancucci 2002:29.
*Lacconectus punctipennis* Zimmermann, 1929:14; TL: Indonesia >Java >Banyuwangi (Banjoewango); HT: ZSMG; preoccupied by Zimmermann 1928b:387.
***reumauxi*** Brancucci, 2013 OR
*Lacconectus reumauxi* Brancucci, 2013:107; TL: Laos >Bokeo Province >5 km W of Ban Toup >Bokeo NR; HT: NHMB.
***ritsemae*** Régimbart, 1883 OR
*Lacconectus ritsemae* Régimbart, 1883:229; TL: Indonesia >Java; HT: RMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1986:115 (as *ritsemai*).
*Lacconectus ritsemai* Vazirani, 1977:59; TL: Indonesia >Java; HT: RMNH; objective synonym of *Lacconectus ritsemae* Régimbart, 1883:229.
***schawalleri*** Brancucci & Gusich, 2004 OR
*Lacconectus schawalleri* Brancucci & Gusich, 2004:107; TL: Thailand >50 km NE of Nan >Doi Phu Kha NP; HT: SMNS.
***schillhammeri*** Brancucci, 2003 OR
*Lacconectus schillhammeri* Brancucci, 2003a:104; TL: Laos >Vientiane Province (Viangchan) >Phou Khaokhoay NP; HT: NHMW.
***schoedli*** Brancucci, 2002 OR
*Lacconectus schoedli* Brancucci, 2002:27; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >NSG Lemba Harau >15 km NE Payakumbu; HT: NHMW.
***schoenmanni*** Brancucci, 2002 OR
*Lacconectus schoenmanni* Brancucci, 2002:25; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Aceh >Mount Leuser NP >30 km NW of Kutacane; HT: NHMW.
***shaverdoae*** Brancucci, 2005 OR
*Lacconectus shaverdoae* Brancucci, 2005b:254; TL: Myanmar >Shan state >NE Mindaingbin (Mintaingbin) forest camp; HT: NHMW.
***similis*** Brancucci, 1986 OR PL
*Lacconectus similis* Brancucci, 1986:109; TL: Laos >Louangphrabang Province >Ban Nam Mo; HT: NHMB.
***simoni*** Régimbart, 1893 OR
*Lacconectus simoni* Régimbart, 1893a:102; TL: Sri Lanka >Nuwara Eliya; LT: Vazirani 1970a:327 MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1986:149.
***stastnyi*** Brancucci & Hendrich, 2005 OR
*Lacconectus stastnyi* Brancucci & Hendrich, 2005:271; TL: Malaysia >Sarawak [Borneo] >Bario >Pa Umor; HT: NHMB.
***strigulifer*** Zimmermann, 1928 OR
*Lacconectus strigulifer* Zimmermann, 1928b:386; TL: Myanmar (India) >Pegu; LT: Vazirani 1970a:327 MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1986:147.
*Lacconectus strigulifer* Zimmermann, 1929:15; TL: Myanmar (India) >Pegu; ST: MNHN; preoccupied by Zimmermann 1928b:386; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1986:147.
***tonkinensis*** Guignot, 1957 OR
*Lacconectus tonkinensis* Guignot, 1957a:94; TL: Vietnam >N part >Tam Dào mountain; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1986:129.
***tonkinoides*** Brancucci, 1986 OR PL
*Lacconectus tonkinoides* Brancucci, 1986:127; TL: Vietnam >Hanoi >Hòa Bình; HT: MNHN.
***valeriae*** Brancucci, 2004 OR
*Lacconectus valeriae* Brancucci, 2004b:176; TL: Vietnam >14 km SW Bào Lôc; HT: NHMW.
***vongsanai*** Brancucci, 2013 OR
*Lacconectus vongsanai* Brancucci, 2013:110; TL: Laos >Bolikhamsay Province >Nam Kading NBCA >Tad Paloy campsite; HT: NHMB.

**GROUP *pulcher*** OR (4 spp.)
***heubergeri*** Brancucci & Hendrich, 2005 OR
*Lacconectus heubergeri* Brancucci & Hendrich, 2005:275; TL: Malaysia >Sarawak [Borneo] >Kubah NP >Gunung Serapu; HT: NHMW.
***pulcher*** Brancucci, 1986 OR
*Lacconectus pulcher* Brancucci, 1986:164; TL: Malaysia >Sarawak [Borneo] >Mount Mulu NP; HT: BMNH.
***rutilans*** Brancucci & Hendrich, 2005 OR
*Lacconectus rutilans* Brancucci & Hendrich, 2005:276; TL: Malaysia >Sarawak [Borneo] >Kuching >Bako NP; HT: NHMW.
***sabahensis*** Brancucci, 1986 OR
*Lacconectus sabahensis* Brancucci, 1986:166; TL: Malaysia >Sabah [Borneo] >Kinabalu NP; HT: NHMW (ex CGW).

**GROUP *scholzi*** OR PL (15 spp.)
***andrewesi*** Guignot, 1952 OR
*Lacconectus andrewesi* Guignot, 1952a:31; TL: India >Karnataka >coastal part (Kanara); LT: Vazirani 1970a:329 MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1986:157.
***blandulus*** Brancucci, 2003 OR
*Lacconectus blandulus* Brancucci, 2003b:31; TL: India >Kerala >30 km NNE Thiruvananthapuram (Trivandrum); HT: NHMW.

***freyi*** Guéorguiev, 1968 OR
*Lacconectus freyi* Guéorguiev, 1968b:39; TL: India >Anamalai Hills >Cinchona; HT: MGFT; DESCR.: Brancucci 1986:153.
***klausnitzeri*** Brancucci, 2006 PL
*Lacconectus klausnitzeri* Brancucci, 2006c:59; TL: India >Arunachal Pradesh >8 km S of Jamiri >nr Sessa; HT: NHMB.
***lambai*** Vazirani, 1977 OR
*Lacconectus lambai* Vazirani, 1977b:127; TL: India >Maharashtra >Satara District; HT: NZSI.
*Lacconectus rossi* Brancucci, 1986:155; TL: India >Maharashtra >Mahableswar; HT: CAS; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1989:107.
***munnarensis*** Brancucci, 2003 OR
*Lacconectus munnarensis* Brancucci, 2003b:30; TL: India >Kerala >Kallar Valley >10 km WSW Munnar; HT: NHMW.
***nepalensis*** Brancucci, 1989 PL
*Lacconectus nepalensis* Brancucci, 1989:108; TL: Nepal >Rapti Valley >Monahari Khola; HT: ZSMG.
***ovalis*** Gschwendtner, 1936 PL
*Lacconectus ovalis* Gschwendtner, 1936b:369; TL: India >Arunachal Pradesh >Upper Rotung; LT: Vazirani 1970a:324 NZSI; DESCR.: Brancucci 1986:100.
***pacholatkoi*** Brancucci, 2003 OR
*Lacconectus pacholatkoi* Brancucci, 2003b:27; TL: India >Karnataka >Western Ghats >18 km E Shiradi >Gundia; HT: NHMB.
***regimbarti*** Brancucci, 1986 OR
*Lacconectus regimbarti* Brancucci, 1986:160; TL: India >Kerala (Travancore) >Wallardi; HT: MNHN.
***satoi*** Brancucci, 2003 OR
*Lacconectus satoi* Brancucci, 2003b:33; TL: India >Karnataka >Western Ghats >18 km E Shiradi >Gundia; HT: NHMB.
***scholzi*** Gschwendtner, 1922 OR
*Lacconectus simoni* var. *scholzi* Gschwendtner, 1922a:134; TL: India >Tamil Nadu >Madurai District >Shambaganus; LT: Brancucci 1986:163 OLML; DESCR.: Brancucci 1986:162; N. STAT.: Gschwendtner 1934a:73.
*Lacconectus bicolor* Zimmermann, 1923:36; TL: India >Tamil Nadu >Madurai District >Shembaganur; LT: Brancucci 1986:163 ZSMG; N. SYN.: Gschwendtner 1934a:73.
***sikkimensis*** Brancucci, 1989 PL
*Lacconectus sikkimensis* Brancucci, 1989:109; TL: India >Sikkim >Hanuman Tok; HT: NHMB.
***spangleri*** Brancucci, 1986 OR
*Lacconectus spangleri* Brancucci, 1986:158; TL: Sri Lanka >Kandy District >Kandy; HT: USNM.
***splendidus*** Brancucci, 2003 OR
*Lacconectus splendidus* Brancucci, 2003b:25; TL: India >Meghalaya >Nokrek NP >3 km S Daribokgiri; HT: NHMB.

## Genus ***Liopterus*** Dejean, 1833 PL (2 spp.)

***Liopterus*** Dejean, 1833:54; gender masculine; type species: *Dyticus oblongus* Illiger, 1801a:72 (= *Dytiscus haemorrhoidalis* Fabricius, 1787:191) by subsequent designation of Hope 1838:131; DESCR.: Balke et al. 2004a:877.
***Hydatobius*** Gistel, 1834:7; gender masculine; type species: *Dyticus oblongus* Illiger, 1801a:72 (= *Dytiscus haemorrhoidalis* Fabricius, 1787:191) by monotypy; objective synonym of *Liopterus* Dejean.
***Pelidus*** Gistel, 1834:7; gender masculine; type species: *Dyticus agilis* Fabricius, 1792:194 (= *Dytiscus haemorrhoidalis* Fabricius, 1787:191) by subsequent designation of Nardi & Nilsson 2006:35; N. SYN.: Nardi & Nilsson 2006:35.
***Pelocatus*** Zaitzev, 1908b:121, as replacement name for *Liopterus* Dejean, 1833:54; gender masculine; type species: *Dyticus oblongus* Illiger, 1801a:72 (= *Dytiscus haemorrhoidalis* Fabricius, 1787:191) designated by Article 67.8; objective synonym of *Liopterus* Dejean.

***atriceps*** Sharp, 1882 PL
*Copelatus atriceps* Sharp, 1882a:569; TL: Algeria, France >Corsica; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1979a:522; N. COMB.: Balke et al. 2004a:877.
***haemorrhoidalis*** (Fabricius, 1787) PL
*Dytiscus haemorrhoidalis* Fabricius, 1787:191; TL: Germany >Kiel; LT: J. Balfour-Browne 1939d:105 ZMUK; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:21; N. COMB.: Balke et al. 2004a:877.
*Dytiscus agilis* Fabricius, 1792:194; TL: Germany; ST: ZMUK; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1939d:105.
*Dyticus oblongus* Illiger, 1801a:72; TL: Germany /Poland (Preussen); ST: ?; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1939d:105.
*Dytiscus ruficollis* Schaller, 1783:313; TL: Germany >Halle; HT: ?; preoccupied by De Geer 1774:404; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1908b:121.
*Dytiscus schalleri* Gmelin, 1790:1952; TL: Germany >Halle; ST: ?; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1939d:105.

## Genus ***Madaglymbus*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2008 AF (15 spp. + 1 ssp.)

***Madaglymbus*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2008:46; gender masculine; type species: *Copelatus elongatus* H.J. Kolbe, 1883:411 by original designation; DESCR.: Shaverdo et al. 2008:46.

***alutaceus*** (Régimbart, 1900) AF
*Copelatus alutaceus* Régimbart, 1900b:374; TL: Madagascar >Suberbieville [Maevatanana]; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:750; N. COMB.: Shaverdo et al. 2008:46.
***apicalis*** (Fairmaire, 1898) AF
*Copelatus apicalis* Fairmaire, 1898:465; TL: Madagascar >Suberbieville [Maevatanana]; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:742; N. COMB.: Ranarilalatiana et al. 2019:33.
***elongatus*** (H.J. Kolbe, 1883) AF
*Copelatus elongatus* H.J. Kolbe, 1883:411; TL: Madagascar >E part; LT: Shaverdo et al. 2008:46 ZMHB; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:747; N. COMB.: Shaverdo et al. 2008:46.
***fairmairei*** (Zimmermann, 1919) AF
*Copelatus fairmairei* Zimmermann, 1919a:198, as replacement name for *Copelatus regimbartii* Fairmaire, 1898:464; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:749; N. COMB.: Shaverdo et al. 2008:46.
*Copelatus fairmairei* Zimmermann, 1920a:139, as replacement name for *Copelatus regimbartii* Fairmaire, 1898:464; preoccupied by Zimmermann 1919a:198.

*Copelatus regimbartii* Fairmaire, 1898:464; TL: Madagascar >Maevatanana (Suberbieville); LT: Shaverdo et al. 2008:46 BMNH; preoccupied by Branden 1884:86; objective synonym of *Copelatus fairmairei* Zimmermann, 1919a:198 and *Copelatus fairmairei* Zimmermann, 1920a:139.

***formosulus*** (Guignot, 1956) AF
*Aglymbus formosulus* Guignot, 1956c:80; TL: Madagascar >Maroantsetra >Amboditavolo; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Wewalka 1982a:129; N. COMB.: Shaverdo et al. 2008:46.

***johannis*** (Wewalka, 1982) AF
*Aglymbus johannis* Wewalka, 1982a:128; TL: Madagascar >N part >Vohemar (Vohémar); HT: NMPC; N. COMB.: Shaverdo et al. 2008:46.

***kelimaso*** Ranarilalatiana & Bergsten, 2019 AF
*Madaglymbus kelimaso* Ranarilalatiana & Bergsten 2019:103; TL: Madagascar >Atsinanana region >Toamasina II >Analalava Reserve; HT: NHRS.

***mathaei*** (Wewalka, 1982) AF
*Aglymbus mathaei* Wewalka, 1982a:127; TL: Madagascar >N part >Vohemar (Vohémar); HT: NMPC; N. COMB.: Shaverdo et al. 2008:46.

***menalamba*** Ranarilalatiana & Bergsten, 2019 AF
*Madaglymbus menalamba* Ranarilalatiana & Bergsten 2019:108; TL: Madagascar >Analanjirofo region >Maroantsetra >Masoala NP >Nosy Mangabe Special Reserve; HT: NHRS.

***milloti*** (Guignot, 1959) AF
*Aglymbus milloti* Guignot, 1959b:72; TL: Comoros >Mwali (Mohéli) >Fomboni; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Wewalka 1982a:129; N. COMB.: Shaverdo et al. 2008:46.

***ruthwildae*** Shaverdo & Balke, 2008 AF
*Madaglymbus ruthwildae* Shaverdo & Balke in Shaverdo et al., 2008:48; TL: Madagascar >Antsiranana >Ankarana >Andrafiabe cave; HT: BMNH.

***semifactus*** Ranarilalatiana & Bergsten, 2019 AF
*Madaglymbus semifactus* Ranarilalatiana & Bergsten 2019:101; TL: Madagascar >Atsinanana region >Toamasina II >Betampona Réserve Naturelle Intégrale; HT: NHRS.

***strigulifer*** (Régimbart, 1903) AF
*Copelatus strigulifer* Régimbart, 1903a:17; TL: Madagascar; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:750; N. COMB.: Shaverdo et al. 2008:46.

**ssp. *laevis*** (Guignot, 1955) AF
*Aglymbus strigulifer laevis* Guignot, 1955c:69; TL: Madagascar >Sambirano river >lower part; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:750.

***unguicularis*** (Régimbart, 1903) AF
*Copelatus unguicularis* Régimbart, 1903a:19; TL: Madagascar >Suberbieville [Maevatanana]; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:701; N. COMB.: Ranarilalatiana et al. 2019:34.

***xanthogrammus*** (Régimbart, 1900) AF
*Copelatus xanthogrammus* Régimbart, 1900b:373; TL: Madagascar >Antongila bay (Antongil); HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:748; N. COMB.: Shaverdo et al. 2008:46.

## Subfamily **COPTOTOMINAE** (1 tribe)

**Coptotomini** Branden, 1884:88, as tribe of Colymbetidae; type genus: *Coptotomus*; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2001a:75; N. STAT.: K.B. Miller 2001a:75.

## Tribe COPTOTOMINI (1 genus)

**Coptotomini** Branden, 1884:88, as tribe of Colymbetidae; type genus: *Coptotomus*; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:732.
**Coptotomini** Brinck, 1948:112, as tribe of Colymbetinae; type genus: *Coptotomus*; preoccupied by Branden 1884:88; objective synonym of Coptotomini Branden, 1884:88.

## Genus ***Coptotomus*** Say, 1830 NA NT (5 spp. + 1 ssp.)

***Coptotomus*** Say, 1830:29; gender masculine; type species: *Coptotomus serripalpus* Say, 1830:30 by monotypy; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:732.
***Coptotomus*** Say, 1834:443; gender masculine; type species: *Coptotomus serripalpus* Say, 1830:30 by monotypy; preoccupied by Say 1830:29; objective synonym of *Coptotomus* Say, 1830:29.

***difficilis*** LeConte, 1852 NA
*Coptotomus difficilis* LeConte, 1852:204; TL: US >California >Colorado river valley; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Hilsenhoff 1980:464.

***interrogatus*** (Fabricius, 1801) NA NT
*Dytiscus interrogatus* Fabricius, 1801:267; TL: US >Carolina; LT: Hilsenhoff 1980:464 ZMUK; DESCR.: Hilsenhoff 1980:464; N. COMB.: Aubé 1838b:393.
*Coptotomus obscurus* Sharp, 1882a:601; TL: US >Florida; LT: Hilsenhoff 1980:465 BMNH; N. SYN.: Leng & Mutchler 1918:88.

***longulus*** LeConte, 1852 NA
*Coptotomus longulus* LeConte, 1852:205; TL: US >Wyoming >Laramie; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:734.

**ssp. *lenticus*** Hilsenhoff, 1980 NA
*Coptotomus lenticus* Hilsenhoff, 1980:465; TL: US >Wisconsin >Marquette Co.; HT: IRCW; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:734; N. STAT.: Larson et al. 2000:734.

***loticus*** Hilsenhoff, 1980 NA
*Coptotomus loticus* Hilsenhoff, 1980:467; TL: US >Wisconsin >Outagamie Co. >Wolf River; HT: IRCW; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:736.

**? *serripalpus*** Say, 1830 NT
*Coptotomus serripalpus* Say, 1830:30; TL: Mexico >[10 leagues NE of Mexico city] >Conde del Regla; ST: lost; DESCR.: Hilsenhoff 1980:461.
*Coptotomus serripalpus* Say, 1834:443; TL: Mexico >[10 leagues NE of Mexico city] >Conde del Regla; ST: lost; preoccupied by Say 1830:30.

***venustus*** Say, 1823 NA NT
*Colymbetes venustus* Say, 1823a:98; TL: North America; ST: lost; DESCR.: Hilsenhoff 1980:469; N. COMB.: Hilsenhoff 1980:469.

## Subfamily **CYBISTRINAE** (1 tribe)

**Cybistrini** Sharp, 1880:cl, as group of 'Dytisci complicati'; type genus: *Cybister*; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2000:175; N. STAT.: K.B. Miller & Bergsten 2014:127.

## Tribe CYBISTRINI (7 genera)

**Cybistrini** Sharp, 1880:cl, as group of 'Dytisci complicati'; type genus: *Cybister*; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2000:175; N. STAT.: Régimbart 1895a:209.

## Genus ***Austrodytes*** Watts, 1978 AU (2 spp.)

***Austrodytes*** Watts, 1978:137; gender masculine; type species: *Cybister insularis* Hope, 1842a:427 by original designation.

***insularis*** (Hope, 1842) AU

*Cybister insularis* Hope, 1842a:427; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >Port Essington; ST: UMO; DESCR.: Watts 1978:153; N. COMB.: Watts 1978:153.

*Cybister insularis* Hope, 1842b:47; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >Port Essington; LT: Watts 1978:153 UMO; preoccupied by Hope 1842a:427.

***plateni*** Hendrich, 2003 AU

*Austrodytes plateni* Hendrich, 2003a:49; TL: Australia >Pilbara >Millstream Chichester NP >McKenzie Springs; HT: WAMP.

## Genus ***Cybister*** Curtis, 1827 AF AU NA NT OR PC PL (98 spp. + 9 sspp.)

***Cybister*** Curtis, 1827:151, as replacement name for *Trogus* Leach, 1817:70; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus lateralis* Fabricius, 1798:64; DESCR.: Brinck 1945:9.

## Subgenus ***Cybister*** Curtis, 1827 AF AU NA NT OR PC PL (52 spp. + 6 sspp.)

***Cybister*** Curtis, 1827:151, as replacement name for *Trogus* Leach, 1817:70; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus lateralis* Fabricius, 1798:64; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a: 897 [as subgenus *Meganectes* Brinck].

***Alocomerus*** Brinck, 1945:11, as subgenus of *Cybister*; gender masculine; type species: *Cybister buqueti* Aubé, 1838b:44 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:313.

***Cybisteter*** Bedel, 1881:242, as unjustified emendation of *Cybister* Curtis; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus lateralis* Fabricius, 1798:64 designated by Article 67.8; objective synonym of *Cybister* Curtis, 1827:151.

***Gschwendtnerhydrus*** Brinck, 1945:11, as subgenus of *Cybister*; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus tripunctatus* Olivier, 1795:14 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:313.

***Meganectes*** Brinck, 1945:11, as subgenus of *Cybister*; gender masculine; type species: *Cybister dejeanii* Aubé, 1838b:64 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:313.

***Nealocomerus*** Brinck, 1945:11, as subgenus of *Cybister*; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus fimbriolatus* Say, 1823a:91 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:313.

***Scaphinectes*** Ádám, 1993:81, as replacement name for *Trochalus* Dejean, 1833:53; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus roeselii* Fuessli, 1775:18 (= *Dytiscus lateralimarginalis* De Geer, 1774:396) designated by Article 67.8; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller et al. 2007:52.

***Trochalus*** Dejean, 1833:53; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus roeselii* Fuessli, 1775:18 (= *Dytiscus lateralimarginalis* De Geer, 1774:396) by subsequent designation of Nilsson et al. 1989:308; preoccupied by Laporte 1832: xliv (Coleoptera, Scarabaeidae); N. SYN.: K.B. Miller et al. 2007:52.

***Trogus*** Leach, 1817:70; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus lateralis* Fabricius, 1798:64 by monotypy; preoccupied by Panzer 1806; objective synonym of *Cybister* Curtis, 1827:151.

***alluaudi*** Guignot, 1936 AF

*Cybister alluaudi* Guignot, 1936a:73; TL: Kenya >Tiwi; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:904.

***bengalensis*** Aubé, 1838 OR PL

*Cybister bengalensis* Aubé, 1838b:61; TL: Indes orientales et Chine [East India, China]; ST: ?; DESCR.: Jiang et al. 2023b:76.

***buqueti*** Aubé, 1838 AF

*Cybister buqueti* Aubé, 1838b:44; TL: Senegal; ST: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:918.

*Cybister junodi* Griffini, 1898b:2; TL: Mozambique >Delagoa Bay; ST: MRSN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:918.

***cardoni*** Severin, 1890 OR PL

*Cybister cardoni* Severin, 1890b:CXCIII; TL: India >Bihar; ST: IRSNB; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:288.

***celebensis*** Sharp, 1882 OR

*Cybister celebensis* Sharp, 1882a:745; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi (Celebes); ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:346.

***cephalotes*** Sharp, 1882 AF PL

*Cybister cephalotes* Sharp, 1882a:737; TL: Eritrea >Bogos >Lebka; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:917.

*Cybister konduensis* Gschwendtner, 1927:93; TL: Zaire >Kasai-Oriental >Kondué; HT: OLML; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:917.

***chinensis*** Motschulsky, 1854 PL

*Cybister chinensis* Motschulsky, 1854:44; TL: [China] >Pékin [Beijing]; LT: Nilsson & Petrov 2007:44 ZMUM; DESCR.: Jiang et al. 2023b:77.

*Cybister japonicus* Sharp, 1873a:45; TL: Japan; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:284.

***cinctus*** Sharp, 1882 AF

*Cybister cinctus* Sharp, 1882a:730; TL: Madagascar; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:915.

***cognatus*** Sharp, 1882 OR PL

*Cybister cognatus* Sharp, 1882a:744; TL: Indonesia >Java; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Vazirani 1980:30.

***concessor*** Guignot, 1947 OR

*Cybister concessor* Guignot, 1947b:225, as replacement name for *Cybister indicus* Gschwendtner, 1931a:100; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:289.

*Cybister indicus* Gschwendtner, 1931a:100; TL: India >Chennai (Madras); ST: OLML; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:62; objective synonym of *Cybister concessor* Guignot, 1947b:225.

***confusus*** Sharp, 1882 OR PL

*Cybister confusus* Sharp, 1882a:739; TL: India, Sri Lanka, China [?]; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:295.

? *Dytiscus zeylanicus* Gmelin, 1790:1954; TL: Sri Lanka; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:258.

***crassipes*** Sharp, 1882 PL
*Cybister crassipes* Sharp, 1882a:735; TL: Arabia; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Balfour-Browne 1951:194.
***crassiusculus*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Cybister crassiusculus* Régimbart, 1895a:214; TL: Guinea; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:911.
***dejeanii*** Aubé, 1838 OR
*Cybister dejeanii* Aubé, 1838b:64; TL: India >Kerala >Malabar; ST: ?; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:288.
***dytiscoides*** Sharp, 1882 AF
*Cybister dytiscoides* Sharp, 1882a:738; TL: Madagascar; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:919.
***explanatus*** LeConte, 1852 NA NT
*Cybister explanatus* LeConte, 1852:202; TL: US >California >San Diego, Colorado river, Sacramento river; LT: K.B. Miller 2013:208 MCZ; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2013:207.
*Cybister explanatus* var. *fusculus* Zimmermann, 1919a:242; TL: Mexico; LT: Arce-Pérez et al. 2021:337 ZSMG; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2013:406.
*Cybister explanatus* var. *laevicollis* Zimmermann, 1919a:243; TL: Mexico; HT ♀: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:88.
***extenuans*** (Walker, 1858) OR
*Dytiscus extenuans* Walker, 1858:204; TL: Sri Lanka; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Sharp 1890a:348; N. COMB.: Branden 1884:112.
*Cybister wehnckianus* Sharp, 1882a:737; TL: India [?]; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Sharp 1890a:348.
***favareli*** Guignot, 1936 AF
*Cybister favareli* Guignot, 1936a:73; TL: Guinea >Kankan (Kan-kan); HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:911.
***fimbriolatus*** (Say, 1823) NA NT
*Dytiscus fimbriolatus* Say, 1823a:91; TL: North America; ST: lost; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:832; N. COMB.: Crotch 1873a:398.
*Cybister cavicollis* Sharp, 1887a:759; TL: Mexico >Mexico City; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2013:404.
*Cybister crotchi* Wilke, 1920:246, by indication to *Cybister olivieri* Crotch, 1872 sensu Crotch 1873:399; TL: US >Florida; ST: MCZ; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2013:404.
*Cybister dissimilis* Aubé, 1838b:69; TL: US; ST: ?; preoccupied by Rossi 1792a:66; N. SYN.: Melsheimer 1853:29.
*Cybister ellipticus* LeConte, 1852:202; TL: US >California >Colorado river valley; LT: K.B. Miller 2013:406 MCZ; N. SYN.: Wilke 1920:250.
*Cybister flavocinctus* Aubé, 1838b:78; TL: Mexico; LT: Arce-Pérez et al. 2021:337 IRSNB; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2013:404.
***fumatus*** Sharp, 1882 OR PL
*Cybister fumatus* Sharp, 1882a:731; TL: Siam, and interior of Malay Peninsula [Thailand, Malaysia]; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Jiang et al. 2023b:79.
***godeffroyi*** (Wehncke, 1876) AU
*Trogus godeffroyi* Wehncke, 1876a:357; TL: Australia >Queensland >Brisbane, Cape York; ST: ?; DESCR.: Watts 1978:154; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:746.
*Cybister simoni* Régimbart, 1877d:210; TL: Australia >Queensland >Cape York; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:992.
*Cybister simoni* Régimbart, 1878b:cli; TL: Australia >Queensland >Cape York; ST: MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1877d:210; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:992.
***gracilis*** Sharp, 1882 OR
*Cybister gracilis* Sharp, 1882a:742; TL: India; LT: Vazirani 1977c:214 BMNH; DESCR.: Vazirani 1977c:214.
***gschwendtneri*** Guignot, 1935 AF
*Cybister gschwendtneri* Guignot, 1935a:38, as replacement name for *Cybister regimbarti* Gschwendtner, 1931:97; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:914.
*Cybister regimbarti* Gschwendtner, 1931a:97; TL: Angola, Mozambique, Tanzania, Uganda; ST: OLML; preoccupied by Wilke 1920:257; objective synonym of *Cybister gschwendtneri* Guignot, 1935a:38.
***guerini*** Aubé, 1838 OR PL
*Cybister guerini* Aubé, 1838b:57; TL: Indes orientales, Chine et les îles asiatiques" [East India, China, Asiatic Islands]; ST: ?; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:292.
***guignoti*** Gschwendtner, 1936 AF
*Cybister senegalensis* var. *guignoti* Gschwendtner in Guignot, 1936a:71, as replacement name for *Cybister longulus* Gschwendtner, 1935b:23; DESCR.: Guignot 1961b:903; N. STAT.: Guignot 1936:72.
*Cybister senegalensis* var. *longulus* Gschwendtner, 1935b:23; TL: Ethiopia, South Africa, Zaire, Zimbabwe; ST: TMSA; preoccupied by Gschwendtner 1932c:59; objective synonym of *Cybister guignoti* Gschwendtner in Guignot, 1936a:71.
**ssp. *pseudosenegalensis*** Guignot, 1936 AF
*Cybister guignoti* var. *pseudosenegalensis* Guignot, 1936a:72; TL: Madagascar; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:903.
***hypomelas*** Régimbart, 1892 AU
*Cybister hypomelas* Régimbart, 1892a:994; TL: Papua New Guinea >Rigo; ST: MSNG; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:343.
***janczyki*** Mouchamps, 1957 AF
*Cybister janczyki* Mouchamps, 1957a:279; TL: Senegal >Dialakoto (Dialacoto); HT: NHMW.
***javanus*** Aubé, 1838 OR
*Cybister javanus* Aubé, 1838b:59; TL: Indonesia >Java <India >Malabar <China; ST: ?; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:299.
***laevis*** Falkenström, 1936 PL
*Cybister laevis* Falkenström, 1936c:243; TL: [China] >Szechuan [Chongqing] >Giufu-Shan [Jinfoshan Mt.]; HT♀: NHRS; DESCR.: Jiang et al. 2023b:80.
***lateralimarginalis*** (De Geer, 1774) PL
*Dytiscus lateralimarginalis* De Geer, 1774:396; TL: Sweden; ST: NHRS; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:169; N. COMB.: Bedel 1881:255.
*Dytiscus dispar* Rossi, 1790b:199; TL: Italy >Toscana; ST: ?; preoccupied by Herbst 1784:126; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:436.
*Dytiscus dissimilis* Rossi, 1792a:66; TL: Italy >Toscana >Arno river; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:436.
*Dytiscus glaber* Bergsträsser, 1777:31; TL: Germany >Hanau; ST: ?; preoccupied by Forster 1771:55; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:436.
*Dytiscus herbeti* Peytoureau, 1894:xxxix; TL: France >Bordeaux; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Goffi 1898:3.
*Dytiscus herbeti* Peytoureau, 1895:11; TL: France >Bordeaux; ST: ?; preoccupied by Peytoureau 1894:xxxix.
*Dytiscus intricatus* Schaller, 1783:311; TL: Germany >Halle; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:436.
*Cybister jordanis* Reiche & Saulcy, 1855:637; TL: Palestine >Jordan river; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Seidlitz 1887:112.
*Cybister lepidus* Apetz in Küster, 1852:34; TL: Croatia >Omiš (Almissa) >Cettina river fens; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:436.
*Cybister roeselii* var. *lusitanicus* Sharp, 1882a:747; TL: Portugal; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Heyden 1883:32.
*Dytiscus roeselii* var. *pallidus* Ménétriés, 1832:140; TL: Caucasus; ST: ?; preoccupied by Bergsträsser 1777:45; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:93.

? *Cybister politus* Gautier des Cottes, 1866:179; TL: Spain >Castilla; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:262.
*Dytiscus roeselii* Fuessli, 1775:18; TL: Switzerland >Kazensee; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Heyden 1881:59.
? *Dytiscus tataricus* Gebler, 1830:64; TL: Kazakhstan >Zaysan lake (Noor-Saisan); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:335.
*Dytiscus vetulus* Schrank, 1798:710; TL: Germany >Bayern; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:93.
*Dyticus virens* O.F. Müller, 1776:70; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost; N. SYN.: Heyden 1881:59.
*Dytiscus virescens* Gmelin, 1790:1958; TL: Europe; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:436.

**ssp. *ponticus*** Sharp, 1882 PL
*Cybister ponticus* Sharp, 1882a:748; TL: Mesopotamia; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:359; N. STAT.: Zimmermann 1919a:244.

**ssp. *torquatus*** (Fischer von Waldheim, 1829) PL
*Dyticus torquatus* Fischer von Waldheim, 1829:25; TL: China; ST: ?; DESCR.: Jiang et al. 2023b:81; N. STAT.: Nilsson 2001:93.
*Cybister chaudoirii* Hochhuth, 1846:213; TL: Azerbaijan >Länkäran (Lenkoran); ST: ZMKU; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:93.
*Cybister hedini* Zaitzev, 1909a:419; TL: Chinesischer Turkestan [China >Xinjiang] >Tarim-Gebiet [Tarim District >E of Arghan]; HT ♂: NHRS; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:93.
*Cybister kansou* Feng, 1936:13; TL: [China] >Kansou [Gansu] >Ning Hia; HT: NKUM; N. SYN.: Jia et al. 2010:257.

***lewisianus*** Sharp, 1873 PL
*Cybister lewisianus* Sharp, 1873a:46; TL: Japan >Osaka >Mino [Minoo]; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Jiang et al. 2023b:85.

***limbatus*** (Fabricius, 1775) OR PL
*Dytiscus limbatus* Fabricius, 1775:230; TL: China; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:294; N. COMB.: Aubé 1838b:55.
*Dytiscus aciculatus* Herbst, 1784:123; TL: Ostindien [East Indies]; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:10.

***loxidiscus*** Wilke, 1920 AU
*Cybister loxidiscus* Wilke, 1920:245; TL: New Guinea; ST: ZMHB; DESCR.: Watts 1978:157.

***natalensis*** (Wehncke, 1876) AF
*Trogus natalensis* Wehncke, 1876a:358; TL: South Africa >Port Natal; ST: ?; DESCR.: Omer-Cooper 1967:53; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:714.
*Cybister circumcinctus* Gschwendtner, 1932c:60; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Kafakumba, Lukafu; ST: MRAC; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:908.

***nebulosus*** Gschwendtner, 1931 AF
*Cybister nebulosus* Gschwendtner, 1931a:98; TL: Zimbabwe >NW part; HT: OLML; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:916.

***occidentalis*** Aubé, 1838 NA NT
*Cybister occidentalis* Aubé, 1838b:67; TL: Cuba >Havana; ST: ?; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2013:407.

***pectoralis*** Sharp, 1882 OR
*Cybister pectoralis* Sharp, 1882a:736; TL: India >Deccan [etc.]; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:348.

***pederzanii*** Rocchi, 1979 AF
*Cybister pederzanii* Rocchi, 1979:35; TL: Congo >Djiri river (Djili); HT: MZUF.

***poblanus*** Arce-Pérez, Novelo-Gutiérrez & Fery, 2021 NT
*Cybister poblanus* Arce-Pérez, Novelo-Gutiérrez & Fery, 2021:324; TL: Mexico >State of Puebla >environs of Puebla; HT: IEXA.

***reichei*** Aubé, 1838 AF PL
*Cybister reichei* Aubé, 1838b:79; TL: Senegal [+ Brazil = mislabelled]; ST: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:907.

***rugosus*** (W.S. Macleay, 1825) OR PL
*Dytiscus rugosus* W.S. Macleay, 1825:32; TL: [Indonesia] >Java; ST: ?; DESCR.: Jiang et al. 2023b:85; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:745.
*Cybister indicus* Aubé, 1838a:62; TL: Indonesia >Java <East India (Indes orientales); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:992.

***rugulosus*** (Kollar & Redtenbacher, 1844) PL
*Trochalus rugulosus* Kollar & Redtenbacher, 1844:502; TL: India >Kashmir; ST: NHMW; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:286; N. COMB.: Branden 1884:114.

***schoutedeni*** Gschwendtner, 1932 AF
*Cybister schoutedeni* Gschwendtner, 1932c:61; TL: Zaire >Bandundu >Kunungu; ST: MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:905.

***semiaciculatus*** Schaufuss, 1887 OR
*Cybister semiaciculatus* Schaufuss, 1887:107; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi (Celebes) >S part; ST: ?

***senegalensis*** Aubé, 1838 AF PL
*Cybister senegalensis* Aubé, 1838b:72; TL: Africa >Senegal [etc.]; ST: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:901.
*Cybister convexiusculus* H.J. Kolbe, 1883:420; TL: Madagascar >S inner part; ST: ZMHB; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:264.
*Cybister senegalensis* var. *irroratus* H.J. Kolbe, 1883:420; TL: Madagascar >E part; ST: ZMHB; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:264.
*Cybister marginellus* Régimbart, 1895a:212; TL: Gabon >Cap Lopez, Rembo N'Comi; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:901.
*Cybister rufiventris* Régimbart, 1895a:214; TL: Africa >W part; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:901.
*Cybister senegalensis* var. *seidlitzii* Ragusa, 1887a:43; TL: Italy >Sicily >Lentini lake; ST: MBAC; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:264.

***straeleni*** Guignot, 1952 AF
*Cybister straeleni* Guignot, 1952d:6; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Mabwe; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:906.

***tibialis*** Sharp, 1882 AF
*Cybister tibialis* Sharp, 1882a:735; TL: Madagascar; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:909.

***tripunctatus*** (Olivier, 1795) AF
*Dytiscus tripunctatus* Olivier, 1795:14; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius (l'isle de France); ST: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:912; N. COMB.: Aubé 1838b:76.
*Cybister tripunctatus aldabricus* H.J. Kolbe, 1902:572; TL: Seychelles >Aldabra Islands; ST: ZMHB; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:266.

**ssp. *africanus*** Laporte, 1835 AF PL
*Cybister africanus* Laporte, 1835:99; TL: Senegal [etc.]; ST: ?; DESCR.: Omer-Cooper 1967:52; N. STAT.: Gschwendtner 1931a:65.
*Cybister aegyptiacus* Peyron, 1856:722; TL: Egypt >Cairo; ST: AUBL; N. SYN.: Schaum 1864a:105.
*Trogus haagi* Wehncke, 1876a:358; TL: Nubia >Egypt /Sudan; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:265.
*Trochalus meridionalis* Gené, 1836:170; TL: Italy >Sardinia >Cabras >il Tanoi; ST: MRSN; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:71.
*Trogus punctipennis* Taschenberg, 1883:176; TL: Yemen >Sokotra island; ST:; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:265.

**ssp. *lateralis*** (Fabricius, 1798) OR PL
*Dytiscus lateralis* Fabricius, 1798:64; TL: India >Tamil Nadu >Tranquebar; ST: ZMUK; DESCR.: Jiang et al. 2023b:88; N. STAT.: Nilsson 2001:90.
*Cybister asiaticus* Sharp, 1882a:731; TL: India, Iran, Mesopotamia; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:90.
*Cybister gotschii* Hochhuth, 1846:214; TL: Azerbaijan >Länkäran (Lenkoran); ST: ZMKU; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:90.

*Cybister tripunctatus orientalis* Gschwendtner, 1931a:99; TL: East Asia; ST: OLML; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:90.
*Cybister similis* Régimbart, 1899a:352; TL: India; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:90.
*Cybister szechwanensis* Falkenström, 1936c:238; TL: China >Sichuan >Wassuland, Nitou Tatsienlu, Giufu-Shan; ST: NHRS; N. SYN.: Jia et al. 2010:258.

**ssp. *temnenkii*** Aubé, 1838 AU OR PC
*Cybister temnenkii* Aubé, 1838b:74; TL: Sunda Islands >Java [etc.]; ST: ?; DESCR.: Watts 1978:155 (as *hamatus*).
*Cybister artensis* Montrouzier, 1860:241; TL: New Caledonia >Art island; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:90.
*Cybister tripunctatus convexior* Gschwendtner, 1938b:18; TL: SE Asia, New Caledonia; ST: OLML; N. SYN.: Brinck 1945:16.
*Cybister gayndahensis* W.J. Macleay, 1871:127; TL: Australia >Queensland >Gayndah; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:90.
*Cybister granulatus* Blackburn, 1888:812; TL: Australia >Northern Territory; LT: Watts 1978:155 BMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:90.
*Colymbetes hamatus* Montrouzier, 1855:9; TL: Papua New Guinea >Woodlark Island >Wallis du Ueva; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:90.
*Cybister novaecaledoniae* Montrouzier, 1860:241; TL: New Caledonia; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:90.
*Cybister sculpturatus* Wilke, 1920:266; TL: Tonga >Niuafo'ou island; ST: ZMHB; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:90.

***ventralis*** Sharp, 1882 OR PL
*Cybister ventralis* Sharp, 1882a:742; TL: India >Chennai (Madras); LT: Vazirani 1977c:214 BMNH; DESCR.: Jiang et al. 2023b:90.
*Cybister crassus* Sharp, 1882a:743; TL: India >Chittagong >Sylhet; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1899a:345.

***weckwerthi*** Hendrich, 1997 AU
*Cybister weckwerthi* Hendrich, 1997:105; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >Kakadu NP; HT: ANIC.

***wittmeri*** Brancucci, 1979 OR
*Cybister wittmeri* Brancucci, 1979a:209; TL: India >Assam >Gauhati; HT: NHMB.

***yulensis*** Guignot, 1956 AU
*Cybister yulensis* Guignot, 1956a:139; TL: Papua New Guinea >Yule Island; ST: HNHM; DESCR.: Watts 1978:156.
*Cybister yulensis* Guignot, 1956l:399; TL: Papua New Guinea >Yule Island; ST: HNHM; preoccupied by Guignot 1956a:139.

## Subgenus ***Megadytoides*** Brinck, 1945 AF (1 sp.)

***Megadytoides*** Brinck, 1945:11, as subgenus of *Cybister*; gender masculine; type species: *Cybister marginicollis* Boheman, 1848:235 by original designation; DESCR.: K.B. Miller et al. 2007:53.

***marginicollis*** Boheman, 1848 AF
*Cybister marginicollis* Boheman, 1848:235; TL: South Africa >Port Natal; ST: NHRS; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:898.
*Cybister marginicollis annulicornis* Griffini, 1898b:2; TL: Mozambique >Delagoa Bay; ST: MRSN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920b:263.
*Cybister auritus* Gerstaecker, 1871:43; TL: Madagascar, Tanzania >Zanzibar; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1895a:225.
*Cybister filicornis* Sharp, 1882a:719; TL: Gabon, Isubu, Guinea Bissau; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1895a:225.

## Subgenus ***Melanectes*** Brinck, 1945 AF AU OR PL (42 spp. + 3 sspp.)

***Melanectes*** Brinck, 1945:11; gender masculine; type species: *Cybister owas* Laporte, 1835:100 by original designation; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:866.

***alemon*** Guignot, 1948 AF
*Cybister alemon* Guignot, 1948a:170; TL: Zaire >Equateur >Tshuapa District >Boende; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:882.

***aterrimus*** Régimbart, 1899 OR
*Cybister aterrimus* Régimbart, 1899a:354; TL: Indonesia >West Kalimantan [Borneo] >Pontianak; ST: MNHN.

***basilewskyi*** Guignot, 1950 AF
*Cybister basilewskyi* Guignot, 1950c:212; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Bambesa; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:888.

***bellicosus*** Guignot, 1947 AF
*Cybister bellicosus* Guignot, 1947a:28; TL: Guinea >Kindia; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:885.

***bimaculatus*** Aubé, 1838 AF PL
*Cybister bimaculatus* Aubé, 1838b:84; TL: Senegal; ST: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:875.
*Cybister aequatorius* Zimmermann, 1917:100; TL: East Africa; HT: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Guignot 1949b:47.
*Cybister regimbarti* Wilke, 1920:257; TL: Senegal [etc.]; ST: ZMHB; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:875.

***blotei*** Guignot, 1936 OR
*Cybister blotei* Guignot, 1936c:73; TL: Borneo >Batoe Ajow; HT: RMNH.

***brevis*** Aubé, 1838 PL
*Cybister brevis* Aubé, 1838b:98; TL: Japan; HT: ?; DESCR.: Jiang et al. 2023b:91.

***burgeoni*** Guignot, 1947 AF
*Cybister burgeoni* Guignot, 1947c:50; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lualaba river >Kafakumba; ST: MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:883.

***convexus*** Sharp, 1882 OR PL
*Cybister convexus* Sharp, 1882a:718; TL: India >E part; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Jiang et al. 2023b:93.

***danxiaensis*** Jiang, Zhao, Mai, Jia & Hendrich, 2023 PL
*Cybister danxiaensis* Jiang, Zhao, Mai, Jia & Hendrich, 2023:93; TL: China >Guangdong >Shaoguan >Renhua County >Danxiashan Mt.; HT: SYSU.

***dehaanii*** Aubé, 1838 OR
*Cybister dehaanii* Aubé, 1838b:101; TL: Borneo; ST: ?; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:286.
*Cybister dehaani* var. *attenuatus* Régimbart, 1899a:357; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi (Celebes); ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:259.

***desjardinsii*** Aubé, 1838 AF
*Cybister desjardinsii* Aubé, 1838b:93; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius; ST: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:872.

***dissentiens*** Mouchamps, 1957 AF
*Cybister dissentiens* Mouchamps, 1957b:147; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Kisangani (Stanleyville); HT: ZSMG.

***distinctus*** Régimbart, 1877 AF
*Cybister distinctus* Régimbart, 1877e:218; TL: Senegal; LT: Guignot 1961a:893 MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:893.

*Cybister distinctus* Régimbart, 1878c:clvii; TL: Senegal; LT: Guignot 1961a:893 MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1877e:218.
*Cybister distinctus cicatricosus* Guignot, 1954c:45; TL: Guinea >Tildé >Niassa-Sébé; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:893.

***ertli*** Zimmermann, 1917 AF
*Cybister ertli* Zimmermann, 1917:99; TL: Mozambique, Tanzania, Uganda; ST: ZSMG; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:886.

***feraudi*** Guignot, 1934 AF
*Cybister feraudi* Guignot, 1934a:217; TL: Ivory Coast >Gagnoa; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:885.

***griphodes*** Guignot, 1942 AF
*Cybister griphodes* Guignot, 1942c:157; TL: Cameroon >Nanga-Eboko; HT: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:882.

**? *immarginatus*** (Fabricius, 1794) AF
*Dytiscus immarginatus* Fabricius, 1794:444; TL: Senegal; ST: NHRS; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:895.

***insignis*** Sharp, 1882 AF
*Cybister insignis* Sharp, 1882a:722; TL: Gabon [Madagascar ?]; ST: MSNG; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:868.
*Cybister insignis kuntzeni* Wilke, 1920:259; TL: Equatorial Guinea >Nkolentangan <Cameroon >Obersanga Uham; ST: ZMHB; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:868.
*Cybister insignis mimelus* Guignot, 1946b:74; TL: Gabon >Libreville; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1949b:46.

**ssp. *caprai*** Guignot, 1949 AF
*Cybister insignis caprai* Guignot, 1949b:46; TL: Cameroon >Batouri; ST: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:868.

**ssp. *purpureovirgatus*** Guignot, 1946 AF
*Cybister insignis purpureovirgatus* Guignot, 1946b:74; TL: Cameroon >betw. Eséka & Makak; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:868.

***irritans*** (Dohrn, 1875) AF
*Trogus irritans* Dohrn, 1875:290; TL: West Africa (Guinea); ST: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:870; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:720.
*Cybister deplanatus* Sharp, 1882a:720; TL: Cameroon, Ghana >Cape Coast; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:870.
*Cybister insignis* var. *irregularis* Zimmermann, 1917:98; TL: Central African Republic (French Congo) >Kaga Bandoro (Fort Crampel); HT: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:870.

***longulus*** Gschwendtner, 1932 AF
*Cybister longulus* Gschwendtner, 1932c:59; TL: Zaire >Bongo, Nyangwé, Dima, Kunungu; ST: MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:891.

***lynceus*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1950 AF
*Cybister lynceus* J. Balfour-Browne, 1950:378; TL: Zambia (north-west Rhodesia) >Namwazi; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:897.

***mesomelas*** Guignot, 1942 AF
*Cybister mesomelas* Guignot, 1942c:157; TL: Cameroon >Edéa; HT: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:886.

***mocquerysi*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Cybister mocquerysi* Régimbart, 1895a:217; TL: Guinea (Sierra Leone) >Robompa (Rhobomp); ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:876.
*Cybister mocquerysi* var. *hydrophiloides* Régimbart, 1895a:218; TL: Mozambique; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:263.

***modestus*** Sharp, 1882 AF
*Cybister modestus* Sharp, 1882a:725; TL: Cameroon, Gabon, Isubu; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:884.
*Cybister diastatus* Guignot, 1942c:157; TL: Gabon >Libreville; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Mouchamps 1957b:148.

***nigrescens*** Gschwendtner, 1933 AF
*Cybister nigrescens* Gschwendtner, 1933b:97; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lulua river >Sandoa; ST: MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:890.

***nigripes*** Wehncke, 1876 OR
*Cybister nigripes* Wehncke, 1876a:359; TL: Borneo; ST: ?; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:354.

***operosus*** Sharp, 1882 AF
*Cybister operosus* Sharp, 1882a:720; TL: Madagascar; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:873.

***owas*** Laporte, 1835 AF
*Cybister owas* Laporte, 1835:100; TL: Madagascar; ST: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:874 (as *hova*).
*Cybister binotatus* Boheman, 1848:234; TL: South Africa (Caffraria orientalis); ST: NHRS; preoccupied by Klug 1835:28; objective synonym of *Trogus caffer* Gemminger & Harold, 1868:459; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:109.
*Trogus caffer* Gemminger & Harold, 1868:459, as replacement name for *Cybister binotatus* Boheman, 1848:234; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:113.
*Cybister owas* var. *congoanus* Duvivier, 1892:272; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Ibembo; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:264.
*Cybister hova* Alluaud, 1900:71, as unjustified emendation of *owas*.
? *Cybister prosternoviridis* Ormancey, 1843:331; TL: Brazil [mislabelled]; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:264.
*Cybister owas* var. *substriatus* H.J. Kolbe, 1883:418; TL: Madagascar >S inner part; ST: ZMHB; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:113.

***papuanus*** Guignot, 1956 AU
*Cybister papuanus* Guignot, 1956a:139; TL: Papua New Guinea >Yule Island; ST: HNHM.
*Cybister papuanus* Guignot, 1956l:398; TL: Papua New Guinea >Yule Island; ST: HNHM; preoccupied by Guignot 1956a:139.

***pinguis*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Cybister pinguis* Régimbart, 1895a:220; TL: Ethiopia /Somalia >Webbe Shibeli river (Uebi Scebeli); ST: MSNG; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:896.
*Cybister pinguis* Régimbart, 1895c:192; TL: Somalia >betw. Baardheere (Bardera) & Sooblale (Soblale) >Dooday (Gobai); ST: MSNG; preoccupied by Régimbart 1895a:220; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:264.

***posticus*** Aubé, 1838 OR PL
*Cybister posticus* Aubé, 1838b:87; TL: East India (Indes orientales); ST: ?; DESCR.: Jiang et al. 2023b:95.

***procax*** Guignot, 1947 AF
*Cybister procax* Guignot, 1947b:224, by indication to *Cybister modestus* Sharp sensu Guignot 1942c:156; TL: Cameroon >Nanga-Eboko; HT: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:882.

**ssp. *vicinatus*** Mouchamps, 1957 AF
*Cybister procax vicinatus* Mouchamps, 1957a:278; TL: Cameroon >Maka District; HT: NHMW.

***prolixus*** Sharp, 1882 OR
*Cybister prolixus* Sharp, 1882a:718; TL: Sri Lanka; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Vazirani 1977d:307.

***semirugosus*** Harold, 1878 AF
*Cybister semirugosus* Harold, 1878:100; TL: West Africa (inneren Guinea); ST: ZMHB; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:877.
*Cybister ahlwarthi* Wilke, 1920:258; TL: Central African Republic >Njam-Njam >Zemio (Semio); ST: ZMHB; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:877.
*Cybister jallae* Griffini, 1897:3; TL: Zambia >Kazungula; HT: MRSN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:877.

***siamensis*** Sharp, 1882 OR
*Cybister siamensis* Sharp, 1882a:717; TL: Thailand, India >Andaman Islands; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmermann 1927c:42.

***smaragdinus*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Cybister modestus* var. *smaragdinus* Régimbart, 1895a:222; TL: Zaire >Yamba (Loulouabourg) [etc.]; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Mouchamps 1957b:148; N. STAT.: Mouchamps 1957b:148.
*Cybister modestus admotus* Guignot, 1948b:13; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); HT: IRSNB; N. SYN.: Mouchamps 1957b:148.
*Cybister nigroolivaceus* Zimmermann, 1928a:186; TL: Zaire >Kisangani (Stanleyville) <Tanzania >Kigonsera <Gabon; ST: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Mouchamps 1957b:148.

***sugillatus*** Erichson, 1834 OR PL
*Cybister sugillatus* Erichson, 1834:227; TL: China; ST: ZMHB; DESCR.: Jiang et al. 2023b:97.
*Cybister bisignatus* Aubé, 1838b:88; TL: East India, China; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:991.
*Cybister notasicus* Aubé, 1838b:90; TL: Indonesia >Timor; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:717.
*Cybister olivaceus* Boheman, 1858:21; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; ST: NHRS; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:717.

***sumatrensis*** Régimbart, 1883 OR
*Cybister sumatrensis* Régimbart, 1883:233; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Palembang; HT: RMNH.

***thermolytes*** Guignot, 1947 AF
*Cybister thermolytes* Guignot, 1947a:28; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lualaba river >Kafakumba; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:892. *Cybister dollmani* J. Balfour-Browne, 1950:380; TL: Zambia (north-west Rhodesia) >Nama-ula; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:892.

***vicinus*** Zimmermann, 1917 AF
*Cybister vicinus* Zimmermann, 1917:98; TL: Uganda [etc.]; ST: ZSMG; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:889.

***vulneratus*** Klug, 1834 AF PL
*Cybister vulneratus* Klug, 1834: t. XXXIII:1; TL: Arabia; LT: Zalat et al. 2000:46 ZMHB; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:870.
*Cybister binotatus* Klug, 1835:28; TL: [not given; São Thomé and Príncipe >Príncipe (Ile de Prince) by indication]; ST: ZMHB; N. SYN.: Gschwendtner 1938c:61.
*Cybister bivulnerus* Aubé, 1838b:91; TL: Senegal; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Gschwendtner 1938c:61.
*Cybister madagascariensis* Aubé, 1838b:94; TL: Madagascar; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Gschwendtner 1938c:61.

***zimmermanni*** Mouchamps, 1957 AF
*Cybister zimmermanni* Mouchamps, 1957b:149; TL: Cameroon >Yoko (Joko); HT: ZSMG.

## Subgenus ***Neocybister*** K.B. Miller, Bergsten & Whiting, 2007 NT (2 spp.)
***Neocybister*** K.B. Miller, Bergsten & Whiting, 2007:54, as subgenus of *Cybister*; gender masculine; type species: *Dyticus puncticollis* Brullé, 1837:46 by original designation.

***festae*** Griffini, 1895 NT
*Cybister festae* Griffini, 1895a:1; TL: Panama >Darién >Matusagrati lake (Laguna della Pita); ST: MRSN.

***puncticollis*** (Brullé, 1837) NT
*Dyticus puncticollis* Brullé, 1837:46; TL: Bolivia >San Miguel; LT: Trémouilles & Bachmann 1980:107 MNHN; DESCR.: Trémouilles & Bachmann 1980:105; N. COMB.: Aubé 1838b:52.
*Cybister kemneri* Brinck, 1945:18; TL: Brazil >La Plata, Amazonas >Rio Autaz; ST: MZLU; N. SYN.: Trémouilles & Bachmann 1980:105.

## Subgenus unknown NT (1 sp.)
***parvus*** Trémouilles, 1984 NT
*Cybister parvus* Trémouilles, 1984b:187; TL: Brazil >Goías >Santa Rita; HT: MZSP.

## Genus ***Megadytes*** Sharp, 1882 NA NT (21 spp. + 1 ssp.)
***Megadytes*** Sharp, 1882a:701; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus latus* Fabricius, 1801:260 by subsequent designation of Brinck 1945:7; DESCR.: Brinck 1945:7.

## Subgenus ***Bifurcitus*** Brinck, 1945 NT (3 spp.)
***Bifurcitus*** Brinck, 1945:8; gender masculine; type species: *Cybister giganteus* Laporte, 1835:99 by original designation.

***ducalis*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Megadytes ducalis* Sharp, 1882a:713; TL: Brazil; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Trémouilles 1989b:153.

***lherminieri*** (Guérin-Méneville, 1829) NT
*Dytiscus lherminieri* Guérin-Méneville, 1829:pl.8; TL: [not given; Guadeloupe by indication]; HT: ?; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:713 (as *giganteus*); N. COMB.
*Cybister giganteus* Laporte, 1835:99; TL: Brazil; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:713.
*Trogus olivieri* Crotch, 1872:205, by indication to *Dytiscus costalis* Fabricius sensu Olivier 1795:9; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne), Surinam; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Wilke 1920:246.

***magnus*** Trémouilles & Bachmann, 1980 NT
*Megadytes magnus* Trémouilles & Bachmann, 1980:118; TL: Argentina >Santa Fe; HT: MACN; DESCR.: Hendrich et al. 2019a:525.

## Subgenus ***Megadytes*** Sharp, 1882 NA NT (10 spp.)
***Megadytes*** Sharp, 1882a:701; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus latus* Fabricius, 1801:260 by subsequent designation of Brinck 1945:7; DESCR.: Brinck 1945:7.

***carcharias*** Griffini, 1895 NT
*Megadytes carcharias* Griffini, 1895b:5; TL: Paraguay >Apa river >Asuncion; ST: MRSN; DESCR.: Trémouilles & Bachmann 1980:114.

***ecuadorius*** Zimmermann, 1919 NT
*Megadytes ecuadorius* Zimmermann, 1919a:236; TL: Ecuador >Esmeraldas; HT: ZSMG.
***flohri*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Megadytes flohri* Sharp, 1882a:709; TL: Mexico; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Arce-Pérez et al. 2021:331.
***fraternus*** Sharp, 1882 NA NT
*Megadytes fraternus* Sharp, 1882a:708; TL: Panama <Guatemala >Duenas <Guadeloupe <St. Domingo [Hispaniola] <[Guyana] >Demerara; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Trémouilles & Bachmann 1980:113.
***guayanensis*** (Wilke, 1920) NT
*Cybister guayanensis* Wilke, 1920:249; TL: Guyana; HT: ZMHB; N. COMB.: Brinck 1945:8.
***guignoti*** Mouchamps, 1957 NT
*Megadytes guignoti* Mouchamps, 1957a:284; TL: Costa Rica >Bebedero; HT: NHMW.
***laevigatus*** (Olivier, 1791) NT
*Dytiscus laevigatus* Olivier, 1791:308; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); ST: ?; DESCR.: Trémouilles & Bachmann 1980:108; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:707.
***latus*** (Fabricius, 1801) NT
*Dytiscus latus* Fabricius, 1801:260; TL: South America; ST: ZMUK; DESCR.: Trémouilles & Bachmann 1980:108; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:706.
***marginithorax*** (Perty, 1830) NT
*Dyticus marginithorax* Perty, 1830:15; TL: Brazil; ST: ?; DESCR.: Trémouilles & Bachmann 1980:112; N. COMB.: Griffini 1895:1.
***steinheili*** (Wehncke, 1876) NT
*Trogus steinheili* Wehncke, 1876a:359; TL: Colombia >Medellín; ST: ?; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:708; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:708.

## Subgenus ***Paramegadytes*** Trémouilles & Bachmann, 1980 NT (2 spp.)
***Paramegadytes*** Trémouilles & Bachmann, 1980:101; gender masculine; type species: *Dyticus glaucus* Brullé, 1837:46 by original designation.

***australis*** (Germain, 1854) NT
*Cybister australis* Germain, 1854:326; TL: Chile >Santiago; ST: ?; DESCR.: Trémouilles & Bachmann 1980:117; N. COMB.: H.J. Kolbe 1907:52.
*Megadytes expositus* Sharp, 1882a:705; TL: Chile; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Berg 1884:146.
***glaucus*** (Brullé, 1837) NT
*Dyticus submarginatus* Brullé, 1836:pl. 4; TL: [Argentina >Buenos Aires <Uruguay >Maldonado, Montevideo]; ST: ?; preoccupied by Stephens 1828:90; N. SYN.: Brullé, 1837:46.
*Dyticus glaucus* Brullé, 1837:46; TL: Argentina >Buenos Aires <Uruguay >Maldonado, Montevideo; ST: ?; DESCR.: Trémouilles & Bachmann 1980:115; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:706.
*Cybister aeneus* Ormancey, 1843:332; TL: Brazil; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Trémouilles & Bachmann 1980:115.
*Cybister biungulatus* Babington, 1842:3; TL: Uruguay >Rio de la Plata >Maldonado; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:459.

## Subgenus ***Trifurcitus*** Brinck, 1945 NT (6 spp. + 1 ssp.)
***Trifurcitus*** Brinck, 1945:8; gender masculine; type species: *Cybister fallax* Aubé, 1838b:54 by original designation.

***aubei*** (Wilke, 1920) NT
*Cybister aubei* Wilke, 1920:245, by indication to *Dytiscus costalis* Fabricius sensu Aubé 1838b:50; TL: French Guiana [etc.]; LT: Arce-Pérez et al. 2021:336 ZMHB; DESCR.: Trémouilles 1989b:155; N. COMB.: Brinck 1945:9.
**ssp. *meridionalis*** Mouchamps, 1957 NT
*Megadytes aubei meridionalis* Mouchamps, 1957a:286; TL: Brazil >Amazonas; ST: NHMW.
***fallax*** (Aubé, 1838) NT
*Cybister fallax* Aubé, 1838b:54; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Trémouilles & Bachmann 1980:122; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:710.
***gravidus*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Megadytes gravidus* Sharp, 1882a:712; TL: Brazil >Santa Cruz; ST: BMNH.
***obesus*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Megadytes obesus* Sharp, 1882a:710; TL: Panama; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Trémouilles 1989b:154.
***perplexus*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Megadytes perplexus* Sharp, 1882a:711; TL: South America; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Trémouilles 1989b:154.
***robustus*** (Aubé, 1838) NT
*Cybister robustus* Aubé, 1838b:49; TL: Brazil; HT: ?; DESCR.: Trémouilles & Bachmann 1980:124; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:711.

## **Subgenus unknown** NT
**? *costalis*** (Fabricius, 1775) NT
*Dytiscus costalis* Fabricius, 1775:230; TL: Surinam; ST: ZMUK; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:712; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:712.
**? *obovatus*** (Kirby, 1826) NT
*Dytiscus obovatus* Kirby in Kirby & Spence, 1826:694; TL: Brazil; ST: BMNH; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:95.

## Genus ***Onychohydrus*** Schaum & White, 1847 AU (2 spp.)
***Onychohydrus*** Schaum & White in White, 1847:7; gender masculine; type species: *Cybister hookeri* White, 1846:6 by monotypy; DESCR.: Watts 1978:151 [as *Homoeodytes*].
***Homoeodytes*** Régimbart, 1879:451; gender masculine; type species: *Cybister scutellaris* Germar, 1848:171 by monotypy; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:303.

***hookeri*** (White, 1846) AU
*Cybister hookeri* White, 1846:6; TL: New Zealand >North Island >Wellington (Port Nicholson) >Hutt river; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Ordish 1966:255 (in *Homoeodytes*); N. COMB.: Schaum in White 1847:7.

***scutellaris*** (Germar, 1848) AU
*Cybister scutellaris* Germar, 1848:171; TL: Australia >South Australia >Adelaide; ST: ?; DESCR.: Watts 1978:152 (in *Homoeodytes*); N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:95.
*Cybister incognitus* Gschwendtner, 1931a:103; TL: Australia (Neuholland); HT: OLML; N. SYN.: Gschwendtner 1933c:49.

## Genus ***Regimbartina*** Chatanay, 1911 AF (1 sp.)

***Regimbartina*** Chatanay, 1911:432; gender feminine; type species: *Cybister pruinosus* Régimbart, 1895a:224 by monotypy; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:862.

***pruinosa*** (Régimbart, 1895) AF
*Cybister pruinosus* Régimbart, 1895a:224; TL: Gabon >Rembo N'Comi <Angola >Cabinda >Landana; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:862; N. COMB.: Chatanay 1911:432.

## Genus ***Spencerhydrus*** Sharp, 1882 AU (2 spp.)

***Spencerhydrus*** Sharp, 1882a:701; gender masculine; type species: *Spencerhydrus latecinctus* Sharp, 1882a:702 by subsequent designation of Brinck 1945:5; DESCR.: Watts 1978:150.

***latecinctus*** Sharp, 1882 AU
*Spencerhydrus latecinctus* Sharp, 1882a:702; TL: Australia; LT: Watts 1978:151 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:151.
*Spencerhydrus semiflavus* Sharp, 1882a:702; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Darling River; LT: Watts 1978:151 BMNH; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:151.

***pulchellus*** Sharp, 1882 AU
*Spencerhydrus pulchellus* Sharp, 1882a:701; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Swan River; LT: Watts 1978:150 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:150.

## Genus ***Sternhydrus*** Brinck, 1945 AU OR (4 spp.)

***Sternhydrus*** Brinck, 1945:6, as subgenus of *Homoeodytes* Régimbart; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus atratus* Fabricius, 1801:259 by original designation; N. STAT.: K.B. Miller et al. 2007:50.

***atratus*** (Fabricius, 1801) AU
*Dytiscus atratus* Fabricius, 1801:259; TL: Australia (Oceani pacifici Insulis); ST: ZMUK; DESCR.: Watts 1978:152 (in *Homoeodytes*); N. COMB.: K.B. Miller et al. 2007:44.
*Cybister gory* Aubé, 1838b:81; TL: Australia (Nouvelle-Hollande); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:152.

***gibbosus*** (Wilke, 1920) AU
*Cybister gibbosus* Wilke, 1920:244; TL: Indonesia >West Papua; HT: ZMHB; N. COMB.

***kolbei*** (Wilke, 1920) AU
*Cybister kolbei* Wilke, 1920:245; TL: New Guinea; ST: ZMHB; N. COMB.

***toxopei*** (Zimmermann, 1925) OR
*Homoeodytes toxopei* Zimmermann, 1926a:98; TL: Indonesia >Maluku >Buru island; HT: ZSMG; N. COMB.

## Subfamily **DYTISCINAE** (5 tribes)

**Dyticides** Leach, 1815:84, as family of Coleoptera; type genus: *Dytiscus*; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2000:174; N. STAT.: Régimbart 1879:449.
**Aubehydrinae** Guignot, 1942b:11, as subfamily of Dytiscidae; type genus: *Aubehydrus*; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2000:165.

## Tribe ACILIINI (7 genera)

**Aciliides** Thomson, 1867:83, as subtribe of Dytiscina; type genus: *Acilius*; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2000:176; N. STAT.: Nilsson et al. 1989:310.
**Graphoderini** Houlbert, 1934:126, as tribe of Dytiscinae; type genus: *Graphoderus*; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:311.
**Thermonectini** Sharp, 1880:cl, as group of Hydaticides; type genus: *Thermonectus*; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:312.

## Genus ***Acilius*** Leach, 1817 NA PL (13 spp.)

***Acilius*** Leach, 1817:69; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus sulcatus* Linnaeus, 1758:412 by monotypy; preoccupied by Rafinesque 1815:221 (Crustacea); conserved in Opinion 619; DESCR.: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:150.

## Subgenus ***Acilius*** Leach, 1817 NA PL (12 spp.)

***Acilius*** Leach, 1817:69; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus sulcatus* Linnaeus, 1758:412 by monotypy; preoccupied by Rafinesque 1815; conserved in Opinion 619; DESCR.: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:150.
***Heteroelytrus*** Ádám, 1993:81, as replacement name for *Acilius* Leach, 1817:69; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus sulcatus* Linnaeus, 1758:412 designated by Article 67.8; objective synonym of *Acilius* Leach, 1817:69.

***abbreviatus*** Aubé, 1838 NA
*Acilius semisulcatus* var. *abbreviatus* Aubé, 1838b:134; TL: [not given; US >Alaska >Sitka by indication]; LT: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:176 MNHN; DESCR.: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:176.
*Acilius abbreviatus* Mannerheim, 1843:219; TL: US >Alaska >Sitka Island; LT: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:176 MNHN; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:134.
*Acilius latiusculus* LeConte, 1857:34; TL: US >California >Upper Sacramento Valley; HT: MCZ; N. SYN.: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:176.
*Acilius semisulcatus* var. *oregonensis* Crotch, 1873a:402; TL: US >Oregon; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Crotch 1873a:402.
*Acilius simplex* LeConte, 1852:202; TL: US >California >San Diego; LT: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:176 MCZ; N. SYN.: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:176.

***athabascae*** Larson, 1975 NA
*Acilius athabascae* Larson, 1975:410; TL: Canada >Saskatchewan >Prince Albert NP; HT: CNC; DESCR.: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:166.

***canaliculatus*** (Nicolai, 1822) PL
*Dytiscus canaliculatus* Nicolai, 1822:29; TL: Germany >Halle; ST: ?; DESCR.: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:157; N. COMB.: Stephens 1828:94.
*Acilius caliginosus* Curtis, 1825:63; TL: Great Britain >England >Huntingdonshire >Whittlesea Meer; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Aubé1837:71.
*Acilius dispar* Lacordaire in Boisduval & Lacordaire, 1835:306; TL: France >Paris; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:463.
*Acilius kotulae* Ulanowski, 1884:6; TL: Russia >Pskov District; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:435.
*Acilius laevisulcatus* Motschulsky, 1845a:30; TL: Ukraina >Crimea; LT: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:157 ZMUM; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:319.
*Acilius subimpressus* Motschulsky, 1845a:30; TL: Russia >Kamchatka; LT: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:157 ZMUM; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:279.
*Dytiscus sulcatoaffinis* Hummel, 1822:7; TL: Ukraina >Volhynia; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Hummel 1823:2.
*Dyticus sulcipennis* C.R. Sahlberg, 1824:157; TL: Finland; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:131.
*Acilius canaliculatus* var. *xantischius* Gozis, 1911b:20; TL: France; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:238.

***confusus*** Bergsten, 2006 NA
*Acilius confusus* Bergsten in Bergsten & K.B. Miller, 2006:169; TL: US >Maryland >Talbot Co. >Easton >Seth State Forest; HT: USNM.

***fraternus*** (Harris, 1828) NA
*Dytiscus fraternus* Harris, 1828b:156; TL: [not given; North America by indication]; LT: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:172 MCZ; DESCR.: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:172; N. COMB.: Crotch 1873a:402.
*Acilius fraternus dismalus* Matta & Michael, 1976:12; TL: US >Virginia >Suffolk Co. >Great Dismal Swamp; HT: CJM; N. SYN.: Larson et al. 2000:812.

***japonicus*** Brinck, 1939 PL
*Acilius japonicus* Brinck, 1939:168; TL: Japan >Honshu >Aomori prefecture >Mount Hakkoda; HT: MZLU; DESCR.: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:162.

***kishii*** Nakane, 1963 PL
*Acilius japonicus kishii* Nakane, 1963:26; TL: Japan >Honshu >Fukui >Imajô; HT: EIHU; DESCR.: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:163; N. STAT.: Satô 1984:3.

***mediatus*** (Say, 1823) NA
*Dytiscus mediatus* Say, 1823a:93; TL: North America; ST: lost; DESCR.: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:173; N. COMB.: Crotch 1873a:402.
*Colymbetes maccullochii* Kirby, 1837:74; TL: Canada >Nova Scotia; LT: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:173 BMNH; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:134.

***semisulcatus*** Aubé, 1838 NA
*Acilius semisulcatus* Aubé, 1838b:132; TL: US; LT: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:174 MNHN; DESCR.: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:174.

***sinensis*** Peschet, 1915 PL
*Acilius sinensis* Peschet, 1915a:288; TL: China >Sichuan; LT: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:159 MNHN; DESCR.: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:159.
*Acilius guerryi* Olsoufieff, 1925:90; TL: China >Yunnan >Qujing prefecture >Shizong; LT: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:159 IRSNB; N. SYN.: Gschwendtner 1937:92.

***sulcatus*** (Linnaeus, 1758) PL
*Dytiscus sulcatus* Linnaeus, 1758:412; TL: Europe; ST: ?; DESCR.: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:160; N. COMB.: Leach 1817:72.
*Acilius sulcatus blancki* Peyerimhoff, 1927:79; TL: Algeria >Akfadou >Ighzer Messouia; LT: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:160 MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:852.
*Acilius brevis* Aubé, 1837:70; TL: Spain; LT: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:160 MNHN; N. SYN.: Erichson 1838:213.
*Dytiscus fasciatus* De Geer, 1774:397; TL: Sweden; LT: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:160 NHRS; N. SYN.: Fabricius 1781:292.
*Dytiscus marginalis* Ström, 1768:327; TL: Norway; ST: ?; preoccupied by Linnaeus 1758:411; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2014:76.
*Dytiscus punctatus* Scopoli, 1763:97; TL: Italy /Slovenia (Carniola); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:14.
*Dytiscus scopolii* Gmelin, 1790:1954; TL: Italy /Slovenia (Carniolia); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:14.
*Acilius sulcatus* var. *scoticus* Stephens, 1828:93; TL: Great Britain >Scotland; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:240.
*Acilius tomentosus* Motschulsky, 1845a:30; TL: Russia >St. Petersburg; LT: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:160 ZMUM; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:435.
*Acilius sulcatus* var. *varipes* Stephens, 1828:93; TL: Great Britain >England >Worcestershire; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:240.

***sylvanus*** Hilsenhoff, 1975 NA
*Acilius sylvanus* Hilsenhoff, 1975:271; TL: US >Wisconsin >Adams Co.; HT: IRCW; DESCR.: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:168.

## Subgenus ***Homoeolytrus*** Gobert, 1874 PL (1 sp.)

***Homoeolytrus*** Gobert, 1874:440; gender masculine; type species: *Acilius duvergeri* Gobert, 1874:441 by monotypy; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:852.

***duvergeri*** Gobert, 1874 PL
*Acilius duvergeri* Gobert, 1874:441; TL: France >Landes >Dags (Dax); LT: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:156 IRSNB; DESCR.: Bergsten & K.B. Miller 2006:156.

## Genus ***Aethionectes*** Sharp, 1882 AF (6 spp.)

***Aethionectes*** Sharp, 1882a:672; gender masculine; type species: *Aethionectes optatus* Sharp, 1882a:685 (= *Hydaticus fulvonatus* Clark, 1864:221) by monotypy; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:844.
***Afronectes*** J. Müller, 1942:74; gender masculine; type species: *Graphoderus oberthueri* Régimbart, 1895a:206 by original designation; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:844.

***apicalis*** (Boheman, 1848) AF
*Hydaticus apicalis* Boheman, 1848:239; TL: South Africa (Caffraria interiore); ST: NHRS; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2017:6; N. COMB.: Peschet 1921:17.
*Aethionectes chilonarius* Guignot, 1948c:99; TL: Ivory Coast >Dimbokro (Dimbroko); HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2017:6.

***eremita*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2017 AF
*Aethionectes eremita* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2017:10; TL: Gabon >Tchibanga >Mouklaba-Doudou NP >rivière de la Mort; HT: MSNM.

***flammulatus*** Zimmermann, 1928 AF
*Aethionectes flammulatus* Zimmermann, 1928a:185; TL: Nigeria >Niger delta >Gana-Gana; HT: ZSMG; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2017:10.

***fulvonotatus*** (Clark, 1864) AF
*Hydaticus fulvonotatus* Clark, 1864:221; TL: Ghana >Cape Coast; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2017:8; N. COMB.: Nilsson et al. 1995:508.
*Aethionectes bokumanus* Guignot, 1956f:255; TL: Zaire >Equateur >Tshuapa District >Bokuma; ST: MRAC; N. SYN.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2017:8.
*Aethionectes optatus* var. *nigrosignatus* Zimmermann, 1928a:185; TL: Cameroon; ST: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2017:8.
*Aethionectes optatus* Sharp, 1882a:685; TL: Africa >W part >Guinea-Bissau [etc.]; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1995:508.

***irroratus*** Guignot, 1952 AF
*Aethionectes irroratus* Guignot, 1952d:5; TL: Zaire >Katanga (Upemba NP) >Mukana; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2017:8.

***oberthueri*** (Régimbart, 1895) AF
*Graphoderus oberthüri* Régimbart, 1895a:206; TL: Madagascar; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2017:7; N. COMB.: Peschet 1921:20.

## Genus ***Graphoderus*** Dejean, 1833 NA PL (12 spp. + 1 ssp.)

***Graphoderus*** Dejean, 1833:54; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus cinereus* Linnaeus, 1758:412 by subsequent designation of Westwood, 1838:8; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:814.
***Bathydrus*** Gozis, 1875:10, as subgenus of *Graphoderus*; gender masculine; type species: *Hydaticus austriacus* Sturm, 1834:46 by present designation; N. SYN.
***Derographus*** Portevin, 1929:210, as subgenus of *Graphoderus*; gender masculine; type species: *Hydaticus austriacus* Sturm, 1834:46 by monotypy; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:293.
***Graphothorax*** Motschulsky, 1853a:9; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus cinereus* Linnaeus, 1758:412 by subsequent designation of Nilsson et al. 1989:295; objective synonym of *Graphoderus* Dejean, 1833:54.
***Prosciastes*** Gistel, 1856:355; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus cinereus* Linnaeus, 1758:412 by subsequent designation of Nilsson & Roughley 1997:361; objective synonym of *Graphoderus* Dejean, 1833:54.

***adamsii*** (Clark, 1864) PL
*Hydaticus adamsii* Clark, 1864:211; TL: China >coastal part; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Gschwendtner 1937:84; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:694.
*Hydaticus japonicus* Sharp, 1873a:48; TL: Japan >Hiogo, Osaka; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Sharp 1875:vi.

***austriacus*** (Sturm, 1834) PL
*Hydaticus austriacus* Sturm, 1834:46; TL: Germany >Berlin, Harz <Austria; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:156; N. COMB.: Dejean 1836:61.

***bieneri*** Zimmermann, 1921 PL
*Graphoderus bieneri* Zimmermann, 1921c:86; TL: Russia >Primorye >Ussuriysk (Nikolsk-Ussurijsk); ST: ZSMG; DESCR.: Gschwendtner 1937:84.

***bilineatus*** (De Geer, 1774) PL
*Dytiscus bilineatus* De Geer, 1774:400; TL: Sweden; ST: NHRS; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:160; N. COMB.: Dejean 1833:54.

***cinereus*** (Linnaeus, 1758) PL
*Dytiscus cinereus* Linnaeus, 1758:412; TL: Europe; NT: ICZN Opinion 1543 MZLU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:158; N. COMB.: Dejean 1833:54.
*Hydaticus zonatus* var. *intermedius* Westhoff, 1881:53; TL: Germany >Westfalen >Lohne; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:231.
*Hydaticus cinereus* var. *simulator* Westhoff, 1882:304; TL: [not given]; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:232.
*Dytiscus taeniatus* Rossi, 1792a:69; TL: Italy >Toscana; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:16.

***elatus*** Sharp, 1882 PL
*Graphoderus elatus* Sharp, 1882a:695; TL: Russia >Siberia >Amurland; LT: Holmgren et al. 2016:125 BMNH; DESCR.: Holmgren et al. 2016:126.

***fascicollis*** (Harris, 1828) NA
*Dytiscus fascicollis* Harris, 1828b:156; TL: [not given; North America by indication]; ST: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:821; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:693.

***liberus*** (Say, 1825) NA
*Dytiscus liberus* Say, 1825:160; TL: US >Massachusetts, New York; ST: lost; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:817; N. COMB.: Crotch 1873a:403.
*Hydaticus brunnipennis* Aubé, 1838b:203; TL: US; ST: ?; N. SYN.: LeConte 1850:212.
*Colymbetes rugicollis* Kirby, 1837:73; TL: Canada >Nova Scotia; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Melsheimer 1853:30.
*Dytiscus thoracicus* Harris, 1828b:156; TL: [not given; North America by indication]; ST: MCZ; preoccupied by Geoffroy in Fourcroy 1785:69; N. SYN.: Harris 1829:1.

***manitobensis*** Wallis, 1933 NA
*Graphoderus manitobensis* Wallis, 1933a:276; TL: Canada >Manitoba >Winnipeg; HT: CNC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:822.

***occidentalis*** Horn, 1883 NA
*Graphoderus occidentalis* Horn, 1883:281; TL: US >California, Washington; ST: ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:820.

***perplexus*** Sharp, 1882 NA
*Graphoderus perplexus* Sharp, 1882a:695; TL: US; LT: Larson 1975:407 BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:818.

***zonatus*** (Hoppe, 1795) PL
*Dytiscus zonatus* Hoppe, 1795:33; TL: Germany >Desendorf [nr Erlangen]; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:158; N. COMB.: Dejean 1833:54.
*Hydaticus zonatus* var. *interiectus* Westhoff, 1882:304; TL: Germany >Westfalen; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:233.
*Dytiscus zonatus* Panzer, 1796:38/13; TL: Germany (Germania); ST: ?; preoccupied by Hoppe 1795:33; N. SYN.: Aubé 1837:89.

**ssp. *verrucifer*** (C.R. Sahlberg, 1824) PL
*Dyticus verrucifer* C.R. Sahlberg, 1824:159; TL: Finland; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:158; N. COMB.: Dejean 1833:54.
*Graphoderus cinereus* var. *bertolinii* Seidlitz, 1887:107; TL: Italy >Fiemme; ST: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Pederzani 1986:73.
*Graphoderus zonatus* var. *flavotestaceus* J.R. Sahlberg, 1875:161; TL: Finland >Savonia borealis >Kuopio; ST: FMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:83.
*Graphoderus piciventris* Thomson, 1868:351; TL: Sweden >Hälsingland >Iggesund >Mössön; LT: Nilsson 1986b:120 MZLU; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1986b:119.

*Graphoderus zonatus* var. *rosenbergeri* Seidlitz, 1887:107; TL: Latvia >Curland; ST: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:83.
*Graphoderus sahlbergii* Seidlitz, 1887:107; TL: Finland; ST: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:83.
*Graphoderus piciventris* var. *thomsonii* Seidlitz, 1887:108; TL: Lapland; ST: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:83.

## Genus ***Rhantaticus*** Sharp, 1880 AF AU OR PL (1 sp.)

***Rhantaticus*** Sharp, 1880:cl; gender masculine; type species: *Hydaticus signatipennis* Laporte, 1835:95 (= *Hydaticus congestus* Klug, 1833:48) by monotypy; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:842.

***congestus*** (Klug, 1833) AF AU OR PL
*Hydaticus congestus* Klug, 1833:48; TL: Madagascar; LT: Angus 2003a:14 ZMHB; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:843; N. COMB.: Branden 1884:107.
*Hydaticus rochasi* Perroud & Montrouzier, 1864:81; TL: New Caledonia >Canala (Kanala); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1895a:208.
*Hydaticus signatipennis* Laporte, 1835:95; TL: Senegal; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:691.

## Genus ***Sandracottus*** Sharp, 1882 AU OR PL (17 spp. + 1 ssp.)

***Sandracottus*** Sharp, 1882a:672; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus fasciatus* Fabricius, 1775:825 (= *Hydaticus mixtus* Blanchard, 1843: pl. 4 [Insectes: coléoptères]) by subsequent designation of Guignot 1946a:117; DESCR.: Watts 1978:148.

***angulifer*** Heller, 1934 OR
*Sandracottus angulifer* Heller, 1934a:280; TL: Philippines >Mindanao >Davao; ST: MTD.

***bakewellii*** (Clark, 1864) AU
*Hydaticus bakewellii* Clark, 1864:210; TL: Australia >Queensland >Moreton Bay; LT: Watts 1978:148 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:148; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:687.
*Sandracottus guttatus* Sharp, 1882a:688; TL: Australia >Adelaide [?]; LT: Watts 1978:148 BMNH; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:148.

***bizonatus*** Régimbart, 1899 OR
*Sandracottus bizonatus* Régimbart, 1899a:336; TL: Malaysia >Sabah [Borneo] >Sandakan; ST: MNHN.

***chevrolati*** (Aubé, 1838) OR
*Hydaticus chevrolati* Aubé, 1838b:164; TL: Indonesia >Timor; ST: ?; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:334; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1899a:334.

***dejeanii*** (Aubé, 1838) OR PL
*Hydaticus dejeanii* Aubé, 1838b:165; TL: East India (Indes orientales); ST: ?; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:275; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:686.

***femoralis*** Heller, 1934 AU
*Sandracottus femoralis* Heller, 1934b:3; TL: Solomon Islands >Buka; HT: MTD.

***festivus*** (Illiger, 1801) OR PL
*Dyticus festivus* Illiger, 1801b:166; TL: Ostindien [East India]; ST: ?; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:273; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:686.

***guerini*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1938 AU
*Sandracottus guerini* J. Balfour-Browne, 1938a:114, as replacement name for *Dytiscus flavocinctus* Guérin-Méneville, 1838:61; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:339 (as *flavocinctus*).
*Dytiscus flavocinctus* Guérin-Méneville, 1830:pl. 1; TL: Nouvelle Guinée [Indonesia] >[West Papua] >Dorey [Manokwari]; ST: ?; preoccupied by Hummel 1823:17; objective synonym of *Sandracottus guerini* J. Balfour-Browne, 1938a:114.

***insignis*** (Wehncke, 1876) OR
*Hydaticus insignis* Wehncke, 1876a:194; TL: Philippines >Luzon; ST: ?; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:338 (as *baeri*); N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:687.
*Hydaticus baeri* Régimbart, 1877a:99; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:234.
*Hydaticus baeri* Régimbart, 1877i:LXXVIII; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; ST: MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1877a:99; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:234.

**ssp. *ornatus*** Sharp, 1882 OR
*Sandracottus ornatus* Sharp, 1882a:689; TL: Borneo; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:338; N. STAT.: Vazirani 1977a:84.

***jaechi*** Wewalka & Vazirani, 1985 OR
*Sandracottus jaechi* Wewalka & Vazirani, 1985:114; TL: Sri Lanka >Nuwara Eliya; HT: NHMW (ex CGW).

***maculatus*** (Wehncke, 1876) OR
*Hydaticus maculatus* Wehncke, 1876a:196; TL: Siam [Thailand]; ST: ?; objective synonym of *Sandracottus wehnckei* J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:355; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:338; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:690.
*Sandracottus wehnckei* J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:355, as replacement name for *Hydaticus maculatus* Wehncke, 1876a:196.

***manipurensis*** Vazirani, 1969 OR
*Sandracottus manipurensis* Vazirani, 1969b:277; TL: India >Manipur >Phaiphengmun (Phaiphenigaum); HT: NZSI.

***mixtus*** (Blanchard, 1843) OR PL
*Hydaticus mixtus* Blanchard, 1843:pl. 4 [Insectes: coléoptères]; TL: Indonesia >Timor; ST: ?; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:272; N. COMB.: J. Balfour-Browne 1944a:355.
*Sandracottus fasciatus* var. *crucialis* Régimbart, 1899a:333; TL: Vietnam, Myanmar >Catcin mountains; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Vazirani 1977a:85.
*Dytiscus fasciatus* Fabricius, 1775:825; TL: India; ST: HMUG; preoccupied by De Geer 1774:397; objective synonym of *Hydaticus hunteri* Crotch, 1872:205; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1944a:355.
*Hydaticus hunteri* Crotch, 1872:205, as replacement name for *Dytiscus fasciatus* Fabricius, 1775:825; N. SYN.: Vazirani 1969b:272.

***nauticus*** Sharp, 1882 OR
*Sandracottus nauticus* Sharp, 1882a:690; TL: Borneo; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:339.

***palawanensis*** Satô, 1979 OR
*Sandracottus palawanensis* Satô, 1979:41; TL: Philippines >Palawan >Sabang; HT: NSMT.

***rotundus*** Sharp, 1882 OR
*Sandracottus rotundus* Sharp, 1882a:688; TL: [Indonesia] >Celebes [Sulawesi]; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:337.

***vijayakumari*** Anand, Ashiq, Smitha, Adhithya, Tibin & Suresh, 2021 OR
*Sandracottus vijayakumari* Anand, Ashiq, Smitha, Adhithya, Tibin & Suresh, 2021:18000; TL: India >Kerala >southern Western Ghats >Palakkad District >Nelliyampathy forest range - Kundrachola; HT: UCTI.

## Genus ***Thermonectus*** Dejean, 1833 NA NT (20 spp.+ 2 sspp.)

***Thermonectus*** Dejean, 1833:53, as *Thermonetus*; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus circumscriptus* Latreille, 1812:233 by monotypy; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:823.

***alfredi*** Griffini, 1898 NT
*Thermonectus alfredi* Griffini, 1898a:1; TL: Argentina >Salta Province >Tala; ST: MRSN; DESCR.: Trémouilles 1989a:104.

***basillaris*** (Harris, 1829) NA NT
*Dytiscus basillaris* Harris, 1829:1; TL: [not given; North America by indication]; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:826; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:684.
*Acilius cinctatus* Aubé, 1838b:151; TL: Mexico; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Blackwelder 1944:79.
*Acilius incisus* Aubé, 1838b:147; TL: Brazil, Mexico, US, Guadeloupe >Saint Barthélemy,; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Melsheimer 1853:29.
*Acilius laticinctus* LeConte, 1852:203; TL: US >California >Colorado River, Vallecitas; ST: MCZ; N. SYN.: Crotch 1873a:402. *Thermonectus nimbatus* E.F. Melsheimer, 1844:26; TL: US >Pennsylvania; ST: ?; N. SYN.: LeConte 1863:17.

**ssp. *galapagoensis*** Van Dyke, 1953 NT
*Thermonectus basillaris galapagoensis* Van Dyke, 1953:33; TL: Ecuador >Galapagos Islands >Charles Island; HT: CAS; DESCR.: Peck & Balke 1993:261.

***batesi*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Thermonectus batesi* Sharp, 1882a:682; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >upper part; HT: BMNH.

***circumscriptus*** (Latreille, 1809) NT
*Dyticus circumscriptus* Latreille, 1809:366; TL: Mexico; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Trémouilles 1989a:101; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:679.
*Hydaticus havaniensis* Laporte, 1835:96; TL: Cuba; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:143.
*Hydaticus insularis* Laporte, 1835:96; TL: Guadeloupe; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:143.
*Colymbetes insularis* Laporte, 1840:162; TL: Guadéloupe; ST: ?; preoccupied by Laporte 1835:96; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:85.
*Acilius maculatus* Aubé, 1838b:141; TL: Mexico; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: McWilliams 1968:51.

***cuneatus*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Thermonectus cuneatus* Sharp, 1882a:682; TL: Panama; HT: BMNH.

***depictus*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Thermonectus depictus* Sharp, 1882a:679; TL: Colombia; LT: Trémouilles 1989a:101 BMNH; DESCR.: Trémouilles 1989a:100.

***duponti*** (Aubé, 1838) NT
*Acilius duponti* Aubé, 1838b:152; TL: Brazil; ST: ?; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:681; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:681.

***intermedius*** Crotch, 1873 NA
*Thermonectus basillaris* var. *intermedius* Crotch, 1873a:402; TL: US >California; ST: ?; N. STAT.: Larson et al. 2000:826.

***laporti*** (Aubé, 1838) NT
*Acilius laporti* Aubé, 1838b:139; TL: Brazil; HT: ?; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:677.

***leprieuri*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1944 NT
*Thermonectus leprieuri* J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:356, as replacement name for *Dytiscus interruptus* Sturm, 1826:56; DESCR.: Trémouilles 1989a:107.
*Dytiscus interruptus* Sturm, 1826:56; TL: Brazil; ST: ?; preoccupied by Panzer 1795:80; objective synonym of *Thermonectus leprieuri* J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:356.

***margineguttatus*** (Aubé, 1838) NA NT
*Acilius margineguttatus* Aubé, 1838b:149; TL: Brazil, Guadeloupe, Mexico; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Trémouilles 1989a:105; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:683.

***marmoratus*** (Gray, 1831) NA NT
*Colymbetes marmoratus* Gray in Griffith, 1831:284; TL: Mexico; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: McWilliams 1968:112; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:683.
*Hydaticus flavomaculatus* Chevrolat, 1833:7; TL: Mexico >Veracruz >Orizaba (Orixaba); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:167.
*Acilius maculatus* LeConte, 1854:221; TL: US >Arizona >Apache Co. >Copper Mine; HT: MCZ; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:141; N. SYN.: LeConte 1863:17.

***nigrofasciatus*** (Aubé, 1838) NA NT
*Acilius nigrofasciatus* Aubé, 1838b:136; TL: Mexico; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: McWilliams 1968:64; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:677.

**ssp. *ornaticollis*** (Aubé, 1838) NA NT
*Acilius ornaticollis* Aubé, 1838b:140; TL: Mexico, US; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: McWilliams 1968:77; N. STAT.: McWilliams 1968:77.
*Thermonectus irroratus* E.F. Melsheimer, 1844:26; TL: US >Pennsylvania; ST:; N. SYN.: Melsheimer 1853:29.

***nobilis*** Zimmermann, 1924 NT
*Thermonectus nobilis* Zimmermann, 1924b:3; TL: Brazil >Amazonas, Mato Grosso; ST: NHRS; DESCR.: Trémouilles 1989a:106.

***sibleyi*** Goodhue-McWilliams, 1981 NA NT
*Thermonectus sibleyi* Goodhue-McWilliams, 1981:399; TL: Mexico >Sonora >2 mi. E of Guirocoba; HT: CAS; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:825.

***simulator*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Thermonectus simulator* Sharp, 1882a:681; TL: Brazil >Paraná Province; LT: Trémouilles 1989a:103 BMNH; DESCR.: Trémouilles 1989a:103.

***succinctus*** (Aubé, 1838) NT
*Acilius succinctus* Aubé, 1838b:145; TL: Brazil, Mexico, Paraguay; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Trémouilles 1989a:99; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882b:106.
*Thermonectus peninsularis* Horn, 1894:362; TL: Mexico >Baja California >San José del Cabo; HT: CAS; N. SYN.: McWilliams 1968:38.
*Dytiscus succinctus* Laporte, 1840:159; TL: Brazil; ST: ?; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:145; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:236.

***tremouillesi*** Michat & Torres, 2016 NT
*Thermonectus tremouillesi* Michat & Torres, 2016:1635; TL: Argentina >Entre Ríos Province >El Palmar NP; HT: MACN.

***variegatus*** (Laporte, 1835) NT
*Hydaticus variegatus* Laporte, 1835:97; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); ST: ?; DESCR.: Trémouilles 1989a:98; N. COMB.: Dejean 1836:61.

***zimmermani*** Goodhue-McWilliams, 1981 NT
*Thermonectus zimmermani* Goodhue-McWilliams, 1981:403; TL: Mexico >Jalisco >Mezquitán; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:825.

## Genus ***Tikoloshanes*** Omer-Cooper, 1956 AF (1 spp.)

***Tikoloshanes*** Omer-Cooper, 1956a:79; gender masculine; type species: *Tikoloshanes eretiformis* Omer-Cooper, 1956a:80 by original designation.

### ***eretiformis*** Omer-Cooper, 1956 AF

*Tikoloshanes eretiformis* Omer-Cooper, 1956a:80; TL: South Africa >Eastern Cape >Cathcart; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:187.

## Tribe AUBEHYDRINI (1 genus)

**Aubehydrinae** Guignot, 1942b:11, as subfamily of Dytiscidae; type genus: *Aubehydrus*; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2000:175; N. STAT.: K.B. Miller 2000:175.

## Genus ***Notaticus*** Zimmermann, 1928 NT (2 spp.)

***Notaticus*** Zimmermann, 1928a:182; gender masculine; type species: *Notaticus fasciatus* Zimmermann, 1928a:183 by monotypy; DESCR.: Spangler 1973b:495.

***Aubehydrus*** Guignot, 1942b:11; gender masculine; type species: *Aubehydrus speciosissimus* Guignot, 1942b:12 (= *Notaticus fasciatus* Zimmermann, 1928a:183) by original designation; N. SYN.: Spangler 1973b:495.

### ***fasciatus*** Zimmermann, 1928 NT

*Notaticus fasciatus* Zimmermann, 1928a:183; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso >Carandazinho (Carandasiuh); HT: ZSMG; DESCR.: Spangler 1973b:497.

*Aubehydrus speciosissimus* Guignot, 1942b:12; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Spangler 1973b:497.

### ***obscurus*** García & Navarro, 2001 NT

*Notaticus obscurus* García & Navarro, 2001:144; TL: Venezuela >Sucre state >Catuaro; HT: MIZA.

## Tribe DYTISCINI (2 genera)

**Dyticides** Leach, 1815:84, as family of Coleoptera; type genus: *Dytiscus*; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2000:175; N. STAT.: Régimbart 1895a:184.

**Hyderodini** K.B. Miller, 2000:175, as tribe of Dytiscinae; type genus: *Hyderodes*; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller & Bergsten 2014:131.

## Genus ***Dytiscus*** Linnaeus, 1758 NA NT PL (27 spp. + 4 sspp.)

***Dytiscus*** Linnaeus, 1758:411; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus marginalis* Linnaeus, 1758:411 by subsequent designation of Latreille 1810:426; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:400.

***Leionotus*** Kirby, 1837:76, as subgenus of *Dytiscus* Linnaeus; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus conformis* Kunze, 1818:58 (= *Dytiscus marginalis* Linnaeus, 1758:411) by subsequent designation of Hope 1838:131; N. SYN.: Lacordaire 1854:428.

***Macrodytes*** Thomson, 1859:12; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus marginalis* Linnaeus, 1758:411 by original designation; objective synonym of *Dytiscus* Linnaeus.

### ***alaskanus*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1944 NA

*Dytiscus alaskanus* J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:356, as replacement name for *Dytiscus parvulus* Motschulsky, 1853b:77; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:481.

*Dytiscus parvulus* Motschulsky, 1853b:77; TL: US >Alaska >Kodiak Island; LT: Roughley 1990:481 FMNH; preoccupied by O.F. Müller 1776:73; objective synonym of *Dytiscus alaskanus* J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:356.

### ***carolinus*** Aubé, 1838 NA

*Dytiscus carolinus* Aubé, 1838b:120; TL: US; ST: ?; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:446.

### ***circumcinctus*** Ahrens, 1811 NA PL

*Dyticus circumcinctus* Ahrens, 1811:67; TL: Germany >Sachsen >Halle; ST: ?; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:477.

*Dyticus angustatus* Curtis, 1826:99; TL: Great Britain >England >Huntingdonshire >Whittlesea Meer; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:97.

*Dyticus angustatus* Stephens, 1828:88; TL: Great Britain >England >Yaxley [etc.]; LT: Roughley 1990:477 BMNH; preoccupied by Curtis 1826:99; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847:1896.

*Dytiscus anxius* Mannerheim, 1843:218; TL: US >Alaska >Sitka Island; ST: FMNH; N. SYN.: Larson 1975:401.

*Dytiscus circumscriptus* Lacordaire in Boisduval & Lacordaire, 1835:300; TL: France >Paris; ST: ?; preoccupied by Latreille 1809:366; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:461.

*Dytiscus confusus* Motschulsky, 1860a:101; TL: Russia >East Siberia; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:245.

*Dytiscus dubius* Gyllenhal, 1827:372; TL: Sweden; ST: UZIU; preoccupied by Audinet-Serville 1821:90; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847:1896.

*Dytiscus flavocinctus* Hummel, 1823:17; TL: Latvia, Estonia (Livonia); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:461.

*Dytiscus fuscostriatus* Motschulsky, 1859b:167; TL: US >California >Sonoma Co. >Fort Ross (Col. Ross); ST: ZMUM; N. SYN.: Leng 1920:81.

*Dytiscus ooligbukii* Kirby, 1837:74; TL: Canada >Northwestern Territories >Great Bear Lake River; LT: Larson 1975:401 BMNH; N. SYN.: Larson 1975:401.

### ***circumflexus*** Fabricius, 1801 PL

*Dytiscus circumflexus* Fabricius, 1801:258; TL: Morocco >Tangier (Tanger); ST: ZMUK; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:490.

*Dytiscus dubius* Audinet-Serville, 1821:90; TL: France >Paris; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:461.

*Dytiscus flavomaculatus* Curtis, 1826:99; TL: [not given]; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:113.

*Dytiscus flavoscutellatus* Latreille, 1804:162; TL: France >Paris; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:12.

*Dytiscus pisanus* var. *kunstleri* Peytoureau, 1894:xlii; TL: France; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Goffi 1898:4.

*Dytiscus pisanus* var. *kunstleri* Peytoureau, 1895:14; TL: France; ST: ?; preoccupied by Peytoureau 1894:xlii.

*Dytiscus perplexus* Lacordaire in Boisduval & Lacordaire, 1835:302; TL: France >Paris; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Gistel 1856b:98.

### ***cordieri*** Aubé, 1838 NA

*Dytiscus cordieri* Aubé, 1838b:108; TL: US >Massachusetts >Boston; HT: ?; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:456.

*Dytiscus sublimbatus* LeConte, 1857:34; TL: US >Washington (Oregon Territory) >Prairie Paso; HT: MCZ; N. SYN.: Crotch 1873a:408.

### ***dauricus*** Gebler, 1832 NA PL

*Dytiscus dauricus* Gebler, 1832:39; TL: Russia >Siberia >Nerchinsk (Nertschinsk); LT: Roughley 1990:483 MNHN; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:483.

*Dytiscus amurensis* J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:356, as replacement name for *Dytiscus frontalis* Motschulsky, 1860a:101; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:295.
*Dytiscus confluens* Say, 1830:27; TL: US >Maine; ST: lost; preoccupied by Fabricius 1787:193; objective synonym of *Dytiscus confluentus* LeConte, 1850:212; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:993.
*Dytiscus confluens* Say, 1834:440; TL: US >Maine; ST: lost; preoccupied by Fabricius 1787:193; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:97.
*Dytiscus confluentus* LeConte, 1850:212, as replacement name for *Dytiscus confluens* Say, 1830:27; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:97.
*Dytiscus diffinis* LeConte, 1850:212; TL: US >Michigan >Keweenaw Co. >Eagle Harbor; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:993.
*Dytiscus franklinii* Kirby, 1837:77; TL: North America >Lat. 65; LT: Larson 1975:403 BMNH; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:97.
*Dytiscus frontalis* Motschulsky, 1860a:101; TL: Russia >Kamchatka; ST: ZMUM; preoccupied by Marsham 1802:425; objective synonym of *Dytiscus amurensis* J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:356; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:295.
*Dytiscus dauricus* var. *obscurus* Gschwendtner, 1922b:93; TL: Russia >Transbaikalia >Berisovka; ST: OLML; preoccupied by Panzer 1795:77; N. SYN.: Roughley 1990:484.
*Dytiscus strigifrons* Motschulsky, 1860a:101; TL: US >Alaska >Aleutan Islands >Unalaska Island; ST: ZMUM; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:295 [syn. ? *vexatus*].
*Dytiscus ventralis* Motschulsky, 1856b:79, by indication to *Dytiscus ooligbuckii* Kirby sensu Mannerheim 1852:303; TL: US >Alaska >Tschichkalänsk (Tschishlkhath); ST: ZMUM; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:97.
*Dytiscus vexatus* Sharp, 1882a:643; TL: North America >NW part; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Larson 1975:403.

**ssp. *zaitzevi*** Nakane, 1990 PL
*Dytiscus dauricus zaitzevi* Nakane, 1990a:28; TL: Japan >Hokkaido >Hiro'ocho; HT: EIHU; DESCR.: M. Mori & Kitayama 1993:150.

***delictus*** (Zaitzev, 1906) PL
*Macrodytes delictus* Zaitzev, 1906b:28; TL: Russia >Khabarovsk; HT: ZIN; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:471; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1920a:247.

***dimidiatus*** Bergsträsser, 1777 PL
*Dytiscus dimidiatus* Bergsträsser, 1777:33; TL: Germany >Hanau [am Main]; ST: ?; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:459.

***distantus*** Feng, 1936 PL
*Dytiscus distantus* Feng, 1936:14; TL: Manchuria; HT: NKUM; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:508.

***fasciventris*** Say, 1824 NA
*Dytiscus fasciventris* Say, 1824:270; TL: North America >Lake Superior; ST: lost; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:447.

***habilis*** Say, 1830 NA NT
*Dytiscus habilis* Say, 1830:27; TL: Mexico >Veracruz; HT: lost; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:437.
*Dytiscus habilis* Say, 1834:441; TL: Mexico >Veracruz; HT: lost; preoccupied by Say 1830:27.

***harrisii*** Kirby, 1837 NA
*Dytiscus harrisii* Kirby, 1837:76; TL: US >US >betw. New York & Cumberland house; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:433.

***hatchi*** Wallis, 1950 NA
*Dytiscus hatchi* Wallis, 1950:50; TL: US >Washington >Kitsap Co. >N of Bethel; HT: CNC; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:449.

***hybridus*** Aubé, 1838 NA
*Dytiscus hybridus* Aubé, 1838b:116; TL: US; ST: ?; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:434.
*Leionotus compar* E.F. Melsheimer, 1844:26; TL: US >Massachusetts, Pensylvania; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Melsheimer 1853:29.

***lapponicus*** Gyllenhal, 1808 PL
*Dytiscus lapponicus* Gyllenhal, 1808:468; TL: Lapland (Lapponia), Finland; ST: UZIU; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:486.
*Dytiscus borealis* Motschulsky, 1860a:101; TL: Russia >Siberia; ST: ZMUM; N. SYN.: Heyden 1881:58.
*Dytiscus septemtrionalis* Gyllenhal, 1827:373; TL: Finland; ST: UZIU; N. SYN.: Clark 1855:4850.

**ssp. *disjunctus*** Camerano, 1880 PL
*Dytiscus lapponicus* var. *disjunctus* Camerano, 1880:120; TL: Italy >Piedmont >Argentera; ST: ?; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:490.

***latissimus*** Linnaeus, 1758 PL
*Dytiscus latissimus* Linnaeus, 1758:411; TL: Europe; ST: ?; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:476.
*Dyticus amplissimus* O.F. Müller, 1776:69; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost; N. SYN.: Bergstässer 1777:26.
*Dytiscus anastomozans* Well, 1781:386; TL: Czech Republic >Moravia >Jihlava (Iglau); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:10.
*Dyticus latissimus* O.F. Müller, 1776:69; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost; preoccupied by Linnaeus 1758:411; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:242.

***latro*** Sharp, 1882 PL
*Dytiscus latro* Sharp, 1882a:644; TL: Manchuria; HT ♀: BMNH; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:494.
*Dytiscus piceatus* Sharp, 1882a:644; TL: Russia >Siberia >Irkutsk; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Roughley 1990:494.
*Dytiscus stadleri* Gschwendtner, 1922b:93; TL: Russia >Transbaikalia >Berisovka; LT: Roughley 1990:494 ZSMG; N. SYN.: Gschwendtner 1938c:53.

***marginalis*** Linnaeus, 1758 PL
*Dytiscus marginalis* Linnaeus, 1758:411; TL: Europe; ST: ?; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:467.
*Dytiscus circumductus* Audinet-Serville, 1821:90; TL: France >Paris; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:462.
*Dytiscus conformis* Kunze, 1818:58; TL: Germany >Leipzig; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847:1896.
*Dytiscus marginalis* f. *semicostatus* Reineck, 1921:117; TL: Latvia >Kurland >Misse river; ST: SMF; N. SYN.: Roughley 1990:468.
*Dytiscus semistriatus* Linnaeus, 1758:412; TL: Europe; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Fuessli 1775:18.
*Dyticus submarginatus* Stephens, 1828:90; TL: Great Britain >England >London; LT: Roughley 1990:468 BMNH; N. SYN.: Stephens 1839:77.
*Dytiscus totomarginalis* De Geer, 1774:391; TL: Sweden; ST: NHRS; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:11.

**ssp. *czerskii*** Zaitzev, 1953 PL
*Dytiscus czerskii* Zaitzev, 1953:328; TL: Russia >Primorye >Spassk-Dal'niy >Novovladimirovka; ST: ZIN; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:469; N. STAT.: Roughley 1990:469.

***marginicollis*** LeConte, 1845 NA
*Dytiscus marginicollis* LeConte, 1845a:209; TL: US >Missouri river; LT: Roughley 1990:435 MCZ; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:435.
*Dytiscus marginicollis* LeConte, 1845b:201; TL: US >Missouri river; LT: Roughley 1990:435 MCZ; preoccupied by LeConte 1845a:209.
*Dytiscus albionicus* Motschulsky, 1859b:166; TL: US >California >San Francisco; LT: Roughley 1990:435 ZIN; N. SYN.: LeConte 1863:18.

***mutinensis*** Branden, 1884 PL
*Dytiscus dimidiatus* var. *mutinensis* Branden, 1884:97, by indication to Fiori 1881:276; TL: Italy >Emilia-Romagna >Modena (Mutina); ST: ?; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:458; N. STAT.: Pederzani 1971:220.

*Dytiscus mutinensis* Pederzani, 1971:220; TL: Italy >Emilia-Romagna >Ravenna; HT: MSNM; preoccupied by Branden 1884:97; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:98.

***persicus*** Wehncke, 1876 PL

*Dytiscus persicus* Wehncke, 1876b:52; TL: Persia [Iran]; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:470.

***pisanus*** Laporte, 1835 PL

*Dytiscus pisanus* Laporte, 1835:98; TL: Italy >Toscana >Pisa; LT: Roughley 1990:461 BMNH; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:461.
*Dytiscus ibericus* Rosenhauer, 1856:47; TL: Spain >Andalusia >Algeciras; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Kraatz 1874:296.
*Dytiscus pisanus* var. *nonsulcatus* Zimmermann, 1919a:233; TL: Morocco >Tangier (Tanger); LT: Roughley 1990:461 ZSMG; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:253.

***semisulcatus*** O.F. Müller, 1776 PL

*Dyticus semisulcatus* O.F. Müller, 1776:70; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:444.
*Dytiscus punctulatus* var. *exspectatus* Peyerimhoff, 1905:229; TL: Algeria >Algiers >Massif de Mouzaïa; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Bedel 1925:394.
*Dytiscus frischii* Bergsträsser, 1777:43; TL: Germany >Hanau [am Main]; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:254.
*Dytiscus punctulatus* var. *laevis* Engert, 1911:19; TL: Greece >Corfu; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:254.
*Dytiscus punctulatus* var. *maurus* Schaufuss, 1882c:238; TL: Germany >Dresden; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:98.
*Dytiscus punctulatus* var. *maurus* Schaufuss, 1883:clxxiii; TL: Germany >Dresden; ST: ?; preoccupied by Schaufuss, 1882c:238; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:98.
*Dytiscus porcatus* Thunberg, 1794:74; TL: Sweden >Uppland; ST: UZIU; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:13.
*Dytiscus punctatus* Olivier, 1795:12; TL: France, Germany; ST: ?; preoccupied by Scopoli 1763:97; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:12.
*Dytiscus punctulatus* Fabricius, 1777:238; TL: Germany >Kiel; ST: ZMUK; preoccupied by O.F. Müller 1776:73; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:12.
*Dyticus stagnalis* Geoffroy in Fourcroy, 1785:66; TL: France >Paris; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:462.

***sharpi*** Wehncke, 1875 PL

*Dytiscus sharpi* Wehncke, 1875a:500; TL: Japan; LT: Roughley 1990:445 MNHN; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:445.

**ssp. *validus*** Régimbart, 1899 PL

*Dytiscus validus* Régimbart, 1899a:311; TL: Japan >Shiga >Nagahama; LT: Roughley 1990:445 MNHN; N. STAT.: Satô 1984:4..

***sinensis*** Feng, 1935 PL

*Dytiscus sinensis* Feng, 1935:182; TL: China >Sichuan >Yin-Kuan-Tsai; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:495.

***thianschanicus*** (Gschwendtner, 1923) PL

*Macrodytes thianschanicus* Gschwendtner, 1923:107; TL: Tajikistan >Yaksu valley (Aksu) >Kulob (Kulyab); HT: OLML; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:493; N. COMB.: Gschwendtner 1938c:53.

***verticalis*** Say, 1823 NA

*Dytiscus verticalis* Say, 1823a:92; TL: North America; ST: lost; DESCR.: Roughley 1990:431.

## Genus ***Hyderodes*** Hope, 1838 AU (2 spp.)

***Hyderodes*** Hope, 1838:166; gender masculine; type species: *Hyderodes shuckardi* Hope, 1838:166 by original designation; DESCR.: Watts 1978:137.

***crassus*** Sharp, 1882 AU

*Hyderodes crassus* Sharp, 1882a:633; TL: Australia >Western Australia >King George Sound; LT: Watts 1978:138 BMNH; DESCR: Watts 1978:138.
*Hyderodes collaris* Sharp, 1882a:634; TL: Australia >NW part; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:138

***shuckardi*** Hope, 1838 AU

*Hyderodes shuckardi* Hope, 1838:166; TL: Australia (Novâ Hollandia); LT: Watts 1978:137 UMO; DESCR: Watts 1978:138.

## Tribe ERETINI (1 genus)

**Eretini** Crotch, 1873a:386, as tribe of Dytiscides; type genus: *Eretes*; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2000:176; N. STAT.: Régimbart 1895a:208.

## Genus ***Eretes*** Laporte, 1833 AF AU NA NT OR PL (4 spp.)

***Eretes*** Laporte, 1833:397; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus griseus* Fabricius, 1781:293 by original designation; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:829.

***Eunectes*** Erichson, 1832:17; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus sticticus* Linnaeus, 1767:666 by monotypy; preoccupied by Wagler 1830:167 (Reptilia); N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:123.

***Nogrus*** Dejean, 1833:53; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus griseus* Fabricius, 1781:293 by subsequent designation of Hope 1838:131; objective synonym of *Eretes* Laporte.

***australis*** (Erichson, 1842) AU

*Eunectes australis* Erichson, 1842:134; TL: Australia >Tasmania; LT: K.B. Miller 2002a:261 ZMHB; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2002a:258; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:700.
*Eunectes punctipennis* W.J. Macleay, 1871:127; TL: Australia >Queensland >Gayndah; LT: Watts 1978:139 ANIC; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:139.

***explicitus*** K.B. Miller, 2002 NA

*Eretes explicitus* K.B. Miller, 2002a:266; TL: US >Texas >Reeves Co. >Balmorhea State Park; HT: USNM.

***griseus*** (Fabricius, 1781) AF AU OR PL

*Dytiscus griseus* Fabricius, 1781:293; TL: India; ST: ZMUK; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2002a:262; N. COMB.: Laporte 1833:397.
*Eretes sticticus moroderi* Báguena Corella, 1935:90; TL: Spain >Valencia >Millares, Navarrés; ST: ?; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2002a:262.
*Eunectes plicipennis* Motschulsky, 1845a:29; TL: Iran >Gorgan (Astrabad); HT: ZMUM; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2002a:262.
*Eunectes succinctus* Klug, 1834: t. XXXIII:4; TL: Sudan >Ambikol (Ambukohl); LT: K.B. Miller 2002a:264 ZMHB; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2002a:262.

***sticticus*** (Linnaeus, 1767) AF NA NT PL

*Dytiscus sticticus* Linnaeus, 1767:666; TL: Africa >Barbaria; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2002a:264; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:699.
*Eunectes conicollis* Wollaston, 1861a:97; TL: Cabo Verde; LT: K.B. Miller 2002a:266 BMNH; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:994.
*Eunectes helvolus* Klug, 1834: t. XXXIII:3; TL: Sudan >Ambikol (Ambukohl); LT: K.B. Miller 2002a:266 ZMHB; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:994.

*Eunectes occidentalis* Erichson, 1847:73; TL: Peru; LT: K.B. Miller 2002a:266 ZMHB; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:829; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:994.
*Eunectes punctatus* Zoubkoff, 1837:66; TL: Turkmenia; LT: K.B. Miller 2002a:266 FMNH; N. SYN.: Heyden 1881:58.
*Eunectes subcoriaceus* Wollaston, 1861b:99; TL: Portugal >Madeira; LT: K.B. Miller 2002a:266 BMNH; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:994.
*Eunectes subdiaphanus* Wollaston, 1861b:100; TL: Spain >Canary Islands >Gran Canaria >El Charco; LT: K.B. Miller 2002a:266 BMNH; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:994.

## Tribe HYDATICINI (1 genus)

**Hydaticini** Sharp, 1880:cl, as group of Hydaticides; type genus: *Hydaticus*; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2000:175; N. STAT.: Régimbart 1895a:185.

## Genus ***Hydaticus*** Leach, 1817 AF AU NA NT OR PC PL (158 spp. + 6 sspp.)

***Hydaticus*** Leach, 1817:69; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus transversalis* Pontoppidan, 1763:677 by subsequent designation of Curtis 1825:95; DESCR.: Roughley & Pengelly 1981:257.

## Subgenus ***Hydaticus*** Leach, 1817 NA PL (7 spp. + 1 ssp.)

***Hydaticus*** Leach, 1817:69; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus transversalis* Pontoppidan, 1763:677 by subsequent designation of Curtis 1825:95; DESCR.: Roughley & Pengelly 1981:257.
***Icmaleus*** Gistel, 1856:354; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus transversalis* Pontoppidan, 1763:677 by subsequent designation of Nilsson & Roughley 1997:360; objective synonym of *Hydaticus* Leach.

***aruspex*** Clark, 1864 NA PL*
*Hydaticus aruspex* Clark, 1864:212; TL: China; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:153.
*Hydaticus americanus* Sharp, 1882a:651; TL: North America >Red River; LT: Larson 1975:405 BMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1981b:104.
*Hydaticus laevipennis* Thomson, 1867:88; TL: Sweden >C part, Skåne >Klinta; ST: MZLU; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1981b:104.
*Hydaticus laeviusculus* Poppius, 1906:58; TL: China >Manchuria >Chingan mountains; HT: FMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1981b:104.
*Hydaticus modestus* Sharp, 1882a:650; TL: North America; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1981b:104.
*Hydaticus rugosus* Poppius, 1905:23; TL: Russia >Siberia >Lena river >Batamay (Ust Aldan); HT: FMNH; N. SYN.: Roughley & Pengelly 1981:260.

***cinctipennis*** Aubé, 1838 NA
*Hydaticus cinctipennis* Aubé, 1838b:191; TL: US, Guadeloupe; ST: ?; DESCR.: Roughley & Pengelly 1981:269.

***continentalis*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1944 PL
*Hydaticus continentalis* J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:355, as replacement name for *Dytiscus stagnalis* Fabricius, 1787:191; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:154.
*Dytiscus stagnalis* Fabricius, 1787:191; TL: Germany; ST: ZMUK; preoccupied by Geoffroy in Fourcroy 1785:66; objective synonym of *Hydaticus continentalis* J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:355.
? *Dytiscus thorace* Bergsträsser, 1777:32; TL: Germany >Hanau [am Main]; ST: ?

***piceus*** LeConte, 1863 NA
*Hydaticus piceus* LeConte, 1863b:23; TL: US >Illinois; LT: Roughley & Pengelly 1981:267 MCZ; DESCR.: Roughley & Pengelly 1981:267.

***schelkovnikovi*** Zaitzev, 1913 PL
*Hydaticus schelkovnikovi* Zaitzev, 1913:197; TL: Azerbaijan >Elisavetpol prov. >Ares distr. <<Armenia >Jerevan prov. >Daracicag; ST: ZIN; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:328.
*Hydaticus litoralis* Zaitzev, 1913:198; TL: Georgia >Sokhumi (Suchumi); ST: ZIN; N. SYN.: Gschwendtner 1937:72.

***seminiger*** (De Geer, 1774) PL
*Dytiscus seminiger* De Geer, 1774:401; TL: Sweden; ST: NHRS; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:152; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:650. *Dyticus cinctus* O.F. Müller, 1776:71; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost; preoccupied by Fabricius 1775:232; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:20.
*Dytiscus danicus* Gmelin, 1790:1955; TL: Denmark; ST: lost; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:20.
*Dytiscus hybneri* Fabricius, 1787:190; TL: Germany; ST: ZMUK; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:19.
? *Dytiscus melanocephalus* Bergsträsser, 1777:30; TL: Germany >Hanau [am Main]; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:107.
*Dytiscus parapleurus* Marsham, 1802:427; TL: Great Britain; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:20.
*Dyticus sexpunctatus* Drapiez, 1819a:48; TL: Belgium >Brussels; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Bedel 1878:254.

***transversalis*** (Pontoppidan, 1763) PL
*Dytiscus transversalis* Pontoppidan, 1763:677; TL: Denmark; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:152; N. COMB.: Leach 1817:72.
*Hydaticus transversalis* var. *degeneratus* Westhoff, 1882:305; TL: Germany >Westfalen; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:227.
? *Hydaticus inderiensis* Zaitzev, 1915:277; TL: Kazakhstan >Inder lake; HT: ZMUM; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:108.
*Hydaticus transversalis* var. *interruptemaculatus* Gerhardt, 1899a:217; TL: Germany /Poland >Neisse; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:227.
*Hydaticus punctipennis* Thomson, 1867:87; TL: Sweden >Skåne; ST: MZLU; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:995.
*Hydaticus sahlbergi* Zaitzev, 1905b:226; TL: Estland >Narva Jõesuu (Hungerburg); HT: ZIN; N. SYN.: Gschwendtner 1937:23.

**ssp. *laevisculptus*** Zaitzev, 1910 PL
*Hydaticus laevisculptus* Zaitzev, 1910b:223; TL: Turkey >Içel Province (Adana) >Gülek Bogazi (Cilicie); HT: ZIN; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:330; N. STAT.: Gschwendtner 1937:64.

## Subgenus ***Prodaticus*** Sharp, 1882 AF AU NA NT OR PC PL (151 spp. + 5 sspp.)

***Prodaticus*** Sharp, 1882a:647; gender masculine; type species: *Prodaticus pictus* Sharp, 1882a:648 by monotypy; DESCR.: K.B. Miller et al. 2009:611.
***Guignotites*** Brinck, 1943a:141, as replacement name for *Isonotus* Guignot, 1936a:53; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus vittatus* Fabricius, 1775:825 designated by Article 67.8; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller et al. 2009:607.
***Hydaticinus*** Guignot, 1950a:104; gender masculine; type species: *Hydaticus rectus* Sharp, 1882a:655 (= *Dytiscus xanthomelas* Brullé, 1837:47) by original designation; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller et al. 2009:607.

* Based on the study of Siberian specimens, Sazhnev et al. 2022a proposed treating *Hydaticus laeviusculus* Poppius as valid species and not as synonym of *H. aruspex* Clark. However, without the study of the synonymy of all concerned taxa, such an act cannot be accepted for inclusion in the catalogue.

***Isonotus*** Guignot, 1936a:53, as subgenus of *Hydaticus* Leach; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus vittatus* Fabricius, 1775:825 by original designation; preoccupied by Lepeletier & Audinet-Serville in Latreille et al. 1828:357 (Coleoptera); N. SYN.: K.B. Miller et al. 2009:611.
***Pleurodytes*** Régimbart, 1899a:331; gender masculine; type species: *Hydaticus dineutoides* Sharp, 1882a:657 by monotypy; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller et al. 2009:607.

***abyssinicus*** Régimbart, 1905 AF
*Hydaticus abyssinicus* Régimbart, 1905:225; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa Gimira (Gimirra); LT: Guignot 1961:836 MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:836.
*Hydaticus nubivagus* Omer-Cooper, 1931:793; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Wouramboulchi; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:836.
***aequabilis*** Guignot, 1958 AF
*Hydaticus aequabilis* Guignot, 1958e:8; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC.
***aequalis*** Benetti, Gustafson, Hamada & Short, 2020 NT
*Hydaticus aequalis* Benetti, Gustafson, Hamada & Short, 2020a:380; TL: Brazil >Amazonas State >Tapauá County >ca. 240 km N Humaita on BR-319; HT: INPA.
***africanus*** (Rocchi, 1976) AF PL
*Prodaticus africanus* Rocchi, 1976b:289; TL: Somalia >Galgalo (Oasi di Galgala); HT: MZUF; DESCR.: Brancucci 1985a:238; N. COMB.
***agaboides*** Sharp, 1882 OR PL
*Hydaticus agaboides* Sharp, 1882a:663; TL: Vietnam; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Wewalka 2015:33.
***amydrus*** Guignot, 1955 AF
*Hydaticus amydrus* Guignot, 1955e:6; TL: Zaire >Equateur >Tshuapa District >Bokuma; ST: MRAC.
***apiatus*** Guignot, 1947 AF
*Hydaticus apiatus* Guignot, 1947a:26; TL: Zaire >Nord-Kivu >Virunga NP >Ngesho >Lukulu lake; ST: MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:836.
***arcuatus*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Hydaticus arcuatus* Régimbart, 1895a:198; TL: Gabon >Rembo N'Komi [etc.] <Congo >Loango >Quilou river; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:826.
*Hydaticus bifasciatus* Ahlwarth, 1921:443; TL: Zaire >Nord-Kivu >NW of Beni; HT: ZMHB; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:826.
*Hydaticus staudingeri* Régimbart, 1895a:200; TL: Cameroon; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:826.
*Hydaticus arcuatus* var. *togoensis* Régimbart, 1895a:198; TL: Congo / Togo (Togoland); ST: ZMHB; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:218.
***balkei*** Wewalka, 2015 OR
*Hydaticus balkei* Wewalka, 2015:20; TL: Indonesia >West Kalimantan (Borneo) >Kapuas river; HT: MZBC.
***basicollis*** Régimbart, 1905 AF
*Hydaticus basicollis* Régimbart, 1905:226; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Lake Awash (Abassi); ST: ZMHB; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:818.
***batchianensis*** Sharp, 1882 OR
*Hydaticus goryi* var. *batchianensis* Sharp, 1882a:656; TL: Indonesia >Maluku >Bacan island (Batchian); ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Balfour-Browne 1938a:112; N. STAT.: Régimbart 1899:319.
**ssp. *similis*** Régimbart, 1899 AU
*Hydaticus batchianensis* var. *similis* Régimbart, 1899a:319; TL: Aru Islands, Papua New Guinea >Rigo <Solomon Islands; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Balfour-Browne 1938a:113.
? *Colymbetes trivittatus* Montrouzier, 1855:8; TL: Papua New Guinea >Woodlark Island; ST: ?; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1938a:113.
***bengalensis*** Régimbart, 1899 OR PL
*Hydaticus bengalensis* Régimbart, 1899a:322; TL: India >West Bengal >Kolkata (Calcutta); LT: Vazirani 1977a:75 MNHN; DESCR.: Wewalka 2015:26.
***bihamatus*** Aubé, 1838 AU OR
*Hydaticus bihamatus* Aubé, 1838b:174; TL: Philippines; ST: ?; DESCR.: Watts 1978:143.
***bimarginatus*** (Say, 1830) NA NT
*Dytiscus bimarginatus* Say, 1830:28; TL: US >Louisiana >New Orleans; NT: Roughley & Pengelly 1981:271 MCZ; DESCR.: Roughley & Pengelly 1981:271; N. COMB.: Crotch 1873a:404.
*Dytiscus bimarginatus* Say, 1834:442; TL: US >Louisiana >New Orleans; NT: Roughley & Pengelly 1981:271 MCZ; preoccupied by Say 1830:28.
*Hydaticus fulvicollis* Aubé, 1838b:184; TL: US; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Melsheimer 1853:30.
***bipunctatus*** Wehncke, 1876 OR PL
*Hydaticus bipunctatus* Wehncke, 1876a:196; TL: Philippines; LT: Wewalka 2020:38 MNHN; DESCR.: Wewalka 1975b:92.
*Hydaticus satoi* Wewalka, 1975b:91; TL: Japan >Kyushu >Shimabara >Unzen peak; HT: NMPC; N. SYN.: Wewalka 2020:38.
*Hydaticus satoi dhofarensis* Pederzani, 2003:105; TL: Oman >Dhofar region >Ain Sanahawq; HT: MSNP; N. SYN.: Hájek et al. 2021a:146.
***bitalensis*** Guignot, 1952 AF
*Hydaticus bitalensis* Guignot, 1952i:280; TL: Rwanda >Kivu lake >Colline Bitare (Bitale); HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:834.
***bivittatus*** Laporte, 1835 AF PL
*Hydaticus bivittatus* Laporte, 1835:98; TL: Mascarene Islands >Réunion <Senegal; ST: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:792.
*Hydaticus bivittatus* var. *sharpi* Peschet, 1917a:45; TL: Madagascar; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:792.
***borneensis*** Wewalka, 2023 OR
*Hydaticus borneensis* Wewalka, 2023:42; TL: Borneo; HT: OLML.
***bowringii*** Clark, 1864 OR PL
*Hydaticus bowringii* Clark, 1864:214; TL: Australia >Moreton Bay <China >coastal part; LT: Wewalka 2020:46 BMNH; DESCR.: M. Mori & Kitayama 1993:131.
***caffer*** Boheman, 1848 AF
*Hydaticus caffer* Boheman, 1848:238; TL: South Africa (Caffraria orientali et interiori); ST: NHRS; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:838.
***capicola*** Aubé, 1838 AF
*Hydaticus capicola* Aubé, 1838b:196; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape of Good Hope; ST: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:835.
***chrisi*** Nilsson, 2001 AU
*Hydaticus chrisi* Nilsson, 2001:9, as replacement name for *Hydaticus variegatus* Watts, 1978:144; DESCR.: Watts 1978:144 (as *variegatus*).
*Hydaticus variegatus* Watts, 1978:144; TL: Australia >South Australia >50 miles N of Coober Pedy; HT: ANIC; preoccupied by Laporte 1835:97; objective synonym of *Hydaticus chrisi* Nilsson, 2001:9.

***clairvillei*** Montrouzier, 1860 AU
*Colymbetes clairvillei* Montrouzier, 1860:242; TL: New Caledonia; ST: ?.
***collarti*** Guignot, 1948 AF
*Hydaticus collarti* Guignot, 1948b:11; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Blukwa; HT: IRSNB; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:835.
***concolor*** Sharp, 1882 OR
*Hydaticus concolor* Sharp, 1882a:661; TL: Vietnam; LT: Wewalka 1979:135 BMNH; DESCR.: Wewalka 2015:11.
***confusus*** Boheman, 1858 OR
*Hydaticus confusus* Boheman, 1858:21; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; LT: Wewalka 1979:124 NHRS; DESCR.: Wewalka 2023:12.
***congo*** Gschwendtner, 1938 AF
*Hydaticus congo* Gschwendtner, 1938a:17; TL: Zaire >Nord-Kivu >Virunga NP (Albert NP) >Tshumba; ST: MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:833.
***conjungens*** Régimbart, 1899 OR
*Hydaticus vittatus* var. *conjungens* Régimbart, 1899a:329; TL: Indonesia >Java >Dessa Tjikidang; LT: Wewalka 1975b:95 MNHN; N. STAT.: Wewalka 2020:35; DESCR.: Wewalka 1975b:94.
*Hydaticus leechi* Satô, 1961b:61; TL: Indonesia >Kalimantan Selatan [Borneo] >Pengaron; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Wewalka 2020:35.
*Hydaticus leechi celebesanus* Satô, 1961b:62; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi (Celebes) >Tondano; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Wewalka 2020:35.
*Hydaticus vittatus* var. *basinotatus* Régimbart, 1899a:328; TL: Indonesia >Java >East Java >Malang; LT: Wewalka 1975b:95 MNHN; N. SYN.: Wewalka 1975b:94.
*Hydaticus vittatus* var. *interruptus* Régimbart, 1899a:329; TL: India >Nicobar Islands; LT: Wewalka 1975b:93 MNHN; N. SYN.: Wewalka 2020:35.
***consanguineus*** Aubé, 1838 AU PC
*Hydaticus consanguineus* Aubé, 1838b:160; TL: Australia (Nouvelle-Hollande); HT: ?; DESCR.: Wewalka 2023:25.
*Colymbetes adumbratus* Clark, 1863a:17; TL: New Hebrides [Vanuatu >Espiritu Santo]; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:989.
*Colymbetes dorsalis* Lucas in Montrouzier, 1860:243; TL: New Caledonia (Balade); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:989.
***daemeli*** Wehncke, 1876 AU
*Hydaticus daemeli* Wehncke, 1876a:195; TL: Australia >Queensland >Cape York; LT: Wewalka 2020:59 MNHN; DESCR.: Watts 1978:142.
*Hydaticus daemeli* Sharp, 1882a:668; TL: Australia >[Queensland] >Cape York; LT: Watts 1978:142 BMNH; preoccupied by Wehncke 1876a:195; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:101.
***decorus*** Klug, 1834 AF PL
*Hydaticus decorus* Klug, 1834: t. XXXIII:5; TL: Egypt >Sinai; LT: Zalat et al. 2000:43 ZMHB; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:804.
***devexus*** Trémouilles, 1996 NT
*Hydaticus devexus* Trémouilles, 1996:26; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso >Serra de Cipó >Jacoticatuba; HT: MZSP; DESCR.: Benetti et al. 2020a:381.
***dineutoides*** Sharp, 1882 OR
*Hydaticus dineutoides* Sharp, 1882a:657; TL: Malaysia >Sarawak [Borneo]; HT: MSNG; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969c:138.
***dintelmanni*** Balke, Hendrich, Sagata & Wewalka, 2005 AU
*Hydaticus dintelmanni* Balke, Hendrich, Sagata & Wewalka, 2005:1252; TL: Papua New Guinea >Eastern Highlands Province >Kainantu >Onerunka; HT: MHNG.
***discindens*** Walker, 1858 OR PL
*Hydaticus discindens* Walker, 1858:204; TL: Sri Lanka; LT: Wewalka 2016:23 BMNH; DESCR.: Wewalka 2016:22.
*Hydaticus pacificus* var. *ceylonicus* Guignot, 1935b:130; TL: Sri Lanka; LT: Wewalka 2016:23 MNHN; N. SYN.: Wewalka 2016:22.
*Hydaticus orissaensis* Nilsson, 1999b:20, as replacement name for *Hydaticus sharpi* Vazirani, 1969b:264; N. SYN.: Wewalka 2016:22.
*Hydaticus sharpi* Vazirani, 1969b:264; TL: India >Orissa >Nilgiri Forest >Tangana Nalla; HT: NZSI; preoccupied by Peschet 1917a:45; objective synonym of *Hydaticus orissaensis* Nilsson, 1999b:20; N. SYN.: Wewalka 2016:22.
***dorsiger*** Aubé, 1838 AF PL
*Hydaticus dorsiger* Aubé, 1838b:193; TL: Madagascar; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:828.
***dregei*** Aubé, 1838 AF PL
*Hydaticus dregei* Aubé, 1838b:172; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape of Good Hope; HT: ?; DESCR.: Rocchi 1984:448.
*Hydaticus jucundus* Reiche, 1850:278; TL: Ethiopia >Alitiena; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:180.
*Hydaticus nigromarmoratus* Clark, 1864:220; TL: Angola; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:180.
***ephippiiger*** Régimbart, 1899 AU
*Hydaticus sellatus* var. *ephippiiger* Régimbart, 1899a:326; TL: Papua New Guinea >Rigo; LT: Wewalka 2015:29 MNHN; N. STAT.: Wewalka 2015:29; DESCR.: Wewalka 2015:29.
*Hydaticus finus* Watts, 1978:147; TL: Australia >Queensland >Innisfail >Forest Marsh; HT: ANIC; N. SYN.: Wewalka 2015:29.
***epipleuricus*** Régimbart, 1891 OR
*Hydaticus epipleuricus* Régimbart, 1891:545; TL: Myanmar >Tenasserim >Malewoon; LT: Vazirani 1969c:140 MNHN; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969c:140.
***exclamationis*** Aubé, 1838 AF
*Hydaticus exclamationis* Aubé, 1838b:206; TL: Madagascar; ST: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:784.
***fabricii*** (W.S. Macleay, 1825) AU OR PL
*Colymbetes fabricii* W.S. Macleay, 1825:31, as replacement name for *Dytiscus varius* Fabricius, 1801:267; DESCR.: Wewalka 2023:6; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:663.
*Hydaticus fabriciusi* Ball, 1932:19, as unjustified emendation of *fabricii* W.S. Macleay, 1825:31.
*Hydaticus rufulus* Aubé, 1838b:199; TL: East India, Africa; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:995.
*Dytiscus varius* Fabricius, 1801:267; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra; LT: Wewalka 1979:121 ZMUK; preoccupied by Fabricius 1775:233; objective synonym of *Colymbetes fabricii* W.S. Macleay, 1825:31.
***figuratus*** Régimbart, 1899 OR
*Hydaticus figuratus* Régimbart, 1899a:318; TL: Indonesia >West Kalimantan [Borneo] >Pontianak [etc.]; ST: MNHN.
***fijiensis*** Régimbart, 1899 AU
*Hydaticus fijiensis* Régimbart, 1899a:316; TL: Fiji, Ceylan [mislabelled]; ST: MNHN.
***flavolineatus*** Boheman, 1848 AF PL
*Hydaticus flavolineatus* Boheman, 1848:237; TL: South Africa (Caffraria meridionali et interiore); ST: NHRS; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:799.

***fractifer*** Walker, 1858 OR
*Hydaticus fractifer* Walker, 1858:204; TL: Sri Lanka; LT: Wewalka 2015:22 BMNH; DESCR.: Wewalka 2015:22.
***fractivittis*** Guignot, 1951 NT
*Hydaticus fractivittis* Guignot, 1951d:22; TL: Brazil >São Paulo >Araca; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Trémouilles 1996:19.
***fulvoguttatus*** Guignot, 1951 AF
*Hydaticus fulvoguttatus* Guignot, 1951d:24; TL: Namibia >Windhoek; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:180.
***fulvosparsus*** Gschwendtner, 1938 AF
*Hydaticus fulvosparsus* Gschwendtner, 1938d:341; TL: Zaire >Bandundu >Kunungu <Orientale >Uele river >Monga; ST: MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:797.
***galla*** Guérin-Méneville, 1847 AF
*Hydaticus galla* Guérin-Méneville, 1847:51; TL: Ethiopia; ST: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:837.
*Hydaticus concinnaticius* Wallengren, 1881:14; TL: South Africa >Northern Province (Transvaal) >Waterberge (Waterberg); HT: MZLU; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:184.
*Hydaticus galla* Guérin-Méneville, 1849:268; TL: Ethiopia; ST: ?; preoccupied by Guérin-Méneville 1847:51; N. SYN.
*Hydaticus nebulosus* Régimbart, 1895a:198; TL: Angola >Humpata; ST: RMNH; N. SYN.: Guignot 1947d:13.
*Hydaticus galla* var. *taraxias* Guignot, 1952d:5; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Kapero swamp; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:102.
***geiseri*** Wewalka, 2023 OR
*Hydaticus geiseri* Wewalka, 2023:14; TL: Vietnam >Central Highlands Region >Lam Dong Province >Lang Bian; HT: NHMW.
***goryi*** Aubé, 1838 AU OR PC
*Hydaticus goryi* Aubé, 1838b:175; TL: Australia (Nouvelle-Hollande); HT: ?; DESCR.: Watts 1978:143.
*Hydaticus goryi* var. *moluccarum* Sharp, 1882a:656; TL: Indonesia >Maluku islands; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:101.
*Hydaticus scriptus* Blanchard, 1843: pl. 4 [Insectes: coléoptères]; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >Raffles Bay; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Balfour-Browne 1938a:112.
***grammicus*** (Germar, 1827) PL
*Dytiscus grammicus* Germar, 1827: t.1; TL: Germany >Odenbach; ST: ?; DESCR.: Wewalka 2023:36; N. COMB.: Sturm 1834:56.
*Dytiscus lineolatus* Ménétriés, 1832:140; TL: Russia >Dagestan >Derbent; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:202.
*Hydaticus nigrovittatus* Clark, 1864:222; TL: Japan; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1899a:323.
***guignoti*** Gschwendtner, 1938 AF
*Hydaticus guignoti* Gschwendtner, 1938d:341; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Kiambi (Kiami); HT: OLML; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:822.
***hajeki*** Wewalka, 2015 AU
*Hydaticus hajeki* Wewalka, 2015:27; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Wandammen peninsula; HT: MZBC.
***hauthi*** Hendrich & Balke, 2020 NT
*Hydaticus hauthi* Hendrich & Balke, 2020b:420; TL: Peru >Huánuco Department >Cerros del Sira; HT: MUSM.
***hendrichi*** Wewalka, 2015 AU
*Hydaticus hendrichi* Wewalka, 2015:23; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Merauke; HT: MZBC.
***histrio*** Clark, 1864 OR PL
*Hydaticus histrio* Clark, 1864:221; TL: India >N part; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:258.
*Hydaticus arabicus* Guignot, 1951d:21; TL: Yemen >Hadhramaut governorate; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Wewalka 2020:47.
*Hydaticus rectangulus* Sharp, 1882a:669; TL: India, Iran; LT: Wewalka 2020:47 BMNH; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1899a:330.
***humeralis*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Hydaticus humeralis* Régimbart, 1895a:203; TL: Gambia >Georgetown; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:782.
***incertus*** Régimbart, 1888 OR PL
*Hydaticus incertus* Régimbart, 1888:617; TL: Myanmar >Bhamo (Bhamò); HT: MSNG; DESCR.: Wewalka 2023:23.
*Hydaticus martensi* Wewalka, 1972a:115; TL: Nepal >Kathmandu; HT: SMF; N. SYN.: Wewalka 1979:130.
***inconspicuus*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Hydaticus inconspicuus* Régimbart, 1895a:195; TL: Madagascar >Antsianaka, Ambodinandohalo lake; LT: Manuel & Ramahandrison 2022:206: MNHN; DESCR.: Manuel & Ramahandrison 2022:208.
***ineptus*** Guignot, 1953 AF
*Hydaticus servillianus ineptus* Guignot, 1953b:2; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Kabwekanono river; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Hernando & Fresneda 1994:151; N. STAT.: Hernando & Fresneda 1994:151.
***inexspectatus*** Trémouilles, 1996 NT
*Hydaticus inexspectatus* Trémouilles, 1996:26; TL: Ecuador >Los Ríos Province >Pichilingue; HT: MACN.
***intermedius*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Hydaticus intermedius* Régimbart, 1895a:204; TL: Ethiopia, Madagascar, South Africa; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:785.
***interrogator*** Mouchamps, 1957 AF
*Hydaticus interrogator* Mouchamps, 1957b:143; TL: Zaire >Bandundu >Kunungu; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Pederzani & Rocchi 1982:83.
***jaechi*** Wewalka, 2016 OR
*Hydaticus jaechi* Wewalka, 2016:20; TL: Indonesia >North Sulawesi >Dumoga Bone N.P.; HT: NHMW.
***jeanneli*** Guignot, 1936 AF
*Hydaticus jeanneli* Guignot, 1936a:55; TL: Kenya >Kitale; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:783.
*Hydaticus wittei galbinatus* Guignot, 1947c:48; TL: Angola >Bimbi; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:103.
*Hydaticus wittei* Gschwendtner, 1938d:342; TL: Zaire >Uelé >Monga <<Tanzania >Moero >Kasiki, Ukerewe; ST: MRAC; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1965b:95.
***kourouensis*** Hendrich & Balke, 2020 NT
*Hydaticus kourouensis* Hendrich & Balke, 2020c:190; TL: French Guiana >[Rivière de] Passoura >2.9 km WSW Kourou; HT: MNHN.
***laceratus*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Hydaticus laceratus* Régimbart, 1895a:190; TL: Gabon >Rembo N'Comi; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:800.
***laetabilis*** Régimbart, 1899 OR
*Hydaticus laetabilis* Régimbart, 1899a:321; TL: Indonesia >West Kalimantan [Borneo] >Pontianak; LT: Wewalka 2015:21 MNHN; DESCR.: Wewalka 2015:21.

***laosensis*** Wewalka, 2016 OR
*Hydaticus laosensis* Wewalka, 2016:27; TL: Laos >Attapeu Province >Ban Vang Tat Noi env.; HT: NHMB.
***larsoni*** Wewalka, 2015 AU
*Hydaticus larsoni* Wewalka, 2015:34; TL: Papua New Guinea >Madang >Gogal valley >Kokun river; HT: ANIC; DESCR.: Wewalka 2023:33.
***lateralis*** Laporte, 1835 NT
*Hydaticus lateralis* Laporte, 1835:97; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); ST: ?; DESCR.: Trémouilles 1996:28.
*Hydaticus amazonicus* Sharp, 1882a:655; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >upper part; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Trémouilles 1996:28.
***latior*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Hydaticus latior* Régimbart, 1895a:185; TL: Mozambique >Delagoa Bay >Rikatla; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:824.
***lativittis*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Hydaticus lativittis* Régimbart, 1895a:186; TL: Sierra Leone >Freetown; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:832.
***leander*** (Rossi, 1790) AF PL
*Dytiscus leander* Rossi, 1790b:202; TL: Italy >Toscana; ST: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:817; N. COMB.: Aubé 1836:81.
*Hydaticus debarrosmachadoi* Franciscolo, 1968:48; TL: Portugal >Beja (Estremadura) >4 mi. NE of Vila Nova de Milfontes; HT: CMF; N. SYN.: Ribera et al. 1998:66.
*Hydaticus fusciventris* Reiche & Saulcy, 1855:639; TL: Palestine >Jordan river; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:662.
*Hydaticus nauzieli* Fairmaire, 1859b:LII; TL: France >Sorèze (Sorrèze); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Heyden 1891:65.
***lepemangoyei*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2018 AF
*Hydaticus lepemangoyei* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2018:42; TL: Gabon >Mbigou >Levinda >Midoumou river; HT: MSNM.
***limnetes*** Guignot, 1955 AF
*Hydaticus limnetes* Guignot, 1955g:143; TL: Madagascar >Sandrangato; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Manuel & Ramahandrison 2022:211.
***litigiosus*** Régimbart, 1880 OR PL
*Hydaticus litigiosus* Régimbart, 1880:210; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Moeara Laboe <Java; ST: RMNH; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:265.
*Hydaticus planatus* var. *nubilus* Régimbart, 1899a:318; TL: Indonesia >Borneo >Pontianak, Sandakan; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Vazirani 1977a:79.
*Hydaticus planatus* Régimbart, 1899a:317; TL: Indonesia >Borneo, Sulawesi (Celebes); ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Franciscolo 1968:59.
***loeffleri*** Wewalka, 1979 OR
*Hydaticus fabricii loeffleri* Wewalka, 1979:123; TL: Malaysia >Sabah [Borneo] >Kinabalu NP; HT: NHMW (ex CGW); DESCR.: Wewalka 2023:12; N. STAT.: Wewalka 2023:12.
***luczonicus*** Aubé, 1838 OR PL
*Hydaticus luczonicus* Aubé, 1838b:179; TL: Philippines; ST: ?; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:262.
***macularis*** Régimbart, 1899 OR
*Hydaticus macularis* Régimbart, 1899a:321; TL: Philippines >Palawan; LT: Wewalka 2015:18 MNHN; DESCR.: Wewalka 2015:18.
*Hydaticus schultzei* Zimmermann, 1924a:744; TL: Philippines >Palawan >Rio Quinina; LT: Wewalka 2015:19 ZSMG; N. SYN.: Wewalka 2015:19.
***madagascariensis*** Aubé, 1838 AF
*Hydaticus madagascariensis* Aubé, 1838b:210; TL: Madagascar; HT: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:791.
***major*** Régimbart, 1899 OR PL
*Hydaticus vittatus* var. *major* Régimbart, 1899a:328; TL: Myanmar >Catcin Cauri; LT: Wewalka 1975b:92 MNHN; DESCR.: Wewalka 1975b:92; N. STAT.: Wewalka 1975b:92.
***mangamanga*** Manuel & Ramahandrison, 2022 AF
*Hydaticus mangamanga* Manuel & Ramahandrison, 2022:199; TL: Madagascar >Central Highlands >8 km WNW of Ranomafana >1 km SW of Vohipara; HT: MNHN.
***manueli*** Wewalka & Jäch, 2018 AU
*Hydaticus manueli* Wewalka & Jäch, 2018:3; TL: New Caledonia >North Province >Poum Community; HT: MNHN.
***marlenae*** Wewalka, 2015 AU
*Hydaticus marlenae* Wewalka, 2015:28; TL: Papua New Guinea >Amboin; HT: ANIC.
***matruelis*** Clark, 1864 AF
*Hydaticus matruelis* Clark, 1864:216; TL: Ghana >Cape Coast; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:827.
*Hydaticus matruelis* var. *fuscicollis* Régimbart, 1895a:197; TL: Niger, Zimbabwe >Mashonaland; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:222.
*Hydaticus graueri* Ahlwarth, 1921:444; TL: Zaire >W of Albert-Edward lake; HT: ZMHB; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:827.
? *Dytiscus unifasciatus* Fabricius, 1801:263; TL: West Africa (Guinea); ST: ZMUK; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:841.
***mazzoldii*** Wewalka, 2023 OR
*Hydaticus mazzoldii* Wewalka, 2023:33; TL: Thailand >Loei Province >Phu Kradueng National Park; HT: NHMW.
***mexaformis*** Wewalka, 1979 OR PL
*Hydaticus mexaformis* Wewalka, 1979:129; TL: India >New Delhi; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Wewalka 2023:22.
***microdaemeli*** Watts, 1978 AU
*Hydaticus microdaemeli* Watts, 1978:142; TL: Australia >Queensland >Cairns; HT: ANIC; DESCR.: Wewalka 2020:62.
***mocquerysi*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Hydaticus mocquerysi* Régimbart, 1895a:185; TL: Gabon >Rembo N'Comi, Ogowe; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:809.
***musivus*** Guignot, 1952 AF
*Hydaticus musivus* Guignot, 1952j:6; TL: Ivory Coast >Dimbokro (Dimbroko); HT: IRSNB; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:811.
***natalensis*** Guignot, 1951 AF
*Hydaticus natalensis* Guignot, 1951d:23; TL: South Africa >Kwazulu-Natal >Malvern; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:185.
***nigritulus*** Régimbart, 1899 OR
*Hydaticus nigritulus* Régimbart, 1899a:358; TL: Indonesia >West Kalimantan [Borneo] >Pontianak; LT: Wewalka 2015:13 MNHN; DESCR.: Wewalka 2015:13.
***nigrotaeniatus*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Hydaticus nigrotaeniatus* Régimbart, 1895a:202; TL: Madagascar >Antsiranana (Diego Suarez), Antananarivo (Tananarive); ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:841.

***okalehubyi*** Balke & Hendrich, 1992 AU
*Hydaticus okalehubyi* Balke & Hendrich, 1992b:298; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Baliem valley >Wamena; HT: ZMHB.
***opaculus*** Gschwendtner, 1933 AF
*Hydaticus opaculus* Gschwendtner, 1933d:89; TL: Zaire >Bandundu >Kunungu; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:829.
***ornatus*** H.J. Kolbe, 1883 AF
*Hydaticus ornatus* H.J. Kolbe, 1883:415; TL: Madagascar >E part; ST: ZMHB; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:813.
***pacificus*** Aubé, 1838 OR PL
*Hydaticus pacificus* Aubé, 1838b:177; TL: Indonesia >Timor; HT: IRSNB; DESCR.: Wewalka 2016:11.
*Hydaticus banksii* Crotch, 1872:205, as replacement name for *Dytiscus ruficollis* Fabricius, 1787:189; N. SYN.: Balfour-Browne 1938a:112.
*Hydaticus pacificus* var. *latihamatus* Régimbart, 1899a:315; TL: Indonesia >Java >Pelabuhanratu (Plaboan Ratoe), Ardjoeno mountain; LT: Wewalka 2016:10 MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:223.
*Dytiscus ruficollis* Fabricius, 1787:189; TL: Thailand (Siam); LT: J. Balfour-Browne 1938a:111 BMNH; preoccupied by De Geer 1774:404; objective synonym of *Hydaticus banksii* Crotch, 1872:205; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1938a:110.
**ssp. *andamanicus*** Régimbart, 1899 OR
*Hydaticus andamanicus* Régimbart, 1899a:319, by indication to *pacificus* var. Sharp 1882a:657; TL: India >Andaman Islands; HT: BMNH; N. STAT.: Wewalka 2016:16; DESCR.: Wewalka 2016:16.
**ssp. *conspersus*** Régimbart, 1899 PL
*Hydaticus pacificus* var. *conspersus* Régimbart, 1899a:315; TL: Japan; HT: MNHN; N. STAT.: Wewalka 2016:17; DESCR.: Wewalka 2016:17.
*Hydaticus conspersus sakishimanus* Nakane, 1990b:29; TL: Japan >Ryukyus >Iriomote Island >Ohara; HT: EIHU; N. SYN.: Wewalka 2016: 17.
**ssp. *lunatus*** Régimbart, 1899 OR
*Hydaticus pacificus* var. *lunatus* Régimbart, 1899a:316; TL: Borneo >Kina-Balu, Sandakan, Pontianak; ST: MNHN; N. STAT.: Wewalka 2016:18; DESCR.: Wewalka 2016:18.
***paganus*** Clark, 1864 AF
*Hydaticus paganus* Clark, 1864:215; TL: Ghana; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:807.
***palliatus*** Aubé, 1838 NT
*Hydaticus palliatus* Aubé, 1838b:195; TL: Brazil; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Trémouilles 1996:22.
*Hydaticus incaustus* Aubé, 1838b:192; TL: Brazil; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:666.
*Hydaticus isabelii* Aubé, 1838b:187; TL: Paraguay; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:666.
***panguana*** Megna, Balke, Apenborn & Hendrich, 2019 NT
*Hydaticus panguana* Megna, Balke, Apenborn & Hendrich, 2019:114; TL: Peru >Huánuco Department >Panguana >River Yuyapichis; HT: MUSM.
***parallelus*** Clark, 1864 AU
*Hydaticus parallelus* Clark, 1864:219; TL: Australia >New South Wales; LT: Watts 1978:141 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:141.
*Hydaticus consimilis* Régimbart, 1887b:244; TL: Australia >Queensland; ST: RMNH; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:141.
***pauli*** Wewalka, 2016 AU
*Hydaticus pauli* Wewalka, 2016:26; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe District >Gusap >Markham Valley ca. 90 m[iles] W Lae; HT: BMNH.
***peregrinus*** Guignot, 1948 AF
*Hydaticus peregrinus* Guignot, 1948b:11; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Kinda; HT: IRSNB; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:787.
***pescheti*** Gschwendtner, 1930 AF
*Hydaticus pescheti* Gschwendtner, 1930a:218; TL: Zaire >Bandundu (Léopold II region) >Dima; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:820.
***petitii*** Aubé, 1838 AF
*Hydaticus petitii* Aubé, 1838b:204; TL: Madagascar; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:790.
***philippensis*** Wehncke, 1876 OR
*Hydaticus philippensis* Wehncke, 1876a:197; TL: Philippines; ST: ?; DESCR.: Wewalka 2020:49.
*Hydaticus duplex* Sharp, 1882a:669; TL: Borneo; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:102.
*Hydaticus leveillei* Régimbart, 1877a:99; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:995.
*Hydaticus leveillei* Régimbart, 1877i:LXXVIII; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; ST: MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1877a:99.
*Hydaticus propinquus* Guignot, 1951d:21; TL: Philippines; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Wewalka 2020:49.
***pictus*** (Sharp, 1882) PL
*Prodaticus pictus* Sharp, 1882a:648; TL: India >N part; ST: BMNH; N. COMB.
***plagiatus*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Hydaticus plagiatus* Régimbart, 1895a:194; TL: Madagascar; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:825.
***platamboides*** Régimbart, 1889 AF
*Hydaticus platamboides* Régimbart, 1889c:249; TL: Ivory Coast >Assinie; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:804.
***platteeuwi*** Severin, 1890 OR
*Hydaticus platteeuwi* Severin, 1890c:XCVII; TL: Indonesia >Kalimantan Selatan [Borneo] >Bandjarmasin; HT: IRSNB; DESCR.: Wewalka 2015:14.
*Hydaticus reductus* Régimbart, 1899a:357; TL: Indonesia >West Kalimantan [Borneo] >Pontianak; LT: Wewalka 2015:14 MNHN; N. SYN.: Wewalka 2015:14.
***poecilus*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Hydaticus poecilus* Régimbart, 1895a:187; TL: Congo >Loango >Quilou river <<Gabon >N'Djolé; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:798.
***ponticus*** Sharp, 1882 OR PL
*Hydaticus ponticus* Sharp, 1882a:662; TL: Mesopotamia; LT: Wewalka 1979:131 BMNH; DESCR.: Wewalka 2023:31.
***pulcher*** (Clark, 1863) AU
*Colymbetes pulcher* Clark, 1863a:16; TL: Australia >S part; LT: Watts 1978:145 BMNH; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:665; DESCR.: Wewalka 2015:35.
***pullatus*** Guignot, 1952 AF
*Hydaticus pullatus* Guignot, 1952k:43; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Kiambi; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:819.
***quadriguttatus*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Hydaticus quadriguttatus* Régimbart, 1895a:186; TL: Gabon >Rembo N'Comi; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:806.

***quadrivittatus*** Blanchard, 1843 AU
*Hydaticus quadrivittatus* Blanchard, 1843: pl. 4 [Insectes: coléoptères]; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >Raffles Bay; LT: Wewalka 1975b:96 MNHN; DESCR.: Wewalka 1975b:96.
*Hydaticus quadrivittatus australianus* Satô, 1961b:58; TL: Australia >Queensland >Townsville; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Wewalka 1975b:96.
***rhantaticoides*** Régimbart, 1892 AU PC
*Hydaticus rhantaticoides* Régimbart, 1892a:993; TL: Papua New Guinea >Rigo; LT: Wewalka 2015:25 MNHN; DESCR.: Wewalka 2015:24.
*Hydaticus modestus* Watts, 1978:147; TL: Australia >Queensland >Cairns; HT: ANIC; preoccupied by Sharp 1882a:650; objective synonym of *Hydaticus wattsi* Daussin, 1980:351; N. SYN.: Wewalka 2015:24.
*Hydaticus wattsi* Daussin, 1980:351, as replacement name for *Hydaticus modestus* Watts, 1978:147; N. SYN.: Wewalka 2015:25.
***rhantoides*** Sharp, 1882 OR PL
*Hydaticus rhantoides* Sharp, 1882a:664; TL: Japan; LT: Wewalka 1979:127 BMNH; DESCR.: Wewalka 2023:20.
? *Hydaticus fengi* Falkenström, 1936c:236; TL: China >Sichuan >Nitou Tatsienlu; HT: NHRS; N. SYN.: Wewalka 1979:127.
***ricinus*** Wewalka, 1979 OR PL
*Hydaticus ricinus* Wewalka, 1979:128; TL: India >Nilgiri Hills; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Wewalka 2023:27.
**? *riehli*** Wehncke, 1876 NT
*Hydaticus riehli* Wehncke, 1876a:195; TL: Cuba; ST: ?; DESCR.: Roughley & Pengelly 1981:277.
***rimosus*** Aubé, 1838 NT
*Hydaticus rimosus* Aubé, 1838b:182; TL: Antilles, Mexico; ST: ?; DESCR.: Roughley & Pengelly 1981:274.
***rivanolis*** Wewalka, 1979 AU OR
*Hydaticus rivanolis* Wewalka, 1979:125; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi (Celebes) >Bantimurung (Bantimurang); HT: ZMHB; DESCR.: Wewalka 2023:17.
**? *rochei*** Camerano, 1907 AF
*Hydaticus rochei* Camerano, 1907:1; TL: Uganda >Fort Portal; ST: MRSN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:842.
***saecularis*** Pederzani, 1982 AF
*Hydaticus saecularis* Pederzani, 1982:142; TL: Madagascar >Antananarivo; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Manuel & Ramahandrison 2022:212.
***scapularis*** Guignot, 1952 AF
*Hydaticus scapularis* Guignot, 1952i:280; TL: Zaire >Orientale (Kibali-Ituri) >Yindi; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:813.
***schoenleithneri*** Wewalka, 2023 PL
*Hydaticus schoenleithneri* Wewalka, 2023:38; TL: China >Yunnan Province >Dali Bai Autonomous Prefecture >northwest of Dali; HT: NMPC.
***sellatus*** Régimbart, 1883 AU OR
*Hydaticus sellatus* Régimbart, 1883:233; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi (Celebes) >Tulabolo (Toelabollo); LT: Wewalka 2015:30 RMNH; DESCR.: Wewalka 2015:30.
**ssp. *sabahensis*** Wewalka, 2015 OR
*Hydaticus sellatus sabahensis* Wewalka, 2015:32; TL: Malaysia >Sabah >Beaufort; HT: RMNH; DESCR.: Wewalka 2023:36.
***septemlineatus*** Zimmermann, 1928 AF
*Hydaticus septemlineatus* Zimmermann, 1928a:184; TL: French Congo; ST: ZSMG; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:796.
***servillianus*** Aubé, 1838 AF PL
*Hydaticus servillianus* Aubé, 1838b:197; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape of Good Hope; HT: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:821.
? *Hydaticus concolor* H.J. Kolbe, 1883:414; TL: Madagascar >S inner part; ST: ZMHB; preoccupied by Sharp 1882a:661; objective synonym of *Hydaticus kolbei* Branden, 1884:101.
*Hydaticus discoidalis* Hope, 1843:364; TL: West Africa; ST: UMO; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:821.
*Hydaticus flavomarginatus* Zimmermann, 1920b:228; TL: Namibia >Grootfontain, Okatjeru; ST: ZMUH; N. SYN.: Guignot 1952k:43
? *Hydaticus kolbei* Branden, 1884:101, as replacement name for *Hydaticus concolor* H.J. Kolbe, 1883:414.
***severini*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Hydaticus severini* Régimbart, 1895a:188; TL: Ghana >Achanti <Zaire >Boma; ST: IRSNB; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:798.
*Hydaticus polygrammus* Guignot, 1935b:129; TL: Cameroon >Edéa; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1942d:16.
***sexguttatus*** Régimbart, 1899 OR
*Hydaticus sexguttatus* Régimbart, 1899a:323; TL: Indonesia >Java >Bandong; LT: Wewalka 2015:16 MNHN; DESCR.: Wewalka 2015:16.
***shaverdoae*** Wewalka, 2023 OR
*Hydaticus shaverdoae* Wewalka, 2023:40; TL: Myanmar >Yangon Region >Hlawga Wildlife Park; HT: NHMW.
***sobrinus*** Aubé, 1838 AF
*Hydaticus sobrinus* Aubé, 1838b:156; TL: Madagascar, Mascarene Islands; ST: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:839.
*Hydaticus matruelis* var. *obliquevittatus* Régimbart, 1895a:197; TL: Madagascar >Antsianaka region; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:839.
***speciosus*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Hydaticus speciosus* Régimbart, 1895a:189; TL: Ghana; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:803.
***stappersi*** Peschet, 1915 AF
*Hydaticus stappersi* Peschet, 1915b:221; TL: Zaire >Tanganika-Moero District; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:791.
***stastnyi*** Wewalka, 2015 OR
*Hydaticus stastnyi* Wewalka, 2015:17; TL: Malaysia >Sarawak >Kelabit >Bario; HT: NMPC.
***subfasciatus*** Laporte, 1835 NT
*Hydaticus subfasciatus* Laporte, 1835:96; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); ST: ?; DESCR.: Trémouilles 1996:20.
**? *subsignatus*** Harold, 1879 AF
*Hydaticus subsignatus* Harold, 1879:24; TL: Angola >Pungo Andongo; ST: ZMHB; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:842.
***suffusus*** Régimbart, 1892 AU
*Hydaticus suffusus* Régimbart, 1892a:992; TL: Papua New Guinea >Rigo; ST: MSNG; DESCR.: Wewalka 2016:25.
***tenuis*** Gschwendtner, 1938 AF
*Hydaticus tenuis* Gschwendtner, 1938a:21; TL: Zaire >Dilolo, Kansenia; ST: OLML; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:789.
*Hydaticus tenuis dyseres* Guignot, 1947c:48; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lualaba river >Kafakumba; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:789.
***testudinarius*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Hydaticus testudinarius* Régimbart, 1895a:190; TL: Gabon >Rembo N'Comi <South Africa >Transvaal; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot

1961a:802.
*Hydaticus platamboides pretiosus* Guignot, 1948e:165; TL: Ivory Coast >Yapo; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961a:802.

***thermonectoides*** Sharp, 1884 PL
*Hydaticus thermonectoides* Sharp, 1884:447; TL: Japan >Nagano >Wada pass; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Wewalka 2023:41.

***torosus*** Guignot, 1947 AF
*Hydaticus torosus* Guignot, 1947c:47; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lualaba river >Kafakumba [etc.]; ST: MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:787.

***tschoffeni*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Hydaticus tschoffeni* Régimbart, 1895a:199; TL: Zaire >Bas-Congo >Boma; ST: IRSNB; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:825.

***tuyuensis*** Trémouilles, 1996 NT
*Hydaticus tuyuensis* Trémouilles, 1996:30; TL: Argentina >Paraná delta; HT: MACN.

***ugandaensis*** Guignot, 1936 AF
*Hydaticus ugandaensis* Guignot, 1936a:54; TL: Uganda >C part; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:786.

***ussherii*** Clark, 1864 AF
*Hydaticus ussherii* Clark, 1864:214; TL: Ghana >Cape Coast; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:801.

***vaziranii*** Wewalka, 1979 OR
*Hydaticus vaziranii* Wewalka, 1979:126; TL: India >Andaman Islands; HT: BMNH.
*Hydaticus tibetanus* Shaverdo, Wewalka & Li, 2012:78; TL: China >Tibet >Zayû county >Xiachayu village [probably mislabelled specimen from Laos]; HT: NHMW; N. SYN.: Wewalka 2023:16.

**? *verecundus*** Clark, 1864 NT
*Hydaticus verecundus* Clark, 1864:213; TL: South America [+ Java = mislabelled]; ST: BMNH.

***vittatus*** (Fabricius, 1775) OR PL
*Dytiscus vittatus* Fabricius, 1775:825; TL: India; LT: Wewalka 1975b:88 HMUG; DESCR.: Wewalka 1975b:87; N. COMB.: Leach 1817:72.
*Graphoderus vittatus* var. *lenzi* Schönfeldt, 1890:170; TL: Japan >Kagoshima >O island (Oshima); LT: Wewalka 1975b:88 SMF; N. SYN.: Wewalka 1975b:87.
*Hydaticus lenzi nepalensis* Satô, 1961b:60; TL: Nepal >Arun valley; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Wewalka 1975b:87.
*Hydaticus sesquivittatus* Fairmaire, 1880a:164; TL: China >C part; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Wewalka 1975b:87.
*Hydaticus vittatus* var. *angustulus* Régimbart, 1899a:329; TL: Sri Lanka; LT: Wewalka 1975b:90 MNHN; N. SYN.: Wewalka 2020:29.

***vitticollis*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Hydaticus vitticollis* Régimbart, 1895a:205; TL: Senegal >Cap Vert; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1961a:793.

***xanthomelas*** (Brullé, 1837) NT
*Dyticus xanthomelas* Brullé, 1837:47; TL: Argentina >Paranà river >Corrientes; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Trémouilles 1996:18; N. COMB.: Aubé 1838b:181.
*Hydaticus rectus* Sharp, 1882a:655; TL: Brazil >Paraná Province; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Trémouilles 1996:18.

***zetteli*** Wewalka, 2016 OR
*Hydaticus zetteli* Wewalka, 2016:19; TL: Philippines >Mindoro >Puerto Galera >Tamaraw Beach; HT: NHMW.

## Subfamily **HYDRODYTINAE** (1 tribe)
**Hydrodytinae** K.B. Miller, 2001a:76, as subfamily of Dytiscidae; type genus: *Hydrodytes*.

## Tribe HYDRODYTINI (2 genera)
**Hydrodytini** K.B. Miller, 2001a:76, as tribe of Hydrodytinae; type genus: *Hydrodytes*.

## Genus ***Hydrodytes*** K.B. Miller, 2001 NA NT (3 spp.)
***Hydrodytes*** K.B. Miller, 2001a:76; gender masculine; type species: *Agaporomorphus opalinus* Zimmermann, 1921b:204 by original designation.

***dodgei*** (Young, 1989) NA NT
*Agaporomorphus dodgei* Young, 1989a:264; TL: US >Florida >Alachua Co. >Gainesville; HT: FSCA; N. COMB.: K.B. Miller 2001a:77.

***inaciculatus*** (Guignot, 1957) NT
*Agaporomorphus inaciculatus* Guignot, 1957c:45; TL: Brazil >Pará Province >Cachimbo; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1968b:37; N. COMB.: K.B. Miller 2001b:520.

***opalinus*** (Zimmermann, 1921) NT
*Agaporomorphus opalinus* Zimmermann, 1921b:204; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; LT: K.B. Miller 2002:6 ZSMG; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1968b:37; N. COMB.: K.B. Miller 2001a:77.

## Genus ***Microhydrodytes*** K.B. Miller, 2002 NT (1 sp.)
*Microhydrodytes* K.B. Miller, 2002b:3; gender masculine; type species: *Microhydrodytes elachistus* K.B. Miller 2002b:3 by original designation.

***elachistus*** K.B. Miller, 2002 NT
*Microhydrodytes elachistus* K.B. Miller, 2002b:3; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso >Xingu NP >Jacaré; HT: FSCA.

## Subfamily **HYDROPORINAE** (9 tribes)
**Hydroporides** Aubé, 1836:14, as tribe of Dytiscides; type genus: *Hydroporus*; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2001a:77; N. STAT.: Régimbart 1879:449.
**Celinae** Falkenström, 1938:10, as subfamily of Dytiscidae; type genus: *Celina*; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:310.
**Methlinae** [Methlidae] Branden, 1884:65, as subfamily of Dytisci fragmentati; type genus: *Methles*; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:209.
**Methlinae** Guignot, 1936a:8, as subfamily of Dytiscidae; type genus: *Methles*; preoccupied by Branden 1884:65; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:209.
**Vatellinae** [Vatellini] Sharp, 1880:cxlviii, as group of Dytisci fragmentati; type genus: *Vatellus*; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:209.

## Tribe BIDESSINI (50 genera)
**Bidessini** Sharp, 1880:cxlviii, as group of Hydroporides; type genus: *Bidessus*; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:4; N. STAT.: Zimmermann 1919:124.

## Genus *Africodytes* Biström, 1988 AF (5 spp.)

***Africodytes*** Biström, 1988a:32; gender masculine; type species: *Africodytes rubromaculatus* Biström, 1988a:32 by original designation.

***kongouensis*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999 AF
*Africodytes kongouensis* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999:221; TL: Gabon >Makokou >Kongou falls; HT: CAB.

***maximus*** Biström, 1995 AF
*Africodytes maximus* Biström, 1995a:44; TL: Cameroon >10 km E of Makak >Libamba; HT: USNM.

***mopiensis*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2010 AF
*Africodytes mopiensis* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2010:29; TL: Gabon >Franceville >Mopia village; HT: CAB.

***rubromaculatus*** Biström, 1988 AF
*Africodytes rubromaculatus* Biström, 1988a:32; TL: Cameroon >Ebolowa >Nkoemwone; HT: MNHN.

***silvestris*** (Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978) AF
*Clypeodytes silvestris* Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:109; TL: Gabon >Cap Esterias; HT: CAB; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:32; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:32.

## Genus *Allodessus* Guignot, 1953 AU NT OR PL (5 spp.)

***Allodessus*** Guignot, 1953f:110; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus bistrigatus* Clark, 1862a:419 by original designation; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:19.

***bistrigatus*** (Clark, 1862) AU
*Hydroporus bistrigatus* Clark, 1862a:419; TL: Australia >Queensland >Moreton Bay; LT: Watts 1978:46 BMNH; DESCR.: Balke & Ribera 2004:119; N. COMB.: Guignot 1953f:110.
*Bidessus granularis* J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:346, by indication to *Hydroporus luridus* W.J. Macleay sensu Lea 1899:524; TL: Australia; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:46.
*Hydroporus luridus* W.J. Macleay, 1871:124; TL: Australia >Queensland >Gayndah; LT: Watts 1978:46 ANIC; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:997.
*Bidessus pallidus* Lea, 1899:522; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Forest Reefs; LT: Watts 1978:46 SAMA; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:46.

***megacephalus*** (Gschwendtner, 1931) PL
*Bidessus megacephalus* Gschwendtner, 1931c:21; TL: China >Taiwan >Lan hsu (Koto sho); ST: OLML; DESCR.: Balke & Ribera 2004:123; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:119.
*Bidessus maculosus* Gschwendtner, 1931b:462; TL: China >Fujian >Xiamen (Amoy); ST: OLML; N. SYN.: Satô 1964:61.
*Bidessus tokunagai* Kamiya, 1932:5; TL: Japan >Honshu >Seto; ST: lost; N. SYN.: Satô 1964:61.

***oliveri*** (Ordish, 1966) AU
*Liodessus oliveri* Ordish, 1966:230; TL: New Zeeland >Kermadec Islands; HT: MONZ; DESCR.: Balke & Ribera 2004:123; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:119.

***skottsbergi*** (Zimmermann, 1920) NT
*Bidessus skottsbergi* Zimmermann, 1920c:303; TL: Chile >Easter Island >Rano Kao; ST: ZSMG; DESCR.: Balke & Ribera 2004:123; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:119.

***thienemanni*** (Csiki, 1938) OR
*Bidessus thienemanni* Csiki, 1938:128; TL: Indonesia >Java >Sikidang; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Balke & Ribera 2004:123; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:119.

## Genus *Amarodytes* Régimbart, 1900 NT (9 spp.)

***Amarodytes*** Régimbart, 1900d:524; gender masculine; type species: *Amarodytes percosioides* Régimbart, 1900d:525 by subsequent designation of Guignot 1939:53; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:36.

***boggianii*** Régimbart, 1900 NT
*Amarodytes boggianii* Régimbart, 1900c:526; TL: Paraguay >Rio Monday; ST: MSNG.

***duponti*** (Aubé, 1838) NT
*Hydroporus duponti* Aubé, 1838b:568; TL: Brazil; ST: ?; DESCR.: Benetti & Régil 2004:54; N. COMB.: Young 1969:1.

***guidi*** Guignot, 1957 NT
*Amarodytes guidi* Guignot, 1957c:37; TL: Brazil >Pará Province >Cachimbo; ST: ZASP.

***oberthueri*** Régimbart, 1900 NT
*Amarodytes oberthueri* Régimbart, 1900d:526; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso; ST: MNHN.

***percosioides*** Régimbart, 1900 NT
*Amarodytes percosioides* Régimbart, 1900d:525; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:36.

***segrix*** Guignot, 1950 NT
*Amarodytes segrix* Guignot, 1950d:7; TL: Brazil >Paraiba Province >Campina Grande; HT: MNHN.

***soekhnandanae*** (Makhan, 1994) NT
*Hydrodessus soekhnandanae* Makhan, 1994:117; TL: Surinam >Brokopondo District >Brownsweg; HT: RMNH; N. COMB.: K.B. Miller 2016b:121.

***testaceopictus*** Régimbart, 1900 NT
*Amarodytes testaceopictus* Régimbart, 1900d:527; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso; ST: MNHN.

***undulatus*** Gschwendtner, 1954 NT
*Amarodytes undulatus* Gschwendtner, 1954:111; TL: Peru >S part >Sivia; HT: lost.

## Genus *Anodocheilus* Babington, 1842 NA NT (22 spp.)

***Anodocheilus*** Babington, 1842:15; gender masculine; type species: *Anodocheilus maculatus* Babington, 1842:16 by monotypy; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:31.

***Anodochilus*** Gemminger & Harold, 1868:442, as unjustified emendation of *Anodocheilus* Babington; gender masculine; type species: *Anodocheilus maculatus* Babington, 1842:16 designated by Article 67.8; objective synonym of *Anodocheilus* Babington, 1842:15.

***Anodontochilus*** Régimbart, 1894:231, as unjustified emendation of *Anodocheilus* Babington; gender masculine; type species: *Anodocheilus maculatus* Babington, 1842:16 designated by Article 67.8; objective synonym of *Anodocheilus* Babington, 1842:15.

**GROUP *elizabethae*** NT (3 spp.)

***elizabethae*** Young, 1974 NT
*Anodocheilus elizabethae* Young, 1974:21; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso >Xingu NP >Jacaré; HT: UMMZ.

***florencae*** Young, 1974 NT
*Anodocheilus florencae* Young, 1974:22; TL: Brazil >Pará Province >Cachimbo; HT: UMMZ.

***sarae*** Young, 1974 NT
*Anodocheilus sarae* Young, 1974:23; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso >Xingu NP >Jacaré; HT: UMMZ.

**GROUP *exiguus*** NA NT (3 spp.)

***exiguus*** (Aubé, 1838) NA NT
*Hydroporus exiguus* Aubé, 1838b:490; TL: US; ST: ?; DESCR.: Young 1974:10; N. COMB.: Young 1969:2.

***francescae*** Young, 1974 NA NT
*Anodocheilus francescae* Young, 1974:11; TL: Mexico >Tamaulipas >Magiscatzin; HT: UMMZ.

***ruthae*** Young, 1974 NT
*Anodocheilus ruthae* Young, 1974:12; TL: Mexico >Nayarit >Tepic; HT: CAS.

**GROUP *germanus*** NT (4 spp.)

***germanus*** (Sharp, 1882) NT
*Bidessus germanus* Sharp, 1882b:20; TL: Guatemala >Escuintla District >Paso Antonio; LT Young 1974:14 BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1974:13; N. COMB.: Young 1969:2.

***guatemalensis*** (Zaitzev, 1910) NT
*Bidessus guatemalensis* Zaitzev, 1910b:223; TL: Guatemala; HT: ZIN; DESCR.: Young 1974:14; N. COMB.: Young 1969:2.

***phyllisae*** Young, 1974 NT
*Anodocheilus phyllisae* Young, 1974:16; TL: Ecuador >Santa Cecilia; HT: USNM.

***virginiae*** Young, 1974 NT
*Anodocheilus virginiae* Young, 1974:15; TL: Venezuela >Guárico state >San Fernando; HT: USNM.

**GROUP *maculatus*** NT (9 spp.)

***daccordii*** García, 2009 NT
*Anodocheilus daccordii* García, 2009:2; TL: Venezuela >Sucre Province >Ribero >Catuaro; HT: MIZA.

***elenauerae*** Young, 1974 NT
*Anodocheilus elenauerae* Young, 1974:10; TL: Brazil >Bahia >15 km E of Itabuna; HT: USNM.

***janae*** Young, 1974 NT
*Anodocheilus janae* Young, 1974:9; TL: Brazil >Rio Gurupi >Maranhee; HT: UMMZ.

***maculatus*** Babington, 1842 NT
*Anodocheilus maculatus* Babington, 1842:16; TL: Brazil >Rio de Janeiro; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1974:7.

***oramae*** Young, 1974 NT
*Anodocheilus oramae* Young, 1974:9; TL: Surinam >25 km S of Paramaribo; HT: USNM.

***orientalis*** García, 2009 NT
*Anodocheilus orientalis* García, 2009:3; TL: Venezuela >Bolívar Province >Sifontes >San Isidro >El Dorado; HT: CIB.

***piari*** García, 2009 NT
*Anodocheilus piari* García, 2009:2; TL: Venezuela >Sucre Province >Libertador >Campo Elías >Guayana; HT: CIB.

***venezuelanus*** García, 2009 NT
*Anodocheilus venezuelanus* García, 2009:3; TL: Venezuela >Bolívar Province >Sifontes >San Isidro >El Dorado; HT: CIB.

***villae*** Young, 1974 NT
*Anodocheilus villae* Young, 1974:8; TL: Venezuela >Bolívar >Isla Cuba; HT: UMMZ.

**GROUP *silvestrii*** NT (3 spp.)

***bellitae*** Young, 1974 NT
*Anodocheilus bellitae* Young, 1974:19; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso >Xingu NP >Jacaré; HT: UMMZ.

***lenorae*** Young, 1974 NT
*Anodocheilus lenorae* Young, 1974:20; TL: Colombia >Meta department >10 km S of Villavicencio; HT: USNM.

***silvestrii*** Régimbart, 1903 NT
*Anodontochilus silvestrii* Régimbart, 1903b:49; TL: Argentina >Buenos Aires Province >Río Tala; LT: Young 1974:19 MNHN; DESCR.: Young 1974:18; N. COMB.: Young 1969:2.

## Genus ***Belladessus*** K.B. Miller & Short, 2015 NT (5 spp.)

***Belladessus*** K.B. Miller & Short, 2015:499; gender masculine; type species: *Belladessus femineus* K.B. Miller & Short, 2015:501 by original designation.

***espinhasso*** Benetti, Short & Hamada, 2021 NT
*Belladessus espinhasso* Benetti, Short & Hamada, 2021:340; TL: Brazil >Minas Gerais State >Monte Azul County >"Serra doEspinhaço" >c. 7 km E of Monte Azul; HT ♀: INPA.

***femineus*** K.B. Miller & Short, 2015 NT
*Belladessus femineus* K.B. Miller & Short, 2015:501; TL: Suriname >Sipaliwini distr. >Tafelberg Summit >nr Caiman Creek Camp; HT: NZCS.

***minutopunctatus*** Benetti, Short & Hamada, 2021 NT
*Belladessus minutopunctatus* Benetti, Short & Hamada, 2021:342; TL: Brazil >Federal District >Brasília >"Fazenda Água Limpa, Córrego Bonito"; HT ♀: INPA.

***puella*** K.B. Miller & Short, 2015 NT
*Belladessus puella* K.B. Miller & Short, 2015:502; TL: Venezuela >Barinas state >13 km NW Barinitas; HT: MIZA.

***soqtapata*** K.B. Miller, 2020 NT
*Belladessus soqtapata* K.B. Miller, 2020a:441; TL: Peru >Cusco Province >Soqtapata Conservation Reserve; HT: MUSM.

## Genus ***Bidessodes*** Régimbart, 1895 NT (20 spp.)

***Bidessodes*** Régimbart, 1895a:76; gender masculine; type species: *Bidessodes elongatus* Sharp, 1882b:25 by monotypy; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:7.
***Bidessodes*** Régimbart, 1900d:528; gender masculine; type species: *Bidessodes semistriatus* Régimbart, 1900d:529 by subsequent designation of Young 1969:2; preoccupied by Régimbart 1895a:76; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2017:12.
***Hughbosdinius*** Spangler, 1981a:65, as genus of Bidessini; gender masculine; type species: *Hughbosdinius leechi* Spangler, 1981a:67 (= *Bidessus knischi* Zimmermann, 1921b:198) by original designation; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2017:12.
***Youngulus*** Spangler, 1981a:69, as genus of Bidessini; gender masculine; type species: *Youngulus franki* Spangler, 1981a:71 by original designation; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2017:12.

***acharistus*** Young, 1986 NT
*Bidessodes acharistus* Young, 1986a:217; TL: Brazil >Pará Province >Rio Gurupi; HT: FSCA; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2017:23.

***charaxinus*** Young, 1986 NT
*Bidessodes charaxinus* Young, 1986:213; TL: Brazil >Pará Province >Rio Gurupi; HT: FSCA; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2017:24.

***chlorus*** K.B. Miller, 2017 NT
*Bidessodes chlorus* K.B. Miller, 2017:16; TL: Suriname >Sipaliwini District >Camp 1 on Kutari River; HT: MIZA.

***demarcoi*** Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2009 NT
*Bidessodes demarcoi* Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2009:46; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >Jutaí >São Raimundo >Bosco lake; HT: INPA; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2017:24.

***elongatus*** (Sharp, 1882) NT
*Bidessus elongatus* Sharp, 1882b:25; TL: Guatemala >Paso Antonio, Torola; LT: Young 1986a:216 BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1986a:216; N. COMB.: Young 1969:2.

***erythros*** K.B. Miller, 2017 NT
*Bidessodes erythros* K.B. Miller, 2017:18; TL: Guyana >Region 8 >Konawaruk River >Basecamp (blackwater camp); HT: MIZA.

***evanidus*** Young, 1986 NT
*Bidessodes evanidus* Young, 1986a:212; TL: Surinam >betw. Paramaribo & Zanderij; HT: FSCA; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2017:26.

***fragilis*** Régimbart, 1900 NT
*Bidessodes fragilis* Régimbart, 1900d:530; TL: Paraguay >Rio Monday, S. Bernardino; ST: MSNG; DESCR.: Young 1986a:219.

***franki*** (Spangler, 1981) NT
*Youngulus franki* Spangler, 1981a:71; TL: Colombia >Meta department >Villavicencio; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Young 1986a:209; N. COMB.: Young 1986a:209.

***hamadae*** Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2009 NT
*Bidessodes hamadae* Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2009:46; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >Jutaí >São Raimundo >Bosco lake; HT: INPA; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2017:28.

***hygrobius*** Young, 1986 NT
*Bidessodes hygrobius* Young, 1986a:216; TL: French Guiana >Lawa river >Anapaike; HT: FSCA; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2017:28.

***jucundus*** Young, 1986 NT
*Bidessodes jucundus* Young, 1986a:209; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso >Cuiabá; HT: FSCA; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2017:29.

***knischi*** (Zimmermann, 1921) NT
*Bidessus knischi* Zimmermann, 1921b:198; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; LT: Young 1986a:209 ZSMG; DESCR.: Young 1986a:209; N. COMB.: Young 1969:2.
*Hughbosdinius leechi* Spangler, 1981a:67; TL: Venezuela >Barinas state >Obispos (Obispo); HT: USNM; N. SYN.: Young 1986a:206.

***leukus*** K.B. Miller, 2017 NT
*Bidessodes leukus* K.B. Miller, 2017:20; TL: Venezuela >Amazonas State >Comunidad Caño Gato >Rio Sipapo; HT: MIZA.

***melas*** K.B. Miller, 2017 NT
*Bidessodes melas* K.B. Miller, 2017:21; TL: Venezuela >Amazonas State >Comunidad Caño Gato >Rio Sipapo; HT: MIZA.

***nessimiani*** Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2009 NT
*Bidessodes nessimiani* Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2009:44; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >Tefé >São João do Catuaí >Piranha lake; HT: INPA; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2017:30.

***obscuripennis*** (Zimmermann, 1921) NT
*Bidessus obscuripennis* Zimmermann, 1921b:198; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; LT: Young 1986a:209 ZSMG; DESCR.: Young 1986a:209; N. COMB.: Young 1969:2.

***semistriatus*** Régimbart, 1900 NT
*Bidessodes semistriatus* Régimbart, 1900d:529; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso; LT: Young 1986a:213 MNHN; DESCR.: Young 1986a:213.

***subsignatus*** (Zimmermann, 1921) NT
*Bidessus subsignatus* Zimmermann, 1921b:199; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; LT: Young 1986a:213 ZSMG; DESCR.: Young 1986a:213; N. COMB.: Young 1969:2.

***zimmermanni*** Hájek, 2012 NT
*Bidessodes zimmermanni* Hájek, 2012:67, as replacement name for *Bidessus plicatus* Zimmermann, 1921:198; DESCR.: Young 1986a:218 (as *plicatus*).
*Bidessus plicatus* Zimmermann, 1921b:198; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; LT: Young 1986a:218 ZSMG; preoccupied by Sharp 1882:360; objective synonym of *Bidessodes zimmermanni* Hájek, 2012:67.

## Genus ***Bidessonotus*** Régimbart, 1895 NA NT (36 spp.)

***Bidessonotus*** Régimbart, 1895b:331; gender masculine; type species: *Bidessonotus obtusatus* Régimbart, 1895b:336 by subsequent designation of J. Balfour-Browne 1947c:427; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:18.

***annae*** K.B. Miller, 2016 NT
*Bidessonotus annae* K.B. Miller, 2016a:99; TL: Venezuela >Apure State >Communidad Caño Gato >Rio Sipapo; HT: MIZA.

***bicolor*** Guignot, 1957 NT
*Bidessonotus bicolor* Guignot, 1957c:36; TL: Brazil >Pará Province >Cachimbo; HT: ZASP; DESCR.: Young 1990a:378.

***browneanus*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1947 NT
*Bidessonotus browneanus* J. Balfour-Browne, 1947c:441; TL: Jamaica >Gayle; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1990a:376.

***canis*** K.B. Miller, 1997 NT
*Bidessonotus canis* K.B. Miller, 1997b:289; TL: Costa Rica >Heredia >La Selva Biological Station; HT: LSAM.

***caraibus*** (Chevrolat, 1863) NT
*Hydroporus caraibus* Chevrolat, 1863:199; TL: Cuba >Havane; ST: ?; DESCR.: Young 1990a:360; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1895b:335.

***championi*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1947 NT
*Bidessonotus championi* J. Balfour-Browne, 1947c:436; TL: Guatemala >Escuintla District >Paso Antonio; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1990a:362.

***dubius*** Young, 1990 NT
*Bidessonotus dubius* Young, 1990a:364; TL: Venezuela >Mirando state >Panaquire; HT: ?; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2016a:115.

***fallax*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1947 NT
*Bidessonotus fallax* J. Balfour-Browne, 1947c:429; TL: Cuba >Cienfuegos Province >Cayamas; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Young 1990a:373.

***inconspicuus*** (LeConte, 1855) NA
*Hydroporus inconspicuus* LeConte, 1855:294; TL: US >Louisiana; ST: MCZ; DESCR.: Young 1990a:361; N. COMB.: J.Balfour- Browne 1947c:432.

***inigmaticus*** Young, 1990 NT
*Bidessonotus inigmaticus* Young, 1990a:360; TL: Mexico >Colima >N of Manzanillo; HT: CAS.

***josiahi*** K.B. Miller, 2016 NT
*Bidessonotus josiahi* K.B. Miller, 2016a:103; TL: Venezuela >Apure State >between "La Ye and Bruzual"; HT: MIZA.

***longovalis*** (Blatchley, 1919) NA
*Bidessus longovalis* Blatchley, 1919:310; TL: US >Florida >Osceola Co. >Kissimee; LT: Blatchley 1930:44 PURC; DESCR.: Young 1990a:363; N. COMB.: J. Balfour-Browne 1947c:431.

***melanocephalus*** Régimbart, 1895 NT
*Bidessonotus melanocephalus* Régimbart, 1895b:332; TL: Brazil; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Young 1990a:375.

***mexicanus*** Régimbart, 1895 NA NT
*Bidessonotus mexicanus* Régimbart, 1895b:333; TL: Mexico; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Young 1990a:370.

***mobilis*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1947 NT
*Bidessonotus mobilis* J. Balfour-Browne, 1947c:427; TL: Mexico >Tabasco >San Juan Bautista; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1990a:374.

***morosus*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1947 NT
*Bidessonotus morosus* J. Balfour-Browne, 1947c:446; TL: Mexico >Sinaloa >Mazatlán; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1990a:358.

***nepotinus*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1947 NT
*Bidessonotus nepotinus* J. Balfour-Browne, 1947c:442; TL: Trinidad >St. Augustine; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1990a:364.

***obtusatus*** Régimbart, 1895 NT
*Bidessonotus obtusatus* Régimbart, 1895b:336; TL: Brazil >Boa Sorta <Paraguay >C part; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Young 1990a:363.

***otrerus*** Young, 1990 NT
*Bidessonotus otrerus* Young, 1990a:368; TL: Colombia >Magdelena department >8km E of Baranquilla; HT: USNM; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2016a:119.

***palecephalus*** K.B. Miller, 2016 NT
*Bidessonotus palecephalus* K.B. Miller, 2016a:104; TL: Venezuela >Guarico >N of Palenque; HT: MIZA.

***paludicolus*** Young, 1990 NT
*Bidessonotus paludicolus* Young, 1990a:372; TL: Costa Rica >Cartago Province >Turrialba; HT: USNM; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2016a:119.

***peregrinus*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1947 NT
*Bidessonotus peregrinus* J. Balfour-Browne, 1947c:444; TL: Panama >Pearl Islands >San Miguel; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1990a:377.

***pictus*** Young, 1990 NT
*Bidessonotus pictus* Young, 1990a:371; TL: Costa Rica >Puntarenas; HT: USNM.

***ploterus*** Young, 1990 NT
*Bidessonotus ploterus* Young, 1990a:367; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso >Xingu NP; HT: FSCA; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2016a:120.

***pollostus*** Young, 1990 NT
*Bidessonotus pollostus* Young, 1990a:369; TL: Belize >Coraxol Town; HT: USNM.

***pulicarius*** (Aubé, 1838) NA
*Hydroporus pulicarius* Aubé, 1838b:494; TL: US; ST: ?; DESCR.: Young 1990a:359; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1895b:334.
*Bidessus subsericeus* Blatchley, 1919:311; TL: US >Florida >Pinellas Co. >Dunedin; LT: Blatchley 1930:44 PURC; N. SYN.: Young 1953a:116.

***reductus*** K.B. Miller, 2016 NT
*Bidessonotus reductus* K.B. Miller, 2016a:106; TL: Venezuela >Bolivar State >Gran Sabana >N Santa Elena >Rio Guara at Rt. 10; HT: MIZA.

***regimbarti*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1947 NT
*Bidessonotus regimbarti* J. Balfour-Browne, 1947c:430, by indication to *Hydroporus adumbratus* Clark sensu Régimbart 1895b:336; TL: Mexico; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Young 1990a:378.

***rhampherens*** Young, 1990 NT
*Bidessonotus rhampherens* Young, 1990a:374; TL: Mexico >Michoacán >Pátzcuaro; HT: USNM.

***rubellus*** Young, 1990 NT
*Bidessonotus rubellus* Young, 1990a:366; TL: Panama >Canal Zone >Albrook Forest Site; HT: USNM; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2016a:121.
***septimus*** K.B. Miller, 2016 NT
*Bidessonotus septimus* K.B. Miller, 2016a:107 TL: Venezuela >Apure State >Bruzual; HT: MIZA.
***spinosus*** K.B. Miller, 2016 NT
*Bidessonotus spinosus* K.B. Miller, 2016a:109; TL: Venezuela >Bolivar State >Gran Sabana >Rio Aponwao at Rt 10; HT: MIZA.
***tibialis*** Régimbart, 1895 NT
*Bidessonotus tibialis* Régimbart, 1895b:337; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Young 1990a:357.
*Bidessonotus sobrinus* J. Balfour-Browne, 1947c:445; TL: Panama; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2016a:121.
***truncatus*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1947 NT
*Bidessonotus truncatus* J. Balfour-Browne, 1947c:440; TL: Brazil >Rio Grande do Sul >Porto Alegre; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1990a:376.
***valdezi*** K.B. Miller, 2016 NT
*Bidessonotus valdezi* K.B. Miller, 2016a:113; TL: Guyana >Region 6 >Upper Berbice >ca. 1 km S Basecamp; HT: CSBD.
***vicinus*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1947 NT
*Bidessonotus vicinus* J. Balfour-Browne, 1947c:428; TL: Belize >Punta Gorda; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1990a:370.

## Genus ***Bidessus*** Sharp, 1880 AF PL (52 spp. + 3 sspp.)

***Bidessus*** Sharp, 1880:cxlviii; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus unistriatus* Schrank, 1781:205 by subsequent designation of F.Balfour-Browne 1936a:29 (see also Bousquet & Bouchard 2018 and Fery & Grygier 2019); DESCR.: Biström 1988a:22.
***Bidessus*** Bedel, 1881:260; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus parvulus* O.F. Müller, 1776:73 by subsequent designation of Ádám 1996:18.
***Calliporus*** Ádám, 1996:20; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus minutissimus* Germar, 1823:31 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1998b:1.

### GROUP ***minutissimus*** PL (6 spp.)

***calabricus*** Guignot, 1957 PL
*Bidessus minutissimus calabricus* Guignot, 1957a:91; TL: Italy >Calabria >Ciminà; HT: HNHM; DESCR.: Fery 1992a:74; N. STAT.: Fery 1992a:74.
***coxalis*** Sharp, 1882 PL
*Bidessus coxalis* Sharp, 1882a:351; TL: Spain >Madrid; LT: Fery 1992a:72 BMNH; DESCR.: Fery 1992a:72.
*Bidessus ibericus* Falkenström, 1939:9; TL: Portugal >Monserrate >Cintra; LT: Fery 1992a:72 NHRS; N. SYN.: Fery 1992a:72.
***cretensis*** Fery, 1992 PL
*Bidessus cretensis* Fery, 1992a:79; TL: Greece >Crete; HT: NHMW.
***delicatulus*** (Schaum, 1844) PL
*Hydroporus delicatulus* Schaum, 1844:198; TL: Austria >Vienna (Wien); LT: Fery 1992a:66 ZMHB; DESCR.: Fery 1992a:66; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:352.
***minutissimus*** (Germar, 1823) PL
*Hydroporus minutissimus* Germar, 1823:31; TL: France (Gallia mer.); LT: Fery 1992a:63 ZMHB; DESCR.: Fery 1992a:62; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:352.
*Bidessus minutissimus* var. *circumflexus* Breit, 1908:59; TL: Spain >Baleares >Mallorca >Pollenza; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:55.
*Bidessus minutissimus* var. *interruptefasciatus* Breit, 1908:59; TL: Spain >Balearic Islands >Majorca (Mallorca) >Pollença; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:55.
*Bidessus minutissimus* var. *lepineyi* Kocher, 1957:367; TL: Morocco >High Atlas >Toubkal mountains >Ifni lake; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Fery 1992a:63.
*Hydroporus trifasciatus* Wollaston, 1847:453; TL: Ireland >Lee river >Cork; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847:1893.
***saucius*** (Desbrochers des Loges, 1871) PL
*Hydroporus saucius* Desbrochers des Loges, 1871:338; TL: France >Corsica; ST: SDEI; DESCR.: Fery 1992:68; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:352.
*Bidessus baderi* Krausse, 1910:146; TL: Italy >Sardinia >Asuni; LT: Fery 1992a:69 SDEI; N. SYN.: Fery 1992a:69.
*Bidessus saucius bigoti* Guignot, 1957a:91; TL: France >Corsica >Porto; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Fery 1992:69.

### GROUP ***sharpi*** AF PL (37 spp.)

***anjozorobe*** Bergsten, Ranarilalatiana & Biström, 2020 AF
*Bidessus anjozorobe* Bergsten, Ranarilalatiana & Biström, 2020:8; TL: Madagascar >Antananarivo >Analamanga >Anjozorobe/Angavo Protected Area >Saha forest; HT: NHRS.
***apicidens*** Biström & Sanfilippo, 1986 AF
*Bidessus apicidens* Biström & Sanfilippo, 1986:46; TL: Madagascar >nr Antsirabe (Antisirabe); HT: MSNG; DESCR.: Bergsten et al. 2020:3.
***batekensis*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2013 AF
*Bidessus batekensis* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2013:144; TL: Gabon >Batéké plateau >Léwou village; HT: CAB.
***bertrandi*** Biström, 1988 AF
*Bidessus bertrandi* Biström, 1988b:29; TL: Angola >Dundo; HT: MNHN.
***cacozelus*** Omer-Cooper, 1931 AF
*Bidessus cacozelus* Omer-Cooper, 1931:767; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Wouramboulchi; LT: Biström 1985a:21 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:21.
*Bidessus cacozelus londianensis* Guignot, 1945b:8; TL: Kenya >Londiani; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1985a:21.
*Bidessus cacozelus londaniensis* Guignot, 1946c:225; TL: Kenya >Londiani; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1985a:21.
*Bidessus fallax* Guignot, 1945b:8; TL: Kenya >Nakuru (Nakouro); HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1985a:21.
*Bidessus fallax* Guignot, 1946c:321; TL: Kenya >Nakuru; HT: MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1945:8; N. SYN.: Biström 1985a:21.
*Bidessus fallax ugandensis* Omer-Cooper, 1979:206; TL: Uganda; HT: AMGS; N. SYN.: Biström 1985a:21.
***ceratus*** Guignot, 1941 AF
*Bidessus ceratus* Guignot, 1941a:31; TL: Uganda >Ounyoro Province >Hoima; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:20.
***complicatus*** Sharp, 1904 AF PL
*Bidessus complicatus* Sharp, 1904:4; TL: Sudan >White Nile; LT: Biström 1985a:12 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:12.

*Bidessus brevistriga* Régimbart, 1906a:245; TL: Kenya >Lake Victoria >Winam (Baie de Kavirondo); LT: Biström 1985a:12 MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1985a:12.
*Bidessus ghesquierei* Guignot, 1948b:1; TL: Zaire >Equateur >Eala; HT: IRSNB; N. SYN.: Biström 1985a:12.

***decellei*** Biström, 1985 AF
*Bidessus decellei* Biström, 1985a:17; TL: Ivory Coast >Bingerville; HT: MRAC.

***excavatus*** Biström, 1984 AF
*Bidessus excavatus* Biström, 1984a:75; TL: Central African Republic >Bozo; HT: NMHB.

***fraudator*** Omer-Cooper, 1958 AF
*Bidessus fraudator* Omer-Cooper, 1958a:58; TL: Swaziland >Mbabane; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:24.

***fulgidus*** Omer-Cooper, 1974 AF
*Bidessus fulgidus* Omer-Cooper, 1974:312; TL: Sudan >Yirol lake; HT: AMGS; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:19.

***funebris*** Guignot, 1959 AF
*Bidessus funebris* Guignot, 1959c:146; TL: Zaire >Nord-Kivu >Virunga NP (Albert NP) >Vitshumbi; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:32.
*Bidessus funebris tibesticus* Bruneau de Miré & Legros, 1963:857; TL: Chad >Borkou >Bedo marsh; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1985a:32.

***glabrescens*** Biström, 1983 AF
*Bidessus glabrescens* Biström, 1983a:123; TL: Nigeria >NW of Badeggi station; HT: FMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:16.

***imitator*** Omer-Cooper, 1953 AF
*Bidessus imitator* Omer-Cooper, 1953:25; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Knysna river; HT: AMGS; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:11. *Bidessus dolosus* Omer-Cooper, 1965a:114; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Caledon; LT: Biström 1985a:11 AMGS; N. SYN.: Biström 1985a:11.

***knapporum*** Wewalka & Biström, 2008 AF
*Bidessus knapporum* Wewalka & Biström, 2008:50; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >40-60 km N of Addis Ababa; HT: NHMW.

***longistriga*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Bidessus longistriga* Régimbart, 1895a:79; TL: Madagascar >Antsiranana (Diego Suarez); HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:7.

***mboyei*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2019 AF
*Bidessus mboyei* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2019:48; TL: Gabon >Mandji >Pény vill. >Igougou river; HT: CAB.

***muluensis*** Omer-Cooper, 1931 AF
*Bidessus muluensis* Omer-Cooper, 1931:767; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Mulu; HT: ?; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:36.

***mundulus*** Omer-Cooper, 1965 AF
*Bidessus mundulus* Omer-Cooper, 1965a:115; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape Town >Princess Vlei; LT: Biström 1985a:34 AMGS; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:34.

***nero*** Gschwendtner, 1933 AF
*Bidessus nero* Gschwendtner, 1933d:86; TL: Zaire >Kinshasa (Léopoldville); HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:18.
*Bidessus molestus* Omer-Cooper, 1979:199; TL: Malawi >Mangochi (Fort Johnston); HT: AMGS; N. SYN.: Biström 1985a:18.
*Bidessus nero* var. *maculosus* Gschwendtner, 1943:424; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); LT: Biström 1985a:18 MRAC; preoccupied by Gschwendtner 1931b:462; objective synonym of *Bidessus unicolor* ab. *gschwendtneri* Guignot, 1959a:255; N. SYN.: Biström 1985a:18.
*Bidessus unicolor* Guignot, 1946c:219; TL: Zaire; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Biström 1985a:18.
*Bidessus unicolor* ab. *gschwendtneri* Guignot, 1959a:255, as replacement name for *Bidessus maculosus* Gschwendtner, 1943:424; preoccupied by Guignot 1942a:86; N. SYN.: Biström 1985a:18.

***nesioticus*** Guignot, 1956 AF
*Bidessus nesioticus* Guignot, 1956c:77; TL: Madagascar >Tsiafajavona mountain; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:35.

***omercooperae*** Biström, 1985 AF
*Bidessus omercooperae* Biström, 1985b:64, as replacement name for *Bidessus leachi* Omer-Cooper, 1979:202; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:23 (as *B. leachi*).
*Bidessus leachi* Omer-Cooper, 1979:202; TL: Zaire >Sud-Kivu >Kahusi mountain; HT: AMGS; preoccupied by Leech 1948:11; objective synonym of *Bidessus omercooperae* Biström, 1985b:64.

***ovoideus*** Régimbart, 1895 AF PL
*Bidessus ovoideus* Régimbart, 1895a:81; TL: South Africa >Natal; LT: Biström 1985a:26 SAMC; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:26.

***perexiguus*** H.J. Kolbe, 1883 AF
*Bidessus perexiguus* H.J. Kolbe, 1883:407; TL: Madagascar >S inner part; LT: Biström 1985a:28 ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:28.

***pergranulum*** Biström, 1985 AF
*Bidessus pergranulum* Biström, 1985a:6; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC.

***perrinae*** Biström, 1985 AF
*Bidessus perrinae* Biström, 1985a:25; TL: Angola >Benguella District >betw. Dongo & military post at Koubango river; HT: MNHN.

***perssoni*** Biström & Nilsson, 1990 AF
*Bidessus perssoni* Biström & Nilsson, 1990:183; TL: Ethiopia >Arssi >Galama Mts >13 km E of Bekoji (Bakoji); HT: MZLU.

***rossi*** Omer-Cooper, 1974 AF
*Bidessus rossi* Omer-Cooper, 1974:310; TL: Zaire >Katanga >19 mi. W of Kolwezi (Kolbezi); HT: AMGS; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:13.

***rothschildi*** Régimbart, 1907 AF
*Bidessus rothschildi* Régimbart, 1907:126; TL: Ethiopia >Haut-Aouache >Ouardji; LT: Biström 1985a:34 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:34.

***ruandensis*** Omer-Cooper, 1974 AF
*Bidessus ruandensis* Omer-Cooper, 1974:309; TL: Rwanda >Kagera NP >Gabiro; HT: AMGS; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:15.

***seydeli*** Biström, 1985 AF
*Bidessus seydeli* Biström, 1985a:27; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); HT: MRAC.

***sharpi*** Régimbart, 1895 AF PL
*Bidessus sharpi* Régimbart, 1895a:77; TL: Ghana >Ada (Addah); LT: Biström 1985a:8 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:8.
*Bidessus fictor* Omer-Cooper, 1959a:124; TL: Malawi >Livingstonia >lake-shore swamp (Dambo); LT: Biström 1985a:8 AMGS; N. SYN.: Biström 1985a:8.
*Bidessus granulum* Régimbart, 1895a:79; TL: Zaire >Bas-Congo >Boma; LT: Biström 1985a:8 MNHN; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1906a:245.
*Bidessus sharpi nigeriensis* Omer-Cooper, 1974:306; TL: Nigeria; LT: Biström 1985a:8 AMGS; N. SYN.: Biström 1985a:8.
*Bidessus sedilloti* Régimbart, 1895a:78; TL: Tunisia >Tawzar (Tozeur); LT: Biström 1985a:8 MNHN; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1906a:245.
*Bidessus sharpi sudanensis* Omer-Cooper, 1974:306; TL: Sudan; LT: Biström 1985a:8 AMGS; N. SYN.: Biström 1985a:8.

***sodalis*** Guignot, 1939 AF
*Bidessus sodalis* Guignot, 1939c:54; TL: Burkina Faso >Bobo-Dioulasso; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:31.
***straeleni*** Omer-Cooper, 1974 AF
*Bidessus straeleni* Omer-Cooper, 1974:313; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP >Mabanga; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:14.
***toumodiensis*** Guignot, 1939 AF
*Bidessus toumodiensis* Guignot, 1939c:54; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumodi; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1985a:30.
*Bidessus festivus* Guignot, 1959h:228; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1985a:30.
***udus*** Biström, 1985 AF
*Bidessus udus* Biström, 1985a:24; TL: South Africa >Northern Province (Transvaal) >Zoutpansberg; HT: BMNH.
***wilmoti*** Biström, 1985 AF
*Bidessus wilmoti* Biström, 1985a:29; TL: Nigeria >betw. Kaduna & Kontagora; HT: AMGS.

**GROUP *unistriatus*** PL (9 spp. + 3 sspp.)
***alienus*** Zimmermann, 1919 PL
*Bidessus alienus* Zimmermann, 1919a:140; TL: Croatia >Metkovi (Metkovic) <Russia >Sarepta; ST: ZSMG; DESCR.: Mouchamps 1956:1.
***anatolicus*** Wewalka, 1972 PL
*Bidessus anatolicus* Wewalka, 1972b:72; TL: Turkey >Antalya; HT: NHMW (ex CGW); DESCR.: Wewalka 1989a:145.
**ssp. *adiyaman*** Aykut, Taşar & Fery, 2021 PL
*Bidessus anatolicus adiyaman* Aykut, Taşar & Fery, 2021:564; TL: Turkey >Adıyaman province >Gölbaşı district >near İnekli Lake; HT: NHMW.
**ssp. *kadmos*** Wewalka, 1989 PL
*Bidessus anatolicus kadmos* Wewalka, 1989a:147; TL: Israel >Galilee >Jordan Valley >N of Tiberias lake; HT: NHMW (ex CGW).
**ssp. *phoenix*** Wewalka, 1989 PL
*Bidessus anatolicus phoenix* Wewalka, 1989a:146; TL: Israel >Dead Sea area >En Tamar; HT: NHMW (ex CGW).
***exornatus*** (Reiche & Saulcy, 1855) PL
*Hydroporus exornatus* Reiche & Saulcy, 1855:644; TL: Lebanon >Beirut; LT: Fery 1992a:83 MNHN; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:126; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:351.
***goudotii*** (Laporte, 1835) PL
*Hydroporus goudotii* Laporte, 1835:105; TL: Morocco >Tangier (Tanger); ST: ?; DESCR.: Zimmermann 1930:88; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:350.
***grossepunctatus*** Vorbringer, 1907 PL
*Bidessus unistriatus* var. *grossepunctatus* Vorbringer, 1907:418; TL: Poland >Angerburg, Marggrabowa; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:28; N. STAT.: Zimmermann 1930:86.
***muelleri*** Zimmermann, 1927 PL
*Bidessus muelleri* Zimmermann, 1927b:34; TL: Greece >Corfu; HT: ZSMG.
*Bidessus tiragalloi* Sanfilippo, 1978:129; TL: Italy >Liguria >Bargone; HT: MSNG; N. SYN.: Pederzani 2001a:300.
***nasutus*** Sharp, 1887 PL
*Bidessus nasutus* Sharp, 1887b:170; TL: Russia >Orenburg <Austria >Wien; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmermann 1930:88.
***pumilus*** (Aubé, 1838) PL
*Hydroporus pumilus* Aubé, 1838b:502; TL: France >S part; ST: ?; DESCR.: Zimmermann 1930:87; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:351.
*Hydroporus pumilus* Aubé, 1838a:342; TL: France >S part; ST: ?; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:502; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:57.
***unistriatus*** (Schrank, 1781) PL
*Dytiscus unistriatus* Schrank, 1781:205; TL: Austria >Vienna (Wien); NT: Fery 2019:587 MNHN; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:28; N. COMB.: Sharp 1880:cxlviii.
*Hygrotus bisulcatus* Curtis, 1840:276; TL: Great Britain >England >Cambridge Fens; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847:1893.
*Dyticus monostriatus* Geoffroy in Fourcroy, 1785:69; TL: France >Paris; NT: Fery 2019:587 MNHN; N. SYN.: Olivier 1791:318.
? *Dytiscus nanus* Gmelin, 1790:1956; TL: Denmark; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:442.
? *Dyticus parvulus* O.F. Müller, 1776:73; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:59; priority suppressed by ICZN 2021:48.
*Dytiscus unistriatus* Gmelin, 1790:1957; TL: France (Gallia); ST: ?; preoccupied by Schrank 1781:205; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:117.
*Bidessus unistriatus* var. *opacus* Guignot, 1932:268; TL: France; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:117.
*Bidessus unistriatus* var. *subrufulus* Schneider, 1898:50; TL: Germany >Borkum island >Kievitsdelle; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:59.

## Genus ***Borneodessus*** Balke, Hendrich, Mazzoldi & Biström, 2002 OR (1 sp. + 1 ssp.)
***Borneodessus*** Balke, Hendrich, Mazzoldi & Biström, 2002:964; gender masculine; type species: *Borneodessus zetteli* Balke, Hendrich, Mazzoldi & Biström, 2002:967 by original designation.

***zetteli*** Balke, Hendrich, Mazzoldi & Biström, 2002 OR
*Borneodessus zetteli* Balke, Hendrich, Mazzoldi & Biström, 2002:967; TL: Malaysia >Sabah [Borneo] >Danum Valley >Sapat Kalisan river; HT: NHMW.
**ssp. *kalimantanensis*** Balke, Hendrich, Mazzoldi & Biström, 2002 OR
*Borneodessus zetteli kalimantanensis* Balke, Hendrich, Mazzoldi & Biström, 2002:967; TL: Indonesia >East Kalimantan [Borneo] >Apokayan >Sungai Barang; HT: NHMW; DESCR.: Kodada et al. 2022:286.

## Genus ***Brachyvatus*** Zimmermann, 1919 NA NT (4 spp.)
***Brachyvatus*** Zimmermann, 1919a:134, as subgenus of *Bidessus* Sharp; gender masculine; type species: *Hyphydrus acuminatus* Steinheil, 1869:249 by subsequent designation of Guignot 1946c:226; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:28; N. STAT.: Young 1954:58.

***acuminatus*** (Steinheil, 1869) NT
*Hyphydrus acuminatus* Steinheil, 1869:249; TL: Argentina >Buenos Aires; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:28; N. COMB.: Young 1967a:77.

***apicatus*** (Clark, 1862) NA NT
*Hydroporus apicatus* Clark, 1862b:184; TL: Mexico >Tabasco >Teapa; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:346; N. COMB.: Young 1969:2.
*Bidessus hydrovatoides* Sharp, 1882b:20; TL: Guatemala >Escuintla District >Paso Antonio; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Young 1969:2.
*Hydroporus seminulum* LeConte, 1878c:377; TL: US >Florida >Volusia Co. >Enterprise; HT: MCZ; N. SYN.: Young 1969:2.
***bituberculatus*** (Guignot, 1958) NT
*Desmopachria bituberculata* Guignot, 1958b:34; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Salobra; HT: MNHN; N. COMB.: Trémouilles 1995:41.
*Desmopachria bituberculata* Guignot, 1961c:311; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Salobra; HT: MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1958b:34.
***borrei*** (Sharp, 1882) NT
*Bidessus borrei* Sharp, 1882a:346; TL: Brazil >Pernambuco Province; HT: IRSNB; N. COMB.: Young 1969:2.

## Genus ***Clypeodytes*** Régimbart, 1894 AF AU OR PL (40 spp.)

***Clypeodytes*** Régimbart, 1894:230; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus cribrosus* Schaum, 1864a:107 by subsequent designation of Régimbart 1895a:61; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:28.

## Subgenus ***Clypeodytes*** Régimbart, 1894 AF AU OR PL (31 spp.)

***Clypeodytes*** Régimbart, 1894:230; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus cribrosus* Schaum, 1864a:107 by subsequent designation of Régimbart 1895a:61; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:28.

***acutipenis*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2019 AF
*Clypeodytes acutipenis* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2019:48; TL: Gabon >Tchibanga >Moukalaba-Doudou NP >Mbani river bridge; HT: MSNM.
***ater*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990 AF
*Clypeodytes ater* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990:174; TL: Gabon >Makokou; HT: MSNM.
***bedeli*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Clypeodytes bedeli* Régimbart, 1895a:62; TL: Ghana >Ada (Addah); LT: Biström 1988c:203 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988c:203.
*Clypeodytes latissimus* Guignot, 1958e:7; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1988c:203.
***bicornis*** Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978 AF
*Clypeodytes bicornis* Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:111; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumodi; HT: CFP; DESCR.: Biström 1988c:236.
***bufo*** (Sharp, 1890) OR PL
*Bidessus bufo* Sharp, 1890b:344; TL: Sri Lanka >Kandy; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:325; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1899a:217.
***concivis*** Guignot, 1955 AF
*Clypeodytes concivis* Guignot, 1955g:140; TL: Madagascar >Iharanandriana mountain; HT: ?; DESCR.: Biström 1988c:216.
***cribrosus*** (Schaum, 1864) AF PL
*Hydroporus cribrosus* Schaum, 1864a:107; TL: Egypt >Cairo; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1988c:212; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1894:230.
***darlingtoni*** Watts, 1978 AU
*Clypeodytes darlingtoni* Watts, 1978:35; TL: Australia >Queensland >Cape York >Coen; HT: ANIC; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2006:2.
***densepunctatus*** Biström, 1988 AF
*Clypeodytes densepunctatus* Biström, 1988c:222; TL: Namibia >Okavango river >Nyangana; HT: ZFMK; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2019:51.
***divoi*** Biström, 1988 AF
*Clypeodytes divoi* Biström, 1988c:216; TL: Ivory Coast >Divo; HT: MRAC.
***eboris*** Biström, 1988 AF
*Clypeodytes eboris* Biström, 1988c:232; TL: Ivory Coast >Bingerville; HT: MRAC.
***fartilis*** Guignot, 1951 AF
*Clypeodytes fartilis* Guignot, 1951e:78; TL: Zaire >Orientale (Kibali-Ituri) >Moto; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1988c:206.
***feryi*** Hendrich & Wang, 2006 AU
*Clypeodytes feryi* Hendrich & Wang, 2006:2, as replacement name for *bifasciatus* Zimmermann, 1922b:3; DESCR.: Hendrich & Wang, 2006:2.
*Bidessus bifasciatus* Zimmermann, 1922b:3; TL: Australia >Queensland >Cape York; LT: Hendrich & Wang 2006:3 NHRS; preoccupied by Zimmermann 1921b:197; objective synonym of *Clypeodytes feryi* Hendrich & Wang, 2006:2.
***flexuosus*** Biström, 1988 AF
*Clypeodytes flexuosus* Biström, 1988c:222; TL: Central African Republic >Bozo; HT: NHMB.
***insularis*** Guignot, 1956 AF
*Clypeodytes insularis* Guignot, 1956c:77; TL: Madagascar >Bas Mangoky agricultural station; HT: ?; DESCR.: Biström 1988c:227.
***larsoni*** Hendrich & Wang, 2006 AU
*Clypeodytes larsoni* Hendrich & Wang, 2006:5; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Kimberley >Kalumburu mission; HT: ANIC.
***lentus*** Sharp, 1904 AF
*Clypeodytes lentus* Sharp, 1904:4; TL: Sudan >White Nile; LT: Biström 1988c:209 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1988c:208.
***meridionalis*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Clypeodytes meridionalis* Régimbart, 1895a:63; TL: South Africa >Natal <Zimbabwe >Salisbury; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988c:218.
*Clypeodytes seminulum* Régimbart, 1895a:63; TL: Zaire >Bas-Congo >Matadi; LT: Biström 1988c:218 MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1988c:218.
*Clypeodytes cribrosus* var. *voiensis* Guignot, 1936a:24; TL: Kenya >Voi; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1988c:218.
***perlautus*** Biström, 1988 AF
*Clypeodytes perlautus* Biström, 1988c:232; TL: Uganda >Kampala; HT: BMNH.
***procerus*** Omer-Cooper, 1959 AF
*Clypeodytes proditus* var. *procerus* Omer-Cooper, 1959a:111; TL: Zimbabwe >Marondera (Marandellas); LT: Biström 1988c:227 AMGS; DESCR.: Biström 1988c:227; N. STAT.: Biström 1988c:227.
***proditus*** Guignot, 1942 AF
*Clypeodytes proditus* Guignot, 1942e:14; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumodi; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988c:231.
*Clypeodytes proditus* Guignot, 1943a:87; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumodi; HT: MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1942e:14.
***pseudolentus*** Biström, 1988 AF
*Clypeodytes pseudolentus* Biström, 1988c:209; TL: Kenya >Lake Victoria >Winam (Baie de Kavirondo); HT: MNHN.

***roeri*** Biström, 1988 AF
*Clypeodytes roeri* Biström, 1988c:224; TL: Namibia >Okavango river >Nyangana; HT: ZFMK.
***similis*** (Biström, 1993) AF
*Leiodytes similis* Biström, 1993:153; TL: Gabon >Lambaréné >Zilé lake; HT: MNHN; N. COMB.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2008:230.
***simplex*** Guignot, 1936 AF
*Clypeodytes cribrosus* var. *simplex* Guignot, 1936a:23; TL: Ivory Coast >Duékoué (Douékoué); HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988c:213; N. STAT.: Guignot 1943:89.
***sordidipennis*** Régimbart, 1903 AF
*Clypeodytes sordidipennis* Régimbart, 1903a:6; TL: Madagascar >Manambaro >Taolagnaro (Ft. Dauphin); LT: Biström 1988c:231 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988c:231.
***spangleri*** Biström, 1988 AF
*Clypeodytes spangleri* Biström, 1988c:209; TL: Kenya >Athi River; HT: USNM.
***submarginatus*** Biström, 1988 AF
*Clypeodytes submarginatus* Biström, 1988c:210; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: IRSNB.
***viator*** Biström, 1988 AF
*Clypeodytes viator* Biström, 1988c:224; TL: Uganda >Kampala; HT: BMNH.
***weberi*** Biström, 1988 AF
*Clypeodytes weberi* Biström, 1988c:224; TL: Cameroon >Evouma (Efulen); HT: CMNH.
***weiri*** Hendrich & Wang, 2006 AU
*Clypeodytes weiri* Hendrich & Wang, 2006:8; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Kimberley >Kalumburu mission; HT: ANIC.

## Subgenus ***Hypoclypeus*** Guignot, 1950 OR PL (7 spp.)
***Hypoclypeus*** Guignot, 1950a:97, as replacement name for *Hypodytes* Guignot, 1936a:20; gender masculine; type species: *Bidessus gestroi* Régimbart, 1888:613 designated by Article 67.8; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:30.
***Hypodytes*** Guignot, 1936a:20; gender masculine; type species: *Bidessus gestroi* Régimbart, 1888a:613 by original designation; preoccupied by Gistel 1848a:VIII (Actinopterygii, Tetrarogidae); objective synonym of *Hypoclypeus* Guignot, 1950a:97.

***duodecimmaculatus*** Régimbart, 1899 OR
*Clypeodytes duodecimmaculatus* Régimbart, 1899a:217; TL: India; ST: ZMHB; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:324.
***gestroi*** (Régimbart, 1888) OR
*Bidessus gestroi* Régimbart, 1888:613; TL: Myanmar >Yangon (Rangoon); ST: MSNG; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:216; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1899a:216.
***geiseri*** Hendrich, Brancucci & Balke, 2018 OR
*Clypeodytes geiseri* Hendrich, Brancucci & Balke, 2018:356; TL: Laos >Champasak Province >Ban Nong Panouan; HT: NHMB.
***jaechi*** Wewalka & Biström, 1987 PL
*Clypeodytes jaechi* Wewalka & Biström, 1987:49; TL: Nepal >Pokhara valley >Begnas lake; HT: NHMW (ex CGW).
***limpidus*** Mai, Jiang, Hendrich & Jia, 2022 PL
*Clypeodytes limpidus* Mai, Jiang, Hendrich & Jia in Mai et al., 2022:51; TL: China >Yunnan >Baoshan Prefecture >Tengchong County >Xintanghe; HT: SYSU.
***pertusus*** Guignot, 1950 OR
*Clypeodytes pertusus* Guignot, 1950a:100; TL: Vietnam >Bac-Kan; HT: MNHN.
***severini*** (Régimbart, 1892) OR
*Bidessus severini* Régimbart, 1892b:116; TL: India >Jharkand (Bihar) >Mandar; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:325; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1899a:216.

## Subgenus ***Paraclypeus*** Vazirani, 1971 OR (1 sp.)
***Paraclypeus*** Vazirani, 1971:481; gender masculine; type species: *Clypeodytes hemani* Vazirani, 1968:106 by original designation.

***hemani*** Vazirani, 1968 OR
*Clypeodytes hemani* Vazirani, 1968:106; TL: India >Maharashtra >Satara District >Panchgani; HT: NZSI.

## Subgenus unknown OR (1 sp.)
***dilutus*** (Sharp, 1882) OR
*Bidessus dilutus* Sharp, 1882a:364; TL: Siam [Thailand] >Bangkok; ST: ♂ BMNH; DESCR.: Satô 1972a:147; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1899a:221.

## Genus ***Comaldessus*** Spangler & Barr, 1995 NA (1 sp.)
***Comaldessus*** Spangler & Barr, 1995:301; gender masculine; type species: *Comaldessus stygius* Spangler & Barr, 1995:302 by original designation.

***stygius*** Spangler & Barr, 1995 NA
*Comaldessus stygius* Spangler & Barr, 1995:302; TL: US >Texas >Comal Co. >New Braunfels; HT: USNM.

## Genus ***Crinodessus*** K.B. Miller, 1997 NA (1 sp.)
***Crinodessus*** K.B. Miller, 1997c:483; gender masculine; type species: *Crinodessus amyae* K.B. Miller, 1997c:486 by original designation.

***amyae*** K.B. Miller, 1997 NA
*Crinodessus amyae* K.B. Miller, 1997c:486; TL: US >Texas >Presidio Co. >12 mi. NE of Ruidosa; HT: CMNH.

## Genus ***Fontidessus*** K.B. Miller & Spangler, 2008 NT (7 spp.)

***Fontidessus*** K.B. Miller & Spangler, 2008:46; gender masculine; type species: *Fontidessus toboganensis* K.B. Miller & Spangler, 2008:48 by original designation; DESCR: K.B. Miller & Montano 2014:67

***aquarupe*** K.B. Miller & Montano, 2014 NT
*Fontidessus aquarupe* K.B. Miller & Montano, 2014:71; TL: Guyana >Region IX >Kusad Mts >Mokoro creek; HT: CSBD.

***bettae*** K.B. Miller & Montano, 2014 NT
*Fontidessus bettae* K.B. Miller & Montano, 2014:74; TL: Venezuela >Bolivar state >Gran Sabana >E Pauji >Salto Catedral; HT: MIZA.

***christineae*** K.B. Miller & Montano, 2014 NT
*Fontidessus christineae* K.B. Miller & Montano, 2014:79; TL: Suriname >Sipaliwini District >Kasikasima; HT: NZCS.

***microphthalmus*** K.B. Miller & Montano, 2014 NT
*Fontidessus microphthalmus* K.B. Miller & Montano, 2014:68; TL: Venezuela >Bolivar >Auyan–tepui; HT: MIZA.

***ornatus*** K.B. Miller, 2008 NT
*Fontidessus ornatus* K.B. Miller in K.B. Miller & Spangler, 2008:50; TL: Venezuela >Federal Amazonas territory >40km S of Puerto Ayacucho >El Tobogán >Coromoto; HT: USNM; DESCR.: K.B. Miller & Montano 2014:80.

***toboganensis*** K.B. Miller & Spangler, 2008 NT
*Fontidessus toboganensis* K.B. Miller & Spangler, 2008:48; TL: Venezuela >Federal Amazonas territory >40km S of Puerto Ayacucho >El Tobogán >Coromoto; HT: USNM; DESCR.: K.B. Miller & Montano 2014:76.

***wheeleri*** K.B. Miller, 2008 NT
*Fontidessus wheeleri* K.B. Miller in K.B. Miller & Spangler, 2008:50; TL: Venezuela >Federal Amazonas territory >40km S of Puerto Ayacucho >El Tobogán >Coromoto; HT: USNM; DESCR.: K.B. Miller & Montano 2014:82.

## Genus ***Geodessus*** Brancucci, 1979 PL OR (2 spp.)

***Geodessus*** Brancucci, 1979b:214; gender masculine; type species: *Geodessus besucheti* Brancucci, 1979b:214 by original designation; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:15.

***besucheti*** Brancucci, 1979 PL
*Geodessus besucheti* Brancucci, 1979b:214; TL: India >Meghalaya >Khasi Hills; HT: MHNG.

***kejvali*** Balke & Hendrich, 1996 OR
*Geodessus kejvali* Balke & Hendrich, 1996:92; TL: India >Kerala >Cardamom Hills >15 km SW of Munnar; HT: NHMW.

## Genus ***Gibbidessus*** Watts, 1978 AU (8 spp.)

***Gibbidessus*** Watts, 1978:29; gender masculine; type species: *Gibbidessus chipi* Watts, 1978:52 by original designation; DESCR.: Hendrich et al. 2020b:15.

***atomus*** Hendrich, Watts & Balke, 2020 AU
*Gibbidessus atomus* Hendrich, Watts & Balke, 2020:15; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Windy Harbour Road >11 km S of Northcliffe; HT: WAMP.

***chipi*** Watts, 1978 AU
*Gibbidessus chipi* Watts, 1978:52; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Collector; HT: ANIC; DESCR.: Hendrich et al. 2020b:18.

***davidi*** Hendrich, Watts & Balke, 2020 AU
*Gibbidessus davidi* Hendrich, Watts & Balke, 2020:19; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Perth >suburb Success >Beeliar Regional Park; HT: WAMP.

***drikdrikensis*** Hendrich, Watts & Balke, 2020 AU
*Gibbidessus drikdrikensis* Hendrich, Watts & Balke, 2020:21; TL: Australia >Victoria >Drik Drik; HT: SAMA.

***kangarooensis*** Hendrich, Watts & Balke, 2020 AU
*Gibbidessus kangarooensis* Hendrich, Watts & Balke, 2020:23; TL: Australia >South Australia >Kangaroo Island >Eleaner River at South Coast; HT: SAMA.

***pederzanii*** Hendrich, Watts & Balke, 2020 AU
*Gibbidessus pederzanii* Hendrich, Watts & Balke, 2020:25; TL: Australia >Western Australia >creek around Nannup; HT: SAMA.

***pictipes*** (Lea, 1899) AU
*Bidessus pictipes* Lea, 1899:523; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Pinjarrah; LT: Watts 1978:33 SAMA; DESCR.: Hendrich et al. 2020b:26; N. COMB.: Hendrich et al. 2020b:26.

***rottnestensis*** Hendrich, Watts & Balke, 2020 AU
*Gibbidessus rottnestensis* Hendrich, Watts & Balke, 2020:40; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Rottnest Island; HT: WAMP.

## Genus ***Glareadessus*** Wewalka & Biström, 1998 PL (2 spp.)

***Glareadessus*** Wewalka & Biström, 1998:59; gender masculine; type species: *Glareadessus stocki* Wewalka & Biström, 1998:61 by original designation.

***franzi*** Wewalka & Biström, 1998 PL
*Glareadessus franzi* Wewalka & Biström, 1998:62; TL: Iran >Kerman >Manujan; HT: NHMW.

***stocki*** Wewalka & Biström, 1998 PL
*Glareadessus stocki* Wewalka & Biström, 1998:61; TL: Oman >65 km W of Muscat; HT: NHMW.

## Genus ***Hemibidessus*** Zimmermann, 1921 NT (6 spp.)

***Hemibidessus*** Zimmermann, 1921b:196, as subgenus of *Bidessus* Sharp; gender masculine; type species: *Bidessus conicus* Zimmermann, 1921b:196 by subsequent designation of Guignot 1946a:114; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:27; N. STAT.: Guignot 1939c:52.

***bifasciatus*** (Zimmermann, 1921) NT
*Bidessus bifasciatus* Zimmermann, 1921b:197; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá <<Argentina >Santa Fé; ST: ZSMG; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2002c:267; N. COMB.: Young 1969:2.

***celinoides*** (Zimmermann, 1921) NT
*Bidessus celinoides* Zimmermann, 1921b:197; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; HT: ZSMG; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2002c:265; N. COMB.: Young 1969:2.

***conicus*** (Zimmermann, 1921) NT
*Bidessus conicus* Zimmermann, 1921b:196; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá <<Paraguay; ST: ZSMG; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2002c:262; N. COMB.: Young 1967a:76.

***plaumanni*** Gschwendtner, 1935 NT
*Hemibidessus plaumanni* Gschwendtner, 1935d:374; TL: Brazil >Santa Catarina Province >Nova Teutônia; ST: OLML; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2002c:260.
*Hemibidessus plaumanni* Gschwendtner, 1936d:19; TL: Brazil >Santa Catarina Province >Nova Teutônia; ST: OLML; preoccupied by Gschwendtner, 1935d:374; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2014:108.

***spangleri*** K.B. Miller, 2002 NT
*Hemibidessus spangleri* K.B. Miller, 2002c:269; TL: Argentina >Santa Fe Province >Reconquista; HT: USNM.

***spiroductus*** K.B. Miller, 2002 NT
*Hemibidessus spiroductus* K.B. Miller, 2002c:257; TL: Bolivia >Beni >6.7 km NW of Trinidad; HT: UASC.

## Genus ***Huxelhydrus*** Sharp, 1882 AU (1 sp.)

***Huxelhydrus*** Sharp, 1882a:336; gender masculine; type species: *Huxelhydrus syntheticus* Sharp, 1882a:369 by monotypy; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:14.
***Huxleyhydrus*** Dohrn, 1884:413, as unjustified emendation of *Huxelhydrus* Sharp; gender masculine; type species: *Huxelhydrus syntheticus* Sharp, 1882a:369 designated by Article 67.8; objective synonym of *Huxelhydrus* Sharp.

***syntheticus*** Sharp, 1882 AU
*Huxelhydrus syntheticus* Sharp, 1882a:369; TL: New Zeeland; LT: Ordish 1966:234 BMNH; DESCR.: Ordish 1966:233.
*Huxelhydrus virgatus* Broun, 1893:1014; TL: New Zeeland >Mount Cook Hermitage; LT: Ordish 1966:234 BMNH; N. SYN.: Ordish 1966:233.

## Genus ***Hydrodessus*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1953 NT (33 spp.)

***Hydrodessus*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1953:55; gender masculine; type species: *Hydrodessus siolii* J. Balfour-Browne, 1953:56 by original designation; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:36; N. CLASS.: K.B. Miller & Bergsten 2014:153.
***Brinckius*** Guignot, 1957c:38; gender masculine; type species: *Brinckius biguttatus* Guignot, 1957c:39 by original designation; N. SYN.: Young 1967a:80.

***amazonensis*** Spangler, 1966 NT
*Hydrodessus amazonensis* Spangler, 1966a:380; TL: Peru >nr Iquitos; HT: ANSP; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2016b:56.

***angularis*** Young, 1970 NT
*Hydrodessus angularis* Young, 1970:155; TL: Surinam >10 km S of Zanderij >Carolina Creek; HT: RMNH; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2016b:59.

***aschnakiranae*** Makhan, 2015 NT
*Hydrodessus aschnakiranae* Makhan, 2015:1; TL: French Guiana >Régina; HT: CDL2.

***biguttatus*** (Guignot, 1957) NT
*Brinckius biguttatus* Guignot, 1957c:39; TL: Brazil >Pará Province >Cachimbo; ST: ZASP; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2016b:62; N. COMB.: Young 1969:2.
*Hydrodessus fragrans* Spangler, 1985:82; TL: Guyana >Mazarunipotaro District >Takutu mountains; HT: USNM; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2016b:62.

***bimaculatus*** K.B. Miller, 2016 NT
*Hydrodessus bimaculatus* K.B. Miller, 2016b:65; TL: Venezuela >Territoria Federal Amazonas >Cerro de la Neblina >basecamp; HT: MIZA.

***brasiliensis*** (Guignot, 1957) NT
*Brinckius brasiliensis* Guignot, 1957c:40; TL: Brazil >Pará Province >Cachimbo; ST: ZASP; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2016b:67; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

***brevis*** K.B. Miller, 2016 NT
*Hydrodessus brevis* K.B. Miller, 2016b:70; TL: Venezuela >Territoria Federal Amazonas >Cerro de la Neblina >basecamp; HT: MIZA.

***concolorans*** K.B. Miller, 2016 NT
*Hydrodessus concolorans* K.B. Miller, 2016b:71; TL: Venezuela >Territoria Federal Amazonas >Cerro de la Neblina >basecamp; HT: MIZA.

***continuus*** K.B. Miller, 2016 NT
*Hydrodessus continuus* K.B. Miller, 2016b:73; TL: Venezuela >Territoria Federal Amazonas >Cerro de la Neblina >1 km SE basecamp; HT: MIZA.

***ducke*** Benetti, Michat & Hamada, 2020 NT
*Hydrodessus ducke* Benetti, Michat & Hamada, 2020b:48; TL: Brazil >Amazonas State >Manaus County >Reserva Florestal Adolpho Ducke, Igarapé Bolívia; HT: INPA.

***disjunctus*** K.B. Miller, 2016 NT
*Hydrodessus disjunctus* K.B. Miller, 2016b:75; TL: Suriname >Sipaliwini District >Tafelberg Summit near Augustus Creek Camp; HT: NZCS.

***fasciatus*** K.B. Miller, 2016 NT
*Hydrodessus fasciatus* K.B. Miller, 2016b:77; TL: Brazil >Rio Gurupi >12-15km E Caninde-Igarape Coraci; HT: FSCA.

***imparilis*** K.B. Miller, 2016 NT
*Hydrodessus imparilis* K.B. Miller, 2016b:79; TL: Ecuador >Provincia de Napo >Limococha on Rio Napo; HT: FSCA.

***jethoeae*** Makhan, 1994 NT
*Hydrodessus jethoeae* Makhan, 1994:119; TL: Surinam >Brokopondo District >Brownsweg; HT: RMNH; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2016b:81.

***keithi*** K.B. Miller, 2016 NT
*Hydrodessus keithi* K.B. Miller, 2016b:83; TL: Ecuador >Pastaza >Provinica Tzapino >32km NE Tigueno; HT: USNM.
***kurti*** K.B. Miller, 2016 NT
*Hydrodessus kurti* K.B. Miller, 2016b:85; TL: Suriname >Sipaliwini District >Camp 1 >Upper Palumeu; HT: NZCS.
***kylei*** K.B. Miller, 2016 NT
*Hydrodessus kylei* K.B. Miller, 2016b:87; TL: Venezuela >Territoria Federal Amazonas >Cerro de la Neblina >basecamp; HT: MIZA.
***laetus*** K.B. Miller, 2016 NT
*Hydrodessus laetus* K.B. Miller, 2016b:89; TL: "Suriname, District Brokopondo, Brownsweg" [by mistake in original decription], Venezuela >Territoria Federal Amazonas >Cerro de la Neblina >basecamp; HT: MIZA.
***latotibialis*** K.B. Miller, 2016 NT
*Hydrodessus latotibialis* K.B. Miller, 2016b:91; TL: Peru >Madre de Dios >Rio Tambopata Reserve >30km SW Puerto Maldonado; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Benetti et al. 2020b:49.
***lohezi*** Makhan, 2015 NT
*Hydrodessus lohezi* Makhan, 2015:2; TL: French Guiana >Saint-Laurent-du-Maroni >Gîte Moutouchi; HT: CDL2.
***maculatus*** K.B. Miller, 2016 NT
*Hydrodessus maculatus* K.B. Miller, 2016b:94; TL: Venezuela >Territoria Federal Amazonas >Cerro de la Neblina >basecamp; HT: MIZA.
***morsus*** K.B. Miller, 2016 NT
*Hydrodessus morsus* K.B. Miller, 2016b:96; TL: Venezuela >Territoria Federal Amazonas >Cerro de la Neblina >basecamp; HT: MIZA.
***nanayensis*** Spangler, 1966 NT
*Hydrodessus nanayensis* Spangler, 1966a:382; TL: Peru >nr Iquitos; HT: ANSP; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2016b:97.
***octospilus*** (Guignot, 1957) NT
*Brinckius octospilus* Guignot, 1957c:39; TL: Brazil >Pará Province >Cachimbo; ST: ZASP; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2016b:99; N. COMB.: Young 1969:4.
*Hydrodessus robinae* Spangler, 1985:85; TL: Guyana >Mazarunipotaro District >Takutu mountains; HT: USNM; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2016b:99.
***palus*** K.B. Miller, 2016 NT
*Hydrodessus palus* K.B. Miller, 2016b:102; TL: Venezuela >Amazonas State >Communidad Cano Gato >Rio Sipapo; HT: MIZA.
***peloteretes*** Spangler, 1985 NT
*Hydrodessus peloteretes* Spangler, 1985:80; TL: Guyana >Mazarunipotaro District>Takutu mountains; HT: USNM; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2016:104.
***pereirai*** (Guignot, 1957) NT
*Brinckius pereirai* Guignot, 1957c:41; TL: Brazil >Pará Province >Cachimbo; HT: ZASP; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2016b:105; N. COMB.: Young 1969:5.
***phyllisae*** Spangler, 1985 NT
*Hydrodessus phyllisae* Spangler, 1985:86; TL: Guyana >Mazarunipotaro District >Takutu mountains; HT: USNM; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2016b:106.
***rattanae*** Makhan, 1994 NT
*Hydrodessus rattanae* Makhan, 1994:118; TL: Surinam >Brokopondo District >Brownsweg; HT: RMNH; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2016:109.
***siolii*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1953 NT
*Hydrodessus siolii* J. Balfour-Browne, 1953:56; TL: Brazil >Pará Province >Rio Cupari >Igarapé Ingatuba; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2016b:111.
***spanus*** Spangler, 1985 NT
*Hydrodessus spanus* Spangler, 1985:83; TL: Guyana >Mazarunipotaro District >Takutu mountains; HT: USNM; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2016b:113.
***surinamensis*** Young, 1970 NT
*Hydrodessus surinamensis* Young, 1970:153; TL: Surinam >Carolina Creek >10 km S of Zanderij; HT: RMNH; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2016b:117.
***tenuatus*** K.B. Miller, 2016 NT
*Hydrodessus tenuatus* K.B. Miller, 2016b:119; TL: Suriname >Sipaliwini District >Camp 1 on Kutari River; HT: NZCS.

## Genus ***Hydroglyphus*** Motschulsky, 1853 AF AU OR PL (92 spp.)

***Hydroglyphus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:5, as subgenus of *Hydroporus* Clairville; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus geminus* Fabricius, 1792:199 by subsequent designation of Biström & Silfverberg 1981:124; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:11; N. STAT.: Biström & Silfverberg 1981:124.
***Guignotus*** Houlbert, 1934:53, as subgenus of *Bidessus* Sharp; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus geminus* Fabricius, 1792:199 by monotypy; objective synonym of *Hydroglyphus* Motschulsky, 1853a:5.

***aethiopicus*** (Régimbart, 1907) AF
*Bidessus geminus* var. *aethiopicus* Régimbart, 1907:127; TL: Ethiopia >Haut-Aouache >Aouardji; LT: Biström 1986a:15 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:15; N. STAT.: J. Balfour-Browne 1939e:484; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:15.
*Guignotus abyssinicus* Guignot, 1941a:32; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Hora Bishoftu lake; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959a:269.
***amamiensis*** (Satô, 1961) PL
*Guignotus japonicus amamiensis* Satô, 1961a:7; TL: Japan >Kagoshima >Amami islands (Amami-Ôshima); HT: ?; N. STAT.: Nilsson et al. 1995:364; N. COMB.: Nilsson et al. 1995:364.
***andamanensis*** Madani & Kumar, 2009 OR
*Hydroglyphus andamanensis* Madani & Kumar, 2009:95; TL: India >Andaman Islands >Port Blair; HT: ZSIC.
***angularis*** (Klug, 1834) AF PL
*Hydroporus angularis* Klug, 1834: t. XXXIV:1; TL: Sudan >Ambikol (Ambukohl); LT: Biström 1986a:42 ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:42; N. COMB.: Brancucci 1985a:232.
*Hydroporus klugii* Leprieur, 1880:36, by indication to *Hydroporus angularis* var. Klug 1834; TL: Sudan >Ambikol (Ambukohl); LT: Biström 1986a:42 ZMHB; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:49.

*Hydroporus klugii* Leprieur, 1880:XXV, by indication to *Hydroporus angularis* var. Klug 1834; TL: Sudan >Ambikol (Ambukohl); LT: Biström 1986a:42 ZMHB; preoccupied by Leprieur 1880:36; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:49.

***angulolineatus*** (Guignot, 1956) AF

*Guignotus angulolineatus* Guignot, 1956f:252; TL: Zaire >Sud-Kivu >Kavimvira; LT: Biström 1986a:44 MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:44; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:44.

***annamita*** (Régimbart, 1889) OR PL

*Bidessus annamita* Régimbart, 1889d:153; TL: Vietnam (Annam) >Thuân An (Thuan-an); ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:224; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:12.

***apertus*** (Guignot, 1941) AF

*Guignotus apertus* Guignot, 1941a:34; TL: Uganda >Unyoro Province >Muzizi river (Mousisi); HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:25; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:25.

***baeri*** (Régimbart, 1895) OR

*Bidessus baeri* Régimbart, 1895b:326; TL: Philippines, Indonesia >Java, Sumatra <Papua New Guinea >Rigo; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:225 (in *Bidessus*); N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:12.

***balkei*** Hendrich, 1999 AU

*Hydroglyphus balkei* Hendrich, 1999:64; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >Kakadu NP; HT: ANIC.

***basalis*** (W.J. Macleay, 1871) AU

*Hydroporus basalis* W.J. Macleay, 1871:124; TL: Australia >Queensland >Gayndah; LT: Watts 1978:43 ANIC; DESCR.: Watts 1978:43; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:12.

*Bidessus fuscolineatus* Lea, 1899:521; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Kimberley >Behn River; LT: Watts 1978:43 SAMA; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:43.

***bilardoi*** Biström, 1986 AF

*Hydroglyphus bilardoi* Biström, 1986a:16; TL: Botswana >Chobe NP >Kasane; HT: CAB.

***borkuanus*** (Bruneau de Miré & Legros, 1963) AF

*Guignotus borkuanus* Bruneau de Miré & Legros, 1963:866; TL: Chad >Borkou >Bedo marsh; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:45; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:45.

***capitatus*** (Régimbart, 1895) AF

*Bidessus capitatus* Régimbart, 1895a:83; TL: Madagascar >Antsiranana (Diego Suarez); LT: Biström 1986a:13 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:13; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:13.

*Bidessus longivittis* Régimbart, 1903a:10; TL: Madagascar >Mahajanga (Majunga); HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1986a:13.

***circulatus*** (Régimbart, 1889) OR

*Bidessus circulatus* Régimbart, 1889d:154; TL: Vietnam >My Tho (Mytho); HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:229 (in *Bidessus*); N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:12.

***confusus*** (Klug, 1834) AF PL

*Hydroporus confusus* Klug, 1834: t. XXXIV:4; TL: Syria; LT: Biström 1986a:10 ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:10; N. COMB.: Brancucci 1985a:241.

***coreanus*** Lee & Ahn, 2016 PL

*Hydroglyphus coreanus* Lee & Ahn, 2016:290; TL: Korea >Gyeonggi Prov. >Ansan-si >Danwon-gu >Daebudong-dong >Dongju-salt farm; HT: CNUIC.

***crassifrons*** (Régimbart, 1903) OR

*Bidessus crassifrons* Régimbart, 1903c:331; TL: India >Kerala >Mahe; LT: Vazirani 1977a:32 MNHN; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:317; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:12.

***daemeli*** (Sharp, 1882) AU

*Bidessus daemeli* Sharp, 1882a:357; TL: Australia >Queensland >Cape York; LT: Watts 1978:40 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:40; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:12.

***dakarensis*** (Régimbart, 1895) AF

*Bidessus dakarensis* Régimbart, 1895a:90; TL: Senegal >Dakar; LT: Biström 1986a:23 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:23; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:23.

*Guignotus virgatipennis* Guignot, 1939c:55; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumodi; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1941:47.

***divisus*** (Régimbart, 1893) OR

*Bidessus divisus* Régimbart, 1893b:105; TL: Indonesia >West Kalimantan [Borneo] >Sambas; ST: RMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:226 (in *Bidessus*); N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:12.

***erannus*** (Guignot, 1956) OR

*Guignotus erannus* Guignot, 1956g:59; TL: Indonesia >Java >Jakarta (Batavia); HT: HNHM; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:12.

***farquharensis*** (Scott, 1912) AF PL

*Bidessus farquharensis* Scott, 1912b:255; TL: Seychelles >Farquhar Atoll; LT: Biström 1986a:18 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:18; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:18.

*Guignotus bivirgatus* Guignot, 1952g:263; TL: Zaire >Bas-Congo >Yema >Rumbi river; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1986a:18.

*Guignotus browni* Pederzani, 1982:140; TL: Madagascar >Ambato; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1986a:18.

*Guignotus harrisoni* Omer-Cooper, 1955:193; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Klein river estuary; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1986a:18.

***flammulatus*** (Sharp, 1882) OR PL

*Bidessus flammulatus* Sharp, 1882a:359; TL: China >Jiangxi >Jiujiang (Kiu Kiang); ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:315; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:12.

*Bidessus antennatus* Régimbart, 1892b:118; TL: India >Bihar >Konbir-Nowatoli, Mandar; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959f:9.

***flaviculus*** Motschulsky, 1861 OR

*Hydroglyphus flaviculus* Motschulsky, 1861:108; TL: Sri Lanka >Colombo; ST: ZMUM.

***flavoguttatus*** (Régimbart, 1895) AF

*Bidessus flavoguttatus* Régimbart, 1895a:93; TL: Madagascar >Ambohibeloma; LT: Biström 1986a:34 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:33; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:33.

*Guignotus desertorum* Guignot, 1955j:862; TL: Mauritania >Bafrechie (Bafréchié); LT: Biström 1986a:34 MNHN; N. SYN.: Bruneau de Miré & Legros 1963:862.

*Bidessus longipilis* Régimbart, 1895a:94; TL: Ghana >Ada [Addah]; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1986a:34.

***flumineus*** (Omer-Cooper, 1959) AF
*Guignotus flumineus* Omer-Cooper, 1959a:127; TL: Zimbabwe >Hartley; LT: Biström 1986a:40 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:40; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:40.

***fufai*** (Omer-Cooper, 1931) AF
*Bidessus fufai* Omer-Cooper, 1931:774; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Addis Ababa (Addis Abeba) >British Legation; LT: Biström 1986a:48 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:48; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:48.

***fulvaster*** (Guignot, 1955) OR
*Guignotus fulvaster* Guignot, 1955b:2; TL: Myanmar >Tenasserim; HT: ZSMG; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:12.

***fuscipennis*** (Sharp, 1882) OR
*Bidessus fuscipennis* Sharp, 1882a:359; TL: Thailand (Siam); HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:229 (in *Bidessus*); N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:12.

***gabonicus*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990 AF
*Hydroglyphus gabonicus* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990:172; TL: Gabon >Alembé >Ogooué river; HT: MSNM.

***geminodes*** (Régimbart, 1895) AF
*Bidessus geminodes* Régimbart, 1895a:88; TL: Madagascar >Antsiranana (Diego Suarez); LT: Biström 1986a:11 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:11; N. COMB.: Bameul 1984:93.
*Bidessus africanus* Régimbart, 1895a:90; TL: Ghana >Ada [Addah]; LT: Biström 1986a:11 MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1986a:11.

***geminus*** (Fabricius, 1792) PL OR
*Dytiscus geminus* Fabricius, 1792:199; TL: Germany >Halle; ST: ZMUK; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:7 (as *pusillus*); N. COMB.: Motschulsky 1853a:5.
*Bidessus geminus* var. *corsicus* Schneider, 1903:51; TL: France >Corsica >Campo di l'Oro; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:53.
*Hydroporus geminus* var. *duftschmidi* Dalla Torre, 1877:59; TL: Austria; ST: ?; preoccupied by Rye 1872:47; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:53.
*Bidessus geminus* var. *inmaculatus* Báguena Corella, 1935:85; TL: Spain >Valencia; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:123.
*Bidessus geminus* var. *nitens* Falkenström, 1939:7; TL: Portugal >Monserrate >Cintra; HT: NHRS; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:123.
*Bidessus geminus* var. *obscurus* J.R. Sahlberg, 1903c:16; TL: Greece >Corfu >Kyratu; ST: ?; N. SYN.: ; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:53.
*Bidessus geminus* var. *ocellatus* Báguena Corella, 1935:85; TL: Spain >Valencia; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:123.
*Bidessus geminus* var. *pectinatus* Báguena Corella, 1935:85; TL: Spain >Valencia; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:123.
*Hydroporus monaulacus* Drapiez, 1820:270; TL: Belgium >Hainaut Province >Mons; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:491.
*Dytiscus pusillus* Fabricius, 1781:297; TL: Italy; ST: ZMUK; preoccupied by O.F. Müller 1776:73; N. SYN.: Erichson 1837:181.
*Dytiscus pygmeus* Olivier, 1795:39; TL: France >Paris; ST: ?; preoccupied by Fabricius 1792:200; N. SYN.: Erichson 1837:181.
*Hydroporus symbolum* Kolenati, 1845:86; TL: Transcaucasus; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:433.
*Dytiscus trifidus* Panzer, 1795b:76; TL: Germany (Germania); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Sturm 1802:3.

***godeffroyi*** (Sharp, 1882) AU
*Bidessus godeffroyi* Sharp, 1882a:356; TL: Australia >Queensland >Rockhampton; LT: Watts 1978:40 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:40; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:13.

***grammopterus*** (Zimmermann, 1928) AU
*Bidessus grammopterus* Zimmermann, 1928a:172; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Kimberley District; HT: ZSMG; DESCR.: Watts 1978:39 (as *trilineatus*); N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:13.
*Guignotus trilineatus* Watts, 1978:39; TL: Australia >Queensland >Camooweal; HT: ANIC; N. SYN.: Biström 1988a:13.

***gujaratensis*** (Vazirani, 1973) OR PL
*Guignotus gujaratensis* Vazirani, 1973b:297; TL: India >Gujarat >Jamnagar; HT: NZSI; DESCR.: Hájek & Wewalka 2009:96; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:13.

***hamulatus*** (Gyllenhal, 1813) PL
*Hyphydrus hamulatus* Gyllenhal, 1813:691; TL: Sweden >Gotland >Slite (Slitö); ST: UZIU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:30; N. COMB.: Biström 1983b:62.

***hormuzensis*** Hájek & Brancucci, 2011PL
*Hydroglyphus hormuzensis* Hájek & Brancucci, 2011:134; TL: United Arab Emirates >Ras al Khaimah >Wadi Fara >nr Al Ghail; HT: NMPC.

***hummeli*** (Falkenström, 1932) PL
*Bidessus hummeli* Falkenström, 1932a:191; TL: China >Sichuan >NE part; ST: NHRS; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.
*Bidessus hummeli* Falkenström, 1933:9; TL: China >Sichuan >NE part; ST: NHRS; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1995a:49.

***incisus*** Biström, 1986 AF
*Hydroglyphus incisus* Biström, 1986a:24; TL: Tanzania >Mombo; HT: ZMHB.

***incognitus*** Biström, 1986 AF
*Hydroglyphus incognitus* Biström, 1986a:29; TL: Zaire >Equateur >Boteka (Flandria); HT: OLML.

***inconstans*** (Régimbart, 1892) OR PL
*Bidessus inconstans* Régimbart, 1892b:119; TL: India >Bihar >Konbir-Nowatoli, Mandar; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:322 (in *Guignotus*); N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.
*Bidessus fulvescens* Zimmermann, 1923:34; TL: India >Nicobar Islands >Little Nicobar Island; LT: Wewalka 1982b:118 ZMUC; N. SYN.: Wewalka 1982b:118.

***infirmus*** (Boheman, 1848) AF PL
*Hydroporus infirmus* Boheman, 1848:251; TL: South Africa (Caffraria orientali); LT: Biström 1986a:8 NHRS; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:8; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:8.
*Bidessus geminus* var. *capensis* Régimbart, 1894:234; TL: South Africa >Transvaal; LT: Biström 1986a:9 MNHN; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1959a:128.
*Bidessus geminus* var. *capensis* Régimbart, 1895a:88; TL: South Africa >Transvaal; LT: Biström 1986a:9 MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1894:234; N. SYN.: Biström 1986a:9.

***instriatus*** (Zimmermann, 1928) OR
*Bidessus instriatus* Zimmermann, 1928a:172; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Bukittinggi (Fort de Kock); HT: ZSMG; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.

***intermedius*** Biström, 1986 AF
*Hydroglyphus intermedius* Biström, 1986a:28; TL: Nigeria >Badeggi; HT: FMNH.

***japonicus*** (Sharp, 1873) PL
*Hydroporus japonicus* Sharp, 1873a:54; TL: Japan >Kyushu >Nagasaki; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: M. Mori & Kitayama 1993:67; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.

*Guignotus japonicus tangweii* Li, 1992:36; TL: China >Liaoning; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1995a:50.
*Guignotus vernalis* Guignot, 1954:b197; TL: Japan >Shikoko >Tokoushima; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Satô 1983:164.
*Guignotus japonicus yingkouensis* Li, 1992:36; TL: China >Liaoning; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1995a:50.
*Bidessus yoshimurai* Kamiya, 1932:4; TL: Japan >Kyushu >Fukuoka >Munakata; HT: lost; N. SYN.: Satô 1983:164.

***kalaharii*** (Pederzani, 1982) AF
*Guignotus kalaharii* Pederzani, 1982:140; TL: Botswana >Moremi NP; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:17; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:17.

***kifunei*** (Nakane, 1987) PL
*Guignotus kifunei* Nakane, 1987:172; TL: Japan >Ryukyus >Ishigaki island >Hegina; HT: EIHU; DESCR.: M. Mori & Kitayama 1993:69 (in *Guignotus*); N. COMB.

***koppi*** (Régimbart, 1895) AF
*Bidessus koppi* Régimbart, 1895a:91; TL: Ghana >Ada [Addah]; LT: Biström 1986a:41 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:40; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:40.
*Guignotus parilis* Guignot, 1950c:211; TL: Zaire >Bas-Congo >Lovo; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959a:149.

***laeticulus*** (Sharp, 1882) OR
*Bidessus laeticulus* Sharp, 1882a:354; TL: Thailand >Bangkok <Indonesia >Celebes >Macassar; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:228 (in *Bidessus*); N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.

***leai*** (Guignot, 1942) AU
*Bidessus leai* Guignot, 1942a:86, as replacement name for *Bidessus pusillus* Lea, 1899:522; DESCR.: Watts 1978:42; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.
*Bidessus pusillus* Lea, 1899:522; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Eastern Kimberley plateau >Upper Ord River; LT: Watts 1978:42 SAMA; preoccupied by Fabricius 1781:297; objective synonym of *Bidessus leai* Guignot, 1942a:86.

***lenzi*** (Gschwendtner, 1930) AF
*Bidessus lenzi* Gschwendtner, 1930b:204; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Uele river >upper part (Haut Uelé) >Moto; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:31; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:31.

***licenti*** (Feng, 1936) PL
*Bidessus licenti* Feng, 1936:3; TL: China >Tianjin (Tientsin); HT: NKUM; DESCR.: Gschwendtner 1939:28; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.

***lineolatus*** (Boheman, 1848) AF
*Hydroporus lineolatus* Boheman, 1848:250; TL: South Africa (Caffraria interiore); LT: Biström 1986a:37 NHRS; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:37; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:37.

***lobulatus*** (Wewalka, 1980) AF
*Guignotus lobulatus* Wewalka, 1980a:727; TL: Mascarene Islands >Réunion >Langevin river; HT: NHMW (ex CGW); DESCR.: Biström 1986a:21; N. COMB.: Bameul 1984:93.

***luteolus*** (Régimbart, 1899) OR
*Bidessus luteolus* Régimbart, 1899a:228; TL: Indonesia >Java >Palabuan; ST: MNHN; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.

***major*** (Sharp, 1882) AF PL
*Bidessus major* Sharp, 1882a:354; TL: Saudi Arabia >Jiddah (Jedda); LT: Biström 1986a:36 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:36; N. COMB.: Brancucci 1985a:234.
*Bidessus sellatus* Peyerimhoff, 1931:20; TL: Algeria >El Hoggar; LT: Biström 1986a:36 BMNH; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959a:274.

***marmottani*** (Guignot, 1941) AF
*Guignotus marmottani* Guignot, 1941a:33; TL: Kenya >Nairobi; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:45; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:45.

***mastersii*** (W.J. Macleay, 1871) AU
*Hydroporus mastersii* W.J. Macleay, 1871:123; TL: Australia >Queensland >Gayndah; LT: Watts 1978:38 ANIC; DESCR.: Watts 1978:38; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.

***milkoi*** (Omer-Cooper, 1931) AF
*Bidessus milkoi* Omer-Cooper, 1931:775; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Hora Bishoftu lake; LT: Biström 1986a:19 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:19; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:19.

***milleri*** Madani & Kumar, 2009 OR
*Hydroglyphus milleri* Madani & Kumar, 2009:94; TL: India >Tamil Nadu >Kancheepuram District >Orikkai (Palar river); HT: ZSIC.

***mysorensis*** (Régimbart, 1903) OR
*Bidessus mysorensis* Régimbart, 1903c:332; TL: India >Mysore >Shimanga <Pondicherry (Pondichéry); HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:317; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.

***noteroides*** (Régimbart, 1883) OR
*Bidessus noteroides* Régimbart, 1883:227; TL: Indonesia >Java >E part; HT: RMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:223 (in *Bidessus*); N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.

***orientalis*** (Clark, 1863) AU OR PL
*Hydroporus orientalis* Clark, 1863b:427; TL: China, Thailand (Siam); ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:316 (in *Guignotus*); N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.

***orthogrammus*** (Sharp, 1882) AU
*Bidessus orthogrammus* Sharp, 1882a:357; TL: Australia >NW part; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:38; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.

***ovatus*** (Bilardo, 1982) AF
*Guignotus ovatus* Bilardo, 1982b:251; TL: Zaire >Nord-Kivu >Virunga NP >Rwindi hotel; HT: CAB; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:31; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:31.

***paludivagus*** (Omer-Cooper, 1959) AF
*Guignotus paludivagus* Omer-Cooper, 1959a:131; TL: Malawi >Florence Bay >Livingstonia; LT: Biström 1986a:35 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:35; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:35.
*Guignotus basilewskyi* Guignot, 1959h:229; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:121.

***pendjabensis*** (Guignot, 1954) OR PL
*Guignotus pendjabensis* Guignot, 1954a:221; TL: Pakistan >Punjab >Sohawa; HT: MZLU; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:320; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.

***pentagrammus*** (Schaum, 1864) AF PL
*Hydroporus pentagrammus* Schaum, 1864a:108; TL: Egypt >Cairo; LT: Brancucci 1981a:229 ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:26; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:26.

***perssoni*** Biström & Nilsson, 1990 AF
*Hydroglyphus perssoni* Biström & Nilsson, 1990:181; TL: Ethiopia >Bale >10 km N of Dinsho; HT: MZLU.

***plagiatus*** (H.J. Kolbe, 1883) AF
*Bidessus plagiatus* H.J. Kolbe, 1883:407; TL: Madagascar >E part; LT: Biström 1986a:43 ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:43; N. COMB.: Bameul 1984:93.

***pradhani*** (Vazirani, 1969) OR PL
*Guignotus pradhani* Vazirani, 1969b:315; TL: India >Bihar >Monghyr District >Titalpani; HT: NZSI; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.

***pseudoctoguttatus*** Biström, 2000 AF
*Hydroglyphus pseudoctoguttatus* Biström, 2000a:327; TL: Angola >Humpata >Altoplano; HT: BMNH.

***pseudogeminus*** (Régimbart, 1877) OR
*Hydroporus pseudogeminus* Régimbart, 1877k:122; TL: Philippines; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:224; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.
*Hydroporus pseudogeminus* Régimbart, 1877i:LXXIX; TL: Philippines; ST: MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1877k:122; N. SYN.

***regimbarti*** (Gschwendtner, 1936) OR PL
*Bidessus regimbarti* Gschwendtner, 1936b:367; TL: India >Orissa >Chilika lake (Chilka); ST: NZSI; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:321 (in *Guignotus*); N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.

***rocchii*** Biström, 1986 AF
*Hydroglyphus rocchii* Biström, 1986a:27; TL: Congo >NE region >Impfondo; HT: CSR.

***roeri*** Biström & Wewalka, 1984 AF
*Hydroglyphus roeri* Biström & Wewalka, 1984:285; TL: Namibia >Okavango river >Tondoro; HT: ZFMK; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:30.

***shalensis*** (Omer-Cooper, 1931) AF
*Bidessus shalensis* Omer-Cooper, 1931:770; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Lake Shala (Hora Shala); LT: Biström 1986a:14 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:14; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:14.

***signatellus*** (Klug, 1834) AF PL
*Hydroporus signatellus* Klug, 1834: t. XXXIV:3; TL: Sudan >Dongola (Dongala); LT: Biström 1986a:50 ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:50; N. COMB.: Yano et al. 1983:17.
*Bidessus thermalis* var. *razzautii* Dodero, 1922:46; TL: Italy; ST: SEIG; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:125.
*Hydroporus tetragrammus* Hochhuth, 1846:223; TL: Azerbaijan >Länkäran (Lenkoran); ST: ZMKU; N. SYN.: Biström 1988a:14.
*Hydroporus thermalis* Germar, 1838: t.3; TL: Italy >Veneto >Euganean hills; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Guignot 1946c:245.

***signatus*** (Sharp, 1882) AU
*Bidessus signatus* Sharp, 1882a:356; TL: Australia >Queensland >Brisbane; LT: Watts 1978:42 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:42; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.

***sinuspersicus*** Hájek & Wewalka, 2009 PL
*Hydroglyphus sinuspersicus* Hájek & Wewalka, 2009:94; TL: United Arab Emirates >Ras Al Khaiman Emirate >Al Ghail >Wadi Fara; HT: NMPC.

***socotraensis*** Wewalka, 2004 PL
*Hydroglyphus socotraensis* Wewalka, 2004:468; TL: Yemen>Sokotra island >Darhu; HT: ZMHB.

***sordidus*** (Sharp, 1882) AF
*Bidessus sordidus* Sharp, 1882a:355; TL: Ethiopia; LT: Biström 1986a:47 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:46; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:46.
*Guignotus sordidus robustus* Omer-Cooper, 1959a:127; TL: Malawi >Dedza, Ciswiti river, Mwanza; ST: AMGS; N. SYN.: Biström 1986a:46.

***speculum*** (Bruneau de Miré & Legros, 1963) AF
*Guignotus speculum* Bruneau de Miré & Legros, 1963:864; TL: Chad >Tibesti >Korrom river; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:22; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:22.

***splendidus*** (Gschwendtner, 1930) OR
*Bidessus splendidus* Gschwendtner, 1930c:45; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Negri Bahroe; HT: RMNH; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.

***strigicollis*** (Fairmaire, 1880) AF
*Hydroporus strigicollis* Fairmaire, 1880b:293; TL: Mascarene Islands >Réunion; LT: Biström 1986a:20 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:20; N. COMB.: Bameul 1984:92.
*Bidessus strigicollis* Sharp, 1882a:355; TL: Mascarene Islands >Réunion (Madagascar); LT: Biström 1986a:20 MNHN; preoccupied by Fairmaire 1880b:293.

***striola*** (Sharp, 1882) AU OR
*Bidessus striola* Sharp, 1882a:356; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi (Celebes); ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:227; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.

***transvaalensis*** (Régimbart, 1894) AF
*Bidessus confusus* var. *transvaalensis* Régimbart, 1894:234; TL: South Africa >Gauteng (Transvaal) >Hammanskraal (Hamman's Kraal); ST: ?; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:32; N. STAT.: Omer-Cooper 1957:51; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:32.

***transversus*** (Sharp, 1882) OR
*Bidessus transversus* Sharp, 1882a:358; TL: Thailand >Bangkok; HT: BMNH; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.

***trassaerti*** (Feng, 1936) PL
*Bidessus trassaerti* Feng, 1936:4; TL: China >Tianjin (Tientsin); HT: NKUM; N. COMB.: Nilsson 1995a:51.

***trifasciatus*** (Watts, 1978) AU
*Guignotus trifasciatus* Watts, 1978:41; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >Howard Springs; HT: ANIC; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:14.

***vitchumwii*** (Gschwendtner, 1935) AF
*Bidessus vitchumwii* Gschwendtner, 1935d:373; TL: Zaire >Nord-Kivu >Virunga NP (Albert NP) >Vitshumbi (Vitchumvi); LT: Biström 1986a:39 MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1986a:39; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:39.
*Bidessus vitchumwii* Gschwendtner, 1936c:18; TL: Zaire >Nord-Kivu >Virunga NP (Albert NP) >Vitshumbi (Vitchumvi); LT: Biström 1986a:39 MRAC; preoccupied by Gschwendtner 1935d:373.

***zanzibarensis*** (Régimbart, 1906) AF
*Bidessus geminodes* var. *zanzibarensis* Régimbart, 1906a:246; TL: Tanzania >Zanzibar; LT: Biström 1986a:49 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström

1986a:49; N. STAT.: J. Balfour-Browne 1939e:484; N. COMB.: Biström 1986a:49.
*Bidessus orarius* Omer-Cooper, 1931:772; TL: Djibouti; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1939e:484.

## Genus ***Hypodessus*** Guignot, 1939 NT (6 spp.)

***Hypodessus*** Guignot, 1939c:52; gender masculine; type species: *Bidessus cruciatus* Régimbart, 1903b:50 by original designation; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:15.
***Brachybidessus*** Gschwendtner, 1954:111; gender masculine; type species: *Bidessus titschacki* Gschwendtner, 1954:112 by monotypy; N. SYN.: Young 1967a:80.

***cruciatus*** (Régimbart, 1903) NT
*Bidessus cruciatus* Régimbart, 1903b:50; TL: Argentina >Salta Province; ST: MSNG; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:15; N. COMB.: Guignot 1939c:54.
***crucifer*** Guignot, 1939 NT
*Hypodessus crucifer* Guignot, 1939c:60; TL: Brazil >Pernambuco Province >Pery-Pery; HT: MNHN.
***curvilineatus*** (Zimmermann, 1921) NT
*Bidessus curvilineatus* Zimmermann, 1921b:195; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; ST: ZSMG; N. COMB.: Guignot 1939c:54.
***dasythrix*** Guignot, 1954 NT
*Hypodessus dasythrix* Guignot, 1954c:40; TL: French Guiana >Sinnamary (Sinamary); HT: MNHN.
***frustrator*** Spangler, 1966 NT
*Hypodessus frustrator* Spangler, 1966a:378; TL: Peru >nr Iquitos; HT: ANSP.
***titschacki*** (Gschwendtner, 1954) NT
*Bidessus titschacki* Gschwendtner, 1954:112; TL: Peru >S part >Sivia; ST: lost; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

## Genus ***Incomptodessus*** K.B. Miller & García, 2011 NT (1 sp.)

***Incomptodessus*** K.B. Miller & García, 2011:53; gender masculine; type species: *Incomptodessus camachoi* K.B. Miller & García, 2011:53 by original designation.

***camachoi*** K.B. Miller & García, 2011 NT
*Incomptodessus camachoi* K.B. Miller & García, 2011:53; TL: Venezuela >Amazonas state >Orinoco & Sipapo confluence; HT: MIZA.

## Genus ***Kakadudessus*** Hendrich & Balke, 2009 AU (1 sp.)

***Kakadudessus*** Hendrich & Balke, 2009:50; gender masculine; type species: *Kakadudessus tomweiri* Hendrich & Balke, 2009:51 by original designation.

***tomweiri*** Hendrich & Balke, 2009 AU
*Kakadudessus tomweiri* Hendrich & Balke, 2009:51; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >Kakadu NP >Jim Jim Falls; HT: SAMA.

## Genus ***Leiodytes*** Guignot, 1936 AF OR PL (31 spp. + 2 sspp.)

***Leiodytes*** Guignot, 1936a:20, as subgenus of *Clypeodytes* Régimbart; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus evanescens* Boheman, 1848:252 by original designation; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:25; N. STAT.: Biström 1988a:25.
***Lioclypeus*** Guignot, 1950a:97, as replacement name for *Liodytes* Guignot, 1950a:97; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus evanescens* Boheman, 1848:252 designated by Article 67.8; objective synonym of *Leiodytes* Guignot, 1936a:20.
***Liodytes*** Guignot, 1950a:97, as unjustified emendation of *Leiodytes* Guignot; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus evanescens* Boheman, 1848:252 designated by Article 67.8; objective synonym of *Leiodytes* Guignot, 1936a:20.

***acutus*** Wang, Satô & P.-S.Yang, 1998 OR
*Leiodytes acutus* Wang, Satô & P.-S.Yang, 1998:168; TL: Thailand >Chiang Mai >zoological garden; HT: CLW.
***atomus*** (Régimbart, 1877) OR
*Hydroporus atomus* Régimbart, 1877k:122; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:221 (in *Clypeodytes*); N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:27.
*Hydroporus atomus* Régimbart, 1877i:LXXX; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; ST: MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart, 1877k:122; N. SYN.
***australis*** Biström, 1987 AF
*Leiodytes australis* Biström, 1987a:98; TL: Zimbabwe >Victoria Falls NP; HT: USNM.
***bicolor*** (Biström, 1988) AF
*Clypeodytes bicolor* Biström, 1988c:235; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1993:154; N. COMB.: Biström 1993:154.
***camerunensis*** Biström, 1987 AF
*Leiodytes camerunensis* Biström, 1987a:95; TL: Cameroon >Ebolowa; HT: MNHN.
***demoulini*** (Guignot, 1955) AF
*Clypeodytes demoulini* Guignot, 1955h:6; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1987a:96; N. COMB.: Biström 1987a:96.
*Clypeodytes parvulus* Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:109; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumodi; HT: CAB; N. SYN.: Biström 1987a:97.
**ssp. *congoanus*** (Pederzani & Rocchi, 1982) AF
*Clypeodytes parvulus congoanus* Pederzani & Rocchi, 1982:69; TL: Congo >45 km NE of Brazzaville; HT: MZUF; DESCR.: Biström 1987a:97.
***evanescens*** (Boheman, 1848) AF
*Hydroporus evanescens* Boheman, 1848:252; TL: South Africa (Caffraria interiore); LT: Biström 1987a:98 NHRS; DESCR.: Biström 1987a:98; N. COMB.: Biström 1987a:98.
*Clypeodytes distinctus* J. Balfour-Browne, 1947b:135; TL: Sudan >Khor Shuman; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1987a:98.
*Clypeodytes neumanni* Régimbart, 1906a:242; TL: Tanzania >Poro (Pori); LT: Biström 1987a:98 ZMHB; N. SYN.: Biström 1987a:98.

*Clypeodytes virgatus* Guignot, 1959a:144; TL: Zaire >Nord-Kivu >Virunga NP (Albert NP) >Vitshumbi; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1987a:98.

***frontalis*** (Sharp, 1884) PL

*Bidessus frontalis* Sharp, 1884:440; TL: Japan >Yokohama, Osaka >Sakai; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: M. Mori & Kitayama 1993:71; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:27.

***gracilis*** (Gschwendtner, 1933) PL

*Clypeodytes gracilis* Gschwendtner, 1933a:162; TL: China >Hubei >Wuchang; HT: YUBC; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:129; N. COMB.: Nilsson 1995a:51.

***griseoguttatus*** (Régimbart, 1893) OR

*Bidessus griseoguttatus* Régimbart, 1893a:101; TL: Sri Lanka >Wakwella (Wackwelle); ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:220 (in *Clypeodytes*); N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:27.

***guttulatus*** (Régimbart, 1891) OR

*Bidessus guttulatus* Régimbart, 1891:542; TL: Myanmar >Toungoo; HT: MSNG; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:218 (in *Clypeodytes*); N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:27.

***hieroglyphicus*** (Régimbart, 1894) AF

*Clypeodytes hieroglyphicus* Régimbart, 1894:230; TL: South Africa >Gauteng (Transvaal) >Hammanskraal (Hamman's Kraal); HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1987a:92; N. COMB.: Biström 1987a:92.

*Clypeodytes hieroglyphicus* Régimbart, 1895a:64; TL: South Africa >Gauteng (Transvaal) >Hammanskraal (Hamman's Kraal); HT: MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1894:230.

*Clypeodytes ignobilis* Omer-Cooper, 1965:126; TL: South Africa >Kwazulu-Natal >Franklin >Mount Currie; ST: AMGS; N. SYN.: Biström 1987a:93.

*Clypeodytes inumbratus* Guignot, 1936a:20; TL: Uganda >Ounyoro Province >Nyanza >Muzizi river; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1987a:93.

*Clypeodytes lautus* Régimbart, 1895a:64; TL: Gabon >Cap Lopez; LT: Biström 1987a:93 MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1987a:93.

*Clypeodytes ovatus* Omer-Cooper, 1931:765; TL: Ethiopia >Lake Ziway (Zwai) >Kattere river; LT: Biström 1987a:93 BMNH; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1957:52.

***horai*** (Vazirani, 1969) OR

*Clypeodytes horai* Vazirani, 1969b:329; TL: India >Orissa >Baripada; HT: NZSI; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:27.

***imitator*** Biström, 1987 AF

*Leiodytes imitator* Biström, 1987a:94; TL: Congo >Loudima NP; HT: HNHM.

***indicus*** (Régimbart, 1892) OR PL

*Bidessus indicus* Régimbart, 1892b:117; TL: India >Bihar >Konbir-Nowatoli, Mandar; LT: Vazirani 1977a:39 MNHN; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:327 (in *Clypeodytes*); N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:27.

***javanus*** (Régimbart, 1899) OR

*Clypeodytes javanus* Régimbart, 1899a:220; TL: Indonesia >Java >Pengalengan <Borneo; ST: ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:27; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:27.

***kualalipis*** Balke, Wang, Bergsten & Hendrich, 2017 OR

*Leiodytes kualalipis* Balke, Wang, Bergsten & Hendrich in Balke et al., 2017a:142; TL: Malaysia >Pahang >Kuala Lipis; HT: ZSMG.

***kyushuensis*** (Nakane, 1990) PL

*Clypeodytes kyushuensis* Nakane, 1990c:62; TL: Japan >Kyushu >Kagoshima >Kurino (Kurino-cho); HT: EIHU; DESCR.: M. Mori & Kitayama 1993:72; N. COMB.: M. Mori & Kitayama 1993:72.

***lanyuensis*** Wang, Satô & P.-S.Yang, 1998 PL

*Leiodytes lanyuensis* Wang, Satô & P.-S.Yang, 1998:161; TL: China >Taiwan >Lanyu >Taitung Hsien; HT: NMNS.

***marginicollis*** (Régimbart, 1895) OR

*Clypeodytes marginicollis* Régimbart, 1895b:324; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:220; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:27.

***migrator*** (Sharp, 1882) AU

*Bidessus migrator* Sharp, 1882a:345; TL: Australia >Queensland >Rockhampton; LT: Watts 1978:34 BMNH; DESCR.: Hendrich et al. 2021:26; N. COMB.: Hendrich et al. 2021:26.

*Bidessus loriae* Régimbart, 1892a:989; TL: Papua New Guinea >Rigo; LT: Hendrich et al. 2021:26 MSNG; N. SYN.: Hendrich et al. 2021:26.

**ssp. *sumatrensis*** Régimbart, 1895 OR

*Clypeodytes sumatrensis* Régimbart, 1895b:324; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Régimbart 1899a:218; N. STAT.: Zimmermann 1919:136.

***minutus*** (Vazirani, 1969) OR

*Clypeodytes minutus* Vazirani, 1969b:330; TL: India >Orissa >Cuttack; HT: NZSI; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:27.

***miyamotoi*** (Nakane, 1990) PL

*Clypeodytes miyamotoi* Nakane, 1990c:63; TL: Japan >Kyushu >Fukuoka >Harumachi; HT: EIHU; DESCR.: M. Mori & Kitayama 1993:72; N. COMB.: M. Mori & Kitayama 1993:72.

***nicobaricus*** (Redtenbacher, 1868) OR PL

*Hydroporus nicobaricus* Redtenbacher, 1868:21; TL: India >Nicobar Islands >Faúi; LT: Wewalka 1982b:124 NHMW; DESCR.: Nakane 1993:3; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:27.

***oblongus*** (Régimbart, 1899) OR

*Clypeodytes oblongus* Régimbart, 1899a:219; TL: Indonesia >Java; ST: ZMHB; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:27.

***orissaensis*** (Vazirani, 1969) OR PL

*Clypeodytes orissaensis* Vazirani, 1969b:328; TL: India >Orissa >Cuttack; HT: NZSI; DESCR.: Wewalka 1982b:125; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:27.

***perforatus*** (Sharp, 1882) OR PL

*Bidessus perforatus* Sharp, 1882a:363; TL: China >Jiangxi >Jiujiang (Kiu Kiang); ST: BMNH; N. COMB.: Nilsson et al. 1995:364.

***regimbarti*** (Guignot, 1936) AF

*Clypeodytes regimbarti* Guignot, 1936a:22, as replacement name for *Clypeodytes curtulus* Régimbart, 1895a:65; DESCR.: Biström 1987a:99; N. COMB.: Biström 1987a:99.

*Clypeodytes curtulus* Régimbart, 1895a:65; TL: Mali >Badoumbé; LT: Biström 1987a:100 MNHN; preoccupied by Sharp 1887a:753; objective synonym of *Clypeodytes regimbarti* Guignot, 1936a:22.

***surianiae*** Hendrich, L.-J. Wang & Balke, 2021 AU
*Lediodytes surianiae* Hendrich, L.-J. Wang & Balke, 2021:29; TL: Australia >Queensland >Port Douglas; HT: ANIC.
***vietnamensis*** Wang, Satô & P.-S.Yang, 1998 OR
*Leiodytes vietnamensis* Wang, Satô & P.-S.Yang, 1998:164; TL: Vietnam >S part >Nam Bai Cat Tien NP; HT: NHMW.
***wattsi*** Hendrich, L.-J. Wang & Balke, 2021 AU
*Leiodytes wattsi* Hendrich, L.-J. Wang & Balke, 2021:33; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >46 km S of Darwin >Manton Dam Recreation Area; HT: SAMA.

## Genus ***Limbodessus*** Guignot, 1939 AU OR PC PL (81 spp.)

***Limbodessus*** Guignot, 1939c:52; gender masculine; type species: *Bidessus neoguineensis* Régimbart, 1892a:990 (= *Hydroporus compactus* Clark, 1862a:421) by original designation; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:16.
***Boongurrus*** Larson, 1994:217; gender masculine; type species: *Boongurrus rivulus* Larson, 1994:220 by original designation; N. SYN.: Balke & Ribera 2004:124.
***Kintingka*** Watts & Humphreys, 1999:128; gender feminine; type species: *Kintingka kurutjutu* Watts & Humphreys, 1999:128 by monotypy; N. SYN.: Watts & Humpreys 2009:101.
***Nirridessus*** Watts & Humphreys, 1999:124; gender masculine; type species: *Nirridessus pulpa* Watts & Humphreys, 1999:125 by original designation; N. SYN.: Balke & Ribera 2004:124.
***Tjirtudessus*** Watts & Humphreys, 1999:122; gender masculine; type species: *Tjirtudessus eberhardi* Watts & Humphreys, 1999:122 by monotypy; N. SYN.: Balke & Ribera 2004:124.

***alexanderi*** Balke & Hendrich, 2015 AU
*Limbodessus alexanderi* Balke & Hendrich in Balke et al., 2015:4; TL: Indonesia >Papua >N of Sugapa; HT: NHMW; DESCR.: Surbakti et al. 2023:417.
***amabilis*** (Clark, 1862) AU
*Hydroporus amabilis* Clark, 1862a:420; TL: Australia >Queensland >Moreton Bay; LT: Watts 1978:50 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts & Leys 2005:4; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.
***atypicalis*** Watts & Humphreys, 2006 AU
*Limbodessus atypicalis* Watts & Humphreys, 2006:131; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >Newhaven Station; HT: WAMP.
***baliem*** Balke & Hendrich, 2015 AU
*Limbodessus baliem* Balke & Hendrich in Balke et al., 2015:25; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Wamena; HT: NHMW.
***barwidgeeensis*** Watts & Humphreys, 2006 AU
*Limbodessus barwidgeeensis* Watts & Humphreys, 2006:133; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Barwidgee Station; HT: WAMP.
***bennetti*** Watts & McRae, 2013 AU
*Limbodessus bennetti* Watts & McRae, 2013:142; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Hamersley Ranges >Solomon mine site; HT: WAMP.
***bialveus*** (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
*Tjirtudessus bialveus* Watts & Humphreys, 2003:139; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Cunyu Station >Site289; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.
***bigbellensis*** (Watts & Humphreys, 2000) AU
*Nirridessus bigbellensis* Watts & Humphreys, 2000:137; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Austin Downs Pastoral Station; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.
***capeensis*** Watts & Leys, 2005 AU
*Limbodessus capeensis* Watts & Leys, 2005:5; TL: Australia >Queensland >Cape York >McIlwraith Rng Weather Station; HT: SAMA.
***challaensis*** (Watts & Humphreys, 2001) AU
*Nirridessus challaensis* Watts & Humphreys, 2001:103; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Challa Station >Nyung well; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.
***cheesmanae*** (J. Balfour-Browne, 1939) AU
*Bidessus cheesmanae* J. Balfour-Browne, 1939b:464; TL: Vanuatu >Malakula island; HT: BMNH; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.
***compactus*** (Clark, 1862) AU OR PL
*Hydroporus compactus* Clark, 1862a:421; TL: Australia >South Australia >Adelaide; LT: Watts 1978:44 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:16; N. COMB.: Guignot 1939c:53.
*Bidessus neoguineensis* Régimbart, 1892a:990; TL: Papua New Guinea >Rigo; LT: Balke & Satô 1995:188 MSNG; N. SYN.: Balke & Satô 1995:188.
*Uvarus tokarensis* Satô, 1972b:53; TL: Japan >Ryukyus >Nakano island; HT: CMS; N. SYN.: Balke & Satô 1995:188.
***cooperi*** Watts & Humphreys, 2006 AU
*Limbodessus cooperi* Watts & Humphreys, 2006:135; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Mt Weld Station >Mt Morgan; HT: WAMP.
***cueensis*** (Watts & Humphreys, 2000) AU
*Nirridessus cueensis* Watts & Humphreys, 2000:134; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Old Cue water supply bore; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.
***cunyuensis*** (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
*Tjirtudessus cunyuensis* Watts & Humphreys, 2003:141; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Cunyu Station >Sweetwaters Well; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.
***curviplicatus*** (Zimmermann, 1927) AU PC
*Bidessus curviplicatus* Zimmermann, 1927a:16; TL: Samoa >Upolu island >Mulifanua; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Balke et al. 2017a:148; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.
*Hydroporus dorsoplagiatus* Fairmaire, 1881:249; TL: Fiji Islands; ST: ?; preoccupied by Fairmaire 1880c:247; objective synonym of *Hydroporus fairmairei* Branden, 1884:53; N. SYN.: Balke et al. 2017a:148.
*Hydroporus fairmairei* Branden, 1884:53, as replacement name for *Hydroporus dorsoplagiatus* Fairmaire, 1881:249; preoccupied by Leprieur 1876:142; N. SYN.: Balke et al. 2017a:148.
*Bidessus fijiensis* J. Balfour-Browne, 1944b:99; TL: Fiji Islands >Vanua Levu >Nakama (Namaka); HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Balke et al. 2017a:148.
***deflectus*** (Ordish, 1966) AU
*Liodessus deflectus* Ordish, 1966:229; TL: New Zeeland >Waitotara >Wanganui; HT: MONZ; N. COMB.: Balke et al. 2015:30.

***eberhardi*** (Watts & Humphreys, 1999) AU
*Tjirtudessus eberhardi* Watts & Humphreys, 1999:122; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Wiluna >Paroo Station; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.

***exilis*** Watts & Humphreys, 2006 AU
*Limbodessus exilis* Watts & Humphreys, 2006:137; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Maranalgo Station; HT: WAMP.

***fridaywellensis*** (Watts & Humphreys, 2001) AU
*Nirridessus fridaywellensis* Watts & Humphreys, 2001:104; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Depot Springs Station >Shearing Quarters; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.

***gemellus*** (Clark, 1862) AU
*Hydroporus gemellus* Clark, 1862a:421; TL: Australia >SA; LT: Watts 1978:49 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts & Leys 2005:6; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.
*Bidessus mundus* Sharp, 1882a:362; TL: Australia; LT: Watts 1978:49 BMNH; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:49.

***gumwellensis*** Watts & Humphreys, 2006 AU
*Limbodessus gumwellensis* Watts & Humphreys, 2006:138; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Perrinvale Station >Gum Well; HT: WAMP.

***hahni*** (Watts & Humphreys, 2000) AU
*Tjirtudessus hahni* Watts & Humphreys, 2000:130; TL: Australia >Western Australia >26°41'16"S 120°17'52"E; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.

***harleyi*** Watts & Humphreys, 2006 AU
*Limbodessus harleyi* Watts & Humphreys, 2006:140; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Carnegie Station >Jimmys Well; HT: WAMP.

***hillviewensis*** (Watts & Humphreys, 2004) AU
*Tjirtudessus hillviewensis* Watts & Humphreys, 2004:105; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Hillview Station >Camel Well bore; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Watts & Humphreys 2006:124.

***hinkleri*** (Watts & Humphreys, 2000) AU
*Nirridessus hinkleri* Watts & Humphreys, 2000:132; TL: Australia >Western Australia >26°52'31"S 120°12'05"E; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.

***inornatus*** (Sharp, 1882) AU
*Bidessus inornatus* Sharp, 1882a:360; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Duboulay; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Watts & Leys 2005:8; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.
*Bidessus biformis* Sharp, 1882a:362; TL: Australia >Western Australia >King George Sound; LT: Watts 1978:48 BMNH; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:48.

***insolitus*** Watts & Humphreys, 2009 AU
*Limbodessus insolitus* Watts & Humphreys, 2009:80; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Millbillillie Station; HT: WAMP.

***jundeeensis*** (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
*Tjirtudessus jundeeensis* Watts & Humphreys, 2003:143; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Jundee Station >Jundee Homestead; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.

***karalundiensis*** (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
*Tjirtudessus karalundiensis* Watts & Humphreys, 2003:144; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Karalundi; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.

***kurutjutu*** (Watts & Humphreys, 1999) AU
*Kintingka kurutjutu* Watts & Humphreys, 1999:128; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Wiluna >Paroo Station; HT: WAMP; DESCR.: Watts & Humphreys 2009:101; N. COMB.: Watts & Humphreys 2009:101.

***lapostaae*** (Watts & Humphreys, 1999) AU
*Nirridessus lapostaae* Watts & Humphreys, 1999:126; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Laverton >Windarra; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.

***leveri*** (J. Balfour-Browne, 1944) AU
*Bidessus leveri* J. Balfour-Browne, 1944b:98; TL: Fiji Islands >Viti Levu; ST: BMNH; N. COMB.: Balke et al. 2015:30.

***leysi*** Watts & Humphreys, 2006 AU
*Limbodessus leysi* Watts & Humphreys, 2006:142; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Mt Weld Station >Mt Morgan; HT: WAMP.

***lornaensis*** Watts & Humphreys, 2009 AU
*Limbodessus lornaensis* Watts & Humphreys, 2009:82; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Lorna Glen Station bore; HT: WAMP.

***macrohinkleri*** Watts & Humphreys, 2006 AU
*Limbodessus macrohinkleri* Watts & Humphreys, 2006:144; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Hinkler Station >Dawsons Well; HT: WAMP.

***macrolornaensis*** Watts & Humphreys, 2009 AU
*Limbodessus macrolornaensis* Watts & Humphreys, 2009:84; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Lorna Glen Station bore; HT: WAMP.

***macrotarsus*** (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
*Tjirtudessus macrotarsus* Watts & Humphreys, 2003:146; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Cunyu Station >Site 289; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.

***magnificus*** (Watts & Humphreys, 2000) AU
*Tjirtudessus magnificus* Watts & Humphreys, 2000:129; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Old Cue water supply bore; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.

***masonensis*** (Watts & Humphreys, 2001) AU
*Nirridessus masonensis* Watts & Humphreys, 2001:106; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Lake Mason Station; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.

***melitaensis*** Watts & Humphreys, 2006 AU
*Limbodessus melitaensis* Watts & Humphreys, 2006:145; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Melita Station >Sons of Gwalia; HT: WAMP.

***microbubba*** Watts & Humphreys, 2009 AU
*Limbodessus microbubba* Watts & Humphreys, 2009:85; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Yarrabubba; HT: WAMP.

***micromelitaensis*** Watts & Humphreys, 2009 AU
*Limbodessus micromelitaensis* Watts & Humphreys, 2009:87; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Melita Station; HT: WAMP.

***micrommatoion*** Watts & Humphreys, 2006 AU
*Limbodessus micrommatoion* Watts & Humphreys, 2006:147; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Bunnawarra bore site; HT: WAMP.

***microocula*** (Watts & Humphreys, 2004) AU
*Tjirtudessus microocula* Watts & Humphreys, 2004:106; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Bunnawarra Station >bore nr shearing head; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Watts & Humphreys 2006:124.

***millbilliensis*** Watts & Humphreys, 2006 AU
*Limbodessus millbilliensis* Watts & Humphreys, 2006:149; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Millbillie Station >Bubble Well site; HT: WAMP.

***mirandaae*** Watts & Humphreys, 2006 AU
*Limbodessus mirandaae* Watts & Humphreys, 2006:150; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Yakabindie Station; HT: WAMP.

***moni*** Surbakti, Balke & Hendrich, 2023 AU
*Limbodessus moni* Surbakti, Balke & Hendrich, 2023:414; TL: Indonesia >[Central Papua] >[Mimika Regency] >Grasberg; HT: MZBC.

***morgani*** (Watts & Humphreys, 2000) AU
*Nirridessus morgani* Watts & Humphreys, 2000:135; TL: Australia >Western Australia >26°41′15″S 120°21′10″E; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.

***murrumensis*** Watts & Humphreys, 2009 AU
*Limbodessus murrumensis* Watts & Humphreys, 2009:88; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Murrum station; HT: WAMP.

***nambiensis*** Watts & Humphreys, 2006 AU
*Limbodessus nambiensis* Watts & Humphreys, 2006:152; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Nambi Station; HT: WAMP.

***narryerensis*** Watts & Humphreys, 2006 AU
*Limbodessus narryerensis* Watts & Humphreys, 2006:154; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Mt Narryer Station >Engine Room Bore; HT: WAMP.

***novaecaledoniae*** Manuel & Wewalka, 2023 AU
*Limbodessus novaecaledoniae* Manuel & Wewalka in Wewalka et al., 2023:288; TL: New Caledonia >North Province > Pouembout Municipality; HT: MNHN.

***nyungduo*** Watts & Humphreys, 2009 AU
*Limbodessus nyungduo* Watts & Humphreys, 2009:90; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Challa station >Nyung well; HT: WAMP.

***occidentalis*** (Watts & Humphreys, 2004) AU
*Boonguruus occidentalis* Watts & Humphreys, 2004:103; TL: Australia >Western Australia >10 K NW Eerala Stn; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Watts & Humphreys 2006:124.

***odysseus*** Eberhard, Watts, Callan & Leys, 2016 AU
*Limbodessus odysseus* Eberhard, Watts, Callan & Leys, 2016:35; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Yilgarn >Carey Palaeodrainage >Yeelirrie Station; HT: WAMP.

***ordinarius*** Watts & Humphreys, 2009 AU
*Limbodessus ordinarius* Watts & Humphreys, 2009:91; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Black Range north; HT: WAMP.

***padburyensis*** (Watts & Humphreys, 2004) AU
*Tjirtudessus padburyensis* Watts & Humphreys, 2004:109; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Mt Padbury Station >Irrigation Well >site 412; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Watts & Humphreys 2006:124.

***palmulaoides*** Watts & Humphreys, 2006 AU
*Limbodessus palmulaoides* Watts & Humphreys, 2006:156; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Windarra Station >South Well; HT: WAMP.

***phoebeae*** Watts & Humphreys, 2006 AU
*Limbodessus phoebeae* Watts & Humphreys, 2006:157; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Yakabindie Station >Lake Miranda; HT: WAMP.

***pinnaclesensis*** (Watts & Humphreys, 2001) AU
*Nirridessus pinnaclesensis* Watts & Humphreys, 2001:107; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Pinnacles Station >Site 432; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.

***plicatus*** (Sharp, 1882) AU
*Bidessus plicatus* Sharp, 1882a:360; TL: New Zeeland; LT: Ordish 1966:226 BMNH; DESCR.: Ordish 1966:225; N. COMB.: Balke et al. 2015:30.
*Bidessus huttoni* Sharp, 1882a:361; TL: New Zealand >South Island >Otago region; LT: Ordish 1966:226 BMNH; N. SYN.: Ordish 1966:225.
*Bidessus impressus* Sharp, 1882a:360; TL: New Zeeland; LT: Ordish 1966:226 BMNH; N. SYN.: Ordish 1966:225.

***praelargus*** (Lea, 1899) AU
*Bidessus praelargus* Lea, 1899:523; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Forest Reefs; LT: Watts 1978:51 SAMA; DESCR.: Watts & Leys 2005:10; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.

***pulpa*** (Watts & Humphreys, 1999) AU
*Nirridessus pulpa* Watts & Humphreys, 1999:125; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Wiluna >Paroo Station; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.

***raeae*** Watts & Humphreys, 2006 AU
*Limbodessus raeae* Watts & Humphreys, 2006:159; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Hinkler Station >Dawsons Well; HT: WAMP.

***raesideensis*** (Watts & Humphreys, 2001) AU
*Tjirtudessus raesideensis* Watts & Humphreys, 2001:101; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Lake Mason Station; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.

***rivulus*** (Larson, 1994) AU
*Boongurrus rivulus* Larson, 1994b:220; TL: Australia >Queensland >Watsonville; HT: ANIC; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:124.

***shuckardii*** (Clark, 1862) AU
*Hydroporus shuckardii* Clark, 1862a:420; TL: Australia >Queensland >Moreton Bay; LT: Watts 1978:47 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts & Leys 2005:12; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.
*Bidessus dispar* Sharp, 1882a:363; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Swan River; LT: Watts 1978:48 BMNH; N. SYN.: Watts & Leys 2005:12.
*Bidessus elegans* Lea, 1899:523; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Beverley; LT: Watts 1978:48 SAMA; N. SYN.: Watts & Leys 2005:12.

***silus*** (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
*Tjirtudessus silus* Watts & Humphreys, 2003:147; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Cunyu Station >Sweetwaters Well; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.

***skalei*** Hendrich, Surbakti & Balke, 2020 AU
*Limbodessus skalei* Hendrich, Surbakti & Balke, 2020:588; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Raja Ampat Province >riverbank of Werabiai River approx. 8 km from river mouth; HT: MZBC.

***surreptitius*** Watts & Humphreys, 2006 AU
*Limbodessus surreptitius* Watts & Humphreys, 2006:161; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Challa Station >North Main Road Bore; HT: WAMP.

***sweetwatersensis*** (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
*Tjirtudessus sweetwatersensis* Watts & Humphreys, 2003:149; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Cunyu Station >Sweetwaters Well; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.

***trispinosus*** Watts & Humphreys, 2009 AU
*Limbodessus trispinosus* Watts & Humphreys, 2009:93; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Windimurra station >Coffeys well; HT: WAMP.

***usitatus*** Watts & Humphreys, 2006 AU
*Limbodessus usitatus* Watts & Humphreys, 2006:162; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Barwidgee Station; HT: WAMP.

***wilunaensis*** (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
*Tjirtudessus wilunaensis* Watts & Humphreys, 2003:151; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Wiluna Gold >Lake Violet Borefield; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.

***windarraensis*** (Watts & Humphreys, 1999) AU
*Nirridessus windarraensis* Watts & Humphreys, 1999:127; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Laverton >Windarra; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.

***wogarthaensis*** Watts & Humphreys, 2004 AU
*Tjirtudessus wogarthaensis* Watts & Humphreys, 2004:109; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Moorarie Station >Wogartha Well; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Watts & Humphreys 2006:124.

***yandalensis*** Watts & Humphreys, 2006 AU
*Limbodessus yandalensis* Watts & Humphreys, 2006:164; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Yandal Station; HT: WAMP.

***yarrabubbaensis*** Watts & Humphreys, 2009 AU
*Limbodessus yarrabubbaensis* Watts & Humphreys, 2009:95; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Yarrabubba station; HT: WAMP.

***yeelirrieensis*** Eberhard, Watts, Callan & Leys, 2016 AU
*Limbodessus yeelirrieensis* Eberhard, Watts, Callan & Leys, 2016:33; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Yilgarn >Carey Palaeodrainage >Yeelirrie Station; HT: WAMP.

***yuinmeryensis*** (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
*Tjirtudessus yuinmeryensis* Watts & Humphreys, 2003:152; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Yuinmery Station >New Well; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Balke & Ribera 2004:125.

## Genus ***Liodessus*** Guignot, 1939 AF NA NT (50 spp. + 7 sspp.)

***Liodessus*** Guignot, 1939c:53, as subgenus of *Bidessonotus* Régimbart; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus affinis* Say, 1823a:104 by original designation; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:18; N. STAT.: Guignot 1953f:110.

***abjectus*** (Sharp, 1882) NT
*Bidessus abjectus* Sharp, 1882b:24; TL: Mexico >Oaxaca; LT: K.B. Miller 1998:309 BMNH; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 1998:309; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.
*Liodessus youngi* Larson & Roughley, 1990:234; TL: US >New Mexico >Dona Ana Co. >Radium Springs; HT: USNM; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 1998:309.

***acollensis*** Guignot, 1955 NT
*Liodessus acollensis* Guignot, 1955a:272; TL: Peru >Jauja >Acolla; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Balke et al. 2020a:152.

**? *adumbratus*** (Clark, 1862) NT
*Hydroporus adumbratus* Clark, 1862b:183; TL: Mexico; ST: ?; N. COMB.: Young 1969:4.

***affinis*** (Say, 1823) NA NT
*Hydroporus affinis* Say, 1823a:104; TL: US >Pennsylvania >York Co. >5 mi. NW of Davidsburg; NT: K.B. Miller 1998:299 USNM; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 1998:299; N. COMB.: Young 1967a:79.
? *Hydroporus nanus* Aubé, 1838b:496; TL: US; ST: ?; N. SYN.: LeConte 1850:214.

***alpinus*** Balke, Megna, Zenteno, Figueroa & Hendrich, 2020 NT
*Liodessus alpinus* Balke, Megna, Zenteno, Figueroa & Hendrich, 2020a:155; TL: Peru >Junín >Junín >Lagoon Estancia Azulmito; HT: MUSM.

***altoperuensis*** Balke, Megna, Zenteno, Figueroa & Hendrich, 2020 NT
*Liodessus altoperuensis* Balke, Megna, Zenteno, Figueroa & Hendrich, 2020b:176; TL: Peru >San Pablo >Tumbaden District >Alto Peru; HT: MUSM.

***andinus*** Guignot, 1957 NT
*Liodessus andinus* Guignot, 1957d:3; TL: Bolivia (Peru) >Titicaca >Huatajata; HT ♀: ZSMG; DESCR.: Balke et al. 2020a:153.

***antrias*** Guignot, 1955 AF
*Liodessus antrias* Guignot, 1955k:856; TL: Guinea >Kindia >Ségéa cave; HT: IFAN; DESCR.: Biström 1988d:26.

***azufralis*** Megna, Hendrich & Balke, 2019 NT
*Liodessus azufralis* Megna, Hendrich & Balke in Megna et al., 2019b:102; TL: Colombia >Nariño Department >Municipality of Túquerres >surroundings of Azufral Volcano; HT: LIAUN.

***bogotensis*** Guignot, 1953 NT
*Liodessus bogotensis* Guignot, 1953f:111; TL: Colombia (Bolivia) >Bogotá; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Megna et al. 2019b:103.

**ssp. *almorzadero*** Balke, Neuven, Villastrigo, Ospina-Torres, Prieto, Gutierrez Rubiano, Lotta, Dueñas & Hendrich, 2023 NT
*Liodessus bogotensis almorzadero* Balke, Neuven, Villastrigo, Ospina-Torres, Prieto, Gutierrez Rubiano, Lotta, Dueñas & Hendrich, 2023:173; TL: Colombia >Santander >Páramo del Almorzadero; HT: UNAL.

**ssp. *chingaza*** Balke, Neuven, Villastrigo, Ospina-Torres, Prieto, Gutierrez Rubiano, Lotta, Dueñas & Hendrich, 2023 NT
*Liodessus bogotensis chingaza* Balke, Neuven, Villastrigo, Ospina-Torres, Prieto, Gutierrez Rubiano, Lotta, Dueñas & Hendrich, 2023:177; TL: Colombia >Cundinamarca >Páramo de Chingaza; HT: UNAL.

**ssp. *lacunaviridis*** Balke, Ospina-Torres, Megna & Hendrich, 2021 NT
*Liodessus lacunaviridis* Balke, Ospina-Torres, Megna & Hendrich, 2021b:8; TL: Colombia >Boyaca >Laguna Verde; HT: UNAL; DESCR.: Balke et al. 2023:178; N. STAT.: Balke et al. 2023:178.

**ssp. *matarredonda*** Balke, Neuven, Villastrigo, Ospina-Torres, Prieto, Gutierrez Rubiano, Lotta, Dueñas & Hendrich, 2023 NT
*Liodessus bogotensis matarredonda* Balke, Neuven, Villastrigo, Ospina-Torres, Prieto, Gutierrez Rubiano, Lotta, Dueñas & Hendrich, 2023:180; TL: Colombia >Cundinamarca >Páramo de Matarredonda; HT: UNAL.

**ssp. *sumapaz*** Balke, Neuven, Villastrigo, Ospina-Torres, Prieto, Gutierrez Rubiano, Lotta, Dueñas & Hendrich, 2023 NT
*Liodessus bogotensis sumapaz* Balke, Neuven, Villastrigo, Ospina-Torres, Prieto, Gutierrez Rubiano, Lotta, Dueñas & Hendrich, 2023:183; TL: Colombia >Bogotá D.C. >Páramo de Sumapaz; HT: UNAL.

***bonariensis*** (Steinheil, 1869) NT
*Hydroporus bonariensis* Steinheil, 1869:249; TL: Argentina >Buenos Aires; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:367; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

***bordoni*** Pederzani, 2001 NT
*Liodessus bordoni* Pederzani, 2001a:296; TL: Chile >Antofagasta >Fuentes Termales; HT: MSNG.

***cancellosus*** Guignot, 1957 NT
*Liodessus cancellosus* Guignot, 1957c:34; TL: Peru >Rio Majés; ST: SMF.

***cantralli*** (Young, 1953) NA
*Bidessus cantralli* Young, 1953c:111; TL: US >Michigan >Livingston Co. >Pinckney >E.S. George Reserve; HT: UMMZ; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 1998:310; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

***caxamarca*** Balke, Megna, Zenteno, Figueroa & Hendrich, 2020 NT
*Liodessus caxamarca* Balke, Megna, Zenteno, Figueroa & Hendrich, 2020b:174; TL: Peru >Cajamarca >Encañada District >Conga; HT: MUSM.

***chilensis*** (Solier, 1849) NT
*Hydroporus chilensis* Solier, 1849:289; TL: Chile >Coquimbo Province >Illapel; ST: ?; DESCR.: Régimbart 1903b:51; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

***contractipenis*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2018 AF
*Liodessus contractipenis* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2018:40; TL: Gabon >Mbigou >Lévinda village>Louétsi river; HT: CAB.

***crassus*** (Sharp, 1882) NT
*Bidessus crassus* Sharp, 1882a:365; TL: Brazil >Minas Gerais Province >Santa Rita [Durão District]; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1903b:53; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

***crotchi*** Nilsson, 2001 NA
*Liodessus crotchi* Nilsson, 2001:9, as replacement name for *Hydroporus fuscatus* Crotch, 1873a:391; DESCR.: Larson & Roughley 1990:238 (as *fuscatus*).
*Hydroporus fuscatus* Crotch, 1873a:391; TL: North America >Lake Superior, Florida; ST: ?; preoccupied by Stephens 1828:62; objective synonym of *Liodessus crotchi* Nilsson, 2001:9.

***delfini*** (Régimbart, 1899) NT
*Bidessus delfini* Régimbart, 1899c:1; TL: Chile >Valparaiso, Kingora lake; ST: MRSN; DESCR.: Régimbart 1903b:52; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

***dilatatus*** (Régimbart, 1895) NT
*Bidessus dilatatus* Régimbart, 1895b:330; TL: Brazil; ST: MNHN; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

***emaciatus*** Guignot, 1953 NT
*Liodessus emaciatus* Guignot, 1953f:112; TL: Brazil >Santa Catarina Province >Nova Teutônia; HT: MNHN.

***flavicollis*** (LeConte, 1855) NA
*Hydroporus flavicollis* LeConte, 1855:295; TL: US >New York; ST: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson & Roughley 1990:242; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

***flavofasciatus*** (Steinheil, 1869) NT
*Hydroporus flavofasciatus* Steinheil, 1869:249; TL: Argentina >Córdoba Province >Achiras; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Régimbart 1903b:52; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

***guttatus*** Biström, 1988 AF
*Liodessus guttatus* Biström, 1988d:23; TL: Angola >Calundo lake (Rives Lac Calundo); HT: MNHN.

***hauthi*** Balke, Megna, Zenteno, Figueroa & Hendrich, 2020 NT
*Liodessus hauthi* Balke, Megna, Zenteno, Figueroa & Hendrich, 2020a:156; TL: Peru >Huánuco >Churubamba >Unchog; HT ♀: MUSM.

***hobbsi*** (Young, 1950) NA
*Bidessus hobbsi* Young, 1950:4; TL: US >Florida >Liberty Co. >7 mi. SE of Wilma; HT: UMMZ; DESCR.: Larson & Roughley 1990:243; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

***incrassatus*** Biström, 1988 AF
*Liodessus incrassatus* Biström, 1988d:24; TL: Angola >Carumbo lake; HT: MNHN.

***involucer*** (Brinck, 1948) NT
*Bidessonotus involucer* Brinck, 1948:4; TL: Tristan da Cunha >Inaccessible island >Blendon Hall; ST: ZMUN; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

***legrosi*** Biström, 1988 AF
*Liodessus legrosi* Biström, 1988d:26; TL: Gabon; HT: MNHN.

***leonensis*** Franciscolo & Sanfilippo, 1990 AF
*Liodessus leonensis* Franciscolo & Sanfilippo, 1990:140; TL: Sierra Leone >Southern Province >50 km S of Kenema >Tiwai Island; HT: MSNG.

***luteopictus*** (Régimbart, 1897) AF
*Bidessus luteopictus* Régimbart, 1897a:208; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius >Curepipe; LT: Bameul 1984:92 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988d:22; N. COMB.: Guignot 1955k:857.
*Bidessus poecilopterus* Régimbart, 1900b:372; TL: Madagascar >Antsiranana (Diego Suarez); HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1988d:22.

***meridensis*** Balke, Bilton, García, Viloria, Villastrigo & Hendrich, 2022 NT
*Liodessus meridensis* Balke, Bilton, García, Viloria, Villastrigo & Hendrich, 2022:8; TL: Venezuela >Mérida >Laguna de Mucabají; HT: MIZA.

***microscopicus*** (Zimmermann, 1921) NT
*Bidessus microscopicus* Zimmermann, 1921b:193; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; ST: ZSMG; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

***miersii*** (White, 1847) NT

*Hydroporus miersii* White, 1847:33, as replacement name for *Hydroporus nitidus* Babington, 1842:14; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:365 (as *nitidus*); N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

*Liodessus burrus* Guignot, 1953f:111, as replacement name for *Hydroporus nitidus* Babington, 1842:14; objective synonym of *Hydroporus miersii* White, 1847:33.

*Hydroporus nitidus* Babington, 1842:14; TL: Brazil >Rio de Janeiro; ST: BMNH; preoccupied by Sturm 1835:38; objective synonym of *Hydroporus miersii* White, 1847:33 and *Liodessus burrus* Guignot, 1953f:111.

*Hydroporus obscurus* Babington, 1842:14; TL: Brazil >Rio de Janeiro; ST: BMNH; preoccupied by Sturm 1835:65; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:436.

***noviaffinis*** K.B. Miller, 1998 NA NT

*Liodessus noviaffinis* K.B. Miller, 1998:301; TL: US >Florida >Alachua Co. >Gainesville; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:114.

***obscurellus*** (LeConte, 1852) NA NT

*Hydroporus obscurellus* LeConte, 1852:206; TL: US >California >San Jose, Colorado river valley; LT: K.B. Miller 1998:303 MCZ; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 1998:303; N. COMB.: K.B. Miller 1998:303.

*Bidessus affinis* var. *microreticulatus* Hatch, 1928:219; TL: US >Washington >Seattle; HT: USNM; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 1998:303.

*Hydroporus charlottii* Clark, 1862b:182; TL: Mexico; LT: K.B. Miller 1998:305 BMNH; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:29.

*Hydroporus emilianus* Clark, 1862b:183; TL: Mexico; LT: K.B. Miller 1998:305 BMNH; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:29.

*Hydroporus erythrostomus* Mannerheim, 1852:305; TL: US >Alaska >Sitka Island >Sitka (Novo Archangelsk); LT: K.B. Miller 1998:305 MCZ; N. SYN.: Crotch 1873a:391.

*Hydroporus macularis* LeConte, 1852:206; TL: US >California >Colorado river valley <Arizona >Gila River; LT: K.B. Miller 1998:305 MCZ; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882b:367.

*Bidessus nigrinus* Casey, 1884:80; TL: US >California; LT: K.B. Miller 1998:305 USNM; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:49.

***ophonoides*** Guignot, 1955 AF

*Liodessus ophonoides* Guignot, 1955h:2; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1988d:25.

***patagonicus*** (Zimmermann, 1923) NT

*Bidessus patagonicus* Zimmermann, 1923:35; TL: Patagonia; ST: NHRS; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

***picinus*** Balke, Megna, Ospina-Torres, Venegas, Prieto & Hendrich, 2021 NT

*Liodessus picinus* Balke, Megna, Ospina-Torres, Venegas, Prieto & Hendrich, 2021a:81; TL: Colombia >Bogota >Sumapaz NP; HT: UNAL.

***quillacinga*** Megna, Hendrich & Balke, 2019 NT

*Liodessus quillacinga* Megna, Hendrich & Balke in Megna et al., 2019b:115; TL: Colombia >Nariño Department >Municipality of Pasto >surroundings of Galeras Volcano; HT: LIAUN.

**ssp. *cochaensis*** Megna, Hendrich & Balke, 2019 NT

*Liodessus quillacinga cochaensis* Megna, Hendrich & Balke in Megna et al., 2019b:118; TL: Colombia >Nariño Department >Municipality of Pasto >surroundings of Cumbal Volcano >Vereda Qulismar; HT: LIAUN.

**ssp. *cumbalis*** Megna, Hendrich & Balke, 2019 NT

*Liodessus quillacinga cumbalis* Megna, Hendrich & Balke in Megna et al., 2019b:119; TL: Colombia >Nariño Department >Municipality of Túquerres >Vereda El Motilón >Cocha Lagoon; HT: LIAUN.

***quimbaya*** Megna, Hendrich & Balke, 2019 NT

*Liodessus quimbaya* Megna, Hendrich & Balke in Megna et al., 2019b:108; TL: Colombia >Quindío Department >Municipality of Salento >Páramo Frontino; HT: LIAUN.

***rhicnodes*** Guignot, 1955 AF

*Liodessus rhicnodes* Guignot, 1955i:186; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1988d:24.

***rhigos*** Balke, Megna, Zenteno, Figueroa & Hendrich, 2020 NT

*Liodessus rhigos* Balke, Megna, Zenteno, Figueroa & Hendrich, 2020a:156; TL: Peru >Junín >Junín >Lagoon Huacra; HT: MUSM.

***riveti*** (Peschet, 1923) NT

*Bidessus riveti* Peschet, 1923a:61; TL: Ecuador >El Pelado [island]; HT: MNHN; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:19.

***santarosita*** Balke, Neuven, Villastrigo, Ospina-Torres, Prieto, Gutierrez Rubiano, Lotta, Dueñas & Hendrich, 2023 NT

*Liodessus santarosita* Balke, Neuven, Villastrigo, Ospina-Torres, Prieto, Gutierrez Rubiano, Lotta, Dueñas & Hendrich, 2023:169; TL: Colombia >Boyaca >Páramo de Guantiva-Rusia >Santa Rosita; HT: UNAL.

***saratogae*** K.B. Miller, 1998 NA

*Liodessus saratogae* K.B. Miller, 1998:308; TL: US >California >San Bernardino Co. >Saratoga Springs; HT: EMEC.

***strobeli*** (Steinheil, 1869) NT

*Hydroporus strobeli* Steinheil, 1869:250; TL: Argentina >San Luis >Salvador ranch; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Régimbart 1903b:55; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

*Bidessonotus luculentus* Guignot, 1948a:164; TL: Argentina >Santiago del Estero Province >Icaño >Salado river; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1953f:109.

***thespesios*** Balke, Megna, Zenteno, Figueroa & Hendrich, 2020 NT

*Liodessus thespesios* Balke, Megna, Zenteno, Figueroa & Hendrich, 2020a:157; TL: Peru >Cusco >Calca >Lares District >Abra Lares; HT: MUSM.

***uruguensis*** (Sharp, 1882) NT

*Bidessus uruguensis* Sharp, 1882a:365; TL: Uruguay; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1903b:56; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

***venezuelanus*** Balke, Bilton, García, Viloria, Villastrigo & Hendrich, 2022 NT

*Liodessus venezuelanus* Balke, Bilton, García, Viloria, Villastrigo & Hendrich, 2022:10; TL: Venezuela >Mérida >Laguna de Mucabají; HT: MIZA.

## Genus ***Microdessus*** Young, 1967 NT (1 sp.)

***Microdessus*** Young, 1967a:79; gender masculine; type species: *Bidessus atomarius* Sharp, 1882a:366 by original designation; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:10.

***atomarius*** (Sharp, 1882) NT

*Bidessus atomarius* Sharp, 1882a:366; TL: Brazil >Rio de Janeiro Province >Petrópolis; ST: BMNH; N. COMB.: Young 1967a:79.

## Genus ***Miradessus*** K.B. Miller, Benetti & Michat, 2023 NT (4 spp.)

***Miradessus*** K.B. Miller, Benetti & Michat, 2023:15; gender masculine; type species: *Amarodytes pulchellus* Guignot, 1955a:273 by original designation.

***beni*** K.B. Miller, Benetti & Michat, 2023 NT
*Miradessus beni* K.B. Miller, Benetti & Michat, 2023:16; TL: Bolivia >Departmento de La Paz >Provincia de Abel Iturralde >San Miguel del Bala; HT: MIZA.

***plaumanni*** (Gschwendtner, 1935) NT
*Amarodytes plaumanni* Gschwendtner, 1935c:152; TL: [Brazil] >St. Catharina [Santa Catarina Province] >Nova Teutonia; LT: K.B. Miller et al. 2023:20 OLML; DESCR.: K.B. Miller et al. 2023:19; N. COMB.: K.B. Miller et al. 2023:19.

***pulchellus*** (Guignot, 1955) NT
*Amarodytes pulchellus* Guignot, 1955a:273; TL: Colombia; HT: ZSMG; DESCR.: K.B. Miller et al. 2023:21; N. COMB.: K.B. Miller et al. 2023:21.

***rikae*** K.B. Miller, Benetti & Michat, 2023 NT
*Miradessus rikae* K.B. Miller, Benetti & Michat, 2023:24; TL: Ecuador >Pastaza >Puyo; HT: USNM.

## Genus ***Neobidessodes*** Hendrich & Balke, 2009 AU (10 spp.)

***Neobidessodes*** Hendrich & Balke, 2009:7; gender masculine; type species: *Bidessus denticulatus* Sharp, 1882:359 by original designation.

***bilita*** (Watts, 1978) AU
*Bidessodes bilita* Watts, 1978:30; TL: Australia >Queensland >Stanthorpe; HT: ANIC; DESCR.: Hendrich et al. 2009:11; N. COMB.: Hendrich et al. 2009:11.

***darwiniensis*** Hendrich & Balke, 2011 AU
*Neobidessodes darwiniensis* Hendrich & Balke, 2011:15; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >11 km NE Pine Creek >Harriet Creek at Kakadu Highway; HT: SAMA.

***denticulatus*** (Sharp, 1882) AU
*Bidessus denticulatus* Sharp, 1882a:359; TL: Australia >Queensland >Rockhampton; LT: Watts 1978:32 BMNH; DESCR.: Hendrich et al. 2009:15; N. COMB.: Hendrich et al. 2009:15.

***flavosignatus*** (Zimmermann, 1922) AU
*Bidessus flavosignatus* Zimmermann, 1922b:3; TL: Australia >Queensland >Cape York; LT: Hendrich et al. 2009:18 NHRS; DESCR.: Hendrich et al. 2009:18; N. COMB.: Hendrich et al. 2009:18.

***grossus*** (Zimmermann, 1922) AU
*Bidessus grossus* Zimmermann, 1922b:2; TL: Australia >Queensland >Cape York; LT: Hendrich et al. 2009:20 NHRS; DESCR.: Hendrich et al. 2009:20; N. COMB.: Hendrich et al. 2009:20.

***gutteridgei*** (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
*Bidessodes gutteridgei* Watts & Humphreys, 2003:154; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Three Rivers Station >Limestone Well; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Hendrich et al. 2009:11.

***limestoneensis*** (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
*Bidessodes limestoneensis* Watts & Humphreys, 2003:156; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Three Rivers Station >Limestone Well; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Hendrich et al. 2009:11.

***mjobergi*** (Zimmermann, 1922) AU
*Bidessus mjobergi* Zimmermann, 1922b:3; TL: Australia >Queensland >Cape York; LT: Hendrich et al. 2009:22 NHRS; DESCR.: Hendrich et al. 2009:21; N. COMB.: Hendrich et al. 2009:21.

***samkrisi*** Hendrich & Balke, 2009 AU
*Neobidessodes samkrisi* Hendrich & Balke, 2009:24; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Wasur reserve >Merauke; HT: ZSMG.

***thoracicus*** Hendrich & Balke, 2009 AU
*Neobidessodes thoracicus* Hendrich & Balke, 2009:25; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >Cullen river; HT: SAMA.

## Genus ***Neobidessus*** Young, 1967 NA NT (29 spp. + 1 ssp.)

***Neobidessus*** Young, 1967a:79; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus pullus* LeConte, 1855:294 by original designation; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:20.

***alternatus*** (Régimbart, 1889) NT
*Bidessus alternatus* Régimbart, 1889b:384; TL: Venezuela >San Esteban; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Young 1981b:327; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.
*Bidessus pescheti* Zimmermann, 1921b:194; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; ST: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Young 1981b:327.

***alvarengai*** Young, 1981 NT
*Neobidessus alvarengai* Young, 1981b:336; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso >Xingu NP >Jacaré; HT: FSCA.

***atomus*** (Guignot, 1957) NT
*Liodessus atomus* Guignot, 1957c:36; TL: Brazil >Pará Province >Cachimbo; ST: ZASP; DESCR.: Young 1981b:339; N. COMB.: Young 1981b:339.

***ayapel*** Young, 1981 NT
*Neobidessus ayapel* Young, 1981b:334; TL: Colombia >Cordóba department (Bolívar) >Ayapel; HT: FSCA.

***bokermanni*** Young, 1981 NT
*Neobidessus bokermanni* Young, 1981b:337; TL: Brazil >Bahia Province >Encruzilhada; HT: FSCA.

***bolivari*** Young, 1981 NT
*Neobidessus bolivari* Young, 1981b:330; TL: Colombia >Cordóba department (Bolívar) >Ayapel; HT: FSCA.

***bordoni*** Young, 1981 NT
*Neobidessus bordoni* Young, 1981b:326; TL: Venezuela >Guárico state >Santa María de Ipire; HT: FSCA.

***confusus*** Young, 1981 NT
*Neobidessus confusus* Young, 1981b:335; TL: Colombia >Atlántico department >Baranquilla; HT: USNM.

***corumbensis*** (Zimmermann, 1921) NT
*Bidessus corumbensis* Zimmermann, 1921b:195; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; ST: ZSMG; DESCR.: Young 1981b:323; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

***curticornis*** (Régimbart, 1903) NT
*Bidessus curticornis* Régimbart, 1903b:54; TL: Argentina >Salta Province >San Lorenzo; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Young 1981a:339; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

***discoidalis*** (Sharp, 1882) NT
*Bidessus discoidalis* Sharp, 1882a:369; TL: Brazil >Paraná Province; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1981b:326; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.
*Bidessus brasiliensis* Régimbart, 1895b:328; TL: Brazil; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Young 1981b:326.
*Liodessus duplicatus* Guignot, 1953f:111; TL: Brazil >São Paulo >Araca; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Young 1981b:326.

***grandis*** Pederzani & Rocchi, 2012 NT
*Neobidessus grandis* Pederzani & Rocchi, 2012:110; TL: Argentina>S of Corrientes >Paraná river; HT: MZUF.

***hylaeus*** Young, 1977 NT
*Neobidessus hylaeus* Young, 1977:22; TL: Colombia >Magdalena department >Baranquilla; HT: USNM.

***lilliputanus*** (Aubé, 1838) NT
*Hydroporus lilliputanus* Aubé, 1838b:497; TL: Brazil; HT: ?; DESCR.: Young 1981b:338; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

***obtusoides*** Young, 1977 NT
*Neobidessus obtusoides* Young, 1977:11; TL: Mexico >Jalisco >25 mi. S of Guadalajara; HT: USNM.

***obtusus*** (Sharp, 1882) NT
*Bidessus obtusus* Sharp, 1882b:24; TL: Guatemala >Escuintla District >Paso Antonio; LT: Young 1977:15 BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1977:14; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

***persimilis*** (Régimbart, 1895) NT
*Bidessus persimilis* Régimbart, 1895b:329; TL: Mexico; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Young 1977:19; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

***phyllisae*** Young, 1981 NT
*Neobidessus phyllisae* Young, 1981b:328; TL: Venezuela >Guárico state >20 km S of Calabozo; HT: USNM.

***pulloides*** Young, 1977 NA NT
*Neobidessus pulloides* Young, 1977:15; TL: US >Texas >San Patricio Co. (Nueces) >Corpus Christi State Park; HT: UMMZ.

***pullus*** (LeConte, 1855) NA NT
*Hydroporus pullus* LeConte, 1855:294; TL: US >Louisiana; ST: MCZ; DESCR.: Young 1977:6; N. COMB.: Young 1967:79.

**ssp. *floridanus*** (Fall, 1917) NA NT
*Bidessus floridanus* Fall, 1917:168; TL: US >Florida >Dunedin, Jacksonville; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Young 1977:10; N. STAT.: Young 1954:69.
*Bidessus shermani* Mutchler in Leng & Mutchler, 1918:82; TL: US >Florida >Duval Co. >Jacksonville; HT: AMNH; N. SYN.: Leng 1920:77.

***spangleri*** Young, 1977 NT
*Neobidessus spangleri* Young, 1977:21; TL: Panama >Canal Zone >Albrook Forest Site; HT: USNM.

***subvittatus*** (Zimmermann, 1921) NT
*Bidessus subvittatus* Zimmermann, 1921b:193; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; ST: ZSMG; DESCR.: Young 1981b:339; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

***surinamensis*** (Régimbart, 1889) NT
*Bidessus surinamensis* Régimbart, 1889a:390; TL: Surinam [Bonaire island nr Curacao]; LT: Young 1981b:331 MNHN; DESCR.: Young 1981b:331; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

***tricorni*** Young, 1981 NT
*Neobidessus tricorni* Young, 1981b:329; TL: Brazil >São Paulo Province >Piracicaba; HT: FSCA.

***trilineatus*** (Zimmermann, 1925) NT
*Bidessus trilineatus* Zimmermann, 1925:255; TL: Brazil >São Paulo >Santo Amaro; ST: ZSMG; DESCR.: Young 1981b:327; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

***vittatipennis*** (Zimmermann, 1921) NT
*Bidessus vittatipennis* Zimmermann, 1921b:194; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; ST: ZSMG; DESCR.: Young 1981b:328; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

***whitcombi*** Young, 1981 NT
*Neobidessus whitcombi* Young, 1981b:323; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso >Cuiabá; HT: FSCA.

***woodruffi*** Young, 1981 NT
*Neobidessus woodruffi* Young, 1981b:334; TL: Bolivia >Estado Santa Cruz >2 km NW of Santa Rosa; HT: ?

***youngi*** (Leech, 1948) NT
*Bidessus youngi* Leech, 1948a:392; TL: Mexico >Baja California Sur >20 mi. N of Comondú; HT: CAS; DESCR.: Young 1977:18; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

## Genus ***Neoclypeodytes*** Young, 1967 NA NT (29 spp.)

***Neoclypeodytes*** Young, 1967a:78; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus plicipennis* Crotch, 1873:388 by original designation; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2001c:90.

***amybethae*** K.B. Miller, 2001 NA NT
*Neoclypeodytes amybethae* K.B. Miller, 2001c:109; TL: US >US >Arizona >Santa Cruz Co. >Tumacoacori Mountains >Sycamore Canyon; HT: CAS.

***anasinus*** K.B. Miller, 2001 NT
*Neoclypeodytes anasinus* K.B. Miller, 2001c:104; TL: Jamaica; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Megna & Sondermann 2015:279.

***astrapus*** K.B. Miller, 2001 NT
*Neoclypeodytes astrapus* K.B. Miller, 2001c:109; TL: Mexico >San Luis Potosí >El Salto water fall; HT: FSCA.

***balkei*** Scheers & Hájek, 2020 NT
*Neoclypeodytes balkei* Scheers & Hájek, 2020:246; TL: Panama >Panamá Province >Parque Nacional Altos de Campana >cascade below ANAM office; HT: ZSMG.

***challeti*** K.B. Miller, 2001 NT
*Neoclypeodytes challeti* K.B. Miller, 2001c:93; TL: Mexico >Baja California >Agua Caliente; HT: CAS.

***cinctellus*** (LeConte, 1852) NA NT
*Hydroporus cinctellus* LeConte, 1852:206; TL: US >California; LT: K.B. Miller 2001c:98 MCZ; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2001c:97; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.
*Bidessus centralis* Sharp, 1887a:753; TL: Mexico >Chihuahua city; LT: K.B. Miller 2001c:98 BMNH; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2001c:97.

***curtulus*** (Sharp, 1887) NT
*Bidessus curtulus* Sharp, 1887a:753; TL: Panama >Taboga Island; LT: K.B. Miller 2001c:113 BMNH; DESCR.: Scheers & Hájek 2020:249; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

***discedens*** (Sharp, 1882) NT
*Bidessus discedens* Sharp, 1882b:19; TL: Mexico; LT: K.B. Miller 2001c:105 BMNH; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2001c:105; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.
*Bidessus substriatus* Sharp, 1882b:22; TL: Mexico >Oaxaca; LT: K.B. Miller 2001c:105 BMNH; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2001c:105.

***discretus*** (Sharp, 1882) NA
*Bidessus discretus* Sharp, 1882a:350; TL: US >Texas; LT: K.B. Miller 2001c:99 BMNH; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2001c:98; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

***edithae*** K.B. Miller, 2001 NT
*Neoclypeodytes edithae* K.B. Miller, 2001c:101; TL: Mexico >Zacatecas >Laguna Balderama; HT: CAS.

***fortunensis*** Scheers & Hájek, 2020 NT
*Neoclypeodytes fortunensis* Scheers & Hájek, 2020:251; TL: Panama >Chiriquí Province >Reserva Forestal Fortuna >Rio Hornito trail; HT: NMPC.

***fryii*** (Clark, 1862) NA NT
*Hydroporus fryii* Clark, 1862b:181; TL: Mexico >Truqui; LT: K.B. Miller 2001c:114 BMNH; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2001c:113; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.
*Clypeodytes americanus* Guignot, 1936d:144; TL: Mexico >Guanajuato; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2001c:113.
*Bidessus decoratus* Fall, 1917:167; TL: US >US >Arizona >Pima Co. >Santa Catalina Mountains; HT: MCZ; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2001c:113.
*Bidessus quadrisignatus* Sharp, 1882b:21; TL: Guatemala >San Gerónimo; LT: K.B. Miller 2001c:114 BMNH; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2001c:113.

***haroldi*** K.B. Miller, 2001 NT
*Neoclypeodytes haroldi* K.B. Miller, 2001c:116; TL: Mexico >Durango; HT: CAS.

***latifrons*** (Sharp, 1882) NT
*Bidessus latifrons* Sharp, 1882b:22; TL: Guatemala >Retalhuleu District >San Gerónimo; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2001c:103; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

***leachi*** (Leech, 1948) NA
*Bidessus leachi* Leech, 1948b:11; TL: US >California >Mendocino Co.; HT: CAS; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2001c:99; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

***luctuosus*** (Guignot, 1949) NT
*Clypeodytes luctuosus* Guignot, 1949b:43; TL: Guatemala >Cuautla [?]; HT: MNHN; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

***lynceus*** (Sharp, 1882) NT
*Bidessus lynceus* Sharp, 1882a:368; TL: Guatemala >Guatemala City; LT: K.B. Miller 2001c:93 BMNH; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2001:93; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

***megalus*** K.B. Miller, 2001 NT
*Neoclypeodytes megalus* K.B. Miller, 2001c:116; TL: Mexico >Temascaltepec de González (Temescaltepec) >Real de Arriba; HT: BMNH.

***moroni*** Arce-Pérez & Novelo-Gutiérrez, 2015 NT
*Neoclypeodytes moroni* Arce-Pérez & Novelo-Gutiérrez, 2015:298; TL: Mexico >Veracruz >Emiliano Zapata municipality >Laguna Miradores; HT: IEXA.

***nanus*** K.B. Miller, 2001 NT
*Neoclypeodytes nanus* K.B. Miller, 2001c:110; TL: Mexico >Jalisco >Atenquique; HT: CAS.

***obesus*** (Sharp, 1882) NA NT
*Bidessus obesus* Sharp, 1882a:349; TL: US >Texas; LT: K.B. Miller 2001c:108 BMNH; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2001c:106; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.
*Clypeodytes rugulosus* Guignot, 1936d:146; TL: Mexico >Guanajuato Province; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2001c:106.

***ornatellus*** (Fall, 1917) NA
*Bidessus ornatellus* Fall, 1917:167; TL: US >Oregon >Portland; LT: K.B. Miller 2001c:104 MCZ; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2001c:103; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

***pictodes*** (Sharp, 1882) NA
*Bidessus pictodes* Sharp, 1882a:348; TL: North America (American border); LT: K.B. Miller 2001c:106 BMNH; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2001c:105; N. COMB.: Young 1969:3.

***plicipennis*** (Crotch, 1873) NA
*Hydroporus plicipennis* Crotch, 1873a:388; TL: US >California; LT: K.B. Miller 2001c:101 MCZ; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2001c:100; N. COMB.: Young 1967a:78.

***quadrinotatus*** (Sharp, 1882) NT
*Bidessus quadrinotatus* Sharp, 1882b:21; TL: Mexico >Veracruz >Córdoba; LT: K.B. Miller 2001c:115 BMNH; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2001c:115; N. COMB.: Young 1969:4.

***quadripustulatus*** (Fall, 1917) NA
*Bidessus quadripustulatus* Fall, 1917:166; TL: US >California >San Bernardino Mountains; LT: K.B. Miller 2001c:119 MCZ; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2001c:117; N. COMB.: Challet & Brett 1998:45.

***roughleyi*** K.B. Miller, 2001 NA
*Neoclypeodytes roughleyi* K.B. Miller, 2001c:108; TL: US >California >Mendocino Co. >Pieta Creek at Route 101; HT: CAS.

***similis*** K.B. Miller, 2001 NT
*Neoclypeodytes similis* K.B. Miller, 2001c:115; TL: Mexico >Temascaltepec de González (Temescaltepec) >Real de Arriba; HT: BMNH.

***tumulus*** K.B. Miller, 2001 NT
*Neoclypeodytes tumulus* K.B. Miller, 2001c:111; TL: Mexico >Oaxaca >2 km S of Huajuapan de León (Huajuapan); HT: USNM.

## Genus ***Ngaliadessus*** Watts & Villastrigo, 2023 AU (1 sp.)

***Ngaliadessus*** Watts & Villastrigo in Watts et al. 2023:302; gender masculine; type species: *Ngaliadessus humphreysi* Watts & Villastrigo 2023:303 by original designation.

***humphreysi*** Watts & Villastrigo, 2023 AU

*Ngaliadessus humphreysi* Watts & Villastrigo in Watts et al. 2023:303; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >Sullivans Well - Napperby Station; HT: MAGNT.

## Genus ***Novadessus*** K.B. Miller, 2016 NT (1 sp.)

***Novadessus*** K.B. Miller, 2016c:126; gender masculine; type species: *Novadessus viracocha* K.B. Miller, 2016c:127 by original designation.

***viracocha*** K.B. Miller, 2016 NT

*Novadessus viracocha* K.B. Miller, 2016c:127; TL: Peru >Department Huanuco >Shishmay; HT: USNM.

## Genus ***Pachynectes*** Régimbart, 1903 AF (3 spp.)

***Pachynectes*** Régimbart, 1903a:7; gender masculine; type species: *Bidessus hygrotoides* Régimbart, 1895a:97 by original designation; DESCR.: Wang 2015:325.

***Yoloides*** Guignot, 1960a:97; gender masculine; type species: *Bidessus costulifer* Régimbart, 1903a:8 by original designation; N. SYN.: Miller & Bergsten 2016:249.

***costulifer*** (Régimbart, 1903) AF

*Bidessus costulifer* Régimbart, 1903a:8; TL: Madagascar >Imanombo; LT: Biström 1987b:51 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1987b:51; N. COMB.: Guignot 1960a:97.

***hygrotoides*** (Régimbart, 1895) AF

*Bidessus hygrotoides* Régimbart, 1895a:97; TL: Madagascar >Antsiranana (Diego Suarez); LT: Biström 1987b:49 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1987b:49; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1903a:7.

*Pachynectes hygrotoides* var. *ordinatus* Régimbart, 1903a:8; TL: Madagascar >Antongila bay (Baie d'Antongil), Androy; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:48.

*Pachynectes ventricosus* Régimbart, 1903a:8; TL: Madagascar; LT: Biström 1987b:49 MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1987b:49.

***mendax*** Guignot, 1960 AF

*Pachynectes mendax* Guignot, 1960a:98; TL: Madagascar >Andobo >Antsingy forest; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1987b:50.

## Genus ***Papuadessus*** Balke, 2001 AU (2 spp.)

***Papuadessus*** Balke, 2001b:108; gender masculine; type species: *Papuadessus pakdjoko* Balke, 2001b:108 by original designation.

***baueri*** Balke, Warikar, Toussaint & Hendrich 2013 AU

*Papuadessus baueri* Balke, Warikar, Toussaint & Hendrich, 2013:284; TL: Indonesia >Papua >Biak Island >Korim, road to; HT: MZBC.

***pakdjoko*** Balke, 2001 AU

*Papuadessus pakdjoko* Balke, 2001b:108; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Jayawijaya Regency >Borme >Takime river; HT: NHMW.

## Genus ***Peschetius*** Guignot, 1942 AF OR PL (12 spp.)

***Peschetius*** Guignot, 1942d:21; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus nodieri* Régimbart, 1895a:16 by original designation; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2003:130.

***aethiopicus*** Omer-Cooper, 1964 AF

*Peschetius aethiopicus* Omer-Cooper, 1964b:376; TL: Malawi >Chitipa (Fort Hill); HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2003:146.

***bistroemi*** Sheth, Ghate, Dahanukar & Hájek, 2021 OR

*Peschetius bistroemi* Sheth, Ghate, Dahanukar & Hájek, 2021a:541; TL: India >Kerala >Kottayam District >Pambady; HT: ICAR.

***carinipennis*** (Régimbart, 1895) AF

*Hydroporus carinipennis* Régimbart, 1895a:15; TL: Zaire >Bas-Congo >Matadi; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2003:134; N. COMB.: Guignot 1942:21.

***nigeriensis*** Omer-Cooper, 1970 AF

*Peschetius nigeriensis* Omer-Cooper, 1970:87; TL: Nigeria >betw. Jos & Wambe; HT: AMGS; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2003:142.

***nilssoni*** Sheth, Ghate, Dahanukar & Hájek, 2021 OR PL

*Peschetius nilssoni* Sheth, Ghate, Dahanukar & Hájek, 2021a:542; TL: India >Maharashtra >Pune >Ane; HT: ICAR.

***nodieri*** (Régimbart, 1895) AF

*Hydroporus nodieri* Régimbart, 1895a:16; TL: Mali >Badoumbé; LT: Guignot 1942d:21 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2003:147; N. COMB.: Guignot 1942d:21.

***parvus*** Omer-Cooper, 1970 AF

*Peschetius parvus* Omer-Cooper, 1970a:86; TL: Nigeria >Niger river >betw. Kaduna & Kontagora; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2003:144.

***quadricostatus*** (Aubé, 1838) OR PL

*Hydroporus quadricostatus* Aubé, 1838b:487; TL: [India >Maharashtra >] Bombay [Mumbai]; ST: 2 spec. MNHN [not found]; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2003:140; N. COMB.: Guignot 1942d:21.

***sudanensis*** Omer-Cooper, 1970 AF

*Peschetius sudanensis* Omer-Cooper, 1970a:85; TL: [South] Sudan >50 miles NW of Juba; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2003:136.

***taprobanicus*** Biström & Bergsten, 2015 OR

*Peschetius taprobanicus* Biström & Bergsten, 2015:57; TL: Sri Lanka >Polonnaruwa; HT: NHRS.

***toxophorus*** Guignot, 1942 OR
*Peschetius toxophorus* Guignot, 1942d:20; TL: India >Karnataka (Mysore) >Shimoga; HT ♀: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2003:132.
*Peschetius andrewesi* J. Balfour-Browne, 1946a:104 India >Nilgiri Hills; HT ♂: BMNH; N. SYN.: Vazirani 1970b:113.

***ultimus*** Biström & Nilsson, 2003 AF
*Peschetius ultimus* Biström & Nilsson, 2003:138; TL: South Africa >Transvaal >Kareefontein; HT: BMNH.

## Genus ***Petrodessus*** K.B. Miller, 2012 AU (1 sp.)

***Petrodessus*** K.B. Miller, 2012:63; gender masculine; type species: ***Petrodessus*** *conatus* K.B. Miller, 2012:65 by original designation.

***conatus*** K.B. Miller, 2012 AU
*Petrodessus conatus* K.B. Miller, 2012:65 ; TL: Australia >Queensland >Paluma Range NP >Twin Falls; HT: QMBA.

## Genus ***Platydytes*** Biström, 1988 AF (4 spp.)

***Platydytes*** Biström, 1988a:24; gender masculine; type species: *Clypeodytes coarctaticollis* Régimbart, 1894:231 by original designation.

***coarctaticollis*** (Régimbart, 1894) AF
*Clypeodytes coarctaticollis* Régimbart, 1894:231; TL: South Africa >Griqualand >Vaal river; LT: Biström 1988a:24 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:24; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:24.
*Clypeodytes coarctaticollis* Régimbart, 1895a:66; TL: South Africa >Griqualand >Vaal river; LT: Biström 1988a:24 MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1894:231.
*Clypeodytes decellei* Bilardo & Pederzani, 1979:767; TL: Ivory Coast >Divo; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1988a:24.
*Platydytes decellei gabonicus* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990:173; TL: Gabon >Makokou >Zadié river; HT: MSNM; N. SYN.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2004:292.

***cooperae*** Biström, 1988 AF
*Platydytes cooperae* Biström, 1988a:24; TL: South Africa >Mpumalanga (Transvaal) >Mariepkop (Mariepskop); HT: TMSA.

***incognitus*** Biström, 1988 AF
*Platydytes incognitus* Biström, 1988a:25; TL: Ivory Coast >Duékoué; HT: MNHN.

***inspectatus*** (Omer-Cooper, 1959) AF
*Clypeodytes inspectatus* Omer-Cooper, 1959b:199; TL: Zambia >betw. Tunduma & Chitipa (Fort Hill); HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:25; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:25.

## Genus ***Pseuduvarus*** Biström, 1988 AF OR PL (2 spp.)

***Pseuduvarus*** Biström, 1988a:10; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus vitticollis* Boheman, 1848:256 by original designation.

***secundus*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2002 AF
*Pseuduvarus secundus* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2002:153; TL: Gabon >Laguna Iguéla >Tchongorové (Ntchongorovié); HT: MSNM.

***vitticollis*** (Boheman, 1848) AF OR PL
*Hydroporus vitticollis* Boheman, 1848:256; TL: South Africa (Caffraria interiore); LT: Biström 1988a:11 NHRS; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:10; N. COMB.: Biström 1988a:10.
*Amarodytes octoguttatus caligosus* Guignot, 1946c:257; TL: Madagascar >Vatomandry; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1988a:11.
*Bidessus gentilis* Sharp, 1890b:344; TL: Sri Lanka >Kitulgala (Kitulgalle); ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1995:363.
*Uvarus monticola* Guignot, 1957b:98; TL: Mascarene Islands >La Réunion >Piton des Neiges; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1988a:11.
*Bidessus octoguttatus* Régimbart, 1895a:94; TL: Ethiopia; LT: Biström 1988a:11 MNHN; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:119.
*Bidessus ornatipennis* Régimbart, 1900b:372; TL: Madagascar >Antsiranana (Diego Suarez); HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1959a:135.

## Genus ***Rompindessus*** Balke, Bergsten & Hendrich, 2017 OR (1 sp.)

***Rompindessus*** Balke, Bergsten & Hendrich in Balke et al., 2017a:139; gender masculine; type species: *Rompindessus jenisi* Balke, Bergsten & Hendrich in Balke et al., 2017:139 by original designation.

***jenisi*** Balke, Bergsten & Hendrich, 2017 OR
*Rompindessus jenisi* Balke, Bergsten & Hendrich in Balke et al., 2017a:139; TL: Malaysia >Pahang >40 km W Rompin >Selendang; HT: NHMW.

## Genus ***Sharphydrus*** Omer-Cooper, 1958 AF (4 spp.)

***Sharphydrus*** Omer-Cooper, 1958b:21; gender masculine; type species: *Tyndallhydrus coriaceus* Régimbart, 1894:235 by original designation; DESCR.: Bilton 2013:35.

***brincki*** Bilton, 2013 AF
*Sharphydrus brincki* Bilton, 2013:28; TL: RSA >Western Cape >Cederberg >Matjiesrivier reserve; HT: ISAM.

***capensis*** (Omer-Cooper, 1955) AF
*Tyndallhydrus capensis* Omer-Cooper, 1955:191; TL: outh Africa >Western Cape >Bergrivier (Berg river); HT: AMGS; DESCR.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:129; N. COMB.: Omer-Cooper 1958b:19.

***coriaceus*** (Régimbart, 1894) AF
*Tyndallhydrus coriaceus* Régimbart, 1894:235; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape Town; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Omer-Cooper 1958b:21; N. COMB.: Omer-Cooper 1958b:21.

***kamiesbergensis*** Bilton, 2013 AF
*Sharphydrus kamiesbergensis* Bilton, 2013:31; TL: RSA >Northern Cape >Kamiesberg; HT: ISAM.

## Genus ***Sinodytes*** Spangler, 1996 PL (1 sp.)

***Sinodytes*** Spangler, 1996:243; gender masculine; type species: *Sinodytes hubbardi* Spangler, 1996:244 by original designation.

***hubbardi*** Spangler, 1996 PL
*Sinodytes hubbardi* Spangler, 1996:244; TL: China >Guangxi >Lingchuan county >Jiazhai Taiping cave; HT: IZCAS.

## Genus ***Spanglerodessus*** K.B. Miller & García, 2011 NT (1 sp.)

***Spanglerodessus*** K.B. Miller & García, 2011:50; gender masculine; type species: *Spanglerodessus shorti* K.B. Miller & García, 2011:51 by original designation.

***shorti*** K.B. Miller & García, 2011 NT
*Spanglerodessus shorti* K.B. Miller & García, 2011:51; TL: Venezuela >Bolivar state >La Escalera; HT: MIZA.

## Genus ***Tepuidessus*** Spangler, 1981 NT (2 spp.)

***Tepuidessus*** Spangler, 1981b:2; gender masculine; type species: *Tepuidessus breweri* Spangler, 1981b:3 by original designation; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:15.

***breweri*** Spangler, 1981 NT
*Tepuidessus breweri* Spangler, 1981b:3; TL: Venezuela >Bolívar state >Mount Roraima; HT: MIZA; DESCR.: Kodada et al. 2018:562.

***grulai*** Kodada, Hendrich & Balke, 2018 NT
*Tepuidessus grulai* Kodada, Hendrich & Balke, 2018:563; TL: Venezuela >Acopán Tepui [Mt.]; HT: ZSMG.

## Genus ***Trogloguignotus*** Sanfilippo, 1958 NT (1 sp.)

***Trogloguignotus*** Sanfilippo, 1958:160; gender masculine; type species: *Trogloguignotus concii* Sanfilippo, 1958:161 by original designation; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:16.

***concii*** Sanfilippo, 1958 NT
*Trogloguignotus concii* Sanfilippo, 1958:161; TL: Venezuela >Falcón state >Rio Gueque; HT: MSNG.

## Genus ***Tyndallhydrus*** Sharp, 1882 AF (1 sp.)

***Tyndallhydrus*** Sharp, 1882a:336; gender masculine; type species: *Tyndallhydrus caraboides* Sharp, 1882a:370 by monotypy; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:36.

***caraboides*** Sharp, 1882 AF
*Tyndallhydrus caraboides* Sharp, 1882a:370; TL: South Africa >Eastern Cape >Algoa Bay; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:205.

## Genus ***Uvarus*** Guignot, 1939 AF NA NT OR PL (66 spp.)

***Uvarus*** Guignot, 1939c:53, as subgenus of *Amarodytes* Régimbart; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus lacustris* Say, 1823a:103 by original designation; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:7; N. STAT.: Guignot 1959a:294.

***absconditus*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2008 AF
*Uvarus absconditus* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2008:217; TL: Gabon >Batéké Plateaux NP >Mbié camp; HT: MSNM.

***alluaudi*** (Régimbart, 1895) AF
*Bidessus alluaudi* Régimbart, 1895a:96; TL: Madagascar >Diego Suarez >Ambohitra NP (Mt. d'Ambre); LT: Biström 1988e:34 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:34; N. COMB.: Guignot 1959a:301.

***amandus*** (LeConte, 1852) NA
*Hydroporus amandus* LeConte, 1852:207; TL: US >Arizona >Gila River; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:129; N. COMB.: Young 1969:4.

***andreinii*** (Régimbart, 1905) AF
*Bidessus andreinii* Régimbart, 1905:206; TL: Eritrea >Ãdï Ugrï (Adi-Ugri); LT: Biström 1988e:7 MZUF; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:7; N. COMB.: Guignot 1959a:295.

***angustulus*** Biström, 1988 AF
*Uvarus angustulus* Biström, 1988e:18; TL: Nigeria >Badeggi; HT: FMNH.

***baoulicus*** (Guignot, 1939) AF
*Amarodytes baoulicus* Guignot, 1939c:58; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumodi; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:25; N. COMB.: Guignot 1959a:302.

***barombicus*** Bilardo, 1982 AF
*Uvarus barombicus* Bilardo, 1982a:446; TL: Cameroon >Buea NE >Kumba >Barombi Mbo lake; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:24.

***betsimisarakus*** (Guignot, 1939) AF
*Amarodytes betsimisarakus* Guignot, 1939c:56; TL: Madagascar >Maroantsetra; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:12; N. COMB.: Guignot 1959a:295.

***binaghii*** Pederzani & Sanfilippo, 1978 AF
*Uvarus binaghii* Pederzani & Sanfilippo, 1978:241; TL: Madagascar >Moramanga; HT: CFP; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:33.

***caprai*** Pederzani & Sanfilippo, 1978 AF
*Uvarus caprai* Pederzani & Sanfilippo, 1978:242; TL: Madagascar >Moramanga; HT: MSNG; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:31.

***captiosus*** (Guignot, 1948) AF
*Amarodytes captiosus* Guignot, 1948b:2; TL: Uganda >Unyoro Province >Hoima; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:15; N. COMB.: Guignot 1955i:182.

***chappuisi*** (Peschet, 1932) AF
*Bidessus chappuisi* Peschet, 1932:571; TL: Burkina Faso >Banfora; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:35; N. COMB.: Guignot 1943:95.
***costaricensis*** (Guignot, 1939) NT
*Amarodytes costaricensis* Guignot, 1939c:59; TL: Costa Rica >San José; HT: MNHN; N. COMB.: Young 1969:4.
***densepunctatus*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2002 AF
*Uvarus densepunctatus* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2002:153; TL: Gabon >Rembo Echira >Akaka; HT: CAB.
***devroyei*** (Gschwendtner, 1932) AF
*Bidessus devroyei* Gschwendtner, 1932b:261; TL: Zaire >Kinshasa (Léopoldville); LT: Biström 1988e:22 MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:21; N. COMB.: Guignot 1959a:301.
*Amarodytes baoulicus bicolor* Guignot, 1948b:4; TL: Zaire >Orientale (Albert NP) >Kasenyi; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1988e:21.
*Bidessus bredoi* Gschwendtner, 1943:424; TL: Zaire >Maniema >Lokandu; LT: Biström 1988e:22 MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1988e:21.
*Uvarus garambanus* Bruneau de Miré & Legros, 1963:869; TL: Chad >Borkou >Bedo marsh; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1988e:22.
*Uvarus melanopterus* Guignot, 1959c:150; TL: Zaire >Orientale (Albert NP) >Kasenyi; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Biström 1988e:22.
***ejuncidus*** (Guignot, 1948) AF
*Amarodytes ejuncidus* Guignot, 1948b:1; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); HT: IRSNB; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:20; N. COMB.: Guignot 1959a:302.
***elotus*** (Guignot, 1942) AF
*Amarodytes elotus* Guignot, 1942e:14; TL: Uganda >Vijongo lakes; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:26; N. COMB.: Guignot 1959a:301.
***falli*** (Young, 1940) NA
*Bidessus falli* Young, 1940a:30; TL: US >Florida >Madison Co. >Aucilla River >Lamont; HT: ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:131; N. COMB.: Young 1969:4.
***fastuosus*** Biström, 1988 AF
*Uvarus fastuosus* Biström, 1988e:35; TL: Cameroon >Mamfe; HT: BMNH.
***flavicans*** (Régimbart, 1895) AF
*Bidessus flavicans* Régimbart, 1895a:96; TL: Congo; LT: Biström 1988e:21; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:21; N. COMB.: Guignot 1959a:302.
***gereckei*** Pederzani & Rocchi, 2009 AF
*Uvarus gereckei* Pederzani & Rocchi, 2009:83; TL: Madagascar >Toliara Province >Tsimelahy >Antarantsa river; HT: NHMW.
***granarius*** (Aubé, 1838) NA
*Hydroporus granarius* Aubé, 1838b:501; TL: US; ST: ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:129; N. COMB.: Young 1969:4.
***gschwendtneri*** (Guignot, 1942) AF
*Bidessus gschwendtneri* Guignot, 1942a:86, as replacement name for *Bidessus opacus* Gschwendtner, 1935b:24; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:15; N. COMB.: Omer-Cooper 1959:133.
*Bidessus opacus* Gschwendtner, 1935b:24; TL: South Africa >Waterberg District >Plat River; LT: Biström 1988e:15 TMSA; preoccupied by Guignot 1931:268; objective synonym of *Bidessus gschwendtneri* Guignot, 1942a:86.
***ibonum*** Biström, 1988 AF
*Uvarus ibonum* Biström, 1988e:20; TL: Nigeria >Norcap >nr Abakaliki; HT: FMNH.
***infimus*** (Guignot, 1953) AF
*Amarodytes infimus* Guignot, 1953g:236; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:10; N. COMB.: Guignot 1956i:318.
***inflatus*** (Young, 1950) NA
*Bidessus inflatus* Young, 1950:1; TL: US >Florida >Bay Co. >4.8 mi. N of Southport; HT: UMMZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:128; N. COMB.: Young 1969:4.
***lacustris*** (Say, 1823) NA
*Hydroporus lacustris* Say, 1823a:103; TL: US; ST: lost; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:133; N. COMB.: Young 1969:4.
***lanzai*** Pederzani & Rocchi, 1982 AF
*Uvarus lanzai* Pederzani & Rocchi, 1982:76; TL: Central African Republic >Mbaiki District >Zomia (Zomea); HT: CFP; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:30.
***laurentius*** Biström, 1995 AF
*Uvarus laurentius* Biström, 1995a:43; TL: Madagascar >Antsiranana (Diego Suarez); HT: USNM.
***lorenzoi*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2008 AF
*Uvarus lorenzoi* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2008:218; TL: Gabon >Batéké Plateaux NP >Mbié camp; HT: MSNM.
***limicola*** Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978 AF
*Uvarus limicola* Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:114; TL: Gabon >Kinguélé; HT: CAB; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:10.
***livens*** (Régimbart, 1892) OR
*Bidessus livens* Régimbart, 1892b:120; TL: India >Jharkhand (Bihar) >[Gumla District] >Konbir-Nowatoli; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:332; N. COMB.: Vazirani 1969b:332.
***lutarius*** (Guignot, 1939) AF
*Amarodytes lutarius* Guignot, 1939c:57; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumodi; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:14; N. COMB.: Guignot 1959a:296.
***magensis*** (Clark, 1862) NT
*Hydroporus magensis* Clark, 1862b:182; TL: Mexico; HT: BMNH; N. COMB.: Young 1969:4.
***mauritiensis*** (Régimbart, 1897) AF
*Bidessus mauritiensis* Régimbart, 1897a:209; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius >Curepipe; LT: Biström 1988:33 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:33; N. COMB.: Guignot 1959a:302.
***medleri*** Biström, 1988 AF
*Uvarus medleri* Biström, 1988e:29; TL: Nigeria >Ife (Ile-Ife); HT: MRAC.
***miser*** Bilardo & Pederzani, 1979 AF
*Uvarus miser* Bilardo & Pederzani, 1979:769; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Gibbie Gorge; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:31.
***nigeriensis*** Biström, 1988 AF
*Uvarus nigeriensis* Biström, 1988e:9; TL: Nigeria >Zaria; HT: BMNH.

***nubilus*** (Régimbart, 1895) AF
*Bidessus nubilus* Régimbart, 1895a:95; TL: Zaire >Bas-Congo >Boma; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:11; N. COMB.: Guignot 1959a:296.

***occultus*** (Sharp, 1882) PL
*Bidessus occultus* Sharp, 1882a:363; TL: Saudi Arabia >Al Hijaz (Hedjaz); HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Hájek & Biström 2009:1; N. COMB.: Hájek & Biström 2009:1.

***omalus*** Guignot, 1956 AF
*Uvarus omalus* Guignot, 1956e:216; TL: Senegal >Niokolo Koba NP >Badi; HT: ?; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:28.

***omichlodes*** Guignot, 1957 NT
*Uvarus omichlodes* Guignot, 1957c:37; TL: Brazil >Pará Province >Cachimbo; ST: ZASP.

***osserensis*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2008 AF
*Uvarus osserensis* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2008:221; TL: Gabon >Batéké Plateaux NP >PPG camp; HT: CAB.

***pearsonae*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2008 AF
*Uvarus pearsonae* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2008:220; TL: Gabon >Batéké Plateaux NP >PPG camp >Osséré; HT: MSNM.

***peringueyi*** (Régimbart, 1895) AF PL
*Bidessus peringueyi* Régimbart, 1895a:84; TL: South Africa >Natal /<Zimbabwe >Salisbury; LT: Biström 1988e:8 SAMC; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:8; N. COMB.: Guignot 1955i:182.
*Bidessus galla* Régimbart, 1895a:81; TL: Ethiopia >Arussi Galla >Genale river (Ganale Gudda); HT: MSNG; N. SYN.: Biström 1988e:8.
*Bidessus galla* Régimbart, 1895c:187; TL: Ethiopia >Arussi Galla >Genale river (Ganale Gudda); HT: MSNG; preoccupied by Régimbart 1895a:81; N. SYN.: Biström 1988e:8.

***pinheyi*** Biström, 2000 AF
*Uvarus pinheyi* Biström, 2000a:326; TL: Zambia >Mwinilunga District >Ikelenge; HT: BMNH.

***poggii*** Franciscolo & Sanfilippo, 1990 AF
*Uvarus poggii* Franciscolo & Sanfilippo, 1990:142; TL: Sierra Leone >Southern Province >nr Bo; HT: MSNG.

***quadrilineatus*** (Zimmermann, 1923) OR
*Bidessus quadrilineatus* Zimmermann, 1923:34; TL: India >West Bengal >Kolkata (Calcutta); ST: ZMUC; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:331; N. COMB.: Guignot 1956j:451.
*Uvarus bilineatus* Guignot, 1956j:451; TL: India >West Bengal >Kolkata (Calcutta); ST: NHRS; N. SYN.: Vazirani 1969b:331.

***quadrimaculatus*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990 AF
*Uvarus quadrimaculatus* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990:172; TL: Gabon >Makokou; HT: MSNM.

***retiarius*** (Guignot, 1939) AF
*Amarodytes retiarius* Guignot, 1939c:57; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumodi; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:18; N. COMB.: Guignot 1955i:182.

***rivulorum*** (Régimbart, 1895) AF
*Bidessus rivulorum* Régimbart, 1895a:84; TL: Madagascar >Antsiranana (Diego Suarez); LT: Biström 1988e:6 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:6; N. COMB.: Guignot 1959a:295.
*Guignotus cilunculus* Guignot, 1950e:127; TL: Madagascar >Ankavandra, Miandrivazo; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1988e:6.

***rogersi*** (Young, 1941) NA
*Bidessus rogersi* Young, 1941:29; TL: US >Florida >Calhoun Co. >9 mi. NW of Blountstown; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:128; N. COMB.: Young 1969:4.

***satyrus*** (Guignot, 1939) AF
*Amarodytes satyrus* Guignot, 1939c:58; TL: Ivory Coast; LT: Biström 1988e:27 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:27; N. COMB.: Guignot 1955:2.
*Uvarus leptometis* Guignot, 1955e:2; TL: Zaire >Equateur >Tshuapa District >Bokuma; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1988e:27.

***sanfilippoi*** Rocchi & Poggi, 2018 PL
*Uvarus sanfilippoi* Rocchi & Poggi, 2018: 2; TL: Turkey >[Isparta] >Keçiborlu; HT: MSNG.

***sechellensis*** (Régimbart, 1897) AF
*Bidessus sechellensis* Régimbart, 1897a:208; TL: Seychelles >La Digue island; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:13; N. COMB.: Guignot 1959a:295.

***sinofelihelianthus*** Epler, 2020 NA
*Uvarus sinofelihelianthus* Epler, 2020: 2; TL: USA >Florida >Union Co. >New River near Lake Butler at State Road 100; HT: FSCA.

***spretus*** (Sharp, 1882) NT
*Bidessus spretus* Sharp, 1882b:24; TL: Guatemala >San Gerónimo, Paso Antonio; ST: BMNH; N. COMB.: Young 1969:4.

***straeleni*** Biström, 1988 AF
*Uvarus straeleni* Biström, 1988e:16; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC.

***subornatus*** (Sharp, 1882) NT
*Bidessus subornatus* Sharp, 1882b:23; TL: Mexico >Oaxaca <Guatemala >San Gerónimo; ST: BMNH; N. COMB.: Young 1969:4.

***subtilis*** (LeConte, 1852) NA
*Hydroporus subtilis* LeConte, 1852:206; TL: US >California >San Diego Co. >Santa Ysabel (Sta Isabel); HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:135; N. COMB.: Young 1969:4.
*Bidessus subplicatus* Hatch, 1953:197; TL: US >Oregon >Umatilla Co. >Echo; HT: USNM; N. SYN.: Larson et al. 2000:135.

***suburbanus*** (Fall, 1917) NA
*Bidessus suburbanus* Fall, 1917:169; TL: US >New York >Staten Island; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:132; N. COMB.: Young 1969:4.

***taitii*** Rocchi, 1991 AF
*Uvarus taitii* Rocchi, 1991:75; TL: Madagascar >Andohahela reserve >parcelle 1; HT: MZUF.

***texanus*** (Sharp, 1882) NA
*Bidessus texanus* Sharp, 1882a:366; TL: US >Texas; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:128; N. COMB.: Young 1969:4.

***ugandae*** Biström, 1988 AF
*Uvarus ugandae* Biström, 1988e:23; TL: Uganda >13 mi. SW of Kampala; HT: USNM.

***vagefasciatus*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999 AF
*Uvarus vagefasciatus* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999:223; TL: Gabon >Makokou >Kongou falls; HT: MSNM.
***venustulus*** (Gschwendtner, 1933) AF
*Bidessus venustulus* Gschwendtner, 1933d:86; TL: Zaire >Kinshasa (Léopoldville); HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1988e:19; N. COMB.: Guignot 1959a:301.

## Genus ***Yola*** Gozis, 1886 AF OR PL (48 spp. + 1 ssp.)

***Yola*** Gozis, 1886:8; gender feminine; type species: *Dytiscus bicarinatus* Latreille, 1804:179 by monotypy; DESCR.: Biström 1988a:32.
***Yolula*** Guignot, 1950a:100, as subgenus of *Yola* Gozis; gender feminine; type species: *Bidessus dohrni* Sharp, 1882a:347 by original designation; N. SYN.: Biström 1983c:7.

### GROUP ***batekensis*** AF (1 sp.)

***batekensis*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2008 AF
*Yola batekensis* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2008:222; TL: Gabon >Batéké Plateaux NP >PPG camp; HT: MSNM.

### GROUP ***bicarinata*** AF OR PL (21 spp. + 1 ssp.)

***alluaudi*** Peschet, 1926 AF PL
*Yola alluaudi* Peschet, 1926:299; TL: Morocco >Oued Guir >Tazzouguert gorge; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:29.
***bertrandi*** Guignot, 1952 AF
*Yola bertrandi* Guignot, 1952l:531; TL: Mauritania >[Guelta] Molomhar; HT: ?; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:28.
***bicarinata*** (Latreille, 1804) PL
*Dytiscus bicarinatus* Latreille, 1804:179; TL: Switzerland >Geneva; ST: ?; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:36; N. COMB.: Gozis 1886:8. *Dytiscus bicarinatus* Drapiez, 1819b:290; TL: France >Savoie; ST: ?; preoccupied by Latreille 1804:179; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838a:344. *Bidessus bicarinatus* var. *bipunctata* Ragusa, 1887b:224; TL: Italy >Sicily; ST: MBAC; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:60.
*Hyphydrus costatus* Gyllenhal in Schönherr, 1808:31; TL: Algeria; ST: UZIU; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838a:344.
*Hydroporus crispatus* Germar, 1825: t.1; TL: Spain (Hispania); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838a:344.
*Hydroporus cristatus* Lacordaire in Boisduval & Lacordaire, 1835:335; TL: France >Versailles; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838a:344.
*Yola bicarinata* var. *interrupta* Báguena Corella, 1935:84; TL: Spain >Valencia >Serra; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Biström 1983c:36.
**ssp. *obscurior*** (Desbrochers des Loges, 1871) PL
*Hydroporus bicarinatus* var. *obscurior* Desbrochers des Loges, 1871:337; TL: France >Corsica >Ajaccio; ST: ?; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:36.
***bicristata*** (Sharp, 1882) PL
*Bidessus bicristatus* Sharp, 1882a:347; TL: Saudi Arabia >Jiddah (Jeddah); LT: Brancucci 1980b:103 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:28; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1895a:69.
***bistroemi*** Rocchi, 2000 AF
*Yola bistroemi* Rocchi, 2000:21; TL: Guinea >Faranah District >Sidakoro; HT: MZUL.
***buettikeri*** Brancucci, 1985 PL
*Yola buettikeri* Brancucci, 1985a:230; TL: Saudi Arabia >Khoda; HT: NHMB.
***consanguinea*** (Régimbart, 1892) OR
*Bidessus consanguineus* Régimbart, 1892b:118; TL: India >Jharkhand (Bihar) >[Gumla District] >Konbir-Nowatoli; HT: IRSNB; DESCR.: Biström 1983e:31; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1899a:221.
***deviata*** Biström, 1987 AF
*Yola deviata* Biström, 1987c:95; TL: Guinea >Mali; HT: MNHN.
***dilatata*** Régimbart, 1906 AF
*Yola dilatata* Régimbart, 1906a:243; TL: Kenya >Lake Victoria >Winam (Baie de Kavirondo); LT: Biström 1983c:33 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:33.
*Yola coelata* Omer-Cooper, 1957:58; TL: South Africa >Northern Province (Transvaal) >Waterberg District >Tambotie river; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:132.
***frontalis*** Régimbart, 1906 AF
*Yola frontalis* Régimbart, 1906a:243; TL: Kenya >Naivasha; LT: Biström 1983c:40 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:39.
*Yola assimilis* Omer-Cooper, 1931:776; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Addis Ababa (Addis Abeba) >Brittish Legation; LT: Biström 1983c:40 BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1983c:39.
*Yola frontalis capensis* Omer-Cooper, 1965a:134; TL: South Africa >Eastern Cape >Humansdorp >Stormsrivier (Storms river); LT: Biström 1983c:40 AMGS; N. SYN.: Biström 1983c:40.
*Yola assimilis nyasaensis* Omer-Cooper, 1959a:116; TL: Malawi >Livingstonia, Zomba, Chitipa (Fort Hill); ST: AMGS; N. SYN.: Biström 1983c:40.
*Yola assimilis rhodesiensis* Omer-Cooper, 1959a:117; TL: Zimbabwe >Inyanga; ST: AMGS; N. SYN.: Biström 1983c:40.
*Yola assimilis rhodesiensis* var. *reticulata* Omer-Cooper, 1959a:117; TL: Malawi >Dedza; ST: AMGS; N. SYN.: Biström 1983c:40.
*Yola frontalis ugandaensis* Omer-Cooper, 1965a:134; TL: Uganda >Sipi; LT: Biström 1983c:40 AMGS; N. SYN.: Biström 1983c:40.
***indica*** Biström, 1983 OR
*Yola indica* Biström, 1983c:32; TL: India >Maharashtra >Ratnagiri District >Chiplun >Washishti river; HT: OLML.
***marginata*** Biström, 1983 AF
*Yola marginata* Biström, 1983c:34; TL: Congo >Sibiti; HT: HNHM; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2016a:30.
***matsikammae*** Bilton, 2015 AF
*Yola matsikammae* Bilton, 2015:442; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Matsikammaberg; HT: ISAM.
***ocris*** Guignot, 1953 AF
*Yola ocris* Guignot, 1953c:197; TL: Guinea >Kindia region >Damakania (Damakanya); LT: Biström 1983c:35 MGFT; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:35.
*Yola ocris* Guignot, 1954i:103; TL: Guinea >Kindia region >Damakania (Damakanya); LT: Biström 1983c:35 MGFT; preoccupied by Guignot 1953c:197; objective synonym of *Yola ocris* Guignot, 1953c:197.
***orientalis*** Hájek, 2009 OR
*Yola orientalis* Hájek, 2009:38; TL: Cambodia >Stung Treng Province >Stung Treng; HT: NMPC.

***panelii*** Biström, 1982 AF
*Yola panelii* Biström, 1982a:117; TL: Sudan >Erkowit; HT: FMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:34.
***porcata*** (Klug, 1834) AF PL
*Hydroporus porcatus* Klug, 1834: t. XXXIV:5; TL: Sudan >Dongola (Dongala); LT: Brancucci 1980b:103 ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:30; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1895a:74.
***senegalensis*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Yola senegalensis* Régimbart, 1895a:70; TL: Mali >Badoumbé; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:27.
*Yola tibestica* Bruneau de Miré & Legros, 1963:854; TL: Chad >Tibesti >guelta Zouré; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1983c:27.
***subopaca*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Yola subopaca* Régimbart, 1895a:73; TL: South Africa >Natal; LT: Biström 1983c:38 SAMC; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:38.
*Yola harrisoni* Omer-Cooper, 1953:24; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape Town >Zeekoe Vlei; HT: AMGS; N. SYN.: Omer- Cooper 1965a:133.
***unguicularis*** Hájek & Reiter, 2019 PL
*Yola unguicularis* Hájek & Reiter, 2019:362; TL: Oman >Ad Dakhiliyah Governorate >Rawdah >Ain Ghubrat pool; HT: NMPC.
***wraniki*** Wewalka, 2004 PL
*Yola wraniki* Wewalka, 2004:468; TL: Yemen>Sokotra island >Farmihin; HT: ZMHB.

**GROUP *bicostata*** AF (2 spp.)
***bicostata*** Zimmermann, 1926 AF
*Yola bicostata* Zimmermann, 1926b:28; TL: Tanzania >Usagara region >NW part; HT: ZSMG; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:44.
*Yola fontanea* Omer-Cooper, 1959a:120; TL: Malawi >Chitipa (Fort Hill); LT: Biström 1983c:44 BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1983c:44.
***fluviatica*** Guignot, 1952 AF
*Yola fluviatica* Guignot, 1952d:1; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Kabangey river; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:43.

**GROUP *dohrni*** AF PL (5 spp.)
***babaulti*** Peschet, 1921 AF
*Yola babaulti* Peschet, 1921:10; TL: Kenya >Tana river; LT: Biström 1983c:51 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:51.
***dohrni*** (Sharp, 1882) AF
*Bidessus dohrni* Sharp, 1882a:347; TL: Africa >SW part; LT: Biström 1983c:49 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:49; N. COMB.: Omer-Cooper 1931:752.
***enigmatica*** Omer-Cooper, 1954 AF PL
*Yola enigmatica* Omer-Cooper, 1954:212; TL: Djibouti; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:50.
***ferruginea*** Biström, 1987 AF
*Yola ferruginea* Biström, 1987c:97; TL: Angola >Lunda >Cazembe; HT: MNHN.
***nigrosignata*** Régimbart, 1895 AF PL
*Yola nigrosignata* Régimbart, 1895a:71; TL: Mali >Badoumbé; LT: Biström 1983c:46 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:46.
*Yola pescheti* Peyerimhoff, 1929:168; TL: Algeria >Mouidir >Tahount Arak gorge; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1987c:99.

**GROUP *mocquerysi*** AF (8 spp.)
***costipennis*** (Fairmaire, 1869) AF
*Hydroporus costipennis* Fairmaire, 1869:187; TL: Madagascar >Ste. Marie Island (Sainte-Marie); ST: ?; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:8; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1895a:67.
***cuspis*** Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978 AF
*Yola cuspis* Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:112; TL: Nigeria >Oyo Province >Ogbomosho; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:12.
***endroedyi*** Biström, 1983 AF
*Yola endroedyi* Biström, 1983d:300; TL: Namibia >Oshikango (Oshikongo); HT: TMSA; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:9.
***intermedia*** Biström, 1983 AF
*Yola intermedia* Biström, 1983c:14; TL: Kenya >Mombasa; HT: MNHN.
***mocquerysi*** (Régimbart, 1894) AF
*Anodontochilus mocquerysi* Régimbart, 1894:231; TL: Mali >Badoumbé; LT: Guignot 1959a:229 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:10; N. COMB.: Guignot 1952e:520.
***pinheyi*** Biström, 1983 AF
*Yola pinheyi* Biström, 1983c:18; TL: Zambia >Mwinilunga District >Ikelenge; HT: BMNH.
***simulantis*** Omer-Cooper, 1965 AF
*Yola simulantis* Omer-Cooper, 1965a:131; TL: Mozambique >Beira; LT: Biström 1983c:17 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:17.
***tuberculata*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Yola costipennis* var. *tuberculata* Régimbart, 1895a:68; TL: Gabon >Cap Lopez; LT: Guignot 1959a:229 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:14; N. STAT.: Omer-Cooper 1956b:25.

**GROUP *natalensis*** AF PL (10 spp.)
***counselli*** Biström, 1991 AF
*Yola counselli* Biström, 1991:100; TL: Cameroon >Korup NP; HT: BMNH.
***darfurensis*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1947 AF PL
*Yola darfurensis* J. Balfour-Browne, 1947b:136; TL: [South] Sudan >Darfur >Kirima; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:20.
*Yola decorata* Guignot, 1956f:251; TL: Zaire >Sud-Kivu >Kavimvira; LT: Biström 1983c:21 MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1983c:21.
***gabonica*** Biström, 1983 AF
*Yola gabonica* Biström, 1983c:26; TL: Gabon >Kinguélé; HT: CFP.
***grandicollis*** Peschet, 1921 AF
*Yola grandicollis* Peschet, 1921:11; TL: Zimbabwe >Mashonaland >Harare (Salisbury); LT: Biström 1983c:20 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:20.

***kivuana*** Guignot, 1958 AF
*Yola kivuana* Guignot, 1958d:104; TL: Zaire >Sud-Kivu >Kabare District >Nyakagera river; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:19.

***natalensis*** (Régimbart, 1894) AF
*Anodontochilus natalensis* Régimbart, 1894:232; TL: South Africa >Natal; LT: Biström 1983c:22 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:22; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1895a:72.
*Yola natalensis* Régimbart, 1895a:72; TL: South Africa >Natal; LT: Biström 1983c:22 MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1894:232; objective synonym of *Anodontochilus natalensis* Régimbart, 1894:232.

***peringueyi*** Guignot, 1942 AF
*Yola peringueyi* Guignot, 1942d:19; TL: Zimbabwe >Mashonaland >Harare (Salisbury); HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:23.
*Yola marshalli* Omer-Cooper, 1957:57; TL: South Africa >Northern Province (Transvaal) >Nylstroom >Koring Spruit; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1983c:23.

***subcostata*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999 AF
*Yola subcostata* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999:222; TL: Gabon >Makokou >Kongou falls; HT: MSNM.

***swierstrai*** Gschwendtner, 1935 AF
*Yola swierstrai* Gschwendtner, 1935b:25; TL: South Africa >Fountain Grove; LT: Biström 1983c:25 TMSA; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:25.

***tschoffeni*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Yola tschoffeni* Régimbart, 1895a:69; TL: Zaire >Bas-Congo >Matadi; LT: Biström 1983c:24 SAMC; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:24.

**GROUP *nilgirica*** OR (1 sp.)

***nilgirica*** Biström, 1983 OR
*Yola nilgirica* Biström, 1983c:45; TL: India >Nilgiri Hills; HT: BMNH.

## Genus ***Yolina*** Guignot, 1936 AF PL (12 spp. + 1 ssp.)

***Yolina*** Guignot, 1936a:25, as subgenus of *Yola* Gozis; gender feminine; type species: *Hydroporus elegantulus* Boheman, 1848:249 by original designation; DESCR.: Wang 2015:326; N. STAT.: Biström 1983c:53.

***baerti*** Biström, 1983 AF
*Yolina baerti* Biström, 1983c:55; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: IRSNB.

***balfourbrownei*** Biström, 1988 AF
*Yolina balfourbrownei* Biström, 1988f:443; TL: Tanzania >Mugambesi river; HT: BMNH.

***brincki*** (Omer-Cooper, 1965) AF
*Yola brincki* Omer-Cooper, 1965a:137; TL: Namibia >Kaokoweld >Omutati; LT: Biström 1983c:59 MZLU; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:59; N. COMB.: Biström 1983c:59.

***chopardi*** (Guignot, 1950) AF
*Yola elegantula chopardi* Guignot, 1950f:261; TL: Niger >Aïr >Massif de Tarouadji; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:57; N. COMB.: Biström 1983c:57.

***elegantula*** (Boheman, 1848) AF
*Hydroporus elegantulus* Boheman, 1848:249; TL: South Africa (Caffraria interiore); LT: Biström 1983c:54 NHRS; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:53; N. COMB.: Biström 1983c:53.

***inopinata*** (Omer-Cooper, 1955) AF
*Yola inopinata* Omer-Cooper, 1955:192; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Piketberg (Piquetberg); HT: AMGS; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:61; N. COMB.: Biström 1983c:61.

***insignis*** (Sharp, 1882) AF PL
*Bidessus insignis* Sharp, 1882a:348; TL: Saudi Arabia >Al Hijaz (Hedjaz); LT: Biström 1983c:60 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:60; N. COMB.: Biström 1983c:60.

***kongouensis*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999 AF
*Yolina kongouensis* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999:222; TL: Gabon >Makokou >Kongou falls; HT: MSNM.

***libera*** Biström, 1987 AF
*Yolina libera* Biström, 1987d:185; TL: Liberia >Mount Coffee; HT: USNM.
*Yolina tiwaiensis* Franciscolo & Sanfilippo, 1990:138; TL: Sierra Leone >Southern Province >50 km S of Kenema >Tiwai Island; HT: MSNG; N. SYN.: Biström et al. 1991:52.

***royi*** Biström, 1983 AF
*Yolina royi* Biström, 1983c:55; TL: Mauritania >Irîji; HT: MNHN [cf. Biström 1983e:170].

**ssp. *fuscidorsis*** Biström, 1983 AF
*Yolina royi fuscidorsis* Biström, 1983c:56; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: IRSNB.

***sima*** (Omer-Cooper, 1965) AF
*Yola sima* Omer-Cooper, 1965a:135; TL: Namibia >Kaokoweld >Kowares; HT: MZLU; DESCR.: Biström 1983c:58; N. COMB.: Biström 1983c:58.

***wewalkai*** Biström, 1983 AF
*Yolina wewalkai* Biström, 1983c:62; TL: Congo >ORSTOM NP; HT: HNHM.

## Genus ***Zimpherus*** K.B. Miller & Wheeler, 2015 NT (1 sp.)

***Zimpherus*** K.B. Miller & Wheeler, 2015:508; gender masculine; type species: *Zimpherus nancae* K.B. Miller & Wheeler, 2015:508 by original designation.

***nancae*** K.B. Miller & Wheeler, 2015 NT
*Zimpherus nancae* K.B. Miller & Wheeler, 2015:508; TL: Venezuela >Amazonas >Cerro de la Neblina; HT: MIZA.

## **Genus unknown** OR (1 sp.)

***aberrans*** Clark, 1863 OR

*Hydroporus aberrans* Clark, 1863b:426; TL: Indonesia >Java; HT: BMNH.

## Tribe HYDROPORINI (38 genera)

**Hydroporides** Aubé, 1836:14, as tribe of Dytiscides; type genus: *Hydroporus*; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:40; N. STAT.: Régimbart 1895a:14.

**Hydrocoptini** H.J. Kolbe 1883:386, as tribe of Noteridae; type genus: *Hydrocoptus*; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:311.

## Subtribe DERONECTINA (20 genera)

**Deronectini** Galewski 1994:98, as tribe of Hydroporinae; type genus: *Deronectes*; N. STAT.: K.B. Miller & Bergsten 2014:142.

## Genus ***Amurodytes*** Fery & Petrov, 2013 PL (1 sp.)

***Amurodytes*** Fery & Petrov, 2013:1823; gender masculine; type species: *Amurodytes belovi* Fery & Petrov, 2013:1824 by original designation; DESCR.: Fery & Ribera 2018:22.

***belovi*** Fery & Petrov, 2013 PL

*Amurodytes belovi* Fery & Petrov, 2013:1824; TL:Russia >Amur oblast >Zeya NR; Holotype ZMUM.

## Genus ***Boreonectes*** Angus, 2010 NA PL (11 spp. + 1 ssp.)

***Boreonectes*** Angus, 2010b:124; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus griseostriatus* De Geer, 1774:403 by original designation; DESCR.: Fery & Ribera 2018:23.

***alpestris*** (Dutton & Angus, 2007) PL

*Stictotarsus alpestris* Dutton & Angus, 2007:9; TL: Italy >Dolomite Alps >Falcade >Col Margherita >Laste di Pradazzo; Holotype BMNH; N. COMB.: Angus 2010b:125.

***emmerichi*** (Falkenström, 1936) PL

*Deronectes emmerichi* Falkenström, 1936a:88; TL: China >Sichuan >Tatsienlu Tjiji; LT: Angus et al. 2015:136 NRMS; N. COMB. Nilsson 2014:133; DESCR.: Angus et al. 2015:135.

***expositus*** (Fall, 1923) NA

*Hydroporus expositus* Fall, 1923:109; TL: US >Oregon >Jackson Co. >Medford; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:661; N. COMB.: Angus 2010b:125.

***griseostriatus*** (De Geer, 1774) NA PL

*Dytiscus griseostriatus* De Geer, 1774:403; TL: Sweden; Syntypes NHRS; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:442; N. COMB.: Angus 2010b:125.
*Hydroporus catascopium* Say, 1823a:103; TL: North America; Syntypes lost; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:434.
*Hydroporus coloradensis* Fall, 1923:108 USA >Colorado >Boulder Co. >Copeland; Holotype MCZ; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:657.
*Hydroporus interruptus* Say, 1830:32; TL: US >Pennsylvania; Syntypes lost; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:434.
*Hydroporus interruptus* Say, 1834:445; TL: US >Pennsylvania; Syntypes lost; preoccupied by Say 1830:32; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:434.
*Deronectes maritimus* Helliesen, 1890:20; TL: Norway >Tjöme >Verdens ende; Syntypes ZMUN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:126.
*Hydroporus mathiasi* Hatch, 1933a:22; TL: US >Washington >Whatcom Co. >Mount Baker >Austin Pass Lake; Holotype OSAC; N. SYN.: Hatch 1938:146.
*Hydroporus griseostriatus* var. *nigrescens* Favre, 1890:52; TL: Switzerland >Wallis >Alpe de Chandolini; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:187.
*Hydroporus griseostriatus* var. *obscurus* Della Beffa, 1931:179; TL: Pakistan >Sind Valley; Syntypes MSNV; preoccupied by Sturm 1835:65; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:187.
*Hydroporus parallelus* Say, 1823b:153; TL: US >Missouri; Syntypes lost; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:434.
*Deronectes prosternalis* Sharp, 1882a:434; TL: North America; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:126.
*Hyphydrus quadristriatus* Eschscholtz, 1823:107; TL: US >Alaska >Aleutan Islands >Unalaska Island; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Dejean1833:57.
*Deronectes suffusus* Sharp, 1882a:434; TL: North America; Holotype ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:126.

**ssp. *strandi*** (Brinck, 1943) PL

*Deronectes griseostriatus strandi* Brinck, 1943c:141; TL: Norway >Finnmark; Syntypes MZLU; DESCR.: Angus et al. 2015:139.

***ibericus*** (Dutton & Angus, 2007) PL

*Stictotarsus ibericus* Dutton & Angus, 2007:11; TL: Spain >Madrid Province >Sierra Guadarrama >Peñalara; Holotype BMNH; N. COMB.: Angus 2010b:125.

***inexpectatus*** (Dutton & Angus, 2007) PL

*Stictotarsus inexpectatus* Dutton & Angus, 2007:9; TL: France >Hautes Alpes >Briançon St Crépin >Lac du Lauzet inférieur; Holotype BMNH; N. COMB.: Angus 2010b:125.

***macedonicus*** (Guéorguiev, 1959) PL

*Potamonectes macedonicus* Guéorguiev, 1959:193; TL: Kosovo (Macedonia) >Sar mountains (Sar planina) >Livadicko lake; Holotype MRSN; N. COMB.: Angus 2010b:125; DESCR.: Dutton & Angus 2007:12 (as *creticus*).
*Stictotarsus creticus* Dutton & Angus, 2007:12; TL: Greece >Crete >Nomos Khanion >Omalós plateau; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Angus 2008:154.

***multilineatus*** (Falkenström, 1922) PL

*Potamodytes griseostriatus* var. *multilineatus* Falkenström, 1922b:16; TL: Scandinavia >alpine region; Syntypes MGFT, ZMUN; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:80; N. COMB.: Angus 2010b:125.

***piochardi*** (Régimbart, 1878) PL

*Hydroporus piochardi* Régimbart, 1878d:350; TL: Syria >Djebel-ech-Cheik [Mount Hermon]; Syntypes MNHN; N. COMB.: Angus 2021:25.
*Deronectes griseostriatus* var. *palaestinus* Baudi di Selve, 1894:3; TL: Syria >Brak, Es-Sanamein; Syntypes MRSN; N. SYN.: Angus 2021:25.

***riberae*** (Dutton & Angus, 2007) PL
*Stictotarsus riberae* Dutton & Angus, 2007:12; TL: Bulgaria >Pirin mountains >Dobrinishte; Holotype BMNH; N. COMB.: Angus 2010b:125.
***spenceri*** (Leech, 1945) NA
*Deronectes spenceri* Leech, 1945:105; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Clinton >13 Mile Lake; Holotype CNC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:436; N. COMB.: Angus 2010b:125.

## Genus ***Clarkhydrus*** Fery & Ribera, 2018 NA NT (10 spp.)
***Clarkhydrus*** Fery & Ribera 2018:24; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus roffii* Clark, 1862b:176 by original designation.

***corvinus*** (Sharp, 1887) NA NT
*Hydroporus corvinus* Sharp, 1887a:754; TL: Mexico >Sonora or US >Arizona; LT: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:711 BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:711; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:87.
***decemsignatus*** (Clark, 1862) NA NT
*Hydroporus decemsignatus* Clark, 1862b:176; TL: Mexico; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1982:430; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:87.
*Hydroporus libens* Sharp, 1882a:446; TL: Guatemala >Guatemala City; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmerman 1982:430.
*Hydroporus mexicanus* Sharp, 1882a:447; TL: Mexico; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmerman 1982:430.
*Deronectes yaquii* Zimmerman & A.H. Smith, 1975:700; TL: US >Arizona >Yavapai Co. >Camp Verde; Holotype USNM; N. SYN.: Zimmerman 1982:430.
***deceptus*** (Fall, 1932) NA
*Hydroporus deceptus* Fall, 1932:145, by indication to *Hydroporus addendus* Crotch sensu Fall 1923:103; TL: US >California >Ventura Co. >Ojai; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:444; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:87.
***eximius*** (Motschulsky, 1859) NA
*Hydroporus eximius* Motschulsky, 1859b:164; TL: US >California >St. Georges Island; Syntypes ZIN; DESCR.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:696; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:87.
*Hydroporus addendus* Crotch, 1873a:393; TL: Mexico >Baja California; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmerman 1982:427.
***falli*** (Nilsson, 2001) NA
*Stictotarsus falli* Nilsson, 2001:9, as replacement name for *Hydroporus corpulentus* Fall, 1923:100; DESCR.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:675 (as *corpulentus*); N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:87.
*Hydroporus corpulentus* Fall, 1923:100; TL: US >Arizona >Pima Co. >Tucson; Holotype MCZ; preoccupied by Schaum 1864b:109; objective synonym of *Stictotarsus falli* Nilsson, 2001:9.
***interjectus*** (Sharp, 1882) NT
*Hydroporus interjectus* Sharp, 1882b:29; TL: Guatemala >Quiche mountains; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1982:434; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:87.
***minax*** (Zimmerman, 1982) NT
*Deronectes minax* Zimmerman, 1982:423; TL: Mexico >Sonora >13 mi SW of Tesopaco (Tezopaca); Holotype USNM; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:87.
***opaculus*** (Sharp, 1882) NA NT
*Deronectes opaculus* Sharp, 1882b:27; TL: Mexico >Guanajuato Province; LT: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:706 BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:706; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:87.
***roffii*** (Clark, 1862) NA NT
*Hydroporus roffii* Clark, 1862b:176; TL: Mexico; LT: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:678 BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:678; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:87.
*Hydroporus pinguis* var. *confluentus* Fall, 1923:102; TL: Mexico >Baja California; Holotype MCZ; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:682.
*Hydroporus nebulosus* Sharp, 1882b:29; TL: Mexico >Guanajuato Province; LT: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:682 BMNH; preoccupied by W.J. Macleay 1871:123; N. SYN.: Zimmerman 1982:422.
*Hydroporus pinguis* Fall, 1923:101; TL: US >Texas >Jeff Davis Co. (Ben Davis) >Davis Mountains; Holotype MCZ; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:682.
***spectabilis*** (Zimmerman, 1982) NA NT
*Deronectes spectabilis* Zimmerman, 1982:422; TL: US >New Mexico >Lincoln Co. >Lincoln; Holotype USNM; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:87.

## Genus ***Deronectes*** Sharp, 1882 PL (59 spp. + 4 sspp.)
***Deronectes*** Sharp, 1882a:390; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus latus* Stephens, 1829a:192 by subsequent designation of F.Balfour-Browne 1934a:179; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:221.
***Bartheus*** Houlbert, 1934:64, as subgenus of *Deronectes* Sharp; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus latus* Stephens, 1829a:192 by monotypy; objective synonym of *Deronectes* Sharp, 1882a:390.

### GROUP ***aubei*** PL (3 spp. + 1 ssp.)
***aubei*** (Mulsant, 1843) PL
*Hydroporus aubei* Mulsant, 1843:276; TL: France >Guier mort >Grande-Chartreuse mountains; LT: Fery & Brancucci 1997:232 ZMHB; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:232; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1919a:184.
**ssp. *sanfilippoi*** Fery & Brancucci, 1997 PL
*Deronectes aubei sanfilippoi* Fery & Brancucci, 1997:234; TL: Spain >Oviedo >Picos de Europa; Holotype NHMW.
***delarouzei*** (Jacquelin du Val, 1856) PL
*Hydroporus delarouzei* Jacquelin du Val, 1856:34; TL: France >Pyrénées >Cauterets; LT: Fery & Brancucci 1997:238 MNHN; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:238; N. COMB.: Guignot 1932:450.
***semirufus*** (Germar, 1844) PL
*Hydroporus semirufus* Germar, 1844: t.3; TL: Italy >C part; LT: Fery & Brancucci 1997:236 ZMHB; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:236; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:422.

**GROUP *doriae*** PL (3 spp.)

***doriae*** Sharp, 1882 PL

*Deronectes doriae* Sharp, 1882a:421; TL: Caucasia; LT: Fery & Brancucci 1997:275 BMNH; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:275.

***propedoriae*** Aykut, Yildirim, Tusun & Fery, 2019 PL

*Deronectes propedoriae* Aykut, Yildirim, Tusun & Fery, 2019:592; TL: Turkey >Batman Province >Sason District >Dereiçi village; HT ♀: NHMW.

***wittmeri*** Wewalka, 1971 PL

*Deronectes wittmeri* Wewalka, 1971a:130; TL: Turkey >Alanya; Holotype NHMW (ex CGW); DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:276.

**GROUP *latus*** PL (4 spp.)

***angelinii*** Fery & Brancucci, 1997 PL

*Deronectes angelinii* Fery & Brancucci, 1997:228; TL: Italy >Lombardia >Pavia >Varzi; Holotype NHMW.

***angusi*** Fery & Brancucci, 1990 PL

*Deronectes angusi* Fery & Brancucci, 1990:431; TL: Spain >Burgos Province >Pineda de la Sierra; Holotype NHMB; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:230.

***latus*** (Stephens, 1829) PL

*Hydroporus latus* Stephens, 1829a:192; TL: Great Britain >England >Yorkshire >Marton Lodge; LT: Fery & Brancucci 1997:225 BMNH; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:225; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:423.

*Hydroporus castaneus* Heer, 1837a:54; TL: Switzerland >Vaud >Lac de Joux; LT: Fery & Brancucci 1997:225 ETH; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847:1891.

*Hydroporus latus* Curtis, 1831:343; TL: Great Britain >England >Glanville's Wootton, Hebden Bridge, Yorkshire; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920:119.

*Hydroporus ovatus* Sturm, 1835:40; TL: Germany >Halle, Harz; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Stephens 1839:67.

*Hydroporus latus* var. *pyrenaeus* Schaefer, 1930:104; TL: France >Pyrénées >Argelès; LT: Fery & Brancucci 1997:225 MNHN; preoccupied by Wehncke 1872c:163; N. SYN.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:225.

***toledoi*** Fery, Erman & Hosseinie, 2001 PL

*Deronectes toledoi* Fery, Erman & Hosseinie, 2001:342; TL: Turkey >Erzurum Province >80 km NW of Erzurum >Toprakkale village; Holotype NHMW.

**GROUP *moestus*** PL (7 spp. + 1 ssp.)

***brannanii*** (Schaufuss, 1869) PL

*Hydroporus brannanii* Schaufuss, 1869:9; TL: Spain >Balearic Islands >Majorca (Mallorca) >Artà; LT: Fery & Brancucci 1997:260 ZMHB; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:259; N. COMB.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:259.

***fairmairei*** (Leprieur, 1876) PL

*Hydroporus fairmairei* Leprieur, 1876a:142, as replacement name for *Hydroporus vestitus* Fairmaire, 1859c:27; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:262; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1932:104.

*Hydroporus fairmairei* Leprieur, 1876b:CXXI, as replacement name for *Hydroporus vestitus* Fairmaire, 1859c:27; preoccupied by Leprieur 1876a:142.

*Hydroporus bombycinus* Leprieur, 1876a:143; TL: Algeria >Oran; LT: Fery & Brancucci 1997:263 MNHN; N. SYN.: Bedel 1900:57.

*Hydroporus bombycinus* Leprieur, 1876b:CXXII; TL: Algeria >Oran; LT: Fery & Brancucci 1997:263 MNHN; preoccupied by Leprieur, 1876a:143; N. SYN.: Bedel 1900:57.

*Hydroporus sublaevis* Rey, 1887:2; TL: France >Var >Hyères; Holotype MHNL; N. SYN.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:262.

*Hydroporus vestitus* Fairmaire, 1859c:27; TL: France >Béziers; LT: Fery & Brancucci 1997:263 MNHN; preoccupied by Gebler 1848:76; objective synonym of *Hydroporus fairmairei* Leprieur, 1876a:142 and *Hydroporus fairmairei* Leprieur, 1876b:CXXI.

***lareynii*** (Fairmaire, 1858) PL

*Hydroporus lareynii* Fairmaire, 1858:455; TL: France >Corsica; LT: Fery & Brancucci 1997:273 MNHN; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:273; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:421.

*Hydroporus coarcticolis* Reiche, 1862:293; TL: France >Corsica; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Aubé 1868:xlv.

***moestus*** (Fairmaire, 1858) PL

*Hydroporus moestus* Fairmaire, 1858:455; TL: France >Corsica >Bastia; LT: Fery & Brancucci 1997:253 MNHN; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:253; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:422.

**ssp. *inconspectus*** (Leprieur, 1876) PL

*Hydroporus inconspectus* Leprieur, 1876a:143; TL: [not given; France >Pyrénées by indication]; LT: Fery & Brancucci 1997:254 MNHN; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:254; N. STAT.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:254.

*Hydroporus inconspectus* Leprieur, 1876b:CXXII; TL: [not given; France >Pyrénées by indication]; LT: Fery & Brancucci 1997:254 MNHN; preoccupied by Leprieur 1876a:143; objective synonym of *Hydroporus inconspectus* Leprieur, 1876a:143.

***perrinae*** Fery & Brancucci, 1997 PL

*Deronectes perrinae* Fery & Brancucci, 1997:260; TL: Algeria >Skikda; Holotype NHMW.

***peyerimhoffi*** (Régimbart, 1906) PL

*Hydroporus peyerimhoffi* Régimbart, 1906b:204; TL: Algeria >Algiers >Massif du Mouzaïa >Aïn Tadinart; LT: Fery & Brancucci 1997:265 MNHN; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:265; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1920a:120.

***theryi*** (Peyerimhoff, 1925) PL

*Hydroporus theryi* Peyerimhoff in Bedel, 1925:356; TL: Morocco >Moyen Atlas >Aïn Leuh; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:266; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1932:105.

**GROUP *opatrinus*** PL (8 spp.)

***algibensis*** Fery & Fresneda, 1988 PL

*Deronectes algibensis* Fery & Fresneda, 1988b:337; TL: Spain >Cádiz >Sierra de Algibe >10 km N of Jimena de la Frontera; Holotype ZMHB; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:268.

***bicostatus*** (Schaum, 1864) PL

*Hydroporus bicostatus* Schaum, 1864b:111; TL: Spain >Guadarrama mountains (Sierra de Guadarrama) >El Escorial; LT: Fery & Brancucci 1997:247 ZSMG; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:247; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:423.

***depressicollis*** (Rosenhauer, 1856) PL
*Hydroporus depressicollis* Rosenhauer, 1856:50; TL: Spain >Andalusia >Algeciras; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:248; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:418.

***ferrugineus*** Fery & Brancucci, 1987 PL
*Deronectes ferrugineus* Fery & Brancucci, 1987:70; TL: Portugal >Guarda >Serra de Estrêla; Holotype NHMB; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:248.

***fosteri*** Aguilera & Ribera, 1996 PL
*Deronectes fosteri* Aguilera & Ribera, 1996:39; TL: Spain >Barcelona Province >Saldes; Holotype NHMW; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:274.

***hispanicus*** (Rosenhauer, 1856) PL
*Hydroporus hispanicus* Rosenhauer, 1856:49; TL: Spain >Andalusia >Algeciras; LT: Fery & Fresneda 1988:345 MNHN; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:271; N. COMB.: Seidlitz 1887:52.
*Deronectes opatrinus septensis* Lagar, 1968:61; TL: Morocco >S of Ceuta >Castrillo; Holotype CAL; N. SYN.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:271.

***opatrinus*** (Germar, 1823) PL
*Hydroporus opatrinus* Germar, 1823:31; TL: France (Gall. mer.); LT: Fery & Brancucci 1997:269 ZMHB; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:269; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:421.

***wewalkai*** Fery & Fresneda, 1988 PL
*Deronectes wewalkai* Fery & Fresneda, 1988a:241; TL: Spain >Madrid >Guadarrama mountains (Sierra de Guadarrama); Holotype NHMB; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:251.

**GROUP *parvicollis*** PL (30 spp.)

***abnormicollis*** Semenov, 1900 PL
*Deronectes abnormicollis* Semenov, 1900:682; TL: Uzbekistan /Tajikistan >Hissar Province >Karatag river >upper part; Holotype ZIN; DESCR.: Fery & Hosseinie 1998:230.
*Deronectes microthorax* Semenov, 1900:683; TL: Uzbekistan /Tajikistan >Hissar Province >Karatag river >upper part; Holotype ZIN; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:191.

***adanensis*** Hájek, Šťastný, Boukal & Fery, 2011 PL
*Deronectes adanensis* Hájek, Šťastný, Boukal & Fery, 2011:465; TL: Turkey >Adana Province >Boztatha village; Holotype NMPC.

***afghanicus*** Wewalka, 1971 PL
*Deronectes afghanicus* Wewalka, 1971a:139; TL: Afghanistan >Nuristan >Bashgul valley; Holotype NHMB; DESCR.: Fery & Hosseinie 1998:239.

***angulipennis*** (Peyron, 1858) PL
*Hydroporus angulipennis* Peyron, 1858:398; TL: Turkey >Içel Province (Taurus) >50 km N of Tarsus >Gülek Bogazi; LT: Wewalka 1971a:137 AUBL; DESCR.: Fery & Hosseinie 1998:260; N. COMB.: Branden 1884:45.

***balkei*** Fery & Hosseinie, 1998 PL
*Deronectes balkei* Fery & Hosseinie, 1998:252; TL: Iran >Kohkiluyeh Province >S of Yasuj; Holotype NHMW.

***bameuli*** Fery & Hosseinie, 1998 PL
*Deronectes bameuli* Fery & Hosseinie, 1998:243; TL: Pakistan >Yarkhun Valley >Dir; Holotype IRSNB.

***biltoni*** Fery & Hosseinie, 1998 PL
*Deronectes biltoni* Fery & Hosseinie, 1998:245; TL: Iran >Golestan Province >Ziarat-e Khaseh Rud; Holotype MNHN.

***brancuccii*** Fery & Hosseinie, 1998 PL
*Deronectes brancuccii* Fery & Hosseinie, 1998:250; TL: Iran >Kerman >87 km SE of Baft; Holotype NHMW.

***danielssoni*** Fery & Hosseinie, 1998 PL
*Deronectes danielssoni* Fery & Hosseinie, 1998:242; TL: Afghanistan >80 km E of Herat >Thang-Kharzar; Holotype MZLU.

***elburs*** Fery, Erman & Hosseinie, 2001 PL
*Deronectes elburs* Fery, Erman & Hosseinie, 2001:346; TL: Iran >Tehran >Sadegiyeh; Holotype NHMW.

***elmii*** Fery & Hosseinie, 1998 PL
*Deronectes elmii* Fery & Hosseinie, 1998:254; TL: Iran >Kerman >Kuhha Qohrud; Holotype NHMW.

***evelynae*** Fery & Hosseinie, 1998 PL
*Deronectes evelynae* Fery & Hosseinie, 1998:254; TL: Turkey >Diyarbakir Province >Silvan; Holotype NHMW.

***hebaueri*** Fery & Hosseinie, 1998 PL
*Deronectes hebaueri* Fery & Hosseinie, 1998:256; TL: Turkey >Gaziantep Province >Kilis; Holotype CHH.
*Deronectes hebauerorum* Nilsson, 2007b:50; TL: Turkey >Gaziantep Province >Kilis; Holotype CHH; objective synonym of *Deronectes hebaueri* Fery & Hosseinie, 1998:256.

***hendrichi*** Fery & Hosseinie, 1998 PL
*Deronectes hendrichi* Fery & Hosseinie, 1998:253; TL: Iran >Sistan va Baluchestan Province >103 km S of Iranshahr; Holotype NHMW.

***jaechi*** Wewalka, 1989 PL
*Deronectes jaechi* Wewalka, 1989b:94; TL: Turkey >Sirnak Province >E of Uludere; Holotype NHMW; DESCR.: Fery & Hosseinie 1998:266.

***kabilcevz*** Aykut, Yildirim, Tusun & Fery, 2019 PL
*Deronectes kabilcevz* Aykut, Yildirim, Tusun & Fery, 2019:590; TL: Turkey >Batman Province >Sason District >Dereiçi village; HT ♀: NHMW.

***kinzelbachi*** Fery & Hosseinie, 1998 PL
*Deronectes kinzelbachi* Fery & Hosseinie, 1998:262; TL: Syria >Nahr al Tartus; Holotype NHMW.

***longipes*** Sharp, 1882 PL
*Deronectes longipes* Sharp, 1882a:420; TL: Iran; LT: Fery & Wewalka 1992:25 BMNH; DESCR.: Fery & Hosseinie 1998:248.

***nilssoni*** Fery & Wewalka, 1992 PL
*Deronectes nilssoni* Fery & Wewalka, 1992:22; TL: Uzbekistan (Turkmenia) >Bukhara (Buchara); Holotype ZMHB; DESCR.: Fery & Hosseinie 1998:244.

***palaestinensis*** Fery & Hosseinie, 1999 PL
*Deronectes palaestinensis* Fery & Hosseinie, 1999:271, as replacement name for *Deronectes palaestinus* Fery & Hosseinie, 1998:229.

*Deronectes palaestinus* Fery & Hosseinie, 1998:229; TL: Syria >Golan Heights >Gilbon; Holotype NHMW; preoccupied by Baudi di Selve1894:3; objective synonym of *Deronectes palaestinensis* Fery & Hosseinie, 1999:271.

***parvicollis*** (Schaum, 1864) PL

*Hydroporus parvicollis* Schaum, 1864b:112; TL: Turkey >Anatolia; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Fery & Hosseinie 1998:225; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:420.

*Deronectes planicollis* Sharp, 1882a:420; TL: Asia Minor; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:190.

***persicus*** Peschet, 1914 PL

*Deronectes persicus* Peschet, 1914:227; TL: Iran >betw. Shush & Esfahan; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Fery & Hosseinie 1998:236.

***riberai*** Fery & Hosseinie, 1998 PL

*Deronectes riberai* Fery & Hosseinie, 1998:255; TL: Turkey >Sirnak Province >Uludere; Holotype NHMW.

***roberti*** Fery & Hosseinie, 1998 PL

*Deronectes roberti* Fery & Hosseinie, 1998:242; TL: Afghanistan >Oruzgan; Holotype MZLU.

***schuberti*** Wewalka, 1971 PL

*Deronectes schuberti* Wewalka, 1971a:138; TL: Turkey >Kahraman Maras Province >Elbistan; Holotype NHMW; DESCR.: Fery & Hosseinie 1998:258.

***syriacus*** Wewalka, 1971 PL

*Deronectes syriacus* Wewalka, 1971a:141; TL: Turkey >Hatay Province >80 km N of Antakya >Akbez Yeniyapan (Akbes); Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Fery & Hosseinie 1998:260.

***taron*** Aykut, Taşar & Fery, 2018 PL

*Deronectes taron* Aykut, Taşar & Fery, 2018:404; TL: Turkey >Muş Province >13 km E Karlıova; Holotype NHMW.

***tashk*** Fery, Hasanshahi & Abbasipour, 2014 PL

*Deronectes tashk* Fery, Hasanshahi & Abbasipour, 2014:1256; TL: Iran >Fars Province >Neyriz county >80 km E Marvdasht >2 km NE Tashk village; Holotype NHMW.

***vestitus*** (Gebler, 1848) PL

*Hydroporus vestitus* Gebler, 1848:76; TL: Russia >Siberia >Lokot' (Loktewsk); LT: Fery & Wewalka 1992:22 FMNH; DESCR.: Fery & Hosseinie 1998:234; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:418.

***youngi*** Fery & Hosseinie, 1998 PL

*Deronectes youngi* Fery & Hosseinie, 1998:240; TL: Iran >Khuzestan Province >Ramhormoz; Holotype NHMW.

**GROUP *platynotus*** PL (2 spp. + 2 sspp.)

***costipennis*** Brancucci, 1983 PL

*Deronectes costipennis* Brancucci, 1983b:138; TL: Portugal >Guarda >Serra da Estrêla; Holotype MZLS; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:244.

**ssp. *gignouxi*** Fery & Brancucci, 1989 PL

*Deronectes costipennis gignouxi* Fery & Brancucci, 1989:303; TL: Spain >León Province >Picos de Europa >nr Posada de Valdeón; Holotype NHMB; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:244.

*Deronectes costipennis gignouxorum* Nilsson, 2007b:50 as unjustified emendation of *gignouxi*.

***platynotus*** (Germar, 1834) PL

*Hydroporus platynotus* Germar, 1834: t.3; TL: Germany >Saxonia >Pirna; LT: Fery & Brancucci 1989:305 ZMHB; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:241; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:423.

*Hydroporus murinus* Sturm, 1835:42; TL: Germany >Sachsen; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:565.

*Hydroporus platynotus* Lacordaire in Boisduval & Lacordaire, 1835:330; TL: France >Paris >Bondy; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:565.

**ssp. *mazzoldii*** Fery & Brancucci, 1997 PL

*Deronectes platynotus mazzoldii* Fery & Brancucci, 1997:242; TL: Greece >Mount Olympus; Holotype NHMW.

**GROUP *sahlbergi*** PL (2 spp.)

***sahlbergi*** Zimmermann, 1932 PL

*Deronectes sahlbergi* Zimmermann, 1932:106; TL: Greece >Lésvos (Lesbos); LT: Wewalka 1971a:134 ZSMG; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:277.

***witzgalli*** Fery & Brancucci, 1997 PL

*Deronectes witzgalli* Fery & Brancucci, 1997:278; TL: Turkey >30 km NW of Antalya; Holotype NHMW.

**GROUP unknown** PL (2 spp.)

***ermani*** Hájek, Šťastný, Boukal & Fery, 2011 PL

*Deronectes ermani* Hájek, Šťastný, Boukal & Fery, 2011:468; TL: Turkey >Adana Province >Boztatha village; Holotype NMPC.

***hakkariensis*** Wewalka, 1989 PL

*Deronectes hakkariensis* Wewalka, 1989b:96; TL: Turkey >Sirnak Province >E of Uludere; Holotype NHMW; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:245.

**? *silphoides*** (Ponza, 1805) PL

*Dytiscus silphoides* Ponza, 1805:82; TL: Italy >Piedmont >Saluzzo; Syntypes lost; DESCR.: Nardi 2022:5.

## Genus ***Deuteronectes*** Guignot, 1945 NA (2 spp.)

***Deuteronectes*** Guignot, 1945b:7; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus picturatus* Horn, 1883:283 by original designation; DESCR.: Fery & Ribera 2018:26.

***angustior*** (Hatch, 1928) NA

*Hydroporus obesus* var. *angustior* Hatch, 1928:221; TL: US >Washington >King Co. >Renton; Holotype OSAC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:474; N. STAT.: Hatch 1933a:24; N. COMB.: Guignot 1945b:7.

***picturatus*** (Horn, 1883) NA

*Hydroporus picturatus* Horn, 1883:283; TL: US >Nevada >W part; Syntypes MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:477; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:89.

## Genus ***Hornectes*** Fery & Ribera, 2018 NA (1 sp.)

***Hornectes*** Fery & Ribera 2018:27; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus quadrimaculatus* Horn, 1883:284 by original designation.

***quadrimaculatus*** (Horn, 1883) NA

*Hydroporus quadrimaculatus* Horn, 1883:284; TL: US >Nevada >W part; Syntypes MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:456; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:89.

*Hydroporus brodei* Gellermann, 1928:63; TL: US >Washington >Walla Walla Co. >Walla Walla; Holotype OSAC; N. SYN.: Fall 1932:145.

## Genus ***Iberonectes*** Fery & Ribera, 2018 PL (1 sp.)

***Iberonectes*** Fery & Ribera 2018:28; gender masculine; type species: *Deronectes bertrandi* Legros, 1956: 134 by original designation.

***bertrandi*** (Legros, 1956) PL

*Deronectes bertrandi* Legros, 1956:134; TL: Spain >Santander Province >Potes; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Fery & Brancucci 1997:279; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:89.

## Genus ***Larsonectes*** Fery & Ribera, 2018 NA (1 sp.)

***Larsonectes*** Fery & Ribera 2018:29; gender masculine; type species: *Potamonectes minipi* Larson, 1991: 280 by original designation.

***minipi*** (Larson, 1991) NA

*Potamonectes minipi* Larson, 1991b:280; TL: Canada >Labrador >Minipi Drainage >Anne Marie Lake; Holotype CNC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:434; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:89.

## Genus ***Leconectes*** Fery & Ribera, 2018 NA (1 sp.)

***Leconectes*** Fery & Ribera 2018:29; gender masculine; type species *Hydroporus striatellus* LeConte, 1852: 207 by original designation.

***striatellus*** (LeConte, 1852) NA NT

*Hydroporus striatellus* LeConte, 1852:207; TL: US >California >San Diego, San Francisco; LT: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:667 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:440; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:89.

*Hydroporus infaustus* Clark, 1862b:179; TL: Mexico >betw. Nopaluca & Veracruz; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:668.

*Hydroporus pulcher* Motschulsky, 1859b:163; TL: US >California >Sonoma Co. >Fort Ross (Col. Ross); Syntypes ?; preoccupied by LeConte 1855:298; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:49.

## Genus ***Mystonectes*** Fery & Ribera, 2018 NA NT (5 spp.)

***Mystonectes*** Fery & Ribera 2018:30; gender masculine; type species *Deronectes neomexicanus* Zimmerman & Smith, 1975: 715 by original designation.

**GROUP *coelamboides*** NA (2 spp.)

***coelamboides*** (Fall, 1923) NA

*Hydroporus coelamboides* Fall, 1923:110; TL: US >New Mexico >Albuquerque; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:717; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:89.

***panaminti*** (Fall, 1923) NA

*Hydroporus panaminti* Fall, 1923:110; TL: US >California >Inyo Co. >Panamint Valley; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:719; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:89.

**GROUP *neomexicanus*** NA (3 spp.)

***grammicus*** (Sharp, 1887) NA NT

*Deronectes grammicus* Sharp, 1887a:754; TL: Mexico >Mexico City; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:713; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:89.

***neomexicanus*** (Zimmerman & A.H. Smith, 1975) NA

*Deronectes neomexicanus* Zimmerman & A.H. Smith, 1975b:715; TL: US >New Mexico >Lincoln Co. >Rio Bonito (Bonita Creek); Holotype USNM; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:89.

***titulus*** (Leech, 1945) NA

*Deronectes titulus* Leech, 1945:106; TL: US >Texas >Brewster Co. >Green Valley; Holotype USNM; DESCR.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:715; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:89.

## Genus ***Nebrioporus*** Régimbart, 1906 AF NA PL (57 spp. + 2 sspp.)

***Nebrioporus*** Régimbart, 1906a:237, as subgenus of *Hydroporus* Clairville; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus kilimandjarensis* Régimbart, 1906a:236 by monotypy; DESCR.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287; N. STAT.: Guignot 1936a:33.

***Bistictus*** Guignot, 1941b:59, as subgenus of *Potamonectes* Zimmermann; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus dubius* Aubé, 1838b:517 by original designation; N. SYN.: Toledo 2009:7.

***Potamodytes*** Zimmermann, 1919a:184, as subgenus of *Deronectes* Sharp; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus elegans* Panzer, 1794:24/5 designated by Article 67.8; preoccupied by Grouvelle 1896:78 (Coleoptera, Elmidae); N. SYN.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:275.

***Potamonectes*** Zimmermann, 1921a:87, as replacement name for *Potamodytes* Zimmermann, 1919a:184; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus elegans* Panzer, 1794:24/5 by subsequent designation of Guignot 1941b:60; N. SYN.: Angus & Nilsson 1992:275.

***Rhabdonectes*** Houlbert, 1934:68, as subgenus of *Potamonectes* Zimmermann; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus carinatus* Aubé, 1838a:238 by monotypy; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:170.

***Zimmermannius*** Guignot, 1941b:59, as subgenus of *Potamonectes* Zimmermann; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus canariensis* Bedel, 1881:265 by original designation; N. SYN.: Toledo 2009:7.

**GROUP *canaliculatus*** AF PL (2 sp.)

***canaliculatus*** (Lacordaire, 1835) PL

*Hydroporus canaliculatus* Lacordaire in Boisduval & Lacordaire, 1835:328; TL: France, Spain; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:85; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

*Deronectes canaliculatus* var. *pantherinus* Reclaire & Wiel, 1948:222; TL: Netherlands >North Holland >Hilversum; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:173.

***kiliani*** (Peyerimhoff, 1929) AF PL

*Hydroporus kiliani* Peyerimhoff, 1929:169; TL: Algeria >Hoggar [etc.]; LT: Toledo 2009:21 MNHN; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:20; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

**GROUP *capensis*** AF (1 sp.)

***capensis*** (Omer-Cooper, 1953) AF

*Potamonectes capensis* Omer-Cooper, 1953:27; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape Town; Holotype AMGS; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:100; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

**GROUP *ceresyi*** PL (6 spp.)

***acuminatellus*** (Fairmaire, 1876) PL

*Hydroporus acuminatellus* Fairmaire, 1876:49; TL: Algeria >Boghari; LT: Fery et al. 1996:320 MNHN; DESCR.: Fery et al. 1996:320; N. COMB.: Fery et al. 1996:320.

***baeticus*** (Schaum, 1864) PL

*Hydroporus baeticus* Schaum, 1864b:109; TL: Spain >Andalusia; LT: Fery et al. 1996:315 ZSMG; DESCR.: Fery et al. 1996:315; N. COMB.: Fery et al. 1996:315.

*Potamonectes mariae* Millán & Rocchi, 1991:83; TL: Spain >Murcia >Cieza >Rambla de Agua Amarga; Holotype CAM; N. SYN.: Fery et al. 1996:315.

***ceresyi*** (Aubé, 1838) PL

*Hydroporus ceresyi* Aubé, 1838b:543; TL: Italy >Sardinia; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Fery et al. 1996:307; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

*Hydroporus ceresyi* Aubé, 1838a:260; TL: Italy >Sardinia; LT: Fery et al. 1996:308 MNHN; preoccupied by Aubé, 1838b:543; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:123.

*Potamonectes cerisyi* Guignot, 1947e:144, as unjustified emendation of *ceresyi*.

*Hydroporus lyellii* Wollaston, 1857:26; TL: Portugal >Madeira; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:431.

*Hydroporus salinus* Joly, 1840:42; TL: France >Montpellier; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:431.

*Hydroporus undecimlineellus* Fairmaire, 1877:141; TL: Algeria >Touggourt >Sidi Khelil; LT: Fery et al. 1996:308 MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:124.

***nemethi*** (Guignot, 1950) PL

*Potamonectes nemethi* Guignot, 1950g:153; TL: Morocco >Oued Issene (Oued Issen); Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Fery et al. 1996:321; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

***schoedli*** Fery, Fresneda & Millán, 1996 PL

*Nebrioporus schoedli* Fery, Fresneda & Millán, 1996:324; TL: Tunisia >Ichkeul NP (Ischkeul lake); Holotype NHMW.

***steppensis*** (Motschulsky, 1860) PL

*Hydroporus steppensis* Motschulsky, 1860c:516; TL: Kazakhstan (Steppes méridionales des Kirghises); LT: Fery et al. 1996:312 ZMHB; DESCR.: Fery et al. 1996:312; N. COMB.: Fery et al. 1996:312.

*Hydroporus scythus* Schaum, 1864b:110; TL: Kazakhstan >Kirgisensteppe; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:998.

**GROUP *depressus*** NA PL (16 spp.)

***airumlus*** (Kolenati, 1845) PL

*Hydroporus airumlus* Kolenati, 1845:85; TL: Azerbaijan (Armenia) >Airum >Kyapaz mountains (Kaepes-Dagh); Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Toledo 1998:77; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

*Deronectes amurensis* Sharp, 1882a:427; TL: Russia >Siberia >Irkutsk; Holotype BMNH; N. SYN.: Toledo 1998:77.

*Hydroporus kashmirensis* Régimbart, 1899a:195; TL: India >Kashmir >Goorais valley; LT: Toledo 1998:78 MNHN; N. SYN.: Toledo 1998:78.

*Deronectes airumlus rybinskii* Kinel, 1936:199; TL: Poland >Tarnopol [etc.]; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:170.

*Deronectes sulphuricola* Zaitzev, 1951:58; TL: Turkmenistan; Syntypes ZIN; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:212; N. SYN.: Toledo 2009:31.

***anchoralis*** (Sharp, 1884) PL

*Deronectes anchoralis* Sharp, 1884:442; TL: Japan >Honshu >Chuzenji lake (Chiuzenji); LT: Toledo 2009:35 BMNH; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:35; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

***assimilis*** (Paykull, 1798) PL

*Dytiscus assimilis* Paykull, 1798:236; TL: Sweden >S part; Syntypes NHRS; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:83; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

*Hydroporus affinis* Sturm, 1835:17; TL: Germany >München; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Say 1823a:104; N. SYN.: Schaum 1844:196.

*Hyphydrus frater* Kunze, 1818:62; TL: Great Britain >England; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Erichson 1839:322.

*Hyphydrus hyperboreus* Gyllenhal in C.R. Sahlberg, 1826:175; TL: Lapland (Lapponia); Syntypes UZIU; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:122.

***brownei*** (Guignot, 1949) PL

*Potamonectes brownei* Guignot, 1949b:44; TL: China >Guizhou; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Toledo 1998:80; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

***carinatus*** (Aubé, 1838) PL

*Hydroporus carinatus* Aubé, 1838b:485; TL: Spain; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Angus et al. 1992:288; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

*Hydroporus carinatus* Aubé, 1838a:238; TL: Spain; LT: Angus et al. 1992:288 MNHN; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:485; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:123.

***croceus*** Angus, Fresneda & Fery, 1993 PL

*Nebrioporus croceus* Angus, Fresneda & Fery, 1993:298; TL: Spain >Soria Province >Calatañazor; Holotype ZMHB.

***depressus*** (Fabricius, 1775) NA PL

*Dytiscus depressus* Fabricius, 1775:233; TL: Sweden; LT: Shirt & Angus 1992:113 ZMUK; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:448; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

*Hyphydrus boristhenicus* Hochhuth, 1871:233; TL: Ukraina >Kiev; Syntypes ZMKU; N. SYN.: Heyden 1891:60.

? *Deronectes depressus intermedius* Franck, 1935:239; TL: Ireland, Scotland, N England, Germany >S Holstein, Hamburg, Brandenburg; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Burmeister 1939:231.

*Deronectes latescens* Falkenström, 1932b:185; TL: Sweden >Stockholm >Lovön (Lovö); Syntypes NHRS; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:201.

*Dytiscus neuhoffii* Cederhielm, 1798:32; TL: Russia >St. Petersburg; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:34.

***elegans*** (Panzer, 1794) PL

*Dytiscus elegans* Panzer, 1794:24/5; TL: Germany; NT: Shirt & Angus 1992:116 ZMHB; DESCR.: Shirt & Angus 1992:113; N. COMB.: Hess et al. 1999:201.

*Hydroporus brevis* Sturm, 1835:9; TL: Germany; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by R.F.Sahlberg 1834a:3; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847:1890.

*Hydroporus marginicollis* Aubé, 1838a:229; TL: Switzerland; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:507; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:46.

*Hydroporus marginicollis* Aubé, 1838b:507; TL: Switzerland; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:125.

*Hydroporus depressus* var. *pallidus* Heer, 1837a:54; TL: Switzerland >Vaud >Lac de Joux; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:125.

***fabressei*** (Régimbart, 1901) PL

*Hydroporus carinatus* var. *fabressei* Régimbart, 1901b:324; TL: France >Pyrenees >Rech dal Bac Arissal; LT: Angus et al. 1992:294 MNHN; DESCR.: Angus et al. 1992:294; N. STAT.: Angus et al. 1992:294; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

***hostilis*** (Sharp, 1884) PL

*Deronectes hostilis* Sharp, 1884:448; TL: Japan >Kyushu (Kiushiu) >S part; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Toledo 1998:79; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

***laticollis*** (Zimmermann, 1933) PL

*Deronectes laticollis* Zimmermann, 1933:163; TL: China >Shandong >Kiautschou; LT: Hendrich & Mazzoldi 1995:2 ZSMG; DESCR.: Toledo 1998:81; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:288.

***macronychus*** (Shirt & Angus, 1992) NA

*Potamonectes macronychus* Shirt & Angus, 1992:120; TL: Canada >Alberta >3.5 mi. N of Champion; Holotype CNC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:449; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:288.

***millingeni*** (J. Balfour-Browne, 1951) PL

*Potamonectes millingeni* J. Balfour-Browne, 1951:188; TL: Yemen; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:37; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:288.

***nipponicus*** (Takizawa, 1933) PL

*Deronectes nipponicus* Takizawa, 1933:177; TL: Japan >Honshu >Tamagawa, Tokyo; Syntypes EIHU; DESCR.: M. Mori & Kitayama 1993:86; N. COMB.: M. Mori & Kitayama 1993:86.

***rotundatus*** (LeConte, 1863) NA

*Hydroporus rotundatus* LeConte, 1863b:21; TL: Canada >Ontario >Toronto; LT: Shirt & Angus 1992:118 MCZ; DESCR.: Shirt & Angus 1992:118; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:288.

***sichuanensis*** Hendrich & Mazzoldi, 1995 PL

*Nebrioporus sichuanensis* Hendrich & Mazzoldi, 1995:4; TL: China >Sichuan >Jiuzhaigou; Holotype ZMHB.

**GROUP *dubius*** PL (2 spp.)

***canariensis*** (Bedel, 1881) PL

*Hydroporus canariensis* Bedel, 1881:265, as replacement name for *Hydroporus tesselatus* Aubé, 1838b:516; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:97; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

*Potamonectes canariensis gomerensis* Guignot, 1949a:6; TL: Spain >Canary Islands >La Gomera >Barranco de la Laja; Syntypes IRSNB; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959e:443.

*Hydroporus tesselatus* Aubé, 1838b:516; TL: Spain >Canary Islands >Tenerife; Holotype ?; preoccupied by Drapiez 1819c:43; objective synonym of *Hydroporus canariensis* Bedel, 1881:265.

***dubius*** (Aubé, 1838) PL

*Hydroporus dubius* Aubé, 1838b:517; TL: Africa; Holotype ?; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:98; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

*Hydroporus vigilans* Wollaston, 1854:86; TL: Portugal >Madeira; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:129.

**GROUP *kilimandjarensis*** AF PL (6 spp.)

***abyssinicus*** (Sharp, 1882) AF

*Deronectes abyssinicus* Sharp, 1882a:431; TL: Ethiopia; LT: Nilsson 1992c:83 BMNH; DESCR.: Nilsson 1992c:83; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

*Hydroporus abyssinicus* var. *atratus* Régimbart, 1908a:2; TL: Tanzania >Mount Meru; LT: Nilsson 1992c:83 NHRS; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:121.

*Hydroporus abyssinicus* var. *flavidus* Régimbart, 1908a:2; TL: Kenya >Nakuru lake; LT: Nilsson 1992c:83 MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:121.

*Hydroporus septemvittatus* Régimbart, 1883:228; TL: Sudan >Bahr-el-Abiad [= White Nile]; LT: Nilsson 1995c:4 RMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1995c:4.

***cooperi*** (Omer-Cooper, 1931) AF

*Deronectes cooperi* Omer-Cooper, 1931:781; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Addis Ababa; LT: Nilsson 1992c:85 BMNH; DESCR.: Nilsson 1992c:85; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

***kilimandjarensis*** (Régimbart, 1906) AF

*Hydroporus kilimandjarensis* Régimbart, 1906a:236; TL: Tanzania >Kilimandjaro mountain; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:41; N. COMB.: Guignot 1936a:33.

***scotti*** (Omer-Cooper, 1931) AF

*Deronectes scotti* Omer-Cooper, 1931:781; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Mulu; LT: Nilsson 1992c:88 BMNH; DESCR.: Nilsson 1992c:88; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

***seriatus*** (Sharp, 1882) PL

*Deronectes seriatus* Sharp, 1882a:429; TL: Saudi Arabia >Al Hijaz (Hedjaz); LT: Toledo 2009:40 BMNH; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:40; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:288.

***tellinii*** (Régimbart, 1904) AF

*Hydroporus tellinii* Régimbart, 1904c:1; TL: Eritrea >Ãdï K'eyih (Adi-Caie); NT: Rocchi 1975:272 MZUF; DESCR.: Nilsson 1992c:89; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

**GROUP *laeviventris*** PL (13 spp. + 1 ssp.)

***amicorum*** Toledo, 2009 PL

*Nebrioporus amicorum* Toledo, 2009:62; TL: Greece >Crete >Zarós >Katsoulidis river; Holotype NHMW.

***balli*** (Vazirani, 1970) PL

*Potamonectes balli* Vazirani, 1970b:127; TL: Pakistan >Khewra >Salt Range; Holotype NZSI; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

***banajai*** (Brancucci, 1980) PL

*Potamonectes banajai* Brancucci, 1980b:106; TL: Saudi Arabia >Al Hijaz >Khaybar >Wadi Ghamra; Holotype NHMB; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:79; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

***crotchi*** (Preudhomme de Borre, 1871) PL

*Hydroporus crotchi* Preudhomme de Borre, 1871:XIII; TL: Egypt >Sinai; LT: Toledo 2009:47 IRSNBN; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:47; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:171.

*Hydroporus moestus* Walker, 1871:10; TL: Egypt >Sinai >Wadi Feiran (Wady Ferran); LT: Zalat et al. 2000:35 BMNH; preoccupied by Fairmaire 1858:455; objective synonym of *Deronectes walkeri* Branden, 1884:49; N. SYN.: Toledo 2009:47.

*Deronectes schweinfurthi* Zimmermann, 1921a:87; TL: Egypt >Sinai >Wadi Schellâl, Wadi Hebrân; Syntypes MGFT, ZSMG; N. SYN.: Toledo 2009:47.

*Deronectes walkeri* Branden, 1884:49, as replacement name for *Hydroporus moestus* Walker, 1871:10; N. SYN.: Toledo 2009:47.

***indicus*** (Sharp, 1882) PL

*Deronectes indicus* Sharp, 1882a:431; TL: India >N part; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:65; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

*Potamonectes manii* Vazirani, 1970b:124; TL: India >Kashmir >Haichin; Holotype MNHN; N. SYN.: Toledo 1998:86.

***insignis*** (Klug, 1834) PL

*Hydroporus insignis* Klug, 1834: t. XXXIII:10; TL: Egypt >Sinai; LT: Toledo 2009:56 ZMHB; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:54; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

*Deronectes princeps* Sharp, 1882a:428; TL: Egypt >Sinai; LT: Toledo 2009:57 IRSNB; N. SYN.: Zalat et al. 2000:33.

*Hydroporus semiclusus* Walker, 1871:10; TL: Egypt >Sinai >Wady Gennéh; LT: Toledo 2009:56 BMNH; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1951:189.

***laeviventris*** (Reiche & Saulcy, 1855) PL

*Hydroporus laeviventris* Reiche & Saulcy, 1855:642; TL: Lebanon >Beirut; LT: Fresneda et al. 1997:288 MNHN; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:68; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:288.

*Deronectes scutellaris* Sharp, 1882a:426; TL: Cyprus; LT: Toledo 2009:68 BMNH; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:422.

***lanceolatus*** (Walker, 1871) PL

*Hydroporus lanceolatus* Walker, 1871:11; TL: Egypt >Sinai >Wadi Feiran (Wady Ferran); LT: Zalat et al. 2000:34 BMNH; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:81; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:288.

*Deronectes arabicus* Sharp, 1882a:429; TL: Saudi Arabia >Jiddah (Jeddah); LT: Toledo 2009:83 BMNH; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1951:190.

*Deronectes islamiticus* Sharp, 1882a:430; TL: Kurdistan; LT: Toledo 2009:83 BMNH; N. SYN.: Toledo 2009:82.

***mascatensis*** (Régimbart, 1897) PL

*Hydroporus mascatensis* Régimbart, 1897b:206; TL: Oman >Muscat (Masquat); LT: Wewalka 1974:109 MNHN; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:60; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:288.

***melanogrammus*** (Régimbart, 1899) PL

*Hydroporus melanogrammus* Régimbart, 1899a:199; TL: India >Moradabad, Ragpore; LT: Toledo 2009:69 MNHN; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:69; N. COMB.: Toledo 1998:84.

*Potamonectes satie* Vazirani, 1980:28; TL: India >Himachal Pradesh >Sirmour; Holotype NZSI; N. SYN.: Toledo 1998:84.

***ressli*** (Wewalka, 1974) PL

*Potamonectes ressli* Wewalka, 1974:108; TL: Iran >Bahram >20 km E of Tehran; Holotype NHMB; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:288.

***sagartus*** Toledo, 2009 PL

*Nebrioporus sagartus* Toledo, 2009:71; TL: Iran >Sistan va Baluchistan >47 km S Khash; Holotype NHMW.

***stearinus*** (Kolenati, 1845) PL

*Hydroporus stearinus* Kolenati, 1845:84; TL: Azerbaijan >Karabagh Province >Muroff-Dagh mountain; LT: Toledo 2009:74 ZIN; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:73; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:288.

*Hydroporus variegatus* Aubé, 1838a:236; TL: Armenia; Holotype MNHN; preoccupied by Geoffroy in Fourcroy 1785:68; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:129.

*Hydroporus variegatus* Aubé, 1838b:518; TL: Armenia; Holotype MNHN; preoccupied by Geoffroy in Fourcroy 1785:68; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:129.

*Deronectes turca* Seidlitz, 1887:55; TL: Asia Minor, Lebanon, Syria; Syntypes ZSMG; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:454; N. SYN.: Toledo 2009:74.

**ssp. *suavis*** (Sharp, 1882) PL

*Deronectes suavis* Sharp, 1882a:430; TL: Greece >Mount Parnassus; LT: Toledo 2009:76 BMNH; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:74; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:288.

*Deronectes variegatus* var. *infuscatus* J.R. Sahlberg, 1913:42; TL: Turkey >Jamanlar Dagh mountain, Baba Dagh mountain; Syntypes FMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1987e:35.

**GROUP *sansii*** AF PL (8 spp. + 1 ssp.)

***bucheti*** (Régimbart, 1898) PL

*Hydroporus bucheti* Régimbart in Sainte-Claire Deville, 1898:89; TL: France >Nice >Vésubie canal; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Fresneda et al. 1997:281; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

**ssp. *cazorlensis*** (Lagar, Fresneda & Hernando, 1987) PL

*Potamonectes cazorlensis* Lagar, Fresneda & Hernando, 1987:93; TL: Spain >Sierra de Cazorla; Holotype MZBS; DESCR.: Fresneda et al. 1997:283; N. STAT.: Fresneda et al. 1997:283.

***clarkii*** (Wollaston, 1862) PL

*Hydroporus clarkii* Wollaston, 1862:438; TL: Spain >Canary Islands >Fuerteventura; LT: Toledo 2009:24 BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:452; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

*Hydroporus andalusiae* Clark, 1862c:469; TL: Spain >Málaga; Syntypes BMNH; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:431.

*Hydroporus subtruncatus* Fairmaire, 1876:49; TL: Algeria >Biskra; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:124.

*Hydroporus clarki* var. *unilineatus* Báguena Corella, 1935:88; TL: Spain >Valencia >La Dehesa; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:171.

***fenestratus*** (Germar, 1836) PL

*Hydroporus fenestratus* Germar, 1836:t.3; TL: Italy >Sicily; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Fresneda et al. 1997:286; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

*Hydroporus fenestratus* Aubé, 1838a:233; TL: Italy >Sicily; LT: Fresneda et al. 1997:286 MNHN; preoccupied by Germar 1836:t.3; N. SYN.: Erichson 1839:322.

*Hydroporus fenestratus* Aubé, 1838b:512; TL: Italy >Sicily; Syntypes MNHN; preoccupied by Germar 1836:t.3; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:125.

*Hydroporus schaumei* Aubé, 1842:229; TL: Italy >Sicily; LT: Fresneda et al. 1997:287 MNHN; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:433.

***luctuosus*** (Aubé, 1838) PL

*Hydroporus luctuosus* Aubé, 1838b:514; TL: France >S part; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Fresneda et al. 1997:287; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:288.

*Hydroporus luctuosus* Aubé, 1838a:235; TL: France >S part; LT: Fresneda et al. 1997:287 MNHN; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:514; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:127.

*Deronectes luctuosus* var. *flavopunctatus* Pic, 1895:10; TL: Italy >Sicily; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:127.

*Deronectes luctuosus* var. *lugubris* Ragusa, 1887b:227; TL: Italy >Sicily >Castelbuono; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:127.

*Hydroporus duodecimpustulatus* var. *sericeus* Costa, 1847a:99; TL: Italy >Matesian mountains; Syntypes MZFN; preoccupied by Eschscholz 1918:459; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:436.

***lynesi*** (J. Balfour-Browne, 1947) AF

*Potamonectes lynesi* J. Balfour-Browne, 1947b:137; TL: [South] Sudan >Darfur >Mount Marrah (Jebel Murra); Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:24; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:288.

***martinii*** (Fairmaire, 1858) PL

*Hydroporus martinii* Fairmaire, 1858:455; TL: France >Corsica; Syntypes; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1979a:458; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

***sansii*** (Aubé, 1838) PL

*Hydroporus sansii* Aubé, 1838b:509; TL: Spain >Barcelona; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Fresneda et al. 1997:286; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:288.

*Hydroporus sansii* Aubé, 1838a:230; TL: Spain >Barcelona; LT: Fresneda et al. 1997:286 MNHN; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:509; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:128.

***sardus*** (Gemminger & Harold, 1868) PL

*Hydroporus sardus* Gemminger & Harold, 1868:440, as replacement name for *Hydroporus affinis* Aubé, 1838a:232; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1979a:458; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2003e:3.

*Hydroporus affinis* Aubé, 1838a:232; TL: Italy >Sardinia; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Say 1823a:104; objective synonym of *Hydroporus sardus*.

*Hydroporus affinis* Aubé, 1838b:511; TL: Italy >Sardinia; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Say 1823a:104; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:127.

*Hydroporus genei* Villa & Villa, 1838b:62; TL: Europe; Syntypes MSMN; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b: 631; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:440.

**GROUP *vagrans*** AF (2 spp.)

***solivagus*** (Omer-Cooper, 1965) AF

*Potamonectes solivagus* Omer-Cooper, 1965a:140, 201; TL: South Africa >Eastern Cape (Cape Province) >Hanover; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:101; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

***vagrans*** (Omer-Cooper, 1953) AF

*Potamonectes vagrans* Omer-Cooper, 1953:28; TL: South Africa >Northern Cape >Colesberg; Holotype AMGS; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:102; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:287.

**GROUP unknown** PL (1 sp.)

***simplicipes*** (Sharp, 1884) PL

*Deronectes simplicipes* Sharp, 1884:442; TL: Japan >Hokkaido >Sapporo; LT: Toledo 2009:94 BMNH; DESCR.: Toledo 2009:93; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Angus 1992:288.

## Genus ***Nectoboreus*** Fery & Ribera, 2018 NA NT (3 spp.)

***Nectoboreus*** Fery & Ribera 2018:33; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus aequinoctialis* Clark, 1862b:178 by original designation.

***aequinoctialis*** (Clark, 1862) NA NT

*Hydroporus aequinoctialis* Clark, 1862b:178; TL: Mexico >San Angel, Cuernavaca; LT: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:663 BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:438; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:91.

? *Hydroporus bifidus* Say, 1830:31; TL: Mexico >Veracruz; Syntypes lost; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:663.

? *Hydroporus bifidus* Say, 1834:444; TL: Mexico >Veracruz; Syntypes lost; preoccupied by Say 1830:31; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:663.

? *Hydroporus nudatus* Say, 1830:31; TL: Mexico >Veracruz; Syntypes lost; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:663.

? *Hydroporus nudatus* Say, 1834:444; TL: Mexico >Veracruz; Syntypes lost; preoccupied by Say 1830:31; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:663.

? *Hydroporus sericatus* Say, 1830:31; TL: Mexico >Veracruz; Syntypes lost; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:663.

? *Hydroporus sericatus* Say, 1834:445; TL: Mexico >Veracruz; Syntypes lost; preoccupied by Say 1830:31; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:663.

***dolerosus*** (Leech, 1945) NA
*Deronectes dolerosus* Leech, 1945:109; TL: US >California >Fresno Co. >Coalinga; Holotype CAS; DESCR.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:670; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:91.

***funereus*** (Crotch, 1873) NA NT
*Hydroporus funereus* Crotch, 1873a:392; TL: Mexico >Baja California; LT: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:672 MCZ; DESCR.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:672; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:91.

## Genus ***Nectomimus*** Fery & Ribera, 2018 PL (1 sp.)

***Nectomimus*** Fery & Ribera 2018:34; gender masculine; type species: *Oreodytes okulovi* Lafer, 1988:52 by original designation.

***okulovi*** (Lafer, 1988) PL
*Oreodytes okulovi* Lafer, 1988:52; TL: Russia >Primorye >Shkotovskoye Plato >Temniy stream; Holotype IBPV; DESCR.: Fery & Petrov 2014:1243; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:91.

## Genus ***Nectoporus*** Guignot, 1950 NA PL (9 spp. + 2 sspp.)

***Nectoporus*** Guignot, 1950b:26; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus abbreviatus* Fall, 1923:117 by original designation; DESCR.: Fery & Ribera 2018:35.

***abbreviatus*** (Fall, 1923) NA
*Hydroporus abbreviatus* Fall, 1923:117; TL: US >California >Calaveras Co. >Mokelumne River >Licking Fork; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1985:117; N. COMB.: Guignot, 1950b:26.

***angelinii*** (Fery, 2015) PL
*Oreodytes angelinii* Fery, 2015:40; TL: Greece >Epirus >Ioannina District >ca. 10 km SW Konitsa >SSW Kleidonia; Holotype NHMW; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:91.

***congruus*** (LeConte, 1878) NA
*Hydroporus congruus* LeConte, 1878b:452; TL: US >Colorado >Teller Co. >Florissant; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:471; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:91.

***crassulus*** (Fall, 1923) NA
*Hydroporus crassulus* Fall, 1923:119; TL: US >Montana >W part; Syntypes MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:473; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:91.

***obesus*** (LeConte, 1866) NA
*Hydroporus obesus* LeConte, 1866:365; TL: US >California; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Larson 1990:301; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:91.

**ssp. *cordillerensis*** (Larson, 1990) NA
*Oreodytes obesus cordillerensis* Larson, 1990:301; TL: Canada >Yukon Territory >Liard River >Upper Liard; Holotype CNC; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:91.

***rhyacophilus*** (Zimmerman, 1985) NA
*Oreodytes rhyacophilus* Zimmerman, 1985:118; TL: US >California >Mendocino Co. >nr Mailliard Redwoods State Park; Holotype CAS; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:91.

***sanmarkii*** (C.R. Sahlberg, 1826) NA PL
*Hyphydrus sanmarkii* C.R. Sahlberg, 1826:172; TL: Lapland (Lapponia); Syntypes FMNH; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:74; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:91.
*Hygrotus fluviatilis* Stephens, 1828:46; TL: Great Britain >England >Carlisle, Devonshire [etc.]; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:61.
*Hyphydrus rivalis* Gyllenhal, 1827:384; TL: Norway >North Cape (Nordkap); Syntypes UZIU; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:61.
*Hygrotus stephensii* Stephens, 1835:391; TL: Great Britain >England >Stockton-on-Tees; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:61.

**ssp. *alienus*** (Sharp, 1873) PL
*Hydroporus alienus* Sharp, 1873b:261; TL: Spain >[Sierra de Guadarrama] >La Granja; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Balke 1989b:113; N. STAT.: Balke 1989b:113; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:91.

***sierrae*** (Zimmerman, 1985) NA
*Oreodytes sierrae* Zimmerman, 1985:120; TL: US >California >Madera Co. >Chiquito Creek >Arline Creek; Holotype CAS; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:91.

***subrotundus*** (Fall, 1923) NA
*Hydroporus subrotundus* Fall, 1923:118; TL: US >California >Siskiyou Co. >Dunsmuir; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1985:120; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:91.

## Genus ***Neonectes*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1944 PL (3 spp.)

***Neonectes*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1944c:189; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus natrix* Sharp, 1884:443 by original designation; DESCR.: Fery & Ribera 2018:36.

***babai*** Satô, 1990 PL
*Neonectes babai* Satô, 1990b:102; TL: Taiwan >Liu-kuei >Tsa-tie-ku; Holotype NSMT.

***jakovlevi*** (Zaitzev, 1905) PL
*Hydroporus jakovlevi* Zaitzev, 1905d:25; TL: Russia >Siberia >Angara river >Padunskaya (Padunsk); Holotype ZIN; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:204; N. COMB.: J. Balfour-Browne, 1944c:189.
*Hydroporus nobilis* Poppius, 1905:10; TL: Russia >Siberia >Lena river >Ust'-Kut; Syntypes FMNH; N. SYN.: Semenov 1906:20.

***natrix*** (Sharp, 1884) PL
*Hydroporus natrix* Sharp, 1884:443; TL: Japan >Chuzenji lake (Chiuzenji), Sapporo; Syntypes BMNH; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:205; N. COMB.: J. Balfour-Browne, 1944c:189.

## Genus ***Oreodytes*** Seidlitz, 1887 NA PL (14 spp. + 2 sspp.)

***Oreodytes*** Seidlitz, 1887:57, as subgenus of *Hydroporus* Clairville; gender masculine; type species: *Hyphydrus borealis* Gyllenhal in C.R. Sahlberg, 1826:174 (= *Dytiscus alpinus* Paykull, 1798:226) by subsequent designation of F. Balfour-Browne 1936b:77; DESCR.: Fery & Ribera 2018:37; N. STAT.: Falkenström 1922b:16.

### GROUP ***alaskanus*** NA PL (4 spp.)

***alaskanus*** (Fall, 1926) NA

*Hydroporus alaskanus* Fall, 1926:139; TL: US >Alaska >Skagway; LT: Alarie 1993:859 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:462; N. COMB.: Zimmerman 1985:110.

*Hydroporus kincaidi* Hatch, 1928:221; TL: US >Washington >Pierce Co. >Mount Rainier; Holotype USNM; N. SYN.: Larson 1975:321.

*Hydroporus rainieri* Hatch, 1928:220; TL: US >Washington >Pierce Co. >Mount Rainier; Holotype USNM; N. SYN.: Larson 1975:321.

***dauricus*** (Motschulsky, 1860) NA PL

*Hydrocoptus dauricus* Motschulsky, 1860a:100; TL: Russia >Transbaikalia >SE part (Daourie); LT: Fery et al. 2007:67 MTD; DESCR.: Fery et al. 2007:67; N. COMB.: Zaitzev 1953:183.

*Oreodytes leechi* Zimmerman, 1985:110; TL: US >Alaska >Glenn highway >Mile Post 86; Holotype CAS; N. SYN.: Fery et al. 2007:67.

*Hydroporus recticollis* Fall, 1926:140; TL: US >Alaska >Kenai Peninsula >Seward; LT: Alarie 1993:864 MCZ; N. SYN.: Fery et al. 2007:67.

***productotruncatus*** (Hatch, 1944) NA

*Hydroporus productotruncatus* Hatch, 1944:46; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Fairmont Hot Springs (Fairmount); Holotype USNM; DESCR.: Alarie 1993:862; N. COMB.: Alarie 1993:862.

***shorti*** Shaverdo & Fery, 2006 PL

*Oreodytes shorti* Shaverdo & Fery, 2006:37; TL: Mongolia >Arkhangay Province >Bulgan Soum >Urd Tamir river; Holotype MAS.

### GROUP ***alpinus*** NA PL (8 spp. + 1 ssp.)

***alpinus*** (Paykull, 1798) PL

*Dytiscus alpinus* Paykull, 1798:226; TL: Sweden >Dalecarlia, Lapponia; Syntypes NHRS; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:76; N. COMB.: Falkenström 1939a:94.

*Hyphydrus bidentatus* Gyllenhal, 1808b:525; TL: Lapland (Lapponia); Syntypes UZIU; N. SYN.: Schaum 1845:410.

*Hyphydrus borealis* Gyllenhal in C.R. Sahlberg, 1826:174; TL: Lapland (Lapponia); Syntypes UZIU; N. SYN.: Gistel 1856b:99.

***davisii*** (Curtis, 1831) PL

*Hydroporus davisii* Curtis, 1831:343; TL: Great Britain >England >Hebden Bridge; Syntypes NMVM; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1979a:480; N. COMB.: J. Balfour-Browne 1944d:191.

*Hydroporus borealis* var. *montanus* Zimmermann, 1915:218; TL: Austria, Italy, Slovenia [Alps]; Syntypes ZSMG; preoccupied by Helliesen 1890:23; N. SYN.: Franciscolo 1979a:481.

**ssp. *rhianae*** R.Carr, 2001 PL

*Oreodytes davisii rhianae* R.Carr, 2001:183; TL: Spain >León Province >Picos de Europa >Rio Yuso; Holotype CRC.

***humboldtensis*** Zimmerman, 1985 NA

*Oreodytes humboldtensis* Zimmerman, 1985:107; TL: US >California >Humboldt Co. >Redwood Creek; Holotype CAS.

***kanoi*** (Kamiya, 1938) PL

*Deronectes kanoi* Kamiya, 1938:23; TL: Japan >Honshu >Nagano >Kamikochi pass; Syntypes lost; DESCR.: M. Mori & Kitayama 1993:88; N. COMB.: Gschwendtner 1939:39.

***laevis*** (Kirby, 1837) NA

*Hydroporus laevis* Kirby, 1837:67; TL: Boreal America; Holotype BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:460; N. COMB.: Zimmerman 1985:107.

*Hydroporus duodecimlineatus* LeConte, 1850:214; TL: Canada >Ontario (Lake Superior) >Les Ecrits; Syntypes MCZ; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:131.

*Hydroporus hortense* Hatch, 1933a:27; TL: US >Washington >King Co. >North Bend; Holotype OSAC; N. SYN.: Larson 1975:320.

*Hydroporus semiclarus* Fall, 1923:113; TL: US >Colorado >Clear Creek Co. >Georgetown; Holotype MCZ; N. SYN.: Larson 1975:320.

*Hydroporus yukonensis* Fall, 1926:138; TL: Canada >Yukon Territory >Dawson; Holotype MCZ; N. SYN.: Larson 1975:320.

***meridionalis*** Binaghi & Sanfilippo, 1971 PL

*Oreodytes meridionalis* Binaghi & Sanfilippo, 1971:216; TL: Italy >Picentini mountain >Acerno; Holotype MSNG.

***mongolicus*** (Brinck, 1943) PL

*Deronectes alpinus mongolicus* Brinck, 1943b:155; TL: Mongolia >Kemtchik; Syntypes ZMUN; DESCR.: Guéorguiev 1965c:132; N. STAT.: Guéorguiev 1965c:132; N. COMB.: Guéorguiev 1965c:132.

***snoqualmie*** (Hatch, 1933) NA

*Hydroporus snoqualmie* Hatch, 1933a:26; TL: US >Washington >King Co. >North Bend; Holotype OSAC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:458; N. COMB.: Zimmerman 1985:106.

### GROUP ***septentrionalis*** NA PL (2 spp. + 1 ssp.)

***scitulus*** (LeConte, 1855) NA

*Hydroporus scitulus* LeConte, 1855:295; TL: US >Michigan >Keweenaw Co. >Eagle Harbor; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:466; N. COMB.: Zimmerman 1985:104.

**ssp. *bisulcatus*** (Fall, 1923) NA

*Hydroporus bisulcatus* Fall, 1923:115; TL: US >California >Lake Co.; Holotype MCZ; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1985:104; N. STAT.: Zimmerman 1985:104.

***septentrionalis*** (Gyllenhal, 1826) PL

*Hyphydrus septentrionalis* Gyllenhal in C.R. Sahlberg, 1826:173; TL: Lapland (Lapponia); Syntypes UZIU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:75; N. COMB.: Falkenström 1939a:94.

*Hydroporus septentrionalis* var. *devillei* Régimbart, 1901b:326; TL: France >Loup; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:133.

*Hydroporus fluviatilis* Sturm, 1835:23; TL: Austria, Germany >Gotha; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Stephens 1828:46; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838a:247.

*Hydroporus septentrionalis* var. *helveticus* Régimbart, 1901b:326; TL: Switzerland >Lausanne [etc.]; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:133.

## Genus ***Scarodytes*** Gozis, 1914 PL (13 spp. + 1 ssp.)

***Scarodytes*** Gozis, 1914c:110, as subgenus of *Hydroporus* Clairville; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus halensis* Fabricius, 1787:192 by subsequent designation of Zimmermann 1933:188; DESCR.: Fery & Ribera 2018:38; N. STAT.: Houlbert 1934:72.

***Rhiacodytes*** Ádám, 1996:19; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus halensis* Fabricius, 1787:192 by original designation; objective synonym of *Scarodytes* Gozis, 1914c:110.

***antoni*** Fery & Šťastný, 2007 PL

*Scarodytes antoni* Fery & Šťastný, 2007:880; TL: Croatia >Istria >WSW of Rijeka >SSW of Vranja; Holotype NHMW.

***costatus*** Aykut & Fery, 2017 PL

*Scarodytes costatus* Aykut & Fery, 2017:397; TL: Turkey >Bingöl Province >Solhan District >N Hazarşah village; Holotype NHMW.

***fuscitarsis*** (Aubé, 1838) PL

*Hydroporus fuscitarsis* Aubé, 1838b:538; TL: Italy [incl. Sardinia]; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Angus & Tatton 2011:187; N. COMB.: Guignot 1959a:461.

*Hydroporus fuscitarsis* Aubé, 1838a:255; TL: Italy [incl. Sardinia]; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:538; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:131.

***halensis*** (Fabricius, 1787) PL

*Dytiscus halensis* Fabricius, 1787:192; TL: Germany; Syntypes ZMUK; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:82; N. COMB.: Falkenström 1939a:94.

*Hydroporus amoenus* J.R. Sahlberg, 1908:22; TL: Greece >Lésvos (Lesbos); Syntypes FMNH; preoccupied by Laporte 1840:166; N. SYN.: Wewalka 1977:137.

*Dytiscus areolatus* Duftschmid, 1805:274; TL: Austria >Upper Austria >Linz (Posthof); Syntypes OLML; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838a:253.

*Dytiscus areolatus* Gravenhorst, 1807:105; TL: [not given]; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Duftschmid 1805:274; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:184.

*Scarodytes halensis* var. *kaszonensis* Csiki, 1946:631; TL: Romania >Covasna District >Kászon river; Holotype HNHM; N. SYN.: Csabai 2000:134.

*Dytiscus nubilus* Gmelin, 1790:1957; TL: Europe; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:33.

*Scarodytes halensis* var. *reticulosus* Falkenström, 1939b:18; TL: France >Pyrenees >Collioure; Holotype NHRS; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:184.

***ibericus*** (Régimbart, 1901) PL

*Hydroporus halensis* var. *ibericus* Régimbart, 1901b:326; TL: Spain >Salamanca Province >Ciudad Rodrigo; LT: Fery 2022:22 MNHN; DESCR.: Fery 2022:22; N. STAT.: Fery 2022:22.

***ignacio*** Fery, 2022 PL

*Scarodytes ignacio* Fery 2022:20; TL: Morocco >50 km NW Khenifra >10 km WSW Mouley Bou Azza; HT: NHMW.

***malickyi*** Wewalka, 1977 PL

*Scarodytes malickyi* Wewalka, 1977:139; TL: Greece >Náxos; Holotype NHMW (ex CGW).

***margaliti*** Wewalka, 1977 PL

*Scarodytes margaliti* Wewalka, 1977:142; TL: Israel >Golan Heights >Toflein Yodeha; Holotype ASJ.

***nigriventris*** (Zimmermann, 1919) PL

*Deronectes halensis* var. *nigriventris* Zimmermann, 1919a:192; TL: France >Corsica; Syntypes MGFT, ZSMG; DESCR.: Rocchi 1986:86; N. STAT.: Luigioni 1929:160; N. COMB.: Guignot 1947e:129.

***pederzanii*** Angelini, 1973 PL

*Scarodytes halensis pederzanii* Angelini, 1973:51; TL: Italy >Calabria >Camigliatello Silano (Camigliatello); Holotype MSNV; DESCR.: Wewalka 1977:140; N. STAT.: Wewalka 1977:140.

***roberti*** Fery, 2011 PL

*Scarodytes roberti* Fery, 2011:384; TL: Greece >Peloponnesus >12 km NW of Sparti >NE of Kambos; Holotype NHMW.

***ruffoi*** Franciscolo, 1961 PL

*Scarodytes savinensis ruffoi* Franciscolo, 1961:159; TL: Italy >Campania >Mt Picentini >Calore river >Bagnoli Irpino; Holotype MSNV; DESCR.: Fery & Šťastný, 2007:883; N. STAT.: Wewalka 1977:142.

***savinensis*** (Zimmermann, 1933) PL

*Deronectes halensis* var. *savinensis* Zimmermann, 1933:189; TL: Yugoslavia >Montenegro (Serbia) >Zelenika (Savina); LT: Fery & Šťastný 2007:885 ZSMG; DESCR.: Fery & Šťastný, 2007:885; N. STAT.: Guignot 1957a:92; N. COMB.: Guignot 1957a:92.

**ssp. *cercyrae*** Fery & Šťastný, 2007 PL

*Scarodytes savinensis cercyrae* Fery & Šťastný, 2007:887; TL: Greece >Corfu >2 km WSW of Agheos Mattheos; Holotype NHMW.

## Genus ***Stictotarsus*** Zimmermann, 1919 PL (3 spp.)

***Stictotarsus*** Zimmermann, 1919a:184, as subgenus of *Deronectes* Sharp; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus duodecimpustulatus* Fabricius, 1792:197 by subsequent designation of J. Balfour-Browne 1944c:189; DESCR.: Fery & Ribera 2018:38; N. STAT.: Guignot 1932:458.

***duodecimpustulatus*** (Fabricius, 1792) PL

*Dytiscus duodecimpustulatus* Fabricius, 1792:197; TL: [not given; Germany by indication]; Syntypes ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:81; N. COMB.: Falkenström 1939a:93.

*Dytiscus duodecimpustulatus* Olivier, 1795:31; TL: England, France; Syntypes ?; preoccupied by Fabricius 1792:197; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:121.

*Stictotarsus duodecimpustulatus* var. *fluminum* Munster, 1932:85; TL: Norway >Kongsberg, Lister; Syntypes ZMUN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:186.

*Hydroporus duodecimpustulatus* var. *heeri* Jacquet, 1925:41; TL: France >Ain >La Burbanche >Hôpitaux lake; Syntypes ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:186.

***maghrebinus*** Mazzoldi & Toledo, 1998 PL

*Stictotarsus maghrebinus* Mazzoldi & Toledo, 1998:212; TL: Morocco >Tioulit >Oued Âït-Baha; Holotype NHMW.

***procerus*** (Aubé, 1838) PL

*Hydroporus procerus* Aubé, 1838b:505; TL: Italy >Sardinia; Syntypes MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:437; N. COMB.: Guignot 1947e:143.

*Hydroporus duodecimmaculatus* Régimbart, 1877c:185; TL: Algeria, France >Corsica <Italy >Sardinia; Syntypes MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1932:111.

*Hydroporus duodecimmaculatus* Régimbart, 1877h:CXXXIII; TL: Algeria, France >Corsica <Italy >Sardinia; Syntypes MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1877c:185; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1932:111.

## Genus ***Trichonectes*** Guignot, 1941 PL (1 sp.)

***Trichonectes*** Guignot, 1941b:58, as subgenus of *Potamonectes* Zimmermann; gender masculine; type species: *Potamonectes otini* Guignot, 1941b:57 by original designation; DESCR.: Fery & Ribera 2018:39; N. STAT.: Ribera 2003:490.

### ***otini*** (Guignot, 1941) PL

*Potamonectes otini* Guignot, 1941b:57; TL: Morocco >Châabat el Khemis river; Holotype MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:446; N. COMB.: Ribera 2003:490.

## Genus ***Zaitzevhydrus*** Fery & Ribera, 2018 PL (1 sp. + 1 ssp.)

***Zaitzevhydrus*** Fery & Ribera 2018:40; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus formaster* Zaitzev, 1908c:269 by original designation.

### ***formaster*** (Zaitzev, 1908) PL

*Hydroporus formaster* Zaitzev, 1908c:269; TL: Russia >Siberia >Irkutsk District >[Sayany mountains] >Sagan-Char river; LT: Fery et al. 1996:314 ZIN; DESCR.: Toledo 1998:74; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:92.

**ssp. *ulanulana*** (C.-K. Yang, 1996) PL

*Potamonectes ulanulana* C.-K. Yang, 1996b:142; TL: [China >Qinghai] >Ulanul Hu [lake]; Holotype IZCAS; DESCR.: Toledo 1998:74 (as *Nebrioporus formaster jaechi*); N. STAT.: Hájek 2017:885; N. COMB.: Fery & Ribera 2018:92.
*Nebrioporus formaster jaechi* Toledo, 1998:77; TL: China >Tibet >25 km W of Amdo >Couna lake; Holotype NHMW; N. SYN.: Hájek 2017:885.

## Subtribe HYDROPORINA (7 genera)

**Hydroporides** Aubé, 1836:14, as tribe of Dytiscides; type genus: *Hydroporus*; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:40; N. STAT.: K.B. Miller & Bergsten 2014:141.
**Hydrocoptini** Branden, 1884:13, as tribe of Noteridae; type genus: *Hydrocoptus*; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:311.

## Genus ***Haideoporus*** Young & Longley, 1976 NA (1 sp.)

***Haideoporus*** Young & Longley, 1976:787; gender masculine; type species: *Haideoporus texanus* Young & Longley, 1976:788 by original designation.

### ***texanus*** Young & Longley, 1976 NA

*Haideoporus texanus* Young & Longley, 1976:788; TL: US >Texas >Hays Co. >San Marcos; HT: USNM.

## Genus ***Heterosternuta*** Strand, 1935 NA (14 spp.)

***Heterosternuta*** Strand, 1935:291, as replacement name for *Heterosternus* Zimmermann, 1919a:156; gender feminine; type species: *Hydroporus concinnus* LeConte, 1855:297 (= *Hydroporus wickhami* Zaitzev, 1908b:118) designated by Article 67.8; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:228; N. STAT.: Alarie & Nilsson 1997:132.
***Heterosternus*** Zimmermann, 1919a:156, as subgenus of *Hydroporus* Clairville; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus concinnus* LeConte, 1855:297 (= *Hydroporus wickhami* Zaitzev, 1908b:118) by subsequent designation of Guignot 1942d:17; preoccupied by Dupont 1832: x (Coleoptera, Scarabaeidae); objective synonym of *Heterosternuta* Strand, 1935:291.
***Heterostethus*** Falkenström, 1938:8, as replacement name for *Heterosternus* Zimmermann, 1919a:156; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus concinnus* LeConte, 1855:297 (= *Hydroporus wickhami* Zaitzev, 1908b:118) designated by Article 67.8; preoccupied by Schwarz 1896:147 (Coleoptera, Elateridae); objective synonym of *Heterosternuta* Strand, 1935:291.

### ***allegheniana*** (Matta & Wolfe, 1979) NA

*Hydroporus alleghenianus* Matta & Wolfe, 1979:291; TL: US >Virginia >Bath Co.; HT: CJM; DESCR.: Matta & Wolfe 1981:190 (in *Hydroporus*); N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:236.

### ***cocheconis*** (Fall, 1917) NA

*Hydroporus cocheconis* Fall, 1917:171; TL: US >New Hampshire >Farmington, Cocheco River; LT: Matta & Wolfe 1981:196 MCZ; DESCR.: Matta & Wolfe 1981:193 (in *Hydroporus*); N. COMB.: Alarie & Nilsson 1997:132.

### ***diversicornis*** (Sharp, 1882) NA

*Hydroporus diversicornis* Sharp, 1882a:437; TL: US >Texas; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Matta & Wolfe 1981:196 (in *Hydroporus*); N. COMB.: Alarie & Fritz 1998:39.

### ***folkertsi*** (Wolfe & Matta, 1979) NA

*Hydroporus folkertsi* Wolfe & Matta, 1979:175; TL: US >Alabama >Jefferson Co. >1.5 mi. N of Praco; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Matta & Wolfe 1981:201 (in *Hydroporus*); N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:232.

### ***jeanneae*** (Wolfe & Matta, 1979) NA

*Hydroporus jeanneae* Wolfe & Matta, 1979:174; TL: US >Tennessee >Trousdale Co. >Barthelia; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Matta & Wolfe 1981:203 (in *Hydroporus*); N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:230.

### ***jenniferae*** (Wolfe & Matta, 1979) NA

*Hydroporus jenniferae* Wolfe & Matta, 1979:171; TL: US >Tennessee >Trousdale Co. >1 mi. N of Barthelia; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Matta & Wolfe 1981:205 (in *Hydroporus*); N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:231.

### ***laeta*** (Leech, 1949) NA

*Hydroporus laetus* Leech, 1949:90; TL: US >Ohio >Vinton Co. >Lake Hope; HT: CAS; DESCR.: Matta & Wolfe 1981:208 (in *Hydroporus*); N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:232.

### ***ohionis*** (Fall, 1917) NA

*Hydroporus ohionis* Fall, 1917:172; TL: US >Ohio >Cincinnati; LT: Matta & Wolfe 1981:211 MCZ; DESCR.: Matta & Wolfe 1981:210 (in *Hydroporus*); N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:231.

***opposita*** (Say, 1823) NA
*Hydroporus oppositus* Say, 1823a:102; TL: US >West Virginia >Pendleton Co.; NT: Matta & Wolfe 1981:212 MCZ; DESCR.: Matta & Wolfe 1981:211 (in *Hydroporus*); N. COMB.: Alarie & Fritz 1998:39.
*Hydroporus integer* Sharp, 1882a:438; TL: US >Pennsylvania; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Fall 1923:21.
*Hydroporus sharpi* Branden, 1884:62, by indication to *Hydroporus pulcher* LeConte 1855 sensu Sharp 1882a:438; TL: US >Pennsylvania; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Fall 1923:18.

***ouachita*** (Matta & Wolfe, 1979) NA
*Hydroporus ouachitus* Matta & Wolfe, 1979:289; TL: US >Arkansas >Polk Co. >2 mi. S of Mena; HT: CJM; DESCR.: Matta & Wolfe 1981:213 (in *Hydroporus*); N. COMB.: Alarie & Fritz 1998:40.

***phoebeae*** Wolfe & Harp, 2003 NA
*Heterosternuta phoebeae* Wolfe & Harp, 2003:117; TL: US >Arkansas >Searcy Co. >Bear Creek at US Hwy 65; HT: CWW.

***pulchra*** (LeConte, 1855) NA
*Hydroporus pulcher* LeConte, 1855:298; TL: US >Alabama; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Matta & Wolfe 1981:214 (in *Hydroporus*); N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:235.

***sulphuria*** (Matta & Wolfe, 1979) NA
*Hydroporus sulphurius* Matta & Wolfe, 1979:287; TL: US >Arkansas >Benton Co. >Sulphur Springs; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Matta & Wolfe 1981:216 (in *Hydroporus*); N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:232.

***wickhami*** (Zaitzev, 1908) NA
*Hydroporus wickhami* Zaitzev, 1908b:118, as replacement name for *Hydroporus concinnus* LeConte, 1855:297; DESCR.: Matta & Wolfe 1981:217 (in *Hydroporus*); N. COMB.: Alarie & Nilsson 1997:132.
*Hydroporus concinnus* LeConte, 1855:297; TL: US >Wyoming >Goshen Co. >Fort Laramie; LT: Matta & Wolfe 1981:218 MCZ; preoccupied by Stephens 1835:392; objective synonym of *Hydroporus wickhami* Zaitzev, 1908b:118.

## Genus ***Hydrocolus*** Roughley & Larson, 2000 NA PL (12 spp.)

***Hydrocolus*** Roughley & Larson in Larson et al., 2000:407; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus paugus* Fall, 1923:50 by original designation.

***deflatus*** (Fall, 1923) NA
*Hydroporus deflatus* Fall, 1923:49; TL: US >Virginia >Alexandria Co. >Glencarlyn; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:413; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:413.

***filiolus*** (Fall, 1923) NA
*Hydroporus filiolus* Fall, 1923:52; TL: US >Virginia >Alexandria Co.; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:423; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:423.

***heggiensis*** Ciegler, 2001 NA
*Hydrocolus heggiensis* Ciegler, 2001:217; TL: US >Georiga >Columbia Co. >betw. Appling & Lewiston >Heggie's Rock; HT: USNM.

***oblitoides*** Roughley & Larson, 2000 NA
*Hydrocolus oblitoides* Roughley & Larson in Larson et al., 2000:420; TL: US >Arkansas >Franklin Co. >Ozark National Forest; HT: USNM.

***oblitus*** (Aubé, 1838) NA
*Hydroporus oblitus* Aubé, 1838b:602; TL: US; ST: ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:418; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:418.
*Hydroporus limbalis* E.F. Melsheimer, 1844:28; TL: US >Pennsylvania; ST: ?; N. SYN.: LeConte 1863a:16.
*Hydroporus luridipennis* E.F. Melsheimer, 1844:28; TL: US >Pennsylvania; ST: ?; N. SYN.: LeConte 1855:293.

***paugus*** (Fall, 1923) NA
*Hydroporus paugus* Fall, 1923:50; TL: US >Massachusetts >Tyngsboro; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:414; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:414.

***persimilis*** (Crotch, 1873) NA
*Hydroporus persimilis* Crotch, 1873a:395; TL: Canada; ST: ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:416; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:416. *Hydroporus acadianus* J. Balfour-Browne, 1948:163; TL: Canada >Nova Scotia >Cape Breton Island; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Larson et al. 2000:416.
*Hydroporus aequus* Fall, 1923:53; TL: US >Massachusetts >Plymouth Co. >Marion; HT: MCZ; N. SYN.: Fall 1932:145.

***rubyi*** (Larson, 1975) NA
*Hydroporus rubyi* Larson, 1975:290; TL: Canada >Manitoba >Township 1 Range 14 E; HT: CNC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:422; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:422.
*Hydroporus rubyae* Larson, Alarie & Roughley, 2000:422, as unjustified emendation of *rubyi*.

***rufiplanulus*** (Fall, 1923) NA
*Hydroporus rufiplanulus* Fall, 1923:53; TL: US >New York >Cattaraugus Co. >Rock City park; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:425; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:425.

***rupinus*** Roughley & Larson, 2000 NA
*Hydrocolus rupinus* Roughley & Larson in Larson et al., 2000:428; TL: US >Georgia >Dade Co. >Cloudland Canyon state park; HT: USNM.

***sahlbergi*** Nilsson, 2001 PL
*Hydrocolus sahlbergi* Nilsson, 2001:9, as replacement name for *Hydroporus picicornis* J.R. Sahlberg, 1875:152; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:66 (as *Hydroporus picicornis*).
*Hydroporus picicornis* J.R. Sahlberg, 1874:xiii; TL: Finland >Kuusamo; ST: FMNH; preoccupied by Chevrolat 1863:204; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2014:143.
*Hydroporus picicornis* J.R. Sahlberg, 1875:152; TL: Finland >Kuusamo >Tavajärvi; ST: FMNH; preoccupied by Chevrolat 1863:204; objective synonym of *Hydrocolus sahlbergi* Nilsson, 2001:9.

***stagnalis*** (Gemminger & Harold, 1868) NA
*Hydroporus stagnalis* Gemminger & Harold, 1868:441, as replacement name for *Hydroporus collaris* LeConte, 1855:297; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:426; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:426.
*Hydroporus collaris* LeConte, 1855:297; TL: North America >Lake Superior; ST: MCZ; preoccupied by Hope 1842:48; objective synonym of *Hydroporus stagnalis* Gemminger & Harold, 1868:441.

## Genus ***Hydroporus*** Clairville, 1806 NA NT PL (191 spp. + 15 sspp.)

***Hydroporus*** Clairville, 1806:182; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus fusculus* Schrank, 1781:203 (= *Dytiscus planus* Fabricius, 1782:501) by subsequent designation of Ádám 1996:20; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:270.

***Hydatoporus*** Gistel, 1856:355; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus palustris* Linnaeus, 1761:216 by subsequent designation of Nilsson & Roughley 1997:360; N. SYN.: Nilsson & Roughley 1997:360.

***Hydrocoptus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:5, as subgenus of *Hydroporus* Clairville; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus tristis* Paykull, 1798:232 by subsequent designation of Nilsson et al. 1989:297; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:297.

***Hydroporidius*** Guignot, 1949a:9, as subgenus of *Hydroporus* Clairville; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus melanarius* Sturm, 1835:59 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:40.

***Hydroporinus*** Guignot, 1945a:22, as subgenus of *Hydroporus* Clairville; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus neglectus* Schaum, 1845:409 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1989b:113.

***Hydrotarsus*** Falkenström, 1938:4; gender masculine; type species: *Hydrotarsus lundbladi* Falkenström, 1938:4 by monotypy; N. SYN.: Ribera et al. 2003:500.

***Schizoporus*** Ádám, 1996:20; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus angustatus* Sturm, 1835:53 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1998b:1.

***Sternoporus*** Falkenström, 1930:24, as subgenus of *Hydroporus* Clairville; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus longicornis* Sharp, 1871:205 by subsequent designation of Guignot 1931c:47; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1989b:113.

***Suphrodytes*** Gozis, 1914c:110, as subgenus of *Hydroporus* Clairville; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus dorsalis* Fabricius, 1787:192 by monotypy; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1931:101 (see also Bergsten et al. 2013:668).

### GROUP ***amguemensis*** PL (1 sp.)

***amguemensis*** Shaverdo, 2003 PL

*Hydroporus amguemensis* Shaverdo, 2003:59; TL: Russia >Northern Far East >Chukotka >Amguemen river; HT: ZMUM.

### GROUP ***angustatus*** PL (4 spp.)

***angusi*** Nilsson, 1990 PL

*Hydroporus angusi* Nilsson, 1990b:33; TL: Russia >Buryatia >Irkut valley >Tunka; HT: ZIN.

***angustatus*** Sturm, 1835 PL

*Hydroporus angustatus* Sturm, 1835:53; TL: Germany >Berlin, Harz <Poland >Preussen; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:60.
*Hydroporus acuminatus* Sturm, 1835:74; TL: Germany /Poland >Preussen; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schaum 1845:408.

***neglectus*** Schaum, 1845 PL

*Hydroporus neglectus* Schaum, 1845:409; TL: Germany >Oberlausitz; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:66.
*Hydroporus incrassatus* Thomson, 1871:366; TL: Sweden >Skåne >Havgård (Hafgård); ST: MZLU; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:93.

***scalesianus*** Stephens, 1828 PL

*Hydroporus scalesianus* Stephens, 1828:57; TL: Great Britain >England >Norfolk; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:59. *Hydroporus pygmaeus* Sturm, 1835:73; TL: Germany >Berlin; ST: ?; preoccupied by Fabricius 1792:200; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847:1893.

### GROUP ***appalachius*** NA (3 spp.)

***appalachius*** Sherman, 1913 NA

*Hydroporus appalachius* Sherman, 1913:53, by indication to *Hydroporus signatus* Mannerheim sensu Sharp 1882a:469; TL: US >New Hampshire >Coos Co. >Mount Washington >Hermit Lake; ST: ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:353.

***occidentalis*** Sharp, 1882 NA

*Hydroporus occidentalis* Sharp, 1882a:456; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Lac la Hache (Lake Labache); HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:355.

***spangleri*** Gordon, 1981 NA

*Hydroporus spangleri* Gordon, 1981:122; TL: US >Utah >Salt Lake City >Lambs Canyon; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:358.

### GROUP ***axillaris*** NA NT (1 sp.)

***axillaris*** LeConte, 1853 NA NT

*Hydroporus axillaris* LeConte in Melsheimer, 1853:32, as replacement name for *Hydroporus humeralis* LeConte, 1852:207; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:333.
*Hydroporus humeralis* LeConte, 1852:207; TL: US >Colorado River; ST: MCZ; preoccupied by Marsham 1802:422; objective synonym of *Hydroporus axillaris* LeConte in Melsheimer, 1853:32.

### GROUP ***civicus*** NT (1 sp.)

***civicus*** Sharp, 1887 NT

*Hydroporus civicus* Sharp, 1887a:755; TL: Mexico >Durango >Ciudad Lerdo (Ciudad); ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:315.

### GROUP ***columbianus*** NA (3 spp.)

***columbianus*** Fall, 1923 NA

*Hydroporus columbianus* Fall, 1923:78; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Golden; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:328.

***fortis*** LeConte, 1852 NA

*Hydroporus fortis* LeConte, 1852:207; TL: US >California >San Diego; ST: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:324.

***leechi*** Gordon, 1981 NA

*Hydroporus leechi* Gordon, 1981:108; TL: US >California >San Mateo Co.; HT: CAS; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:327.

### GROUP ***dorsalis*** PL (2 spp.)

***dorsalis*** (Fabricius, 1787) PL

*Dytiscus dorsalis* Fabricius, 1787:192; TL: Germany >Kiel; LT: Bergsten et al. 2012:12 ZMUK; DESCR.: Bergsten et al. 2012:9; N. COMB.: Stephens 1828:53.
*Hydroporus dubius* E.F. Melsheimer, 1844:29; TL: US >Pennsylvania [mislabelled]; ST: ?; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:517; N. SYN.:

Melsheimer 1853:33.
? *Dytiscus fimbriatus* Schrank, 1781:203; TL: Austria >Wien; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:33.
*Hydroporus dorsalis* var. *marginalis* Schilsky, 1889:346; TL: Germany >Mark [Brandenburg]; ST: ZMHB; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:85.
? *Dyticus punctatus* O.F. Müller, 1776:73; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost; preoccupied by Scopoli 1763:97; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:84.
? *Dytiscus quadricolor* Gmelin, 1790:1956; TL: Denmark; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:84.
*Dytiscus rufifrons* Fabricius, 1792:198; TL: France (Gallia); ST: ?; preoccupied by O.F. Müller 1776:73; N. SYN.: Fabricius 1801:269.

***figuratus*** (Gyllenhal, 1826) PL
*Hyphydrus figuratus* Gyllenhal in C.R. Sahlberg, 1826:175; TL: Lapland (Lapponia); LT: Bergsten et al. 2012:12 NHRS; DESCR.: Bergsten et al. 2012:9; N. COMB.: Bergsten et al. 2013:668.
*Hydroporus eljasi* Wirén, 1968:114; TL: Sweden >Jämtland >Frösön; HT: MZLU; N. SYN.: Bergsten et al. 2012:12.
*Hydroporus dorsalis* ab. *maeklini* Zaitzev, 1910a:29, as replacement name for *Hydroporus sibiricus* Mäklin, 1881:22; TL: Russia >Siberia >Luzino (Lusino); LT: Bergsten et al. 2012:12 NHRS; N. SYN.: Bergsten et al. 2012:12.
*Hydroporus dorsalis* var. *sibiricus* Mäklin, 1881:22; TL: Russia >Siberia >Luzino (Lusino); LT: Bergsten et al. 2012:12 NHRS; preoccupied by J.R. Sahlberg 1880:49; objective synonym of *Hydroporus dorsalis* ab. *maeklini* Zaitzev, 1910a:29; N. SYN.: Bergsten et al. 2012:12.
*Hydroporus dorsalis* var. *transversalis* Dalla Torre, 1877:61; TL: Austria >Upper Austria >Linz; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Bergsten et al. 2012:12.

**GROUP *erythrocephalus*** PL (2 spp.)

***erythrocephalus*** (Linnaeus, 1758) PL
*Dytiscus erythrocephalus* Linnaeus, 1758:412; TL: Europe; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:58; N. COMB.: Stephens 1828:60.
*Hyphydrus deplanatus* Gyllenhal in C.R. Sahlberg, 1826:178; TL: Lapland (Lapponia); ST: UZIU; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847:1892.
*Hydroporus derelictus* Clark, 1862c:471; TL: Great Britain >Orkney; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:432.
*Hydroporus erythrocephalus* var. *faroensis* Mjöberg, 1917:10; TL: Faroe Islands >Suðuroy >Trongisvágur (Trangisvaag); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Falkenström 1929b:165.
*Dytiscus sericeus* Eschscholtz, 1818:459; TL: Latvia, Estonia >Livonia; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Eschscholtz 1821:399.
*Hydroporus erythrocephalus* var. *subcostatus* Gerhardt, 1909:2; TL: Germany /Poland >Schlesien; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:156.

***vespertinus*** Fery & Hendrich, 1988 PL
*Hydroporus vespertinus* Fery & Hendrich, 1988:145; TL: Spain >Zamora Province >Puebla de Sanabria (Puente de Sanabria); HT: NHMB.

**GROUP *ferrugineus*** PL (3 spp.)

***bithynicus*** Hernando, Aguilera, Castro & Ribera, 2012 PL
*Hydroporus bithynicus* Hernando, Aguilera, Castro & Ribera, 2012:38; TL: Turkey >Bolu Province >betw. Yenicaga & Mengen; HT: MNMS.

***ferrugineus*** Stephens, 1829 PL
*Hydroporus ferrugineus* Stephens, 1829a:193; TL: Great Britain >England >Collingbourne-wood, Kimpton; ST: ?; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1979a:371.
*Hydroporus victor* Aubé, 1838a:300; TL: Austria /Germany /Switzerland >Bodensee (lac Constance); HT: ?; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:598; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:87.
*Hydroporus victor* Aubé, 1838b:598; TL: Austria /Germany /Switzerland >Bodensee (lac Constance); HT: ?; N. SYN.: Clark 1855:4863.

***sanfilippoi*** Ghidini, 1958 PL
*Hydroporus sanfilippoi* Ghidini, 1958:13; TL: Italy >Liguria >Genova >Piani di Creto; HT: IEUP; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1979a:372.

**GROUP *fuscipennis* [*or planus*]** NA PL (39 spp. + 2 sspp.)

***acutangulus*** Thomson, 1856 PL
*Hydroporus acutangulus* Thomson, 1856:202; TL: Sweden >Lappland; ST: MZLU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:46.
*Hydroporus aenescens* J.R. Sahlberg, 1880:50; TL: Russia >Siberia >Yenisey >Briochovski island, Nikandrovski island; ST: NHRS; N. SYN.: Falkenström 1929b:159.
*Hydroporus pectoralis* J.R. Sahlberg, 1880:51; TL: Russia >Siberia >Njulevka river >Spirina; HT: FMNH; preoccupied by Motschulsky 1860:303; objective synonym of *Hydroporus zaitzevi* Jacobson, 1908:425; N. SYN.: Falkenström 1929b:159.
*Hydroporus punctatulus* J.R. Sahlberg, 1889:221; TL: Russia >Kola peninsula >Chavan'ga (Tschavanga); ST: FMNH; N. SYN.: J.R. Sahlberg 1900a:13 [as *punctulatus*].
*Hydroporus sumakovi* Poppius, 1912:107; TL: Russia >Novaya Zemlya >Belush'ya Guba (Bjeluzhja Guba); LT: Jia et al. 2012:64 FMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmermann1931:139.
*Hydroporus zaitzevi* Jacobson, 1908:425, as replacement name for *Hydroporus pectoralis* J.R. Sahlberg, 1880:51; N. SYN.: Falkenström 1929b:159.

***analis*** Aubé, 1838 PL
*Hydroporus analis* Aubé, 1838b:592; TL: Italy >Sardinia; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:394.
*Hydroporus analis* Aubé, 1838a:294; TL: Italy >Sardinia; LT: Fery & Petrov 2006a:258 MNHN; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:592; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:80.

***askalensis*** Wewalka, 1992 PL
*Hydroporus askalensis* Wewalka, 1992:56; TL: Turkey >Erzurum >Askale; HT: NHMW (ex CGW).

***bergmani*** Nilsson, 1995 PL
*Hydroporus bergmani* Nilsson, 1995b:23; TL: Russia >Kamchatka >Bol'sheretsk; HT: FMNH.

***bertrandi*** Manuel, 2021 PL
*Hydroporus bertrandi* Manuel, 2021:175; TL: Morocco >Central Rif >Anasar; HT: MNHN.

***brancuccii*** Fery, 1987 PL
*Hydroporus brancuccii* Fery, 1987:65; TL: Portugal >Viana do Castelo >Serra da Soajo; HT: NHMB.

***brevis*** R.F. Sahlberg, 1834 PL
*Hydroporus brevis* R.F. Sahlberg, 1834a:3; TL: Finland >Ostrobottnia orientalis N >Ylitornio (Öfver-Torneå); ST: FMNH; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:45.
*Hydroporus brevis* R.F. Sahlberg, 1834b:270; TL: Finland >Ostrobottnia orientalis N >Ylitornio (Öfver-Torneå); ST: FMNH; preoccupied by R.F. Sahlberg 1834a:3; objective synonym of *Hydroporus brevis* R.F. Sahlberg, 1834a:3.

***brucki*** Wehncke, 1875 PL
*Hydroporus brucki* Wehncke, 1875b:234; TL: Greece >Salonica (Saloniki); LT: Fery & Petrov 2006a:257 MNHN; DESCR.: Fery & Petrov 2006a:257.

***carli*** Wewalka, 1992 PL
*Hydroporus carli* Wewalka, 1992:52; TL: Yemen; HT: BMNH.

***compunctus*** Wollaston, 1865 PL
*Hydroporus compunctus* Wollaston, 1865:App. 11; TL: Spain >Canary Islands >Tenerife >Ycod el Alto (?); HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Ribera et al. 2003:501.

***crinitisternus*** Shaverdo & Fery, 2001 PL
*Hydroporus crinitisternus* Shaverdo & Fery, 2001:34; TL: Kazakhstan >Talasskiy Alatau Range >40 km SW of Taraz (Dzambul); HT: NHMW.

***decipiens*** Sharp, 1878 PL
*Hydroporus decipiens* Sharp, 1878b:113; TL: Spain >Guadarrama mountains (Sierra de Guadarrama); LT: Fery & Petrov 2006a:258 BMNH; DESCR.: Fery & Petrov 2006a:258.

***discretus*** Fairmaire & Brisout de Barneville, 1859 PL
*Hydroporus discretus* Fairmaire & Brisout de Barneville in Fairmaire, 1859c:28; TL: France >Marly; LT: Balke & Fery 1993:95 MNHN; conserved in Opinion 2207; DESCR.: Balke & Fery 1993:95.
*Hydroporus alpestris* Falkenström, 1939:15; TL: Spain >Granada Province >Sierra Nevada; LT: Balke & Fery 1993:96 NHRS; N. SYN.: Balke & Fery 1993:95.
*Hydroporus cyprius* Régimbart, 1878d:352; TL: Cyprus; LT: Fery & Petrov 2006a:252 MNHN; N. SYN.: K.W. Miller et al. 1997:27.
*Hydroporus corsicus* Wehncke, 1872c:163; TL: France >Corsica; LT: Fery & Petrov 2006a:252 MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1915:223.
*Hydroporus lundbladi* Falkenström, 1939:12; TL: Spain >Guadarrama mountains (Sierra de Guadarrama) >El Escorial; LT: Balke & Fery 1993:96 NHRS; N. SYN.: Balke & Fery 1993:95.
*Hydroporus maurus* Sharp, 1882a:463; TL: Spain >Guadarrama mountains (Sierra de Guadarrama); LT: Balke & Fery 1993:96 MNHN; N. SYN.: Balke & Fery 1993:95.
*Hydroporus neuter* Fairmaire & Laboulbène, 1855:205; TL: France >Pyrénees; LT: Balke & Fery 1993:95 MNHN; rejected in Opinion 2207; N. SYN.: Balke & Fery 1993:95.
*Hydroporus discretus* var. *pescheti* Guignot, 1930a:191; TL: France >Alpes-maritimes >Picciarvet; LT: Balke & Fery 1993:96 MNHN; N. SYN.: Balke & Fery 1993:95.
*Hydroporus discretus* var. *sublaevis* Falkenström, 1922a:184; TL: Sweden >Stockholm; ST: NHRS; preoccupied by Rey 1887:2; N. SYN.: Guignot 1932:374.

**ssp.** ***tatricus*** Kinel, 1949 PL
*Hydroporus discretus tatricus* Kinel, 1949:396; TL: Poland >Tatra mountains; LT: Fery & Pesic 2006:596 NHMW; DESCR.: Fery & Pesic 2006:596.

***errans*** Sharp, 1882 PL
*Hydroporus errans* Sharp, 1882a:462; TL: Spain >Canary Islands; LT: Balke & Fery 1993:98 BMNH; DESCR.: Balke & Fery 1993:98.

***feryi*** Wewalka, 1992 PL
*Hydroporus feryi* Wewalka, 1992:54; TL: Tunisia >4 km S of Aïn Draham mountain; HT: NHMW (ex CGW).

***foveolatus*** Heer, 1840 PL
*Hydroporus foveolatus* Heer, 1840:157; TL: Switzerland >Bergliseeli; LT: Shaverdo 2004:259 ETH; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1979a:331.
*Hydroporus foveolatus* var. *apfelbecki* Ganglbauer, 1891:475; TL: Bosnia and Herzegovina; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:87.
*Hydroporus atropos* Mulsant & Godart, 1860:179; TL: France >Basses-Alpes; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:59.
*Hydroporus atropos* Mulsant & Godart, 1861:14; TL: France >Basses-Alpes; ST: ?; preoccupied by Mulsant & Godart, 1860:177; N. SYN.: Seidlitz 1887:13.
*Hydroporus nivalis* Heer, 1840:157; TL: Switzerland >Glarus canton >Seelochseeli; LT: Shaverdo 2004:259 ETH; N. SYN.: Shaverdo 2004:259.

***fuscipennis*** Schaum, 1867 NA PL
*Hydroporus fuscipennis* Schaum in Schaum & Kiesenwetter, 1867:64, as replacement name for *Hydroporus puberulus* Mannerheim, 1853:163; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:345.
*Hydroporus criniticoxis* Larson, 1975:301; TL: Canada >Alberta >0.5 mi. E of Brownvale; HT: CNC; N. SYN.: Nilsson & Larson 1984:123.
*Hydroporus fuscipennis* var. *flavipennis* Munster, 1932:84; TL: Norway >Finnmark >Jotkajavre; ST: NHMW; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:157.
*Hydroporus piceus* Sturm, 1835:66; TL: Germany >Berlin; ST: ?; preoccupied by Stephens 1828:62; N. SYN.: Ádám 1996:59.
*Hydroporus puberulus* Mannerheim, 1853:163; TL: US >Alaska >Kenai Peninsula; LT: Fery & Petrov 2006b:95 FMNH; preoccupied by LeConte 1850:215; objective synonym of *Hydroporus fuscipennis* Schaum, 1868a:64.

***glasunovi*** Zaitzev, 1905 PL
*Hydroporus glasunovi* Zaitzev, 1905d:26; TL: Tajikistan >Fan mountains >Kulikulan lake; LT: Fery & Šťastný 2010:1008 ZIN; DESCR.: Fery & Šťastný 2010:1008.
*Hydroporus macrocephalus* Gschwendtner, 1923:100; TL: Kyrgyzstan >Ysyk-Köl lake (Issyk-Kul); LT: Fery & Šťastný 2010:1008 OLML; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:171.

**ssp.** ***dolini*** Fery & Šťastný, 2010 PL
*Hydroporus glasunovi dolini* Fery & Šťastný, 2010:1012; TL: Kyrgyzstan >Talassky Ala-Tau >Chatkal river >upper part; HT: NHMW.

***goldschmidti*** Gschwendtner, 1923 PL
*Hydroporus goldschmidti* Gschwendtner, 1923:101; TL: Kyrgyzstan >Ysyk-Köl lake (Issyk-Kul); LT: Wewalka 1992:54 OLML; DESCR.: Wewalka 1992:54.
*Hydroporus goldschmidti* var. *recidivus* Gschwendtner, 1923:103; TL: China >Xinjiang >Tian Shan >betw. Aksu & Musart gap; LT: Wewalka 1992:58 OLML; N. SYN.: Fery & Petrov 2006a:255.

***ineptus*** Sharp, 1882 PL
*Hydroporus ineptus* Sharp, 1882a:462; TL: Syria; LT: Wewalka 1992:57 BMNH; DESCR.: Wewalka 1992:57.

***inscitus*** Sharp, 1882 PL
*Hydroporus inscitus* Sharp, 1882a:463; TL: Mesopotamia; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Wewalka 1992:48.

***kabakovi*** Fery & Petrov, 2006 PL
*Hydroporus kabakovi* Fery & Petrov, 2006b:88; TL: Russia >Siberia >Chita Province >Krasnokamensk; HT: ZIN.

***larsoni*** Nilsson, 1984 NA
*Hydroporus larsoni* Nilsson in Nilsson & Larson, 1984:123, by indication to *Hydroporus fuscipennis* Schaum sensu Larson 1975:301; TL: Canada >Alberta >8 mi. W of Calgary; NT: Larson et al. 2000:350 CNC; DESCR.: Fery & Petrov 2006b:89.

***limbatus*** Aubé, 1838 PL
*Hydroporus limbatus* Aubé, 1838b:591; TL: Italy >Sardinia; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Fery & Petrov 2006a:257.

*Hydroporus limbatus* Aubé, 1838a:292; TL: Italy >Sardinia; LT: Fery & Petrov 2006a:257 MNHN; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:591; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:89.

***lucasi*** Reiche, 1866 PL

*Hydroporus lucasi* Reiche in Marseul, 1866:19, as replacement name for *Hydroporus confusus* Lucas, 1846:96; DESCR.: Zimmermann 1931:132 (as *confusus*); Nomen protectum: Fery 2002:26.
*Hydroporus basiclarior* Gozis, 1914b:164, as replacement name for *Hydroporus nigriceps* Schaum, 1864b:110; N. SYN.: Guignot 1942a:87.
*Hydroporus bonnairii* Fairmaire, 1872:LXXII; TL: France >Corsica; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Guignot 1942a:87.
*Hydroporus confusus* Lucas, 1846:96; TL: Algeria >Algiers >fort des Anglais <Rummel >Constantine; ST: ?; preoccupied by Klug 1834: t. XXXIV:4; objective synonym of *Hydroporus perplexus* Schaum in White, 1847:39, *Hydroporus lucasi* Reiche in Marseul, 1866:19 and *Hydroporus lucasii* Reiche in Reiche & Lallemant, 1872:24.
*Hydroporus lucasii* Reiche in Reiche & Lallemant, 1872:24, as replacement name for *Hydroporus confusus* Lucas, 1846:96.
*Hydroporus nigriceps* Schaum, 1864b:110; TL: Spain >Málaga; ST: ?; preoccupied by Preller 1862:23; N. SYN.: Guignot 1942a:87.
*Hydroporus perplexus* Schaum in White, 1847:39, as replacement name for *Hydroporus confusus* Lucas, 1846:96; objective synonym of *Hydroporus lucasi* Reiche in Marseul, 1866:19; Nomen oblitum: Fery 2002:27.

***lundbladi*** (Falkenström, 1938) PL

*Hydrotarsus lundbladi* Falkenström, 1938:4; TL: Portugal >Madeira >Ribeira do Inferno; ST: NHRS; DESCR.: Ribera et al. 2003:503; N: COMB.: Ribera et al. 2003:503.

***macedonicus*** Fery & Pesic, 2006 PL

*Hydroporus macedonicus* Fery & Pesic, 2006:596; TL: Macedonia >Kozuf mountains >Dve Usi >nr Konopiste village; HT: NHMW.

***mariannae*** Wewalka, 1974 PL

*Hydroporus mariannae* Wewalka, 1974:106; TL: Israel >Dead Sea area >Ne'ot HaKikar; HT: ASJ; DESCR.: Wewalka 1992:58.

***oasis*** Wewalka, 1992 PL

*Hydroporus oasis* Wewalka, 1992:53; TL: Egypt >Baharein; HT: BMNH.

***pilosus*** (Guignot, 1949) PL

*Hydrotarsus pilosus* Guignot, 1949a:5; TL: Spain >Canary Islands >Gran Canaria; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Ribera et al. 2003:503; N. COMB.: Ribera et al. 2003:503.

***planus*** (Fabricius, 1782) PL

*Dytiscus planus* Fabricius, 1782:501; TL: Denmark; ST: ZMUK; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:51; N. COMB.: Clairville 1806:182.
*Dytiscus ater* Forster, 1771:54; TL: Great Britain >England (Anglia); ST: ?; rejected in Opinion 1556; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:35. *Dytiscus flavipes* Fabricius, 1792:201; TL: India orientali [mislabelled]; ST: ZMUK; rejected in Opinion 395; N. SYN.: Erichson 1837:173.
*Hydroporus planus* var. *flavipes* Dalla Torre, 1879:40; TL: Austria; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson & Fery 2006:65.
*Hydroporus planus* var. *frisius* Verhoeff, 1891:23; TL: Germany >Norderney; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:99.
*Hydroporus fuscatus* Stephens, 1828:62; TL: Great Britain >England >London, Norfolk; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847:1892.
*Dytiscus fusculus* Schrank, 1781:203; TL: Austria; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Sturm 1802:3.
*Dytiscus holosericeus* Marsham, 1802:427; TL: Great Britain; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:583.
*Dytiscus humeralis* Marsham, 1802:422; TL: Great Britain; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:35.
*Dyticus lividus* Geoffroy in Fourcroy, 1785:68; TL: France >Paris; ST: ?; preoccupied by Forster 1771:52; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:35.
*Dytiscus nigricans* Schrank, 1781:205; TL: Austria >Wien >Thabor; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:35.
*Hydroporus nigriceps* Preller, 1862:23; TL: Germany >Holstein; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:439.
*Hydroporus planus* var. *pallescens* Seidlitz, 1887:72; TL: Germany; ST: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:99.
? *Dyticus rufipes* O.F. Müller, 1776:73; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:35.
*Dytiscus sordidus* Herbst, 1784:126; TL: Germany >Berlin; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:35.

***polaris*** Fall, 1923 NA

*Hydroporus polaris* Fall, 1923:92; TL: Canada >Nunavut >Bernard Harbour; HT: CNC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:348.
*Hydroporus subvirescens* Fall, 1923:93; TL: US >Alaska >Cape Collinson; HT: CNC; N. SYN.: Larson et al. 2000:348.

***pseudopubescens*** Zimmermann, 1919 PL

*Hydroporus pseudopubescens* Zimmermann, 1919a:166; TL: Russia >Saratov; LT: Fery & Petrov 2006b:92 ZSMG; DESCR.: Fery & Petrov 2006b:91.
*Hydroporus punctatissimus* Poppius, 1905:14; TL: Russia >Siberia >Yakutsk >Agrafena island; LT: Fery & Petrov 2006b:91 FMNH; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:484; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1944a:349.

***pubescens*** (Gyllenhal, 1808) PL

*Hyphydrus pubescens* Gyllenhal, 1808b:536; TL: Sweden; ST: UZIU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:50; N. COMB.: Stephens 1828:61.
*Hydroporus antidotus* Sharp, 1882a:462; TL: Syria; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Wewalka 1992:59.
*Hydroporus caliginosus* Stephens, 1839:69; TL: Great Britain >England >nr London; ST: ?; N. SYN.: White1847:39.
*Hydroporus distinguendus* var. *estrellensis* Schaufuss, 1882b:559; TL: Portugal >Guarda >Serra da Estrêla; LT: Fery & Petrov 2006a:256 ZMHB; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:100.
*Hydroporus pubescens* var. *fulvipennis* Munster, 1932:84; TL: Norway >Lyngdal, Hitteren; ST: ZMUN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:158. *Dytiscus melanocephalus* Marsham, 1802:423; TL: Great Britain >England >Ealing; ST: ?; preoccupied by Bergsträsser 1777:30; N. SYN.: Clark 1855:4862.
*Hydroporus pubescens* var. *roseni* Zimmermann, 1919a:175; TL: Faroe Islands; ST: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:100.
*Hydroporus scaphula* Sturm, 1835:58; TL: Germany; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959a:389.
*Hydroporus scopularis* Schiödte, 1841:439; TL: Denmark >Lolland; LT: Hansen & Martin 2000:212 ZMUC; N. SYN.: Schaum 1845:405.

***sejilashan*** Jia, Zhao & Fery, 2012 PL

*Hydroporus sejilashan* Jia, Zhao & Fery, 2012:58; TL: China >Xizang >20 km SEE Linzhi >Sejilashan mountains; HT: SYSU.

***tatianae*** Fery & Petrov, 2006 PL

*Hydroporus tatianae* Fery & Petrov, 2006b:83; TL: Russia >NW Siberia >Yamal peninsula >108 km NE of Obskaya station; HT: ZIN.

***tibetanus*** Zaitzev, 1953 PL

*Hydroporus tibetanus* Zaitzev, 1953:169; TL: China >Qinghai (Tibet) >Amdo; LT: Shaverdo 2004:260 ZIN; DESCR.: Shaverdo 2004:260.

***transgrediens*** Gschwendtner, 1923 PL

*Hydroporus pubescens transgrediens* Gschwendtner, 1923:109; TL: Azerbaijan (Turkmenistan) >Novosaratovka (Neu-Saratow); LT: Wewalka 1992:55 OLML; DESCR.: Wewalka 1992:55; N. STAT.: Wewalka 1992:55.
*Hydroporus discretus ponticus* Zaitzev, 1927:16; TL: Armenia >Yerevan District >Tsaghkadzor (Daratshitshag); LT: Fery & Petrov 2006a:253 ZIN; N. SYN.: Fery & Petrov 2006a:252.

***tuvaensis*** Pederzani, 2001 PL
*Hydroporus tuvaensis* Pederzani, 2001b:234; TL: Russia >Tuva >nr Sush village; HT: MSNM.

**GROUP *lapponum*** NA PL (3 spp.)
***lapponum*** (Gyllenhal, 1808) NA PL
*Hyphydrus lapponum* Gyllenhal, 1808b:532; TL: Lapland (Lapponia); ST: UZIU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:61; N. COMB.: Aubé 1836:269.
*Hydroporus kolstromi* J.R. Sahlberg, 1875:145; TL: Finland >Lapland; HT: FMNH; N. SYN.: Heyden 1881:54.
*Hydroporus labradorensis* Fall, 1923:71; TL: Canada >Labrador >Battle Harbor; LT: Larson et al. 2000:317 AMNH; N. SYN.: Larson & Roughley 1991:66.
*Hydroporus obtusipennis* J.R. Sahlberg, 1875:146; TL: Russia >Kola peninsula >Ponoj; ST: FMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:89.
***mannerheimi*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1944 NA
*Hydroporus mannerheimi* J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:349, as replacement name for *Hydroporus humeralis* Aubé, 1838a:578; DESCR.: Larson 1975:297.
*Hydroporus humeralis* Aubé, 1838a:578; TL: US; ST: ?; preoccupied by Marsham 1802:422; objective synonym of *Hydroporus mannerheimi* J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:349.
***tademus*** Leech, 1950 NA
*Hydroporus tademus* Leech, 1950:243; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Vernon; HT: CAS; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:322.

**GROUP *longiusculus*** NA (2 spp.)
***longiusculus*** Gemminger & Harold, 1868 NA
*Hydroporus longiusculus* Gemminger & Harold, 1868:436, as replacement name for *Hydroporus oblongus* Aubé, 1838b:605; DESCR.: Shaverdo 2006:31.
*Hydroporus californicus* Gordon, 1981:118; TL: US >California >Mono Co. >Leavitt Meadow; HT: CAS; N. SYN.: Larson et al 2000:374.
*Hydroporus fatigus* Gordon, 1981:119; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Abbotsford; HT: CAS; N. SYN.: Larson et al 2000:374.
*Hydroporus hirtellus* LeConte, 1852:208; TL: US >California >San Francisco; HT: MCZ; N. SYN.: Shaverdo 2006:31.
*Hydroporus oblongus* Aubé, 1838b:605; TL: US >Alaska >Aleutan Islands >Unalaska Island; ST: ?; preoccupied by Stephens 1835:437; objective synonym of *Hydroporus longiusculus* Gemminger & Harold, 1868:436.
*Hydroporus perplexus* Sharp, 1882a:467; TL: US >California; LT: Shaverdo 2006:31 BMNH; preoccupied by Schaum in White 1847:39; N. SYN.: Shaverdo 2006:31.
*Hydroporus utahensis* Gordon, 1981:116; TL: US >Utah >E side of Utah Lake; HT: CAS; N. SYN.: Shaverdo 2006:31.
***pervicinus*** Fall, 1923 NA
*Hydroporus pervicinus* Fall, 1923:84; TL: US >California >Lake Tahoe; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Shaverdo 2006:41.
*Hydroporus hirsutus* Gordon, 1981:117; TL: US >California >Fresno Co. >Mount Goethe; HT: CAS; N. SYN.: Shaverdo 2006:41.
*Hydroporus similaris* Fall, 1923:85; TL: US >Oregon >Benton Co. >Corvallis; HT: MCZ; N. SYN.: Shaverdo 2006:41.

**GROUP *longulus*** PL (31 spp. + 3 sspp.)
***anatolicus*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1963 PL
*Hydroporus anatolicus* J. Balfour-Browne, 1963:2; TL: Turkey >Trabzon Province >Zigana; HT: IRSNB; DESCR.: Hájek & Fikáček 2010:1634.
**ssp. *koksali*** Hájek & Fikáček, 2010 PL
*Hydroporus anatolicus koksali* Hájek & Fikáček, 2010:1635; TL: Turkey >Artvin Province >20 km west of Borçka >Cankurtaran Geçidi; HT: NMPC.
***apenninus*** Pederzani & Rocchi, 2005 PL
*Hydroporus apenninus* Pederzani & Rocchi, 2005:319; TL: Italy >Abruzzi >Alfedena >1250 m asl; HT: MZUF.
***artvinensis*** Fery & Erman, 2009 PL
*Hydroporus artvinensis* Fery & Erman, 2009:9; TL: Turkey >Artvin Province >Savsat >Karagöl; HT: NHMW.
***bodemeyeri*** Ganglbauer, 1900 PL
*Hydroporus bodemeyeri* Ganglbauer in E. Bodemeyer, 1900:139; TL: Turkey >Bilecik Province >Karaköy (Karakeuy station); LT: Wewalka 1971b:211 NHMW; DESCR.: Hájek & Fikáček 2010:1640.
*Hydroporus collarti* Guignot, 1949a:7; TL: Greece >Lésvos (Lesbos) >Mitilíni (Mytilini); HT: IRSNB; N. SYN.: Wewalka 1971:211.
**ssp. *cariaensis*** Hájek & Fikáček, 2010 PL
*Hydroporus bodemeyeri cariaensis* Hájek & Fikáček, 2010:1642; TL: Turkey >Mugla Province >Kale; HT: NMPC.
**ssp. *guignoti*** Gschwendtner, 1935 PL
*Hydroporus guignoti* Gschwendtner, 1935e:205; TL: Albania >Tirana; LT: K.W. Miller & Fery 1995:410 OLML; N. STAT.: Hájek & Fikáček, 2010:1643.
*Hydroporus bulgaricus* Hlisnikovský, 1955a:100; TL: Bulgaria >Paril; HT: NMPC; N. SYN.: K.W. Miller & Fery 1995:409.
***cagrankaya*** Fery & Erman, 2009 PL
*Hydroporus cagrankaya* Fery & Erman, 2009:3; TL: Turkey >Rize Province >9 km NW Ikizdere, near Cagrankaya plateau; HT: NHMW.
***constantini*** Hernando & Fresneda, 1996 PL
*Hydroporus constantini* Hernando & Fresneda, 1996:155; TL: Spain >Burgos >Sierra de la Demanda >Fresneda de la Sierra [Tirón]; HT: NHMB.
***cuprescens*** K.W. Miller & Fery, 1995 PL
*Hydroporus cuprescens* K.W. Miller & Fery, 1995:405; TL: Greece >Cyprus >4 km S of Stavros; HT: ZMHB; DESCR.: Hájek & Fikáček, 2010:1645.
***dobrogeanus*** Ieniştea, 1962 PL
*Hydroporus dobrogeanus* Ieniştea, 1962:424; TL: Romania >Dobrudscha region; HT: MGAB.
***erzurumensis*** Erman & Fery, 2000 PL
*Hydroporus erzurumensis* Erman & Fery, 2000:172; TL: Turkey >Erzurum Province >betw. Erzurum & Çat; HT: NHMW.
***golestanensis*** Hájek, 2016 PL
*Hydroporus golestanensis* Hájek, 2016:497; TL: Iran >Golestan Province >Eastern Alborz Mts. >ca. 8 km SSE Galikash village; HT: NMPC.

***gueorguievi*** Wewalka, 1975 PL
*Hydroporus gueorguievi* Wewalka, 1975c:91; TL: Bulgaria >Rhodope mountains >Demir-Kapu mountain; HT: NHMW.
***hajeki*** Fery, 2009 PL
*Hydroporus hajeki* Fery, 2009:546; TL: Iran >Ardabil Province >Jebal-e Sabalan mountain >Qutur Su; HT: NMPC.
***holzschuhi*** Fery, 2009 PL
*Hydroporus holzschuhi* Fery, 2009:540; TL: Turkey >Mus Province >nr Buglan pass; HT: NHMW.
***jacobsoni*** Zaitzev, 1927 PL
*Hydroporus jacobsoni* Zaitzev, 1927:17; TL: Georgia >Gvileti; LT: Fery 2009:541 ZIN; DESCR.: Fery 2009:541.
***jelineki*** Fery, 2009 PL
*Hydroporus jelineki* Fery, 2009:535; TL: Iran >Mazandaran Province >1 km N of Kandovan tunnel >Chalus river valley; HT: NMPC.
***jurjurensis*** Régimbart, 1895 PL
*Hydroporus jurjurensis* Régimbart, 1895a:29; TL: Algeria >Djurjura, Teniet-el-Haad; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:396.
*Hydroporus djurdjurensis* Bedel, 1925:371, as unjustified emendation of *jurjurensis*.
***kraatzii*** Schaum, 1867 PL
*Hydroporus kraatzii* Schaum in Schaum & Kiesenwetter, 1867:66; TL: Poland >Glatzer Schneeberg; LT: Fery 2009:550 ZSMG; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:67.
*Hydroporus hedwigae* Schenkling, 1917:52, as unjustified emendation of *hedwigi*.
*Hydroporus hedwigi* Reitter, 1897:45; TL: Poland >Tatra mountains; ST: HNHM; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1919:169.
*Hydroporus kraatzii* Schaum in Kraatz, 1868:384; TL: Poland >Glatzer Schneeberg; LT: Fery 2009:550 ZSMG; preoccupied by Schaum 1867:66; objective synonym of *Hydroporus kraatzii* Schaum, 1867:66.
***kryshtali*** Bilyashiwski, 1993 PL
*Hydroporus kryshtali* Bilyashiwski, 1993:15; TL: Ukraina >Crimea >Kara-Dag range; HT: ZMKU; DESCR.: Fery 2009:549.
***kurdistanicus*** Hájek & Fikáček, 2010 PL
*Hydroporus kurdistanicus* Hájek & Fikáček, 2010:1646; TL: Turkey >Van Province >betw. Guzelsu & Hosap; HT: NMPC.
***libanus*** Régimbart, 1901 PL
*Hydroporus libanus* Régimbart, 1901a:101; TL: Lebanon >Brummana (Broumana); LT: Wewalka 1989a:149 MNHN; DESCR.: Fery 2009:538.
***longulus*** Mulsant & Rey, 1861 PL
*Hydroporus longulus* Mulsant & Rey, 1861:305; TL: France >Auvergne >Mont-Dore; LT: Fery 1999:258 MHNL; DESCR.: Fery 1999:258.
*Hydroporus celatus* Clark, 1862c:473; TL: Great Britain >England >Leicester >Bradgate Park; LT: Fery 1999:258 BMNH; N. SYN.: Sharp 1883:5.
***lundbergi*** Fery & Erman, 2009 PL
*Hydroporus lundbergi* Fery & Erman, 2009:8; TL: Turkey >Rize Province >N of Sivrikaya; HT: NHRS.
***nevadensis*** Sharp, 1882 PL
*Hydroporus nevadensis* Sharp, 1882a:481; TL: Spain >Granada Province >Sierra Nevada; LT: Fery 1999:264 BMNH; DESCR.: Fery 1999:264.
***novacula*** Fery, 2020 PL
*Hydroporus novacula* Fery, 2020:291; TL: Georgia >Adjara Province >ca. 15 km SE Khulo; HT: ZMHB.
***pfefferi*** Wewalka, 1974 PL
*Hydroporus pfefferi* Wewalka, 1974:107, as replacement name for *Hydroporus orientalis* Hlisnikovský, 1955b:87.
*Hydroporus orientalis* Hlisnikovský, 1955b:87; TL: Greece >Fthiotis (Phthiotis) >Ipáti (Hypati); HT: NMPC; preoccupied by Clark 1863b:427; objective synonym of *Hydroporus pfefferi* Wewalka, 1974:107.
***regularis*** Sharp, 1882 PL
*Hydroporus regularis* Sharp, 1882a:482; TL: France >Corsica; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmermann 1931:153.
***sardomontanus*** Pederzani, Rocchi & Schizzerotto, 2004 PL
*Hydroporus sardomontanus* Pederzani, Rocchi & Schizzerotto, 2004:129; TL: Italy >Sardinia >Mount Limbara >Vallicciola; HT: MZUF.
***shaverdoae*** Fery, 2009 PL
*Hydroporus shaverdoae* Fery, 2009:547; TL: Armenia >Mount Aragats >NW of Byurakan >nr Amberd; HT: NHMW.
***sivrikaya*** Fery & Erman, 2009 PL
*Hydroporus sivrikaya* Fery & Erman, 2009:6; TL: Turkey >Rize Province >Ikizdere District >8-9 km SE Sivrikaya village; HT: NHMW.
***toledoi*** Fery & Erman, 2009 PL
*Hydroporus toledoi* Fery & Erman, 2009:8; TL: Turkey >Rize Province >N of Sivrikaya; HT: NHMW.
***toubkal*** Fery & Hájek, 2013 PL
*Hydroporus toubkal* Fery & Hájek, 2013:602; TL: Morocco >High Atlas >Toubkal mt >nr Refuge du Toubkal; HT: NMPC.

**GROUP *marginatus*** PL (2 spp.)
***basinotatus*** Reiche, 1864 PL
*Hydroporus basinotatus* Reiche, 1864:234; TL: Morocco >Tangier (Tangiers); LT: Balke & Fery 1993:91 MNHN; DESCR.: Balke & Fery 1993:91.
*Hydroporus venator* Sharp, 1882a:465; TL: Morocco >Tangier <Spain >Andalusia; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:425.
***marginatus*** (Duftschmid, 1805) PL
*Dytiscus marginatus* Duftschmid, 1805:269; TL: Austria >Upper Austria >Kleinmünchen; ST: OLML; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1979a:327; N. COMB.: Stephens 1828:56.
*Hydroporus bosnicus* Apfelbeck, 1909:496; TL: Bosnia and Herzegovina >SW part >Livanjsko Polje (Livansko); ST: HNHM, SMNS; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959a:379.
*Hydroporus bosnicus* Apfelbeck, 1912:656; TL: Bosnia and Herzegovina >SW part >Livanjsko Polje; ST: HNHM, SMNS; preoccupied by Apfelbeck 1909:656.
*Hydroporus marginatus* var. *pallens* Zimmermann, 1915:222; TL: Morocco >Tangier (Tanger); ST: ZSMG; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:559; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:90.

**GROUP *memnonius*** PL (14 spp. + 6 sspp.)
***brancoi*** Rocchi, 1981 PL
*Hydroporus brancoi* Rocchi, 1981:150; TL: Portugal >Viana do Castelo (Minho) >Serra da Soajo; HT: MZUF; DESCR.: Fery 1999:232.

**ssp. *gredensis*** Fery, 1999 PL
*Hydroporus brancoi gredensis* Fery, 1999:234; TL: Spain >Ávila Province >Sierra de Gredos; HT: NHMW.
***cantabricus*** Sharp, 1882 PL
*Hydroporus cantabricus* Sharp, 1882a:457; TL: Spain >Santander Province >Reynosa; LT: Fery 1999:231 BMNH; DESCR.: Fery 1999:231.
***emergens*** Vorst & Fery, 2014 PL
*Hydroporus emergens* Vorst & Fery, 2014:146; TL: Turkey >Antalya Province >Tekirova; HT: RMNH.
***galloprovincialis*** Manuel, 2013 PL
*Hydroporus galloprovincialis* Manuel, 2013:456; TL: France >Provence >Pays d'Aix >Jouques; HT: MNHN.
***hebaueri*** Hendrich, 1990 PL
*Hydroporus hebaueri* Hendrich, 1990:244; TL: Greece >Thrace >Nikifóros; HT: ZMHB; DESCR.: Fery 1999:254.
***lenkoranensis*** Fery, 1999 PL
*Hydroporus lenkoranensis* Fery, 1999:255; TL: Azerbaijan >Länkäran (Lenkoran); HT: MRSN.
***lluci*** Fery, 1999 PL
*Hydroporus lluci* Fery, 1999:244; TL: Spain >Balearic Islands >Majorca >Lluc; HT: NHMW.
***longicornis*** Sharp, 1871 PL
*Hydroporus longicornis* Sharp, 1871:205, as replacement name for *Hydroporus parallelus* Sharp, 1869:84; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:68.
*Hydroporus parallelus* Sharp, 1869:84; TL: Great Britain >Scotland >Perthshire >Rannoch; HT: BMNH; preoccupied by Say 1823a:153; objective synonym of *Hydroporus longicornis* Sharp, 1871:205.
***melanarius*** Sturm, 1835 PL
*Hydroporus melanarius* Sturm, 1835:59; TL: Germany >Berlin; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:67.
*Hydroporus montanus* Helliesen, 1890:23; TL: Norway >Telemark >Gausta fjeld; ST: ZASM; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:91. *Hydroporus monticola* Sharp, 1869:84; TL: Great Britain >Scotland, Wales; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:457.
*Hydroporus munsterii* Helliesen, 1890:22; TL: Norway >Kongsberg; ST: ZASM; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:91.
*Hydroporus obscuricornis* J.R. Sahlberg, 1921:3; TL: Finland >Lapponia inarensis >Utsjoki; HT: FMNH; N. SYN.: Hellén 1929:38.
*Hyphydrus ruficornis* Zetterstedt, 1838:139; TL: Finland /Sweden >Lapponia Tornensis; ST: MZLU; N. SYN.: Schaum 1859:16.
***memnonius*** Nicolai, 1822 PL
*Hydroporus memnonius* Nicolai, 1822:33; TL: Germany >Halle; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:68.
*Hydroporus castaneus* Aubé, 1838a:302; TL: Belgium, France >Paris; ST: ?; preoccupied by Heer 1837:54; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847:1892.
*Hydroporus castaneus* Aubé, 1838b:600; TL: Belgium, France >Paris; ST: ?; preoccupied by Heer 1837:54; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:92.
*Hydroporus incertus* Aubé, 1838a:306; TL: France, Italy [incl. Sardinia]; ST: ?; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:607; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:436.
*Hydroporus incertus* Aubé, 1838b:607; TL: France, Italy [incl. Sardinia]; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:92.
*Hydroporus insularis* Sharp, 1882a:457; TL: France >Corsica; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Heyden 1891:62.
*Hydroporus jugularis* Babington, 1832:328; TL: Great Britain >England >Yorkshire >Kirby Hall; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Stephens 1839:69.
*Hydroporus niger* Sturm, 1835:44; TL: Finland, Germany >Berlin; ST: ?; preoccupied by Say 1823a:102; N. SYN.: Erichson 1837:174.
*Hydroporus revelierei* Sharp, 1882a:458; TL: France >Corsica; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Heyden 1891:62.
*Hydroporus subelongatus* Stephens, 1835:392; TL: Great Britain >England >N part; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847:1892.
***neclae*** Erman & Fery, 2006 PL
*Hydroporus neclae* Erman & Fery, 2006:41; TL: Turkey >Erzurum Province >Bingöl mountains >SSE of Hamzalar; HT: NHMW.
***necopinatus*** Fery, 1999 PL
*Hydroporus necopinatus* Fery, 1999:248; TL: Portugal >Guarda >Serra de Estrêla >Torre; HT: NHMW.
**ssp. *robertorum*** Fery, 1999 PL
*Hydroporus necopinatus robertorum* Fery, 1999:250; TL: France >Manche >Bois-l'Abbé >Cerisy forest; HT: NHMW.
**ssp. *roni*** Fery, 1999 PL
*Hydroporus necopinatus roni* Fery, 1999:253; TL: Great Britain >England >Dorset >Studland Heath; HT: NHMW.
***normandi*** Régimbart, 1903 PL
*Hydroporus normandi* Régimbart, 1903d:254; TL: Spain >Ciudad Real Province >Pozuelo de Calatrava; LT: Fery 1999:237 MNHN; DESCR.: Fery 1999:237.
**ssp. *alhambrae*** Fery, 1999 PL
*Hydroporus normandi alhambrae* Fery, 1999:242; TL: Spain >Granada Province >Sierra Nevada >Capileira; HT: NHMW.
**ssp. *ifnii*** Fery, 1999 PL
*Hydroporus normandi ifnii* Fery, 1999:241; TL: Morocco >High Atlas >Toubkal mountains >Ifni lake; HT: MNHN.
**ssp. *ifranensis*** Fery, 1999 PL
*Hydroporus normandi ifranensis* Fery, 1999:239; TL: Morocco >Moyen Atlas >Ifrane >Oued Tzkad; HT: NHMW.
***productus*** Fairmaire, 1880 PL
*Hydroporus productus* Fairmaire, 1880c:248; TL: Algeria >Batna; LT: Fery 1999:243 MNHN; DESCR.: Fery 1999:243.
*Hydroporus occultus* Sharp, 1882a:456; TL: Algeria; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Fery 1999:243.

**GROUP *morio*** NA PL (1 sp.)
***morio*** Aubé, 1838 NA PL
*Hydroporus morio* Aubé, 1838b:610; TL: Sweden; ST: ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:340.
*Hydroporus morio* Aubé, 1838a:307; TL: Sweden; ST: ?; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:610; N. SYN.: Guignot 1931b:6.
*Hydroporus atriceps* Crotch, 1870:96, by indication to *Hydroporus morio* Aubé sensu Heer 1837b:93; TL: Switzerland; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:996.
*Hydroporus caliginosus* LeConte, 1850:215; TL: North America >Lake Superior; ST: MCZ; preoccupied by Stephens 1839:69; N. SYN.: Larson 1975:304.
*Hydrocoptus caminarius* Motschulsky, 1860a:100; TL: Russia >Kamchatka; LT: Nilsson 1994d:95 ZMUM; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1994d:95.
*Hydroporus lugubris* Motschulsky, 1845b:353; TL: Russia >Kamchatka; LT: Nilsson 1994d:95 ZMUM; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:604; objective synonym of *Hydrocoptus melancholicus* Motschulsky, 1860a:100; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1994d:95.
*Hydrocoptus melancholicus* Motschulsky, 1860a:100, as replacement name for *Hydroporus lugubris* Motschulsky, 1845b:353; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1994d:95.

*Hydroporus scaphiformis* Sharp, 1871:205, by indication to *Hydroporus melanocephalus* Marsham sensu Gyllenhal 1808:537; TL: Europe; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:58.
*Hydroporus valliger* Hellén, 1929:36; TL: Finland >Åland archipelago >Jomala; ST: FMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1994d:95.
*Hydroporus watanabei* Takizawa, 1933:174; TL: Japan >Hokkaido >Mount Tomuraushi; HT: EIHU; N. SYN.: Nilsson & Nakane 1992:421.

**GROUP *nigellus*** NA PL (14 spp.)

***despectus*** Sharp, 1882 NA
*Hydroporus despectus* Sharp, 1882a:466; TL: Canada; LT: Nilsson 1994d:93 BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:397.
*Hydroporus rusticus* Sharp, 1882a:467; TL: US >Nevada; LT: Nilsson 1994d:93 BMNH; N. SYN.: Larson 1975:311.

***elongatulus*** Sturm, 1835 PL
*Hydroporus elongatulus* Sturm, 1835:52; TL: Germany >Harz, Darmstadt, Berlin <Poland >Preussen; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:53.
*Hydroporus eugeniae* Zaitzev, 1909b:63; TL: Russia >Novgorod region >Valdaiskiy (Valdajsk); LT: Nilsson 1994d:95 FMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1994d:95.
*Hydroporus lenensis* Poppius, 1905:15; TL: Russia >Siberia >Yakutia >Namtsy (Nikolskaja); HT: FMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1990b:36.

***geniculatus*** Thomson, 1856 NA PL
*Hydroporus geniculatus* Thomson, 1856:200; TL: Lapland (Lapponia); LT: Nilsson 1983:198 MZLU; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:391.
*Hydroporus opacus* Wehncke, 1872c:163; TL: Lapland; LT: Nilsson 1994d:93 MNHN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1994d:93.
*Hydroporus pilipes* J.R. Sahlberg, 1921:3; TL: Russia >Karelia >Wig river >Parandovo (Parantava); HT: FMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1994d:93.
*Hydroporus subseriatus* J.R. Sahlberg, 1910:171; TL: Russia >Kola peninsula >Varsuga; LT: Nilsson 1983:198 FMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1994d:93.

***gossei*** Larson & Roughley, 2000 NA
*Hydroporus gossei* Larson & Roughley in Larson et al., 2000:405; TL: Canada >Newfoundland >Terra Nova NP; HT: CNC.

***nigellus*** Mannerheim, 1853 NA PL
*Hydroporus nigellus* Mannerheim, 1853:163; TL: US >Alaska >Kenai Peninsula >Woskresensk bay; LT: Nilsson 1983:198 FMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:389.
*Hydroporus bungei* Zaitzev, 1910a:31; TL: Russia >Yakutia >Verchojansk, Ytyk-Chaja; ST: ZIN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1994d:93.
? *Hydroporus mtiula* Zaitzev, 1927:14; TL: Georgia >Tabitschuri lake [etc.]; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1994d:95.
*Hydrocoptus obscuripes* Motschulsky, 1860a:100; TL: Russia >Buryatia >Kyakhta (Kiachta); LT: Nilsson 1994d:93 ZMUM; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1994d:93.
*Hydroporus pyrenaeus* Wehncke, 1872c:163; TL: Pyrenees; LT: Nilsson 1994d:94 MNHN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1994d:93.
*Hydroporus sieversi* J.R. Sahlberg, 1910:173; TL: Finland >Åland archipelago; LT: Nilsson 1983:198 FMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1983:198.
*Hydroporus tungus* Zaitzev, 1910a:32; TL: Russia >Siberia >Yakutia >Yakutsk; HT: ZIN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1994d:93.

***rectus*** Fall, 1923 NA
*Hydroporus rectus* Fall, 1923:79; TL: US >New Hampshire >Coos Co. >Mount Washington >Hermit Lake; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:403.

***saghaliensis*** Takizawa, 1933 PL
*Hydroporus saghaliensis* Takizawa, 1933:173; TL: Russia >Sakhalin >Dal'neye (Ikusagawa); HT: EIHU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Nakane 1993:424.

***semenowi*** Jakovlev, 1897 PL
*Hydroporus semenowi* Jakovlev, 1897:41; TL: Russia >Yaroslavl region >Berditzino; LT: Nilsson 1994d:94 ZIN; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:53.
*Hydroporus elongatulus* var. *afflatus* Scholz, 1917:250; TL: Sweden >Lule lappmark >Jokkmokk; LT: Nilsson 1983:200 UWCP; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1994d:94.
*Hydroporus longitarsis* J.R. Sahlberg, 1910:168; TL: Finland >Regio aboensis >Karislojo; LT: Nilsson 1983:200 FMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1994d:94.

***simplex*** Gordon, 1981 NA
*Hydroporus simplex* Gordon, 1981:114; TL: US >California >Tuolumne Co. >Pinecrest; HT: CAS; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:379.

***submuticus*** Thomson, 1874 PL
*Hydroporus submuticus* Thomson, 1874:537; TL: Sweden >Hälsingland >S part; ST: MZLU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:57.
*Hydroporus konoi* Nakane, 1963:25; TL: Japan >Hokkaido >Aizankei; HT: EIHU; N. SYN.: Nilsson & Nakane 1993:421.
*Hydroporus penitus* Guignot, 1945a:20; TL: Manchuria >Lake Khanka; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1999:113.
*Hydroporus rubripes* J.R. Sahlberg, 1875:151; TL: Finland >Kuusamo >Säynäjoki; ST: FMNH; N. SYN.: Heyden 1891:61.
*Hydroporus rufipes* J.R. Sahlberg, 1874:xiii; TL: Finland >Kuusamo; ST: FMNH; preoccupied by O.F. Müller 1776:73; N. SYN.

***subpubescens*** LeConte, 1852 NA
*Hydroporus subpubescens* LeConte, 1852:208; TL: US >California >San Francisco; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:381.

***tartaricus*** LeConte, 1850 NA
*Hydroporus tartaricus* LeConte, 1850:215; TL: North America >Lake Superior; LT: Nilsson 1994d:94 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:385.
*Hydroporus elusivus* Gordon, 1981:121; TL: US >New Hampshire >Grafton Co. >Rumney; HT: MCZ; N. SYN.: Larson et al. 2000:385.

***tenebrosus*** LeConte, 1850 NA
*Hydroporus tenebrosus* LeConte, 1850:215; TL: North America >Lake Superior; ST: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:395.
*Hydroporus luridipennis* LeConte, 1850:216; TL: US >Michigan >Keweenaw Co. >Eagle Harbor; ST: MCZ; preoccupied by Melsheimer 1844:28; objective synonym of *Hydroporus lutulentus* LeConte, 1855:293; N. SYN.: Larson et al. 2000:396.
*Hydroporus lutulentus* LeConte, 1855:293, as replacement name for *Hydroporus luridipennis* LeConte, 1850:216; N. SYN.: Crotch 1873a:394.

***yakutiae*** Nilsson, 1990 PL
*Hydroporus yakutiae* Nilsson, 1990b:34; TL: Russia >Siberia >Yakutia >Olenjok; HT: ZIN.

**GROUP *niger*** NA (5 spp. + 1 ssp.)

***falli*** Blatchley, 1925 NA
*Hydroporus falli* Blatchley, 1925:162; TL: US >Florida >Pinellas Co. >Dunedin; LT: Blatchley 1930:48 PURC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:308.

***niger*** Say, 1823 NA
*Hydroporus niger* Say, 1823a:102; TL: US >Pennsylvania >Lebanon Co. >Colebrook; NT: Larson et al. 2000:306 USNM; DESCR.: Larson et

al. 2000:306.
*Hydroporus latifrons* Sharp, 1882a:478; TL: North America; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Leech 1949:92.
*Hydroporus modestus* Aubé, 1838b:576; TL: US; ST: ?; N. SYN.: LeConte 1850:215.

***pseudoniger*** Nilsson & Fery, 2006 NA
*Hydroporus pseudoniger* Nilsson & Fery, 2006:65 as replacement name for *Hydroporus ruficeps* Aubé, 1838b:574; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:309 (as *ruficeps*).
*Hydroporus ruficeps* Aubé, 1838b:574; TL: US; ST: ?; preoccupied by Nicolai 1822:33; objective synonym of *Hydroporus pseudoniger* Nilsson & Fery, 2006:65.

***rufilabris*** Sharp, 1882 NA
*Hydroporus rufilabris* Sharp, 1882a:479; TL: US >Texas; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:311.
*Hydroporus somnus* Fall, 1923:77; TL: US >Wisconsin >Milwaukee; HT: MCZ; N. SYN.: Larson et al. 2000:311.

***signatus*** Mannerheim, 1853 NA
*Hydroporus signatus* Mannerheim, 1853:161; TL: US >Alaska >Kodiak Island; ST: ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:312.
*Hydroporus inornatus* Sharp, 1882a:478; TL: US >Massachusetts; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Fall 1923:88.

**ssp. *youngi*** Gordon, 1981 NA
*Hydroporus signatus youngi* Gordon, 1981:110; TL: US >Maryland >Prince George's Co. >Beltsville; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:312.

**GROUP *nigrita*** PL (6 spp. + 1 ssp.)

***kozlovskii*** Zaitzev, 1927 PL
*Hydroporus kozlovskii* Zaitzev, 1927:15; TL: Georgia >100 km W Tbilisi >Ktsiya river valley >Tabatskhuri; LT: Shaverdo 2004:248 ZIN; DESCR.: Shaverdo 2004:248.

***martensi*** Brancucci, 1981 PL
*Hydroporus martensi* Brancucci, 1981b:180; TL: India >Jammu and Kashmir >Pir Panjal mountains >Tangmarg; HT: SMF; DESCR.: Shaverdo 2004:258.

***nigrita*** (Fabricius, 1792) PL
*Dytiscus nigrita* Fabricius, 1792:201; TL: Germany; LT: Shaverdo 2004:224 ZMUK; DESCR.: Shaverdo 2004:234; N. COMB.: Stephens 1828:59.
*Hydroporus bisbiguttatus* J.R. Sahlberg, 1921:1; TL: Finland >Oulun Province >Haapajärvi; LT: Shaverdo 2004:225 FMNH; N. SYN.: Hellén 1929:38.
*Hydroporus convexior* Seidlitz, 1887:67; TL: France >Lille; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Heyden 1891:62.
? *Dytiscus exilis* Gmelin, 1790:1956; TL: Denmark; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:163.
*Hydroporus glabellus* Thomson, 1867:80; TL: Sweden >Öland island; LT: Shaverdo 2004:224 MZLU; N. SYN.: J.R. Sahlberg 1875:150.
*Hydroporus melaenus* Nicolai, 1822:34, by indication to *Hyphydrus melanocephalus* var. c Gyllenhal, 1808b:537; TL: Germany >Halle; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schaum 1868:65.
*Hydroporus monilicornis* J.R. Sahlberg, 1875:154; TL: Russia >Kola peninsula >Kandalaksha (Kantalaks); LT: Shaverdo 2004:224 FMNH; N. SYN.: Seidlitz 1887:74.
*Hydroporus obovatus* J.R. Sahlberg, 1880:52; TL: Russia >Siberia >Khantayka (Chantaika); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1931:48.
? *Dyticus pusillus* O.F. Müller, 1776:73; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:163.
*Hydroporus subalpinus* Thomson, 1871:365; TL: Sweden >Jämtland >Skalstugan; LT: Shaverdo 2004:224 MZLU; N. SYN.: Heyden 1891:62.
*Hydroporus trivialis* Stephens, 1828:59; TL: Great Britain >England >London, Yorkshire; LT: Shaverdo 2004:224 BMNH; N. SYN.: Clark 1854:4531.

***sabaudus*** Fauvel, 1865 PL
*Hydroporus sabaudus* Fauvel, 1865:276; TL: France >Savoie >La Saulcette; LT: Shaverdo 2004:236 IRSNB; DESCR.: Shaverdo 2004:236.
*Hydroporus alticola* Sharp, 1882a:468; TL: Europe; LT: Shaverdo 2004:238 BMNH; N. SYN.: Shaverdo 2004:236.
*Hydroporus nivalis* var. *scholzi* W.Kolbe, 1899:24; TL: Poland >Riesengebirge; LT: Shaverdo 2004:238 UWCP; N. SYN.: Shaverdo 2004:236.

**ssp. *sierranevadensis*** Shaverdo, 2004 PL
*Hydroporus sabaudus sierranevadensis* Shaverdo, 2004:243; TL: Spain >Granada Province >Sierra Nevada >Barranco San Joan; HT: NHMW.

***teres*** Sharp, 1882 PL
*Hydroporus teres* Sharp, 1882a:458; TL: Syria; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Shaverdo 2004:255.

***thracicus*** Guéorguiev, 1966 PL
*Hydroporus thracicus* Guéorguiev, 1966:71; TL: Bulgaria >Thracia >Pazardjik District >Ognjanovo village; HT: SOFM; DESCR.: Shaverdo 2004:244.

**GROUP *notabilis*** NA PL (1 sp.)

***notabilis*** LeConte, 1850 NA PL
*Hydroporus notabilis* LeConte, 1850:216; TL: Canada >Ontario >Lake Superior >Black Bay; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:303.
*Hydroporus arcticus* Thomson, 1856:197; TL: Finland /Sweden >Torneå Lappmark; ST: MZLU; N. SYN.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:58.
*Hydroporus fennicus* Seidlitz, 1887:66; TL: Russia >Karelia >Petrozavodsk (Petrosawodsk); ST: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:163.
*Hydroporus tomentosus* Poppius, 1905:12; TL: Russia >Siberia >Yakutia >Barylas (Bardeljah); HT: FMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:58.

**GROUP *obscurus*** NA PL (8 spp.)

***americanus*** Aubé, 1838 NA
*Hydroporus americanus* Aubé, 1838b:575; TL: US >Massachusetts >Boston; HT: ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:293.

***badiellus*** Fall, 1923 NA
*Hydroporus badiellus* Fall, 1923:89; TL: US >Michigan >Marquette Co. >Marquette; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:301.

***brevicornis*** Fall, 1917 NA
*Hydroporus brevicornis* Fall, 1917:180; TL: US >New Hampshire >White Mountains >Coos Co. >Star Lake (Starr Lake); HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:299.

***dentellus*** Fall, 1917 NA
*Hydroporus dentellus* Fall, 1917:181; TL: US >Massachusetts >Middlesex Co. >Tyngsboro; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:294.

***dichrous*** E.F. Melsheimer, 1844 NA
*Hydroporus dichrous* E.F. Melsheimer, 1844:28; TL: US >Pennsylvania; ST: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:289.
***melsheimeri*** Fall, 1917 NA
*Hydroporus melsheimeri* Fall, 1917:182; TL: US >Massachusetts >Middlesex Co. >Tyngsboro; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:291.
***obscurus*** Sturm, 1835 NA PL
*Hydroporus obscurus* Sturm, 1835:65; TL: Germany >Berlin; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:51.
*Hydroporus hockingi* Larson, 1975:296; TL: Canada >Alberta >Township 37 Range 5 W; HT: CNC; N. SYN.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:51.
***paganettianus*** Scholz, 1923 PL
*Hydroporus paganettianus* Scholz, 1923:183; TL: Spain >León; HT: UWCP; DESCR.: Ribera et al. 1999:58.

**GROUP *obsoletus*** PL (1 sp.)
***obsoletus*** Aubé, 1838 PL
*Hydroporus obsoletus* Aubé, 1838b:597; TL: Spain; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Fery 1999:256.
*Hydroporus obsoletus* Aubé, 1838a:298; TL: Spain; LT: Fery 1999:256 MNHN; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:597; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:96.

**GROUP *puberulus*** NA PL (5 spp.)
***esseri*** Fery & Hendrich, 2011 PL
*Hydroporus esseri* Fery & Hendrich, 2011:39; TL: Turkey >Antalaya Province >Manavgat District >betw Sagirin & Beskonak >Köprülü canyon; HT: ZSMG.
***glabriusculus*** Aubé, 1838 PL
*Hydroporus glabriusculus* Aubé, 1838b:614; TL: Scandinavia >N part (Lapponia); ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:62.
*Hydroporus glabriusculus* Aubé, 1838a:312; TL: Scandinavia >N part (Lapponia); ST: ?; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:614; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:87.
***puberulus*** LeConte, 1850 NA PL
*Hydroporus puberulus* LeConte, 1850:215; TL: North America >Lake Superior; LT: Larson et al. 2000:338 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:337.
*Hydroporus levanderi* J.R. Sahlberg, 1889:221; TL: Russia >Kola peninsula >Varsuga; LT: Huggert 1974:149 FMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:61.
***rufinasus*** Mannerheim, 1852 NA
*Hydroporus rufinasus* Mannerheim, 1852:305; TL: US >Alaska >Sitka Island; ST: FMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:335.
***umbrosus*** (Gyllenhal, 1808) PL
*Hyphydrus umbrosus* Gyllenhal, 1808b:538; TL: Sweden; ST: UZIU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:63; N. COMB.: Stephens 1828:55.
*Hydroporus minutus* Stephens, 1828:59; TL: Great Britain >England >London; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847:1893.

**GROUP *rufifrons*** PL (1 sp.)
***rufifrons*** (O.F. Müller, 1776) PL
*Dyticus rufifrons* O.F. Müller, 1776:73; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost; DESCR.: J. Balfour-Browne 1942:246; N. COMB.: Clairville 1806:182.
*Hydroporus duftschmidi* Schenkling, 1917:46, as unjustified emendation of *duftschmidti*.
*Hydroporus duftschmidti* Rye, 1872:47, as replacement name for *Hydroporus rufifrons* Duftschmid, 1805:270; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1942:246.
*Hydroporus intermedius* J.R. Sahlberg, 1880:49; TL: Russia >Kola peninsula >Imandra lake; ST: FMNH; N. SYN.: Hellén 1929:35.
*Hydroporus piceus* Stephens, 1828:62; TL: Great Britain >England >London; LT: Foster & Angus 1985:187 BMNH; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847:1892.
*Hydroporus ruficeps* Nicolai, 1822:33, by indication to *Hyphydrus erythrocephalus* var. b Gyllenhal, 1808b:533; TL: Germany >Halle; ST: ?; N. SYN.
*Dytiscus rufifrons* Duftschmid, 1805:270; TL: Austria >Upper Austria >Linz; ST: OLML; preoccupied by O.F. Müller 1776:73; objective synonym of *Hydroporus duftschmidti* Rye, 1872:47; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1942:246.

**GROUP *sibiricus*** NA PL (3 spp.)
***laticollis*** Zimmermann, 1922 PL
*Hydroporus laticollis* Zimmermann, 1922a:20; TL: Russia >Kamchatka >Bol'sheretsk (Bolscherjetsk); ST: FMNH, MGFT; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:183.
***punctipennis*** J.R. Sahlberg, 1880 PL
*Hydroporus punctipennis* J.R. Sahlberg, 1880:50; TL: Russia >Siberia >Yenisey >Dudinka [etc.]; ST: FMNH; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:183.
***sibiricus*** J.R. Sahlberg, 1880 NA PL
*Hydroporus sibiricus* J.R. Sahlberg, 1880:49; TL: Russia >Siberia >Yenisey >Khantayka (Chantaika) [etc.]; LT: Larson et al. 2000:287 FMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:287.
*Hydroporus boreus* Gordon, 1981:106; TL: Canada >Northwest Territories >Aklavik; HT: CAS; N. SYN.: Larson et al. 2000:287.
*Hydroporus sibiricus* Sharp, 1882:466; TL: Russia >Siberia >Irkutsk >Jenisei 69° - 70°30'; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Nilsson & Fery 2006:65.

**GROUP *sinuatipes*** NA (1 sp.)
***sinuatipes*** Fall, 1923 NA
*Hydroporus sinuatipes* Fall, 1923:74; TL: US >Oregon >Benton Co. >Corvallis; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:383.

**GROUP *striola*** NA PL (17 spp. + 2 sspp.)
***ampliatus*** Zaitzev, 1927 PL
*Hydroporus ampliatus* Zaitzev, 1927:13; TL: Georgia >Batum District (Batumi) >Notanebi station; LT: Bilyashiwski 2004:47 DMG; DESCR.: Bilyashiwski 2004:47.

**ssp. *colchicus*** Bilyashiwski, 2004 PL
*Hydroporus ampliatus colchicus* Bilyashiwski, 2004:47; TL: Georgia >Khobskiy District >Kolkhidskiy reserve; HT: ZMKU.
***aurora*** Larson & Roughley, 2000 NA
*Hydroporus aurora* Larson & Roughley in Larson et al., 2000:360; TL: Canada >Nortwest Territories >Reindeer Depot; HT: CNC.
***boraeorum*** Larson & Roughley, 2000 NA
*Hydroporus boraeorum* Larson & Roughley in Larson et al., 2000:362; TL: Canada >Nortwest Territories >Reindeer Depot; HT: CNC.
***breviusculus*** Poppius, 1905 PL
*Hydroporus striola* var. *breviusculus* Poppius, 1905:14; TL: Russia >Siberia >[Yakutsk] >Ytyk-haja hill; ST: FMNH; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:167; N. STAT.: Zaitzev 1953:159.
***distinguendus*** Desbrochers des Loges, 1871 PL
*Hydroporus distinguendus* Desbrochers des Loges, 1871:338; TL: France >Corsica; LT: Fery 2006:30 ZIN; DESCR.: Fery 2006:30.
*Hydroporus avunculus* Fairmaire, 1872:lxxii; TL: France >Corsica; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Fery 2006:30.
*Hydroporus gridellii* Focarile, 1960:71; TL: Italy >Sicily >Gorgo Salato; HT: lost; N. SYN.: Fery 2006:30.
***georgicus*** Bilyashiwski, 2004 PL
*Hydroporus georgicus* Bilyashiwski, 2004:44; TL: Georgia >Gori Province >Bakuriani; HT: DMG.
***hellenicus*** Mazzoldi & Toledo, 1992 PL
*Hydroporus hellenicus* Mazzoldi & Toledo, 1992:183; TL: Greece >Khalkidhiki >Paleochori; HT: MCSB.
***incognitus*** Sharp, 1869 PL
*Hydroporus incognitus* Sharp, 1869:84; TL: Great Britain >Scotland, England >Cambridge; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:64.
*Hydroporus discedens* Régimbart, 1877b:194; TL: France >Bondy, Évreux; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:996.
*Hydroporus discedens* Régimbart, 1877g:cxxxix; TL: France >Bondy, Évreux; ST: MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1877b:194; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:996.
? *Hydroporus ellypticus* Petri, 1912:44; TL: Romania >Sibiu District (Transylvania) >Turnu Rosu (Rotenturm); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1931:111.
*Hydroporus seidlitzi* Gerhardt, 1899b:5, by indication to *Hydroporus vittula* Erichson sensu Seidlitz 1887:69; TL: North Europe; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Scholz 1923:182.
***incommodus*** Fery, 2006 PL
*Hydroporus incommodus* Fery, 2006:24; TL: Slovakia >50 km N of Bratislava >Lakšárska Nová Ves; HT: NHMW.
***jonicus*** L.Miller, 1862 PL
*Hydroporus jonicus* L.Miller, 1862:276; TL: Greece >Corfu >Gastoúrion (Gasturi); LT: Fery 2006:28 NHMW; DESCR.: Fery 2006:28.
**ssp. *caucasicus*** Zaitzev, 1927 PL
*Hydroporus vagepictus caucasicus* Zaitzev, 1927:12; TL: Turkey >Kars Province >Sarikamis (Sarykamysch) <<Georgia >Gvilety; ST: ZIN; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:168; N. STAT.: Zaitzev 1953:159.
***kasyi*** Wewalka, 1984 PL
*Hydroporus kasyi* Wewalka, 1984:132; TL: Turkey >30 km SW of Mersin >Kanlidivane; HT: NHMW (ex CGW).
***notatus*** Sturm, 1835 PL
*Hydroporus notatus* Sturm, 1835:62; TL: Germany >Berlin; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:64.
*Hydroporus sacha* Zaitzev, 1910a:30; TL: Russia >Siberia >Yakutsk; HT: ZIN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:95.
***palustris*** (Linnaeus, 1761) PL
*Dytiscus palustris* Linnaeus, 1761:216; TL: Sweden; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:65; N. COMB.: Sturm 1835:50.
*Hydroporus palustris* var. *apicalis* Schilsky, 1888:183; TL: Germany >Mark [Brandenburg]; ST: ZMHB; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:97.
*Hydroporus palustris buresi* Mařan, 1938:95; TL: Bulgaria >Rila mountains; ST: NMPC; N. SYN.: Guéorguiev 1987:64.
*Hydroporus cambriensis* Curtis, 1831:343; TL: [not given; Great Britain by indication]; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847:1891.
*Dytiscus fimbriatus* Gmelin, 1790:1957; TL: France (Gallia); ST: ?; preoccupied by Schrank 1781:203; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:34.
*Hydroporus palustris* var. *fuscorufus* Munster, 1927:160; TL: Norway; ST: ZMUN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:166.
*Hydroporus palustris* var. *limbatus* Dalla Torre, 1877:61; TL: Austria; ST: ?; preoccupied by Aubé 1838a:292; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:97.
? *Dytiscus lituratus* Fabricius, 1781:296; TL: Italy; ST: ZMUK; N. SYN.: Stephens 1839:67.
*Hydroporus proximus* Stephens, 1828:55; TL: Great Britain >England >Norwich [etc.]; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847:1891.
*Dytiscus sexpustulatus* Fabricius, 1777:239; TL: Sweden; ST: ZMUK; N. SYN.: Duftschmid 1805:275.
*Hydroporus striola* var. *styriacus* Seidlitz, 1887:70; TL: Austria >Styria; ST: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:97.
*Hydroporus tinctus* Clark, 1862d:326; TL: Great Britain >England >New Forest; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:97.
*Dyticus variegatus* Geoffroy in Fourcroy, 1785:68; TL: France >Paris; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:34.
***springeri*** J. Müller, 1924 PL
*Hydroporus springeri* J. Müller, 1924:72; TL: Italy >Monfalcone, Villa Vicentina <Slovenia >Lubiana; ST: MCST; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1979:357.
***striola*** (Gyllenhal, 1826) NA PL
*Hyphydrus striola* Gyllenhal in C.R. Sahlberg, 1826:181; TL: Lapland (Lapponia); ST: UZIU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:65; N. COMB.: Aubé 1838a:318.
*Hydroporus ambiguus* Aubé, 1838a:287; TL: France >Compiègne; ST: ?; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:586; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:102.
*Hydroporus ambiguus* Aubé, 1838b:586; TL: France >Compiègne; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:102.
*Hydroporus subtonsus* LeConte, 1855:297; TL: North America >Lake Superior; LT: Fall 1923:94 MCZ; N. SYN.: Fall 1923:94.
*Hydroporus vittula* Erichson, 1837:178; TL: Germany >Mark Brandenburg; ST: ZMHB; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:622.
***talyschensis*** Bilyashiwski, 2004 PL
*Hydroporus talyschensis* Bilyashiwski, 2004:45; TL: Azerbaijan >Länkäran District (Lenkoran) >Dakhtaledshar; HT: ZMKU.
***vagepictus*** Fairmaire & Laboulbène, 1855 PL
*Hydroporus vagepictus* Fairmaire & Laboulbène, 1855:208; TL: France >Aquitaine >Pau; ST: ?; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1979a:353.

**GROUP *tessellatus*** PL (5 spp.)
***guernei*** Régimbart, 1891 PL
*Hydroporus guernei* Régimbart in Alluaud, 1891:202; TL: Portugal >Azores >Faial >Caldeira; LT: Balke & Fery 1993:91 MNHN; DESCR.: Balke & Fery 1993:91.

***humilis*** Klug, 1834 PL

*Hydroporus humilis* Klug, 1834: t. XXXIII:11; TL: Egypt >Sinai; LT: Balke & Fery 1993:94 ZMHB; DESCR.: Balke & Fery 1993:94.
*Hydroporus tessellatus sinaicus* Wewalka, 1984:133; TL: Egypt (Israel) >Sinai >Mount Katherina; HT: HUJZ; N. SYN.: Balke & Fery 1993:94.

***multiguttatus*** Régimbart, 1878 PL

*Hydroporus multiguttatus* Régimbart, 1878d:351; TL: Syria >Buraq (Borak); ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Wewalka 1984:136.
*Hydroporus ortali* Wewalka, 1984:136; TL: Israel >Upper Galilee >Dishon river (Nachal Dishon); HT: NHMW (ex CGW); N. SYN.: Wewalka 1989a:148.

***tessellatus*** (Drapiez, 1819) PL

*Dytiscus tessellatus* Drapiez, 1819c:43; TL: Belgium >Moorsel; NT: Balke & Fery 1993:93 IRSNB; preoccupied by Geoffroy in Fourcroy 1785:68; DESCR.: Balke & Fery 1993:93; N. COMB.: Bedel 1881:241. Nomen protectum: Fery 2002:26.
*Hydroporus tessellatus* var. *chrysostomus* Gozis, 1914b:161; TL: France; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Guignot 1932:350.
*Hydroporus habelmanni* Wehncke, 1876c:76; TL: Croatia (Dalmatien); LT: Fery & Petrov 2006a:260 MNHN; N. SYN.: Fery & Petrov 2006a:260.
*Hydroporus nigricollis* Desbrochers des Loges, 1871:339; TL: France >Corsica; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:56.
*Hydroporus nigricollis* Fairmaire, 1872:LXXII; TL: France >Corsica; ST: ?; preoccupied by Desbrochers des Loges 1871:339; N. SYN.: Heyden 1883:30.
*Hydroporus guernei* var. *pueli* Barthe, 1916:245; TL: France >Camargue; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Guignot 1930a:186.
*Hydroporus xanthopus* Stephens, 1835:393; TL: Great Britain >England >London; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:56.

***zimmermanni*** J. Müller, 1926 PL

*Hydroporus zimmermanni* J. Müller, 1926:288; TL: Slovenia (Trieste) >Pivka (S. Pietro del Carso); HT: vide J. Müller 1928:260 MCST; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:176.
*Hydroporus bicolor* J. Müller, 1933:202; TL: Slovenia (Trieste) >Pivka (S. Pietro del Carso); LT: Fery & Petrov 2006a:260 MCST; N. SYN.: Guéorguiev 1971b:13.
*Hydroporus zimmermanni* J. Müller, 1928:260; TL: Slovenia (Trieste) >Pivka (S. Pietro del Carso); HT: MCST; objective synonym of *Hydroporus zimmermanni* J. Müller, 1926:288.

**GROUP *tokui*** PL (2 spp.)

***hygrotoides*** Fery, 2000 PL

*Hydroporus hygrotoides* Fery, 2000:1248, as replacement name for *Coelambus discedens* Sharp, 1882a:396.
*Coelambus discedens* Sharp, 1882a:396; TL: China >Jiangxi >Jiujiang (Kiu Kiang); HT: BMNH; preoccupied by Régimbart 1877b:CXXXIX; objective synonym of *Hydroporus hygrotoides* Fery, 2000:1248.

***tokui*** Satô, 1985 PL

*Hydroporus tokui* Satô, 1985b:51; TL: Japan >Honshu >Miyagi prefecture >Mount Kitaizumi-dake; HT: NSMT; DESCR.: Nilsson & Nakane 1993:425.

**GROUP *transpunctatus*** NA (3 spp.)

***carri*** Larson, 1975 NA

*Hydroporus carri* Larson, 1975:307; TL: Canada >Alberta >Porcupine Hills; HT: CNC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:370.
*Hydroporus carrorum* Nilsson, 2007b:51 as unjustified emendation of *carri*.

***klamathensis*** Larson & Roughley, 2000 NA

*Hydroporus klamathensis* Larson & Roughley in Larson et al., 2000:371; TL: US >Oregon >Klamath Co. >Bly Mountain; HT: CNC.

***transpunctatus*** Chandler, 1941 NA

*Hydroporus transpunctatus* Chandler, 1941:103; TL: US >Utah >Utah Co. >Mount Timpanogos; HT: BYU; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:367.
*Hydroporus funestus* Fall, 1923:80; TL: US >California >Tuolumne Co. >Elizabeth Lake; HT: MCZ; preoccupied by Schilsky 1888:183; N. SYN.: Larson et al. 2000:367.

**GROUP *tristis*** NA PL (6 spp.)

***gyllenhalii*** Schiödte, 1841 PL

*Hydroporus gyllenhalii* Schiödte, 1841:434; TL: Denmark >Sjaelland >Rude Skov (Ruder Hegn); LT: Hansen & Martin 2000:211 ZMUC; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:64.

***ijimai*** Nilsson & Nakane, 1993 PL

*Hydroporus ijimai* Nilsson & Nakane, 1993:424; TL: Japan >Hokkaido >Shibecha >Futatsuyama; HT: EIHU.

***nanpingensis*** Toledo & Mazzoldi, 1996 PL

*Hydroporus nanpingensis* Toledo & Mazzoldi, 1996:241; TL: China >Sichuan >30 km W of Nanping; HT: MCSB.

***rifensis*** Manuel, 2014 PL

*Hydroporus rifensis* Manuel, 2014:93; TL: Morocco >Central Rif >Anasar >10 km WNW Bab Berred; HT: MNHN.

***tristis*** (Paykull, 1798) NA PL

*Dytiscus tristis* Paykull, 1798:232; TL: Sweden; ST: NHRS; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:343; N. COMB.: Stephens 1828:55.
*Hydroporus ampliceps* J.R. Sahlberg, 1921:2; TL: Russia >Kola peninsula >Verkhnetulomskoye reservoir (Nuortijärvi) >Kiuvaara mountain; HT: FMNH; N. SYN.: Hellén 1929:36.
*Hydroporus ruficapillus* Mannerheim, 1852:304; TL: US >Alaska >Sitka Island >Sitka (Nov. Archangelsk); ST: FMNH; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:441.
*Hydroporus varians* LeConte, 1850:215; TL: North America >Lake Superior; LT: Larson et al. 2000:343 MCZ; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:441.

***uenoi*** Nakane, 1963 PL

*Hydroporus uenoi* Nakane, 1963:25; TL: Japan >Honshu >Nagano >Azusa river >Shimauchi; HT: EIHU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Nakane 1993:424.

**GROUP *zackii*** NA (1 sp.)

***zackii*** Larson & Roughley, 2000 NA

*Hydroporus zackii* Larson & Roughley in Larson et al., 2000:331; TL: US >Nevada >Nye Co. >Ash Meadows national wildlife refuge; HT: USNM.

**GROUP unknown** NA

**? *contractulus*** Mannerheim, 1852 NA

*Hydroporus contractulus* Mannerheim, 1852:304; TL: US >Alaska >Sitka Island; ST: ?; DESCR.: Fall 1923:129.

***? discicollis*** Say, 1830 NA

*Hydroporus discicollis* Say, 1830:32; TL: Canada >Northwest Territories >St Peter's River; HT: lost; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:272.

*Hydroporus discicollis* Say, 1834:446; TL: Canada >Northwest Territories >St Peter's River; HT: lost; preoccupied by Say 1830:32.

**? *planatus*** Mannerheim, 1853 NA

*Hydroporus planatus* Mannerheim, 1853:162; TL: US >Alaska >Kenai Peninsula >Nicolajevsk; ST: ?; DESCR.: Fall 1923:129.

**? *truncatus*** Mannerheim, 1853 NA

*Hydroporus truncatus* Mannerheim, 1853:162; TL: US >Alaska >Kenai Peninsula >Nicolajevsk; ST: ?; DESCR.: Fall 1923:129.

## Genus *Neoporus* Guignot, 1931 NA (39 spp.)

***Neoporus*** Guignot, 1931c:46, as subgenus of *Hydroporus* Clairville; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus hebes* Fall, 1923:29 by original designation; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:241; N. STAT.: Alarie & Nilsson 1997:132.

***Circinoporus*** Guignot, 1945a:22, as subgenus of *Hydroporus* Clairville; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus cimicoides* Sharp, 1882a:439 by original designation; N. SYN.: Wolfe & Matta 1981:153.

**GROUP *aulicus*** NA (1 sp.)

***aulicus*** (Aubé, 1838) NA

*Hydroporus aulicus* Aubé, 1838b:572; TL: US; ST: ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:242; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:242.

**GROUP *blanchardi*** NA (6 spp.)

***blanchardi*** (Sherman, 1913) NA

*Hydroporus blanchardi* Sherman, 1913:52, by indication to *Hydroporus vitiosus* LeConte sensu Sharp 1882a:443; TL: North America; HT: ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:249; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:249.

***helocrinus*** (Young, 1967) NA

*Hydroporus helocrinus* Young, 1967b:68; TL: US >Florida >Alachua Co. >Gainesville; HT: UMMZ; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:251.

***psammodytes*** (Young, 1978) NA

*Hydroporus psammodytes* Young, 1978:189; TL: US >Indiana >Owen Co. >Fish Creek; HT: UMMZ; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:244.

***rheocrinus*** (Young, 1967) NA

*Hydroporus rheocrinus* Young, 1967b:65; TL: US >Florida >Alachua Co. >San Felasco Hammock preserve state park; HT: UMMZ; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:251.

***striatopunctatus*** (E.F. Melsheimer, 1844) NA

*Hydroporus striatopunctatus* E.F. Melsheimer, 1844:28; TL: US >Pennsylvania; ST: ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:242; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:242.

***tigrinus*** (Fall, 1917) NA

*Hydroporus tigrinus* Fall, 1917:178; TL: US >Virginia >Ash Grove; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Fall 1923:25; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:251.

**GROUP *clypealis*** NA (7 spp.)

***clypealis*** (Sharp, 1882) NA

*Hydroporus clypealis* Sharp, 1882a:441; TL: US >Massachusetts; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:258; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:258.

***gaudens*** (Fall, 1923) NA

*Hydroporus gaudens* Fall, 1923:40; TL: US >Georgia >Evans Co. >Cannoche River >Groveland; HT: CUIC; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:259.

***lecontei*** Nilsson, 2001 NA

*Neoporus lecontei* Nilsson, 2001:9, as replacement name for *Hydroporus mixtus* LeConte, 1855:296; DESCR.: Fall 1923:41 (as *Hydroporus mixtus*).

*Hydroporus mixtus* LeConte, 1855:296; TL: US >Nebraska; HT: MCZ; preoccupied by Fischer von Waldheim 1829:27; objective synonym of *Neoporus lecontei* Nilsson, 2001:9.

***semiflavus*** (Fall, 1917) NA

*Hydroporus semiflavus* Fall, 1917:176; TL: US >Illinois >Cook Co. >Glencoe; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Fall 1923:42; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:245.

***shermani*** (Fall, 1917) NA

*Hydroporus shermani* Fall, 1917:172; TL: US >New York >Staten Island; LT: Fall 1923:23 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:245; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:245.

***superioris*** (J. Balfour-Browne, 1944) NA

*Hydroporus superioris* J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:349, as replacement name for *Hydroporus sericeus* LeConte, 1850:214; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:268; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:268.

*Hydroporus sericeus* LeConte, 1850:214; TL: North America >Lake Superior; ST: MCZ; preoccupied by Eschscholtz 1818:459; objective synonym of *Hydroporus superioris* J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:349.

***vittatus*** (LeConte, 1855) NA

*Hydroporus vittatus* LeConte, 1855:296; TL: US >Wyoming >Goshen Co. >Fort Laramie; ST: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:264; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:264.

**GROUP *dilatatus*** NA (3 spp.)

***dilatatus*** (Fall, 1917) NA

*Hydroporus dilatatus* Fall, 1917:174; TL: US >Maryland >Prince George's Co. >Bladensburg; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:256; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:256.

*Hydroporus dilatatus* var. *suffusus* Fall, 1917:175; TL: US >New Jersey >Monmouth Co. >Eatontown; ST: MCZ; N. SYN.: Young 1954:88.

***spurius*** (LeConte, 1855) NA
*Hydroporus spurius* LeConte, 1855:296; TL: US >Vermont; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:255; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:255.
*Hydroporus peltatus* Sharp, 1882a:440; TL: Canada; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:63.
***sulcipennis*** (Fall, 1917) NA
*Hydroporus sulcipennis* Fall, 1917:175; TL: US >New Hampshire >Strafford Co. >Farmington; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:253; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:253.

**GROUP *dimidiatus*** NA (2 spp.)
***arizonicus*** (Fall, 1917) NA
*Hydroporus arizonicus* Fall, 1917:178; TL: US >Arizona >Pima Co. >Tucson; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Fall 1923:44; N. COMB.
***dimidiatus*** (Gemminger & Harold, 1868) NA
*Hydroporus dimidiatus* Gemminger & Harold, 1868:432, as replacement name for *Hydroporus semirufus* LeConte, 1855:296; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:266; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:266.
*Hydroporus semirufus* LeConte, 1855:296; TL: US >Wyoming >Goshen Co. >Fort Laramie; ST: MCZ; preoccupied by Germar 1844: t.3; objective synonym of *Hydroporus dimidiatus* Gemminger & Harold, 1868:432.
*Hydroporus solitarius* Sharp, 1882a:445; TL: US >Massachusetts; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Larson et al. 2000:266.

**GROUP *undulatus*** NA (11 spp.)
***asidytus*** (Young, 1984) NA
*Hydroporus asidytus* Young, 1984:185; TL: US >Florida >Liberty Co. >Wilma; HT: FSCA; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:263.
***baelus*** (Young, 1984) NA
*Hydroporus baelus* Young, 1984:188; TL: US >Florida >Liberty Co. >Wilma; HT: FSCA; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:263.
***carolinus*** (Fall, 1917) NA
*Hydroporus carolinus* Fall, 1917:180; TL: US >North Carolina >Macon Co. >Highlands; HT: ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:260; N. COMB.: Alarie & Nilsson 1997:132.
*Hydroporus proximus* Aubé, 1838b:483; TL: US; ST: ?; preoccupied by Stephens 1828:55; N. SYN.: Fall 1923:39.
***cimicoides*** (Sharp, 1882) NA
*Hydroporus cimicoides* Sharp, 1882a:439; TL: North America; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:245; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:245.
***effeminatus*** (Fall, 1923) NA
*Hydroporus effeminatus* Fall, 1923:36; TL: US >Florida >Levy Co. [? Gulf Hamock]; HT: MCZ; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:263.
***floridanus*** (Young, 1940) NA
*Hydroporus floridanus* Young, 1940b:198; TL: US >Florida >Clay Co. >Kingsley Lake; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Young 1954:82; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:177.
***hebes*** (Fall, 1923) NA
*Hydroporus hebes* Fall, 1923:29; TL: US >Florida >Pinellas Co. >Dunedin; HT: MCZ; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:263.
***lobatus*** (Sharp, 1882) NA
*Hydroporus lobatus* Sharp, 1882a:439; TL: North America; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Fall 1923:29; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:263.
*Hydroporus eruditus* Sharp, 1882a:442; TL: US >Pennsylvania >Philadelphia; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Fall 1923:30.
***lynceus*** (Sharp, 1882) NA
*Hydroporus lynceus* Sharp, 1882a:440; TL: North America; ST: ?; DESCR.: Fall 1923:35; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:263.
*Hydroporus republicanus* Sharp, 1882a:442; TL: North America; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Fall 1923:35.
***undulatus*** (Say, 1823) NA
*Hydroporus undulatus* Say, 1823b:154; TL: US >Pennsylvania, Upper Missouri >Bowyer Creek; ST: lost; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:261; N. COMB.: Alarie & Nilsson 1997:132.
*Hydroporus anticus* Sharp, 1882a:441; TL: US >Louisiana, Pennsylvania; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Fall 1923:33.
*Hydroporus consimilis* LeConte, 1850:214; TL: North America >Lake Superior; ST: MCZ; N. SYN.: Hatch 1953:203.
*Hydroporus fasciatus* Harris, 1828a:164; TL: [not given; North America by indication]; ST: ?; N. SYN.: LeConte 1855:293.
*Hydroporus placatus* Fall, 1917:177; TL: US >Oregon >Benton Co. >Corvallis; HT: MCZ; N. SYN.: Hatch 1953:203.
*Hydroporus pubipennis* Aubé, 1838b:480; TL: US; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Melsheimer 1853:30.
*Hydroporus punctatissimus* Aubé, 1838b:484; TL: US; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Fall 1923:33.
*Hydroporus scrutator* Sharp, 1882a:440; TL: North America >Ega [?]; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Fall 1923:33.
*Hydroporus velutinus* Aubé, 1838b:481; TL: US; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Melsheimer 1853:31.
***uniformis*** (Blatchley, 1925) NA
*Hydroporus uniformis* Blatchley, 1925:162; TL: US >Florida >Dade Co. >Royal Palm State Park; LT: Blatchley 1930:48 PURC; DESCR.: Young 1953a:116; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:263.

**GROUP *venustus*** NA (2 spp.)
***hybridus*** (Aubé, 1838) NA
*Hydroporus hybridus* Aubé, 1838b:573; TL: US; HT: ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:242; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:242.
***venustus*** (LeConte, 1855) NA
*Hydroporus venustus* LeConte, 1855:295; TL: US >North Carolina; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:242; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:242.

**GROUP *vitiosus*** NA (1 sp.)
***vitiosus*** (LeConte, 1855) NA
*Hydroporus vitiosus* LeConte, 1855:297; TL: US >Illinois; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:251; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:251.

**GROUP *vittatipennis*** NA (6 spp.)

***dixianus*** (Fall, 1917) NA

*Hydroporus dixianus* Fall, 1917:173; TL: US >Georgia >Decatur Co. >Spring Creek; HT: CUIC; DESCR.: Wolfe 1984:417; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:243.

***latocavus*** (Wolfe, 1984) NA

*Hydroporus latocavus* Wolfe, 1984:426; TL: US >Tennessee >Madison Co. >Hunter's Creek; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:243; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:243.

***mellitus*** (LeConte, 1855) NA

*Hydroporus mellitus* LeConte, 1855:299; TL: US >Vermont; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Wolfe 1984:410; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:246.

***pratus*** (Wolfe, 1984) NA

*Hydroporus pratus* Wolfe, 1984:424; TL: US >Kansas >Douglas Co. >Grant township >Scorpion Hill; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:243; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:243.

***tennetum*** (Wolfe, 1984) NA

*Hydroporus tennetum* Wolfe, 1984:420; TL: US >Tennessee >Hawkins Co. >Big Creek; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:248; N. COMB.: Alarie & Nilsson 1997:132.

***vittatipennis*** (Gemminger & Harold, 1868) NA

*Hydroporus vittatipennis* Gemminger & Harold, 1868:442, as replacement name for *Hydroporus lineolatus* LeConte, 1855:296; DESCR.: Wolfe 1984:405; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:243.

*Hydroporus lineolatus* LeConte, 1855:296; TL: US >Illinois; LT: Wolfe 1984:406 MCZ; preoccupied by Boheman 1848:250; objective synonym of *Hydroporus vittatipennis* Gemminger & Harold, 1868:442.

## Genus ***Sanfilippodytes*** Franciscolo, 1979 NA NT (25 spp.)

***Sanfilippodytes*** Franciscolo, 1979b:233; gender masculine; type species: *Sanfilippodytes sbordonii* Franciscolo, 1979b:234 by original designation; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:202.

***adelardi*** (Rochette, 1983) NA

*Hydroporus adelardi* Rochette, 1983a:734; TL: US >California >Mendocino Co. >3 mi. N of Mendocino; HT: CAS; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:207; N. COMB.: Challet & Brett 1998:48.

***barbarae*** (Fall, 1932) NA

*Hydroporus barbarae* Fall, 1932:146; TL: US >California >Santa Barbara; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:207; N. COMB.: Challet & Brett 1998:48.

***barbarensis*** (Wallis, 1933) NA

*Hydroporus barbarensis* Wallis, 1933b:262; TL: US >California >Santa Barbara; HT: CNC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:211; N. COMB.: Challet & Brett 1998:48.

***belfragei*** (Sharp, 1882) NA

*Hydroporus belfragei* Sharp, 1882a:485; TL: US >Texas; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:210; N. COMB.: Challet & Brett 1998:48.

***bertae*** Roughley & Larson, 2000 NA

*Sanfilippodytes bertae* Roughley & Larson in Larson et al., 2000:218; TL: Canada >Alberta >Fort Macleod; HT: CNC.

***bidessoides*** (Leech, 1941) NA

*Hydroporus bidessoides* Leech, 1941a:130; TL: US >California >Mendocino Co. >Caspar; HT: CAS; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:208; N. COMB.: Challet & Brett 1998:48.

***brumalis*** (Brown, 1930) NA

*Hydroporus brumalis* Brown, 1930b:235; TL: Canada >Quebec >Saint-Paul (Bonne Esperance); HT: CNC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:226; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:226.

***compertus*** (Brown, 1932) NA

*Hydroporus compertus* Brown, 1932:4; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Copper Mountain; HT: CNC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:220; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:220.

*Hydroporus falsificus* Brown, 1933:44; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Wynndel; HT: CNC; N. SYN.: Larson et al. 2000:220.

***corvallis*** (Fall, 1923) NA

*Hydroporus corvallis* Fall, 1923:49; TL: US >Oregon >Benton Co. >Corvallis; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:213; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:213.

***edwardsi*** (Wallis, 1933) NA

*Hydroporus edwardsi* Wallis, 1933b:261; TL: US >Washington >Grant Co. >Grand Coulee; HT: CNC; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:221; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:221.

***hardyi*** (Sharp, 1882) NA

*Hydroporus hardyi* Sharp, 1882a:484; TL: US >California; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:211; N. COMB.: Challet & Brett 1998:48.

***kingii*** (Clark, 1862) NA NT

*Hydroporus kingii* Clark, 1862b:178; TL: Mexico; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:211; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:211.

***latebrosus*** (LeConte, 1852) NA

*Hydroporus latebrosus* LeConte, 1852:208; TL: US >California >San Diego; ST: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:209; N. COMB.: Challet & Brett 1998:48.

***malkini*** (Hatch, 1951) NA

*Hydroporus malkini* Hatch, 1951:121; TL: US >Oregon >Curry Co. >Pistol River; HT: CAS; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:209; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:209.

***pacificus*** (Fall, 1923) NA

*Hydroporus pacificus* Fall, 1923:58; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Queen Charlotte Island >Masset (Massett); HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:216; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:216.

***palliatus*** (Horn, 1883) NA

*Hydroporus palliatus* Horn, 1883:283; TL: US >California >San Mateo Co. >Crystal Springs reservoir; ST: ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:210; N. COMB.: Challet & Brett 1998:48.

***planiusculus*** (Fall, 1923) NA
*Hydroporus planiusculus* Fall, 1923:58; TL: US >New Hampshire >Coos Co. >White Mountain national forest; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:223; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:223.

***pseudovilis*** (Young, 1953) NA
*Hydroporus pseudovilis* Young, 1953d:116; TL: US >Michigan >Livingston Co. >Pinckney; HT: UMMZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:224; N. COMB.: Larson et al. 2000:224.

***rossi*** (Leech, 1941) NA
*Hydroporus rossi* Leech, 1941a:129; TL: US >California >Mendocino Co. >Fort Bragg; HT: CAS; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:209; N. COMB.: Challet & Brett 1998:48.

***sbordonii*** Franciscolo, 1979 NT
*Sanfilippodytes sbordonii* Franciscolo, 1979b:234; TL: Mexico >Tamaulipas >Gómez Farías; HT: ZIUR; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:211.

***setifer*** Roughley & Larson, 2000 NA
*Sanfilippodytes setifer* Roughley & Larson in Larson et al., 2000:227; TL: US >California >Mendocino Co. >Caspar; HT: CAS.

***terminalis*** (Sharp, 1882) NA
*Hydroporus terminalis* Sharp, 1882a:484; TL: US >California; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:214; N. COMB.: Challet & Brett 1998:48.
*Hydroporus browni* Wallis, 1933b:261; TL: US >Washington >Grant Co. >Grand Coulee; HT: CNC; N. SYN.: Larson et al. 2000:214.

***veronicae*** (Rochette, 1983) NA
*Hydroporus veronicae* Rochette, 1983b:148; TL: US >California >Shasta Co. >2.5 mi. SW of Viola; HT: CAS; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:208; N. COMB.: Challet & Brett 1998:48.

***vilis*** (LeConte, 1852) NA
*Hydroporus vilis* LeConte, 1852:208; TL: US >California >San Diego, San Jose; ST: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:210; N. COMB.: Challet & Brett 1998:48.

***williami*** (Rochette, 1986) NA
*Hydroporus williami* Rochette, 1986:342; TL: US >California >Marin Co. >Mill Valley; HT: CAS; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:211; N. COMB.: Challet & Brett 1998:48.

## Subtribe SIETTITIINA (11 genera)

**Siettitiini** Smrž, 1982:289, as tribe of Hydroporinae; type genus: *Siettitia*; N. STAT.: K.B. Miller & Bergsten 2014:144.

## Genus ***Ereboporus*** K.B. Miller, Gibson & Alarie, 2009 NA (1 sp.)

***Ereboporus*** K.B. Miller, Gibson & Alarie, 2009:193; gender masculine; type species: *Ereboporus naturaconservatus* K.B. Miller, Gibson & Alarie, 2009:195 by original designation.

***naturaconservatus*** K.B. Miller, Gibson & Alarie, 2009 NA
*Ereboporus naturaconservatus* K.B. Miller, Gibson & Alarie, 2009:195; TL: US >Texas >Terrell Co. >Independence Creek reserve >Caroline Springs; HT: MSBA.

## Genus ***Etruscodytes*** Mazza, Cianferoni & Rocchi, 2013 PL (1 sp.)

***Etruscodytes*** Mazza, Cianferoni & Rocchi, 2013:235; gender masculine; type species: ***Etruscodytes*** *nethuns* Mazza, Cianferoni & Rocchi, 2013:236 by original designation.

***nethuns*** Mazza, Cianferoni & Rocchi, 2013 PL
*Etruscodytes nethuns* Mazza, Cianferoni & Rocchi, 2013:236; TL: Italy >Florence Province >Calenzano >Sant'Angelo; HT: MZUF.

## Genus ***Graptodytes*** Seidlitz, 1887 PL (23 spp. + 2 sspp.)

***Graptodytes*** Seidlitz, 1887:57, as subgenus of *Hydroporus* Clairville; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus granularis* Linnaeus, 1767:667 by subsequent designation of Guignot 1946a:115; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:71; N. STAT.: Schilsky 1894:176.

***aequalis*** (Zimmermann, 1918) PL
*Hydroporus aequalis* Zimmermann, 1918:69; TL: Morocco >Tangier (Tanger); LT: Fery 1995a:37 ZSMG; DESCR.: Fery 1995a:35; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1919:182; Nomen protectum: Fery 2004a:91.
*Hydroporus flavipes* var. *octolineatus* Schaufuss, 1882b:559; TL: Portugal >Portalegre; LT: Fery 2002:28 ZMHB; N. SYN.: Fery 1995a:35; Nomen oblitum: Fery 2004a:91.

**? *amaenus*** (Laporte, 1840) PL
*Hydroporus amaenus* Laporte, 1840:166; TL: France; ST: ?; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:151.

***atlantis*** (Théry, 1933) PL
*Hydroporus atlantis* Théry, 1933:129; TL: Morocco >Timhadit; ST: MGFT, MNHN; DESCR.: Fery 1995a:46; N. COMB.: Gschwendtner 1939:36.

***aurasius*** (Jeannel, 1907) PL
*Hydroporus aurasius* Jeannel, 1907:18; TL: Algeria >Tgout; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:403; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1919a:182.

***bilineatus*** (Sturm, 1835) PL
*Hydroporus bilineatus* Sturm, 1835:68; TL: Germany >Berlin; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:72; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1919a:182.
*Hydroporus bilineatus* var. *hopffgarteni* Schilsky, 1892:193; TL: Germany >Thüringen; ST: ZMHB; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:110.
*Hydroporus narentinus* Zimmermann, 1915:220; TL: Croatia >Metkovi (Metcovic); LT: Fery & Bouzid 2016:464 ZSMG; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1919:182.
*Hydroporus nigritarsis* Sharp, 1882a:453; TL: Russia >Siberia >N part; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:423.
*Hydroporus granularis* var. *pervasus* Gozis, 1914a:120; TL: France >Aquitaine >Bergerac; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1932:81.

***bremondi*** Guignot, 1934 PL
*Graptodytes bremondi* Guignot, 1934a:217; TL: Morocco >Rabat; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:401.
***bussleri*** Fery, 1994 PL
*Graptodytes bussleri* Fery, 1994:399; TL: Israel >Golan Heights; HT: NHMW.
***castilianus*** Fery, 1995 PL
*Graptodytes castilianus* Fery, 1995a:40; TL: Spain >Palencia >Ledigos; HT: NHMW.
***delectus*** (Wollaston, 1864) PL
*Hydroporus delectus* Wollaston, 1864:76; TL: Spain >Canary Islands >Tenerife; ST: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:407; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1919a:182.
***eremitus*** Ribera & Faille, 2010 PL
*Graptodytes eremitus* Ribera & Faille, 2010:6; TL: Morocco >Tiqqi >Doussoulile cave; HT: MNHN.
***exsanguis*** (Bedel, 1925) PL
*Hydroporus varius* var. *exsanguis* Bedel, 1925:364; TL: Algeria >El Kala (La Calle); LT ♂: Queney & Manuel 2019:511 MNHN; DESCR.: Queney & Manuel 2019:511; N. STAT.: Queney & Manuel 2019:511.
***flavipes*** (Olivier, 1795) PL
*Dytiscus flavipes* Olivier, 1795:38; TL: France >Paris; ST: ?; preoccupied by Fabricius 1792:201; conserved in Opinion 395; objective synonym of *Hydroporus pallipes* Sturm, 1826:155; DESCR.: Fery 1995a:44; N. COMB.: Schilsky 1894:176.
*Graptodytes flavipes* var. *cebennicus* Guignot, 1932:410; TL: France >Gard >Estézargues; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:151.
*Hydroporus concinnus* Stephens, 1835:392; TL: Great Britain >England >Gravesend; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847:1893.
*Hydroporus flavipes* var. *manducus* Schaufuss, 1882b:559; TL: Italy >Sardinia; LT: Fery 2002:28 NHMW; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:111.
*Hydroporus marmoratus* Stephens, 1835:438; TL: Great Britain >England >Nottingham; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:433.
*Hydroporus pallipes* Sturm, 1826:155, as replacement name for *Dytiscus flavipes* Olivier, 1795:38.
*Hydroporus flavipes* var. *portalegrensis* Schaufuss, 1882b:559; TL: Portugal >Portalegre; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:111.
***fractus*** (Sharp, 1882) PL
*Hydroporus fractus* Sharp, 1882a:454; TL: France >Beziers; LT ♀: Queney & Manuel 2019:516 BMNH; DESCR.: Queney & Manuel 2019:516; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1919a:183.
? *Hydroporus gracilis* Wehncke, 1872a:136; TL: Spain >Málaga; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959a:402.
*Graptodytes ignotus* var. *fallaciosus* Guignot, 1932:402; TL: France >Hérault >Caux; LT ♂: Queney & Manuel 2019:516 MNHN; N. SYN.: Queney & Manuel 2019:516.
***granularis*** (Linnaeus, 1767) PL
*Dytiscus granularis* Linnaeus, 1767:667; TL: Sweden >Uppsala; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:71; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1919a:182.
*Hydroporus granularis* var. *funestus* Schilsky, 1888:183; TL: Germany >Mark [Brandenburg]; ST: ZMHB; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:113.
*Dytiscus granularis* Latreille, 1804:174; TL: France >Paris; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:152.
*Graptodytes granularis istrus* J. Müller, 1926:290; TL: Italy (Istria) >Friuli-Venezia Giulia region >Noghera; ST: MCST; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:180.
? *Dytiscus minimus* Scopoli, 1763:98; TL: Italy /Slovenia (Carniola); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Fabricius 1781:297.
*Graptodytes pseudopictus* Zaitzev, 1928:12; TL: Russia >Saratow >Volga river >Kotlubanj island, Vjatka; ST: ZIN; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:180.
*Graptodytes varius rhodanensis* Schaefer, 1952:35; TL: France >Ain >Lent; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Fery 2002:28.
*Hyphydrus suturalis* Ph.W.J. Müller, 1821:225; TL: Germany >Odenbach; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schaum 1844:198.
*Dytiscus unilineatus* Schrank, 1781:204; TL: Austria; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:36.
***ignotus*** (Mulsant & Rey, 1861) PL
*Hydroporus ignotus* Mulsant & Rey, 1861:307; TL: France >Lyon >Garon river, Izeron river; ST: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:400; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1919a:183.
*Hydroporus bihamatus* Chevrolat, 1861:149; TL: Algeria >Algiers <France >Ardéche; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:453.
*Hydroporus ypsilon* Reiche in Grenier, 1863:127; TL: France >Cévennes mountains, Drôme Province; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:434.
***kuchtae*** (Breit, 1908) PL
*Hydroporus kuchtae* Breit, 1908:59; TL: Spain >Balearic Islands >Majorca (Mallorca) >Pollença; LT: Fery & Bouzid 2016:462 ZSMG; DESCR.: Fery & Bouzid 2016:462; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1919:182.
*Graptodytes kuchtai* Guignot, 1959e:40, as unjustified emendation of *kuchtae*.
***laeticulus*** (Sharp, 1882) PL
*Hydroporus laeticulus* Sharp, 1882a:453; TL: Algeria; LT: Fery & Bouzid 2016:454 BMNH; DESCR.: Fery & Bouzid 2016:453; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1932:82.
***pictus*** (Fabricius, 1787) PL
*Dytiscus pictus* Fabricius, 1787:194; TL: Germany; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:72; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1919a:183.
*Dytiscus arcuatus* Panzer, 1795b:75; TL: Germany (Germania); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:32.
*Hydroporus pictus* var. *cruciatus* Schilsky, 1890:182; TL: Poland >Poznan (Posen); ST: ZMHB; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:116.
*Dytiscus flexuosus* Marsham, 1802:425; TL: Great Britain; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:32.
*Graptodytes pictus* var. *fortiterpunctatus* Guignot, 1932:396, by indication to Everts 1921:354; TL: Netherlands >North Brabant >Bergen op Zoom; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:152.
? *Dyticus quadripustulatus* O.F. Müller, 1776:73; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost; N. SYN.: Schiödte 1841:431.
***pietrii*** Normand, 1933 PL
*Graptodytes pietrii* Normand, 1933:297; TL: Tunisia >Le Kef; LT: Fery 1995a:38 MNHN; DESCR.: Fery 1995a:38.
***sedilloti*** (Régimbart, 1878) PL
*Hydroporus sedilloti* Régimbart, 1878d:352; TL: Syria >Buraq (Borak); LT: Fery 1994:390 MNHN; DESCR.: Fery 1994:390; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1919a:182.
**ssp. *phrygius*** Guignot, 1942 PL
*Graptodytes phrygius* Guignot, 1942d:18; TL: Turkey >Ankara; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Fery 1994:395; N. STAT.: Fery 1994:395.
*Graptodytes pseudophrygius* Guéorguiev, 1965b:494; TL: Macedonia >Skopsko polje; HT: MRSN; N. SYN.: Fery 1994:395.
***siculus*** Fery, 1995 PL
*Graptodytes siculus* Fery, 1995a:41; TL: Italy >Sicily >Madonie >Campofelice di Roccella (Campofelice); HT: NHMW.

***snizeki*** Hendrich, 1993 PL
*Graptodytes snizeki* Hendrich, 1993:392; TL: Uzbekistan >Angren >Catkalskij Chrebet mountains >10 km E of Cet Cuv; HT: ZMHB.

***varius*** (Aubé, 1838) PL
*Hydroporus varius* Aubé, 1838b:637; TL: France [etc.]; ST: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:399; N. COMB.: Schilsky 1894:176.
*Hydroporus varius* Aubé, 1838a:334; TL: France [etc.]; ST: ?; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:637; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:116.
*Hydroporus varius* var. *pauper* Schneider, 1903:51; TL: France >Corsica; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:117.

***veterator*** (Zimmermann, 1918) PL
*Hydroporus veterator* Zimmermann, 1918:67; TL: Croatia >Krk (Veglia); LT: Fery 1995a:42 ZSMG; DESCR.: Fery 1995a:42; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1919:182; Nomen protectum: Fery 2002:27.
*Hydroporus flavipes* var. *montenegrinus* Schaufuss, 1882b:559; TL: Yugoslavia >Montenegro; LT: Fery 2002:28 ZMHB; N. SYN.: Fery 1995a:42; Nomen oblitum: Fery 2002:27.

**ssp. *behningi*** Zaitzev, 1927 PL
*Graptodytes behningi* Zaitzev, 1927:11; TL: Turkey >Erzerum >Bashkeja, Kesalar, Kozik; ST: ZIN; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:191; N. STAT.: Zaitzev 1953:180.

## Genus ***Iberoporus*** Castro & Delgado, 2001 PL (4 spp.)

***Iberoporus*** Castro & Delgado, 2001:34; gender masculine; type species: *Iberoporus cermenius* Castro & Delgado, 2001:35 by original designation.

***agnus*** (Foster, 1992) PL
*Rhithrodytes agnus* Foster, 1992:249; TL: Portugal >Alto Minho >Ponte do Lima; HT: NHMB; DESCR.: Bilton & Fery 1996:919; N. COMB.: Ribera & Reboleira 2019:26.

***argaensis*** (Bilton & Fery, 1996) PL
*Rhithrodytes agnus argaensis* Bilton & Fery, 1996:919; TL: Portugal >Minho >Serra de Arga; HT: NHMW; N. STAT.: Fery 2016:442; N. COMB.: Ribera & Reboleira 2019:26.

***cermenius*** Castro & Delgado, 2001 PL
*Iberoporus cermenius* Castro & Delgado, 2001:35; TL: Spain >Córdoba Province >4 km W of Priego de Córdoba >nr Arroyo de Jaula; HT: MNMS.

***pluto*** Ribera & Reboleira, 2019 PL
*Iberoporus pluto* Ribera & Reboleira 2019:26; TL: Portugal >Penela >Gruta Soprador do Carvalho; HT: ZMUC.

## Genus ***Lioporeus*** Guignot, 1950 NA (2 spp.)

***Lioporeus*** Guignot, 1950a:101; gender masculine; type species: *Lioporeus brownei* Guignot, 1950a:101 (= *Hydroporus triangularis* Fall, 1917:170) by monotypy; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:239.
***Falloporus*** Wolfe & Matta, 1981:153; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus triangularis* Fall, 1917:170 by original designation; N. SYN.: Wolfe 1983:1547.

***pilatei*** (Fall, 1917) NA
*Hydroporus pilatei* Fall, 1917:170; TL: US >Louisiana >Winn Co. >Winnfield; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Wolfe & Matta 1981:172 (in *Falloporus*); N. COMB.: Wolfe 1983:1548.

***triangularis*** (Fall, 1917) NA
*Hydroporus triangularis* Fall, 1917:170; TL: US >Wisconsin >Sauk Co. >Sauk City; LT: Wolfe & Matta 1981:172 MCZ; DESCR.: Wolfe & Matta 1981:170 (in *Falloporus*); N. COMB.: Wolfe 1983:1547.
*Lioporeus brownei* Guignot, 1950a:101; TL: US >Georgia >Gordon Co.; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Wolfe 1983:1547.

## Genus ***Metaporus*** Guignot, 1945 PL (2 spp.)

***Metaporus*** Guignot, 1945b:6; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus meridionalis* Aubé, 1838a:327 by original designation; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1979a:411.

***meridionalis*** (Aubé, 1838) PL
*Hydroporus meridionalis* Aubé, 1838b:629; TL: Italy >Sardinia; ST: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:411; N. COMB.: Guignot 1945b:6.
*Hydroporus meridionalis* Aubé, 1838a:327; TL: Italy >Sardinia; ST: ?; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:629; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:115.
*Hydroporus meridionalis* var. *lusitanicus* Scholz, 1916:172; TL: Portugal >Évora; ST: UWCP; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:115.
*Hydroporus meridionalis* var. *scriptus* Régimbart, 1895a:24; TL: Morocco >Tangier (Tanger) <Algeria >Oran, Bône; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:115.

***orientalis*** Toledo & Hosseinie, 2003 PL
*Metaporus orientalis* Toledo & Hosseinie, 2003:59; TL: Iran >Bushehr Province >60 km N of Borazjan; HT: NHMW.

## Genus ***Porhydrus*** Guignot, 1945 PL (4 spp.)

***Porhydrus*** Guignot, 1945b:6; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus lineatus* Fabricius, 1775:234 by original designation; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:70.

***genei*** (Aubé, 1838) PL
*Hydroporus genei* Aubé, 1838b:631; TL: Italy >Sardinia; HT: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:424; N. COMB.: Guignot 1945b:6.
*Hydroporus genei* Aubé, 1838a:328; TL: Italy >Sardinia; HT: ?; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:631; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:112.

***lineatus*** (Fabricius, 1775) PL
*Dytiscus lineatus* Fabricius, 1775:234; TL: France >Alsace (Alsatia); ST: ZMUK; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:70; N. COMB.: Guignot 1945b:6.
*Dytiscus ovalis* Marsham, 1802:425; TL: Great Britain; ST: ?; preoccupied by Thunberg 1784:19; N. SYN.: Villa & Villa 1833a:7.
*Dytiscus parvulus* Herbst, 1784:127; TL: Germany >Berlin; ST: ?; preoccupied by O.F. Müller 1776:73; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:33. *Dytiscus pygmaeus* Fabricius, 1792:200; TL: Denmark; ST: ZMUK; N. SYN.: Erichson 1837:179.

*Hydroporus pygmaeus* Stephens, 1835:392; TL: Great Britain >England >London; ST: ?; preoccupied by Fabricius 1792:200; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847:1893.
*Dytiscus quadrilineatus* Drapiez, 1819d:198; TL: Belgium >Hainaut Province >Mons; ST: ?; preoccupied by Gmelin 1790:1959; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:435.
*Hydroporus thoreii* Clark, 1862a:409; TL: Australia >Tarangoo [mislabelled]; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1944a:348.
*Hydroporus lineatus* var. *unicolor* Dalla Torre, 1877:60; TL: Austria >Upper Austria >Linz; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:115. *Dyticus velox* O.F. Müller, 1776:73; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:114.

***obliquesignatus*** (Bielz, 1852) PL
*Hydroporus obliquesignatus* Bielz, 1852:16; TL: Romania >Cluj District (Transylvania) >Cluj-Napoca (Klausenburg); ST: ?; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1979a:391; N. COMB.: Guignot 1945b:6.

***vicinus*** (Aubé, 1838) PL
*Hydroporus vicinus* Aubé, 1838b:627; TL: North Africa (Barbarie); ST: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:425; N. COMB.: Guignot 1945b:6.

## Genus ***Psychopomporus*** Jean, Telles & K.B. Miller, 2012 NA (1 sp.)

***Psychopomporus*** Jean, Telles & K.B. Miller, 2012:106; gender masculine; type species: *Psychopomporus felipi* Jean, Telles & K.B. Miller, 2012:106 by original designation.

***felipi*** Jean, Telles & K.B. Miller, 2012 NA
*Psychopomporus felipi* Jean, Telles & K.B. Miller, 2012:106; TL: US >Texas >Val Verde County >Del Rio >San Felipe Springs; HT: MSBA.

## Genus ***Rhithrodytes*** Bameul, 1989 PL (7 spp.)

***Rhithrodytes*** Bameul, 1989:482; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus crux* Fabricius, 1792:199 by original designation.

***bimaculatus*** (Dufour, 1852) PL
*Hydroporus bimaculatus* Dufour, 1852:319; TL: France >Basses-Pyrénées >Eaux-Bonnes; ST: ?; DESCR.: Bameul 1989:489; N. COMB.: Bameul 1989:489.
*Hydroporus jucundus* Perris, 1869:7; TL: France >Basses-Pyrénées >Eaux-Bonnes; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Bedel 1889:286.

***crux*** (Fabricius, 1792) PL
*Dytiscus crux* Fabricius, 1792:199; TL: Italy; ST: ZMUK; DESCR.: Bameul 1989:488; N. COMB.: Bameul 1989:488.
*Hydroporus fasciatus* Aubé, 1838a:347; TL: Italy >Toscana; ST: ?; preoccupied by Harris 1828a:164; N. SYN.: Schaum 1859:16.
*Hydroporus fasciatus* Aubé, 1838b:640; TL: Italy >Toscana; ST: ?; preoccupied by Harris 1828a:164; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:110.
*Hydroporus fasciatus* Clark, 1855:4858; TL: France; ST: ?; preoccupied by Harris 1828a:164; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920:110.

***dorsoplagiatus*** (Fairmaire, 1880) PL
*Hydroporus dorsoplagiatus* Fairmaire, 1880c:247; TL: Algeria; LT: Bilton & Fery 1996:920 MNHN; DESCR.: Bilton & Fery 1996:920; N. COMB.: Bilton & Fery 1996:920.

***minimus*** Fery, 2016 PL
*Rhithrodytes minimus* Fery, 2016:433; TL: Algeria; HT: MNHN.

***numidicus*** (Bedel, 1889) PL
*Hydroporus numidicus* Bedel, 1889:286, by indication to *Hydroporus dorsoplagiatus* Fairmaire sensu Seidlitz 1887:61; TL: Algeria >Annaba (Bône), Kroumirie; ST: ?; DESCR.: Bameul 1989:484; N. COMB.: Bameul 1989:484.

***pantaleonii*** Toledo, Bilton, Balke, Schizzerotto & Villastrigo, 2023 PL
*Rhithrodytes pantaleonii* Toledo, Bilton, Balke, Schizzerotto & Villastrigo, 2023:127; TL: Italy >Sardinia >Carbonia-Iglesias province >Riu Siuru 4 km NW Domusnovas; HT: ZSMG.

***sexguttatus*** (Aubé, 1838) PL
*Hydroporus sexguttatus* Aubé, 1838b:632; TL: Italy >Sardinia; ST: IRSNB; DESCR.: Bameul 1989:486; N. COMB.: Bameul 1989:486.
*Hydroporus sexguttatus* Aubé, 1838a:330; TL: Italy >Sardinia; ST: IRSNB; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:632; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:116.

## Genus ***Siettitia*** Abeille de Perrin, 1904 PL (2 spp.)

***Siettitia*** Abeille de Perrin, 1904:226; gender feminine; type species: *Siettitia balsetensis* Abeille de Perrin, 1904:227 by monotypy; DESCR.: Guignot 1947e:113.

***avenionensis*** Guignot, 1925 PL
*Siettitia avenionensis* Guignot, 1925:23; TL: France >Avignon; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Richoux et al. 1990:39.

***balsetensis*** Abeille de Perrin, 1904 PL
*Siettitia balsetensis* Abeille de Perrin, 1904:227; TL: France >Var >Le Beausset village; HT: ?; DESCR.: Richoux et al. 1990:41.

## Genus ***Stictonectes*** Brinck, 1943 PL (12 spp.)

***Stictonectes*** Brinck, 1943a:139, as replacement name for *Stictonotus* Zimmermann, 1930:94; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus lepidus* Olivier, 1795:32 designated by Article 67.8; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1979a:420.
***Stictonotus*** Zimmermann, 1930:94; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus lepidus* Olivier, 1795:32 by subsequent designation of Guignot 1932:284; preoccupied by Foerster 1856:64 (Hymenoptera); objective synonym of *Stictonectes* Brinck, 1943a:139.

***abellani*** Millán, Picazo & Fery, 2013 PL
*Stictonectes abellani* Millán, Picazo & Fery, 2013:534; TL: Spain >Cáceres Province >15 km S of Coria; HT: NHMW.

***azruensis*** (Théry, 1933) PL
*Hydroporus optatus azruensis* Théry, 1933:130; TL: Morocco >Azrou; ST: MGFT, MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:428; N. STAT.: Guignot 1959a:428; N. COMB.: Guignot 1959a:428.

***canariensis*** Machado, 1987 PL
*Stictonectes canariensis* Machado, 1987:42; TL: Spain >Canary Islands >Gran Canaria >Tejeda; HT: MICN.

***epipleuricus*** (Seidlitz, 1887) PL
*Hydroporus epipleuricus* Seidlitz, 1887:59; TL: Spain >Andalusia >Sierra de Alfacar >N of Huétor-Santillán; ST: ZSMG; DESCR.: Zimmermann 1932:91; N. COMB.: Guignot 1947e:130.

***escheri*** (Aubé, 1838) PL
*Hydroporus escheri* Aubé, 1838b:646; TL: Italy >Sicily; ST: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:430; N. COMB.: Guignot 1947e:133.
*Hydroporus escheri* Aubé, 1838a:354; TL: Italy >Sicily; ST: ?; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:646; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:111.
*Hydroporus bicruciatus* Germar, 1838: t.2; TL: Italy >Sicily; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schaum 1859:16.
*Hydroporus escherii* var. *gallicus* Seidlitz, 1887:60; TL: France >S part; ST: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:111.
*Hydroporus leprieurii* Reiche, 1864:235; TL: Algeria >Annaba (Bône); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:451.

***formosus*** (Aubé, 1838) PL
*Hydroporus formosus* Aubé, 1838b:644; TL: Morocco >Tangier (Tanger); ST: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:430; N. COMB.: Guignot 1959a:430.
*Hydroporus formosus* Aubé, 1838a:353; TL: Morocco >Tangier (Tanger); ST: ?; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:644; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:111.

***lepidus*** (Olivier, 1795) PL
*Dytiscus lepidus* Olivier, 1795:32; TL: France >Paris; ST: ?; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1979a:425; N. COMB.: Brinck 1943a:139.
*Hydroporus lepidus bifoveolatus* Zimmermann, 1918:61; TL: France, Spain; ST: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Guignot 1933:1026.
*Deronectes lepidus* var. *fauconneti* Pic, 1930:13; TL: France >Bourgogne >Autun >Montjeu; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:186.
*Hygrotus scitulus* Stephens, 1828:49; TL: Great Britain >England >London [etc.]; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:643.

***occidentalis*** Fresneda & Fery, 1990 PL
*Stictonectes occidentalis* Fresneda & Fery, 1990:73; TL: Portugal >Beja >Odemira; HT: ZSMG.

***optatus*** (Seidlitz, 1887) PL
*Hydroporus optatus* Seidlitz, 1887:60; TL: Algeria; ST: ZSMG; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:427; N. COMB.: Guignot 1947e:132.
*Hydroporus optatus densatus* Peyerimhoff, 1931:23; TL: Algeria; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959a:427.

***rebeccae*** Bilton, 2012 PL
*Stictonectes rebeccae* Bilton, 2012:44; TL: Spain >Avila >Sierra de Gredos >Río Barbellido >above Hoyos del Espino; HT: ZSMG.

***rufulus*** (Aubé, 1838) PL
*Hydroporus rufulus* Aubé, 1838b:641; TL: Italy >Sardinia; ST: ?; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1979a:425; N. COMB.: Guignot 1947e:132.
*Hydroporus rufulus* Aubé, 1838a:349; TL: Italy >Sardinia; ST: ?; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:641; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:116.
*Hydroporus ramburi* Reiche, 1862:293; TL: France >Corsica; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:55.

***samai*** Schizzerotto, 1988 PL
*Stictonectes samai* Schizzerotto, 1988:539; TL: Algeria >Skikda; HT: MSNV.

## Genus ***Stygoporus*** Larson & LaBonte, 1994 NA (1 sp.)

***Stygoporus*** Larson & LaBonte, 1994:371; gender masculine; type species: *Stygoporus oregonensis* Larson & LaBonte, 1994:374 by original designation.

***oregonensis*** Larson & LaBonte, 1994 NA
*Stygoporus oregonensis* Larson & LaBonte, 1994:374; TL: US >Oregon >Polk Co. >7 km NNE of Dallas; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Kojun et al. 2016:82.

## Subtribe STERNOPRISCINA (11 genera)

**Sternopriscini** Branden, 1884:38, as tribe of Hydroporidae; type genus: *Sternopriscus*; N. STAT.: K.B. Miller & Bergsten 2014:145.
**Carabhydrini** Watts, 1978:16, as tribe of Hydroporinae; type genus: *Carabhydrus*; N. SYN. K.B. Miller & Bergsten 2014:145.

## Genus ***Antiporus*** Sharp, 1882 AU (15 spp.)

***Antiporus*** Sharp, 1882a:389; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus femoralis* Boheman, 1858:19 by subsequent designation of Guignot 1946a:115; DESCR.: Watts 1978:62.

***bakewellii*** (Clark, 1862) AU
*Hydroporus bakewellii* Clark, 1862a:413; TL: Australia >Queensland >Moreton Bay; LT: Watts 1978:66 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:66; N. COMB.: J. Balfour-Browne 1944a:348.
*Antiporus curtulus* Sharp, 1882a:412; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Sydney; LT: Watts 1978:66 BMNH; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1944a:348.

***blakeii*** (Clark, 1862) AU
*Hydroporus blakeii* Clark, 1862a:411; TL: Australia >South Australia >Adelaide; LT: Watts 1978:64 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:63; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:412.

***femoralis*** (Boheman, 1858) AU
*Hydroporus femoralis* Boheman, 1858:19; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Sydney; LT: Brancucci 1984b:152 NHRS; DESCR.: Watts 1978:67; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:410.
*Hydroporus duplex* Sharp, 1876a:21; TL: New Zealand >North Island >Auckland; LT: Brancucci 1984b:152 BMNH:152; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1984b:151.
*Hydroporus wakefieldi* Sharp, 1876a:20; TL: New Zealand >South Island >Canterbury region; LT: Ordish 1966:242 BMNH; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1984b:151.

***gilbertii*** (Clark, 1862) AU
*Hydroporus gilbertii* Clark, 1862a:414; TL: Australia >Victoria >Melbourne; LT: Watts 1978:66 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:66; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:411.

***hollingsworthi*** Watts, 1997 AU
*Antiporus hollingsworthi* Watts, 1997a:40; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Maidavale; HT: SAMA.

***interrogationis*** (Clark, 1862) AU
*Hydroporus interrogationis* Clark, 1862a:408; TL: Australia >South Australia >Adelaide; LT: Watts 1978:67 BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1984b:149; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:410.

***jenniferae*** Watts, 1997 AU
*Antiporus jenniferae* Watts, 1997a:38; TL: Australia >Queensland >Cape York >N of Coen; HT: SAMA.
***kalbarriensis*** Hendrich & Watts, 2010 AU
*Antiporus kalbarriensis* Hendrich & Watts, 2010:38; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Murchison river >24 km N of Binnu; HT: WAMP.
***mcraeae*** Watts & Pinder, 2000 AU
*Antiporus mcraeae* Watts & Pinder, 2000:17; TL: Australia >Western Australia >50 km ESE of Manjimup >Kodjinup Nature Reserve; HT: WAMP.
***occidentalis*** Hawlitschek, Porch, Hendrich & Balke, 2011 AU
*Antiporus occidentalis* Hawlitschek, Porch, Hendrich & Balke, 2011:5; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Lane Poole reserve >Nalyerin Lake; HT: WAMP.
***pembertoni*** Watts, 1997 AU
*Antiporus pembertoni* Watts, 1997a:40; TL: Australia >Western Australia >15km NW of Pemberton; HT: SAMA.
***simplex*** Watts, 1978 AU
*Antiporus simplex* Watts, 1978:64; TL: Australia >Queensland >Bundaberg; HT: ANIC.
***uncifer*** Sharp, 1882 AU
*Antiporus uncifer* Sharp, 1882a:411; TL: New Zealand >Wellington /Dunedin; LT: Ordish 1966:240 BMNH; DESCR.: Ordish 1966:239.
*Hydroporus strigosulus* Broun, 1880:72; TL: New Zealand >North Island >Marsden Point >Whangarei Harbour; ST: BMNH; preoccupied by Fairmaire 1878:278; N. SYN.: Ordish 1966:239.
***willyamsi*** Watts, 1997 AU
*Antiporus willyamsi* Watts, 1997a:41; TL: Australia >South Australia >10 km S of Robe; HT: SAMA.
***wilsoni*** Watts, 1978 AU
*Antiporus wilsoni* Watts, 1978:68; TL: Australia >Queensland >Caboolture; HT: NMVM.

## Genus ***Barretthydrus*** Lea, 1927 AU (3 spp.)
***Barretthydrus*** Lea, 1927:279; gender masculine; type species: *Barretthydrus geminatus* Lea, 1927:279 by original designation; DESCR.: Watts 1978:88.

***geminatus*** Lea, 1927 AU
*Barretthydrus geminatus* Lea, 1927:279; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Dungog >Allyn River; LT: Watts 1978:90 SAMA; DESCR.: Watts 1978:89.
***stepheni*** Watts, 1978 AU
*Barretthydrus stepheni* Watts, 1978:88; TL: Australia >New South Wales; HT: ANIC.
***tibialis*** Lea, 1927 AU
*Barretthydrus tibialis* Lea, 1927:280; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Eccleston >Allyn River; LT: Watts 1978:89 SAMA; DESCR.: Watts 1978:89.

## Genus ***Brancuporus*** Hendrich, Toussaint & Balke, 2014 AU (2 spp.)
***Brancuporus*** Hendrich, Toussaint & Balke, 2014:106; gender masculine; type species: *Antiporus gottwaldi* Hendrich, 2001:301 by original designation.

***gottwaldi*** (Hendrich, 2001) AU
*Antiporus gottwaldi* Hendrich, 2001:301; TL: Australia >Western Australia >D'Entrecasteaux NP >20 km S of Northcliffe; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Hendrich et al. 2014:106; DESCR.: Hendrich et al. 2014:106.
***pennifoldae*** (Watts & Pinder, 2000) AU
*Antiporus pennifoldae* Watts & Pinder, 2000:19; TL: Australia >Western Australia >62 km SE of Manjimup >Poorginup lake; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Hendrich et al. 2014:108.

## Genus ***Carabhydrus*** Watts, 1978 AU (10 spp.)
***Carabhydrus*** Watts, 1978:26; gender masculine; type species: *Carabhydrus monteithi* Watts, 1978:27 by original designation.

***andreas*** Zwick, 1981 AU
*Carabhydrus andreas* Zwick, 1981:167; TL: Australia >Victoria >Mount Baw Baw >Tanjil River; HT: NMVM; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2009:5.
***innae*** Hendrich & Watts, 2009 AU
*Carabhydrus innae* Hendrich & Watts, 2009:10; TL: Australia >Victoria >Wentworth River; HT: NHMW.
***janmillerae*** Hendrich & Watts, 2009 AU
*Carabhydrus janmillerae* Hendrich & Watts, 2009:12; TL: Australia >New South Wales >10 km W of Nullica >Crawley Creek; HT: SAMA.
***monteithi*** Watts, 1978 AU
*Carabhydrus monteithi* Watts, 1978:27; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Boonoo Boonoo River; HT: UQIC; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2009:13.
***mubboonus*** Larson & Storey, 1994 AU
*Carabhydrus mubboonus* Larson & Storey, 1994:895; TL: Australia >Queensland >30 km N of Mount Molloy >Mt Lewis Road at km 17; HT: ANIC; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2009:14.
***niger*** Watts, 1978 AU
*Carabhydrus niger* Watts, 1978:27; TL: Australia >Victoria >Murrindal; HT: SAMA; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2009:18.
***plicatus*** Watts, 1978 AU
*Carabhydrus plicatus* Watts, 1978:28; TL: Australia >Queensland >Petrie District >Pine River; HT: ANIC; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2009:20.
***stephanieae*** Watts, Hancock & Leys, 2007 AU
*Carabhydrus stephanieae* Watts, Hancock & Leys, 2007:57; TL: Australia >New South Wales >17.4 km E of Scone; HT: SAMA; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2009:22.

***storeyi*** Hendrich & Watts, 2009 AU
*Carabhydrus storeyi* Hendrich & Watts, 2009:22; TL: Australia >Queensland >Mary River >Maryfarms; HT: SAMA.
***turaki*** Hendrich & Watts, 2009 AU
*Carabhydrus turaki* Hendrich & Watts, 2009:24; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Werrikimbe NP >Pappinbarra River; HT: AMS.

## Genus ***Chostonectes*** Sharp, 1880 AU (6 spp.)

***Chostonectes*** Sharp, 1880:cxlviii; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus gigas* Boheman, 1858:18 by monotypy; DESCR.: Watts 1978:59.

***gigas*** (Boheman, 1858) AU
*Hydroporus gigas* Boheman, 1858:18; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Sydney; ST: NHRS; DESCR.: Watts 1978:61; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:409.
*Hyphydrus humeralis* Clark, 1862a:403; TL: Australia >Victoria >Melbourne; LT: Watts 1978:61 BMNH; N. SYN.: Sharp 1880:cxlviii.
***johnsonii*** (Clark, 1862) AU
*Hyphydrus johnsonii* Clark, 1862a:405; TL: Australia >Victoria; LT: J. Balfour-Browne 1944a:347 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:61; N. COMB.: Branden 1884:43.
*Chostonectes latus* Sharp, 1882a:409; TL: Australia >Victoria >Mount Macedon; LT: Watts 1978:61 BMNH; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1944a:347.
***maai*** Balke, 1995 AU
*Chostonectes maai* Balke, 1995b:1013; TL: Papua New Guinea >Eastern Highlands Province >Kainantu >Tapo; HT: BPBM.
***nebulosus*** (W.J. Macleay, 1871) AU
*Hydroporus nebulosus* W.J. Macleay, 1871:123; TL: Australia >Queensland >Gayndah; LT: Watts 1978:60 ANIC; DESCR.: Watts 1978:60; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:409.
***sharpi*** Sharp, 1882 AU
*Chostonectes sharpi* Sharp, 1882a:408; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Sydney; LT: Watts 1978:60 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:59.
***wattsi*** Wewalka, 1994 AU
*Chostonectes wattsi* Wewalka, 1994:140; TL: Australia >Queensland >Millaa Millaa; HT: ANIC.

## Genus ***Megaporus*** Brinck, 1943 AU (11 spp.)

***Megaporus*** Brinck, 1943a:137, as replacement name for *Macroporus* Sharp, 1882a:389; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus hamatus* Clark, 1862a:407 designated by Article 67.8; DESCR.: Watts 1978:98.
***Macroporus*** Sharp, 1882a:389; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus hamatus* Clark, 1862a:407 by subsequent designation of Brinck 1943a:137; preoccupied by Uhler 1875:278 (Hemiptera, Cydnidae); objective synonym of *Megaporus* Brinck, 1943a:137.

***feryi*** Hendrich, Balke & Wewalka, 2010 AU
*Megaporus feryi* Hendrich, Balke & Wewalka, 2010:151; TL: New Caledonia >South Province >2 km W of Prony; HT: NHMW.
***fischeri*** Mouchamps, 1964 AU
*Megaporus fischeri* Mouchamps, 1964a:185; TL: Australia >Queensland >Townsville; HT: ZMUN; DESCR.: Watts 1978:104.
***gardnerii*** (Clark, 1862) AU
*Hydroporus gardnerii* Clark, 1862a:408; TL: Australia >Victoria >Melbourne; LT: Watts 1978:99 MNHN; DESCR.: Watts 1978:99; N. COMB.: Mouchamps 1964a:186.
*Hydroporus brunnipennis* W.J. Macleay, 1871:122; TL: Australia >Queensland >Gayndah; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:996.
***hamatus*** (Clark, 1862) AU
*Hydroporus hamatus* Clark, 1862a:407; TL: Australia >Victoria >Melbourne; LT: Watts 1978:99 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:99; N. COMB.: Brinck 1943a:137.
*Macroporus lateralis* Sharp, 1882a:417; TL: Australia >WA; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:99.
***howittii*** (Clark, 1862) AU
*Hydroporus howittii* Clark, 1862a:406; TL: Australia >S part; LT: Watts 1978:101 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:101; N. COMB.: Mouchamps 1964a:183.
*Hydroporus foveiceps* W.J. Macleay, 1871:122; TL: Australia >Queensland >Gayndah; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a: 997.
***natvigi*** Mouchamps, 1964 AU
*Megaporus natvigi* Mouchamps, 1964a:187; TL: Australia >Queensland; HT: ZMUN; DESCR.: Watts 1978:102.
***piceatus*** (Régimbart, 1892) AU
*Macroporus piceatus* Régimbart, 1892a:984; TL: Papua New Guinea >Rigo; HT: MSNG; DESCR.: Balke 1995b:1011; N. COMB.: Balke 1995b:1011.
***ruficeps*** (Sharp, 1882) AU
*Macroporus ruficeps* Sharp, 1882a:418; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >Darwin (Port Darwin); LT: Watts 1978:102 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:102; N. COMB.: Mouchamps 1964a:185.
***solidus*** (Sharp, 1882) AU
*Macroporus solidus* Sharp, 1882a:418; TL: Australia >Western Australia >King George Sound; LT: Watts 1978:104 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:104; N. COMB.: Mouchamps 1964a:186.
*Macroporus dilatatus* Régimbart, 1908b:311; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Perth >Lake Monger; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Mouchamps 1964a:187.
***tristis*** (Zimmermann, 1926) AU
*Macroporus tristis* Zimmermann, 1926c:167; TL: Fiji Islands >Vitu Levu >Lautoka; HT: BMNH; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:169.
***wilsoni*** Mouchamps, 1964 AU
*Megaporus wilsoni* Mouchamps, 1964a:187; TL: Australia >South Australia >Mount Gambier; HT: IRSNB; DESCR.: Watts 1978:103.

## Genus ***Necterosoma*** W.J. Macleay, 1871 AU OR (14 spp.)

***Necterosoma*** W.J. Macleay, 1871:124; gender neuter; type species: *Necterosoma vittipenne* W.J. Macleay, 1871:125 (= *Hydroporus penicillatus* Clark, 1862a:415) by subsequent designation of Guignot 1946a:114; DESCR.: Watts 1978:90.

***aphrodite*** Watts, 1978 AU
*Necterosoma aphrodite* Watts, 1978:96; TL: Australia >Victoria >Grampians; HT: ANIC.
***darwinii*** (Babington, 1842) AU
*Hydroporus darwinii* Babington, 1842:13; TL: Australia >Western Australia >King George Sound; LT: Watts 1978:94 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:94; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:413.
***dispar*** (Germar, 1848) AU
*Hydroporus dispar* Germar, 1848:173; TL: Australia >South Australia >Adelaide; ST: ?; DESCR.: Watts 1978:93; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:415.
***maryae*** Manuel, Wewalka & Balke, 2023 AU
*Necterosoma maryae* Manuel, Wewalka & Balke in Wewalka et al., 2023:290; TL: New Caledonia >South Province >Sarraméa Municipality >ca. 3.3 km NE of Sarraméa >Plateau de Dogny; HT: MNHN.
***novaecaledoniae*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1939 AU
*Necterosoma novaecaledoniae* J. Balfour-Browne, 1939a:370; TL: New Caledonia >Mount Panié; HT: BMNH.
***penicillatum*** (Clark, 1862) AU
*Hydroporus penicillatum* Clark, 1862a:415; TL: Australia >Victoria >Melbourne; LT: Watts 1978:91 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:91; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:413.
*Necterosoma costipenne* Lea, 1899:526; TL: Australia >Tasmania; LT: Watts 1978:91 SAMA; N. SYN.: Blackburn 1901:125.
*Necterosoma vittipenne* W.J. Macleay, 1871:125; TL: Australia >Queensland >Gayndah; LT: Watts 1978:91 ANIC; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:91.
***poellabauerae*** Manuel, Wewalka & Balke, 2023 AU
*Necterosoma poellabauerae* Manuel, Wewalka & Balke in Wewalka et al., 2023:292; TL: New Caledonia >North Province >Ponérihouen Municipality >Mt. Aoupinié; HT: MNHN.
***regulare*** Sharp, 1882 AU
*Necterosoma regulare* Sharp, 1882a:415; TL: Australia >Queensland >Port Denison; LT: Watts 1978:97 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:97.
*Necterosoma arcuatum* Sharp, 1882a:415; TL: Australia; LT: Watts 1978:97 BMNH; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:97.
***schmeltzi*** Sharp, 1882 AU
*Necterosoma schmeltzi* Sharp, 1882a:414; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Sydney; ST: ?; DESCR.: Watts 1978:97.
***schoelleri*** Hendrich, Balke & Wewalka, 2010 AU
*Necterosoma schoelleri* Hendrich, Balke & Wewalka, 2010:160; TL: New Caledonia >North Province >Mont Panié; HT: NHMW.
***susanna*** Zwick, 1979 AU
*Necterosoma susanna* Zwick, 1979:182; TL: Australia >Victoria >Stratford; HT: NMVM.
***theonathani*** Hendrich, 2003 AU
*Necterosoma theonathani* Hendrich, 2003b:153; TL: Australia >Western Australia >East Kimberley >Mitchell Plateau; HT: WAMP.
***timorense*** Balke, Toussaint, Hendrich & Hájek, 2013 OR
*Necterosoma timorense* Balke, Toussaint, Hendrich & Hájek, 2013:67; TL: Indonesia >West Timor >Mount Mutis; HT: MZBC.
***undecimlineatum*** (Babington, 1842) AU
*Hydroporus undecimlineatum* Babington, 1842:13; TL: Argentina /Chile >Tierra del Fuego [mislabelled]; LT: Watts 1978:95 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:95; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:414.
*Necterosoma flavicolle* W.J. Macleay, 1871:125; TL: Australia >Queensland >Gayndah; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Lawrence et al. 1987:346.
*Hydroporus wollastonii* Clark, 1862a:416; TL: Australia >Tasmania >Hobart; LT: Watts 1978:95 BMNH; N. SYN.: Zwick 1979:179.

## Genus ***Paroster*** Sharp, 1882 AU (53 spp.)

***Paroster*** Sharp, 1882a:389; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus insculptilis* Clark, 1862a:411 by subsequent designation of Guignot 1946a:114; DESCR.: Watts 1978:52.
***Nirripirti*** Watts & Humphreys, 2001:109; gender masculine; type species: *Nirripirti hinzeae* Watts & Humphreys 2001:109 by original designation; N. SYN.: Leys & Watts 2008:219.
***Terradessus*** Watts, 1982:527; gender masculine; type species: *Terradessus caecus* Watts, 1982:527 by original designation; N. SYN.: Toussaint et al. 2016b:652.
***Typhlodessus*** Brancucci, 1985b:467; gender masculine; type species: *Typhlodessus monteithi* Brancucci, 1985b:468 by original designation; N. SYN.: Villastrigo et al. 2023:179.

***acutipenis*** Watts & Leys, 2008 AU
*Paroster acutipenis* Watts & Leys, 2008:12; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Murchinson river; HT: SAMA.
***angustus*** Eberhard, Watts, Callan & Leys, 2016 AU
*Paroster angustus* Eberhard, Watts, Callan & Leys, 2016:32; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Yilgarn >Carey Palaeodrainage >Yeelirrie Station; HT: WAMP.
***anophthalmus*** (Brancucci & Monteith, 1997) AU
*Terradessus anophthalmus* Brancucci & Monteith, 1997:587; TL: Australia >Queensland >Thornton Peak; HT: QMBA; N. COMB.: Toussaint et al. 2016b:652.
***arachnoides*** (Watts & Humphreys, 2004) AU
*Nirripirti arachnoides* Watts & Humphreys, 2004:112; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Byro Station >Yalcallia Well; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.
***baylyi*** Hendrich & Fery, 2008 AU
*Paroster baylyi* Hendrich & Fery, 2008:33; TL: Australia >Western Australia >25 km NNW Morawa >Bilya Rock; HT: WAMP.
***bulbus*** (Watts & Humphreys, 2004) AU
*Nirripirti bulbus* Watts & Humphreys, 2004:113; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Moorarie Station >bore nr calcrete quarry >site 419; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.
***byroensis*** (Watts & Humphreys, 2004) AU
*Nirripirti byroensis* Watts & Humphreys, 2004:115; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Byro Station >Yalcallia Well; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.
***caecus*** (Watts, 1982) AU
*Terradessus caecus* Watts, 1982:527; TL: Australia >Queensland >Cape Tribulation; HT: QMBA; N. COMB.: Toussaint et al. 2016b:652.

***copidotibiae*** (Watts & Humphreys, 2004) AU
*Nirripirti copidotibiae* Watts & Humphreys, 2004:115; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Innouendy Station >mineral expl. bore >site 431; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.

***couragei*** Watts, 1978 AU
*Paroster couragei* Watts, 1978:58; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Mullewa; HT: ANIC; DESCR.: Watts & Leys 2008:14.

***darlotensis*** (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
*Nirripirti darlotensis* Watts & Humphreys, 2003:157; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Melrose Station >near Halfpenny Well; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.

***dingbatensis*** (Watts & Humphreys, 2004) AU
*Nirripirti dingbatensis* Watts & Humphreys, 2004:118; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Innouendy Station >Dingbat Well; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.

***ellenbrookensis*** Watts & Leys, 2008 AU
*Paroster ellenbrookensis* Watts & Leys, 2008:15; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Perth >Swan River valley >Ellen Brook NR; HT: SAMA.

***elongatus*** Watts & Humphreys, 2009 AU
*Paroster elongatus* Watts & Humphreys, 2009:96; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Pinnacles station; HT: WAMP.

***eurypleuron*** (Watts & Humphreys, 2004) AU
*Nirripirti eurypleuron* Watts & Humphreys, 2004:119; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Moorarie Station >Wogartha Well; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.

***extraordinarius*** Leys, Roudnew & Watts, 2010 AU
*Paroster extraordinarius* Leys, Roudnew & Watts, 2010:67; TL: Australia >South Australia >Flinters Ranges>Willow Springs; HT: SAMA.

***fortisspina*** (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
*Nirripirti fortisspina* Watts & Humphreys, 2003:159; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Pinnacles Station >Site 432; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.

***gibbi*** Watts, 1978 AU
*Paroster gibbi* Watts, 1978:58; TL: Australia >South Australia >Myponga; HT: AMS; DESCR.: Watts & Leys 2008:15.

***hamoni*** (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
*Nirripirti hamoni* Watts & Humphreys, 2003:160; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Milgun Station >Earrie Well; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.

***hinzeae*** (Watts & Humphreys, 2001) AU
*Nirripirti hinzeae* Watts & Humphreys, 2001:109; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Depot Springs; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.

***innouendyensis*** (Watts & Humphreys, 2004) AU
*Nirripirti innouendyensis* Watts & Humphreys, 2004:121; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Innouendy Station >mineral expl. bore >site 431; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.

***insculptilis*** (Clark, 1862) AU
*Hydroporus insculptilis* Clark, 1862a:411; TL: Australia >South Australia >Adelaide; LT: Watts 1978:57 BMNH; DESCR.: Watts & Leys 2008:14; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:392.

***killaraensis*** (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
*Nirripirti killaraensis* Watts & Humphreys, 2003:162; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Killara Station >Two Mile Bore; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.

***leai*** Watts & Leys, 2008 AU
*Paroster leai* Watts & Leys, 2008:18; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Perth >Swan River valley; HT: SAMA.

***lorimeri*** Hendrich & Balke, 2016 AU
*Paroster lorimeri* Hendrich & Balke, 2016:215; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Myall Lakes NP >Bombah Point Swamp; HT: AMS.

***macrocephalus*** (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
*Nirripirti macrocephalus* Watts & Humphreys, 2003:163; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >Napperby Station >Herbert Well; HT: MAGNT; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.

***macrosturtensis*** (Watts & Humphreys, 2006) AU
*Nirripirti macrosturtensis* Watts & Humphreys, 2006:166; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Sturt Meadows Station; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.

***megamacrocephalus*** (Watts & Humphreys, 2006) AU
*Nirripirti megamacrocephalus* Watts & Humphreys, 2006:168; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >Newhaven Station >Camel Bore; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.

***melroseensis*** (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
*Nirripirti melroseensis* Watts & Humphreys, 2003:165; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Melrose Station >Halfpenny Well; HT: MAGNT; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.

***mesosturtensis*** (Watts & Humphreys, 2006) AU
*Nirripirti mesosturtensis* Watts & Humphreys, 2006:169; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Sturt Meadows Station; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.

***michaelseni*** Régimbart, 1908 AU
*Paroster michaelseni* Régimbart, 1908b:312; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Boorabbin; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Watts & Leys 2008:18.

***microsturtensis*** (Watts & Humphreys, 2006) AU
*Nirripirti microsturtensis* Watts & Humphreys, 2006:171; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Sturt Meadows Station; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.

***milgunensis*** (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
*Nirripirti milgunensis* Watts & Humphreys, 2003:166; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Milgun Station >Earrie Well; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.

***monteithi*** (Brancucci, 1985) AU
*Typhlodessus monteithi* Brancucci, 1985b:468; TL: New Caledonia >Mount Panié; HT: QMBA; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2023:179.

***napperbyensis*** (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
*Nirripirti napperbyensis* Watts & Humphreys, 2003:168; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >Napperby Station >Herbert Well; HT: MAGNT; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.

***newhavenensis*** (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
*Nirripirti newhavenensis* Watts & Humphreys, 2003:169; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >Newhaven Station; HT: MAGNT; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.

***niger*** Watts, 1978 AU
*Paroster niger* Watts, 1978:56; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Rottnest Island; HT: ANIC; DESCR.: Watts & Leys 2008:20.

***nigroadumbratus*** (Clark, 1862) AU
*Hydroporus nigroadumbratus* Clark, 1862a:410; TL: Australia >SA; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Watts & Leys 2008:21; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:391.

***novem*** Watts & Humphreys, 2009 AU
*Paroster novem* Watts & Humphreys, 2009:97; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >Newhaven station >Camel bore; HT: MAGNT.

***pallescens*** Sharp, 1882 AU
*Paroster pallescens* Sharp, 1882a:391; TL: [Australia] >West[ern] Australia; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Watts & Leys 2008:22.

***peelensis*** Watts, Hancock & Leys, 2008 AU
*Paroster peelensis* Watts, Hancock & Leys, 2008:228; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Tamworth >05. km NE Woolomin store >Bore No. 93025; HT: SAMA.

***pentameres*** (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
*Nirripirti pentameres* Watts & Humphreys, 2003:171; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >Newhaven Station >Camel Well; HT: MAGNT; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.

***plutonicensis*** (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
*Nirripirti plutonicensis* Watts & Humphreys, 2003:172; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Three Rivers Station >Plutonic Borefield; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.

***readi*** Watts & Humphreys, 2009 AU
*Paroster readi* Watts & Humphreys, 2009:99; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >Yelabra well; HT: MAGNT.

***septum*** (Watts & Humphreys, 2006) AU
*Nirripirti septum* Watts & Humphreys, 2006:173; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >Napperby Station >Herbert Well; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.

***sharpi*** Watts, 1978 AU
*Paroster sharpi* Watts, 1978:53; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Jilakin Lake; HT: ANIC; DESCR.: Watts & Leys 2008:14.

***skaphites*** (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
*Nirripirti scaphites* Watts & Humphreys, 2003:174; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Karalundi; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.

***stegastos*** (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
*Nirripirti stegastos* Watts & Humphreys, 2003:175; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Karalundi; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.

***tetrameres*** (Watts & Humphreys, 2006) AU
*Nirripirti tetrameres* Watts & Humphreys, 2006:175; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Mt Augustus Station >Isobel Well; HT: WAMP; DESCR.: Watts & Humphreys 2009:100; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.

***thapsinus*** (Guignot, 1955) AU
*Coelambus thapsinus* Guignot, 1955b:5; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Eastern Kimberley plateau >upper Ord river; HT: ZSMG; DESCR.: Fery 2004b:169; N. COMB.: Fery 2004b:169.

***ursulae*** Hendrich & Fery, 2008 AU
*Paroster ursulae* Hendrich & Fery, 2008:35; TL: Australia >Western Australia >80 km WSW Coolgardie; HT: WAMP.

***verrucosus*** (Watts & Humphreys, 2004) AU
*Nirripirti verrucosus* Watts & Humphreys, 2004:121; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Moorarie Station >Wogartha Well; HT: WAMP; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.

***wedgeensis*** (Watts & Humphreys, 2003) AU
*Nirripirti wedgeensis* Watts & Humphreys, 2003:177; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >Central Mt Wedge Station >Coppocks Bore; HT: MAGNT; N. COMB.: Leys & Watts 2008:224.

## Genus ***Sekaliporus*** Watts, 1997 AU (2 spp.)

***Sekaliporus*** Watts, 1997b:121; gender masculine; type species: *Sekaliporus kriegi* Watts, 1997b:121 by original designation.

***davidi*** Hendrich & Balke, 2015 AU
*Sekaliporus davidi* Hendrich & Balke, 2015:108; TL: Australia >Queensland >NE part >Musselbrook mining camp; HT: ANIC.

***kriegi*** Watts, 1997 AU
*Sekaliporus kriegi* Watts, 1997b:121; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >East Alligator River >7 km NW by N of Mt Cahill Crossing; HT: ANIC.

## Genus ***Sternopriscus*** Sharp, 1880 AU (29 spp.)

***Sternopriscus*** Sharp, 1880:cxlviii; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus multimaculatus* Clark, 1862:417 by monotypy; DESCR.: Watts 1978:76.

***alligatorensis*** Hendrich & Watts, 2004 AU
*Sternopriscus alligatorensis* Hendrich & Watts, 2004:78; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >Kakadu NP >South Alligator River; HT: SAMA.

***alpinus*** Hendrich & Watts, 2004 AU
*Sternopriscus alpinus* Hendrich & Watts, 2004:100; TL: Australia >Tasmania >Lake St. Clair; HT: SAMA.

***aquilonaris*** Hendrich & Watts, 2004 AU
*Sternopriscus aquilonaris* Hendrich & Watts, 2004:80; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >Mount Borradaile; HT: SAMA.

***balkei*** Hendrich & Watts, 2004 AU
*Sternopriscus balkei* Hendrich & Watts, 2004:82; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >Mount Borradaile; HT: SAMA.
***barbarae*** Hendrich & Watts, 2004 AU
*Sternopriscus barbarae* Hendrich & Watts, 2004:95; TL: Australia >Tasmania >12 km SW of Mawbanna >Black River; HT: SAMA.
***browni*** Sharp, 1882 AU
*Sternopriscus browni* Sharp, 1882a:385; TL: Australia >Western Australia >King George Sound; LT: Watts 1978:79 BMNH; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2004:109.
*Sternopriscus obscurus* Sharp, 1882a:385; TL: Australia >Western Australia >King George Sound; LT: Watts 1978:80 BMNH; N. SYN.: Hendrich & Watts 2004:109.
***clavatus*** Sharp, 1882 AU
*Sternopriscus clavatus* Sharp, 1882a:386; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Sydney; LT: Watts 1978:77 BMNH; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2004:83.
***eikei*** Hendrich & Watts, 2007 AU
*Sternopriscus eikei* Hendrich & Watts, 2007:56; TL: Australia >Western Australia >5 km S of Northcliffe; HT: WAMP.
***emmae*** Hendrich & Watts, 2007 AU
*Sternopriscus emmae* Hendrich & Watts, 2007:53; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >Gregory NP >Limestone creek; HT: SAMA.
***goldbergi*** Hendrich & Watts, 2004 AU
*Sternopriscus goldbergi* Hendrich & Watts, 2004:85; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >Kakadu NP >Jim Jim creek; HT: SAMA.
***hansardii*** (Clark, 1862) AU
*Hydroporus hansardii* Clark, 1862a:417; TL: Australia >Queensland >Moreton Bay; LT: Watts 1978:77 BMNH; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2004:86; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:796.
*Sternopriscus cervus* Watts, 1978:80; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Dorrigo; HT: ANIC; N. SYN.: Hendrich & Watts 2004:86.
***marginatus*** Watts, 1978 AU
*Sternopriscus marginatus* Watts, 1978:84; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Margaret River; HT: ANIC; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2004:111.
***meadfootii*** (Clark, 1862) AU
*Hydroporus meadfootii* Clark, 1862a:419; TL: Australia >Victoria >Melbourne; LT: Watts 1978:85 BMNH; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2004:96; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:387.
***minimus*** Lea, 1899 AU
*Sternopriscus minimus* Lea, 1899:525; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Donnybrook; LT: Watts 1978:86 SAMA; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2004:104.
***montanus*** Watts, 1978 AU
*Sternopriscus montanus* Watts, 1978:87; TL: Australia >Tasmania >Cradle Mountain; HT: SAMA; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2004:98.
***mouchampsi*** Hendrich & Watts, 2004 AU
*Sternopriscus mouchampsi* Hendrich & Watts, 2004:88; TL: Australia >Victoria >Orbost; HT: SAMA.
***multimaculatus*** (Clark, 1862) AU
*Hydroporus multimaculatus* Clark, 1862a:417; TL: Australia >SA; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2004:105; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:387.
*Hydroporus sinuatocollis* Clark, 1862a:418; TL: Australia >SA; LT: Watts 1978:83 BMNH; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:387.
***mundanus*** Watts, 1978 AU
*Sternopriscus mundanus* Watts, 1978:85; TL: Australia >Victoria >Healesville; HT: ANIC; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2004:99.
***pilbaraensis*** Hendrich & Watts, 2004 AU
*Sternopriscus pilbaraensis* Hendrich & Watts, 2004:89; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Pilbara >nr Millstream >Dawson Creek; HT: SAMA.
***signatus*** Sharp, 1882 AU
*Sternopriscus signatus* Sharp, 1882a:386; TL: Australia >South Australia >Murray River; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2004:108.
***storeyi*** Hendrich & Watts, 2004 AU
*Sternopriscus storeyi* Hendrich & Watts, 2004:108; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Manjimup >Byenup Lagoon; HT: WAMP.
***tarsalis*** Sharp, 1882 AU
*Sternopriscus tarsalis* Sharp, 1882a:386; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Sydney; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2004:92.
*Sternopriscus oscillator* Sharp, 1882a:388; TL: Australia >South Australia >Adelaide; LT: Watts 1978:82 BMNH; N. SYN.: Hendrich & Watts 2004:92.
***tasmanicus*** Sharp, 1882 AU
*Sternopriscus tasmanicus* Sharp, 1882a:388; TL: Australia >Tasmania; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2004:101.
***wallumphilia*** Hendrich & Watts, 2004 AU
*Sternopriscus wallumphilia* Hendrich & Watts, 2004:90; TL: Australia >Queensland >Glass House Mountains; HT: SAMA.
***wattsi*** Pederzani, 1999 AU
*Sternopriscus wattsi* Pederzani, 1999:6; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Pemberton; HT: SAMA; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2004:112.
***weckwerthi*** Hendrich & Watts, 2004 AU
*Sternopriscus weckwerthi* Hendrich & Watts, 2004:94; TL: Australia >Tasmania >Southwest NP >15 km S of Frodshams Pass; HT: SAMA.
***wehnckei*** Sharp, 1882 AU
*Sternopriscus wehnckei* Sharp, 1882a:387; TL: Australia; LT: Watts 1978:87 BMNH; DESCR.: Hendrich & Watts 2004:102.
***weiri*** Hendrich & Watts, 2004 AU
*Sternopriscus weiri* Hendrich & Watts, 2004:91; TL: Australia >Tasmania >Pioneer; HT: SAMA.
***williamsi*** Hendrich & Watts, 2007 AU
*Sternopriscus williamsi* Hendrich & Watts, 2007:55; TL: Australia >Tasmania >NW part >betw. Augusta lake & Ada lake; HT: SAMA.

## Genus ***Tiporus*** Watts, 1985 AU (13 spp.)

***Tiporus*** Watts, 1985:24, as replacement name for *Hypodes* Watts, 1978:68; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus undecimmaculatus* Clark, 1862a:412 designated by Article 67.8; DESCR.: Watts 2000:89.

***Hypodes*** Watts, 1978:68; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus undecimmaculatus* Clark, 1862a:412 by original designation; preoccupied by Cassin 1859:52 (Aves); objective synonym of *Tiporus* Watts, 1985:24.

***alastairi*** (Watts, 1978) AU
*Hypodes alastairi* Watts, 1978:73; TL: Australia >Western Australia >King Sound; HT: ANIC; DESCR.: Watts 2000:93; N. COMB.: Watts 1985:24.

***centralis*** (Watts, 1978) AU
*Hypodes centralis* Watts, 1978:74; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >Elkedra Homestead; HT: MAGNT; DESCR.: Watts 2000:94; N. COMB.: Watts 1985:24.

***collaris*** (Hope, 1842) AU
*Hydroporus collaris* Hope, 1842a:427; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >Port Essington; ST: UMO; DESCR.: Watts 2000:94; N. COMB.: Watts 1985:24.
*Hydroporus collaris* Hope, 1842b:48; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >Port Essington; preoccupied by Hope 1842a:427; objective synonym of *Hydroporus collaris* Hope, 1842a:427.
*Hydroporus gravidus* Clark, 1862a:413; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >Port Essington; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:69.
*Hydroporus thoracicus* Schaum in White, 1847:43, by indication to *Hydroporus collaris* Hope; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >Port Essington; ST: UMO; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:431.

***denticulatus*** (Watts, 1978) AU
*Hypodes denticulatus* Watts, 1978:75; TL: Australia >Queensland >West Normanby River; HT: UQIC; DESCR.: Watts 2000:96; N. COMB.: Watts 1985:24.

***emmae*** Hendrich, 2008 AU
*Tiporus emmae* Hendrich, 2008:313; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >Mary river >Bowerbird creek; HT: SAMA.

***georginae*** Watts, 2000 AU
*Tiporus georginae* Watts, 2000:91; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Kimberley region >Mitchell Plateau; HT: SAMA.

***giuliani*** (Watts, 1978) AU
*Hypodes giuliani* Watts, 1978:74; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Beverley Springs; HT: WAMP; DESCR.: Watts 2000:97; N. COMB.: Watts 1985:24.

***josepheni*** (Watts, 1978) AU
*Hypodes josepheni* Watts, 1978:75; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Beverley Springs; HT: WAMP; DESCR.: Watts 2000:97; N. COMB.: Watts 1985:24.

***lachlani*** Watts, 2000 AU
*Tiporus lachlani* Watts, 2000:93; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Pilbara /Gascoyne region >Wooramel River; HT: SAMA.

***moriartyensis*** Watts, 2000 AU
*Tiporus moriartyensis* Watts, 2000:91; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >Moriarty Creek; HT: SAMA.

***queenslandicus*** Hendrich, Balke & Watts, 2016 AU
*Tiporus queenslandicus* Hendrich, Balke & Watts, 2016:175; TL: Australia >Queensland >Silver Valley; HT: SAMA.

***tambreyi*** (Watts, 1978) AU
*Hypodes tambreyi* Watts, 1978:70; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Tambrey; HT: WAMP; DESCR.: Watts 2000:98; N. COMB.: Watts 1985:24.

***undecimmaculatus*** (Clark, 1862) AU
*Hydroporus undecimmaculatus* Clark, 1862a:412; TL: Australia (New Holland); LT: Watts 1978:70 BMNH [lectotype designation invalid, see Hendrich et al. 2016:180]; DESCR.: Watts 2000:98; N. COMB.: Watts 1985:24.

## Subtribe unknown

### Genus ***Laodytes*** Queney, Lemaire & Ferrand, 2020 OR (1 sp.)

***Laodytes*** Queney, Lemaire & Ferrand, 2020:409; gender masculine; type species: *Laodytes lapiei* Queney, Lemaire & Ferrand, 2020:409 by original designation.

***lapiei*** Queney, Lemaire & Ferrand, 2020 OR
*Laodytes lapiei* Queney, Lemaire & Ferrand, 2020:409; TL: Laos >Vientiane Province >Kasi District >17 km SW of Kasi >Ban Phato env. >Tham Pha cave; HT: MNHN.

### Genus ***Siamoporus*** Spangler, 1996 OR (1 sp.)

***Siamoporus*** Spangler, 1996:241; gender masculine; type species: *Siamoporus deharvengi* Spangler, 1996:242 by original designation.

***deharvengi*** Spangler, 1996 OR
*Siamoporus deharvengi* Spangler, 1996:242; TL: Thailand >Khon Kaen District >Tham Kuboi; HT: USNM.

### Genus ***Tassilodytes*** Fery & Bouzid, 2016 PL (1 sp.)

***Tassilodytes*** Fery & Bouzid, 2016:467; gender masculine; type species: *Graptodytes parisii* Gridelli, 1939:408 by original designation.

***parisii*** (Gridelli, 1939) PL
*Graptodytes parisii* Gridelli, 1939:408; TL: Algeria >Tassili N'Ajjer mountains (Tassili) >Tin el Fokki stream; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Fery & Bouzid, 2016:468; COMB. N.: Fery & Bouzid, 2016:468.

## Genus unknown

**? *dahlii*** Laporte, 1840
*Hydroporus dahlii* Laporte, 1840:165; TL: France, Italy; ST: ?

**? *octopustulatus*** Fabricius, 1792
*Dytiscus octopustulatus* Fabricius, 1792:197; TL: Sweden [mislabelled ?]; ST: ?; DESCR.: Zimmermann 1931:158.

## Tribe HYDROVATINI (2 genera)

**Hydrovatini** Sharp, 1880:cxlviii, as group of Hydroporides; type genus: *Hydrovatus*; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:91; N. STAT.: Zimmermann 1919a:124.

## Genus ***Hydrovatus*** Motschulsky, 1853 AF AU NA NT OR PC PL (217 spp. + 2 sspp.)

***Hydrovatus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:4; gender masculine; type species: *Hyphydrus cuspidatus* Kunze, 1818:68 by monotypy; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:85.

***Hydatonychus*** H.J. Kolbe, 1883:402; gender masculine; type species: *Hydatonychus crassicornis* H.J. Kolbe, 1883:403 by monotypy; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1895a:109.

***Oxynoptilus*** Schaum in Schaum & Kiesenwetter, 1867:28; gender masculine; type species: *Hyphydrus cuspidatus* Kunze, 1818:68 by monotypy; objective synonym of *Hydrovatus* Motschulsky, 1853a:4.

***Pseudhydrovatus*** Peschet, 1924:140; gender masculine; type species: *Pseudhydrovatus antennatus* Peschet, 1924:141 by monotypy; N. SYN.: Biström 2002:53.

***Vathydrus*** Guignot, 1954b:197, as subgenus of *Hydrovatus* Motschulsky; gender masculine; type species: *Hydrovatus sordidus* Sharp, 1882a:327 (= *Hydrovatus acuminatus* Motschulsky, 1860d:42) by original designation; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:87.

### GROUP ***acuminatus*** AF AU OR PL (9 spp.)

***acuminatus*** Motschulsky, 1860 AF OR PL

*Hydrovatus acuminatus* Motschulsky, 1860d:42; TL: SE Asia (continent Indien); ST: ?; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:351.

*Hydrovatus acuminatus furvus* Guignot, 1950b:25; TL: Philippines >Manila; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:351.

*Hydrovatus affinis* Régimbart, 1895a:108; TL: Ghana >Ada (Addah); LT: Biström 1997a:353 BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:352.

*Hydroporus badius* Clark, 1863b:424; TL: China >Guangdong >Guangzhou >Chang Zhou (Danes Island); LT: Biström 1997a:353 BMNH; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:996.

*Hydrovatus consanguineus* Régimbart, 1880:212; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Boekit Kandang; LT: Biström 1997a:353 RMNH; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1899a:235.

*Hydrovatus ferrugineus* Zimmermann, 1919a:127, as replacement name for *Hydrovatus obscurus* Régimbart, 1895a:108; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:353.

*Hydrovatus ferrugineus* Zimmermann, 1920a:33, as replacement name for *Hydrovatus obscurus* Régimbart, 1895a:108; preoccupied by Zimmermann 1919a:127; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:353.

*Hydrovatus humilis* Sharp, 1882a:327; TL: Madagascar; LT: Biström 1997a:353 BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:352.

*Hydroporus malaccae* Clark, 1863b:425; TL: Malaysia >Malacca; LT: Biström 1997a:353 MNHN; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:997.

*Hydrovatus obscurus* Motschulsky, 1860d:43; TL: Sri Lanka; LT: Biström 1997a:353 ZMUM; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:351.

*Hydrovatus obscurus* Régimbart, 1895a:108; TL: Ghana >Ada (Addah); LT: Biström 1997a:353 MNHN; preoccupied by Motschulsky 1860d:43; objective synonym of *Hydrovatus ferrugineus* Zimmermann, 1919a:127 and *Hydrovatus ferrugineus* Zimmermann, 1920a:33; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:353.

*Hydrovatus sordidus* Sharp, 1882a:327; TL: Egypt; LT: Biström 1997a:353 BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:352.

***baptus*** Guignot, 1954 AF

*Hydrovatus baptus* Guignot, 1954f:282; TL: Guinea >Mount Nimba >Sérengbara (Serengabara); LT: Biström 1997a:349 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:349.

***collega*** Guignot, 1955 AF

*Hydrovatus collega* Guignot, 1955i:184; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); LT: Biström 1997:345 MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:345.

*Hydrovatus rutilus* Omer-Cooper, 1963:164; TL: Zimbabwe >betw. Harare (Salisbury) & Bromley; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:345.

***fasciatus*** Sharp, 1882 AU OR

*Hydrovatus fasciatus* Sharp, 1882a:326; TL: Australia >Queensland >Brisbane; LT: Watts 1978:21 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:339.

***irianensis*** Biström, 1997 AU

*Hydrovatus irianensis* Biström, 1997a:342; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Sentani; HT: BPBM.

***ovalis*** Sharp, 1882 AU

*Hydrovatus ovalis* Sharp, 1882a:327; TL: Australia >Queensland >Brisbane; LT: Watts 1978:21 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:336.

*Hydrovatus armstrongi* Watts, 1978:20; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Bogan River; HT: AMS; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:336.

***perssoni*** Biström & Nilsson, 1997 AF

*Hydrovatus perssoni* Biström & Nilsson in Biström, 1997a:580; TL: Guinea-Bissau >Cacheu >5 km W of Bula; HT: MZLU.

***reclusus*** Guignot, 1955 AF

*Hydrovatus reclusus* Guignot, 1955i:183; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:343.

***schawalleri*** Biström, 1997 AF

*Hydrovatus schawalleri* Biström, 1997a:348; TL: Tanzania >betw. Peramiho & Songea; HT: SMNS.

### GROUP ***balfourbrownei*** OR (2 spp.)

***balfourbrownei*** Biström, 1997 OR

*Hydrovatus balfourbrownei* Biström, 1997a:310; TL: Malaysia >Pahang Province; HT: BMNH.

***semirufus*** Zimmermann, 1924 OR

*Hydrovatus semirufus* Zimmermann, 1924c:194; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra; HT: ZSMG; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:312.

### GROUP ***clypealis*** PL (1 sp.)

***clypealis*** Sharp, 1876 PL

*Hydrovatus clypealis* Sharp, 1876b:61; TL: Great Britain >England; LT: Biström 1997a:552 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:551.

### GROUP ***confertus*** AU OR PC PL (21 spp.)

***agathodaemon*** Biström, 1997 OR

*Hydrovatus agathodaemon* Biström, 1997a:544; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Dolok-Merungir; HT: ZMHB.

***confertus*** Sharp, 1882 OR PL
*Hydrovatus confertus* Sharp, 1882a:329; TL: Thailand (Siam); LT: Vazirani 1970b:102 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:524.
***enigmaticus*** Biström, 1997 AU OR
*Hydrovatus enigmaticus* Biström, 1997a:541; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >W of Sentani; HT: BPBM.
***felixi*** Biström, 1997 OR
*Hydrovatus felixi* Biström, 1997b:53; TL: Indonesia >Java >Jakarta (Djakarta); HT: NHMB.
***grabowskyi*** Régimbart, 1899 AU OR
*Hydrovatus grabowskyi* Régimbart, 1899a:238; TL: Borneo; LT: Biström 1997a:545 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:545.
***jaechi*** Biström, 1997 OR
*Hydrovatus jaechi* Biström, 1997a:543; TL: Indonesia >Siberut island >betw. Bakeuluk & Madobak; HT: NHMW.
***obtusus*** Motschulsky, 1856 OR PL
*Hydrovatus obtusus* Motschulsky, 1856a:82; TL: East India (Inde orientale); LT: Biström 1997a:531 ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:530.
*Hydrovatus acutus* Sharp, 1882a:330; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi (Celebes); LT: Biström 1997a:531 BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:531.
***onigiri*** Watanabe & Biström, 2022 PL
*Hydrovatus onigiri* Watanabe & Biström, 2022:116; TL: Japan >Kyushu >Nagasaki Pref. >Kitamatsuura District >Saza-cho >Shikatamen; HT: NSMT; DESCR.: Inoue et al. 2022:194.
***opacus*** Sharp, 1882 AU OR
*Hydrovatus opacus* Sharp, 1882a:331; TL: Australia >Queensland >Rockhampton; LT: Watts 1978:18 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:538.
***pinguis*** Régimbart, 1892 OR PL
*Hydrovatus pinguis* Régimbart, 1892b:114; TL: India >Jharkhand (Bihar) >[Gumla District] >Konbir-Nowatoli; LT: Vazirani 1970b:101 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:535.
***punctipennis*** Motschulsky, 1860 OR
*Hydrovatus punctipennis* Motschulsky, 1860d:41; TL: SE Asia (India continent); LT: Biström 1997a:549 ZMUM; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:549.
***rangoonensis*** Guignot, 1954 OR
*Hydrovatus rangoonensis* Guignot, 1954e:565; TL: Myanmar >Yangon (Rangoon); HT: NHRS; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:537.
***remotus*** Biström & Watanabe, 2017 PL
*Hydrovatus remotus* Biström & Watanabe, 2017:6; TL: Japan >Okinawa Prefecture >Iriomote Island >Taketomi-chô; HT: NSMT.
***samuelsoni*** Biström, 1997 AU
*Hydrovatus samuelsoni* Biström, 1997a:533; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >4 km E of Maffin (Maffen) >Tor river mouth; HT: BPBM.
***sandwichensis*** Biström, 1995 PC
*Hydrovatus sandwichensis* Biström, 1995c:72; TL: Hawaii >Oahu Island >Kawainui marsh; HT: BPBM.
***sinister*** Sharp, 1890 OR
*Hydrovatus sinister* Sharp, 1890b:343; TL: Sri Lanka >Colombo; LT: Biström 1997a:521 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:521.
***stridulus*** Biström, 1997 OR PL
*Hydrovatus stridulus* Biström, 1997a:529; TL: Singapore; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Watanabe et al. 2016:15.
***subtilis*** Sharp, 1882 OR PL
*Hydrovatus subtilis* Sharp, 1882a:329; TL: Thailand (Siam); LT: Biström 1997a:527 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:526.
*Hydrovatus adachii* Kamiya, 1932:4; TL: Japan >Honshu >Tokyo; HT: destroyed; N. SYN.: Satô 1984:2.
***sumatrensis*** Sharp, 1882 OR
*Hydrovatus sumatrensis* Sharp, 1882a:327; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra; LT: Biström 1997a:547 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:547.
***vaziranii*** Kumar, Kalaimagal & Madani, 2020 OR
*Hydrovatus vaziranii* Kumar, Kalaimagal & Madani, 2020:339; TL: India >Tamil Nadu >Kancheepuram >Orikkai; HT: ZSIC.
***wewalkai*** Biström, 1999 OR
*Hydrovatus wewalkai* Biström, 1999:179; TL: Thailand >Khao Yai NP; HT: NHMW.

**GROUP *confossus*** AF OR PL (73 spp.)
***abraeoides*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Hydrovatus abraeoides* Régimbart, 1895a:111; TL: Gabon >Cap Lopez; LT: Biström 1997a:211 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:211.
*Hydrovatus lachnaeus* Guignot, 1958e:6; TL: Zaire; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Bilardo & Rocchi 1990:171.
*Hydrovatus metrius* Guignot, 1961b:232; TL: Senegal >Niokolo Koba NP >Badi; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:211.
***absonus*** Guignot, 1948 AF
*Hydrovatus absonus* Guignot, 1948b:5; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); HT: IRSNB; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:206.
*Hydrovatus absonus borkuanus* Bruneau de Miré & Legros, 1963:852; TL: Chad >Borkou >Bedo marsh; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:206.
***amplicornis*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Hydrovatus amplicornis* Régimbart, 1895a:100; TL: South Africa >Natal; HT: SAMC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:231.
***angusticornis*** Biström, 1997 AF
*Hydrovatus angusticornis* Biström, 1997a:260; TL: Angola >Calundo lake (Rives Lac Calundo); HT: MNHN.
***antennatus*** (Peschet, 1924) AF
*Pseudhydrovatus antennatus* Peschet, 1924:141; TL: Angola >Benguella District >betw. Dongo & military post at Koubango river; HT: MNHN; N. COMB.: Biström 2002:53; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:247 (as *occidentalis*).
*Hydrovatus occidentalis* Guignot, 1949b:42; TL: Guinea-Bissau; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 2002:53.
***aristidis*** Leprieur, 1879 AF PL
*Hydrovatus aristidis* Leprieur, 1879a:106; TL: Egypt; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:204.
*Hydrovatus aristidis* Leprieur, 1879b:LXXXII; TL: Egypt; ST: MNHN; preoccupied by Leprieur 1879a:106; N. SYN.
***asemus*** Biström, 1997 AF
*Hydrovatus asemus* Biström, 1997a:209; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC.
***bicolor*** Guignot, 1956 AF
*Hydrovatus bicolor* Guignot, 1956f:249; TL: Zaire >Sud-Kivu >Uvira; LT: Bilardo & Rocchi 1990:178 MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:296.

***bomansi*** Guignot, 1955 AF
*Hydrovatus bomansi* Guignot, 1955e:1; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Mpala; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:220.
***brancuccii*** Biström, 1997 AF
*Hydrovatus brancuccii* Biström, 1997b:51; TL: Kenya >Meru District >[Tharaka District] >Matiri; HT: NHMB.
***brevipilis*** Guignot, 1942 AF
*Hydrovatus brevipilis* Guignot, 1942e:12; TL: Mali >Gao (Say) [mislabelled]; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:196.
*Hydrovatus brevipilis* Guignot, 1943a:85; TL: Mali >Gao (Say) [mislabelled]; HT: MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1942e:12; objective synonym of *Hydrovatus brevipilis* Guignot, 1942e:12.
***brownei*** Omer-Cooper, 1955 AF
*Hydrovatus brownei* Omer-Cooper, 1955:195; TL: South Africa >Eastern Cape >Bathurst District; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:242.
***brunneus*** Guignot, 1961 AF
*Hydrovatus brunneus* Guignot, 1961b:234; TL: Senegal >Niokolo Koba NP >Badi; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:244.
***capnius*** Guignot, 1950 AF
*Hydrovatus capnius* Guignot, 1950d:3; TL: Zambia (Congo Belge) >Musosa; HT: IRSNB; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:292.
***charactes*** Guignot, 1955 AF
*Hydrovatus charactes* Guignot, 1955i:185; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:291.
***concii*** Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978 AF
*Hydrovatus concii* Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:105; TL: Ivory Coast >Bouaké; HT: CFP; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:298.
***confossus*** Guignot, 1958 AF
*Hydrovatus confossus* Guignot, 1958e:4; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:185.
*Hydrovatus platycerus* Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:106; TL: Gabon >Ntoum; HT: CFP; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:185.
***coracinus*** Guignot, 1947 AF
*Hydrovatus coracinus* Guignot, 1947a:25; TL: Zaire >Nord-Kivu >Virunga NP (Albert NP) >Ngesho; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:284.
***crassicornis*** (H.J. Kolbe, 1883) AF
*Hydatonychus crassicornis* H.J. Kolbe, 1883:403; TL: Madagascar >E part; LT: Biström 1997a:269 ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:268; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1895a:109.
***cribratus*** Sharp, 1882 AF
*Hydrovatus cribratus* Sharp, 1882a:328; TL: Gabon; LT: Biström 1997a:275 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:274.
*Hydrovatus dyscheres* Guignot, 1955i:185; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); LT: Biström 1997a:275 MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:274.
*Hydrovatus laticornis* Régimbart, 1895a:110; TL: Gabon >Cap Lopez; LT: Biström 1997a:275 MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:274.
***cristatus*** Guignot, 1958 AF
*Hydrovatus cristatus* Guignot, 1958e:4; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:233.
***dama*** Guignot, 1958 AF
*Hydrovatus dama* Guignot, 1958e:6; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:256.
***deceptor*** Schizzerotto & Pederzani, 2015 AF
*Hydrovatus deceptor* Schizzerotto & Pederzani, 2015:102; TL: Senegal >Tambacounda >Niokolo-Koba NP >Niokolo post; HT: MZUF.
***difformis*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Hydrovatus difformis* Régimbart, 1895a:101; TL: Zimbabwe >Mashonaland >Harare (Salisbury); HT: SAMC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:222.
*Hydrovatus corniger* Guignot, 1953g:235; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1963:178.
***duponti*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Hydrovatus duponti* Régimbart, 1895a:106; TL: Madagascar; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:189.
***eximius*** Biström, 1997 AF
*Hydrovatus eximius* Biström, 1997a:250; TL: Zimbabwe >Nuanetsi river >Majinji Pan; HT: BMNH.
***exochomoides*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Hydrovatus exochomoides* Régimbart, 1895a:104; TL: Guinea; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:300.
***fernandoi*** Biström, 1997 AF
*Hydrovatus fernandoi* Biström, 1997a:236; TL: Angola >Bruco; HT: BMNH.
***flammulatus*** Sharp, 1882 AF
*Hydrovatus flammulatus* Sharp, 1882a:322; TL: South Africa >Kwazulu-Natal >Estcourt (Eastcourt); HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:202.
*Hydrovatus gravicornis* Omer-Cooper, 1957:25; TL: South Africa >Northern Province (Transvaal) >Nylstroom; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:202.
***flebilis*** Guignot, 1945 AF
*Hydrovatus flebilis* Guignot, 1945b:9; TL: Gabon >Libreville; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:215.
*Hydrovatus flebilis* Guignot, 1946c:309; TL: Gabon >Libreville; HT: MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1945b:9; objective synonym of *Hydrovatus flebilis* Guignot, 1945b:9.
***fractus*** Sharp, 1882 OR
*Hydrovatus fractus* Sharp, 1882a:330; TL: Thailand (Siam); HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:308.
***fulvicollis*** Guignot, 1958 AF
*Hydrovatus fulvicollis* Guignot, 1958e:3; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; LT: Biström 1997a:183 MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:183.
***glaber*** Guignot, 1953 AF
*Hydrovatus glaber* Guignot, 1953d:147; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); LT: Biström 1997a:238 MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:238.
*Hydrovatus katangensis* Guignot, 1958d:103; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:238.
*Hydrovatus medioximus* Omer-Cooper, 1963:174; TL: Zimbabwe >Marondera (Marandellas); HT: AMGS; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:238.
***globulosus*** Gschwendtner, 1943 AF
*Hydrovatus globulosus* Gschwendtner, 1943:419; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); LT: Biström 1997a:286 MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:286.

*Hydrovatus pauxillus* Gschwendtner, 1943:420; TL: Zaire >Equateur >Lisala District >Modjuambo; LT: Biström 1997a:287 MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:286.

***granosus*** Guignot, 1958 AF

*Hydrovatus granosus* Guignot, 1958e:3; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:179.

*Hydrovatus similaris* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1987:94; TL: Botswana >Chobe NP >Linyanti swamp; HT: CAB; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:179.

***guignoti*** Omer-Cooper, 1957 AF

*Hydrovatus guignoti* Omer-Cooper, 1957:37; TL: South Africa >Transvaal >Wasserman's Beacon; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:267.

***imitator*** Biström, 1997 AF

*Hydrovatus imitator* Biström, 1997a:264; TL: Zambia (Congo Belge) >Musosa; HT: CAS.

***longicornis*** Sharp, 1882 AF PL

*Hydrovatus longicornis* Sharp, 1882a:323; TL: Egypt; LT: Biström 1997a:278 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:278.

*Hydrovatus berdoa* Bruneau de Miré & Legros, 1963:850; TL: Chad >Borkou >Bedo marsh; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:278.

***maai*** Biström, 1997 OR

*Hydrovatus maai* Biström, 1997a:304; TL: Malaysia >Sarawak [Borneo] >Bau; HT: BPBM.

***macrocephalus*** Gschwendtner, 1934 AF

*Hydrovatus macrocephalus* Gschwendtner, 1934c:93; TL: Tanzania >Mwanza District >Ukerewe island; LT: Biström 1997a:288 OLML; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:288.

***madagascariensis*** Régimbart, 1903 AF

*Hydrovatus madagascariensis* Régimbart, 1903a:11; TL: Madagascar >Antongila bay (Baie d'Antongil); LT: Biström 1997a:271 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:270.

*Hydrovatus lophotus* Guignot, 1948b:7; TL: Zaire >Orientale (Albert NP) >Kasenyi; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:270.

***medialis*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1939 AF

*Hydrovatus medialis* J. Balfour-Browne, 1939e:480; TL: Uganda >Kampala; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:282.

*Hydrovatus aequatorius* Gschwendtner, 1943:418; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); LT: Biström 1997a:282 OLML; N. SYN.: Guignot 1948b:8.

***megalocerus*** Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978 AF

*Hydrovatus megalocerus* Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:106; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumodi; HT: CFP; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:217.

***morettoi*** Schizzerotto & Pederzani, 2015 AF

*Hydrovatus morettoi* schizzerotto & Pederzani, 2015:99; TL: Senegal >Tambacounda >Niokolo-Koba NP >Niokolo post; HT: MZUF.

***nephodes*** Guignot, 1953 AF

*Hydrovatus nephodes* Guignot, 1953c:197; TL: Guinea >Kindia region >Mont Gangan; LT: Guignot 1954i:103 MGFT; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:303.

*Hydrovatus nephodes* Guignot, 1954i:102; TL: Guinea >Kindia region >Mont Gangan; HT: MGFT; preoccupied by Guignot 1953c:197; objective synonym of *Hydrovatus nephodes* Guignot, 1953c:197.

***ngorekiensis*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999 AF

*Hydrovatus ngorekiensis* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999:221; TL: Gabon >Ovan; HT: CAB.

***nilssoni*** Biström, 1997 AF

*Hydrovatus nilssoni* Biström, 1997a:265; TL: Senegal >Cap Skiring; HT: MZLU.

***noumeni*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990 AF

*Hydrovatus noumeni* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990:179; TL: Cameroon >Bouea NE >Malende; HT: CAB; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:235.

***oblongiusculus*** Régimbart, 1895 AF

*Hydrovatus oblongiusculus* Régimbart, 1895a:112; TL: Congo >Loango >Quilou river >upper part; LT: Biström 1997a:241 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:241.

***oblongus*** Omer-Cooper, 1957 AF

*Hydrovatus oblongus* Omer-Cooper, 1957:40; TL: South Africa >Mpumalanga (Transvaal) >Belfast >tributary of Koop River; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:229.

***parameces*** Guignot, 1958 AF

*Hydrovatus parameces* Guignot, 1958e:1; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:294.

***parvulus*** Régimbart, 1900 AF

*Hydrovatus parvulus* Régimbart, 1900b:373; TL: Madagascar >Antongila bay (Antongil); LT: Biström 1997a:174 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:174.

*Hydrovatus noctivagus* Guignot, 1953d:146; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); LT: Biström 1997a:174 MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:174.

*Hydrovatus ocnerus* Guignot, 1958e:3; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:174.

*Hydrovatus socors* Guignot, 1954f:282; TL: Zaire >Bas-Congo >Boma; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:174.

***pescheti*** Omer-Cooper, 1931 AF

*Hydrovatus pescheti* Omer-Cooper, 1931:761; TL: Ethiopia >Chilalu mountain; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:189.

***piceus*** Guignot, 1961 AF

*Hydrovatus piceus* Guignot, 1961b:232; TL: Senegal >Niokola-Koba NP >Badi; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:213.

***pilitibiis*** Omer-Cooper, 1957 AF

*Hydrovatus pilitibiis* Omer-Cooper, 1957:27; TL: South Africa >Mpumalanga (Transvaal) >Vossman's Beacon; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:228.

***postremus*** Guignot, 1942 AF

*Hydrovatus postremus* Guignot, 1942b:13; TL: Kenya >Tiwi; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:193.

*Hydrovatus postremus* Guignot, 1946c:304; TL: Kenya >Tiwi; HT: MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1942b:13; objective synonym of *Hydrovatus postremus* Guignot, 1942b:13.

***pyrrus*** Guignot, 1958 AF

*Hydrovatus pyrrus* Guignot, 1958e:2; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:181.

***rigatoi*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2019 AF

*Hydrovatus rigatoi* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2019:48; TL: Gabon >axe routier Yombi-Fougamou >Bempoudié vill.; HT: MSNM.

***sanfilippoi*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990 AF

*Hydrovatus sanfilippoi* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990:180; TL: Kenya >Mombasa; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:249.

***scholaeus*** Guignot, 1958 AF
*Hydrovatus scholaeus* Guignot, 1958e:4; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:194.
***senegalensis*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Hydrovatus senegalensis* Régimbart, 1895a:102; TL: Senegal >Cap Vert; LT: Biström 1997a:199 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:198.
***similis*** Biström, 1997 OR
*Hydrovatus similis* Biström, 1997a:306; TL: Philippines >Culion island; HT: BPBM.
***spadix*** Guignot, 1948 AF
*Hydrovatus spadix* Guignot, 1948b:4; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); HT: IRSNB; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:178.
***spissicornis*** Régimbart, 1905 AF
*Hydrovatus spissicornis* Régimbart, 1905:207; TL: Eritrea >Ãdï K'eyih (Adi-Caie); HT: MZUF; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:252.
*Hydrovatus procus* Guignot, 1942e:13; TL: Uganda >Kabulamuliro (Kaboula-Maliro); HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:252. *Hydrovatus procus* Guignot, 1946c:301; TL: Uganda >Kabulamuliro (Kaboula-Maliro); HT: MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1942e:13; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:252.
***subparallelus*** Gschwendtner, 1930 AF
*Hydrovatus subparallelus* Gschwendtner, 1930b:195; TL: Zaire >Yamba (Luluabourg); HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:263.
***tristis*** Guignot, 1961 AF
*Hydrovatus tristis* Guignot, 1961b:234; TL: Senegal >Niokolo-Koba NP >Badi; LT: Biström 1997a:261 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:261.
***tydaeus*** Biström, 1997 AF
*Hydrovatus tydaeus* Biström, 1997a:280; TL: Sudan >105 km S of No lake; HT: BMNH.
***uhligi*** Biström, 1995 AF
*Hydrovatus uhligi* Biström, 1995b:248; TL: Namibia >East Caprivi Strip >30 km SE of Katima Mulilo; HT: NMNW.
***unguicularis*** Biström, 1997 AF
*Hydrovatus unguicularis* Biström, 1997a:273; TL: Uganda >Kampala; HT: BMNH.
***validicornis*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Hydrovatus validicornis* Régimbart, 1895a:102; TL: South Africa >Natal; ST: SAMC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:254.
***verisae*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1987 AF
*Hydrovatus verisae* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1987:98; TL: Botswana >Moremi NP >Xakanaxa; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:259.
***vicinus*** Guignot, 1958 AF
*Hydrovatus vicinus* Guignot, 1958e:3; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:172.
***visendus*** Biström, 1997 AF
*Hydrovatus visendus* Biström, 1997a:219; TL: Zimbabwe >Nuanetsi river >Majinji Pan; HT: BMNH.

**GROUP *gabonicus*** AF (3 spp.)
***gabonicus*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Hydrovatus gabonicus* Régimbart, 1895a:112; TL: Gabon >Cap Lopez; LT: Biström 1997a:327 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:327.
*Hydrovatus difficilis* Guignot, 1957f:12; TL: Ruanda >Nyanza territory >Kabgaye; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:327.
*Hydrovatus discifer* Guignot, 1958e:5; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:327.
*Hydrovatus pravus* Guignot, 1954d:3; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Mabwe; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:327.
***latipalpis*** Biström, 1997 AF
*Hydrovatus latipalpis* Biström, 1997a:330; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC.
***macrocerus*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Hydrovatus macrocerus* Régimbart, 1895a:114; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape Town; HT: SAMC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:331.

**GROUP *longistilus*** AF (1 sp.)
***longistilus*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2008 AF
*Hydrovatus longistilus* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2008:216; TL: Gabon >Batéké Plateaux NP >PPG camp; HT: MSNM.

**GROUP *oblongipennis*** AF AU OR PL (47 spp. + 2 sspp.)
***austrocaledonicus*** (Perroud & Montrouzier, 1864) AU
*Hyphidrus austro-caledonicus* Perroud & Montrouzier, 1864:74; TL: New Caledonia; ST: ?; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:391.
*Hydrovatus politus* Sharp, 1882a:332; TL: Australia >Queensland >Bowen (Port Bowen); LT: Watts 1978:17 BMNH; N. SYN.: Wewalka et al. 2023:285.
***bedoanus*** Bruneau de Miré & Legros, 1963 AF
*Hydrovatus bedoanus* Bruneau de Miré & Legros, 1963:847; TL: Chad >Borkou >Bedo marsh; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:422.
***bistroemi*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2016 AF
*Hydrovatus bistroemi* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2016a:28; TL: Gabon >Mékambo; HT: MSNM.
***bonvouloiri*** Sharp, 1882 OR PL
*Hydrovatus bonvouloiri* Sharp, 1882a:335; TL: India (India bor.); ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:392.
*Hydrovatus loochooensis* Kamiya, 1938:10; TL: Japan >Okinawa island (Loo-Choo); ST: lost; N. SYN.: Satô & Brancucci 1984:1.
***bredoi*** Gschwendtner, 1943 AF
*Hydrovatus bredoi* Gschwendtner, 1943:421; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); LT: Biström 1997a MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:476.
*Hydrovatus differens* Omer-Cooper, 1957:39; TL: South Africa >Mpumalanga (Transvaal) >Damwal >Loskop dam; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:94.
***castaneus*** Motschulsky, 1856 OR PL
*Hydrovatus castaneus* Motschulsky, 1856a:82; TL: East India (Inde orientale); ST: ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:385.
*Hydrovatus bironicus* Guignot, 1956g:58; TL: Indonesia >Java >Jakarta (Batavia); HT: HNHM; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:386.
*Hydrovatus reticulatus* Zimmermann, 1924c:194; TL: Indonesia >Java >Preanger Tjigembong <<Malaysia >Sabah >Sandakan; ST: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:386.

***cessatus*** Guignot, 1956 AF
*Hydrovatus cessatus* Guignot, 1956e:213; TL: Senegal >Niokolo-Koba NP >Ouassadou; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:451.
*Hydrovatus patens* Guignot, 1956e:213; TL: Senegal >Niokolo-Koba NP >Badi; LT: Biström 1997a:451 MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1961b:233.
**ssp. *australis*** Biström, 1997 AF
*Hydrovatus cessatus australis* Biström, 1997a:453; TL: Angola >Carumbo lake; HT: MNHN.
***compactus*** Sharp, 1882 AF PL
*Hydrovatus compactus* Sharp, 1882a:333; TL: Gabon; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:433.
***cuspidatus*** (Kunze, 1818) AF PL
*Hyphydrus cuspidatus* Kunze, 1818:68; TL: Germany >Halle; ST: MTD; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:372; N. COMB.: Motschulsky 1853a:4.
*Hydrovatus maculatus* Sharp, 1882a:322; TL: Mesopotamia; LT: Biström 1997a:374 BMNH; preoccupied by Motschulsky 1860d:42; objective synonym of *Hydrovatus maculosus* Zimmermann, 1919a:126 and *Hydrovatus maculosus* Zimmermann, 1920a:34; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:373.
*Hydrovatus maculosus* Zimmermann, 1919a:126, as replacement name for *Hydrovatus maculatus* Sharp, 1882a:322; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:373.
*Hydrovatus maculosus* Zimmermann, 1920a:34, as replacement name for *Hydrovatus maculatus* Sharp, 1882a:322; preoccupied by Zimmermann 1919a:126; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:373.
*Hydrovatus simplex* Sharp, 1882a:322; TL: France >Corsica; LT: Biström 1997a:374 BMNH; N. SYN.: Luigioni 1929:151.
***dentatus*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990 AF
*Hydrovatus dentatus* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990:179; TL: Zambia >Luangwa valley >Chibembe; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:459.
***deserticola*** Guignot, 1950 AF
*Hydrovatus badius deserticola* Guignot, 1950f:260; TL: Niger >Niamey; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:454; N. STAT.: Biström 1997a:454.
**ssp. *joyceae*** Nilsson, 2001 AF PL
*Hydrovatus deserticola joyceae* Nilsson, 2001:10, as replacement name for *Hydrovatus badius* Omer-Cooper, 1931:760.
*Hydrovatus badius* Omer-Cooper, 1931:760; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Hora Harsadi lake >Debre Zeyit (Addas); HT: BMNH; preoccupied by Clark 1863b:424; objective synonym of *Hydrovatus deserticola joyceae* Nilsson, 2001:10.
***facetus*** Guignot, 1942 AF
*Hydrovatus facetus* Guignot, 1942e:13; TL: Kenya >Lake Victoria >Winam (Kavirondo Bay); HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:460.
*Hydrovatus facetus* Guignot, 1946c:302; TL: Kenya >Lake Victoria >Winam (Kavirondo Bay); HT: MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1942e:13; objective synonym of *Hydrovatus facetus* Guignot, 1942e:13.
*Hydrovatus continentalis* Guignot, 1959c:142; TL: Zaire >Orientale (Albert NP) >Kasenyi; HT: IRSNB; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:460.
*Hydrovatus quezeli* Bruneau de Miré & Legros, 1963:844; TL: Chad >Borkou >Faya-Largeau village; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:460.
***galpini*** Omer-Cooper, 1957 AF
*Hydrovatus galpini* Omer-Cooper, 1957:35; TL: South Africa >Northern Province (Transvaal) >Bandelierkop (Bandolier Kop); HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:469.
***globosus*** Biström & Bergsten, 2016 OR
*Hydrovatus globosus* Biström & Bergsten, 2016:61; TL: Thailand >Khon-Kaen; HT: HNHM.
***gravis*** Guignot, 1954 AF
*Hydrovatus gravis* Guignot, 1954g:5; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Kabenga; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:380.
***guignotianus*** Guignot, 1959 AF
*Hydrovatus guignotianus* Guignot, 1959e:163; TL: Senegal; LT: Biström 1997a:425 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:425.
***hamatus*** Guignot, 1950 AF
*Hydrovatus hamatus* Guignot, 1950d:4; TL: Zambia (Congo Belge) >Musosa; HT: IRSNB; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:382.
*Hydrovatus proximus* Guignot, 1958d:102; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville) >Kasapa; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Bilardo & Rocchi 1987:97.
*Hydrovatus savanicola* Guignot, 1958e:4; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Bilardo & Rocchi 1987:97.
***heterogynus*** Zimmermann, 1926 AF
*Hydrovatus heterogynus* Zimmermann, 1926b:26; TL: Tanzania >Dar es Saalam; LT: Biström 1997a ZSMG; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:471.
***impunctatus*** Guignot, 1953 AF
*Hydrovatus impunctatus* Guignot, 1953g:235; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:472.
*Hydrovatus cunctator* Guignot, 1958e:2; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; LT: Biström 1997a:473 MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:472.
*Hydrovatus pallidus* Bilardo & Pederzani, 1979:766; TL: Ivory Coast >Divo; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:472.
*Hydrovatus vagetinctus* Guignot, 1958e:2; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:472.
***insolitus*** Guignot, 1948 AF
*Hydrovatus insolitus* Guignot, 1948a:163; TL: Guinea >Mount Nimba; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:377.
*Hydrovatus cryptus* Guignot, 1956d:49; TL: Zaire >Equateur >Lake Tumba >nr Bikoro >Ehoba bog; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:377.
*Hydrovatus nachtigali* Bruneau de Miré & Legros, 1963:849; TL: Chad >Borkou >Tigui marsh; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:377.
*Hydrovatus propinquus* Guignot, 1955a:272; TL: Sudan >Shambe; HT: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:377.
*Hydrovatus tritus* Guignot, 1959c:166; TL: Sudan; LT: Biström 1997a:378 MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:377.
***lintrarius*** Guignot, 1958 AF
*Hydrovatus lintrarius* Guignot, 1958d:101; TL: Zaire >Equateur >Lake Tumba >Bikoro (Mabali); HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:408.
***marlieri*** Guignot, 1956 AF
*Hydrovatus marlieri* Guignot, 1956i:318; TL: Zaire >Sud-Kivu >Kavimvira; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:454.
***mundus*** Omer-Cooper, 1931 AF
*Hydrovatus mundus* Omer-Cooper, 1931:762; TL: Ethiopia >Lake Ziway (Awai) >Sucsuci river (Suc-Suci); HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:417.
***naviger*** Biström, 1997 OR
*Hydrovatus naviger* Biström, 1997a:416; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Laguna de Bay; HT: BMNH.
***nefandus*** Omer-Cooper, 1957 AF
*Hydrovatus nefandus* Omer-Cooper, 1957:34; TL: South Africa >Northern Province (Transvaal) >Duiwelskloof (Duivel's Kloof); HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:448.

***nigricans*** Sharp, 1882 AF
*Hydrovatus nigricans* Sharp, 1882a:332; TL: Madagascar; LT: Biström 1997a:429 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:429.
*Hydrovatus abotti* Guignot, 1959c:165; TL: Zaire >Sud-Kivu >Kavimvira; ST: MRAC; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:103.

***nigrita*** Sharp, 1882 AU
*Hydrovatus nigrita* Sharp, 1882a:333; TL: Australia >Queensland >Cape York; LT: Watts 1978:17 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:412.

***oblongipennis*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Hydrovatus oblongipennis* Régimbart, 1895a:117; TL: Congo >Loango >Quilou river >upper part; LT: Biström 1997a:419 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:419.
*Hydrovatus crassus* Guignot, 1958e:5; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1963:180.

***obsoletus*** Peschet, 1922 AF
*Hydrovatus obsoletus* Peschet, 1922:375; TL: Kenya >Ewaso Ng'iro river (Gwasso Njiro); LT: Biström 1997a:402 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:402.
*Hydrovatus adelphus* Guignot, 1956i:319; TL: Zaire >Sud-Kivu >Kavimvira; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:402.
*Hydrovatus straeleni* Guignot, 1947a:25; TL: Zaire >Nord-Kivu >Virunga NP (Albert NP) >Vitshumbi; LT: Biström 1997a:402 MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959e:402.

***omentatus*** Guignot, 1950 AF
*Hydrovatus omentatus* Guignot, 1950a:99; TL: Gabon >N'Gomo >Ogooué river (Bas-Ogoué); HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:411.

***otiosus*** Guignot, 1945 AF
*Hydrovatus otiosus* Guignot, 1945b:8; TL: Madagascar >Antananarivo (Tananarive) >Ikopa River; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:404.
*Hydrovatus otiosus* Guignot, 1946c:307; TL: Madagascar >Antananarivo (Tananarive) >Ikopa River; HT: MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1945b:8; objective synonym of *Hydrovatus otiosus* Guignot, 1945b:8.

***pederzanii*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990 AF
*Hydrovatus pederzanii* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990:179; TL: Congo >Ewo; HT: CAB; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:427.

***perrinae*** Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978 AF
*Hydrovatus perrinae* Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:107; TL: Ivory Coast >Bouaké; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:406.

***picipennis*** Motschulsky, 1860 OR PL
*Hydrovatus picipennis* Motschulsky, 1860d:40; TL: Sri Lanka >Colombo; LT: Biström 1997a:395 ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:395.

***regimbarti*** Zimmermann, 1919 AF
*Hydrovatus regimbarti* Zimmermann, 1919a:127, as replacement name for *Hydrovatus sharpi* Régimbart, 1895a:103; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:444.
*Hydrovatus laeviusculus* Gschwendtner, 1943:423; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Bukama; LT: Biström 1997a:445 MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:444.
*Hydrovatus navigator* Guignot, 1942b:13; TL: Burkina Faso >Touri (Tourni); LT: Guignot 1943a:87 MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1950a:97.
*Hydrovatus navigator* Guignot, 1943a:86; TL: Burkina Faso >Touri (Tourni); HT: MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1942b:13; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:444.
*Hydrovatus regimbarti* Zimmermann, 1920a:35, as replacement name for *Hydrovatus sharpi* Régimbart, 1895a:103; preoccupied by Zimmermann 1919a:127; objective synonym of *Hydrovatus regimbarti* Zimmermann, 1919a:127.
*Hydrovatus sharpi* Régimbart, 1895a:103; TL: Ghana >Ada (Addah); LT: Biström 1997a:445 MNHN; preoccupied by Branden 1884:27; objective synonym of *Hydrovatus regimbarti* Zimmermann, 1919a:127 and *Hydrovatus regimbarti* Zimmermann, 1920a:35.
*Hydrovatus subsimilis* Guignot, 1958e:2; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:444.

***reticuliceps*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Hydrovatus reticuliceps* Régimbart, 1895a:109; TL: Gabon >Cap Lopez; LT: Biström 1997a:463 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:463.
*Hydrovatus compotor* Guignot, 1955i:184; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); LT: Biström 1997a:463 MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:463.
*Hydrovatus liberatus* Guignot, 1945:9; TL: Cameroon >Ebolowa; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:463.
*Hydrovatus liberatus* Guignot, 1946c:308; TL: Cameroon >Ebolowa; HT: MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1945:9; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:463.

***rufescens*** Motschulsky, 1860 OR
*Hydrovatus rufescens* Motschulsky, 1860d:41; TL: Myanmar (Burma); LT: Biström 1997a:397 ZMUM; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:397.

***rufoniger*** (Clark, 1863) OR PL
*Hyphydrus rufoniger* Clark, 1863b:423; TL: China; LT: Vazirani 1970b:97 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:388; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:334.
*Hydrovatus atricolor* Régimbart, 1880:212; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Solok; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1899a:240.

***seminarius*** Motschulsky, 1860 OR PL
*Hydrovatus seminarius* Motschulsky, 1860d:42; TL: SE Asia (continent Indien); LT: Biström 1997a:369 ZMUM; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:368.
*Hydrovatus fusculus* Sharp, 1882a:326; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi (Celebes) >Makassar (Macassar); LT: Vazirani 1970b:106 BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:368.
*Hydrovatus matsuii* Nakane, 1990d:198; TL: Japan >Kyushu >Kagoshima >Amami islands (Amami-Ohshima); HT: EIHU; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:369.
*Hydrovatus tinctus* Sharp, 1882a:328; TL: Thailand >Bangkok; LT: Biström 1997a:369 BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:369.

***seydeli*** Guignot, 1953 AF
*Hydrovatus seydeli* Guignot, 1953d:145; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:478.

***simoni*** Régimbart, 1894 AF
*Hydrovatus simoni* Régimbart, 1894:236; TL: South Africa >Gauteng (Transvaal) >Hammanskraal (Hamman's Kraal); LT: Biström 1997a:441 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:441.
*Hydrovatus consimilis* Omer-Cooper, 1957:30; TL: South Africa >Northern Province (Transvaal) >Boekenhout; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:441.
*Hydrovatus glomeratus* Guignot, 1942b:13; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >W of Mount Zaquala; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:441.
*Hydrovatus glomeratus* Guignot, 1946c:302; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >W of Mount Zaquala; HT: MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1942b:13; objective synonym of *Hydrovatus glomeratus* Guignot, 1942b:13.
*Hydrovatus simoni* Régimbart, 1895a:103; TL: South Africa >Gauteng (Transvaal) >Hammanskraal (Hamman's Kraal); LT: Biström 1997a:441 MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1894:236; objective synonym of *Hydrovatus simoni* Régimbart, 1894:236.

***sobrinus*** Omer-Cooper, 1957 AF
*Hydrovatus sobrinus* Omer-Cooper, 1957:32; TL: South Africa >Mpumalanga (Transvaal) >Ermelo; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:435.

*Hydrovatus nepos* Guignot, 1959c:138; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lake Tanganyika >Kalemie (Albertville); HT: IRSNB; N. SYN.: Omer- Cooper 1963:163.

***sporas*** Guignot, 1959 AF

*Hydrovatus sporas* Guignot, 1959c:137; TL: Zaire >Nord-Kivu >Virunga NP (Albert NP) >Vitshumbi; HT: IRSNB; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:454.

***stappersi*** Guignot, 1959 AF

*Hydrovatus stappersi* Guignot, 1959a:171; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Toa plains; LT: Biström 1997a:432 MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:432.

***suturalis*** Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978 AF

*Hydrovatus suturalis* Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:106; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumoudi; HT: CAB; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:438.

***testudinarius*** Régimbart, 1895 AF

*Hydrovatus testudinarius* Régimbart, 1895a:106; TL: Madagascar >Ambodinandohalo lake; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:467.

***weiri*** Biström, 1997 AU

*Hydrovatus weiri* Biström, 1997a:399; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Synnot Creek; HT: ANIC.

**GROUP *parallelipennis*** AF (5 spp.)

***mollis*** Biström, 1997 AF

*Hydrovatus mollis* Biström, 1997a:366; TL: Sudan >105 km S of Lake No; HT: BMNH.

***nimbaensis*** Guignot, 1954 AF

*Hydrovatus nimbaensis* Guignot, 1954f:281; TL: Guinea >Mount Nimba; LT: Biström 1997a:361 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:361.
*Hydrovatus ornatus* Guignot, 1958e:5; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:361.

***niokolensis*** Guignot, 1956 AF

*Hydrovatus niokolensis* Guignot, 1956e:214; TL: Senegal >Niokolo-Koba NP >Badi; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:359.

***parallelipennis*** Régimbart, 1895 AF

*Hydrovatus parallelipennis* Régimbart, 1895a:113, as replacement name for *Hydrovatus parallelus* Régimbart, 1889e:54; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:363.
*Hydrovatus histeroides* Régimbart, 1900b:373; TL: Madagascar >Antongila bay (Antongil); HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:363.
*Hydrovatus parallelus* Régimbart, 1889e:54; TL: Angola >Humpata; HT: RMNH; preoccupied by Sharp 1882a:330; objective synonym of *Hydrovatus parallelipennis* Régimbart, 1895a:113.

***vividus*** Guignot, 1954 AF

*Hydrovatus vividus* Guignot, 1954g:3; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Mabwe; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:368.

**GROUP *pictulus*** AF NT (3 spp.)

***crassulus*** Sharp, 1882 NT

*Hydrovatus crassulus* Sharp, 1882a:330; TL: Brazil >Minas Gerais Province >Santa Rita [Durão District]; LT: Biström 1997a:129 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:129.

***hintoni*** Biström, 1997 NT

*Hydrovatus hintoni* Biström, 1997a:131; TL: Mexico >Tejupilco de Hidalgo (Tejupilco) >Temascaltepec de González (Temescaltepec); HT: BMNH.

***pictulus*** Sharp, 1882 AF

*Hydrovatus pictulus* Sharp, 1882a:323; TL: Madagascar; LT: Biström 1997a:126 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:125.
*Hydrovatus dilutus* H.J. Kolbe, 1883:403; TL: Madagascar >E part; LT: Biström 1997a:126 ZMHB; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1895a:105.
*Hydrovatus scymnoides* Régimbart, 1895a:104; TL: Mali >Badoumbé; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:126.

**GROUP *pulcher*** AF (14 spp.)

***badeni*** Sharp, 1882 AF

*Hydrovatus badeni* Sharp, 1882a:333; TL: Madagascar; LT: Biström 1997a:507 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:506.
*Hydrovatus cicer* Guignot, 1942b:13; TL: Madagascar >Antananarivo (Tananarive); HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:507.
*Hydrovatus cicer* Guignot, 1946c:13; TL: Madagascar >Antananarivo (Tananarive); HT: MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1942b:13; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:507.
*Hydrovatus kivuanus* Guignot, 1956f:250; TL: Zaire >Sud-Kivu >Kavimvira; LT: Biström 1997a:508 MRAC; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:102.
*Hydrovatus subpunctatus* H.J. Kolbe, 1883:405; TL: Madagascar >E part; LT: Biström 1997a:508 ZMHB; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:31.

***balneator*** Guignot, 1954 AF

*Hydrovatus balneator* Guignot, 1954b:196; TL: Senegal >Bambey; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:494.

***bullatus*** Guignot, 1958 AF

*Hydrovatus bullatus* Guignot, 1958e:5; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:498.

***confusus*** Régimbart, 1903 AF

*Hydrovatus confusus* Régimbart, 1903a:12; TL: Madagascar >Antongila bay (Baie d'Antongil) >Toamasina (Tamatave); LT: Biström 1997a:515 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:515.

***cruentatus*** H.J. Kolbe, 1883 AF

*Hydrovatus cruentatus* H.J. Kolbe, 1883:404; TL: Madagascar >E part; LT: Biström 1997a:502 ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:501.

***frater*** Régimbart, 1895 AF

*Hydrovatus frater* Régimbart, 1895a:116; TL: Zaire >Bas-Congo >Boma; LT: Biström 1997a:512 IRSNB; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:512.

***leonardii*** Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978 AF

*Hydrovatus leonardii* Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:108; TL: Ivory Coast >Bouaké; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:510.

***pilula*** Guignot, 1954 AF

*Hydrovatus pilula* Guignot, 1954g:5; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Mabwe; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:519.

***pulcher*** Gschwendtner, 1934 AF

*Hydrovatus pulcher* Gschwendtner, 1934c:93; TL: Tanzania >Mwanza District >Ukerewe island; ST: ?; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:503.
*Hydrovatus legrosi* Guignot, 1954f:281; TL: Guinea >Mount Nimba; LT: Biström 1997a:503 MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:503.

***sitistus*** Omer-Cooper, 1963 AF
*Hydrovatus sitistus* Omer-Cooper, 1963:183; TL: Zimbabwe >Hwange NP (Wankie); HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:496.
***soror*** Biström, 1997 AF
*Hydrovatus soror* Biström, 1997a:514; TL: Zimbabwe >Mashonaland >Harare (Salisbury); HT: BMNH.
***uniformis*** (Fairmaire, 1869) AF
*Hyphydrus uniformis* Fairmaire, 1869:185; TL: Madagascar; ST: IRSNB; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:516; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:332.
***vulneratus*** Biström, 1997 AF
*Hydrovatus vulneratus* Biström, 1997a:505; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Likasi (Jadotville); HT: IRSNB.
***wittei*** Biström, 1997 AF
*Hydrovatus wittei* Biström, 1997a:500; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Kakielo (Kakyelo); HT: MRAC.

**GROUP *pumilus*** AU OR PL (7 spp.)
***laosensis*** Biström, 1997 OR
*Hydrovatus laosensis* Biström, 1997a:319; TL: Laos >Vientiane Province >Tha Ngone; HT: BPBM.
***parallelus*** Sharp, 1882 AU
*Hydrovatus parallelus* Sharp, 1882a:330; TL: Australia >Queensland >Rockhampton; LT: Watts 1978:19 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:325.
***pisiformis*** Biström, 1997 OR
*Hydrovatus pisiformis* Biström, 1997a:323; TL: Singapore; HT: BMNH.
***pudicus*** (Clark, 1863) OR PL
*Hydroporus pudicus* Clark, 1863b:426; TL: Indonesia >Java; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:314; N. COMB.: Branden 1884:27.
*Hydrovatus pusillus* Régimbart, 1881:620; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Kaju-Tanam; ST: MSNG; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:314.
***pumilus*** Sharp, 1882 OR PL
*Hydrovatus pumilus* Sharp, 1882a:331; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra; LT: Biström 1997a:318 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:318.
***saundersi*** Biström, 1997 OR
*Hydrovatus saundersi* Biström, 1997a:321; TL: Malaysia >Pahang Province >Baging; HT: BMNH.
***yagii*** Kitayama, M. Mori & Matsui, 1993 PL
*Hydrovatus yagii* Kitayama, M. Mori & Matsui, 1993:1; TL: Japan >Honshu >Hyogo prefecture >Kasai city >Aonogahara; HT: OMNH.

**GROUP *pustulatus*** NA NT OR PL (18 spp.)
***brevipes*** Sharp, 1882 NA
*Hydrovatus brevipes* Sharp, 1882a:324; TL: US >California; LT: Biström 1997a:150 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:150.
***caraibus*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Hydrovatus caraibus* Sharp, 1882a:325; TL: Guadeloupe; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:144.
***cardoni*** Severin, 1890 OR
*Hydrovatus cardoni* Severin, 1890b:CLXXXIX; TL: India >Jharkhand (Bihar) >[Gumla District] >Konbir-Nowatoli (Kunbir Nowatoli); LT: Biström 1997a:134 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:134.
***concolor*** Sharp, 1887 NT
*Hydrovatus concolor* Sharp, 1887a:751; TL: Mexico >Mexico City; LT: Biström 1997a:157 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:157.
***davidis*** Young, 1956 NA NT
*Hydrovatus davidis* Young, 1956:53; TL: US >Arizona >Cochise Co. >St David (St. Davids); LT: Biström 1997a:141 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:141.
***diversipunctatus*** Biström & Bergsten, 2016 OR
*Hydrovatus diversipunctatus* Biström & Bergsten, 2016:59; TL: Thailand >Khon-Kaen; HT: HNHM.
***hornii*** Crotch, 1873 NA NT
*Hydrovatus hornii* Crotch, 1873a:387; TL: US >Texas; ST: ?; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:166.
*Hydrovatus major* Sharp, 1882a:335; TL: Guatemala >Duenas; LT: Spangler & Vega 1982:37 BMNH; N. SYN.: Spangler & Vega 1982:37.
***inexpectatus*** Young, 1963 NA
*Hydrovatus inexpectatus* Young, 1963b:185; TL: US >Florida >Alachua Co. >Gainesville >Payne Prairie state preserve; HT: UMMZ; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:171.
***kavanaughi*** Biström, 1997 NT
*Hydrovatus kavanaughi* Biström, 1997a:158; TL: Mexico >Nayarit; HT: CAS.
***leconteii*** (Clark, 1862) NA NT
*Hydroporus leconteii* Clark, 1862b:175; TL: Mexico; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:148; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882:15.
*Hydrovatus inornatus* Sharp, 1882b:15; TL: Mexico >Oaxaca; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:148.
***longior*** Biström, 1997 NT
*Hydrovatus longior* Biström, 1997a:169; TL: Mexico >Jalisco >Ojuelos de Jalisco; HT: CAS.
***peninsularis*** Young, 1953 NA
*Hydrovatus peninsularis* Young, 1953b:21; TL: US >Florida >Alachua Co. >Gainesville >Lake Newman; HT: UMMZ; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:161.
***platycornis*** Young, 1963 NA
*Hydrovatus platycornis* Young, 1963b:187; TL: US >Florida >Alachua Co. >Gainesville >Payne Prairie state preserve; HT: UMMZ; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:163.
***pustulatus*** (E.F. Melsheimer, 1844) NA NT
*Hygrotus pustulatus* E.F. Melsheimer, 1844:29; TL: US >Pennsylvania; ST: ?; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:153; N. COMB.: Crotch 1873:387.
*Hydrovatus compressus* Sharp, 1882a:324; TL: US >Louisiana >New Orleans; LT: Biström 1997a:154 IRSNB; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:153.
*Hydrovatus indianensis* Blatchley, 1910:212; TL: US >Indiana >Kosciusko Co.; LT: Blatchley 1930:33 PURC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:154.
***sharpi*** Branden, 1884 NT
*Hydrovatus sharpi* Branden, 1884:27, as replacement name for *Hydrovatus obscurus* Sharp, 1882b:15; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:145.
*Hydrovatus obscurus* Sharp, 1882b:15; TL: Guatemala >Escuintla District >Paso Antonio; LT: Biström 1997a:145 BMNH; preoccupied by Motschulsky 1860d:43; objective synonym of *Hydrovatus sharpi* Branden, 1884:27.

***sringeriensis*** Manivannan & Madani, 2011 OR
*Hydrovatus sringeri* Manivannan & Madani, 2011:1; TL: India >Karnataka >Agumbe; HT: ZSIC.
***subrotundatus*** Motschulsky, 1860 OR PL
*Hydrovatus subrotundatus* Motschulsky, 1860d:41; TL: Myanmar (Burma); LT: Biström 1997a:138 ZMUM; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:137.
*Hydroporus carbonarius* Clark, 1863b:423; TL: China >Guangdong >Guangzhou >Chang Zhou (Danes Island); HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:137.
*Hydroporus carbonarius* var. *fuscobrunneus* Clark, 1863b:424; TL: Indonesia >Java; LT: Biström 1997a:138 BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:137.
*Hydrovatus elevatus* Sharp, 1882a:328; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi >Makassar; LT: Biström 1997a:138 MSNG; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:138.
*Hydrovatus ferrugatus* Régimbart, 1877k:122; TL: Phillipines >Luzon >Manila; LT: Vazirani 1970b:105 MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:137.
*Hydrovatus ferrugatus* Régimbart, 1877i:LXXIX; TL: Phillipines >Luzon >Manila; LT: Vazirani 1970b:105 MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1877k:122; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:137.
*Hydrovatus japonicus* Takizawa, 1933:166; TL: Japan >Shikoku >Ehime prefecture >Iyo; HT: EIHU; N. SYN.: Watanabe & Biström 2020:120.
*Hydrovatus javanus* Csiki, 1938:126; TL: Indonesia >Java >Bogor (Buitenzorg); LT: Biström 1997a:138 HNHM; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:138.
*Hydrovatus orientalis* Sharp, 1882a:805; TL: China; LT: Biström 1997a:138 BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:138.
***youngi*** Biström, 1997 NT
*Hydrovatus youngi* Biström, 1997a:165; TL: Mexico >Nayarit; HT: CAS; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:165.

**GROUP *rocchii*** AF (1 sp.)
***rocchii*** Biström, 1997 AF
*Hydrovatus rocchii* Biström, 1997a:334; TL: Guinea-Bissau >Susana (Suzana); HT: CSR.

**GROUP *satanas*** AF (3 spp.)
***diabolicus*** Biström & Larson, 1995 AF
*Hydrovatus diabolicus* Biström & Larson, 1995:394; TL: Kenya >Cherangani Hills >Cheborowa; HT: BMNH.
***satanas*** Guignot, 1958 AF
*Hydrovatus satanas* Guignot, 1958e:1; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:224.
***satanoides*** Pederzani & Rocchi, 1982 AF
*Hydrovatus satanoides* Pederzani & Rocchi, 1982:68; TL: Congo >Voka; HT: CFP; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:226.

**GROUP *turbinatus*** NT OR (2 spp.)
***asymmetricus*** Biström & Wewalka, 1994 OR
*Hydrovatus asymmetricus* Biström & Wewalka, 1994:103; TL: Indonesia >Java >Bogor >Botanical garden; HT: NHMW.
***turbinatus*** Zimmermann, 1921 NT
*Hydrovatus turbinatus* Zimmermann, 1921b:191; TL: Argentina >Buenos Aires; LT: Biström 1997a:133 ZSMG; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:133.

**GROUP *villiersi*** AF PL (7 spp.)
***batekensis*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2016 AF
*Hydrovatus batekensis* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2016a:28; TL: Gabon >Plateaux Batéké NP >camp P.P.G.; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2018:44.
***contumax*** Guignot, 1954 AF
*Hydrovatus contumax* Guignot, 1954d:4; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Mabwe; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:488.
*Hydrovatus rohani* Guignot, 1959a:179; TL: South Africa >Kwazulu-Natal >Durban; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:488.
***mucronatus*** Régimbart, 1908 AF
*Hydrovatus mucronatus* Régimbart, 1908a:4; TL: Tanzania >Kilimanjaro mountain >Kibongoto (Kibonoto); ST: NHRS; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:482.
*Hydrovatus turgidus* Guignot, 1954g:4; TL: Zaire >Katanga (Upemba NP) >Mukana; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1963:182.
***niger*** Gschwendtner, 1938 AF
*Hydrovatus niger* Gschwendtner, 1938d:337; TL: Zaire >Orientale (Albert NP) >Uelé >Monga; LT: Biström 1997a:486 MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:485.
***unguiculatus*** Biström, 1997 AF
*Hydrovatus unguiculatus* Biström, 1997a:481; TL: Ghana >Western Region >Busua; HT: HNHM.
***villiersi*** Guignot, 1955 AF PL
*Hydrovatus villiersi* Guignot, 1955j:860; TL: Mauritania >Bafrechie (Bafréchié); LT: Biström 1997a:490 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:489.
*Hydrovatus albertianus* Guignot, 1959a:165; TL: Zaire >Albert NP; LT: Biström 1997a:490 MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:490.
*Hydrovatus browneanus* Guignot, 1959c:140; TL: Zaire >Orientale (Albert NP) >Kasenyi; HT: IRSNB; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:490.
*Hydrovatus uncus* Guignot, 1959a:164; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lualaba river >Maka; LT: Biström 1997a:490 MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:490.
***vulpinus*** Biström, 1997 AF
*Hydrovatus vulpinus* Biström, 1997a:480; TL: Zimbabwe >Nuanetsi river >Majinji Pan; HT: BMNH.

**GROUP unknown**
**? *fulvescens*** Motschulsky, 1860 OR
*Hydrovatus fulvescens* Motschulsky, 1860d:43; TL: SE Asia (continent Indien); ST: ?; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:92.
**? *gracilis*** Régimbart, 1899 OR
*Hydrovatus gracilis* Régimbart, 1899a:234; TL: Indonesia >Java; HT: ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:92.
**? *irakensis*** Abdul-Karim & Ali, 1986 PL
*Hydrovatus irakensis* Abdul-Karim & Ali, 1986:280; TL: Iraq >Mahr-Omar; HT: INHM; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:93.
**? *ischyrus*** Guignot, 1954 OR
*Hydrovatus ischyrus* Guignot, 1954b:196; TL: Sri Lanka >Colombo; HT: MGFT; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:93.

**? *meridionalis*** Abdul-Karim & Ali, 1986 PL
*Hydrovatus meridionalis* Abdul-Karim & Ali, 1986:281; TL: Iraq >Hore Al-Hammar; HT: INHM; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:93.
**? *singularis*** Guignot, 1956 AF
*Hydrovatus singularis* Guignot, 1956c:76; TL: Madagascar >Morondava >S of Befasy; HT: ?; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:93.
**? *tardiosus*** Guignot, 1953 AF
*Hydrovatus tardiosus* Guignot, 1953c:197; TL: Guinea >Kindia region >Mont Gangan; LT: Guignot 1954i:102 MGFT; DESCR.: Biström 1997a:93.
*? Hydrovatus tardiosus* Guignot, 1954i:101; TL: Guinea >Kindia region >Mont Gangan; HT: MGFT; preoccupied by Guignot 1953c:197; objective synonym of *Hydrovatus tardiosus* Guignot, 1953c:197.

## Genus ***Queda*** Sharp, 1882 NT (3 spp.)
***Queda*** Sharp, 1882a:320; gender feminine; type species: *Queda compressa* Sharp, 1882a:336 by monotypy; DESCR.: Biström 1990:212.

***compressa*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Queda compressa* Sharp, 1882a:336; TL: Brazil >Minas Gerais Province >Santa Rita [Durão District]; LT: Biström 1990:216 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1990:216.
***hydrovatoides*** Zimmermann, 1921 NT
*Queda hydrovatoides* Zimmermann, 1921b:191; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; LT: Biström 1990:219 ZSMG; DESCR.: Biström 1990:219.
***youngi*** Biström, 1990 NT
*Queda youngi* Biström, 1990:216; TL: Brazil >Bahia Province >Encruzilhada; HT: FSCA.

## Tribe HYGROTINI (2 genera)
**Hygrotini** Portevin, 1929:180, as tribe of Hydroporinae; type genus: *Hygrotus*; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:30.

## Genus ***Clemnius*** Villastrigo, Ribera, Manuel, Millán & Fery, 2017 NA PL (8 spp.)
***Clemnius*** Villastrigo, Ribera, Manuel, Millán & Fery, 2017:503; gender masculline; type species: *Hyphydrus decoratus* Gyllenhal, 1810:xvi by original designation.

## Subgenus ***Clemnius*** Villastrigo, Ribera, Manuel, Millán & Fery, 2017 NA PL (5 spp.)
***Clemnius*** Villastrigo, Ribera, Manuel, Millán & Fery, 2017:503; gender masculline; type species: *Hyphydrus decoratus* Gyllenhal, 1810:xvi by original designation.

***berneri*** (Young & Wolfe, 1984) NA
*Hygrotus berneri* Young & Wolfe, 1984:130; TL: US >Florida >Liberty Co. >Wilma; HT: FSCA; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:504.
***decoratus*** (Gyllenhal, 1810) PL
*Hyphydrus decoratus* Gyllenhal, 1810:xvi; TL: Sweden >Westmannia; ST: UZIU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:32; N. COMB.: ; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:505.
*Hygrotus decoratus* var. *unicolor* Schilsky, 1888:183; TL: Germany >Mark [Brandenburg]; ST: ZMHB; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:75.
***hydropicus*** (LeConte, 1852) NA NT
*Hydroporus hydropicus* LeConte, 1852:205; TL: US >California >San Diego; LT: Anderson 1971:510 MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1971:510; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:506.
***laccophilinus*** (LeConte, 1878) NA
*Hydroporus laccophilinus* LeConte, 1878a:595; TL: US >Michigan >Detroit; LT: Anderson 1976:577 MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1976:577; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:506.
***sylvanus*** (Fall, 1917) NA
*Coelambus sylvanus* Fall, 1917:169; TL: US >New York >Westchester Co. >Peekskill; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1976:577; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:508.

## Subgenus ***Cyclopius*** Villastrigo, Ribera, Manuel, Millán & Fery, 2017 NA (3 spp.)
***Cyclopius*** Villastrigo, Ribera, Manuel, Millán & Fery, 2017:503; gender masculline; type species: *Hydroporus acaroides* LeConte, 1855:294 by original designation.

***acaroides*** (LeConte, 1855) NA
*Hydroporus acaroides* LeConte, 1855:294; TL: US >Illinois, Kentucky; ST: MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1971:507; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:504.
*Coelambus acaroides winnipeg* Wallis, 1926:90; TL: Canada >Manitoba >Winnipeg; HT: CNC; N. SYN.: Anderson 1971:507.
***farctus*** (LeConte, 1855) NA
*Hydroporus farctus* LeConte, 1855:293; TL: US >Massachusetts; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1971:508; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:505.
***marginipennis*** (Blatchley, 1912) NA
*Coelambus marginipennis* Blatchley, 1912:330; TL: US >Florida >Sarasota Co. >Sarasota; LT: Blatchley 1930:37 PURC; DESCR.: Anderson 1971:507; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:506.

## Genus ***Hygrotus*** Stephens, 1828 AF NA NT OR PC PL (132 spp. + 3 sspp.)
***Hygrotus*** Stephens, 1828:38; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus inaequalis* Fabricius, 1777:239 by subsequent designation of Curtis 1835b:531; DESCR.: Anderson 1971:505.

## Subgenus ***Coelambus*** Thomson, 1860 NA PL (9 spp.)

***Coelambus*** Thomson, 1860:13; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus confluens* Fabricius, 1787:193 by subsequent designation of Zaitzev 1953:129; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:34; N. STAT.: Ganglbauer 1891:450.

***ahmeti*** Hájek, Fery & Erman, 2005 PL
*Hygrotus ahmeti* Hájek, Fery & Erman, 2005:262; TL: Turkey >Erzurum >1 km S of Ilica; HT: NMPC.

***caspius*** (Wehncke, 1875) PL
*Hydroporus caspius* Wehncke, 1875b:234; TL: Russia >Astrakhan; LT: Fery 2003:162 MNHN; DESCR.: Fery 2003:161; N. COMB.: Nilsson 1995a:46.
*Coelambus reitteri* Zaitzev, 1908c:268; TL: Russia >Siberia >Irkutsk District >Maltinka river >Mal'ta village; LT: Fery 2003:162 ZIN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:64.
*Coelambus trilineatus* Feng, 1936:6; TL: China >Shaanxi (Shensi); HT: NKUM; N. SYN.: Fery 2003:136.

***confluens*** (Fabricius, 1787) PL
*Dytiscus confluens* Fabricius, 1787:193; TL: Germany >Kiel, Halle; ST: ZMUK; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:38; N. COMB.: Stephens 1828:47.

***enneagrammus*** (Ahrens, 1833) PL
*Hydroporus enneagrammus* Ahrens, 1833:645; TL: Germany >Staßfurt; ST: ?; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:150 (in *Coelambus*); N. COMB.: Ganglbauer 1891:452.
*Hydroporus blandus* Germar, 1834: t.4; TL: [not given; Germany by indication]; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:40.
*Coelambus puncticeps* Seidlitz, 1887:43; TL: Germany; HT: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:66.
*Hydroporus tauricus* Motschulsky, 1860b:303; TL: Ukraina >Crimea (Taurida); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:420.

***flaviventris*** (Motschulsky, 1860) PL
*Hydroporus flaviventris* Motschulsky, 1860b:303; TL: Russia >Songaria; LT: Fery 2003:167 ZMUM; DESCR.: Zaitzev 1972:150 (in *Coelambus*); N. COMB.: Nilsson 1995a:46.

***nigrolineatus*** (Steven, 1808) PL
*Hyphydrus nigrolineatus* Steven in Schönherr, 1808:33; TL: Russia >Dagestan >Kizlyar District (Kislaria); ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:38; N. COMB.: F. Balfour-Browne 1940:201.
*Hydroporus lautus* Schaum, 1843:187; TL: Germany; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1908e:3.

***pallidulus*** (Aubé, 1850) PL
*Hydroporus pallidulus* Aubé, 1850:300; TL: Italy >Sicily; ST: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:334; N. COMB.: Apfelbeck 1904:366.
*Hydroporus fulviventris* Costa, 1883:85; TL: Italy >Sardinia >Oristano; ST: MZFN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:70.

***pectoralis*** (Motschulsky, 1860) PL
*Hydroporus pectoralis* Motschulsky, 1860b:303; TL: Kazakhstan >Presnogor'kovka (Presnogorkovsk); LT: Fery 1995b:1052 ZMUM; DESCR.: Fery 1995b:1052; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:208.

***punctilineatus*** (Fall, 1919) NA
*Coelambus punctilineatus* Fall, 1919:17; TL: Canada >Manitoba >Stony Mountain; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:187; N. COMB.: Watts 1970:720.

## Subgenus ***Hygrotus*** Stephens, 1828 AF NA OR PL (51 spp. + 1 ssp.)

***Hygrotus*** Stephens, 1828:38; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus inaequalis* Fabricius, 1777:239 by subsequent designation of Curtis 1835b:531; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:32.
***Dryephorus*** Guignot, 1950g:150; gender masculine; type species: *Coelambus nodieri* Régimbart, 1895a:37 by original designation; N. SYN.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:521.
***Heroceras*** Guignot, 1950g:150; gender neuter; type species: *Herophydrus descarpentriesi* Peschet, 1923b:176 by original designation; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:372; N. SYN.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:521.
***Herophydrus*** Sharp, 1880: cxlviii; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus hyphydroides* Perris, 1864: 277 (= *Hyphydrus guineensis* Aubé, 1838:455) by monotypy; N. SYN.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:521.

***aequalis*** Falkenström, 1932 PL
*Hygrotus aequalis* Falkenström, 1932a:192; TL: China >Sichuan >NE part; LT: Fery 2003:141 NHRS; DESCR.: Fery 2003:141.
*Hygrotus aequalis* Falkenström, 1933:11; TL: China >Sichuan >NE part; LT: Fery 2003:141 NHRS; preoccupied by Falkenström 1932a:192; objective synonym of *Hygrotus aequalis* Falkenström, 1932a:192.

***assimilis*** (Régimbart, 1895) AF
*Herophydrus assimilis* Régimbart, 1895a:47; TL: Madagascar >Antsianaka region; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:66; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:504.
*Herophydrus picturatus* Régimbart, 1903a:4; TL: Madagascar >Toliara (Tullear); ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:66.

***bilardoi*** (Biström & Nilsson, 2002) AF
*Herophydrus bilardoi* Biström & Nilsson, 2002:49; TL: Botswana >Moremi NP; HT: CSR; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:504.

***bistromi*** Fery, 2017 AF
*Hygrotus bistromi* Fery, 2017:425, as replacement name for *Herophydrus nigrescens* Biström & Nilsson, 2002:49.
*Herophydrus nigrescens* Biström & Nilsson, 2002:49; TL: South Africa >Zululand >St Lucia [lake] >Mission Rock; HT: TMSA; preoccupied by Fall 1919:9; objective synonym of *Hygrotus bistromi* Fery, 2017:425.

***capensis*** (Régimbart, 1895) AF
*Herophydrus capensis* Régimbart, 1895a:40; TL: South Africa >Cape Province; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:31 SAMC; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:31; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:504.

***cleopatrae*** (Peyron, 1858) PL
*Hydroporus cleopatrae* Peyron, 1858:397; TL: Turkey >Içel Province >5 km S of Tarsus >Mantas (Mantach); LT: Fery 2001:354 AUBL; DESCR.: Fery 2001:354; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1893c:363.
*Herophydrus galileae* Wewalka, 1984:131; TL: Israel >Upper Galilee >Hula valley; HT: TAUI; N. SYN.: Fery 2001:354.
*Hygrotus gouini* Guignot, 1953f:115; TL: Turkey >Adana; HT: MZSF; N. SYN.: Fery 2001:354.

***confusus*** (Régimbart, 1895) AF

*Herophydrus confusus* Régimbart, 1895a:44; TL: Madagascar >Antananarivo (Annanarivo); LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:28 IRSNB; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:28; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:504.

***descarpentriesi*** (Peschet, 1923) AF

*Herophydrus descarpentriesi* Peschet, 1923b:176; TL: Madagascar >Andringitra mountain; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:372; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:521.

***discrepatus*** (Guignot, 1954) AF

*Herophydrus gigas discrepatus* Guignot, 1954g:5; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Mubale river; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:68; N. STAT.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:68; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:505.

***endroedyi*** (Biström & Nilsson, 2002) AF

*Herophydrus endroedyi* Biström & Nilsson, 2002:37; TL: South Africa >Free State (Orange Free State) >Sasolburg; HT: TMSA; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:505.

***gigantoides*** (Biström & Nilsson, 2002) AF

*Herophydrus gigantoides* Biström & Nilsson, 2002:69; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Kolwezi; HT: MNHN; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:505.

***gigas*** (Régimbart, 1895) AF

*Herophydrus gigas* Régimbart, 1895a:38; TL: Zimbabwe >Mashonaland >Harare (Salisbury); ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:69; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:505.

*Herophydrus erythraeus* var. *bifasciatus* Gschwendtner, 1932b:263; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Kansenia; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:69.

***goldschmidti*** (Pederzani & Rocchi, 2009) AF

*Herophydrus goldschmidti* Pederzani & Rocchi, 2009:87; TL: Madagascar >Antananarivo Province >Tampoketsan Ankazobe; HT: NHMW; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:505.

***gschwendtneri*** (Omer-Cooper, 1957) AF

*Herophydrus gschwendtneri* Omer-Cooper, 1957:63; TL: South Africa >Mpumalanga (Transvaal) >Breyton road nr Lake Chrissie; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:38; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:505.

***guineensis*** (Aubé, 1838) AF PL

*Hyphydrus guineensis* Aubé, 1838b:455; TL: Senegal; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:51 IRSNB; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:50; N. COMB.: Seidlitz 1887:38.

*Hydroporus barbarus* Schaum in White, 1847:34, as replacement name for *Hydroporus ferrugineus* Lucas, 1846:98; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:39.

*Hydroporus ferrugineus* Lucas, 1846:98; TL: Algeria >El Kala (Lacalle) >Oubeira lake (Houbeira); ST: ?; preoccupied by Stephens 1828:193; objective synonym of *Hydroporus barbarus* Schaum in White, 1847:34 and *Hydroporus inflatus* Reiche in Reiche & Lallemant, 1872:24; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:39.

*Hydroporus hyphydroides* Perris, 1864:277; TL: France >Corsica; ST: IRSNB; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:39.

*Hydroporus inflatus* Reiche in Reiche & Lallemant, 1872:24, as replacement name for *Hydroporus ferrugineus* Lucas, 1846:98; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:39.

*Hydroporus mutatus* Gemminger & Harold, 1868:437, as replacement name for *Hydroporus ruficeps* Boheman, 1848:253; N. SYN.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:50.

*Hydroporus ruficeps* Boheman, 1848:253; TL: South Africa >Kwazulu-Natal >Durban (Port Natal); LT: Omer-Cooper 1956d:363 NHRS; preoccupied by Nicolai 1822:33; objective synonym of *Hydroporus mutatus* Gemminger & Harold, 1868:437; N. SYN.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:50.

*Hydroporus turgidus* Erichson, 1843:220; TL: Egypt; HT: ZMHB; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:39.

*Herophydrus umbrosus* Zimmermann, 1926b:29; TL: Tanzania >Wembäre-Steppe; ST: ZMHB; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1930:118.

***heros*** (Sharp, 1882) AF

*Herophydrus heros* Sharp, 1882a:392; TL: Madagascar; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:71 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:71; N. COMB.: Seidlitz 1887:38.

***hyphoporoides*** (Régimbart, 1895) AF

*Herophydrus hyphoporoides* Régimbart, 1895a:46; TL: Madagascar >Antsianaka region; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:65 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:65; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:506.

***ignoratus*** (Gschwendtner, 1933) AF

*Herophydrus ignoratus* Gschwendtner, 1933d:87; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Kando; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:39 MRAC; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:39; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:506.

***inaequalis*** (Fabricius, 1777) PL

*Dytiscus inaequalis* Fabricius, 1777:239; TL: Sweden; ST: ZMUK; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:32; N. COMB.: Stephens 1828:48.

*Hygrotus inaequalis* var. *dalmatinus* Zimmermann, 1915:218; TL: Croatia >Zara, Sinj, Krk (Veglia); ST: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:77.

*Hydroporus inaequalis* var. *fasciatus* Dalla Torre, 1877:59; TL: Austria; ST: ?; preoccupied by Harris 1828a:164; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:77.

*Hygrotus inaequalis hokkaidensis* Satô, 1972b:54; TL: Japan >Hokkaido >Shibecha >Futatsuyama; HT: OMNH; N. SYN.: Fery 2003:136.

*Hyphydrus minor* Costa, 1847a:97; TL: Italy >Matese lake; ST: MZFN; N. SYN.: Schaum 1857b:180.

*Dytiscus parvulus* Fabricius, 1792:201; TL: Denmark; ST: ZMUK; preoccupied by O.F. Müller 1776:73; N. SYN.: Erichson 1837:167.

*Hygrotus inaequalis* var. *uhagonii* Seidlitz, 1887:39; TL: Spain >Gredos mountains (Sierra de Gredos); ST: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:77.

***inquinatus*** (Boheman, 1848) AF

*Hydroporus inquinatus* Boheman, 1848:254; TL: South Africa (Caffraria orientali et interiore); LT: Guignot 1950g:146 NHRS; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:40; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:506.

*Herophydrus coelamboides* Régimbart, 1895a:42; TL: South Africa >Natal; HT: SAMC; N. SYN.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:40. *Herophydrus labiosus* Guignot, 1950g:148; TL: South Africa >Natal >Dumbready; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:40. *Herophydrus oscillator* Sharp, 1882a:394; TL: South Africa >Eastern Cape >Addo (Adoo Bush); LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:41 BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:40.

***intermedius*** (Fall, 1919) NA

*Coelambus intermedius* Fall, 1919:6; TL: US >California >Alameda Co.; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1971:510; N. COMB.: Hatch 1953:202.

***janssensi*** (Guignot, 1952) AF
*Herophydrus janssensi* Guignot, 1952d:2; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Dipwa river; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:70; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:506.

***kalaharii*** (Gschwendtner, 1935) AF
*Herophydrus kalaharii* Gschwendtner, 1935b:20; TL: Botswana >Chobe river >Kabulabula; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:55 TMSA; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:54; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:506.
*Herophydrus catersi* Guignot, 1955e:2; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Kando wetland; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:55 MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:54.

***laticollis*** Fery, 2017 AF
*Hygrotus laticollis* Fery, 2017:426, as replacement name for *Herophydrus reticulatus* Pederzani & Rocchi, 2009:84
*Herophydrus reticulatus* Pederzani & Rocchi, 2009:84; TL: Madagascar >Antananarivo Province >Ankaratra mts >Manjakatompo reserve >Arirana mountain; HT: NHMW; preoccupied by Fabricius 1792:200; objective synonym of *Hygrotus laticollis* Fery, 2017:426.

***mauricei*** Fery, 2017 AF
*Hygrotus mauricei* Fery, 2017:426, as replacement name for *Herophydrus vittatus* Régimbart, 1895a:43.
*Herophydrus vittatus* Régimbart, 1895a:43; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius (Ile de France); HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:47; preoccupied by Sharp 1884:441; objective synonym of *Hygrotus mauricei* Fery, 2017:426.

***morandi*** (Guignot, 1952) OR
*Herophydrus morandi* Guignot, 1952k:43; TL: Cambodia >Bromtep; HT: MNHN; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:506.

***musicus*** (Klug, 1834) AF OR PL
*Hydroporus musicus* Klug, 1834: t. XXXIII:12; TL: Egypt >Sinai; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:58 ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:58; N. COMB.: Motschulsky 1853a:4.
*Hygrotus alei* Abdul-Karim & Ali, 1986:276; TL: Iraq >Baghdad >Almansur; HT: INHM; N. SYN.: Fery 2003:136.
*Hydroporus fractilinea* Solsky, 1874:134; TL: Uzbekistan >Samarqand (Samarkand); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:419.
*Coelambus interruptus* Sharp, 1882a:398; TL: Mesopotamia; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:58 BMNH; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1907:419.

***muticus*** (Sharp, 1882) AF
*Coelambus muticus* Sharp, 1882a:398; TL: Ethiopia >Goumdet, Agaos, Lake Tzana; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:32 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:32; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:499.

***natator*** (Biström & Nilsson, 2002) AF
*Herophydrus natator* Biström & Nilsson, 2002:54; TL: Botswana >Chobe river >Kabulabula; HT: TMSA; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:506.

***nodieri*** (Régimbart, 1895) AF
*Coelambus nodieri* Régimbart, 1895a:37; TL: Mali >Badoumbé; LT: Guignot 1951f:22 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:72; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:499.
*Herophydrus erythraeus* Régimbart, 1904c:2; TL: Eritrea >Halibaret; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:72.
*Herophydrus erythraeus* Régimbart, 1905:203; TL: Eritrea >Halibaret, Asmara, Adi Ugri; ST: MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1904c:2; N. SYN.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:72.

***obscurus*** (Sharp, 1882) AF
*Herophydrus obscurus* Sharp, 1882a:394; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape Town; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:56 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:55; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:507.

***obsoletus*** (Régimbart, 1895) AF
*Herophydrus obsoletus* Régimbart, 1895a:44; TL: Madagascar >Antananarivo (Ananarive); HT: IRSNB; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:30; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:507.

***pallidus*** (Omer-Cooper, 1931) AF
*Herophydrus inquinatus* var. *pallidus* Omer-Cooper, 1931:778; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Hora Harsadi lake; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:44 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:44; N. STAT.: Nilsson & Persson 1993:70; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:507.
*Herophydrus colasi* Guignot, 1935a:38; TL: Kenya >Naivasha; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Nilsson & Persson 1993:70.
*Herophydrus cooperi* Gschwendtner, 1938a:8; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Hora Horeso; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:44 OLML; N. SYN.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:44.
*Herophydrus expressus* Gschwendtner, 1938a:8; TL: Zaire >Nord-Kivu (Albert NP) >Karisimbi volcano (Kaisimbi); LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:45 MRAC; N. SYN.: Nilsson & Persson 1993:70.
*Herophydrus inquinatus* var. *sobrinus* Omer-Cooper, 1931:779; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Lake Ziway (Zwai); LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:44 BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:44.

***pauliani*** (Guignot, 1950) AF
*Herophydrus pauliani* Guignot, 1950e:128; TL: Madagascar >Itremo river; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:27; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:507.

***quadrilineatus*** (Régimbart, 1895) AF
*Herophydrus quadrilineatus* Régimbart, 1895a:38; TL: Ethiopia >Acachi; ST: MSNG; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:46; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:508.

***quinquelineatus*** (Zetterstedt, 1828) PL
*Hyphydrus quinquelineatus* Zetterstedt, 1828:234; TL: Sweden >Vittangi, Råneå, Haparanda; ST: MZLU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:32; N. COMB.: Thomson 1860:12.
*Hygrotus quinquelineatus* var. *conjunctus* Munster, 1930:339; TL: Norway >Stord >Leirvik (Lervik); ST: ZMUN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:210.
*Hygrotus quinquelineatus* var. *disjunctus* Munster, 1932:83; TL: Norway >Dovre, Sell; ST: ZMUN; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:210.

***ritsemae*** (Régimbart, 1889) AF
*Herophydrus ritsemae* Régimbart, 1889e:57; TL: Angola >Humpata; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:63 RMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:63; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:508.
*Herophydrus ritsemai* Guignot, 1959e:340, as unjustified emendation of *ritsemae.*

***rohani*** (Peschet, 1924) AF
*Herophydrus rohani* Peschet, 1924:140; TL: Angola >Kubango District >Waniomba river; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:29 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:29; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:508.
*Herophydrus paradoxus* Gschwendtner, 1932a:12; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lulua river >Sandoa; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:29.

***rufus*** (Clark, 1863) PL
*Hyphydrus rufus* Clark, 1863b:423; TL: China >coastal part; LT: Satô & Brancucci 1984:3 BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmermann 1930:24 (in *Hyphoporus*) ; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:508.
*Hyphoporus rotundatus* Gschwendtner, 1931c:21; TL: China >Taiwan >Lan hsu (Koto sho); LT: Satô & Brancucci 1984:3 OLML; N. SYN.: Satô & Brancucci 1984:2.

***sayi*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1944 NA
*Hygrotus sayi* J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:347, as replacement name for *Laccophilus punctatus* Say, 1824:271; DESCR.: Anderson 1971:509.
*Laccophilus punctatus* Say, 1824:271; TL: US >Wisconsin >Marinette Co. >NE of Pembine; NT: Anderson 1971:509 USNM; preoccupied by Marsham 1802:426; objective synonym of *Hygrotus sayi* J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:347.

***sjostedti*** (Régimbart, 1908) AF
*Herophydrus sjostedti* Régimbart, 1908a:3; TL: Tanzania >Usambara >Tanga; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:60 NHRS; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:60; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:508.

***spadiceus*** (Sharp, 1882) AF
*Herophydrus spadiceus* Sharp, 1882a:393; TL: Madagascar; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:34 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:33; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:508.
*Herophydrus spadiceus* var. *lineolatus* H.J. Kolbe, 1883:410; TL: Madagascar; HT: ZMHB; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:74.
*Herophydrus biseriatus* Régimbart, 1895a:45; TL: Madagascar >Antsianaka region; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:34 MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:33.
*Herophydrus poecilus* Régimbart, 1903a:3; TL: Madagascar >Taolagnaro (Fort-Dauphin); LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:34 MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:33.

***sudanensis*** (Guignot, 1952) AF
*Herophydrus sudanensis* Guignot, 1952f:1194; TL: Mali >Diafarabé; HT: IFAN; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:61; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:508.

***travniceki*** (Šťastný, 2012) AF
*Herophydrus travniceki* Šťastný, 2012:226; TL:Madagascar >Zafimaniry region >Itremo mountain range >30 km S of Ambositra; HT: NMPC; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:509.

***tribolus*** (Guignot, 1953) AF
*Herophydrus tribolus* Guignot, 1953b:2; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Dipwa river; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:64; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:509.

***variabilis*** (Régimbart, 1906) AF
*Herophydrus variabilis* Régimbart, 1906a:238; TL: Kenya >Wa-Kikuyu; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2002:35 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:35; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:509.

**ssp. *secundus*** (Guignot, 1954) AF
*Herophydrus variabilis secundus* Guignot, 1954g:5; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Dipwa river; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Šťastný, 2012:231; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:509.

***vaziranii*** Nilsson, 1999 PL
*Hygrotus vaziranii* Nilsson, 1999b:19, as replacement name for *Hydroporus kashmirensis* Vazirani, 1970b:118; DESCR.: Fery 2001:356.
*Hydroporus kashmirensis* Vazirani, 1970b:118; TL: India >Kashmir; HT: NZSI; preoccupied by Régimbart 1899a:195; objective synonym of *Hygrotus vaziranii* Nilsson, 1999b:19.

***versicolor*** (Schaller, 1783) PL
*Dytiscus versicolor* Schaller, 1783:313; TL: Germany >Halle; HT: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:33; N. COMB.: Bedel 1881:232.
*Hygrotus affinis* Stephens, 1828:48; TL: Great Britain >England >London; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:43.
*Dytiscus collaris* Panzer, 1795b:79; TL: Germany (Germania); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:43.
*Hydroporus reticulatus* var. *collaris* Dalla Torre, 1877:59; TL: Austria; ST: ?; preoccupied by Panzer 1795:79; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:78.
*Hygrotus versicolor* var. *confluens* Munster, 1932:83; TL: Norway; ST: ZMUN; preoccupied by Fabricius 1787:193; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:210.
*Dytiscus recurvus* Marsham, 1802:424; TL: Great Britain; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:78.
*Dytiscus reticulatus* Fabricius, 1792:200; TL: [not given; Denmark by indication]; ST: ZMUK; N. SYN.: Crotch 1872:204.
*Hygrotus versicolor* var. *semilineatus* Zimmermann, 1915:218; TL: Germany >Bayern >Teisbach; ST: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:78.

***verticalis*** (Sharp, 1882) AF
*Herophydrus verticalis* Sharp, 1882a:393; TL: Madagascar; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:67; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:509.

***wahlbergi*** (Omer-Cooper, 1956) AF
*Herophydrus wahlbergi* Omer-Cooper, 1956d:363; TL: South Africa (Cafraria); HT: NHRS; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2002:60 (as *Herophydrus ovalis* Gschwendtner, 1932b:263); N. COMB.: Fery 2017:426.
*Herophydrus ovalis* Gschwendtner, 1932b:263; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Kakielo (Kakyelo); HT: MRAC; preoccupied by Thunberg 1784:19.

***wewalkai*** (Biström & Nilsson, 2002) AF
*Herophydrus wewalkai* Biström & Nilsson, 2002:57; TL: Namibia >Okavango river >Tondoro; HT: ZFMK; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:509.

## Subgenus ***Hyphoporus*** Sharp, 1880 OR PL (19 spp.)

***Hyphoporus*** Sharp, 1880:cxlviii; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus solieri* Aubé, 1838b:554 by monotypy; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969d:203.

***anitae*** (Vazirani, 1969) PL
*Hyphoporus anitae* Vazirani, 1969d:221; TL: Pakistan >Lahore >Ravi river; HT: NZSI; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:504.

***aper*** (Sharp, 1882) OR PL
*Hyphoporus aper* Sharp, 1882a:390; TL: India >N part; LT: Vazirani 1969d:208 BMNH; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969d:208; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:504.

***bengalensis*** (Severin, 1890) OR
*Hyphoporus bengalensis* Severin, 1890b:cxci; TL: India >Bihar >Tetara; ST: IRSNB; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969d:215; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:504.

***bertrandi*** (Vazirani, 1969) PL
*Hyphoporus bertrandi* Vazirani, 1969d:218; TL: Pakistan >Lahore >Ravi river; HT: NZSI; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:504.

***caliginosus*** (Régimbart, 1899) OR
*Hyphoporus caliginosus* Régimbart, 1899a:203; TL: India >S part; LT: Vazirani 1969d:214 MNHN; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969d:214; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:504.

***dehraduni*** (Vazirani, 1969) PL
*Hyphoporus dehraduni* Vazirani, 1969d:211; TL: India >Uttaranchal (Uttar Pradesh) >Kumaon Himalaya >Dehra Dun; HT: MNHN; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:505.

**? *elegans*** (Régimbart, 1888) OR
*Hyphoporus elegans* Régimbart, 1888:615; TL: Myanmar >Bhamo (Bhamò); ST: MSNG; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969d:205.

***elevatus*** (Sharp, 1882) OR PL
*Hyphoporus elevatus* Sharp, 1882a:390; TL: India >N part; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969d:222; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:505; preoccupied by Sharp, 1882a:403, precedence fixed by Fery 2017:426.

***geetae*** (Vazirani, 1969) OR
*Hyphoporus geetae* Vazirani, 1969d:221; TL: India >Bihar >Singhbhum District >Prulia lake; HT: NZSI; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:505.

**? *interpulsus*** (Walker, 1858) OR
*Hydroporus interpulsus* Walker, 1858:204; TL: Sri Lanka; ST: ?; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969d:205.

***josephi*** (Vazirani, 1969) OR
*Hyphoporus josephi* Vazirani, 1969d:223; TL: India >Assam >Tezpur >Cole park; HT: NZSI; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:506.

***kempi*** (Gschwendtner, 1936) OR PL
*Hyphoporus kempi* Gschwendtner, 1936b:368; TL: India >Assam >Mangaldai; LT: Vazirani 1969d:213 NZSI; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969d:211; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:509.

***montanus*** (Régimbart, 1899) OR
*Hyphoporus montanus* Régimbart, 1899a:203; TL: India >Tamil Nadu (Madras) >Kodaikanal mountain (Kodeicanel); LT: Vazirani 1969d:213 MNHN; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969d:213; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:506.

***nilghiricus*** (Régimbart, 1903) OR PL
*Hyphoporus nilghiricus* Régimbart, 1903c:331; TL: India >Nilghiri Hills >Coonoor; LT: Vazirani 1969d:207 MNHN; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969d:207; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:507.

***oudomxai*** (Brancucci & Biström, 2013) OR
*Hyphoporus oudomxai* Brancucci & Biström, 2013:97; TL: Laos >Luang Namtha Province >Oudomxai; HT: NHMB; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:507.

***pacistanus*** (Guignot, 1959) PL
*Hyphoporus pacistanus* Guignot, 1959f:10; TL: Pakistan >Punjab (Rawalpindi) >Basal; HT: ZSMG; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969d:210; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:507.

***pugnator*** (Sharp, 1890) OR
*Hyphoporus pugnator* Sharp, 1890b:345; TL: Sri Lanka >Dikoya; LT: Vazirani 1969d:215 BMNH; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969d:215; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:507.

***severini*** (Régimbart, 1892) OR PL
*Hyphoporus severini* Régimbart, 1892b:115; TL: India >Jharkhand (Bihar) >[Gumla District] >Konbir-Nowatoli; LT: Vazirani 1969d:219 MNHN; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969d:219; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:508.

***solieri*** (Aubé, 1838) PL
*Hydroporus solieri* Aubé, 1838b:554; TL: Egypt; ST: ?; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:337; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1879:464.
*Hyphoporus solieri* var. *innesi* Reitter, 1909:31; TL: Egypt >Cairo; ST: HNHM; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:73.
*Hyphoporus solieri* var. *letourneuxi* Pic, 1896:141; TL: Egypt >Choubra; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:212.
*Hyphoporus solieri* var. *posticalis* J.R. Sahlberg, 1913:41; TL: Egypt >Ghizeh, Heliopolim; ST: FMNH; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959e:337.

***subaequalis*** (Vazirani, 1969) OR
*Hyphoporus subaequalis* Vazirani, 1969d:217; TL: Myanmar >Pegu; HT: MNHN; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:508.

***tonkinensis*** (Régimbart, 1899) OR
*Hyphoporus tonkinensis* Régimbart, 1899a:204; TL: Vietnam >Cao-Bang; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci & Biström 2013:97; N. COMB.: Villastrigo et al. 2017:509.

## Subgenus ***Leptolambus*** Villastrigo, Ribera, Manuel, Millán & Fery, 2017 NA NT PC PL (53 spp. + 2 sspp.)

***Leptolambus*** Villastrigo, Ribera, Manuel, Millán & Fery, 2017:522; gender masculline; type species: *Dytiscus impressopunctatus* Schaller, 1783:312 by original designation.

***armeniacus*** (Zaitzev, 1927) PL
*Coelambus armeniacus* Zaitzev, 1927:5; TL: Turkey >Kars Province >Sarikamis (Sarykamysch); LT: Fery 1995b:1048 ZIN; DESCR.: Fery 1995b:1048; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:205.

***artus*** (Fall, 1919) NA
*Coelambus artus* Fall, 1919:9; TL: US >California >Mono Co.; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:181; N. COMB.: Leech & Chandler 1956:316.

***bruesi*** (Fall, 1928) NA
*Coelambus bruesi* Fall, 1928:64; TL: US >Nevada >Elko Co. >Ruby Valley; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1976:582; N. COMB.: La Rivers 1951:399.

***chinensis*** (Sharp, 1882) PL
*Coelambus chinensis* Sharp, 1882a:398; TL: China >Jiangxi >Kiu Kiang; LT: Fery 2003:148 BMNH; DESCR.: Fery 2003:148; N. COMB.: J. Balfour-Browne 1947a:438.
*Coelambus vittatus* Sharp, 1884:441; TL: Japan >Junsai, Tokyo >Uyeno; LT: Fery 2003:148 BMNH; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1946a:438.

***collatus*** (Fall, 1919) NA
*Coelambus collatus* Fall, 1919:14; TL: US >California >San Bernardino Co. >Big Bear Lake (Bear Lake); HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:193; N. COMB.: La Rivers 1951:399.

***compar*** (Fall, 1919) NA
*Coelambus compar* Fall, 1919:8; TL: US >Massachusetts >Middlesex Co. >Tyngsboro; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1976:583; N. COMB.: Gordon & Post 1965:14.

***corpulentus*** (Schaum, 1864) PL
*Hydroporus corpulentus* Schaum, 1864b:109; TL: Ukraina >Crimea (Krim); LT: Fery 1992b:351 ZSMG; DESCR.: Fery 1992b:351; N. COMB.: Apfelbeck 1904:365.
*Coelambus leonhardi* Scholz, 1916:168; TL: Kazakhstan >Kirgisensteppe; LT: Fery 1992b:351 UWCP; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:65.

***curvilobus*** Fery, Sadeghi & Hosseinie, 2005 PL
*Hygrotus curvilobus* Fery, Sadeghi & Hosseinie, 2005:31; TL: Iran >Fars Province >Zarghan; HT: NHMW.

***curvipes*** (Leech, 1938) NA
*Coelambus curvipes* Leech, 1938b:84; TL: US >California >Conta Costa Co. >Oakley; HT: CAS; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:180; N. COMB.: Blackwelder 1939:16.

***dissimilis*** (Gemminger & Harold, 1868) NA
*Hydroporus dissimilis* Gemminger & Harold, 1868:432, as replacement name for *Hydroporus dispar* LeConte, 1850:216; DESCR.: Anderson 1976:581; N. COMB.: J. Balfour-Browne 1944a:347.
*Hydroporus dispar* LeConte, 1850:216; TL: North America >Lake Superior; LT: Anderson 1976:581 MCZ; preoccupied by Germar 1848:173; objective synonym of *Hydroporus dissimilis* Gemminger & Harold, 1868:432.

***diversipes*** Leech, 1966 NA
*Hygrotus diversipes* Leech, 1966:482; TL: US >Wyoming >Natrona Co. >Dugout Creek [trib. to Salt Creek]; HT: CAS; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:177.

***falli*** (Wallis, 1924) NA
*Coelambus falli* Wallis, 1924:107; TL: US >Michigan >Charlevoix Co. >Beaver Island; HT: CNC; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:190; N. COMB.: Anderson 1983:190.

***femoratus*** (Fall, 1901) NA
*Coelambus femoratus* Fall, 1901:212; TL: US >New Mexico >Albuquerque; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:188; N. COMB.: Leech 1966:495.

***fontinalis*** Leech, 1966 NA
*Hygrotus fontinalis* Leech, 1966:490; TL: US >California >Mono Co. >2 mi. SE of Bridgeport; HT: CAS; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:180.

***fraternus*** (LeConte, 1852) NA NT
*Hydroporus fraternus* LeConte, 1852:209; TL: US >California >Imperial Co. >Colorado Desert >New River (Novum River); LT: Anderson 1983:187 MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:187; N. COMB.: Leech 1944a:266.

***fresnedai*** (Fery, 1992) PL
*Coelambus fresnedai* Fery, 1992b:347; TL: Spain >Guadalajara Province >Setiles; HT: NHMW; N. COMB.: Ribera et al. 1995:3.

***fumatus*** (Sharp, 1882) NA
*Coelambus fumatus* Sharp, 1882a:400; TL: US; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:181 (as *sharpi*); N. COMB.: Anderson 1983:181.
*Coelambus sharpi* Branden, 1884:42, by indication to *Hydroporus lutescens* LeConte sensu Sharp 1882a:400; TL: US >California >San Francisco; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Anderson 1983:181.

***impressopunctatus*** (Schaller, 1783) NA PL
*Dytiscus impressopunctatus* Schaller, 1783:312; TL: Germany >Halle; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:35; N. COMB.: Ganglbauer 1891:453.
*Dytiscus alternans* Gravenhorst, 1807:104; TL: [not given]; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:439.
*Hydroporus decemlineatus* Mannerheim, 1853:161; TL: US >Alaska >Kenai Peninsula >Nicolajevsk; ST: FMNH; N. SYN.: Crotch 1873a:389.
*Dytiscus flavicans* Gmelin, 1790:1957; TL: Denmark; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:31.
*Coelambus impressopunctatus hiurai* Satô, 1972b:54; TL: Japan >Hokkaido >Kushiro-shi; HT: OMNH; N. SYN.: Fery 2003:136.
*Dyticus lineatus* O.F. Müller, 1776:74; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost; preoccupied by Fabricius 1775:234; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:31.
*Hyphydrus lineellus* Gyllenhal, 1808b:529; TL: Sweden; ST: UZIU; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:439.
*Coelambus chinensis* var. *opacus* Falkenström, 1932a:192; TL: Mongolia >S part; HT: NHRS; N. SYN.: Fery 1995b:1054.
*Dytiscus ovalis* Thunberg, 1784:19; TL: Sweden >Uppland >Uppsala; ST: UZIU; preoccupied by Ström 1768:328; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:31.
*Dytiscus picipes* Fabricius, 1787:192; TL: Germany; ST: ZMUK; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:31.
*Dytiscus punctatus* Marsham, 1802:426; TL: Great Britain; ST: ?; preoccupied by Scopoli 1763:97; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:31. *Coelambus impressopunctatus roborovskii* Zaitzev, 1953:135; TL: China >Xinjiang >Ulan-bulach; LT: Fery 2003:146 ZIN; N. SYN.: Fery 2003:136.
*Dytiscus rufipes* Fabricius, 1792:195; TL: [not given]; ST: ?; preoccupied by O.F. Müller 1776:73; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:31.
*Hydroporus similis* Kirby, 1837:68; TL: North America; LT: Larson 1975:276 BMNH; N. SYN.: Crotch 1873b:22.

***infacetus*** (Clark, 1862) NA
*Hydroporus infacetus* Clark, 1862b:180; TL: Mexico; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Challet & Fery 2020:51.

***infuscatus*** (Sharp, 1882) NA
*Coelambus infuscatus* Sharp, 1882a:401; TL: US >Nevada; LT: Anderson 1983:192 BMNH; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:192; N. COMB.: Hatch 953:201.
*Coelambus dentiger* Fall, 1927b:136; TL: Canada >Alberta >Medicine Hat; HT: MCZ; N. SYN.: Anderson 1983:192.
*Coelambus oregonus* Fall, 1919:19; TL: US >Oregon >Benton Co. >Corvallis; HT: USNM; N. SYN.: Anderson 1983:192.

***inscriptus*** (Sharp, 1882) PL
*Coelambus inscriptus* Sharp, 1882a:404; TL: Iran; LT: Brancucci 1981:229 BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1981a:229; N. COMB.: Omer- Cooper, Joseph 1954:258.
*Coelambus uzbekorum* Zaitzev, 1953:140; TL: Uzbekistan >Showot (Chaayrova) >Khiva (Chivy); HT: ZIN; N. SYN.: Fery 2003:136.

***lagari*** (Fery, 1992) PL
*Coelambus lagari* Fery, 1992c:115; TL: Portugal >Beja >N of Odemira; HT: NHMW; N. COMB.: Ribera et al. 1995:3.

***lernaeus*** (Schaum, 1857) PL
*Hydroporus lernaeus* Schaum, 1857a:153; TL: Greece >Nauplia; LT: Fery 1992c:119 ZSMG; DESCR.: Fery 1992c:119; N. COMB.: Apfelbeck 1904:366.

***lutescens*** (LeConte, 1852) NA NT

*Hydroporus lutescens* LeConte, 1852:208; TL: US >California >San Francisco; LT: Anderson 1983:184 MCZ; DESCR.: Challet & Fery 2020:46; N. COMB.: Leech & Chandler 1956:316.

*Hygrotus impressifrons* Motschulsky, 1859b:165; TL: US >California >San Francisco; LT: Challet & Fery 2020:45 ZMUM; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:291.

***marklini*** (Gyllenhal, 1813) NA PL

*Hyphydrus marklini* Gyllenhal, 1813:689; TL: Sweden >Öland; ST: UZIU; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:36; N. COMB.: Ganglbauer 1891:453.

*Hydroporus astur* Sharp, 1882a:468; TL: Spain >Cantabrian mountains; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Balke & Fery 1993:90.

*Coelambus awajewi* Jakovlev, 1899:508; TL: China >Gansu; LT: Fery 2003:158 ZIN; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:140.

*Coelambus canadensis* Fall, 1919:11; TL: Canada >Manitoba >Winnipeg; LT: Anderson 1983:183 MCZ; N. SYN.: Larson & Roughley 1991:64.

*Hydroporus lutzi* Reitter, 1908:215; TL: Ukraina >Galizisch-Podolien; LT: Fery 2003:159 HNHM; N. SYN.: Reitter 1911:64.

*Hydroporus mistellus* Marseul, 1882:98, by indication to *Hydroporus mixtus* Fischer von Waldheim, 1829 sensu Motschulsky 1860c:515; TL: Kazakhstan (Steppes des Kirghises); ST: ZMUM; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:69.

*Hydroporus mixtus* Fischer von Waldheim, 1829:27; TL: Georgia (Iberia); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1910c:408.

*Hydroporus pallens* Aubé, 1838a:358; TL: Scandinavia >N part (Lapponia); HT:; N. SYN.: Schaum 1861:213.

*Hydroporus pallens* Aubé, 1838b:559; TL: Scandinavia >N part (Lapponia); HT:; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:69.

*Hydroporus steppensis* Branden, 1884:63, by indication to *Hydroporus mixtus* Fischer von Waldheim, 1829 sensu Motschulsky 1860c:515; TL: Kazakhstan; ST: ZMUM; preoccupied by Motschulsky 1860c:516; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:69.

*Coelambus virgo* Fall, 1919:12; TL: US >Utah >Washington Co. >Virgin river; HT: USNM; N. SYN.: Anderson 1983:183.

***masculinus*** (Crotch, 1874) NA

*Hydroporus masculinus* Crotch, 1874:74; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Lac la Hache (Lake Labache); LT: Anderson 1983:185 MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:185; N. COMB.: Blackwelder & Blackwelder 1948:3.

*Coelambus fastidiosus* Fall, 1919:18; TL: US >California >Inyo Co. >Owen's Lake; HT: MCZ; N. SYN.: Anderson 1983:185.

***medialis*** (LeConte, 1852) NA

*Hydroporus medialis* LeConte, 1852:209; TL: US >California >San Diego; LT: Challet & Fery 2020:47 MCZ; DESCR.: Challet & Fery 2020:49.

***nigrescens*** (Fall, 1919) NA

*Coelambus nigrescens* Fall, 1919:9; TL: US >California >Mono Co.; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1976:581; N. COMB.: La Rivers 1951:399.

***novemlineatus*** (Stephens, 1829) PL

*Hydroporus novemlineatus* Stephens, 1829a:192; TL: Great Britain >England >Weyhill; HT: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:37; N. COMB.: Ganglbauer 1891:452.

*Hydroporus parallellus* Aubé, 1838a:268; TL: Caucasus; HT: ?; preoccupied by Say 1823a:153; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847:1891.

*Hydroporus parallellus* Aubé, 1838b:553; TL: Caucasus; HT: ?; preoccupied by Say 1823a:153; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:70.

*Hydroporus schoenherri* Aubé, 1838a:267; TL: Scandinavia >N part (Lapponia); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847:1891.

*Hydroporus schoenherri* Aubé, 1838b:551; TL: Scandinavia >N part (Lapponia); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:70.

**ssp. *hudsonicus*** (Fall, 1919) NA

*Coelambus hudsonicus* Fall, 1919:18; TL: Canada >Quebec >Ungava Bay; LT: Anderson 1983:190 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:182; N. STAT.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:37.

***nubilus*** (LeConte, 1855) NA NT PC

*Hydroporus nubilus* LeConte, 1855:298; TL: US >Wyoming >Goshen Co. >Fort Laramie; LT: Fall 1919:15 MCZ; DESCR.: Fery & Challet 2015:1304; N. COMB.: Blackwelder 1944:76.

***obscureplagiatus*** (Fall, 1919) NA

*Coelambus obscureplagiatus* Fall, 1919:13; TL: US >Washington >Jefferson Co. >Port Townsend; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:193; N. COMB.: Hatch 1953:200.

*Coelambus columbianus* Brown, 1930a:87; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Copper Mountain; HT: CNC; N. SYN.: Hatch 1953:200.

***orthogrammus*** (Sharp, 1882) PL

*Coelambus orthogrammus* Sharp, 1882a:405; TL: Iran; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Fery et al. 2005:36; N. COMB.: Fery et al. 2005:36.

***parallellogrammus*** (Ahrens, 1812) PL

*Dyticus parallellogrammus* Ahrens, 1812:11; TL: Germany >Magdeburg <Austria >Wien; ST: ?; DESCR.: Fery 1992c:120; N. COMB.: Ganglbauer 1891:452.

*Hyphydrus consobrinus* Kunze, 1818:61; TL: Germany >Halle <Austria >Wien; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Erichson 1837:170.

*Coelambus distinctus* Feng, 1936:7; TL: China >Beijing (Peiping); HT: NKUM; N. SYN.: Fery 2003:136.

*Coelambus kaszabi* Guéorguiev, 1970:253; TL: Asia Minor; HT: HNHM; N. SYN.: Fery 1992c:120.

*Hydroporus punctum* Gebler, 1830:67; TL: Russia >Siberia >Lokot' (Loktewsk); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:438.

***patruelis*** (LeConte, 1855) NA

*Hydroporus patruelis* LeConte, 1855:298; TL: US >Wyoming >Goshen Co. >Fort Laramie; LT: Anderson 1983:194 MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:194; N. COMB.: Anderson 1962:59.

*Coelambus borealis* Fall, 1926:137; TL: Canada >Yukon Territory >Dawson; HT: MCZ; N. SYN.: Anderson 1983:194.

*Hydroporus discoideus* LeConte, 1855:299; TL: US >Wyoming >Goshen Co. >Fort Laramie; HT: MCZ; N. SYN.: Crotch 1873a:389.

*Coelambus quebecensis* Brown, 1930b:234; TL: Canada >Quebec >Bragg Harbor; HT: CNC; N. SYN.: Anderson 1983:194.

***pedalis*** (Fall, 1901) NA

*Coelambus pedalis* Fall, 1901:212; TL: US >California >Los Angeles Co. >Pomona; LT: Anderson 1983:177 MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:177; N. COMB.: Leech & Chandler 1956:316.

***picatus*** (Kirby, 1837) NA

*Hydroporus picatus* Kirby, 1837:68; TL: North America >Latitude 54; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:191; N. COMB.: Larson 1975:277.

***polonicus*** (Aubé, 1842) PL

*Hydroporus polonicus* Aubé, 1842:230; TL: Poland >Warsaw (Varsovie); LT: Fery 2003:144 MNHN; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:34; N. COMB.: Alarie et al. 1990:1016.

**ssp. *sahlbergi*** Sharp, 1882 PL

*Coelambus sahlbergi* Sharp, 1882a:402, as replacement name for *Coelambus unguicularis* J.R. Sahlberg, 1880:47; DESCR.: Fery 2003:145; N. STAT.: Zaitzev 1910:26; N. COMB.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:34.

*Coelambus unguicularis* J.R. Sahlberg, 1880:47; TL: Russia >Siberia >Krasnoyarsk territory >Chernoostrovskoye (Tschornaja ostrov); LT: Fery 2003:145 NHRS; preoccupied by Crotch 1874:73; objective synonym of *Coelambus sahlbergi* Sharp, 1882a:402.

***saginatus*** (Schaum, 1857) PL

*Hydroporus saginatus* Schaum, 1857a:154; TL: Greece >Zakinthos >Zante; LT: Fery 1992b:138 ZSMG; DESCR.: Fery 1992b:343; N. COMB.: Apfelbeck 1904:365.

*Coelambus elevatus* Sharp, 1882a:403; TL: Egypt; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Fery 1992b:343; preoccupied by Sharp 1882a:390, precedence suppressed by Fery 2017:426.

*Hydroporus mulsantis* Peyron, 1858:400; TL: Turkey (Caramanie); LT: Fery 2003:153 AUBL; N. SYN.: Schaum 1861:213.

***salinarius*** (Wallis, 1924) NA

*Coelambus salinarius* Wallis, 1924:105; TL: Canada >Manitoba >Baldur; HT: CNC; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:186; N. COMB.: Anderson 1971:507.

***sanfilippoi*** (Fery, 1992) PL

*Coelambus sanfilippoi* Fery, 1992c:116; TL: Italy >Sardinia >Stagno di Casaraccio; HT: NHMW; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:209.

***sellatus*** (LeConte, 1866) NA

*Hydroporus sellatus* LeConte, 1866:365; TL: US >Dakota; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:182; N. COMB.: Hatch 1953:199.

***semenowi*** (Jakovlev, 1899) PL

*Coelambus semenowi* Jakovlev, 1899:504; TL: China >Gansu; LT: Fery 1995b:1047 ZIN; DESCR.: Fery 1995b:1047; N. COMB.: Nilsson 1995a:46.

***semivittatus*** (Fall, 1919) NA

*Coelambus semivittatus* Fall, 1919:18; TL: US >Arizona >Yavapai Co. >Seligman; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:188; N. COMB.: La Rivers 1951:399.

***stefanschoedli*** Fery, Sadeghi & Hosseinie, 2005 PL

*Hygrotus stefanschoedli* Fery, Sadeghi & Hosseinie, 2005:34; TL: Iran >Markazi Province >betw. Khomeyn & Arak; HT: NHMW.

***suturalis*** (LeConte, 1850) NA

*Hydroporus suturalis* LeConte, 1850:216; TL: North America >Lake Superior; LT: Anderson 1983:182 MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:182; N. COMB.: J.Balfour-Browne 1948:159.

*Hydroporus ovoideus* LeConte, 1850:216; TL: US >Michigan >Keweenaw Co. >Eagle Harbor; LT: Anderson 1983:182 MCZ; N. SYN.: Anderson 1983:182.

***thermarum*** (Darlington, 1928) NA

*Coelambus thermarum* Darlington, 1928:1; TL: US >Nevada >Lander Co. >37 mi. S of Battle Mountain; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:180; N. COMB.: La Rivers 1951:399.

*Hygrotus bonnelli* Hatch, 1951:120; TL: US >Oregon >Lake Co. >Lake Abert; HT: USNM; N. SYN.: Anderson 1983:180.

***tumidiventris*** (Fall, 1919) NA

*Coelambus tumidiventris* Fall, 1919:16; TL: Canada >Manitoba >Stony Mountain; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:186; N. COMB.: Hatch 1953:200.

***turbidus*** (LeConte, 1855) NA

*Hydroporus turbidus* LeConte, 1855:298; TL: US >Massachusetts; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Anderson 1976:579; N. COMB.: J.Balfour-Browne 1948:162.

***unguicularis*** (Crotch, 1874) NA PL

*Hydroporus unguicularis* Crotch, 1874:73; TL: Canada >British Columbia; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:192; N. COMB.: Leech 1945:105.

*Coelambus mongolicus* Jakovlev, 1899:506; TL: Mongolia >betw. Ulaangom (Ulangom) & Eylig-Khem (Uluchem); HT: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1995a:46.

***urgensis*** (Jakovlev, 1899) PL

*Coelambus urgensis* Jakovlev, 1899:507; TL: [not given; Mongolia by indication]; LT: Fery 2003:154 HNHM; DESCR.: Fery 1992b:349; N. COMB.: Nilsson 1995a:45.

***wardii*** (Clark, 1862) NA NT

*Hydroporus wardii* Clark, 1862b:177; TL: Mexico; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Anderson 1983:189; N. COMB.: Blackwelder 1944:76.

***yellowstone*** Challet & Fery, 2020 NA

*Hygrotus yellowstone* Challet & Fery, 2020:41; TL: USA >Wyoming >Yellowstone NP >Shoshone Geyser Basin; HT: MCZ.

***zigetangco*** Fery, 2003 PL

*Hygrotus zigetangco* Fery, 2003:156; TL: China >Qinghai (Tibet) >Nagqu prefecture >Zige Tangco lake; HT: NHMW.

## Tribe HYPHYDRINI (14 genera)

**Hyphydriidae** Gistel, 1848b:[2], as family of Hydrocantharina; type genus: *Hyphydrus*; DESCR.: Biström et al. 1997:68; N. STAT.: Zimmermann 1919a:124.

**Actobaenini** [Actobaenidae] Gistel, 1856:355, as family of Hydatocantharina; type genus: *Actobaena*; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:362.

## Genus ***Agnoshydrus*** Biström, Nilsson & Wewalka, 1997 OR PL (8 spp.)

***Agnoshydrus*** Biström, Nilsson & Wewalka, 1997:72; gender masculine; type species: *Hydrovatus laccophiloides* Régimbart, 1888:612 by original designation.

***barong*** (Hendrich, Balke & Wewalka, 1995) OR

*Allopachria barong* Hendrich, Balke & Wewalka in Hendrich & Balke, 1995:38; TL: Indonesia >Bali >Ubud >Monkey Forest; HT: ZMHB; DESCR.: Wewalka 2000:126; N. COMB.: Wewalka 2000:126.

***ciampori*** Wewalka & Wang, 2007 OR

*Agnoshydrus ciampori* Wewalka & Wang, 2007:3; TL: Malaysia >Sabah [Borneo] >25 km SE Sapulut >Sabalangan river; HT: NHMW.

***confusus*** Wewalka & Biström, 1997 OR

*Agnoshydrus confusus* Wewalka & Biström, 1997:851; TL: Laos >Champasak Province >50 km S of Pakse; HT: NHMW.

***densus*** Biström, Nilsson & Wewalka, 1997 OR

*Agnoshydrus densus* Biström, Nilsson & Wewalka, 1997:74; TL: Laos >Champasak Province >50 km S of Pakse; HT: NHMW.

***laccophiloides*** (Régimbart, 1888) OR
*Hydrovatus laccophiloides* Régimbart, 1888:612; TL: Burma >Bhamo; HT: MSNG; DESCR.: Biström et al. 1997:74; N. COMB.: Biström et al. 1997:74.
***paulbrowni*** Wewalka & Wang, 2007 OR
*Agnoshydrus paulbrowni* Wewalka & Wang, 2007:2; TL: Malaysia >Sabah [Borneo] >Danum Valley >Segama river >tributary; HT: NHMW.
***schillhammeri*** Wewalka, 1999 OR
*Agnoshydrus schillhammeri* Wewalka, 1999:26; TL: Vietnam >S part >Nam Cat Tien; HT: NHMW.
***taiwanus*** Wewalka & Wang, 2007 PL
*Agnoshydrus taiwanus* Wewalka & Wang, 2007:4; TL: China >Taiwan >Gauyaur >Fuhsing >Taoyuan Hsien; HT: NHMW.

## Genus ***Allopachria*** Zimmermann, 1924 OR PL (47 spp.)

***Allopachria*** Zimmermann, 1924c:194; gender feminine; type species: *Allopachria quadripustulata* Zimmermann, 1924c:195 by monotypy; DESCR.: Biström et al. 1997:75.
***Nipponhydrus*** Guignot, 1954b:196, as subgenus of *Microdytes*; gender masculine; type species: *Hyphydrus flavomaculatus* Kamiya, 1938:12 by original designation; N. SYN.: Nilsson & Wewalka 1994:991.

***abnormipenis*** Wewalka, 2000 OR
*Allopachria abnormipenis* Wewalka, 2000:100; TL: Malaysia >Sarawak [Borneo] >25 km E of Kapit; HT: NHMW.
***balkei*** Wewalka, 2000 OR
*Allopachria balkei* Wewalka, 2000:102; TL: Malaysia >Sarawak [Borneo] >Mount Mulu NP; HT: NHMW.
***beeri*** Wewalka, 2000 OR
*Allopachria beeri* Wewalka, 2000:115; TL: Vietnam >S part >Plateau du Kontum >NW of An Khe; HT: NHMB.
***bianae*** Wewalka, 2010 PL
*Allopachria bianae* Wewalka, 2010:31; TL: China >Guangdong >Zhaoqing county >Dinghu NR; HT: AECAS.
***bimaculata*** (Satô, 1972) PL
*Microdytes bimaculatus* Satô, 1972b:51; TL: Japan >Ryukyus >Okinoerabu island; HT: NSMT; DESCR.: Wewalka 2000:120; N. COMB.: Biström et al. 1997:76.
***dieterlei*** Wewalka, 2000 PL
*Allopachria dieterlei* Wewalka, 2000:117; TL: China >Hunan >NE of Huitong; HT: AECAS.
*Allopachria dieterleorum* Nilsson, 2007b:50, as unjustified emendation of *dieterlei*.
***dudgeoni*** Wewalka, 2000 PL
*Allopachria dudgeoni* Wewalka, 2000:117; TL: China >Hong Kong >Tai Po Kau Hui; HT: NHMW.
***elongata*** Bian & Ji, 2012 PL
*Allopachria elongata* Bian & Ji, 2012:29; TL: China >Guangxi >Fangchenggang City, Shangsi County, Shiwandashan National; HT: AECAS.
***ernsti*** Wewalka, 2000 OR PL
*Allopachria ernsti* Wewalka, 2000:117; TL: Vietnam >N part >70 km NW of Hanoi >Tam Dao; HT: NHMB.
***flavomaculata*** (Kamiya, 1838) PL
*Hyphydrus flavomaculatus* Kamiya, 1838:12; TL: Japan >Honshu >Gifu prefecture >Wara (Wara-gawa); NT: Wewalka 2000:122 NHMW; DESCR.: Wewalka 2000:122; N. COMB.: Biström et al. 1997:76.
***friedrichi*** Wewalka, 2000 PL
*Allopachria friedrichi* Wewalka, 2000:113; TL: China >Hunan >Huaihua prefecture >Huitong county >nr Guangping; HT: AECAS.
***froehlichi*** Wewalka, 2000 PL
*Allopachria froehlichi* Wewalka, 2000:105; TL: China >Hong Kong >Tai Po Kau Hui; HT: NHMW.
***grandis*** Bian & Ji, 2010 PL
*Allopachria grandis* Bian & Ji, 2010:61; TL: China >Jiangxi >Ganzhou city >Shangyou county >Wuzhifeng; HT: AECAS.
***guangdongensis*** Wewalka, 2010 PL
*Allopachria guangdongensis* Wewalka, 2010:30; TL: China >Guangdong >Fengkai county >50 km E of Fengkai; HT: AECAS.
***guidettii*** Wewalka, 2000 OR
*Allopachria guidettii* Wewalka, 2000:105; TL: Thailand >Mae Hong Son District >Huai Sua Tao; HT: NHMW.
***hajeki*** Wewalka, 2010 PL
*Allopachria hajeki* Wewalka, 2010:32; TL: China >Yunnan >Gudong; HT: NMPC.
***hautmanni*** Wewalka, 2000 PL
*Allopachria hautmanni* Wewalka, 2000:108; TL: China >Anhui >Weizhou prefecture >Huang Shan NP; HT: AECAS.
*Allopachria hautmannorum* Nilsson, 2007b:50, as unjustified emendation of *hautmanni*.
***hendrichi*** Wewalka, 2000 OR
*Allopachria hendrichi* Wewalka, 2000:104; TL: Indonesia >Java >S of Bogor >Cisarua (Cizarua); HT: NHMW.
***holmeni*** Wewalka, 2000 OR
*Allopachria holmeni* Wewalka, 2000:112; TL: Thailand >Chiang Mai District >Mount Inthanon NP; HT: ZMUC.
***jaechi*** Wewalka, 2000 PL
*Allopachria jaechi* Wewalka, 2000:124; TL: China >Hainan >30 km E of Maoyang; HT: AECAS.
***jendeki*** Wewalka, 2000 PL
*Allopachria jendeki* Wewalka, 2000:116; TL: China >Yunnan >nr Baoshan; HT: NHMW.
***jilanzhui*** Wewalka, 2000 PL
*Allopachria jilanzhui* Wewalka, 2000:109; TL: China >Hunan >Huaihua prefecture >Huitong county >Jinlong Shan; HT: AECAS.
***jirii*** Wewalka, 2010 OR
*Allopachria jirii* Wewalka, 2010:27; TL: Laos >Attapeu Province >Annam highlands >Nong Fa lake; HT: NMPC.
***kodadai*** Wewalka, 2000 OR
*Allopachria kodadai* Wewalka, 2000:100; TL: Malaysia >Sabah [Borneo] >Crocker Range NP >Taman Bandukan; HT: NHMW.
***komareki*** Wewalka, 2010 PL
*Allopachria komareki* Wewalka, 2010:33; TL: China >Guangdong >Fengkai county >50 km E of Fengkai; HT: AECAS.

***liselotteae*** Wewalka, 2000 PL
*Allopachria liselotteae* Wewalka, 2000:113; TL: China >Guangxi >Liuzhou prefecture >nr Liuzhou city; HT: AECAS.
***longyanensis*** Ji, Guo & Bian, 2014 PL
*Allopachria longyanensis* Ji, Guo & Bian, 2014:194; TL: China >Fujian >30 km W of Longyan city >2 km S of Dachi village; HT: AECAS.
***manfredi*** Wewalka, 2010 PL
*Allopachria manfredi* Wewalka, 2010:34; TL: China >Guangdong >Shixing county >25 km SE of Shixing; HT: AECAS.
***miaowangi*** Wewalka, 2010 PL
*Allopachria miaowangi* Wewalka, 2010:29; TL: China >Jiangxi Province >Jing'an county >50 km NE of Jing'an; HT: AECAS.
***paolomazzoldii*** Wewalka, 2010 OR
*Allopachria paolomazzoldii* Wewalka, 2010:28; TL: Indonesia >Borneo >East Kalimantan >Malinau; HT: NHMW.
***quadrimaculata*** (Satô, 1981) PL
*Nipponhydrus quadrimaculatus* Satô, 1981:70; TL: Nepal >Sindhu District >Lamosangu; HT: NSMT; DESCR.: Wewalka 2000:104; N. COMB.: Biström et al. 1997:76.
***quadripustulata*** Zimmermann, 1924 OR
*Allopachria quadripustulata* Zimmermann, 1924c:195; TL: Indonesia >Siberut >betw. Toteburu & Bakeoluk; NT: Wewalka 2000:101 NHMW; DESCR.: Wewalka 2000:101.
***sausai*** Wewalka, 2000 OR
*Allopachria sausai* Wewalka, 2000:119; TL: Vietnam >N part >Tonkin >South Australia Pa; HT: NHMW.
***schillhammeri*** Wewalka, 2000 PL
*Allopachria schillhammeri* Wewalka, 2000:108; TL: China >Hunan >Huaihua frefecture >Huitong county >nr Guangping; HT: AECAS.
***schoenmanni*** Wewalka, 2000 PL
*Allopachria schoenmanni* Wewalka, 2000:113; TL: China >Anhui >Weizhou prefecture >Huang Shan NP; HT: AECAS.
***scholzi*** Wewalka, 2000 PL
*Allopachria scholzi* Wewalka, 2000:116; TL: China >Yunnan >100 km W of Kunming >Diaolin nature reserve; HT: NHMW.
*Allopachria scholzorum* Nilsson, 2007b:50, as unjustified emendation of *scholzi*.
***schramhauseri*** Wewalka, 2000 OR
*Allopachria schramhauseri* Wewalka, 2000:109; TL: Thailand >Mae Hong Son Province >Pha Bong; HT: NHMW.
*Allopachria schramhauserorum* Nilsson, 2007b:50, as unjustified emendation of *schramhauseri*.
***shepardi*** Wewalka, 2000 OR
*Allopachria shepardi* Wewalka, 2000:109; TL: Thailand >Chaiyaphum District >Phu Kieo wildlife sanctuary; HT: NHMW.
***taiwana*** (Satô, 1990) PL
*Microdytes taiwanus* Satô, 1990b:101; TL: China >Taiwan >Ping-tung Hsien; HT: NWU; DESCR.: Wewalka 2000:104; N. COMB.: Wewalka 1997:15.
***umbrosa*** Zimmermann, 1927 OR
*Allopachria umbrosa* Zimmermann, 1927c:26; TL: India >Uttaranchal >Siwalihs >Dehra Dun; HT: ?; DESCR.: Wewalka 2000:125 [Genus uncertain].
***vietnamica*** (Satô, 1995) OR
*Nipponhydrus vietnamicus* Satô, 1995b:264; TL: Vietnam >N part >Lào Cai Province >South Australia Pa (Sa la); HT: NSMT; DESCR.: Wewalka 2000:120; N. COMB.: Wewalka 2000:120.
***wangi*** Wewalka & Nilsson, 1994 PL
*Allopachria wangi* Wewalka & Nilsson in Nilsson & Wewalka, 1994:991; TL: Taiwan >Taipei >Gongliao Nanya; HT: NHMW; DESCR.: Wewalka 2000:124.
***weinbergeri*** Wewalka, 2000 PL
*Allopachria weinbergeri* Wewalka, 2000:112; TL: China >Fujian >Shaowu city; HT: BMNH.
*Allopachria weinbergerorum* Nilsson, 2007b:50, as unjustified emendation of *weinbergeri*.
***wuzhifengensis*** Bian & Ji, 2010 PL
*Allopachria wuzhifengensis* Bian & Ji, 2010:60; TL: China >Jiangxi >Ganzhou city >Shangyou county >Wuzhifeng; HT: AECAS.
***yanfengi*** Bian & Ji, 2012 PL
*Allopachria yanfengi* Bian & Ji, 2012:31; TL: China >Guangxi >Fangchenggang City >Shangsi County >Shiwandashan National Park; HT: AECAS.
***yiae*** Bian, Guo & Ji, 2013 PL
*Allopachria yiae* Bian, Guo & Ji, 2013:85; TL: China >Chongqing municipality >Wushan county; HT: AECAS.
***zetteli*** Wewalka, 2000 OR
*Allopachria zetteli* Wewalka, 2000:100; TL: Malaysia >Sabah [Borneo] >Danum Valley >Palum Tambun river; HT: NHMW.

## Genus ***Andex*** Sharp, 1882 AF (1 sp.)

***Andex*** Sharp, 1882a:371; gender masculine; type species: *Andex insignis* Sharp, 1882a:371 by monotypy; DESCR.: Biström et al. 1997:68.

***insignis*** Sharp, 1882 AF
*Andex insignis* Sharp, 1882a:371; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape of Good Hope; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:118.

## Genus ***Anginopachria*** Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2001 OR (3 sp.)

***Anginopachria*** Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich, 2001:91; gender feminine; type species: *Allopachria ullrichi* Balke & Hendrich, 1999:284 by origi- nal designation.

***prudeki*** Wewalka, Balke, Hájek & Hendrich, 2005 OR
*Anginopachria prudeki* Wewalka, Balke, Hájek & Hendrich, 2005:46; TL: Thailand >Nan provine >Ban Hua Kon; HT: NMPC.
***schoedli*** Wewalka, Balke, Hájek & Hendrich, 2005 OR
*Anginopachria schoedli* Wewalka, Balke, Hájek & Hendrich, 2005:50; TL: Malaysia >Johor Province >Palau Jasin; HT: NHMB.

***ullrichi*** (Balke & Hendrich, 1999) OR
*Allopachria ullrichi* Balke & Hendrich, 1999:284; TL: Malaysia >Pahang Province >Kuala Lipis; HT: NHMW; N. COMB.: Wewalka et al. 2001:91.

## Genus ***Coelhydrus*** Sharp, 1882 AF (1 sp.)

***Coelhydrus*** Sharp, 1882a:371; gender masculine; type species: *Coelhydrus brevicollis* Sharp, 1882a:373 by monotypy; DESCR.: Biström et al. 1997:69.

***brevicollis*** Sharp, 1882 AF
*Coelhydrus brevicollis* Sharp, 1882a:373; TL: South Africa >Eastern Cape >Port Elizabeth; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:116.

## Genus ***Darwinhydrus*** Sharp, 1882 AF (1 sp.)

***Darwinhydrus*** Sharp, 1882a:370; gender masculine; type species: *Darwinhydrus solidus* Sharp, 1882a:374 by monotypy; DESCR.: Biström et al. 1997:69.

***solidus*** Sharp, 1882 AF
*Darwinhydrus solidus* Sharp, 1882a:374; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape Town; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:122.

## Genus ***Desmopachria*** Babington, 1842 NA NT (155 spp.)

***Desmopachria*** Babington, 1842:16; gender feminine; type species: *Desmopachria nitida* Babington, 1842:17 by monotypy; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2001d:219.
***Hintonella*** Young, 1981c:212, as replacement name for *Hintonia* Young, 1980:307; gender feminine; type species: *Desmopachria ubangoides* Young, 1980:314 designated by Article 67.8; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2001d:232.
***Hintonia*** Young, 1980:307, as subgenus of *Desmopachria* Babington; gender feminine; type species: *Desmopachria ubangoides* Young, 1980:314 by original designation; preoccupied by Fraser-Brunner 1949:1098 (Actinopterygii, Myctophidae); N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2001d:232.
***Nectoserrula*** Guignot, 1950g:152, as subgenus of *Desmopachria* Babington; gender feminine; type species: *Hyphydrus mendozanus* Steinheil, 1869:249 by original designation; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2001d:232.
***Pachiridis*** Young, 1980:307, as subgenus of *Desmopachria* Babington; gender feminine; type species: *Desmopachria iridis* Young, 1980:311 by original designation; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2001d:232.
***Pachriodesma*** Guignot, 1950g:152, as subgenus of *Desmopachria* Babington; gender feminine; type species: *Hydroporus latissimus* LeConte, 1852:205 by original designation; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2001d:232.
***Pachriostrix*** Guignot, 1950d:3, as subgenus of *Desmopachria* Babington; gender feminine; type species: *Desmopachria grouvellei* Régimbart, 1895b:322 by original designation; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2001d:232.
***Portmannia*** Young, 1980:307, as subgenus of *Desmopachria* Babington; gender feminine; type species: *Hydroporus portmanni* Clark, 1862b:174 by original designation; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2001d:232.

### GROUP ***apicodente*** NT (3 spp.)

***apicodente*** K.B. Miller, 2022 NT
*Desmopachria apicodente* K.B. Miller, 2022:4; TL: Venezuela >Apure State >between Orinoco and Cinaruco rivers; HT: MIZA.
***lateralis*** K.B. Miller, 2022 NT
*Desmopachria lateralis* K.B. Miller, 2022:17; TL: Venezuela >Amazonas State >Communidad Caño Gato >on Rio Sipapo; HT: MIZA.
***tumida*** K.B. Miller, 2022 NT
*Desmopachria tumida* K.B. Miller, 2022:19; TL: Venezuela >Bolivar State >Gran Sabana >Pauji >Esmeraldes; HT: MIZA.

### GROUP ***bifurcita*** NT (6 spp.)

***bifasciata*** Zimmermann, 1921 NT
*Desmopachria bifasciata* Zimmermann, 1921b:192; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; ST: ZSMG; DESCR.: Young 1990b:46.
***bifurcita*** K.B. Miller, 2022 NT
*Desmopachria bifurcita* K.B. Miller, 2022:21; TL: Peru >Junín >Sani Beni; HT: SEMC.
***bolivari*** K.B. Miller, 1999 NT
*Desmopachria bolivari* K.B. Miller, 1999:353; TL: Bolivia >Beni >3.4 km W of San Borja; HT: UASC.
***lata*** K.B. Miller, 2022 NT
*Desmopachria lata* K.B. Miller, 2022:24; TL: Brazil >Pará State >Cachimbo; HT: USNM.
***ovalis*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Desmopachria ovalis* Sharp, 1882a:340; TL: Brazil >Minas Gerais Province >Santa Rita [Durão District]; ST: BMNH.
***varians*** Wehncke, 1877 NT
*Desmopachria varians* Wehncke, 1877:151; TL: Brazil >Ceará Province; ST: ?; DESCR.: Braga & Ferreira Jr. 2018:11.

### GROUP ***convexa*** NA NT (23 spp.)

***aspera*** Young, 1981 NA NT
*Desmopachria aspera* Young, 1981d:4; TL: US >Florida >Dade Co. >Miami; HT: FSCA.
***cavia*** Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2010 NT
*Desmopachria cavia* Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2010:37; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >Paraná da Trindade >Lírio do Vale >Albano lake; HT: INPA.
***cenchramis*** Young, 1981 NA
*Desmopachria cenchramis* Young, 1981d:4; TL: US >Florida >Pasco Co. >Elfers; HT: FSCA.
***challeti*** K.B. Miller, 2001 NT
*Desmopachria challeti* K.B. Miller, 2001d:224; TL: Colombia >Quindío department >Salento; HT: USNM.
***circularis*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Desmopachria circularis* Sharp, 1882b:18; TL: Guatemala >Guatemala City /San Gerónimo; LT: Young 1981d:5 BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1981d:5.

***convexa*** (Aubé, 1838) NT
*Hydroporus convexus* Aubé, 1838b:479; TL: Brazil, US; ST: ?; DESCR.: Young 1981d:3; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:342.
***defloccata*** Young, 1981 NT
*Desmopachria defloccata* Young, 1981d:5; TL: Mexico >Tamaulipas >El Limón; HT: FSCA.
***glabella*** Young, 1981 NT
*Desmopachria glabella* Young, 1981d:7; TL: Cuba >Laguna Base; HT: USNM.
***granum*** (LeConte, 1855) NA
*Hydroporus granum* LeConte, 1855:294; TL: US >Louisiana; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Young 1981d:3; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:342.
***isthmia*** Young, 1981 NT
*Desmopachria isthmia* Young, 1981d:6; TL: Panama >Tocumen; HT: FSCA.
***laesslei*** Young, 1981 NT
*Desmopachria laesslei* Young, 1981d:7; TL: Jamaica >St. James Parish >Sweetwater; HT: FSCA.
***lewisi*** Young, 1981 NT
*Desmopachria lewisi* Young, 1981d:8; TL: Jamaica >St. Catherine Parish >Worthy Park; HT: FSCA.
***majuscula*** Young, 1990 NT
*Desmopachria majuscula* Young, 1990b:41; TL: Guatemala >10 mi. E of Guatemala City; HT: USNM.
***manco*** K.B. Miller, 2020 NT
*Desmopachria manco* K.B. Miller, 2020c:68; TL: Guyana >Region IX >Parabara >trail to mines; HT: CSBD, currently in KUNHM.
***manus*** Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2010 NT
*Desmopachria manus* Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2010:34; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >Codajás >Urucurizinho >Cuxuará lake; HT: INPA.
***mortimer*** K.B. Miller, 2020 NT
*Desmopachria mortimer* K.B. Miller, 2020c:71; TL: Costa Rica >Cartago Province >Tapanti NP >pasture by Rio Orosi; HT: KUNHM.
***pilosa*** K.B. Miller, 2005 NT
*Desmopachria pilosa* K.B. Miller, 2005b:40; TL: Peru >Madre de Dios >Rio Tambopata Explorer's Inn - jnct. Rio Tower; HT: USNM.
***pseudocavia*** K.B. Miller, 2022 NT
*Desmopachria pseudocavia* K.B. Miller, 2022:25; TL: Venezuela >Bolivar State >Rio Caripito >near Rio Orinoco; HT: MIZA.
***pulvis*** Guignot, 1958 NT
*Desmopachria pulvis* Guignot, 1958b:35; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Salobra; HT: MZSP; DESCR.: Young 1990b:47.
*Desmopachria pulvis* Guignot, 1961c:312; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Salobra; ST: MZSP; preoccupied by Guignot 1958b:35; N. SYN.
***signata*** Zimmermann, 1921 NT
*Desmopachria signata* Zimmermann, 1921b:192; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; ST: ZSMG; DESCR.: Young 1990b:44.
***signatoides*** K.B. Miller, 2001 NT
*Desmopachria signatoides* K.B. Miller, 2001d:225; TL: Bolivia >Santa Cruz >Chiquitos Province >2.2 km E of San Jose; HT: UASC.
***tarda*** Spangler, 1973 NT
*Desmopachria tarda* Spangler, 1973c:355; TL: Cuba >Santiago de Cuba Province >Gran Piedra mountain; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Young 1981d:7.
***varzeana*** Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2010 NT
*Desmopachria varzeana* Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2010:36; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >Paraná da Trindade >Lírio do Vale >Albano lake; HT: INPA.

**GROUP *dispersa*** NA NT (8 spp.)
***brevicollis*** Régimbart, 1903 NT
*Desmopachria brevicollis* Régimbart, 1903b:47; TL: Argentina >Formiche di Formosa, Pampa grande; ST: MSNG.
***dispersa*** (Crotch, 1873) NA NT
*Hydroporus dispersus* Crotch, 1873a:388; TL: Mexico >Baja California <US >Texas; LT: Young 1951:111 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:98; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:343.
***latissima*** (LeConte, 1852) NA
*Hydroporus latissimus* LeConte, 1852:205; TL: US >California >San Diego; LT: Young 1951:111 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:98; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:343.
***mexicana*** Sharp, 1882 NA NT
*Desmopachria mexicana* Sharp, 1882b:19; TL: Mexico >Guanajuato Province; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:98.
***mutchleri*** Blatchley, 1919 NA
*Desmopachria mutchleri* Blatchley, 1919:309; TL: US >Florida >Pinellas Co. >Dunedin; LT: Blatchley 1930:44 PURC; DESCR.: Young 1953a:116.
***sanfilippoi*** Guignot, 1957 NT
*Desmopachria sanfilippoi* Guignot, 1957g:361; TL: Venezuela >Falcón state >San Luis; HT: MSNG.
***seminola*** Young, 1951 NA
*Desmopachria seminola* Young, 1951:107; TL: US >Florida >Jackson Co. >3.2 mi. N of Marianna; HT: UMMZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:98.
***suturalis*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Desmopachria suturalis* Sharp, 1882a:340; TL: Brazil >Minas Gerais Province >Santa Rita [Durão District]; ST: BMNH.

**GROUP *glabricula*** NA NT (10 spp.)
***aphronoscelus*** K.B. Miller, 1999 NT
*Desmopachria aphronoscelus* K.B. Miller, 1999:352; TL: Bolivia >Beni >6.7 km NW of Trinidad; HT: UASC.
***flavida*** Young, 1981 NT
*Desmopachria flavida* Young, 1981e:61; TL: Mexico >Nayarit >Ixtlán del Río; HT: CAS; DESCR.: Biström et al. 1997:81.
***francischettii*** Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2018 NT
*Desmopachria francischettii* Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2018:4; TL: Brazil >Minas Gerais >Paula Candido >Córrego dos Barros; HT: DZRJ.

***glabricula*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Desmopachria glabricula* Sharp, 1882b:18; TL: Guatemala >Escuintla District >Paso Antonio; LT: Young 1981e:59 BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1981e:59.
***leechi*** Young, 1981 NA
*Desmopachria leechi* Young, 1981e:57; TL: US >Florida >Alachua Co. >Gainesville; HT: FSCA.
***stethothrix*** Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2014 NT
*Desmopachria stethothrix* Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2014:10; TL: Brazil >AM >Barcelos >Comunidade Ukuki >sítio do Sr. Miranda >Rio Jauapéri; HT: INPA.
***strigata*** Young, 1981 NT
*Desmopachria strigata* Young, 1981e:63; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; HT: ZSMG.
***volatidisca*** K.B. Miller, 2001 NT
*Desmopachria volatidisca* K.B. Miller, 2001d:226; TL: Bolivia >Santa Cruz >Velasco Province >2.5 km SE of San Ignacio; HT: UASC.
***volvata*** Young, 1981 NT
*Desmopachria volvata* Young, 1981e:62; TL: Panama >Canal Zone >Albrook Forest Site; HT: FSCA.
***zimmermani*** Young, 1981 NT
*Desmopachria zimmermani* Young, 1981e:61; TL: Mexico >Sinaloa >Concordia; HT: NMSU.

**GROUP *nitida*** NT (28 spp.)
***anauine*** Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2018 NT
*Desmopachria anauine* Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2018:2; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >Novo Airão >Rio Negro >Arquipélago de Anavilhanas >Lago do Prato; HT: INPA.
***annae*** K.B. Miller, 2005 NT
*Desmopachria annae* K.B. Miller, 2005b:43; TL: Peru >Madre de Dios >Rio Tambopata Explorer's Inn - jnct. Rio Tower; HT: USNM.
***aschnae*** Makhan, 2012 NT
*Desmopachria aschnae* Makhan, 2012:2; TL: Suriname >Paramaribo; HT: CDM.
***balionota*** K.B. Miller, 2005 NT
*Desmopachria balionota* K.B. Miller, 2005b:42; TL: Peru >Madre de Dios >Rio Tambopata Explorer's Inn - jnct. Rio Tower; HT: USNM.
***curseenae*** K.B. Miller & Wolfe, 2018 NT
*Desmopachria curseenae* K.B. Miller & Wolfe, 2018:100; TL: Suriname >Sipaliwini >Raleighfallen Nature Reserve >trail to Raleighfallen; HT: NZCS.
***darlingtoni*** Young, 1989 NT
*Desmopachria darlingtoni* Young, 1989b:307; TL: Jamaica >Ocho Rios (Ochs Rio); HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Biström et al. 1997:81.
***delongi*** K.B. Miller & Wolfe, 2018 NT
*Desmopachria delongi* K.B. Miller & Wolfe, 2018:101; TL: Suriname >Sipaliwini >Raleighfallen Nature Reserve >Voltzberg trail; HT: NZCS.
***draco*** K.B. Miller, 1999 NT
*Desmopachria draco* K.B. Miller, 1999:355; TL: Bolivia >Beni >6.7 km NW of Trinidad; HT: UASC.
***gingerae*** K.B. Miller & Wolfe, 2018 NT
*Desmopachria gingerae* K.B. Miller & Wolfe, 2018:101; TL: Venezuela >Amazonas >S Communidad Porvenir; HT: MIZA.
***granoides*** Young, 1986 NT
*Desmopachria granoides* Young, 1986b:270; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso >Cuiabá; HT: FSCA.
***gyrationi*** K.B. Miller & Wolfe, 2018 NT
*Desmopachria gyrationi* K.B. Miller & Wolfe, 2018:103; TL: Guyana >Region IX >Ziida Karisihizi (lake) >nr Kusad Mts.; HT: CSBD.
***hardyae*** K.B. Miller & Wolfe, 2018 NT
*Desmopachria hardyae* K.B. Miller & Wolfe, 2018:104; TL: Guyana >Region IX >Katu Wao river >nr Kusad Mts.; HT: CSBD.
***kemptonae*** K.B. Miller & Wolfe, 2018 NT
*Desmopachria kemptonae* K.B. Miller & Wolfe, 2018:105; TL: Venezuela >Barinas State >ca. 13 km SE Ciudad Bolivia; HT: MIZA.
***leptophallica*** Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2014 NT
*Desmopachria leptophallica* Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2014:9; TL: Brazil >RJ >Restinga de Maricá; HT: DZRJ.
***liosomata*** Young, 1986 NT
*Desmopachria liosomata* Young, 1986b:269; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso >Cuiabá; HT: FSCA.
***lloydi*** K.B. Miller & Wolfe, 2018 NT
*Desmopachria lloydi* K.B. Miller & Wolfe, 2018:105; TL: Bolivia >Beni >El Porvenir Station NE San Borja; HT: KUNHM.
***margarita*** Young, 1990 NT
*Desmopachria margarita* Young, 1990b:47; TL: Panama >Pearl Islands >San Miguel; HT: BMNH.
***nitida*** Babington, 1842 NT
*Desmopachria nitida* Babington, 1842:17; TL: Brazil >Rio de Janeiro; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1986b:269.
***nitidoides*** Young, 1990 NT
*Desmopachria nitidoides* Young, 1990b:47; TL: Paraguay >Puerto; HT: HNHM.
***phacoides*** Guignot, 1950 NT
*Desmopachria phacoides* Guignot, 1950d:1; TL: Paraguay >Alto Parana >Ihamisi; HT: IRSNB.
***psarammo*** K.B. Miller, 1999 NT
*Desmopachria psarammo* K.B. Miller, 1999:355; TL: Bolivia >Beni >6.7 km of NW Trinidad; HT: UASC.
***rhea*** K.B. Miller, 1999 NT
*Desmopachria rhea* K.B. Miller, 1999:357; TL: Bolivia >Beni >7 km SW of Trinidad; HT: UASC.
***singhae*** K.B. Miller & Wolfe, 2018 NT
*Desmopachria singhae* K.B. Miller & Wolfe, 2018:106; TL: Venezuela >Sucre >approx. 5 km SE El Pilar; HT: MIZA.
***subnotata*** Zimmermann, 1921 NT
*Desmopachria subnotata* Zimmermann, 1921b:192; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; ST: FMNH.

***subtilis*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Desmopachria subtilis* Sharp, 1882a:341; TL: Brazil >Campos; ST: BMNH.
***vohrae*** K.B. Miller & Wolfe, 2018 NT
*Desmopachria vohrae* K.B. Miller & Wolfe, 2018:106; TL: Venezuela >Bolívar State >ca. 25 km E El Burro; HT: MIZA.
***wolfei*** K.B. Miller, 2022 NT
*Desmopachria wolfei* K.B. Miller, 2022:28; TL: Venezuela >Bolívar State >Rio Aponwao at Highway 10; HT: MIZA.
***zelota*** Young, 1990 NT
*Desmopachria zelota* Young, 1990b:43; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso >Cuiabá; HT: FSCA.

**GROUP *portmanni*** NT (38 spp.)
***aldessa*** Young, 1980 NT
*Desmopachria aldessa* Young, 1980:312; TL: Brazil >Maranhão Province >Rio Gurupi; HT: FSCA.
***angulata*** K.B. Miller, 2022 NT
*Desmopachria angulata* K.B. Miller, 2022:33; TL: Suriname >Sipaliwini District >Camp 2 on Sipaliwini River; HT: NZCS.
***aurea*** Young, 1980 NT
*Desmopachria aureus* Young, 1980:313; TL: Brazil >Maranhão Province >Rio Gurupi; HT: FSCA.
***basicollis*** Guignot, 1950 NT
*Desmopachria basicollis* Guignot, 1950g:151; TL: Costa Rica >San José >María Aguila river; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Young 1995b:43.
***bisulcata*** K.B. Miller, 2022 NT
*Desmopachria bisulcata* K.B. Miller, 2022:45; TL: Suriname >Sipaliwini District >Camp 3 >Werehpai >SE Kwamala; HT: NZCS.
***bryanstonii*** (Clark, 1862) NT
*Hydroporus bryanstonii* Clark, 1862b:175; TL: Mexico; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1995b:39; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882b:18.
*Desmopachria polita* Sharp, 1882b:17; TL: Mexico >Veracruz >Córdoba (Cordova); HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Young 1995b:39.
***carranca*** Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2018 NT
*Desmopachria carranca* Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2018:4; TL: Brazil >Minas Gerais >Itabirito >Vale dos Tropeiros >Cachoeira da Carranca; HT: DZRJ.
***decorosa*** Young, 1995 NT
*Desmopachria decorosa* Young, 1995b:39; TL: Mexico >Oaxaca; HT: CAS.
***dicrophallica*** Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2014 NT
*Desmopachria dicrophallica* Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2014:3; TL: Brazil >PA >Parauapebas >Flona Carajás >Serra Norte >Buritizal 1; HT: DZRJ.
***dispar*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Desmopachria dispar* Sharp, 1882b:17; TL: Mexico >Córdoba (Cordova), Jalapa, Guanajuato; LT: Young 1995b:38 BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1995b:38.
***disticta*** Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2014 NT
*Desmopachria disticta* Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2014:4; TL: Brazil >AM >Barcelos >Serra do Aracá; HT: INPA.
***duodentata*** Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2011 NT
*Desmopachria duodentata* Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2011:128; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >Presidente Figueiredo >AM 240 km 21 >Sítio Corredeira Santo Amaro; HT: INPA.
***emarginata*** K.B. Miller, 2022 NT
*Desmopachria emarginata* K.B. Miller, 2022:36; TL: Suriname >Sipaliwini District >Tafelberg Summit >near Augustus Creek Camp >pond on trail into Arrowhead Basin; HT: NZCS.
***goias*** Young, 1995 NT
*Desmopachria goias* Young, 1995b:40; TL: Brazil >Tocantins state >Santa Isabel; HT: ?
***grammosticta*** Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2014 NT
*Desmopachria grammosticta* Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2014:5; TL: Brazil >AM >Barcelos >acampamento base; HT: INPA.
***grandinigra*** Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2014 NT
*Desmopachria grandinigra* Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2014:6; TL: Brazil >MG >Itamonte >Serra Negra; HT: DZRJ.
***imparis*** K.B. Miller, 2022 NT
*Desmopachria imparis* K.B. Miller, 2022:38; TL: Guyana >Region IX >Parabara >trail to mines; HT: CSBD.
***impunctata*** K.B. Miller, 2022 NT
*Desmopachria impunctata* K.B. Miller, 2022:41; TL: Suriname >Sipaliwini District >Raleighfallen Nature Reserve >Voltzberg Trail; HT: NZCS.
***iridis*** Young, 1980 NT
*Desmopachria iridis* Young, 1980:311; TL: Brazil >Pará Province >Aldeia Coraci; HT: FSCA.
***irregulara*** K.B. Miller, 2022 NT
*Desmopachria irregulara* K.B. Miller, 2022:46; TL: Venezuela >Zulia State >Perija National Park >Tukuko >Río Manantial; HT: MIZA.
***itamontensis*** Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2014 NT
*Desmopachria itamontensis* Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2014:8; TL: Brazil >MG >Itamonte; HT: DZRJ.
***laevis*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Desmopachria laevis* Sharp, 1882a:341; TL: Brazil >Minas Gerais Province >Santa Rita [Durão District]; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1995b:41.
***mutata*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Desmopachria mutata* Sharp, 1882b:18, by indication to *Hydroporus bryanstoni* Clark sensu Sharp 1882a:342; TL: Mexico; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1995b:41.
***nigra*** Zimmermann, 1923 NT
*Desmopachria nigra* Zimmermann, 1923:33; TL: Brazil >São Paulo >Alto da Serra; HT: MPSP.
***nigricoxa*** Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2018 NT
*Desmopachria nigricoxa* Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2018:9; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso >Chapada dos Guimarães >Cachoeira Marimbondo; HT: DZRJ.

***nigrisphera*** Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2018 NT
*Desmopachria nigrisphera* Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2018:11; TL: Brazil >São Paulo >São José do Barreiro >Lajeado >Córrego da Floresta >Cachoeira do Paredão; HT: DZRJ.
***nitidissima*** Zimmermann, 1928 NT
*Desmopachria nitidissima* Zimmermann, 1928a:171; TL: Brazil; HT: ZSMG; DESCR.: Young 1995a:43.
***novacula*** Young, 1980 NT
*Desmopachria novacula* Young, 1980:313; TL: Surinam >betw. Kraka (Krakka) & Phedra; HT: FSCA.
***pittieri*** Young, 1995 NT
*Desmopachria pittieri* Young, 1995a:43; TL: Costa Rica; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Blanco Aller 2020:206.
***portmanni*** (Clark, 1862) NT
*Hydroporus portmanni* Clark, 1862b:174; TL: Mexico; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1995b:42; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882b:17.
***sobrina*** Young, 1995 NT
*Desmopachria sobrina* Young, 1995b:41; TL: Panama >Canal Zone >Albrook Forest Site; HT: USNM.
***speculum*** Sharp, 1887 NT
*Desmopachria speculum* Sharp, 1887a:752; TL: Panama >Volcán Barú NP (Chiriqui); HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1995b:43.
***truncata*** K.B. Miller, 2022 NT
*Desmopachria truncata* K.B. Miller, 2022:42; TL: Suriname >Sipaliwini District >Camp 4 >Kasikasima >stream on trail to METS camp; HT: NZCS.
***ukuki*** Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2014 NT
*Desmopachria ukuki* Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2014:12; TL: Bazil >AM >Barcelos >acampamento base; HT: INPA.
***undulatosterna*** Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2011 NT
*Desmopachria undulatosterna* Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2011:130; TL: Brazil >Rio de Janeiro >Teresópolis >Serra dos Órgãos; HT: DZRJ.
***variegata*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Desmopachria variegata* Sharp, 1882b:16; TL: Mexico >Córdoba (Cordova) <Guatemala >San Gerónimo; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1995b:42.
***youngi*** K.B. Miller, 1999 NT
*Desmopachria youngi* K.B. Miller, 1999:351; TL: Bolivia >Beni >2.9 km N of Rurrenabaque; HT: UASC.
***zethus*** Young, 1995 NT
*Desmopachria zethus* Young, 1995b:40; TL: Mexico >Jalisco >17 mi. S of Mazamitla; HT: CAS.

**GROUP *striola*** NT (11 spp.)
***amyae*** K.B. Miller, 2001 NT
*Desmopachria amyae* K.B. Miller, 2001d:220; Bolivia >Santa Cruz >Florida Province >Rio del Sauce >4.3 km ENE of Samaipata; HT: UASC.
***atropos*** K.B. Miller & Wolfe, 2019 NT
*Desmopachria atropos* K.B. Miller & Wolfe, 2019:623; Venezuela >Barinas State >ca. 13 km SE Ciudad Bolivia; HT: MIZA.
***chei*** K.B. Miller, 1999 NT
*Desmopachria chei* K.B. Miller, 1999:351; TL: Bolivia >Santa Cruz >1.8 km NE of Samaipata; HT: UASC.
***clotho*** K.B. Miller & Wolfe, 2019 NT
*Desmopachria clotho* K.B. Miller & Wolfe, 2019:623; Suriname >Sipalwini District >Tafelberg Summit nr Augustus Creek Camp >pond on trail into Arrowhead Basin; HT: MIZA.
***ferrugata*** Régimbart, 1895 NT
*Desmopachria ferrugata* Régimbart, 1895b:323; TL: Brazil >Bahia Province; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Young 1990c:225.
***fossulata*** Zimmermann, 1928 NT
*Desmopachria fossulata* Zimmermann, 1928a:171; TL: Brazil; HT: ZSMG.
***grouvellei*** Régimbart, 1895 NT
*Desmopachria grouvellei* Régimbart, 1895b:322; TL: Mexico; LT: Young 1990c:226 MNHN; DESCR.: Young 1990c:225.
***lachesis*** K.B. Miller & Wolfe, 2019 NT
*Desmopachria lachesis* K.B. Miller & Wolfe, 2019:627; Venezuela >Monagas >S of Maturin >Morichal at road crossing; HT: MIZA.
***robusta*** K.B. Miller, 2022 NT
*Desmopachria robusta* K.B. Miller, 2022:49; TL: Venezuela >Zulia State >Perija National Park >Tukuko >Río Manantial; HT: MIZA.
***ruginosa*** Young, 1990 NT
*Desmopachria ruginosa* Young, 1990c:227; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso >Xingu NP >Jacaré; HT: FSCA.
***striola*** Sharp, 1887 NT
*Desmopachria striola* Sharp, 1887a:752; TL: Panama >nr Panama City; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Young 1990c:226.

**GROUP *ubangoides*** NT (4 spp.)
***minuta*** Young, 1980 NT
*Desmopachria minuta* Young, 1980:318; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso >Porto Velho; HT: BMNH.
***siolii*** Young, 1980 NT
*Desmopachria siolii* Young, 1980:315; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >Igarapé >San Benediro; HT: BMNH.
***ubangoides*** Young, 1980 NT
*Desmopachria ubangoides* Young, 1980:314; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >Rio Pixuna; HT: BMNH.
***yanomami*** Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2018 NT
*Desmopachria yanomami* Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2018:7; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >Barcelos >Igarapé do Tabocal; HT: DZRJ.

**GROUP *vicina*** NT (4 spp.)
***concolor*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Desmopachria concolor* Sharp, 1882a:340; TL: Uruguay; ST: BMNH.

***mendozana*** (Steinheil, 1869) NT
*Hyphydrus mendozanus* Steinheil, 1869:249; TL: Argentina >Cordova, Mendoza; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Young 1980:307; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:343.
***punctatissima*** Zimmermann, 1923 NT
*Desmopachria punctatissima* Zimmermann, 1923:32; TL: Argentina >Patagonia >Neuquén; ST: NHRS, ZSMG.
***vicina*** Sharp, 1887 NT
*Desmopachria vicina* Sharp, 1887a:752; TL: Mexico >Veracruz; ST: BMNH.

**GROUP unknown** NT (20 spp.)
***amrishi*** Makhan, 2012 NT
*Desmopachria amrishi* Makhan, 2012:1; TL: Suriname >Paramaribo; HT: CDM.
***andreae*** Megna & Sánchez-Fernández, 2014 NT
*Desmopachria andreae* Megna & Sánchez-Fernández, 2014:587; TL: Cuba >Sancte Spíritus >Codina; HT: CZCTR.
***attenuata*** Régimbart, 1895 NT
*Desmopachria attenuata* Régimbart, 1895a:323; TL: Brazil; ST: MNHN.
***balfourbrownei*** Young, 1990 NT
*Desmopachria balfourbrownei* Young, 1990b:42; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >Igarape des tres Casas; HT: BMNH.
***barackobamai*** Makhan, 2015 NT
*Desmopachria barackobamai* Makhan, 2015:1; TL: French Guiana >Sinnamary >Sainte Élie road >Crique Toussaint NP; HT: MNHN.
***divergens*** K.B. Miller, 2022 NT
*Desmopachria divergens* K.B. Miller, 2022:5; TL: Venezuela >Amazonas State >Communidad Caño Gato on Rio Sipapo; HT: MIZA.
***geijskesi*** Young, 1990 NT
*Desmopachria geijskesi* Young, 1990b:46; TL: Surinam >Mondir >Fabihr; HT: RMNH.
***hylobates*** Young, 1993 NT
*Desmopachria hylobates* Young, 1993:245; TL: Brazil >Tocantins state >Santa Isabel >Ilha do Banana; HT: CAS.
***lineata*** K.B. Miller, 2022 NT
*Desmopachria lineata* K.B. Miller, 2022:7; TL: Venezuela >Amazonas State >near Iboruwa >"Tobogancito"; HT: MIZA.
***nigrocapitata*** Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2010 NT
*Desmopachria nigrocapitata* Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2010:38; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >Santo Antônio do Icá >Vila Presidente Getúlio Vargas >Igarapé; HT: INPA.
***paradoxa*** Zimmermann, 1923 NT
*Desmopachria paradoxa* Zimmermann, 1923:32; TL: Brazil >São Paulo >Serra de Cantareira; HT: MPSP.
***rex*** Gustafson & K.B. Miller, 2012 NT
*Desmopachria rex* Gustafson & K.B. Miller, 2012:73; TL: Venezuela >Trujillo state >Laguna Agua Negra; HT: MIZA.
***rishwani*** Makhan, 2012 NT
*Desmopachria rishwani* Makhan, 2012:2; TL: Suriname >Carolina Creek; HT: CDM.
***soesilae*** Makhan, 2012 NT
*Desmopachria soesilae* Makhan, 2012:2; TL: Suriname >Paramaribo; HT: CDM.
***striga*** Young, 1990 NT
*Desmopachria striga* Young, 1990b:44; TL: Peru >Loreto >Estirón; HT: FSCA.
***subfasciata*** Young, 1990 NT
*Desmopachria subfasciata* Young, 1990b:43; TL: Bolivia >Beni >Trinidad; HT: BMNH.
***surinamensis*** K.B. Miller, 2022 NT
*Desmopachria surinamensis* K.B. Miller, 2022:11; TL: Suriname >Sipaliwini District >Raleighvallen Nature Reserve >Voltzberg Trail; HT: NZCS.
***tambopatensis*** K.B. Miller, 2005 NT
*Desmopachria tambopatensis* K.B. Miller, 2005b:45; TL: Peru >Madre de Dios >Rio Tambopata Explorer's Inn - jnct. Rio Tower; HT: USNM.
***taniae*** K.B. Miller, 1999 NT
*Desmopachria taniae* K.B. Miller, 1999:358; TL: Bolivia >Beni >6.7 km NW of Trinidad; HT: UASC.
***tenua*** K.B. Miller, 2022 NT
*Desmopachria tenua* K.B. Miller, 2022:12; TL: Guyana >Region IX >Parabara >trail to mines; HT: CSBD.

## Genus ***Dimitshydrus*** Uéno, 1996 PL (1 sp.)
***Dimitshydrus*** Uéno, 1996:36; gender masculine; type species: *Dimitshydrus typhlops* Uéno, 1996:42 by original designation.

***typhlops*** Uéno, 1996 PL
*Dimitshydrus typhlops* Uéno, 1996:42; TL: Japan >Shikoku >Ehimé prefecture >Ibuki-chô; HT: NSMT.

## Genus ***Hovahydrus*** Biström, 1982 AF (4 spp.)
***Hovahydrus*** Biström, 1982b:430; gender masculine; type species: *Hyphydrus praetextus* Guignot, 1951g:47 by original designation; DESCR.: Biström et al. 1997:79.

***minutissimus*** (Régimbart, 1903) AF
*Hyphydrus minutissimus* Régimbart, 1903a:5; TL: Madagascar >Ste. Marie Island (Saint-Marie); LT: Biström 1982b:431 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982b:431; N. COMB.: Biström 1982b:431.
***perrieri*** (Fairmaire, 1898) AF
*Hyphydrus perrieri* Fairmaire, 1898:464; TL: Madagascar >Maevatanana (Suberbieville); LT: Biström 1982b:433 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982b:433; N. COMB.: Biström 1982b:433.

***praetextus*** (Guignot, 1951) AF
*Hyphydrus praetextus* Guignot, 1951g:47; TL: Madagascar >Tsaratanana mountain >Mousses forest; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982b:433; N. COMB.: Biström 1982b:433.
***sinapi*** (Guignot, 1955) AF
*Hyphydrus sinapi* Guignot, 1955g:139; TL: Madagascar >Ihanarandriana mountain; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982b:433; N. COMB.: Biström 1982b:433.

## Genus ***Hydropeplus*** Sharp, 1882 AF (2 spp.)
***Hydropeplus*** Sharp, 1882a:371; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus trimaculatus* Laporte, 1835:106 by monotypy; DESCR.: Biström et al. 1997:70.

***montanus*** Omer-Cooper, 1965 AF
*Hydropeplus montanus* Omer-Cooper, 1965a:202; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Skurfteberg >Alfred's Pass; ST: ?
***trimaculatus*** (Laporte, 1835) AF
*Hydroporus trimaculatus* Laporte, 1835:106; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape of Good Hope; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:119; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:372.

## Genus ***Hyphovatus*** Wewalka & Biström, 1994 OR (3 spp.)
***Hyphovatus*** Wewalka & Biström, 1994:37; gender masculine; type species: *Hyphydrus dismorphus* Biström, 1984b:21 by original designation; DESCR.: Biström et al. 1997:71.

***dismorphus*** (Biström, 1984) OR
*Hyphydrus dismorphus* Biström, 1984b:21; TL: Thailand >Fang; HT: ZMUC; DESCR.: Wewalka & Biström 1994:38; N. COMB.: Wewalka & Biström 1994:38.
***manfredi*** Wewalka & Biström, 1994 OR
*Hyphovatus manfredi* Wewalka & Biström, 1994:39; TL: Thailand >Chaloem Rattanakosin NP (Tham Than Lot); HT: NHMW.
***prapatensis*** Wewalka & Biström, 1994 OR
*Hyphovatus prapatensis* Wewalka & Biström, 1994:40; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >betw. Prapat & Lumban-julu; HT: NHMW.

## Genus ***Hyphydrus*** Illiger, 1802 AF AU OR PL (141 spp. + 5 sspp.)
***Hyphydrus*** Illiger, 1802a:299; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus gibbus* Fabricius, 1777:238 (= *Dytiscus ovatus* Linnaeus, 1761:547) by subsequent designation of Latreille 1810:426; DESCR.: Biström et al. 1997:76.
***Actobaena*** Gistel, 1856:355; gender feminine; type species: *Hyphydrus fabricii* De Cristofori & Jan, 1832:14 (= *Dytiscus ovatus* Linnaeus, 1761:547) by monotypy; N. SYN.: Nilsson & Roughley 1997:360.
***Allophydrus*** Zimmermann, 1930:65, as subgenus of *Hyphydrus* Illiger; gender masculine; type species: *Hyphydrus major* Sharp, 1882a:375 (= *Hyphydrus grandis* Laporte, 1835:107) by subsequent designation of Zoological Record 1931:176; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:5.
***Apriophorus*** Guignot, 1936a:12, as subgenus of *Hyphydrus* Illiger; gender masculine; type species: *Hyphydrus lyratus* Swartz in Schönherr, 1808:29 by original designation; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:5.
***Aulacodytes*** Guignot, 1936a:12, as subgenus of *Hyphydrus* Illiger; gender masculine; type species: *Hyphydrus impressus* Klug, 1833:48 by original designation; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:5.
***Pachytes*** Montrouzier, 1860:244; gender masculine; type species: *Pachytes elegans* Montrouzier, 1860:245 by monotypy; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1899a:206. [Note. Not preoccupied as *Pachytes* Hoeninghaus, 1830:473 is not available, being a misspelling of *Pachytos* Defrance, 1824:109 (Mollusca, Spondylidae).]

**GROUP *assinicus*** AF (2 spp.)
***assinicus*** Régimbart, 1889 AF
*Hyphydrus assinicus* Régimbart, 1889c:248; TL: Ivory Coast >Assinie; LT: Biström 1982c:14 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:14.
***flaviceps*** Zimmermann, 1926 AF
*Hyphydrus flaviceps* Zimmermann, 1926c:167; TL: Sierra Leone >Njala; LT: Biström 1982c:15 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:15.

**GROUP *coccinelloides*** OR (1 sp.)
***coccinelloides*** Zimmermann, 1923 OR
*Hyphydrus coccinelloides* Zimmermann, 1923:33; TL: Indonesia >Timor >Taiosabi; LT: Biström 1982c:59 ZSMG; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:59.

**GROUP *conradsi*** AF (12 spp.)
***aequatorialis*** Biström, 1983 AF
*Hyphydrus aequatorialis* Biström, 1983f:67; TL: Cameroon >Akonolinga (Akonlinga); HT: MZLU.
***brancuccii*** Biström, 1981 AF
*Hyphydrus brancuccii* Biström, 1981a:184; TL: Cameroon >Foumbot; HT: MNHN.
***celox*** Biström, 1987 AF
*Hyphydrus celox* Biström, 1987f:89; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MNHN.
***circumflexus*** Klug, 1853 AF
*Hyphydrus circumflexus* Klug, 1853:250; TL: Mozambique >Tete (Tette); LT: Biström 1982c:103 ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:103.
*Hyphydrus hardenbergi* Zimmermann, 1926b:27; TL: Mozambique >Xinavane; LT: Biström 1982c:103 ZSMG; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:103.
***concii*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1986 AF
*Hyphydrus concii* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1986:11; TL: Botswana >Moremi NP >Xakanaxa; HT: CAB.
***conradsi*** Gschwendtner, 1933 AF
*Hyphydrus conradsi* Gschwendtner, 1933e:90; TL: Tanzania >Mwanza District >Ukerewe island; LT: Biström 1982c:104 OLML; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:104.
*Hyphydrus opiparus* Guignot, 1935c:268; TL: Uganda >Unyoro Province >Albert-Nyanza region; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:104.

***esau*** Biström, 1982 AF
*Hyphydrus esau* Biström, 1982c:106; TL: Botswana >Chobe river >Kabulabula; HT: HNHM.
***imitator*** Biström, 1984 AF
*Hyphydrus imitator* Biström, 1984c:52; TL: Cameroon >Ebolowa >Nkoenvone; HT: MNHN.
***nasutus*** Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978 AF
*Hyphydrus nasutus* Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:100; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumodi; HT: CFP; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:105.
***prinzi*** Wewalka & Biström, 1989 AF
*Hyphydrus prinzi* Wewalka & Biström, 1989:131; TL: [South] Sudan >Equatoria Province >Nzara; HT: NHMW (ex CGW).
***prozeskyi*** Biström, 1982 AF
*Hyphydrus prozeskyi* Biström, 1982c:106; TL: South Africa >North-West Province >40 mi. W of Pretoria >Uitkoms farm; HT: HNHM.
***spangleri*** Biström, 1985 AF
*Hyphydrus spangleri* Biström, 1985c:29; TL: Zimbabwe >Victoria Falls NP; HT: USNM.

**GROUP *cycloides*** AF PL (12 spp.)
***caryerus*** Guignot, 1942 AF
*Hyphydrus caryerus* Guignot, 1942e:12; TL: Mali >Bamako; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:74.
*Hyphydrus caryerus* Guignot, 1943a:84; TL: Mali >Bamako; HT: MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1942e:12; objective synonym of *Hyphydrus caryerus* Guignot, 1942e:12.
*Hyphydrus guignoti* Guéorguiev, 1975b:21; TL: Guinea >Fouta Djallon District >Sarékali rapids; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:74.
*Hyphydrus legrosi* Guéorguiev, 1975b:18; TL: Guinea >4 km from Mali; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:74.
***cycloides*** Régimbart, 1889 AF PL
*Hyphydrus cycloides* Régimbart, 1889e:56; TL: Angola >Humpata; LT: Biström 1982c:66 RMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:66.
*Hyphydrus circularis* Régimbart, 1895a:53; TL: Madagascar >Antananarivo (Tananarive); LT: Biström 1982c:66 MNHN; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1971:277.
*Hyphydrus lamottei* Legros, 1958:212; TL: Guinea >Mount Nimba; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:66.
*Hyphydrus malawiensis* Omer-Cooper, 1971:279; TL: Malawi >Chitipa (Fort Hill); HT: AMGS; N. SYN.: Biström 1984d:184.
*Hyphydrus nigeriensis* Omer-Cooper, 1971:282; TL: Nigeria >Jos reservoir; HT: AMGS; N. SYN.: Biström 1984d:184.
*Hyphydrus pelates* Guignot, 1953b:1; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Mubale river; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:66.
***delibatus*** Guignot, 1947 AF
*Hyphydrus delibatus* Guignot, 1947a:25; TL: Zaire >Nord-Kivu >Virunga NP (Albert NP) >Ondo lake; LT: Guignot 1948d:6 MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:69.
? *Hyphydrus brownei* Bertrand, 1948:8; TL: Zaire >Nord-Kivu >Virunga NP (Albert NP) >Ondo lake; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:69.
***gabonicus*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Hyphydrus gabonicus* Régimbart, 1895a:54; TL: Gabon; LT: Biström 1982c:70 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:70.
*Hyphydrus vicinus* Bertrand & Legros, 1975:669; TL: Congo >Sibiti; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1987f:88.
***inopinatus*** Omer-Cooper, 1971 AF
*Hyphydrus inopinatus* Omer-Cooper, 1971:281; TL: Nigeria >betw. Jos & Wambe (Wamba); HT: AMGS; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:65.
***malkini*** Guignot, 1959 AF
*Hyphydrus malkini* Guignot, 1959a:104; TL: Benin >Keto forest; LT: Biström 1982c:72 MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:72.
***odiosus*** Guignot, 1952 AF
*Hyphydrus odiosus* Guignot, 1952j:1; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumodi; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:73.
***omercooperae*** Guéorguiev, 1975 AF
*Hyphydrus omercooperae* Guéorguiev, 1975b:20; TL: Guinea >4 km from Mali; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:74.
***quadriguttatus*** Guignot, 1956 AF
*Hyphydrus quadriguttatus* Guignot, 1956d:48; TL: Zaire >Equateur >Lake Tumba >Bikoro (Mabali); LT: Biström 1982c:71 MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:71.
***stipator*** Guignot, 1942 AF
*Hyphydrus stipator* Guignot, 1942e:12; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumodi; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:65.
*Hyphydrus stipator* Guignot, 1943a:84; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumodi; HT: MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1942e:12; objective synonym of *Hyphydrus stipator* Guignot, 1942e:12.
***tuberosus*** Guignot, 1954 AF
*Hyphydrus tuberosus* Guignot, 1954g:2; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Kabenga; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:75.
***zambiensis*** Pederzani, 1988 AF
*Hyphydrus zambiensis* Pederzani, 1988:113; TL: Zambia >betw. Kafue & Chirundu; HT: CFP.

**GROUP *eremita*** AF (1 sp.)
***eremita*** Guignot, 1954 AF
*Hyphydrus eremita* Guignot, 1954g:2; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Lusinga; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:102.

**GROUP *essoni*** AF (1 sp.)
***essoni*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
*Hyphydrus essoni* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:165; TL: Gabon >40 km S of Oyem >Bissok I; HT: MSNM.

**GROUP *fuscus*** AF (1 sp.)
***fuscus*** Omer-Cooper, 1931 AF
*Hyphydrus fuscus* Omer-Cooper, 1931:764; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Addis Ababa (Addis Abeba); LT: Biström 1982c:34 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:34.

**GROUP *grandis*** AF PL (5 spp.)

***alluaudi*** Régimbart, 1889 AF

*Hyphydrus alluaudi* Régimbart, 1889c:247; TL: Ivory Coast >Assinie; LT: Biström 1982c:29 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:29.

***caffer*** Boheman, 1848 AF

*Hyphydrus caffer* Boheman, 1848:247; TL: South Africa (Caffraria orientali); LT: Biström 1982c:27 NHRS; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:27.

***grandis*** Laporte, 1835 AF PL

*Hyphydrus grandis* Laporte, 1835:107; TL: Senegal; LT: Biström 1982c:26 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:26.
*Hyphydrus major* Sharp, 1882a:375; TL: Egypt; LT: Biström 1982c:26 BMNH; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959a:75.

***megas*** Biström, 2000 AF

*Hyphydrus megas* Biström, 2000b:137; TL: Zaire >Nord-Kivu >Rutshuru region >Lulimbi; HT: MRAC.

***residuus*** Omer-Cooper, 1971 AF

*Hyphydrus residuus* Omer-Cooper, 1971:286; TL: Botswana >Chobe swamp; HT: ?; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:29.

**GROUP *impressus*** AF (1 sp.)

***impressus*** Klug, 1833 AF

*Hyphydrus impressus* Klug, 1833:48; TL: Madagascar; LT: Biström 1982c:107 ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:107.
*Hydroporus coquerelii* Fairmaire, 1869:186; TL: Madagascar; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1895a:57.
*Hyphydrus flavicollis* Régimbart, 1895a:58; TL: Senegal >Dakar; LT: Biström 1982c:107 MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959a:78.

**GROUP *keiseri*** OR (1 sp.)

***keiseri*** Mouchamps, 1959 OR

*Hyphydrus keiseri* Mouchamps, 1959:7; TL: Indonesia >Sumba island >W part >Rua; LT: Biström 1982c:59 NHMB; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:59.

**GROUP *lyratus*** AU OR PL (5 spp. + 3 sspp.)

***contiguus*** Wehncke, 1877 AU

*Hyphydrus contiguus* Wehncke, 1877:150; TL: Australia >Queensland >Rockhampton; ST: ?; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:18.

***dani*** Biström, Balke & Hendrich, 1993 AU

*Hyphydrus dani* Biström, Balke & Hendrich, 1993:288; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Baliem valley >Wamena; HT: ZMHB.

***decemmaculatus*** Wehncke, 1877 AU

*Hyphydrus decemmaculatus* Wehncke, 1877:151; TL: Australia >Queensland >Cape York; LT: Watts 1978:22 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:17.
*Hyphydrus curvipes* Régimbart, 1892a:987; TL: Papua New Guinea >Rigo; LT: Biström 1982c:17 IRSNB; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:17.
*Hyphydrus effeminatus* Watts, 1978:24; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >Darwin; HT: ANIC; N. SYN.: Watts & Leys 2006:16.

***elegans*** (Montrouzier, 1860) AU

*Pachytes elegans* Montrouzier, 1860:245; TL: New Caledonia >Art island; ST: ?; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:19; N. COMB.: Fauvel 1903:247.
*Hyphydrus australis* Clark, 1862a:405; TL: Australia; LT: Watts 1978:24 BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:40.
*Hydroporus bifasciatus* W.J. Macleay, 1871:121; TL: Australia >Queensland >Gayndah; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:40.
*Hyphydrus blanchardii* Clark, 1862a:404; TL: Australia >Victoria; LT: Watts 1978:24 BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:40.
*Hyphydrus caledoniae* Clark, 1862a:406; TL: New Caledonia; LT: Biström 1982c:20 BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:40.
*Hyphydrus gibbicollis* Régimbart, 1892a:986; TL: Papua New Guinea >Rigo; LT: Biström 1982c:20 IRSNB; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:19.
*Hyphydrus illigeri* Perroud & Montrouzier, 1864:75; TL: New Caledonia >Canala (Kanala); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:40.
*Hydroporus nitidicornis* Broun, 1880:73; TL: New Zealand >North Island >Marsden Point; LT: Biström 1982c:20 BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:40.

***lyratus*** Swartz, 1808 AU OR PL

*Hyphydrus lyratus* Swartz in Schönherr, 1808:29; TL: East Indies (India orientalis); ST: ?; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:21.
*Hyphydrus bisulcatus* Clark, 1863b:422; TL: Malaysia >Malacca; LT: Biström 1982c:22 BMNH; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:1000.
*Hydroporus fossulipennis* W.J. Macleay, 1871:122; TL: Australia >Queensland >Gayndah; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:997.
*Hyphydrus nigronotatus* Clark, 1863b:421; TL: China; LT: Biström 1982c:22 BMNH; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:383.

**ssp. *flavicans*** Régimbart, 1892 OR PL

*Hyphydrus flavicans* Régimbart, 1892b:115; TL: India >Jharkhand (Bihar) >[Gumla District] >Konbir-Nowatoli; LT: Biström 1982c:24 IRSNB; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:24; N. STAT.: Biström 1982c:24.

**ssp. *foveolatus*** Régimbart, 1892 AU

*Hyphydrus lyratus* var. *foveolatus* Régimbart, 1892a:986; TL: Papua New Guinea >Rigo; LT: Biström 1982c:23 IRSNB; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:23.

**ssp. *xanthomelas*** Régimbart, 1877 OR

*Hyphydrus xanthomelas* Régimbart, 1877k:123; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; LT: Biström 1982c:25 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:25; N. STAT.: Biström 1982c:25.
*Hyphydrus xanthomelas* Régimbart, 1877i:LXXX; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; LT: Biström 1982c:25 MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1877k:123.

**GROUP *maculiceps*** AF (1 sp.)

***maculiceps*** Régimbart, 1906 AF

*Hyphydrus maculiceps* Régimbart, 1906a:239; TL: Kenya >Wa-Kikuyu; LT: Biström 1982c:48 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:47.
*Hyphydrus basilewskyi* Guignot, 1960b:94; TL: Tanzania >Hanang mountain; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:48.

**GROUP *madagascariensis*** AF (1 sp.)

***madagascariensis*** Wehncke, 1877 AF

*Hyphydrus madagascariensis* Wehncke, 1877:150; TL: Madagascar; LT: Biström 1982c:13 ZSMG; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:13.

**GROUP *opaculus*** AF (12 spp.)

***camerunensis*** Biström, 1982 AF
*Hyphydrus camerunensis* Biström, 1982c:57; TL: Cameroon >Mamfe; HT: BMNH.

***congoanus*** Biström, 1982 AF
*Hyphydrus congoanus* Biström, 1982c:58; TL: Congo >Dimonika; HT: MSNM.

***lanzai*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1986 AF
*Hyphydrus lanzai* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1986:8; TL: Gabon >Makokou; HT: CAB.

***ntsa*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2008 AF
*Hyphydrus ntsa* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2008:214; TL: Gabon >Batéké Plateaux NP >Ntsa camp; HT: CAB.

***occultus*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF
*Hyphydrus occultus* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:165; TL: Gabon >40 km S of Oyem >Bissok I; HT: MSNM.

***opaculus*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Hyphydrus opaculus* Régimbart, 1895a:55; TL: Gabon >Cristal Mountains; LT: Biström 1982c:56 SAMC; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:56.
*Hyphydrus caviceps* Régimbart, 1904a:65; TL: Gabon >Fernand Vaz; LT: Biström 1982c:56 MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959a:100.

***quadrisulcatus*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1986 AF
*Hyphydrus quadrisulcatus* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1986:7; TL: Gabon >Makokou; HT: CAB.

***satyrus*** Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978 AF
*Hyphydrus satyrus* Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:101; TL: Gabon >Kinguélé; HT: CAB; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:57.

***silvanus*** Bilardo, 1982 AF
*Hyphydrus silvanus* Bilardo, 1982a:444; TL: Cameroon >Kribi >E part; HT: MSNM.

***simulans*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2018 AF
*Hyphydrus simulans* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2018:39; TL: Gabon >Mbigou >Moukimbi village >Maboto river; HT: MSNM.

***vassalloi*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990 AF
*Hyphydrus vassalloi* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990:168; TL: Gabon >Lopé NP; HT: CAB.

***villiersi*** Guignot, 1948 AF
*Hyphydrus villiersi* Guignot, 1948e:162; TL: Ivory Coast >Tonkoui; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:55.

**GROUP *ovatus*** OR PL (9 spp. + 2 sspp.)

***anatolicus*** Guignot, 1957 PL
*Hyphydrus anatolicus* Guignot, 1957a:91; TL: Turkey >Ankara (Angora); HT: HNHM; DESCR.: Bergsten et al. 2017:90.
*Hyphydrus carrarai* Sanfilippo, 1963:77; TL: Italy >Toscana >Macchia di Migliarino >Torre del Lago Puccini; HT: MSNG; N. SYN.: Pederzani 1976:166.

***aubei*** Ganglbauer, 1891 PL
*Hyphydrus aubei* Ganglbauer, 1891:448, as replacement name for *Hyphydrus variegatus* Aubé, 1838a:372; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:39.
*Hyphydrus variegatus* Aubé, 1838a:372; TL: S Europe, N Africa; ST: ?; preoccupied by Stephens 1828:45; objective synonym of *Hyphydrus aubei* Ganglbauer, 1891:448.
*Hyphydrus variegatus* Aubé, 1838b:466; TL: S Europe, N Africa; ST: ?; preoccupied by Stephens 1828:45; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:39.

***detectus*** Falkenström, 1936 PL
*Hyphydrus detectus* Falkenström, 1936a:87; TL: China >Sichuan >Chungwa; LT: Biström 1982c:45 NHRS; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:45.
*Hyphydrus chinensis* Hlisnikovský, 1955b:85; TL: China >Jiangsu Province (Chinkiang); HT: NMPC; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:45. *Hyphydrus pieli* Guignot, 1936e:133; TL: China >Jiangsu Province (Chinkiang); HT: IZCAS; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1944e:129. *Hyphydrus orientalis* var. *reductus* Hlisnikovský, 1955b:86; TL: China >Sichuan >Ginyün >Tempelberg; HT: NMPC; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:45.

***falkenstromi*** Gschwendtner, 1939 PL
*Hyphydrus falkenstromi* Gschwendtner, 1939:25; TL: China >Beijing (Peiping); LT: Biström 1982c:42 OLML; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:42.
*Hyphydrus brincki* Guignot, 1946b:72; TL: China; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:42.

***japonicus*** Sharp, 1873 PL
*Hyphydrus japonicus* Sharp, 1873a:54; TL: Japan >Kyushu >Nagasaki; LT: Biström 1982c:43 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:43.
*Hyphydrus frontalis* Sharp, 1882a:381; TL: Japan; LT: Biström 1982c:43 BMNH; N. SYN.: Sharp 1884:441.
*Hyphydrus paromoeus* Guignot, 1954c:40; TL: Japan >Kyoto (Kioto); LT: Biström 1982c:44 MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:43.

**ssp. *vagus*** Brinck, 1943 PL
*Hyphydrus vagus* Brinck, 1943d:4; TL: China >Sichuan; ST: MZLU; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:44; N. STAT.: Biström 1982c:44.

***laeviventris*** Sharp, 1882 PL
*Hyphydrus laeviventris* Sharp, 1882a:381; TL: Japan; LT: Biström 1982c:41 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:41.

**ssp. *tsugaru*** Nakane, 1993 PL
*Hyphydrus laeviventris tsugaru* Nakane, 1993:2; TL: Japan >Honshu >Aomori prefecture >Shariki; HT: EIHU.

***orientalis*** Clark, 1863 OR PL
*Hyphydrus orientalis* Clark, 1863b:419; TL: China >Fujian >Xiamen (Amoy); LT: Biström 1982c:46 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:46.
*Hyphydrus eximius* Clark, 1863b:421; TL: China; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Sharp 1882a:421.

***ovatus*** (Linnaeus, 1761) PL
*Dytiscus ovatus* Linnaeus, 1761:547; TL: Sweden; ST: ?; DESCR.: Bergsten et al. 2017:88; N. COMB.: Illiger 1807:349.
*Hyphydrus fabricii* De Cristofori & Jan, 1832:14, replacement name for *Dytiscus gibbus* Fabricius, 1777:238; N. SYN.: Villa & Villa 1833a:7.
*Dytiscus ferrugineus* Linnaeus, 1767:666; TL: Europe; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:28.
*Dytiscus gibbus* Fabricius, 1777:238; TL: Germany >Kiel; LT: Biström 1982c:36 ZMUK; objective synonym of *Hyphydrus fabricii* De Cristofori & Jan, 1832:14; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:28.
*Dyticus grossus* O.F. Müller, 1776:72; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:29.
*Dyticus ovalis* Illiger, 1798:271; TL: Europe >Lithuania, Germany >Hamburg, Braunschweig; ST: ?; preoccupied by Ström 1768:328; N. SYN.: Sturm 1826:157.
*Dytiscus sphaericus* De Geer, 1774:402; TL: Sweden; ST: NHRS; N. SYN.: Fabricius 1781:296.
*Hyphydrus variegatus* Stephens, 1828:45; TL: Great Britain >England >Essex; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847:1889.

***sanctus*** Sharp, 1882 PL
*Hyphydrus sanctus* Sharp, 1882a:380; TL: Israel >Jerusalem; HT: ?; DESCR.: Bergsten et al. 2017:90.

**GROUP *parvicollis*** AF (1 sp.)

***parvicollis*** Sharp, 1882 AF

*Hyphydrus parvicollis* Sharp, 1882a:375; TL: Gabon; LT: Biström 1982c:15 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:15.

**GROUP *perforatus*** AF (9 spp.)

***burgeoni*** Gschwendtner, 1930 AF

*Hyphydrus burgeoni* Gschwendtner, 1930b:197; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Uele river >upper part (Haut Uelé) >Moto; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:52.

***fluviatilis*** Pederzani, 1988 AF

*Hyphydrus fluviatilis* Pederzani, 1988:111; TL: Zambia >betw. Kafue & Chirundu; HT: CFP.

***komghaensis*** Omer-Cooper, 1965 AF

*Hyphydrus komghaensis* Omer-Cooper, 1965a:110; TL: South Africa >Eastern Cape >Komga (Komgha); LT: Biström 1982c:54 AMGS; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:54.

***nigrovittatus*** Régimbart, 1906 AF

*Hyphydrus nigrovittatus* Régimbart, 1906a:240; TL: Kenya >Nairobi; LT: Biström 1982c:53 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:53.

***pederzanii*** Biström, 1982 AF

*Hyphydrus pederzanii* Biström, 1982c:55; TL: Central African Republic >Mbaiki District >Zomia (Zomea); HT: MSNM.

***perforatus*** Régimbart, 1895 AF

*Hyphydrus perforatus* Régimbart, 1895a:56; TL: Congo >Loango >Quilou river; LT: Biström 1982c:50 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:50.
*Hyphydrus perforatus* var. *alogus* Guignot, 1952j:3; TL: Zaire >Bas-Congo >Magumbe >Kinanga-Luhulu (Kinanga); HT: IRSNB; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:50.
*Hyphydrus perforatus* var. *degener* Guignot, 1952j:3; TL: Congo >Loango >Quilou river >upper part; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:50.
*Hyphydrus scitulus* Omer-Cooper, 1958c:257; TL: Malawi >Ntcheu (Ncheu) >Nsipe river; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:50.

***silfverbergi*** Biström, 1982 AF

*Hyphydrus silfverbergi* Biström, 1982c:53; TL: Ethiopia >Kaffa Shebe; HT: FMNH.

***sjoestedti*** Biström, 1982 AF

*Hyphydrus sjoestedti* Biström, 1982c:49; TL: Cameroon; HT: NHRS.

***variolosus*** Régimbart, 1906 AF

*Hyphydrus variolosus* Régimbart, 1906a:239; TL: Kenya >Londiani; LT: Biström 1982c:51 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:51.
*Hyphydrus variolosus* var. *patiens* Guignot, 1954g:3; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Bowa river; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:50.

**GROUP *schoutedeni*** AF (14 spp.)

***agnitus*** Guignot, 1952 AF

*Hyphydrus agnitus* Guignot, 1952h:2; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Uele river >upper part (Haut-Ouellé) >Duru river (Dourou); HT: MSNG; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:31.

***alfredi*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1986 AF

*Hyphydrus alfredi* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1986:4; TL: Gabon >Makokou; HT: CAB.

***amplimaculatus*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF

*Hyphydrus amplimaculatus* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:164; TL: Gabon >40 km S of Oyem >Bissok I; HT: MSNM.

***ater*** Bilardo, 1982 AF

*Hyphydrus ater* Bilardo, 1982a:443; TL: Cameroon >Kribi >E part; HT: CAB.

***bistroemi*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1986 AF

*Hyphydrus bistroemi* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1986:5; TL: Gabon >Makokou; HT: CAB; DESCR.: Biström 1987f:87.
*Hyphydrus hiekei* Biström, 1986b:253; TL: Equatorial Guinea >Nkolentangan; HT: ZMHB; N. SYN.: Biström 1987f:87.

***funebris*** Guignot, 1956 AF

*Hyphydrus funebris* Guignot, 1956i:323; TL: Zaire >Equateur >Tshuapa District >Bokuma; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:32.

***humilis*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995 AF

*Hyphydrus humilis* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1995:164; TL: Gabon >40 km S of Oyem >Bissok I (Bissok); HT: CAB.

***linnavuorii*** Biström, 1982 AF

*Hyphydrus linnavuorii* Biström, 1982c:30; TL: Central African Republic >betw. Bossangoa & Bossembele; HT: FMNH.

***mbandouensis*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990 AF

*Hyphydrus mbandouensis* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990:168; TL: Gabon >Makokou >Mbandou; HT: CAB.

***microreticulatus*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1986 AF

*Hyphydrus microreticulatus* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1986:5; TL: Gabon >Makokou; HT: CAB.

***schoutedeni*** Gschwendtner, 1930 AF

*Hyphydrus schoutedeni* Gschwendtner, 1930b:200; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Uele river >upper part (Haut Uelé) >Mauda; LT: Biström 1982c:32 MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:32.

***solivagus*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999 AF

*Hyphydrus solivagus* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1999:220; TL: Gabon >Masuku (Franceville) >Mougouango village; HT: CAB.

***sphaeroidalis*** Biström, 1982 AF

*Hyphydrus sphaeroidalis* Biström, 1982c:33; TL: Nigeria >Lagos Colony >Iseri; HT: BMNH.

***tristiculus*** Guignot, 1951 AF

*Hyphydrus tristiculus* Guignot, 1951a:83; TL: Angola >Mupa (Moupa); HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:31.
*Hyphydrus tristiculus* Guignot, 1952m:27; TL: Angola >Mupa (Moupa); HT: MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1951a:83; objective synonym of *Hyphydrus tristiculus* Guignot, 1951a:83.

**GROUP *separandus*** AF (5 spp.)

***barysomus*** Guignot, 1959 AF

*Hyphydrus barysomus* Guignot, 1959a:71; TL: Comoros >Mwali (Mohéli) >Bandami forest; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:62.

***bigamus*** Guignot, 1956 AF
*Hyphydrus bigamus* Guignot, 1956c:75; TL: Madagascar >Morondava >S of Befasy; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:63.
***separandus*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Hyphydrus separandus* Régimbart, 1895a:53; TL: Madagascar >Ambohitra NP (Mt. d'Ambre); LT: Biström 1982c:61 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:61.
*Hyphydrus oncodes* Guignot, 1955c:64; TL: Madagascar >Morafenobe >Mahajeby forest; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:61.
***sylvester*** Guignot, 1955 AF
*Hyphydrus sylvester* Guignot, 1955c:65; TL: Madagascar >Morafenobe >Mahajeby forest; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:63.
*Hyphydrus spissus* Guignot, 1960a:97; TL: Madagascar >Andobo >Antsingy forest; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:63.
***trophis*** Guignot, 1955 AF
*Hyphydrus trophis* Guignot, 1955g:140; TL: Madagascar >Sandrangato; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:62.

**GROUP *signatus*** AF AU OR PL (47 spp.)
***abyssinicus*** Peschet, 1916 AF
*Hyphydrus abyssinicus* Peschet, 1916:202; TL: Ethiopia >Harer (Harrar); LT: Biström 1982c:84 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:84.
***birmanicus*** Régimbart, 1888 OR PL
*Hyphydrus birmanicus* Régimbart, 1888:614; TL: Myanmar >Bhamo (Bhamò); LT: Vazirani 1977a:21 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:100.
***bistrimaculatus*** Biström, Hendrich & Kirk-Spriggs, 1997 AU
*Hyphydrus bistrimaculatus* Biström, Hendrich & Kirk-Spriggs, 1997:308; TL: Indonesia >Aru Islands >Trangan; HT: NMWC.
***biswasi*** Ghosh, 2022 PL
*Hyphydrus biswasi* Ghosh, 2022:441; TL: India >Arunachal Pradesh >Namdapha NP >Vijay Nagar; HT: NZSI.
***boettcheri*** Biström, 1982 OR
*Hyphydrus boettcheri* Biström, 1982c:94; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Dalbalasen; HT: ZMHB.
***celebensis*** Biström, 1983 OR
*Hyphydrus celebensis* Biström, 1983g:120; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi (Celebes) >Ayer Maidid; HT: MCZ.
***ceramensis*** Wewalka & Biström, 1993 OR
*Hyphydrus ceramensis* Wewalka & Biström, 1993:789; TL: Indonesia >Maluku >Seram (Ceram) >Manusela NP; HT: NHMW.
***cornatipenis*** Šťastný, 2007 OR
*Hyphydrus cornatipenis* Šťastný, 2007:72; TL: Philippines >Luzon island >Los Banos >Makiling mountain; HT: NHMW.
***cuppeni*** Biström, 1984 AF
*Hyphydrus cuppeni* Biström, 1984d:182; TL: Madagascar >Moramanga; HT: CJC.
***dioscoridis*** Hájek & Reiter, 2014 PL
*Hyphydrus dioscoridis* Hájek & Reiter, 2014:74; TL: Yemen >Socotra Island >Wadi Dineghen; HT: NMPC.
***dissimilis*** Biström, 1983 AF
*Hyphydrus dissimilis* Biström, 1983g:119; TL: Cameroon; HT: MCZ.
***distinctus*** Aubé, 1838 AF
*Hyphydrus distinctus* Aubé, 1838b:461; TL: Mascarene Islands >Réunion; ST: ?; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:90.
***ditylus*** Guignot, 1953 AF
*Hyphydrus ditylus* Guignot, 1953b:2; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Lusinga; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:92.
***dongba*** Šťastný, 2000 PL
*Hyphydrus dongba* Šťastný, 2000:298; TL: China >Yunnan >80 km E of Zhongdian; HT: CJS.
***eldenbecki*** Biström, 1982 AU
*Hyphydrus eldenbecki* Biström, 1982c:98; TL: Solomon Islands >Guadalcanal island; HT: CAS.
***excoffieri*** Régimbart, 1899 OR PL
*Hyphydrus excoffieri* Régimbart, 1899a:210; TL: China >Yunnan-Sen; LT: Biström 1982c:101 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:101.
***facilis*** Biström, 1987 AF
*Hyphydrus facilis* Biström, 1987f:88; TL: Angola >Canzar dam; HT: MNHN.
***fangensis*** Biström & Satô, 1988 OR PL
*Hyphydrus fangensis* Biström & Satô, 1988:47; TL: Thailand >Fang; HT: NSMT.
***gibbosus*** Biström, 1984 AU
*Hyphydrus gibbosus* Biström, 1984e:91; TL: Papua New Guinea >Saidor >Sibog village; HT: BPBM.
***gschwendtneri*** Guignot, 1942 PL
*Hyphydrus pictus gschwendtneri* Guignot, 1942d:17, as replacement name for *Hyphydrus indicus* Gschwendtner, 1936b:367; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:93; N. STAT.: Biström 1982c:93.
*Hyphydrus pictus* var. *indicus* Gschwendtner, 1936b:367; TL: India >Himachal Pradesh >Simla Hills >Kandaghat; LT: Vazirani 1969b:312 NZSI; preoccupied by Sharp 1882a:382; objective synonym of *Hyphydrus pictus gschwendtneri* Guignot, 1942d:17 and *Hyphydrus pictus nalinie* Vazirani, 1969b:311.
*Hyphydrus lindemannae* Guignot, 1959f:8; TL: Pakistan >Punjab (Rawalpindi) >Basal; HT: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:93.
*Hyphydrus pictus nalinie* Vazirani, 1969b:311, as replacement name for *Hyphydrus pictus* var. *indicus* Gschwendtner, 1936b:367.
***holmeni*** Biström, 1983 PL
*Hyphydrus holmeni* Biström, 1983h:107; TL: Nepal >Kathmandu; HT: ZMUC.
***holomelas*** Biström, 1984 OR
*Hyphydrus holomelas* Biström, 1984e:90; TL: Malaysia >Sabah [Borneo] >Tawau; HT: BPBM.
***intermixtus*** (Walker, 1858) OR
*Hydroporus intermixtus* Walker, 1858:204; TL: Sri Lanka; LT: J. Balfour-Browne 1936:129 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:97; N. COMB.: J. Balfour-Browne 1936:129.
*Hyphydrus indicus* Sharp, 1882a:382; TL: India (East India); HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1936:130.
***jacobsoni*** Biström, 1982 OR
*Hyphydrus jacobsoni* Biström, 1982c:97; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Bukittinggi (Fort de Kock); HT: NHRS.

***jaechi*** Wewalka & Biström, 1989 OR
*Hyphydrus jaechi* Wewalka & Biström, 1989:129; TL: Indonesia >Java >Central Java (Java Tengah) >Dieng plateau; HT: NHMW (ex CGW).
***koho*** Šťastný, 2007 OR
*Hyphydrus koho* Šťastný, 2007:70; TL: Vietnam >S part >Da Lat city; HT: NHMW.
***lasiosternus*** Guignot, 1942 AF
*Hyphydrus lasiosternus* Guignot, 1942e:12; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumoudi; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:86.
*Hyphydrus lasiosternus* Guignot, 1943a:82; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumoudi; HT: MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1942e:12; objective synonym of *Hyphydrus lasiosternus* Guignot, 1942e:12.
*Hyphydrus bertrandi* Guéorguiev, 1975b:16; TL: Guinea >4 km from Mali; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:87.
***lentiginosus*** Guignot, 1935 AF
*Hyphydrus lentiginosus* Guignot, 1935c:268; TL: Uganda >Ruwenzori range >Roubona; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:91.
***loriae*** Régimbart, 1892 AU
*Hyphydrus loriae* Régimbart, 1892a:985; TL: Papua New Guinea >Rigo; LT: Biström 1982c:99 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:99.
***maculatus*** Babington, 1842 AF PL
*Hyphydrus maculatus* Babington, 1842:12; TL: Cape Verde >São Tiago; LT: Biström 1982c:85 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:85.
*Hyphydrus africanus* Sharp, 1882a:376; TL: Senegal; LT: Biström 1982c:85 BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:85.
*Hyphydrus crassus* Wollaston, 1868:33; TL: Cape Verde >Santo Antão, São Vicente, São Tiago; LT: Biström 1982c:85 BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:85.
***maculifer*** Guignot, 1959 AF
*Hyphydrus maculifer* Guignot, 1959g:75; TL: Comoros >Njazidja (Grande Comore) >Hantsongoma lake; HT: ?; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:77.
***pavani*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1986 AF
*Hyphydrus pavani* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1986:8; TL: Zaire >Equateur >Lisala District >Binga; HT: CMP.
***philippensis*** Šťastný, 2007 OR
*Hyphydrus philippensis* Šťastný, 2007:71; TL: Philippines >Mindanao island >Apo mountains >Ilomavis; HT: SMNS.
***pictus*** Klug, 1834 AF PL
*Hyphydrus pictus* Klug, 1834: t. XXXIII:9; TL: Egypt >Sinai; LT: Biström 1982c:81 ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:81.
*Hyphydrus lugubris* Preudhomme de Borre, 1871:X; TL: Egypt >Sinai; HT: ?; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:81.
***pulchellus*** Clark, 1863 OR PL
*Hyphydrus pulchellus* Clark, 1863b:420; TL: China >Fujian >Xiamen (Amoy); HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:95.
*Hyphydrus jeanneli* Guignot, 1935c:269; TL: Myanmar >Pegu; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:95.
*Hyphydrus orbicularis* Régimbart, 1899a:212; TL: Vietnam >N part (Tonkin); HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:95.
*Hyphydrus wui* Gschwendtner, 1933a:161; TL: China >Fujian >Xiamen (Amoy); HT: YUBC; N. SYN.: Satô 1972a:144.
***puncticollis*** Sharp, 1882 AF
*Hyphydrus puncticollis* Sharp, 1882a:379; TL: Ethiopia; LT: Biström 1982c:83 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:83.
***renardi*** Severin, 1890 OR PL
*Hyphydrus renardi* Severin, 1890b:CXCI; TL: India >Bengal >Tetara; LT: Biström 1982c:99 ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:99.
***schillhammeri*** Shaverdo, 2007 OR
*Hyphydrus schillhammeri* Shaverdo, 2007:206; TL: Myanmar >Shan state >35 km N of Aungban >NE of Mintaingbin forest camp; HT: NHMW.
***schoedli*** Wewalka & Biström, 1993 OR
*Hyphydrus schoedli* Wewalka & Biström, 1993:788; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Prapat; HT: NHMW.
***scriptus*** (Fabricius, 1798) AF
*Dytiscus scriptus* Fabricius, 1798:65; TL: Mascarene Islands (India); LT: Mouchamps 1959:5 ZMUK; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:89; N. COMB.: Illiger 1802b369.
***signatus*** Sharp, 1882 AF
*Hyphydrus signatus* Sharp, 1882a:379; TL: Guinea; LT: Biström 1982c:79 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:79.
*Hyphydrus aethiopicus* J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:345, as replacement name for *Hyphydrus grossus* Sharp, 1882a:378; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:79.
*Hyphydrus grossus* Sharp, 1882a:378; TL: South Africa (Caffraria); LT: Biström 1982c:79 BMNH; preoccupied by O.F. Müller 1776:72; objective synonym of *Hyphydrus aethiopicus* J. Balfour-Browne, 1944a:345; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:79.
***soni*** Biström, 1982 AF
*Hyphydrus soni* Biström, 1982c:77; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Groot Vaders Bosch (Grootvaderbos); HT: HNHM.
***stipes*** Sharp, 1882 AF
*Hyphydrus stipes* Sharp, 1882a:377; TL: Madagascar; LT: Biström 1982c:88 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:88.
*Hyphydrus soarezicus* Alluaud, 1897:211; TL: Madagascar >Antsiranana (Diego Suarez); LT: Biström 1982c:88 MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:88.
***subsignatus*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990 AF
*Hyphydrus subsignatus* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990:169; TL: Gabon >Ntoum; HT: MSNM.
***sumatrae*** Régimbart, 1880 OR PL
*Hyphydrus sumatrae* Régimbart, 1880:211; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Solok; LT: Biström 1982c:95 RMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:94.
*Hyphydrus assamensis* Vazirani, 1969b:309; TL: India >Manipur >Sirohi; HT: NZSI; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:94.
***toraja*** Šťastný, 2007 OR
*Hyphydrus toraja* Šťastný, 2007:69; TL: Indonesia>Sulawesi >Lombasang (Kanre Apia); HT: NHMW.
***wittei*** Gschwendtner, 1938 AF
*Hyphydrus wittei* Gschwendtner, 1938d:338; TL: Zaire >Orientale (Albert NP) >Uelé >Buta; LT: Biström 1982c:82 MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1982c:82.

## Genus ***Microdytes*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1946 OR PL (52 spp.)

***Microdytes*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1946b:106; gender masculine; type species: *Microdytes belli* J. Balfour-Browne, 1946b:106 by original designation; DESCR.: Biström et al. 1997:74.

***akitai*** Wewalka, 1997 OR
*Microdytes akitai* Wewalka, 1997:17; TL: Laos >Tourakom District (Thupakhom) >Mount Phukhaokhova; HT: NSMT; DESCR.: Okada et al. 2023:99.

***balkei*** Wewalka, 1997 OR
*Microdytes balkei* Wewalka, 1997:18; TL: Thailand >Rayong Province >Khao Chamao NP; HT: NHMW; DESCR.: Okada et al. 2023:100.

***belli*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1946 OR
*Microdytes belli* J. Balfour-Browne, 1946b:106; TL: India >Mumbai (Bombay presidency) >Khandesh; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Wewalka 1997:19.

***bistroemi*** Wewalka, 1997 PL
*Microdytes bistroemi* Wewalka, 1997:20; TL: China >Jiangxi; HT: NHMW.

***boukali*** Wewalka, 1997 OR
*Microdytes boukali* Wewalka, 1997:20; TL: India >Kerala >Cardamom Hills; HT: NHMW.

***cameroni*** K.B. Miller & Wewalka, 2010 OR
*Microdytes cameroni* K.B. Miller & Wewalka, 2010:29; TL: India >Karnataka >Coorg; HT: NHMW.

***championi*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1946 PL
*Microdytes championi* J. Balfour-Browne, 1946b:107; TL: India >Kumaon; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Wewalka 1997:21.

***dimorphus*** Wewalka, 1997 OR
*Microdytes dimorphus* Wewalka, 1997:22; TL: Thailand >Khao Yai NP; HT: NHMW; DESCR.: Okada et al. 2023:100.

***elgae*** Hendrich, Balke & Wewalka, 1995 OR PL
*Microdytes elgae* Hendrich, Balke & Wewalka in Hendrich & Balke, 1995:42; TL: Indonesia >Bali >3 km NE of Candi Kuning; HT: ZMHB; DESCR.: Wewalka 1997:23.

***eliasi*** Wewalka & Okada, 2023 OR
*Microdytes eliasi* Wewalka & Okada in Okada et al., 2023:90; TL: Cambodia >Koh Hong Province >20 km SW Koh Hong >Tatai River; HT: NHMB.

***feryi*** Wewalka, 2011 OR
*Microdytes feryi* Wewalka, 2011:22; TL: Myanmar >Tenasserim Province; HT: NMPC.

***franzi*** Wewalka & Wang, 1998 OR
*Microdytes franzi* Wewalka & Wang, 1998:65; TL: Laos >Vientiane Province >Phou Khaokhoay; HT: NSMT; DESCR.: Okada et al. 2023:101.

***gabrielae*** Wewalka, 1997 OR
*Microdytes gabrielae* Wewalka, 1997:24; TL: Thailand >Phetchabun Province >Huai Nam Phang; HT: NHMW; DESCR.: Okada et al. 2023:103.

***hainanensis*** Wewalka, 1997 PL
*Microdytes hainanensis* Wewalka, 1997:25; TL: China >Hainan; HT: AECAS.

***heineri*** Wewalka, 2011 OR PL
*Microdytes heineri* Wewalka, 2011:23; TL: Thailand >Doi Phu Ka NP >Huai Nam; HT: NHMW; DESCR.: Okada et al. 2023:103.

***helenae*** Wewalka, 2011 OR
*Microdytes helenae* Wewalka, 2011:22; TL: Myanmar >Shan state >5 km SW of Kalaw; HT: NHMW.

***hendrichi*** Wewalka, 1997 OR
*Microdytes hendrichi* Wewalka, 1997:25; TL: Malaysia >Pahang Province >Cameron Highlands; HT: NHMW.

***huangyongensis*** Bian, Y. Zhang & Ji, 2015 PL
*Microdytes huangyongensis* Bian, Y. Zhang & Ji, 2015:469; TL: China >Zhejiang >Lishui >Longquan >Huangyong; HT: AECAS.

***hygropetricus*** Sheth & Hájek, 2021 OR
*Microdytes hygropetricus* Sheth & Hájek in Sheth et al. 2021b:258; TL: India >Maharashtra >5 km NE of Sadawaghapur; HT: ZSIP.

***jaechi*** Wewalka, 1997 OR
*Microdytes jaechi* Wewalka, 1997:26; TL: Indonesia >Java >Cibodas >Telaga Biru; HT: NHMW.

***jeenthongi*** Okada & Wewalka, 2023 OR
*Microdytes jeenthongi* Okada & Wewalka in Okada et al., 2023:92; TL: Thailand >Chiang Mai Province >Mae Chaem District >Tha Pha; HT: TNHM.

***lotteae*** Wewalka, 1998 PL
*Microdytes lotteae* Wewalka, 1998:64; TL: China >Fujian >10 km S Yong'an (Chong'an) >Wuyi Gong village; HT: AECAS.

***maculatus*** (Motschulsky, 1860) OR PL
*Hydrovatus maculatus* Motschulsky, 1860d:42; TL: SE Asia (continent Indien); LT: Wewalka 1997:27 MNHN; DESCR.: Wewalka 1997:27; N. COMB.: Vazirani 1969b:301.

***mariannae*** Wewalka, 1997 OR
*Microdytes mariannae* Wewalka, 1997:28; TL: Thailand >Phetchabun Province >Nam Nao NP; HT: NHMW; DESCR.: Okada et al. 2023:106.

***maximiliani*** Wewalka & Okada, 2023 OR PL
*Microdytes maximiliani* Wewalka & Okada in Okada et al., 2023:94; TL: Laos >Louang Namtha Province >10 km E Muang Sing; HT: NHMB.

***mazzoldii*** Wewalka & Wang, 1998 OR
*Microdytes mazzoldii* Wewalka & Wang, 1998:67; TL: Indonesia >East Kalimantan [Borneo] >Apokayan >Sungai Barang; HT: NHMW.

***menopausis*** Wewalka, 1997 OR
*Microdytes menopausis* Wewalka, 1997:29; TL: Thailand >Khao Yai NP; HT: NHMW; DESCR.: Okada et al. 2023:106.

***nilssoni*** Wewalka, 1997 PL
*Microdytes nilssoni* Wewalka, 1997:30; TL: China >Hunan; HT: AECAS; DESCR.: Wewalka 1997:30.

***paoloi*** Wewalka, 2011 OR
*Microdytes paoloi* Wewalka, 2011:24; TL: Thailand >Phu Hin Rong Kla NP; HT: NHMW; DESCR.: Okada et al. 2023:107.

***pasiricus*** (Csiki, 1938) OR
*Hydrovatus pasiricus* Csiki, 1938:126; TL: Indonesia >Java >Sarangan >Lake Pasir; LT: Biström 1997a:94 HNHM; DESCR.: Wewalka 1997:30; N. COMB.: Wewalka 1997:30.
*Hydrovatus pasiricus* var. *simplicior* Csiki, 1938:127; TL: Indonesia >Java >Sarangan >Lake Pasir; LT: Biström 1997a:94 HNHM; N. SYN.: Vazirani 1977a:28.

*Hydrovatus pasiricus* var. *unicolor* Csiki, 1938:127; TL: Indonesia >Java >Sarangan >Lake Pasir; LT: Biström 1997a:94 HNHM; N. SYN.: Vazirani 1977a:28.

***pederzanii*** Wewalka, 2011 OR
*Microdytes pederzanii* Wewalka, 2011:25; TL: Thailand >Phu Hin Rong Kla NP; HT: NHMW; DESCR.: Okada et al. 2023:107.

***rocchii*** Wewalka, 2011 OR
*Microdytes rocchii* Wewalka, 2011:26; TL: Laos >Kham Mouan Province >Ban Khoun Ngeun; HT: NHMB; DESCR.: Okada et al. 2023:108.

***sabitae*** Vazirani, 1968 OR
*Microdytes sabitae* Vazirani, 1968:103; TL: India >Maharashtra >Satara District >Panchgani; HT: NZSI; DESCR.: Wewalka 1997:31.

***sarawakensis*** Wewalka, 1997 OR
*Microdytes sarawakensis* Wewalka, 1997:32; TL: Malaysia >Sarawak [Borneo] >Kelabit Highlands; HT: NHMW.

***satoi*** Wewalka, 1997 PL
*Microdytes satoi* Wewalka, 1997:33; TL: China >Guangxi; HT: NSMT; DESCR.: Wewalka 1997:33.

***schoedli*** Wewalka, 1997 OR
*Microdytes schoedli* Wewalka, 1997:33; TL: Thailand >Phetchabun Province >Nam Nao NP; HT: NHMW; DESCR.: Okada et al. 2023:108.

***schoenmanni*** Wewalka, 1997 OR PL
*Microdytes schoenmanni* Wewalka, 1997:34; TL: Thailand >Mu Ko Chang >Ban Khlong Phrao (Klong Prao); HT: NHMW; DESCR.: Okada et al. 2023:111.

***schuhi*** Wewalka, 1997 OR
*Microdytes schuhi* Wewalka, 1997:35; TL: Indonesia >Java >S of Ciwidey >Ranca Upas; HT: NHMW; DESCR.: Okada et al. 2023:109.

***schwendingeri*** Wewalka, 1997 OR
*Microdytes schwendingeri* Wewalka, 1997:36; TL: Thailand >Sakhon Nakhon District >Phu Kao - Phu Phan Kham NP (Phu Pan); HT: NHMW.

***sekaensis*** Okada & Wewalka, 2023 OR
*Microdytes sekaensis* Okada & Wewalka in Okada et al., 2023:95; TL: Thailand >Bueng Kan Province >Seka District >Ban Tong; HT: TNHM.

***shaverdoae*** Wewalka, 2011 OR
*Microdytes shaverdoae* Wewalka, 2011:27; TL: Myanmar >Shan State >Mintaingbin forest camp; HT: NHMW.

***shepardi*** Wewalka, 1997 OR PL
*Microdytes shepardi* Wewalka, 1997:37; TL: Thailand >Phetchabun Province >Nam Nao NP; HT: NHMW; DESCR.: Okada et al. 2023:109.

***shunichii*** Satô, 1995 OR PL
*Microdytes shunichii* Satô, 1995c:313; TL: Vietnam >N part >Tam Dao mountain; HT: NSMT; DESCR.: Wewalka 1997:38.
*Microdytes holzmanni* Wewalka & Wang, 1998:66; TL: Laos >Vientiane Province >Ban Van Heue; HT: BPBM; N. SYN.: Wewalka 2011:33.
*Microdytes holzmannorum* Nilsson, 2007b:51, as unjustified emendation of *holzmanni*.

***sinensis*** Wewalka, 1997 PL
*Microdytes sinensis* Wewalka, 1997:38; TL: China >Jiangxi; HT: NHMW.

***svensoni*** K.B. Miller & Wewalka, 2010 OR
*Microdytes svensoni* K.B. Miller & Wewalka, 2010:27; TL: India >Karnataka >30 km E of Udupi; HT: MSBA.

***tomokunii*** Satô, 1981 PL
*Microdytes tomokunii* Satô, 1981:68; TL: Nepal >Sindhu District >Ghorthali; HT: NSMT; DESCR.: Wewalka 1997:39.

***trontelji*** Wewalka, Ribera & Balke, 2007 PL
*Microdytes trontelji* Wewalka, Ribera & Balke, 2007:61; TL: China >Hainan >Changjiang city >Qiantian village >Si Haizi Dong cave; HT: NHMW.

***ubonensis*** Okada & Wewalka, 2023 OR
*Microdytes ubonensis* Okada & Wewalka in Okada et al., 2023:96; TL: Thailand >Ubon Ratchathani Province >Si Mueang Mai District >Nam Thaeng; HT: TNHM.

***uenoi*** Satô, 1972 PL
*Microdytes uenoi* Satô, 1972b:49; TL: Japan >Ryukyus >Iriomote island; HT: NSMT; DESCR.: Wewalka 1997:40.

***wewalkai*** Bian & Ji, 2009 OR PL
*Microdytes wewalkai* Bian & Ji, 2009:37; TL: China >Hainan >Lingtou (Ledong) county >Jianfengling NR; HT: AECAS; DESCR.: Okada et al. 2023:110.

***whitingi*** K.B. Miller & Wewalka, 2010 OR
*Microdytes whitingi* K.B. Miller & Wewalka, 2010:31; TL: India >Maharashtra >Mulshi; HT: MSBA.

***zetteli*** Wewalka, 1997 OR
*Microdytes zetteli* Wewalka, 1997:41; TL: Thailand >Chiang Mai District >Mount Suthep-Pui (Doi Suthep); HT: NHMW; DESCR.: Okada et al. 2023:111.

## Genus ***Primospes*** Sharp, 1882 AF (1 sp.)

***Primospes*** Sharp, 1882a:371; gender masculine; type species: *Primospes suturalis* Sharp, 1882a:372 by monotypy; DESCR.: Biström et al. 1997:71.

***suturalis*** Sharp, 1882 AF
*Primospes suturalis* Sharp, 1882a:372; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape Town; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:120.

## Tribe LACCORNELLINI (2 genera)

**Laccornellini** K.B. Miller & Bergsten, 2014:139, as tribe of Hydroporinae; type genus: *Laccornellus*.

## Genus ***Canthyporus*** Zimmermann, 1919 AF (38 spp.)

***Canthyporus*** Zimmermann, 1919a:147; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus hottentottus* Gemminger & Harold, 1868:434 by subsequent designation of Guignot 1946a:115; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:215.

**GROUP *canthydroides*** AF (10 spp.)

***canthydroides*** (Régimbart, 1895) AF

*Hydroporus canthydroides* Régimbart, 1895a:30; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape Town; LT: Omer-Cooper 1965a:147 SAMC; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:218; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1919a:160.

*Canthyporus laccophiloides* Omer-Cooper, 1953:30; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape Town >Lakeside; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:147.

*Canthyporus similator* Zimmermann, 1923:36; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape of Good Hope; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2006:219 ZSMG; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1956c:304.

*Canthyporus simulator* Guignot, 1959e:418 as unjustified emendation of *similator*.

***congener*** Omer-Cooper, 1956 AF

*Canthyporus congener* Omer-Cooper, 1956c:304; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Caledon; HT: AMGS; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:220.

***guignoti*** Omer-Cooper, 1956 AF

*Canthyporus guignoti* Omer-Cooper, 1956c:306; TL: South Africa >Mpumalanga (Cape) >Middleburg; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:221.

***guttatus*** Omer-Cooper, 1956 AF

*Canthyporus guttatus* Omer-Cooper, 1956c:302; TL: Namibia >Windhoek; HT: AMGS; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:222.

***latus*** Omer-Cooper, 1965 AF

*Canthyporus latus* Omer-Cooper, 1965a:148; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Skurfteberg; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2006:223 MZLU; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:223.

***navigator*** Guignot, 1951 AF

*Canthyporus navigator* Guignot, 1951f:24; TL: South Africa >West Cape >Somerset West; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:224.

***nimius*** Biström & Nilsson, 2006 AF

*Canthyporus nimius* Biström & Nilsson, 2006:226; TL: South Africa >Eastern Cape >Witte Elbosch >Groot River; HT: BMNH.

***parvus*** Omer-Cooper, 1955 AF

*Canthyporus parvus* Omer-Cooper, 1955:190; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Caledon; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:226.

***testaceus*** Zimmermann, 1923 AF

*Canthyporus testaceus* Zimmermann, 1923:35; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape of Good Hope; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2006:228 ZSMG; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:228.

***wewalkai*** Biström & Nilsson, 2006 AF

*Canthyporus wewalkai* Biström & Nilsson, 2006:229; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Kalabaskraal; HT: BMNH.

**GROUP *exilis*** AF (6 spp.)

***aenigmaticus*** Biström & Nilsson, 2006 AF

*Canthyporus aenigmaticus* Biström & Nilsson, 2006:231; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cedarberg; HT: TMSA.

***brincki*** Omer-Cooper, 1965 AF

*Canthyporus brincki* Omer-Cooper, 1965a:158; TL: Lesotho>Quthing; HT: MZLU; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:230.

***exilis*** (Boheman, 1848) AF

*Hydroporus exilis* Boheman, 1848:257; TL: South Africa (Caffraria interiore); ST: lost; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:232; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1920a:134.

***namaqualacrimus*** Bilton, 2015 AF

*Canthyporus namaqualacrimus* Bilton, 2015:442; TL: South Africa >Northern Cape >Kamiesberg >Johannes se Berg; HT: ISAM.

***nebulosus*** Omer-Cooper, 1965 AF

*Canthyporus nebulosus* Omer-Cooper, 1965a:159; TL: South Africa >Kwazulu-Natal >Champagne Castle; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2006:233 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:233.

***pallidus*** Bilton, 2015 AF

*Canthyporus pallidus* Bilton, 2015:446; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Gifberg >Gifberg Pass; HT: ISAM.

**GROUP *hottentottus*** AF (19 spp.)

***alpestris*** Guignot, 1936 AF

*Canthyporus alpestris* Guignot, 1936a:35; TL: Tanzania >Kilimanjaro mountain; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:235.

***alvei*** Omer-Cooper, 1965 AF

*Canthyporus alvei* Omer-Cooper, 1965a:156; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >betw. Richmond & Beaufort West; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2006:236 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:236.

***angustatus*** Omer-Cooper, 1965 AF

*Canthyporus angustatus* Omer-Cooper, 1965a:152; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Grabouw; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:237.

***consuetus*** Omer-Cooper, 1965 AF

*Canthyporus consuetus* Omer-Cooper, 1965a:151; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Grabouw; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2006:237 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:237.

***cooperae*** Guignot, 1951 AF

*Canthyporus cooperae* Guignot, 1951f:22; TL: South Africa >Eastern Cape >Hogsback mountain; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:238.

***fluviatilis*** Omer-Cooper, 1956 AF

*Canthyporus fluviatilis* Omer-Cooper, 1956c:303; TL: South Africa >Eastern Cape >Stormsrivier (Storms river); HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:239.

***hottentottus*** (Gemminger & Harold, 1868) AF

*Hydroporus hottentottus* Gemminger & Harold, 1868:434, as replacement name for *Hydroporus collaris* Boheman, 1848:255; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:240; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1919a:160.

*Hydroporus advena* Sharp, 1882a:486; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape Town; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1895a:30.

*Hydroporus collaris* Boheman, 1848:255; TL: South Africa (Caffraria interiore); LT: Biström & Nilsson 2006:241 NHRS; preoccupied by Hope 1842:48; objective synonym of *Hydroporus hottentottus* Gemminger & Harold, 1868:434.

***hynesi*** Nilsson, 1991 AF

*Canthyporus hynesi* Nilsson, 1991b:183; TL: Ethiopia >Shewa >Dima river; HT: FMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:244.

***kenyensis*** Bilardo & Sanfilippo, 1979 AF

*Canthyporus kenyensis* Bilardo & Sanfilippo, 1979:88; TL: Kenya >Mount Kenya; HT: MSNG; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:244.

***loeffleri*** Wewalka, 1981 AF

*Canthyporus loeffleri* Wewalka, 1981b:61; TL: Ethiopia >Simen Mountains NP >Jimbear Wenz river; HT: NHMW (ex CGW); DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:245.

***lowryi*** Omer-Cooper, 1965 AF

*Canthyporus lowryi* Omer-Cooper, 1965a:155; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Sir Lowry´s Pass; LT: Biström & Nilsson 2006:246 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:246.

***pauliani*** Guignot, 1951 AF

*Canthyporus pauliani* Guignot, 1951b:125; TL: Madagascar >Tsaratanana mountain >Combes lake; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:247.

***petulans*** Guignot, 1951 AF

*Canthyporus petulans* Guignot, 1951f:23; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >George >Montague Pass; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:248.

***planus*** Omer-Cooper, 1965 AF

*Canthyporus planus* Omer-Cooper, 1965a:149; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Swellendam; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:251.

***reebae*** Manuel & Rahamandrison, 2017 AF

*Canthyporus reebae* Manuel & Rahamandrison, 2017:132; TL: Madagascar >Fianarantsoa >south-eastern part of Itremo mountain range >3.5 km S of Ambalamanaka; HT: MNHN.

***sigillatus*** (Guignot, 1955) AF

*Laccornis sigillatus* Guignot, 1955d:190; TL: Zaire >Sud-Kivu >Uvira >Lungwe lake; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:252; N. COMB.: Wewalka 1981b:59.

***subparallelus*** Guignot, 1956 AF

*Canthyporus subparallelus* Guignot, 1956f:253; TL: Zaire >Sud-Kivu >Muhi mountain; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:253.

***swaziensis*** Omer-Cooper, 1956 AF

*Canthyporus swaziensis* Omer-Cooper, 1956c:308; TL: Swaziland >Siteki (Stegi); HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:254.

***turneri*** Biström & Nilsson, 2006 AF

*Canthyporus turneri* Biström & Nilsson, 2006:255; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Swartberg Pass; HT: SAMC.

**GROUP *lateralis*** AF (3 spp.)

***bicinctus*** (Régimbart, 1895) AF

*Hydroporus bicinctus* Régimbart, 1895a:31; TL: South Africa >Cape; HT: ?; DESCR.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:150; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:256; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1919a:160.

***lateralis*** (Boheman, 1848) AF

*Hydroporus lateralis* Boheman, 1848:255; TL: South Africa (Caffraria interiore); LT: Omer-Cooper 1955:189 NHRS; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:257; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1920a:134.

***regimbarti*** Nilsson, 2001 AF

*Canthyporus regimbarti* Nilsson, 2001:9, as replacement name for *Hydroporus luridipennis* Régimbart, 1895a:31; DESCR.: Biström & Nilsson 2006:258.

*Hydroporus luridipennis* Régimbart, 1895a:31; TL: South Africa >Cape; HT: IRSNB; preoccupied by Melsheimer 1844:28; objective synonym of *Canthyporus regimbarti* Nilsson, 2001:9.

## Genus ***Laccornellus*** Roughley & Wolfe, 1987 NT (2 spp.)

***Laccornellus*** Roughley & Wolfe, 1987:1347; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus lugubris* Aubé, 1838b:604 by original designation.

***copelatoides*** (Sharp, 1882) NT

*Hydroporus copelatoides* Sharp, 1882a:486; TL: Chile; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Roughley & Wolfe 1987:1348; N. COMB.: Roughley & Wolfe 1987:1348.

***lugubris*** (Aubé, 1838) NT

*Hydroporus lugubris* Aubé, 1838b:604; TL: Uruguay >Montevideo; ST: ?; DESCR.: Roughley & Wolfe 1987:1348; N. COMB.: Roughley & Wolfe 1987:1348.

*Hydroporus tristis* Brullé, 1837:51; TL: Uruguay >Montevideo; ST: ?; preoccupied by Paykull 1798:232; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:436.

## Tribe LACCORNINI (1 genus)

**Laccornini** Wolfe & Roughley, 1990:302, as tribe of Hydroporinae; type genus: *Laccornis*.

## Genus ***Laccornis*** Gozis, 1914 NA PL (10 spp.)

***Laccornis*** Gozis, 1914c:111, as subgenus of *Hydroporus* Clairville; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus oblongus* Stephens, 1835:437 by monotypy; DESCR.: Wolfe & Roughley 1990:304; N. STAT.: Zimmermann 1933:190.

***Agaporus*** Zimmermann, 1919a:147; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus oblongus* Stephens, 1835:437 by subsequent designation of Zoological Record 1925:132; objective synonym of *Laccornis* Gozis, 1914c:111.

***conoideus*** (LeConte, 1850) NA
*Hydroporus conoideus* LeConte, 1850:216; TL: US >Michigan >Keweenaw Co. >Eagle Harbor; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Wolfe & Roughley 1990:312; N. COMB.: Leech 1940:126.

***deltoides*** (Fall, 1923) NA
*Agaporus deltoides* Fall, 1923:123; TL: US >Illinois >[Bond Co.] >Beaver Creek; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Wolfe & Roughley 1990:316; N. COMB.: Leech 1940:127.

***difformis*** (LeConte, 1855) NA
*Hydroporus difformis* LeConte, 1855:298; TL: US >Georgia; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Wolfe & Roughley 1990:319; N. COMB.: Leech 1940:126.

***etnieri*** Wolfe & Spangler, 1985 NA
*Laccornis etnieri* Wolfe & Spangler, 1985:67; TL: US >Tennessee >Jefferson Co. >1 mi. from Enslinger Road; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Wolfe & Roughley 1990:320.

***kocae*** (Ganglbauer, 1904) PL
*Hydroporus kocae* Ganglbauer, 1904:352; TL: Croatia >Vinkovci; LT: Wewalka 1969:48 NHMW; DESCR.: Wewalka 1969:46; N. COMB.: Wewalka 1969:46.
*Laccornis breviusculus* Gschwendtner, 1935e:206; TL: Austria >Burgenland >Zurndorf; HT: OLML; N. SYN.: Wewalka 1969:46.
*Laccornis kocai* Schaeflein, 1979:12 as unjustified emendation of *kocae*.

***latens*** (Fall, 1937) NA
*Agaporus latens* Fall, 1937:10; TL: US >Massachusetts >Middlesex Co. >Sherborn; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Wolfe & Roughley 1990:315; N. COMB.: Leech 1940:126.

***nemorosus*** Wolfe & Roughley, 1990 NA
*Laccornis nemorosus* Wolfe & Roughley, 1990:317; TL: US >Tennessee >Lake Co. >Reelfoot Lake; HT: USNM.

***oblongus*** (Stephens, 1835) NA PL
*Hydroporus oblongus* Stephens, 1835:437; TL: Great Britain >England >Cambridge; ST: ?; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:25; N. COMB.: Gozis 1914c:111.
*Hydroporus bohemani* Thomson, 1856:198; TL: Lapland; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:438.
*Hydroporus nitidus* Sturm, 1835:38; TL: Germany >Berlin; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847:1892.

***pacificus*** Leech, 1940 NA
*Laccornis pacificus* Leech, 1940:123; TL: Canada >British Columbia >Salmon Arm; HT: CNC; DESCR.: Wolfe & Roughley 1990:313.

***schusteri*** Wolfe & Spangler, 1985 NA
*Laccornis schusteri* Wolfe & Spangler, 1985:68; TL: US >Tennessee >Stewart Co. >Cotrell Pond; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Wolfe & Roughley 1990:320.

## Tribe METHLINI (2 genera)

**Methlidae** Branden, 1884:65, as subfamily of Dytisci fragmentati; type genus: *Methles*; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:85; N. STAT.: Zimmermann 1919a:124.
**Celinini** Branden, 1884:65, as tribe of Hydroporidae; type genus: *Celina*; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1989:311.

## Genus ***Celina*** Aubé, 1837 NA NT (34 spp.)

***Celina*** Aubé, 1837:218; gender feminine; type species: *Hydroporus latipes* Brullé, 1836:pl. 4 by monotypy; DESCR: Larson et al. 2000:86.
***Hydroporomorpha*** Babington, 1842:14; gender feminine; type species: *Hydroporomorpha parallela* Babington, 1842:15 by monotypy; N. SYN.: Lacordaire 1854:417.

***aculeata*** Aubé, 1838 NT
*Celina aculeata* Aubé, 1838a:446; TL: Brazil; ST: ?; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:487.

***adusta*** Guignot, 1957 NT
*Celina adusta* Guignot, 1957c:33; TL: Brazil >Pará Province >Cachimbo; ST: ZASP.

***amabilis*** Guignot, 1957 NT
*Celina amabilis* Guignot, 1957c:34; TL: Brazil >Pará Province >Cachimbo; HT: ZASP.

***angustata*** Aubé, 1838 NA NT
*Celina angustata* Aubé, 1838b:447; TL: US, French Guiana (Cayenne); ST: ?; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:89.

***bonvouloiri*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Celina bonvouloiri* Sharp, 1882a:488; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); HT: ?

***bruchi*** Zimmermann, 1921 NT
*Celina bruchi* Zimmermann, 1921b:202; TL: Argentina >Santa Fe; HT: ZSMG.

***conspicua*** Zimmermann, 1921 NT
*Celina conspicua* Zimmermann, 1921b:202; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; HT: ZSMG.

***contiger*** Guignot, 1947 NA
*Celina contiger* Guignot, 1947b:221; TL: US >Florida >Pinellas Co. >Dunedin; HT: ?

***crassicornis*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Celina crassicornis* Sharp, 1882a:488; TL: Brazil >Rio de Janeiro Province >Petrópolis; ST: BMNH.

***cubensis*** Guignot, 1947 NT
*Celina cubensis* Guignot, 1947b:222; TL: Cuba >Rio Almendarès; HT: MNHN.

***debilis*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Celina debilis* Sharp, 1882b:32; TL: Guatemala >Escuintla District >Paso Antonio; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:88.

***dufaui*** Legros, 1948 NT
*Celina dufaui* Legros, 1948:103; TL: Guadeloupe; HT: MNHN.

***forsteri*** Guignot, 1957 NT
*Celina forsteri* Guignot, 1957d:1; TL: Bolivia >Chapare District >Rio Chipiriri; HT: ZSMG.

***freudei*** Guignot, 1957 NT
*Celina freudei* Guignot, 1957d:2; TL: Bolivia >Chapare District >Rio Chipiriri; HT: ZSMG.

***gracilicornis*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Celina gracilicornis* Sharp, 1882b:31; TL: Guatemala >Escuintla District >Paso Antonio; HT: BMNH.
***grossula*** LeConte, 1863 NA NT
*Celina grossula* LeConte, 1863b:22; TL: US >Louisiana; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Young 1979:821.
***guayaquilensis*** Guignot, 1953 NT
*Celina guayaquilensis* Guignot, 1953f:114; TL: Ecuador >Guayaquil; HT: MNHN.
***hubbelli*** Young, 1979 NA
*Celina hubbelli* Young, 1979:826; TL: US >Michigan >Lenawee Co. >Addison; HT: FSCA.
***imitatrix*** Young, 1979 NA NT
*Celina imitatrix* Young, 1979:824; TL: US >Florida >Alachua Co. >Gainesville; HT: FSCA.
***intacta*** Zimmermann, 1921 NT
*Celina intacta* Zimmermann, 1921b:200; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; ST: FMNH, ZSMG.
***languida*** Guignot, 1958 NT
*Celina languida* Guignot, 1958b:34; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Salobra; HT: MZSP.
***latipes*** (Brullé, 1836) NT
*Hydroporus latipes* Brullé, 1836:pl. 4; TL: [Argentina >Corrientes]; ST:; DESCR.: Aubé 1838b:445; N. COMB.: Lacordaire 1854:417.
*Celina subcylindrica* Régimbart, 1899b:193; TL: Paraguay >Puerto <Brazil >Mato Grosso; ST: MSNG; N. SYN.: Guignot 1953f:109.
***longicornis*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Celina longicornis* Sharp, 1882a:487; TL: Brazil >Minas Gerais Province >Santa Rita [Durão District]; ST: BMNH.
***mucronata*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Celina mucronata* Sharp, 1882a:487; TL: Brazil >Constantia; HT: BMNH.
***muricata*** Guignot, 1955 NT
*Celina muricata* Guignot, 1955b:1; TL: Brazil >Conceiro de Ixanhaem; HT: ZSMG.
***occidentalis*** Young, 1979 NA NT
*Celina occidentalis* Young, 1979:829; TL: US >California >Riverside Co. >Blythe; HT: CAS.
***palustris*** Young, 1979 NA NT
*Celina palustris* Young, 1979:830; TL: US >North Carolina >Brunswick Co. >Bishop; HT: FSCA.
***parallela*** (Babington, 1842) NT
*Hydroporomorpha parallela* Babington, 1842:15; TL: Brazil >Rio de Janeiro; ST: BMNH; N. COMB.: Lacordaire 1854:417.
***paulista*** Guignot, 1955 NT
*Celina paulista* Guignot, 1955a:271; TL: Brazil >São Paulo; HT: ZASP.
***picea*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Celina picea* Sharp, 1882a:488; TL: Brazil >Rio de Janeiro Province >Petrópolis; ST: BMNH.
***punctata*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Celina punctata* Sharp, 1882b:31; TL: Guatemala >Escuintla District >Paso Antonio; HT: BMNH.
***reclusa*** Guignot, 1955 NT
*Celina reclusa* Guignot, 1955b:2; TL: Brazil >São Paulo; HT: ZSMG.
***slossoni*** Mutchler, 1918 NA NT
*Celina slossoni* Mutchler in Leng & Mutchler, 1918:85; TL: US >Florida >Seminole Co. >Sanford; HT: AMNH; DESCR.: Young 1954:99.
*Celina slossonae* Nilsson, 2007b:50, as unjustified emendation of *slossoni*.
***vitticollis*** Guignot, 1953 NT
*Celina vitticollis* Guignot, 1953f:113; TL: Brazil >São Paulo >Araca; HT: MNHN.

## Genus ***Methles*** Sharp, 1882 AF OR PL (8 spp. + 1 ssp.)

***Methles*** Sharp, 1882a:317; gender masculine; type species: *Methles punctipennis* Sharp, 1882a:490 (= *Hydroporus cribratellus* Fairmaire, 1880c:248) by subsequent designation of Guignot 1946a:113; DESCR: Guignot 1959a:54.

***cribratellus*** (Fairmaire, 1880) AF PL
*Hydroporus cribratellus* Fairmaire, 1880c:248; TL: Algeria >Batna; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:54; N. COMB.: Bedel 1885:86.
*Methles punctipennis* Sharp, 1882a:490; TL: Nigeria >Lagos <Ghana >Ashanti; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Bedel 1885:86.
*Methles umbrosus* Gschwendtner, 1930a:210; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Uele river >upper part; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959a:54.
**ssp. *sparsepunctatus*** Guignot, 1956 AF
*Methles cribratellus sparsepunctatus* Guignot, 1956c:75; TL: Madagascar >Morondova >S of Befasy; HT: MNHN.
***freyi*** Guignot, 1953 AF
*Methles freyi* Guignot, 1953c:198; TL: Guinea >Kindia; ST: MGFT; DESCR.: Pederzani & Schizerotto 2013:91.
*Methles freyi* Guignot, 1954i:101; TL: Guinea >Kindia; ST: MGFT; preoccupied by Guignot 1953c:198; N. SYN.
***indicus*** Régimbart, 1899 OR
*Methles indicus* Régimbart, 1899a:241; TL: India >Bihar >Chota Nagpore plateau (Chota-Nagpore); LT: Vazirani 1970b:128 MNHN; DESCR.: Vazirani 1970b:128.
***laevis*** Zimmermann, 1933 AF
*Methles laevis* Zimmermann, 1933:193; TL: Tanzania >Ngombo; ST: ZSMG; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:57.
***norberti*** Pederzani & Schizerotto, 2014 AF
*Methles norberti* Pederzani & Schizerotto, 2014:156; TL: Ivory Coast >Comoé NP; HT: ZSMG.
***punctatissimus*** Gschwendtner, 1943 AF
*Methles punctatissimus* Gschwendtner, 1943:425; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lokandu [etc.]; ST: MRAC; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:56.
***rectus*** Sharp, 1882 PL
*Methles rectus* Sharp, 1882a:490; TL: Mesopotamia; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmermann 1933:193.
***spinosus*** Sharp, 1882 AF PL
*Methles spinosus* Sharp, 1882a:489; TL: Egypt >Cairo [?]; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:56.

## Tribe PACHYDRINI (2 genera)

**Pachydrini** Young 1980:306, as tribe of Hydroporinae; type genus: *Pachydrus*; DESCR.: Biström et al. 1997:66.

## Genus ***Heterhydrus*** Fairmaire, 1869 AF PL (5 spp.)

***Heterhydrus*** Fairmaire, 1869:186; gender masculine; type species: *Heterhydrus agaboides* Fairmaire, 1869:186 by monotypy; DESCR.: Biström et al. 1997:67.

***adipatus*** Guignot, 1952 AF
*Heterhydrus adipatus* Guignot, 1952d:1; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Mabwe; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Wewalka 1980b:99.

***agaboides*** Fairmaire, 1869 AF
*Heterhydrus agaboides* Fairmaire, 1869:186; TL: Madagascar; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Wewalka 1980b:99.

***ghanensis*** Wewalka, 1980 AF
*Heterhydrus ghanensis* Wewalka, 1980b:100; TL: Ghana >Banda Nkwanta; HT: HNHM.

***senegalensis*** (Laporte, 1835) AF PL
*Hyphydrus senegalensis* Laporte, 1835:106; TL: Senegal; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Wewalka 1980b:99; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:337.

***sudanensis*** Zimmermann, 1927 AF
*Heterhydrus sudanensis* Zimmermann, 1927b:33; TL: Sudan >Khartoum (Kartum); HT: ZSMG; DESCR.: Wewalka 1980b:100.

## Genus ***Pachydrus*** Sharp, 1882 NA NT (9 spp.)

***Pachydrus*** Sharp, 1882a:336; gender masculine; type species: *Pachydrus obesus* Sharp, 1882a:339 by subsequent designation of Guignot 1946a:113; DESCR.: Biström et al. 1997:67.

***brevis*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Pachydrus brevis* Sharp, 1882a:339; TL: Antigua, Puerto Rico; ST: BMNH.

***cayennensis*** (Laporte, 1835) NT
*Hyphydrus cayennensis* Laporte, 1835:107; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); ST: ?; DESCR.: Régimbart 1889e:56; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:816.

***cribratus*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Pachydrus cribratus* Sharp, 1882a:338; TL: Mexico, Guadeloupe, US >Castleton [?]; ST: BMNH.

***globosus*** (Aubé, 1838) NT
*Hyphydrus globosus* Aubé, 1838b:457; TL: Puerto Rico; HT: ?; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:338 (as *punctatus*); N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:816.
*Pachydrus punctatus* Sharp, 1882a:338; TL: Brazil >Minas Gerais Province >Santa Rita [Durão District]; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:37.

***obesus*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Pachydrus obesus* Sharp, 1882a:339; TL: Venezuela >Sucre state >Cumaná; ST: BMNH.

***obniger*** (Chevrolat, 1863) NT
*Hyphydrus obniger* Chevrolat, 1863:199; TL: Cuba >Havana; ST: ?; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:339; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:339.

***politus*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Pachydrus politus* Sharp, 1882b:16; TL: Guatemala >Escuintla District >Paso Antonio <Mexico >Veracruz; ST: BMNH.

***princeps*** (Blatchley, 1914) NA NT
*Coelambus princeps* Blatchley, 1914:64; TL: US >Florida >Lake Okeechobee; HT: PURC; DESCR.: Young 1953a:115; N. COMB.: Young 1953a:115.

***ritsemae*** Régimbart, 1883 NT
*Pachydrus ritsemae* Régimbart, 1883:226; TL: Brazil; LT: Biström et al. 1997:68 RMNH.

## Tribe VATELLINI (2 genera)

**Vatellini** Sharp, 1880:cxlviii, as group of Dytisci fragmentati; type genus: *Vatellus*; DESCR.: Guignot 1959a:59; N. STAT.: Régimbart 1895a:11.

## Genus ***Derovatellus*** Sharp, 1882 AF NA NT OR PL (42 spp.)

***Derovatellus*** Sharp, 1882a:282; gender masculine; type species: *Vatellus lentus* Wehncke, 1876a:356 by monotypy; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2005c:430.

***Mesovatellus*** Trémouilles, 1995:26; gender masculine; type species: *Derovatellus bruchi* Zimmermann, 1919a:125 by original designation; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2005c:431.

***Varodetellus*** Biström, 1979:4, as subgenus of *Derovatellus* Sharp; gender masculine; type species: *Derovatellus africanus* Régimbart, 1889a:55 by original designation; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2005c:431.

***africanus*** Régimbart, 1889 AF
*Derovatellus africanus* Régimbart, 1889e:55; TL: Angola >Humpata; LT: Biström 1979:23 RMHN; DESCR.: Biström 1979:23.

***alluaudi*** Guignot, 1936 AF
*Derovatellus alluaudi* Guignot, 1936a:9; TL: Uganda >C part; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1979:9.

***assinicus*** Régimbart, 1889 AF
*Derovatellus assinicus* Régimbart, 1889c:248; TL: Ivory Coast >Assinie; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1979:20.

***ater*** Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978 AF
*Derovatellus ater* Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:96; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumodi; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Biström 1979:16.

***baloghi*** Biström, 1979 AF
*Derovatellus baloghi* Biström, 1979:8; TL: Congo >Sibiti >Soso river; HT: HNHM.

***bisignatus*** Ahlwarth, 1921 AF PL
*Derovatellus bisignatus* Ahlwarth, 1921:442; TL: Tanzania >Kyaka (Kifumbiro); HT: ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström 1979:15.

*Derovatellus nyasaensis* Omer-Cooper, 1958c:250; TL: Malawi >Mangochi (Pt. Fort Johnston) >Dally's hotel; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström 1979:15.

***bistroemi*** Brancucci, 1981 AF

*Derovatellus bistroemi* Brancucci, 1981c:59; TL: Cameroon >Ebolowa >Nkoemvone station; HT: MNHN.

***bruchi*** (Zimmermann, 1919) NT

*Derovatellus bruchi* Zimmermann, 1919a:125; TL: Argentina >Buenos Aires; LT: Biström 1980a:78 ZSMG; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2005c:432;

***caprai*** Guignot, 1952 AF

*Derovatellus caprai* Guignot, 1952h:3; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Uele river >upper part (Haut-Ouellé) >Duru river (Dourou); LT: Biström 1979:5 MSNG; DESCR.: Biström 1979:5.

***corvus*** Guignot, 1954 AF

*Derovatellus corvus* Guignot, 1954g:1; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Mabwe; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1979:20.

***dagombae*** Biström, 1979 AF

*Derovatellus dagombae* Biström, 1979:17; TL: Ghana >Tamale; HT: HNHM.

***decellei*** Biström, 1979 AF

*Derovatellus decellei* Biström, 1979:7; TL: Ivory Coast >Bingerville; HT: MRAC.

***dimorphus*** Guignot, 1936 AF

*Derovatellus dimorphus* Guignot, 1936a:11; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumodi; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1979:6.

***duplex*** Guignot, 1956 AF

*Derovatellus duplex* Guignot, 1956i:323; TL: Zaire >Equateur >Tshuapa District >Bokuma; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1979:11.

***erratus*** Biström, 1979:22 AF

*Derovatellus erratus* Biström, 1979:22; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Kakielo (Kakyelo); HT: MRAC.

***eupteryx*** Guignot, 1955 AF

*Derovatellus eupteryx* Guignot, 1955i:182; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1979:21.

***fasciatus*** Régimbart, 1895 AF

*Derovatellus fasciatus* Régimbart, 1895a:14; TL: Gabon >Cap Lopez; LT: Biström 1979:12 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1979:12.

***ferrugineus*** Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978 AF

*Derovatellus ferrugineus* Bilardo & Pederzani, 1978:98; TL: Gabon >Cap Esterias; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Biström 1979:12.

***floridanus*** Fall, 1932 NA NT

*Derovatellus floridanus* Fall, 1932:146; TL: US >Florida >Broward Co. >Royal Palm Park; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2005c:445.
*Derovatellus ibarrai* Spangler, 1966b:11; TL: Guatemala >1 mi. N of Morales; HT: USNM; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2005c:445.

***hancocki*** Biström, 1981 AF

*Derovatellus hancocki* Biström, 1981b:70; TL: Uganda >Kampala; HT: BMNH.

***intermedius*** Biström, 1986 AF

*Derovatellus intermedius* Biström, 1986c:44; TL: Gabon >14 km W of Makokou; HT: MSNM.

***kamerunensis*** Biström, 1979 AF

*Derovatellus kamerunensis* Biström, 1979:14; TL: Cameroon >Yaoundé (Jaunde); HT: ZMHB.

***lentus*** (Wehncke, 1876) NT

*Vatellus lentus* Wehncke, 1876a:356; TL: Puerto Rico; LT: Biström 1980a:78 ZMHB; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2005c:448; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882:286.

***lugubris*** Guignot, 1955 AF

*Derovatellus lugubris* Guignot, 1955h:5; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström 1979:15.

***macrocolus*** Guignot, 1956 AF

*Derovatellus macrocolus* Guignot, 1956h:84; TL: Mali >Diafarabé; LT: Biström 1979:18 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1979:18.

***marmottani*** Guignot, 1940 AF

*Derovatellus marmottani* Guignot, 1940:10; TL: Madagascar >Maroantsetra; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1979:14.

***mocquerysi*** Régimbart, 1895 AF

*Derovatellus mocquerysi* Régimbart, 1895a:12; TL: Gabon >Cristal Mountains; LT: Biström 1979:8 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1979:8.

***natalensis*** Omer-Cooper, 1965 AF

*Derovatellus natalensis* Omer-Cooper, 1965a:91; TL: South Africa >Kwazulu-Natal (Zululand) >Mtubatuba; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström 1979:18.

***nyanzae*** Biström, 1980 AF

*Derovatellus nyanzae* Biström, 1980b:366; TL: Tanzania >Mwanza District >Ukerewe island; HT: OLML.

***obscurus*** Régimbart, 1895 AF

*Derovatellus obscurus* Régimbart, 1895a:12; TL: Zaire >Bas-Congo >Boma; LT: Biström 1979:19 IRSNB; DESCR.: Biström 1979:19.

***olofi*** Franciscolo & Sanfilippo, 1991 AF

*Derovatellus olofi* Franciscolo & Sanfilippo, 1991:164, as replacement name for *Derovatellus bistroemi* Franciscolo & Sanfilippo, 1990:135.
*Derovatellus bistroemi* Franciscolo & Sanfilippo, 1990:135; TL: Sierra Leone >Northern Province >nr Kondembaia; HT: MSNG; preoccupied by Brancucci 1981c:59; objective synonym of *Derovatellus olofi* Franciscolo & Sanfilippo, 1991:164.

***onorei*** Biström, 1982 AF

*Derovatellus onorei* Biström, 1982d:267; TL: Congo >Mbomo NP; HT: CFP.

***orientalis*** Wehncke, 1883 OR

*Derovatellus orientalis* Wehncke, 1883:149; TL: Borneo; LT: Biström 1980a:78 ZMHB; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2005c:436.

***peruanus*** Spangler, 1967 NT

*Derovatellus peruanus* Spangler, 1967:142; TL: Peru >Loreto >San Antonio; HT: USNM; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2005c:447.

***regimbarti*** Guignot, 1936 AF

*Derovatellus regimbarti* Guignot, 1936a:10; TL: Congo >Loango >Quilou river >upper part; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1979:6.

***roosevelti*** K.B. Miller, 2005 NT

*Derovatellus roosevelti* K.B. Miller, 2005c:444; TL: Ecuador >Los Ríos Province >Babahoyo (Bababoyo); HT: USNM.

***ruficollis*** Régimbart, 1895 AF

*Derovatellus ruficollis* Régimbart, 1895a:13; TL: Gabon >Cristal Mountains; LT: Biström 1979:13 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström 1979:12.

***satoi*** Biström, 2003 AF
*Derovatellus satoi* Biström, 2003:87; TL: Namibia >East Caprivi >Mudumu NP >Buffalo Trails camp; HT: NMNW.
***spangleri*** K.B. Miller, 2005 NT
*Derovatellus spangleri* K.B. Miller, 2005c:439; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso >Xingu NP >Jacaré; HT: USNM.
***taeniatus*** Biström, 1979 AF
*Derovatellus taeniatus* Biström, 1979:16; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Kasenga; HT: MRAC.
***wewalkai*** Biström, 1979 AF
*Derovatellus wewalkai* Biström, 1979:10; TL: Zaire >Equateur >Tshuapa District >Bokuma; HT: MRAC.
***wittei*** Biström, 1979 AF
*Derovatellus wittei* Biström, 1979:22; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Kakielo (Kakyelo); HT: MRAC.

## Genus ***Vatellus*** Aubé, 1837 NA NT (17 spp.)

***Vatellus*** Aubé, 1837:218; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus tarsatus* Laporte, 1835:106 by monotypy; conserved in Opinion 1681; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2005c:451.
***Macrovatellus*** Sharp, 1882a:282; gender masculine; type species: *Macrovatellus marginalis* Sharp, 1882a:284 by subsequent designation of Guignot 1946a:113; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2005c:451.
***Platydessus*** Guignot, 1955b:3; gender masculine; type species: *Platydessus perforatus* Guignot, 1955b:4 by monotypy; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2005c:451.

***amae*** K.B. Miller, 2005 NT
*Vatellus amae* K.B. Miller, 2005c:496; TL: Brazil >Pará Province >60 km S Altamira >Rio Xingu Camp; HT: USNM.
***annae*** K.B. Miller, 2005 NT
*Vatellus annae* K.B. Miller, 2005c:482; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso >Xingu NP >Jacaré; HT: USNM.
***bifenestratus*** (Zimmermann, 1921) NT
*Macrovatellus bifenestratus* Zimmermann, 1921b:191; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; LT: K.B. Miller 2005c:490 ZSMG; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2005c:490; N. COMB.: K.B. Miller 2005c:490.
***caissara*** Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2016 NT
*Vatellus caissara* Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2016:78; TL: Brazil >São Paulo State >Ubatuba Municipality; HT: DZRJ.
***drymetes*** K.B. Miller, 2005 NT
*Vatellus drymetes* K.B. Miller, 2005c:494; TL: Peru >Madre de Dios >Rio Tambopata reserve >30 air km SW Puerto Maldonado; HT: USNM.
***grandis*** Buquet, 1840 NT
*Vatellus grandis* Buquet, 1840:394; TL: French Guiana >Oyapok river >upper part; LT: K.B. Miller 2005c:487 MNHN; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2005c:487.
***haagi*** Wehncke, 1876 NT
*Vatellus haagi* Wehncke, 1876a:357; TL: Brazil >Corrientes; LT: K.B. Miller 2005c:470 MNHN; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2005c:470.
***lateralis*** (Sharp, 1882) NT
*Macrovatellus lateralis* Sharp, 1882a:283; TL: Uruguay; LT: K.B. Miller 2005c:466 BMNH; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2005c:466; N. COMB.: K.B. Miller 2005c:466.
*Macrovatellus deplanatus* Zimmermann, 1919a:125; TL: Brazil >São Paulo Province >Santos; HT: ?; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2005c:466 [syn. provisory].
*Macrovatellus marginalis* Sharp, 1882a:284; TL: Brazil >Minas Gerais Province >Santa Rita [Durão District]; LT: K.B. Miller 2005c:466 BMNH; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2005c:466.
*Macrovatellus rudis* Sharp, 1882a:283; TL: South America; LT: K.B. Miller 2005c:466 BMNH; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2005c:466.
***maculosus*** K.B. Miller, 2005 NT
*Vatellus maculosus* K.B. Miller, 2005c:463; TL: Venezuela >Guárico state >15 km S of Calabozo >Lago de los Patos; HT: USNM.
***mexicanus*** (Sharp, 1882) NA NT
*Macrovatellus mexicanus* Sharp, 1882a:284; TL: Mexico; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2005c:459; N. COMB.: K.B. Miller 2005c:459.
***perforatus*** (Guignot, 1955) NT
*Platydessus perforatus* Guignot, 1955b:4; TL: Bolivia; HT: MGFT; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2005c:475; N. COMB.: K.B. Miller 2005c:475.
***pilacaudus*** K.B. Miller, 2005 NT
*Vatellus pilacaudus* K.B. Miller, 2005c:484; TL: Bolivia >Beni >40 km E of San Borja >El Porvenir ranch; HT: USNM.
***sahlbergi*** (Sharp, 1882) NT
*Macrovatellus sahlbergi* Sharp, 1882a:283; TL: Brazil >Rio de Janeiro Province >Petrópolis; LT: K.B. Miller 2005c:454 BMNH; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2005c:454; N. COMB.: K.B. Miller 2005c:454.
***tarsatus*** (Laporte, 1835) NT
*Hydroporus tarsatus* Laporte, 1835:106; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); LT: K.B. Miller 2005c:479 MNHN; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2005c:479; N. COMB.: Aubé 1837:218.
***ventralis*** (Sharp, 1882) NT
*Macrovatellus ventralis* Sharp, 1882a:285; TL: Brazil; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2005c:452; N. COMB.: K.B. Miller 2005c:452.
***wheeleri*** K.B. Miller, 2005 NT
*Vatellus wheeleri* K.B. Miller, 2005c:473; TL: Argentina >Chaco Province >Barranqueras; HT: USNM.
***yanomami*** Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2016 NT
*Vatellus yanomami* Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2016:82; TL: Brazil >Amazonas State >Barcelos Municipality; HT: INPA.

# **TRIBE UNKNOWN** (3 genera)

## Genus ***Kuschelydrus*** Ordish, 1976 AU (1 sp.)

***Kuschelydrus*** Ordish, 1976:6; gender masculine; type species: *Kuschelydrus phreaticus* Ordish, 1976:6 by original designation.

***phreaticus*** Ordish, 1976 AU
*Kuschelydrus phreaticus* Ordish, 1976:6; TL: New Zealand >South Island >Nelson >Waimea West (Waimea); HT: NZAC.

## Genus ***Morimotoa*** Uéno, 1957 PL (5 spp.)

***Morimotoa*** Uéno, 1957:260; gender feminine; type species: *Morimotoa phreatica* Uéno, 1957:268 by original designation.

***gigantea*** Uéno, 1996 PL
*Morimotoa gigantea* Uéno, 1996:33; TL: Japan >Shikoku >Kôchi city >Jinzenji; HT: NSMT.

***miurai*** Uéno, 1957 PL
*Morimotoa phreatica miurai* Uéno, 1957:273; TL: Japan >Honshu >Hyogo prefecture >Kaibara; HT: NSMT; DESCR.: Uéno 1996:29; N. STAT.: Yanagi & Nomura 2021:92.

***morimotoi*** Uéno, 1996 PL
*Morimotoa morimotoi* Uéno, 1996:29; TL: Japan >Shikoku >Kôchi city >Jinzenji; HT: NSMT.

***phreatica*** Uéno, 1957 PL
*Morimotoa phreatica* Uéno, 1957:268; TL: Japan >Honshu >Hyogo prefecture >Yatabé; HT: NSMT; DESCR.: Uéno 1996:28.

***uenoi*** Yanagi & Nomura, 2021 PL
*Morimotoa uenoi* Yanagi & Nomura, 2021:88; TL: Japan >Shikoku >Tokushima prefecture >Awa; HT: NSMT.

## Genus ***Phreatodessus*** Ordish, 1976 AU (2 spp.)

***Phreatodessus*** Ordish, 1976:5; gender masculine; type species: *Phreatodessus hades* Ordish, 1976:5 by original designation.

***hades*** Ordish, 1976 AU
*Phreatodessus hades* Ordish, 1976:5; TL: New Zealand >South Island >Nelson >Waimea West (Waimea); HT: NZAC.

***pluto*** Ordish, 1991 AU
*Phreatodessus pluto* Ordish, 1991:133; TL: New Zealand >South Island >Canterbury >Dalgety Agrisearch Stn Rua Pae; HT: NZAC.

## Genus unknown

**? *decipiens*** Gravenhorst, 1807
*Dytiscus decipiens* Gravenhorst, 1807:105; TL: [not given]; ST: ?

**? *parvus*** Turton, 1806
*Dytiscus parvus* Turton, 1806:431; TL: Denmark; ST: ?

**? *punctatus*** Harris, 1828
*Hyphydrus punctatus* Harris, 1828a:164; TL: [not given; North America by indication]; ST: ?

**? *variolosa*** Régimbart, 1895 NT
*Desmopachria variolosa* Régimbart, 1895b:321; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra [mislabelled ?]; LT: Young 1980:320 MNHN; DESCR.: Young 1980:320.

## Subfamily **LACCOPHILINAE** (2 tribes)

**Laccophilidae** Gistel, 1848b: [1], as family of Hydrocantharina; type genus: *Laccophilus*; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2001a:74; N. STAT.: Régimbart 1895a:130.

**Agabetinae** [Agabetini] Branden, 1884:87, as tribe of Colymbetidae; type genus: Agabetes; N. SYN.: K.B. Miller 2001a:72.

## Tribe AGABETINI (1 genus)

**Agabetini** Branden, 1884:87, as tribe of Colymbetidae; type genus: *Agabetes*; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:55 (as Agabetinae).

## Genus ***Agabetes*** Crotch, 1873 NA PL (2 spp.)

***Agabetes*** Crotch, 1873a:398; gender masculine; type species: *Colymbetes acuductus* Harris, 1828a:164 by original designation; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:56.

***acuductus*** (Harris, 1828) NA
*Colymbetes acuductus* Harris, 1828a:164; TL: [not given; Massachusetts by indication]; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:56; N. COMB.: Crotch 1873a:398.
*Agabus rugulosus* Aubé, 1838b:362; TL: North America; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Melsheimer 1853:30.

***svetlanae*** Nilsson, 1989 PL
*Agabetes svetlanae* Nilsson, 1989c:36; TL: Iran >Caspian coast >Hassakiadeh; HT: ZIN.

## Tribe LACCOPHILINI (13 genera)

**Laccophilidae** Gistel, 1848b: [1], as family of Hydrocantharina; type genus: *Laccophilus*; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:58 (as Laccophilinae); N. STAT.: Nilsson 1989c:35.

## Genus ***Africophilus*** Guignot, 1948 AF (19 spp.)

***Africophilus*** Guignot, 1948e:164; gender masculine; type species: *Africophilus inopinatus* Guignot 1948e:164 by monotypy; DESCR.: Franciscolo 1994:287.

***bartolozzii*** Rocchi, 1991 AF
*Africophilus bartolozzii* Rocchi, 1991:80; TL: Madagascar >Isalo NP >Singes canyon; HT: MZUF.

***basilewskyi*** Bilardo, 1976 AF
*Africophilus basilewskyi* Bilardo, 1976:188; TL: Tanzania >Uluguru mountains; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Sanfilippo & Franciscolo 1988:98.

***cesii*** Sanfilippo & Franciscolo, 1988 AF
*Africophilus cesii* Sanfilippo & Franciscolo, 1988:87; TL: Sierra Leone >Southern Province >Bo; HT: MSNG.

***congener*** Omer-Cooper, 1969 AF
*Africophilus congener* Omer-Cooper, 1969:463; TL: Malawi >Dedza; HT: BMNH.
***differens*** Omer-Cooper, 1969 AF
*Africophilus differens* Omer-Cooper, 1969:466; TL: Nigeria >Jos plateau; HT: BMNH.
***gabonicus*** Bilardo, Rocchi & Jäch, 2020 AF
*Africophilus gabonicus* Bilardo, Rocchi & Jäch, 2020:17; TL: Gabon >Moyen Ogooué Province >ca. 37 km SE Lambaréné >road N1 between Lambaréné and Fougamou; HT: NHMW.
***inopinatus*** Guignot, 1948 AF
*Africophilus inopinatus* Guignot, 1948e:164; TL: Ivory Coast >Tonkoui; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:590.
***jaechi*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2014 AF
*Africophilus jaechi* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2014:41; TL: Madagascar >Fianarantsoa >Andringitra NP; HT: NHMW.
***jansei*** Omer-Cooper & Joseph Omer-Cooper, 1957 AF
*Africophilus jansei* Omer-Cooper & Joseph Omer-Cooper, 1957:184; TL: Swaziland >Siteki (Stegi); HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Omer- Cooper 1965a:90.
***josi*** Omer-Cooper, 1969 AF
*Africophilus josi* Omer-Cooper, 1969:465; TL: Nigeria >Jos; HT: BMNH.
***montalentii*** Sanfilippo & Franciscolo, 1988 AF
*Africophilus montalentii* Sanfilippo & Franciscolo, 1988:90; TL: Sierra Leone >Southern Province >Bo; HT: MSNG.
***nesiotes*** Guignot, 1951 AF
*Africophilus nesiotes* Guignot, 1951g:48; TL: Madagascar >Ambalavao region; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:592.
***omercooperae*** Franciscolo, 1994 AF
*Africophilus omercooperae* Franciscolo, 1994:269; TL: Sierra Leone >Western area >Sugar Loaf mountain; HT: MSNG.
***pauliani*** Legros, 1950 AF
*Africophilus pauliani* Legros, 1950:53; TL: Madagascar >Ambohiby mountain; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:591.
***sanfilippoi*** Franciscolo, 1994 AF
*Africophilus sanfilippoi* Franciscolo, 1994:275; TL: Sierra Leone >Northern Province >Bo >Mokilendeh; HT: MSNG.
***sinuaticauda*** Franciscolo, 1994 AF
*Africophilus sinuaticauda* Franciscolo, 1994:279; TL: Sierra Leone >Western area >York; HT: MSNG.
***stoltzei*** Holmen, 1985 AF
*Africophilus stoltzei* Holmen, 1985:473; TL: Tanzania >East Usambara mountains >Sigi river; HT: ZMUC.
***uzungwai*** Holmen, 1985 AF
*Africophilus uzungwai* Holmen, 1985:474; TL: Tanzania >Uzungwa mountains >Mwanihani forest >above Sanje; HT: ZMUC.
***walterrossii*** Sanfilippo & Franciscolo, 1988 AF
*Africophilus walterrossii* Sanfilippo & Franciscolo, 1988:85; TL: Sierra Leone >Northern Province >betw. Kania & Sinekoro (Sinikoro); HT: MSNG.

## Genus ***Australphilus*** Watts, 1978 AU (2 spp.)
***Australphilus*** Watts, 1978:6; gender masculine; type species: *Australphilus saltus* Watts, 1978:14 by original designation.

***montanus*** Watts, 1978 AU
*Australphilus montanus* Watts, 1978:14; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Hornsby; HT: ANIC.
***saltus*** Watts, 1978 AU
*Australphilus saltus* Watts, 1978:14; TL: Australia >Victoria >Healesville; HT: ANIC.

## Genus ***Hamadiana*** Benetti, Short & Michat, 2019 NT (1 sp.)
***Hamadiana*** Benetti, Short & Michat, 2019:177; gender feminine; type species: *Hamadiana chapadensis* Benetti, Short & Michat, 2019:177 by original designation.

***chapadensis*** Benetti, Short & Michat, 2019 NT
*Hamadiana chapadensis* Benetti, Short & Michat, 2019:177; TL: Brazil >Goiás State >Alto Paraíso de Goiás County >Rio dos Couros; HT: INPA.

## Genus ***Japanolaccophilus*** Satô, 1972 PL (1 sp.)
***Japanolaccophilus*** Satô, 1972b:57; gender masculine; type species: *Neptosternus niponensis* Kamiya, 1939:32 by original designation.

***niponensis*** (Kamiya, 1939) PL
*Neptosternus niponensis* Kamiya, 1939:32; TL: Japan >Honshu; ST: lost; DESCR.: Satô 1972b:57; N. COMB.: Satô 1972b:57.

## Genus ***Laccodytes*** Régimbart, 1895 NA NT (12 spp.)
***Laccodytes*** Régimbart, 1895b:345; gender masculine; type species: *Laccodytes phalacroides* Régimbart, 1895b:346 by subsequent designation of Guignot 1937:138; DESCR.: Toledo et al. 2010:38.

***americanus*** Peschet, 1919 NT
*Laccodytes americanus* Peschet, 1919:145; TL: French Guiana >Saint-Laurent-du-Maroni >Charvein; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Toledo et al. 2010:46.
***androginus*** Toledo, Spangler & Balke, 2010 NT
*Laccodytes androginus* Toledo, Spangler & Balke, 2010:54; TL: Venezuela >Amazonas >40 km S of Puerto Ayacucho >Tobogán de la Selva; HT: USNM.

***apalodes*** Guignot, 1955 NT
*Laccodytes apalodes* Guignot, 1955b:8; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Toledo et al. 2010:43.
***bassignanii*** Toledo, Spangler & Balke, 2010 NT
*Laccodytes bassignanii* Toledo, Spangler & Balke, 2010:52; TL: Guyana >Mazaruni-Potaro District >Takutu mountains; HT: USNM.
***cobrinae*** Toledo, Megna & Alarie, 2011 NT
*Laccodytes cobrinae* Toledo, Megna & Alarie, 2011:64; TL: Cuba >Holguin >Moa >Piloto Arriba; HT: CZCTR.
***costae*** Braga & Ferreira, 2020 NT
*Laccodytes costae* Braga & Ferreira, 2020:2; TL: Brazil >Amazonas State >Barcelos municipality >Acará ridge >"Igarapé"; HT ♀: INPA.
***neblinae*** Toledo, Spangler & Balke, 2010 NT
*Laccodytes neblinae* Toledo, Spangler & Balke, 2010:51; TL: Venezuela >Amazonas >Cerro de la Neblina; HT: USNM.
***obscuratus*** Toledo, Spangler & Balke, 2010 NT
*Laccodytes obscuratus* Toledo, Spangler & Balke, 2010:53; TL: Venezuela >Amazonas >Cerro de la Neblina; HT: USNM.
***olibroides*** Régimbart, 1895 NT
*Laccodytes olibroides* Régimbart, 1895b:347; TL: Brazil [?]; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Toledo et al. 2010:54.
***phalacroides*** Régimbart, 1895 NT
*Laccodytes phalacroides* Régimbart, 1895b:346; TL: Brazil; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Toledo et al. 2010:50.
***rondonia*** Toledo, Spangler & Balke, 2010 NT
*Laccodytes rondonia* Toledo, Spangler & Balke, 2010:44; TL: Brazil >Rondônia >62 km SW of Ariquemes; HT: NHMW.
***takutuanus*** Toledo, Spangler & Balke, 2010 NT
*Laccodytes takutuanus* Toledo, Spangler & Balke, 2010:51; TL: Guyana >Mazaruni-Potaro District >Takutu mountains; HT: USNM.

## Genus ***Laccomimus*** Toledo & Michat, 2015 NA NT (13 spp.)

***Laccomimus*** Toledo & Michat, 2015:303; gender masculine; type species: *Laccophilus pumilio* LeConte, 1878:596 by original designation; DESCR.: Toledo & Michat 2015:303.

***alvarengi*** Toledo & Michat, 2015 NT
*Laccomimus alvarengi* Toledo & Michat, 2015:317; TL: Brazil >Matto Grosso >Jacaré >Xingu NP; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Manuel 2017:220.
***amazonas*** Toledo & Michat, 2015 NT
*Laccomimus amazonas* Toledo & Michat, 2015:315; TL: Venezuela >Amazonas >Sipapo river >Gato village; HT: MIZA.
***bolivari*** Toledo & Michat, 2015 NT
*Laccomimus bolivari* Toledo & Michat, 2015:323; TL: Venezuela >Bolivar state >Los Pijiguaos; HT: MIZA.
***bordoni*** Toledo & Michat, 2015 NT
*Laccomimus bordoni* Toledo & Michat, 2015:320; TL: Venezuela >Higuerote; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Manuel 2017:217.
***distinctus*** Toledo & Michat, 2015 NT
*Laccomimus distinctus* Toledo & Michat, 2015:310; TL: Panamá >Canal Zone >Albrook Forest; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Manuel 2017:216.
***improvidus*** Toledo & Michat, 2015 NT
*Laccomimus improvidus* Toledo & Michat, 2015:319; TL: Venezuela >Guarico state >65 km S of Las Mercedes; HT: MIZA; DESCR.: Manuel 2017:220.
***malkini*** Toledo & Michat, 2015 NT
*Laccomimus malkini* Toledo & Michat, 2015:312; TL: Colombia >Amazonas >Leticia; HT: USNM.
***pumilio*** (LeConte, 1878) NA NT
*Laccophilus pumilio* LeConte, 1878:596; TL: US >Florida >Volusia Co. >Enterprise; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Toledo & Michat 2015:316; N. COMB.: Toledo & Michat 2015:316.
*Laccophilus perparvulus* Régimbart, 1895b:344; TL: Mexico; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Manuel 2017:220.
***spangleri*** Toledo & Michat, 2015 NT
*Laccomimus spangleri* Toledo & Michat, 2015:322; TL: Mexico >Sinaloa >Mazatlán; HT: USNM.
***spinosus*** Toledo & Michat, 2015 NT
*Laccomimus spinosus* Toledo & Michat, 2015:314; TL: Brazil >Matto Grosso >Jacaré >Xingu NP; HT: USNM.
***variegatus*** Toledo & Michat, 2015 NT
*Laccomimus variegatus* Toledo & Michat, 2015:313; TL: Peru >Colonia Calleria >Calleria river >15 km E Ecayali; HT: USNM.
***xikrin*** Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2016 NT
*Laccomimus xikrin* Braga & Ferreira Jr., 2016:97; TL: Brazil >Pará State >Parauapebas; HT: DZRJ.
***youngi*** Toledo & Michat, 2015 NT
*Laccomimus youngi* Toledo & Michat, 2015:324; TL: Brazil >Matto Grosso >Jacaré >Xingu NP; HT: USNM.

## Genus ***Laccophilus*** Leach, 1815 AF AU NA NT OR PL (295 spp. + 27 sspp.)

***Laccophilus*** Leach, 1815:84; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus minutus* Linnaeus, 1758:412 by monotypy; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:59.
***Philodytes*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1938a:104, as subgenus of *Laccophilus* Leach; gender masculine; type species: *Laccophilus umbrinus* Motschulsky, 1856a:83 by original designation.
***Philodytes*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1939e:479, as subgenus of *Laccophilus* Leach; gender masculine; type species: *Laccophilus umbrinus* Motschulsky, 1856a:83 by original designation; preoccupied by J. Balfour-Browne, 1938a:104; N. SYN.: Balke et al. 1997c:317.

***addendus*** Sharp, 1882 AF
*Laccophilus addendus* Sharp, 1882a:316; TL: Madagascar; LT: Biström et al. 2015:152 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:151.
*Laccophilus addendus* var. *geminatus* Régimbart, 1895a:138; TL: Madagascar; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:16.
***adjutor*** Guignot, 1950 AF
*Laccophilus adjutor* Guignot, 1950h:271; TL: Uganda >Ounyoro Province >Kadjoura marsh; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:196.

***adspersus*** Boheman, 1848 AF
*Laccophilus adspersus* Boheman, 1848:246; TL: South Africa (Caffraria interiore); LT: Biström et al. 2015:99 NHRS; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:97.
*Laccophilus livens* Régimbart, 1895a:135; TL: Zaire >Bas-Congo >Matadi; LT: Biström et al. 2015:99 MNHN; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1970:291.
*Laccophilus adspersus nigeriensis* Omer-Cooper, 1970b:292; TL: Nigeria >Jos; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström et al. 2015:98.
*Laccophilus adspersus sudanensis* Omer-Cooper, 1970b:292; TL: Sudan >S of Rumbek >nr Wulu; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström et al. 2015:99.
*Laccophilus vitshumbii* Guignot, 1959c:161; TL: Zaire >Nord-Kivu >Virunga NP (Albert NP) >Vitshumbi; HT: IRSNB; N. SYN.: Biström et al. 2015:98.

***aemulus*** Guignot, 1955 NT
*Laccophilus aemulus* Guignot, 1955m:68; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso; HT: ZSMG.

***aequatorius*** Peschet, 1923 NT
*Laccophilus aequatorius* Peschet, 1923a:62; TL: Ecuador >Loja; HT: MNHN.

***agilis*** Sharp, 1887 NT
*Laccophilus agilis* Sharp, 1887a:750; TL: Panama >Taboga Island; ST: BMNH.

***alariei*** Megna, Deler-Hernández & Challet, 2011 NT
*Laccophilus alariei* Megna, Deler-Hernández & Challet, 2011:218; TL: Cuba >Pinar del Río Province >Guanahacabibes >El Verraco; HT: CZCTR.

***alluaudi*** Régimbart, 1900 AF
*Laccophilus alluaudi* Régimbart, 1900b:373; TL: Madagascar >Antsiranana (Diego Suarez); LT: Biström et al. 2015:39 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:39.

***amicus*** Guignot, 1955 AF
*Laccophilus amicus* Guignot, 1955f:1098; TL: Guinea >Kindia; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:143.

***amoenus*** Régimbart, 1889 NT
*Laccophilus amoenus* Régimbart, 1889b:383; TL: Venezuela >San Esteban; ST: MNHN.

***angustus*** Régimbart, 1889 NT
*Laccophilus angustus* Régimbart, 1889f:266; TL: Paraguay >Asuncion <Brazil >Mato Grosso; ST: MNHN.

***anticatus*** Sharp, 1890 OR PL
*Laccophilus anticatus* Sharp, 1890b:341; TL: Sri Lanka >Colombo; LT: Brancucci 1983c:303 BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:302.
*Laccophilus wewalki* Vazirani, 1975a:487; TL: India >Goa >Margoa; HT: NZSI; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:302.
*Laccophilus wewalkai* Nilsson, 1999b:20, as unjustified emendation of *wewalki*.

**ssp. *translucidus*** Régimbart, 1899 OR
*Laccophilus translucidus* Régimbart, 1899a:255, as replacement name for *Laccophilus pellucidus* Régimbart, 1888:610; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:304; N. STAT.: Brancucci 1983c:304.
*Laccophilus pellucidus* Régimbart, 1888:610; TL: Myanmar >Bhamo (Bhamò); LT: Brancucci 1983c:305 MSNG; preoccupied by Sharp 1882a:304; objective synonym of *Laccophilus translucidus* Régimbart, 1899a:255.

***aurofasciatus*** Vazirani, 1972 OR
*Laccophilus aurofasciatus* Vazirani, 1972:118; TL: India >Tamil Nadu >Udagamandalam (Ootacamund); HT: NZSI; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:261.

***auropictus*** Régimbart, 1899 OR
*Laccophilus auropictus* Régimbart, 1899a:253; TL: India >Tamil Nadu (Madras) >Kodaikanal mountain (Kodeikanel); LT: Vazirani 1972:120 MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:259.

***australis*** Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015 AF
*Laccophilus australis* Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015:230; TL: South Africa >Zululand >St. Lucia >Mission Rock; HT: TMSA.

***bacchusi*** Brancucci, 1983 OR
*Laccophilus bacchusi* Brancucci, 1983c:307; TL: Malaysia >Sabah [Borneo] >Trus Madi mountain; HT: BMNH.

***badeni*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Laccophilus badeni* Sharp, 1882a:294; TL: Brazil; ST: BMNH.

***balzani*** Régimbart, 1889 NT
*Laccophilus balzani* Régimbart, 1889f:263; TL: Argentina >Chaco Province >Resistencia; ST: MSNG.

***bapak*** Balke, Larson & Hendrich, 1997 AU
*Laccophilus bapak* Balke, Larson & Hendrich, 1997:297; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe Province >Markham Valley >Gusap; HT: BMNH.

***baturitiensis*** Hendrich & Balke, 1995 OR
*Laccophilus baturitiensis* Hendrich & Balke, 1995:43; TL: Indonesia >Bali >Baturiti; HT: NHMW.

***bellus*** Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015 AF
*Laccophilus bellus* Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015:144; TL: Benin >Zou dep. >Hlanzoun river >Zogbodomè Lokoli forest; HT: NHMW.

***benoiti*** Guignot, 1953 AF
*Laccophilus benoiti* Guignot, 1953g:237; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:150.

***bergsteni*** Manuel & Ramahandrison, 2020 AF
*Laccophilus bergsteni* Manuel & Ramahandrison, 2020:486; TL: Madagascar >Antananarivo >Ankaratra massif >9.5 km NW of Manjakatompo; HT: MNHN.

***beroni*** Rocchi, 1986 OR
*Laccophilus beroni* Rocchi, 1986:32; TL: Myanmar >Pagan; HT: SOFM.

***biai*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990 AF
*Laccophilus biai* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990:176; TL: Gabon >Makokou; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:167.

***bicolor*** Laporte, 1835 NT
*Laccophilus bicolor* Laporte, 1835:104; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); ST: ?; DESCR.: Aubé 1838b:440.

***bifasciatus*** Chevrolat, 1863 NT
*Laccophilus bifasciatus* Chevrolat, 1863:200; TL: Cuba >E part; ST: ?; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:295.

***biguttatus*** Kirby, 1837 NA PL

*Laccophilus biguttatus* Kirby, 1837:69; TL: North America; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Roughley & Nilsson 1994:93.

*Laccophilus apicicornis* Reitter, 1899:198; TL: Mongolia >Hangayn mountains (Changai); LT: Brancucci 1983c:284 HNHM; N. SYN.: Roughley & Nilsson 1994:93.

? *Laccophilus fengi* Guignot, 1942a:86, as replacement name for *Laccophilus uniformis* Feng, 1936:1; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:375.

*Laccophilus inconspicuus* Fall, 1917:164; TL: Canada >Manitoba >Winnipeg; HT: MCZ; N. SYN.: Balfour-Browne 1944a:345.

*Laccophilus apicicornis* var. *pallidulus* Zimmermann, 1930:50; TL: Russia >Samara; ST: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:241.

*Laccophilus strohmi* Thomson, 1874:535; TL: Sweden >Hälsingland; LT: Roughley & Nilsson 1994:94 MZLU; N. SYN.: Roughley & Nilsson 1994:93.

? *Laccophilus uniformis* Feng, 1936:1; TL: China >Hebei >Shanhaiguan (Shan Hai Koan); HT: NKUM; preoccupied by Motschulsky 1860d:46; objective synonym of *Laccophilus fengi* Guignot, 1942a:86; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:375.

***bilardoi*** Pederzani & Rocchi, 1982 AF

*Laccophilus bilardoi* Pederzani & Rocchi, 1982:77; TL: Congo >NE region >Impfondo; HT: MZUF; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:170.

***bilix*** Guignot, 1952 OR

*Laccophilus bilix* Guignot, 1952c:168; TL: Laos >Louangphrabang (Luang Prabang); HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:314.

***bizonatus*** Régimbart, 1895 AF

*Laccophilus bizonatus* Régimbart, 1895a:143; TL: Gabon >Samba falls; LT: Biström et al. 2015:163 IRSNB; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:163.

***boukali*** Hájek & Šťastný, 2005 OR

*Laccophilus boukali* Hájek & Šťastný, 2005:52; TL: India >Karnataka >Coorg >nr Kakkabe; HT: NHMW.

***brancuccii*** Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015 AF

*Laccophilus brancuccii* Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015:223; TL: Central African Republic >Bozo; HT: NHMB.

***brasiliensis*** Régimbart, 1889 NT

*Laccophilus brasiliensis* Régimbart, 1889a:389; TL: Brazil >Caraca; ST: MNHN.

***brownei*** Guignot, 1947 AF

*Laccophilus brownei* Guignot, 1947a:26; TL: Zaire >Nord-Kivu >Virunga NP (Albert NP) >Magera lake; LT: Biström et al. 2015:202 MRAC; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:202.

*Laccophilus brownei* Guignot, 1948d:13; TL: Zaire >Nord-Kivu >Virunga NP (Albert NP) >Magera lake; LT: Biström et al. 2015:202 MRAC; preoccupied by *Laccophilus brownei* Guignot, 1947a:26; N. SYN.

***burgeoni*** Gschwendtner, 1930 AF

*Laccophilus burgeoni* Gschwendtner, 1930d:89; TL: Zaire >Maniema >Kindu; HT: OLML; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:212.

*Laccophilus wittei* Guignot, 1952d:3; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Difirinji river; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström et al. 2015:212.

***caiaricus*** Guignot, 1956 AF

*Laccophilus caiaricus* Guignot, 1956k:792; TL: Senegal >Cayar; HT: MNHN; Biström et al. 2015:175.

***calvus*** Guignot, 1955 NT

*Laccophilus calvus* Guignot, 1955m:70; TL: Trinidad >Sangre Grande (Sanquegrande); HT: ZSMG.

***canthydroides*** Omer-Cooper, 1957 AF

*Laccophilus canthydroides* Omer-Cooper, 1957:13; TL: South Africa >Mpumalanga (Transvaal) >Barberton; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:242.

***carbonelli*** Guignot, 1957 NT

*Laccophilus carbonelli* Guignot, 1957a:92; TL: Uruguay >Rivera Province >Arriera; HT: UYIC.

***cayennensis*** Aubé, 1838 NT

*Laccophilus cayennensis* Aubé, 1838b:434; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); ST: ?

***ceylonicus*** Zimmermann, 1919 OR

*Laccophilus ceylonicus* Zimmermann, 1919a:123, as replacement name for *Laccophilus horni* Régimbart, 1902b:468; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:253.

*Laccophilus ceylonicus* Zimmermann, 1920a:17, as replacement name for *Laccophilus horni* Régimbart, 1902b:468; preoccupied by Zimmermann 1919a:123.

*Laccophilus horni* Régimbart, 1902b:468; TL: Sri Lanka >Nalanda; LT: Vazirani 1972:119 MNHN; preoccupied by Branden 1884:21; objective synonym of *Laccophilus ceylonicus* Zimmermann, 1919a:123 and *Laccophilus ceylonicus* Zimmermann, 1920a:17.

***chelinus*** Guignot, 1955 NT

*Laccophilus chelinus* Guignot, 1955b:7; TL: Argentina >Santa Fe Province >Villa Guillermine; HT: IRSNB.

***chilensis*** Sharp, 1882 NT

*Laccophilus chilensis* Sharp, 1882a:293; TL: Chile; ST: BMNH.

***chinensis*** Boheman, 1858 OR PL

*Laccophilus chinensis* Boheman, 1858:21; TL: China >Hong Kong; LT: Wewalka 1975:152 NHRS; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:329.

***chini*** Balke, Mazzoldi & Hendrich, 1998 OR

*Laccophilus chini* Balke, Mazzoldi & Hendrich, 1998:72; TL: Vietnam >120 km NNE of Ho Chi Minh City; HT: NHMW.

***cianferonii*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2019 AF

*Laccophilus cianferonii* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2019:53; TL: Gabon >Mandji >Pény vill. >Dougogou river; HT: MSNM.

***cingulatus*** Sharp, 1882 AU OR

*Laccophilus cingulatus* Sharp, 1882a:314; TL: Australia >Queensland >Rockhampton; LT: Watts 1978:11 BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:338.

*Laccophilus basifasciatus* Zimmermann, 1922b:1; TL: Australia >Queensland >Bellenden Ker; LT: Watts 1978:11 NHRS; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:338.

***clarki*** Sharp, 1882 AU OR

*Laccophilus clarki* Sharp, 1882a:313; TL: Australia >Queensland >Rockhampton; LT: Watts 1978:10 BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:364.

*Laccophilus parvulus* var. *cervicalis* Régimbart, 1899d:258; TL: Madagascar [mislabelled]; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:364.

***comes*** Guignot, 1955 AF

*Laccophilus comes* Guignot, 1955g:141; TL: Madagascar >Tampolo; HT: MNHN; Biström et al. 2015:37.

***complicatus*** Sharp, 1882 AF

*Laccophilus complicatus* Sharp, 1882a:308; TL: Madagascar; LT: Biström et al. 2015:80 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:80.

***concettae*** Pederzani, 1983 AF
*Laccophilus concettae* Pederzani, 1983c:139; TL: Central African Republic >Mbaiki District >Zomia (Zomea); HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:165.

***conjunctus*** Guignot, 1950 AF
*Laccophilus conjunctus* Guignot, 1950h:272, by indiation to Guignot 1946c:266; TL: Cameroon >Yaoundé; LT: Biström et al. 2015:201 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:201.

***continentalis*** Gschwendtner, 1935 AF PL
*Laccophilus posticus continentalis* Gschwendtner, 1935b:16; TL: Botswana >Kalahari >Tsotsoroga Pan; LT: Biström et al. 2015:53 TMSA; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:53; N. STAT.: Guignot 1946c:281.
*Laccophilus perplexus* Omer-Cooper, 1970b:288; TL: Mozambique >Umbeluzi river >Goba; HT: AMGS; N. SYN.: Biström et al. 2015:53.

***contiro*** Guignot, 1952 AF
*Laccophilus contiro* Guignot, 1952h:5; TL: Ethiopia >Chilalu Mountain; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:204.

***cryptos*** Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015 AF
*Laccophilus cryptos* Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015:111; TL: Chad >nr Bongor; HT: TMSA.

***curvifasciatus*** Guignot, 1952 NT
*Laccophilus curvifasciatus* Guignot, 1952c:166; TL: Brazil >São Paulo >Aguabranca; HT: MNHN.

***cyclopis*** Sharp, 1882 AF
*Laccophilus cyclopis* Sharp, 1882a:308; TL: South Africa >Grahamstown; LT: Biström et al. 2015:189 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:189.
*Laccophilus shephardi* Omer-Cooper, 1965a:84; TL: South Africa >Kwazulu-Natal (Cape) >Mount Currie District >Swartberg (Zwartberg); LT: Biström et al. 2015:189 BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström et al. 2015:189.

***deceptor*** Guignot, 1953 AF
*Laccophilus deceptor* Guignot, 1953b:1; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Mubale river; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:168.

***decoratus*** Boheman, 1858 OR
*Laccophilus decoratus* Boheman, 1858:20; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; LT: Brancucci 1983c:344 NHRS; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:342.
*Laccophilus baeri* Régimbart, 1877a:99; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; LT: Brancucci 1983c:344 MNHN; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:342.
*Laccophilus baeri* Régimbart, 1877i:LXXVIII; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; LT: Brancucci 1983c:344 MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1877a:99; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:342.

***decorosus*** Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015 AF
*Laccophilus decorosus* Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015:171; TL: Uganda >Nabugabo lake; HT: BMNH.

***demoflysi*** Normand, 1938 PL
*Laccophilus demoflysi* Normand, 1938:343; TL: Tunisia >Tawzar (Tozeur) >El Hamma; HT: INAT; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:31.

***denticulatus*** Bergsten & Biström, 2022 AF
*Laccophilus denticulatus* Bergsten & Biström, 2022:7; TL: Comoros >Grande Comore >Nioumbadjou; HT: MRAC.

***desintegratus*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Laccophilus desintegratus* Régimbart, 1895a:143; TL: Congo >Loango >Quilou river >upper part; LT: Biström et al. 2015:232 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:232.
*Laccophilus gutticollis* Régimbart, 1895a:148; TL: Gabon >Cristal Mountains; LT: Biström et al. 2015:232 MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959e:587.
*Laccophilus sanguinosus* Régimbart, 1895a:148; TL: Gabon >Cristal Mountains; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström et al. 2015:232.

***difficilis*** Sharp, 1873 PL
*Laccophilus difficilis* Sharp, 1873a:53; TL: Japan >Kyushu >Nagasaki; LT: Brancucci 1983c:280 BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:279.

***dikinohaseus*** Kamite, Hikida & Satô, 2005 PL
*Laccophilus dikinohaseus* Kamite, Hikida & Satô, 2005:624; TL: Japan >Honshu >Tochigi prefecture >Fujioka >Watarase moor; HT: EUMJ.

***dreheri*** Guignot, 1952 NT
*Laccophilus dreheri* Guignot, 1952c:167; TL: Brazil >São Paulo >Santa Anna; HT: MNHN.

***duplex*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Laccophilus duplex* Sharp, 1882b:12; TL: Mexico >Oaxaca; LT: Zimmerman 1970:214 BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:214.
*Laccophilus optatus* Sharp, 1882b:13; TL: Nicaragua >Chontales Province; LT: Zimmerman 1970:214 BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmerman 1970:214.

***eboris*** Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015 AF
*Laccophilus eboris* Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015:244; TL: Ivory Coast >Bingerville; HT: MRAC.

***ekari*** Balke, Larson & Hendrich, 1997 AU
*Laccophilus ekari* Balke, Larson & Hendrich, 1997:313; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Paniai Province; HT: NHMW.

***elegans*** Sharp, 1882 OR
*Laccophilus elegans* Sharp, 1882a:302; TL: India >Andaman Islands; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:257.

***ellipticus*** Régimbart, 1889 OR PL
*Laccophilus ellipticus* Régimbart, 1889d:152; TL: Vietnam >My Tho (Mytho); LT: Vazirani 1977a:11 MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:312.
? *Laccophilus flavescens* Motschulsky, 1860d:45; TL: Sri Lanka; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:375.

***empheres*** Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015 AF
*Laccophilus empheres* Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015:185; TL: Kenya >Nairobi; HT: USNM.

***enigmaticus*** Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015 AF
*Laccophilus enigmaticus* Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015:138; TL: Nigeria >Zaria Province >Zaria; HT: BMNH.

***epibletus*** Guignot, 1955 NT
*Laccophilus epibletus* Guignot, 1955m:68; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; ST: ZSMG.

***epinephes*** Guignot, 1955 AF
*Laccophilus epinephes* Guignot, 1955h:2; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:134.
*Laccophilus castaneus* Guignot, 1956e:220; TL: Senegal >Niokolo-Koba NP >Badi; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström et al. 2015:134.

***epipleuricus*** Zimmermann, 1921 NT
*Laccophilus epipleuricus* Zimmermann, 1921b:190; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; ST: ZSMG.

***fasciatus*** Aubé, 1838 NA NT
*Laccophilus fasciatus* Aubé, 1838b:423; TL: Mexico, US; LT: Zimmerman 1970:70 IRSNB; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:70.
*Laccophilus apicalis* Sharp, 1873c:53; TL: Nicaragua >Chontales Province; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmerman 1970:70.
**ssp. *rufus*** E.F. Melsheimer, 1844 NA NT
*Laccophilus rufus* E.F. Melsheimer, 1844:28; TL: US >Pennsylvania; LT: Zimmerman 1970:75 MCZ; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:75; N. STAT.: Zimmerman 1970:75.
**ssp. *terminalis*** Sharp, 1882 NA NT
*Laccophilus terminalis* Sharp, 1882a:292; TL: US >Texas [Jeff Davis Co. >Davis Mountains]; LT: Zimmerman 1970:80 BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:80; N. STAT.: Zimmerman 1970:80.
***ferrugo*** Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015 AF
*Laccophilus ferrugo* Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015:25; TL: Mozambique >Inhambane Province >15 km SE Save; HT: CFP.
***filicornis*** Sharp, 1887 NT
*Laccophilus filicornis* Sharp, 1887a:750; TL: Panama >Bugaba; ST: BMNH.
***flaveolus*** Régimbart, 1906 AF
*Laccophilus flaveolus* Régimbart, 1906a:249; TL: Kenya >Winam (Baie de Kavirondo); LT: Biström et al. 2015:115 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:115.
*Laccophilus pampinatus* Guignot, 1941a:35; TL: Uganda >C part; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström et al. 2015:115.
***flaviventris*** Régimbart, 1904 NT
*Laccophilus flaviventris* Régimbart, 1904b:224; TL: French Guiana >Bas-Carsevenne, Ouanary; ST: MNHN.
***flavopictus*** Régimbart, 1889 AF
*Laccophilus flavopictus* Régimbart, 1889e:53; TL: Angola >Humpata; LT: Biström et al. 2015:255 RMNH; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:254.
*Laccophilus bergeri* Guignot, 1953g:236; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström et al. 2015:254.
*Laccophilus segmentatus* Omer-Cooper, 1957:12; TL: South Africa >Mpumalanga (Transvaal) >Ermelo; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström et al. 2015:255.
***flavoscriptus*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Laccophilus flavoscriptus* Régimbart, 1895a:142; TL: Zaire >Bas-Congo >Matadi; LT: Biström et al. 2015:210 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:210.
*Laccophilus flavosignatus* Régimbart, 1895a:146; TL: Gabon; LT: Biström et al. 2015:211 MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959e:540.
***flexuosus*** Aubé, 1838 OR PL
*Laccophilus flexuosus* Aubé, 1838b:430; TL: India >Pondicherry (Pondichéry); LT: Brancucci 1983c:319 MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:318.
*Laccophilus chloroticus* Régimbart, 1887c:267; TL: India >Andaman Islands; LT: Brancucci 1983c:321 RMNH; N. SYN.: J. Balfour-Browne 1938a:103.
*Laccophilus cognatus* Sharp, 1882a:316; TL: India >Nagpore; LT: Brancucci 1983c:321 BMNH; N. SYN.: Severin 1890b:CLXXXVIII.
*Laccophilus formosanus* Takizawa, 1932:22; TL: Taiwan; LT: Brancucci 1983c:321 EIHU; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:318.
*Laccophilus solutus* Sharp, 1882a:315; TL: China; LT: Brancucci 1983c:321 BMNH; N. SYN.: Severin 1890b:CLXXXVIII.
***flores*** Hendrich & Balke, 1998 OR
*Laccophilus flores* Hendrich & Balke, 1998c:439; TL: Indonesia >Flores >Ruteng; HT: NHMW.
***fractus*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Laccophilus fractus* Sharp, 1882a:297; TL: Brazil >Minas Gerais Province >Santa Rita [Durão District]; HT: BMNH.
***fragilis*** Sharp, 1887 NT
*Laccophilus fragilis* Sharp, 1887a:751; TL: Panama >Panama City; ST: BMNH.
***freudei*** Guignot, 1957 NT
*Laccophilus freudei* Guignot, 1957d:7; TL: Bolivia >Rio Yacuma >Espiritu; HT: ZSMG.
***fumatus*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Laccophilus fumatus* Sharp, 1882a:297; TL: Brazil; HT: BMNH.
***furthi*** Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015 AF
*Laccophilus furthi* Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015:42; TL: Madagascar >Fianarantsoa >7 km W of Ranomafana; HT: USNM.
***fuscipennis*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Laccophilus fuscipennis* Sharp, 1882b:10; TL: Mexico >Oaxaca; LT: Zimmerman 1970:136 BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:136.
***garambanus*** Guignot, 1958AF
*Laccophilus garambanus* Guignot, 1958e:7; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC; Biström et al. 2015:253.
***gentilis*** LeConte, 1863 NA
*Laccophilus gentilis* LeConte, 1863b:23; TL: US >Louisiana; LT: Zimmerman 1970:226 MCZ; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:226.
**ssp. *suavis*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Laccophilus suavis* Sharp, 1882b:13; TL: Mexico >Veracruz >Córdoba (Cordova); LT: Zimmerman 1970:229 BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:229; N. STAT.: Zimmerman 1970:229.
*Laccophilus championi* Sharp, 1882b:14; TL: Guatemala >Escuintla District >Paso Antonio; LT: Zimmerman 1970:229 BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmerman 1970:229.
***girardi*** Brancucci, 1983 OR
*Laccophilus girardi* Brancucci, 1983c:256; TL: Malaysia >Sabah [Borneo] >Kudat; HT: MNHN.
***gounellei*** Régimbart, 1903 NT
*Laccophilus gounellei* Régimbart, 1903b:68; TL: Argentina, Brazil; ST: MNHN.
***grammicus*** Sharp, 1882 AF
*Laccophilus grammicus* Sharp, 1882a:306; TL: Ethiopia; LT: Biström et al. 2015:208 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:208.
***grammopterus*** Zimmermann, 1925 NT
*Laccophilus grammopterus* Zimmermann, 1925:254; TL: Brazil >São Paulo >Santo Amaro; ST: ZSMG.
***grossus*** Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015 AF
*Laccophilus grossus* Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015:19; TL: Namibia >Damaraland >Oshikango; HT: BMNH.
***guentheri*** Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015 AF
*Laccophilus guentheri* Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015:160; TL: Ghana >Ashanti region >Kumasi >Nhiasu; HT: HNHM [not CGW].

***guignoti*** Legros, 1954 AF
*Laccophilus guignoti* Legros, 1954:268; TL: Guinea >Mont Nimba >Mont Tô; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:157.
***guineensis*** Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015 AF
*Laccophilus guineensis* Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015:161; TL: Guinea >Seredou; HT: ZMHB.
***guttalis*** Régimbart, 1893 OR
*Laccophilus guttalis* Régimbart, 1893a:100; TL: Sri Lanka >Wakwella (Wackwelle); HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:308.
***hebusuensis*** Watanabe & Kamite, 2020 PL
*Laccophilus hebusuensis* Watanabe & Kamite, 2020:295; TL: Japan >Fukushima Prefecture >Futaba-gun >Kawauchi-mura >Kamikawauchi >Hebusu-pond; HT: NSMT.
***heidiae*** Brancucci, 1983 AU OR
*Laccophilus heidiae* Brancucci, 1983c:292; TL: Indonesia >Maluku >Halmahera island >Kampung Pasir; HT: USNM.
***hendrichi*** Hájek & Brancucci, 2015 OR
*Laccophilus hendrichi* Hájek & Brancucci, 2015:314; TL: Laos >Bolikhamsay Province >Nam Kadin NP; HT: NHMN.
***horni*** Branden, 1884 NA NT
*Laccophilus horni* Branden, 1884:21, as replacement name for *Laccophilus lateralis* Horn, 1883:282; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:199.
*Laccophilus lateralis* Horn, 1883:282; TL: US >Arizona; LT: Zimmerman 1970:199 ANSP; preoccupied by Sharp 1882a:307; objective synonym of *Laccophilus horni* Branden, 1884:21.
***huastecus*** Zimmerman, 1970 NT
*Laccophilus huastecus* Zimmerman, 1970:174; TL: Mexico >Veracruz >Tantoyuca; HT: USNM.
***hyalinus*** (De Geer, 1774) PL
*Dytiscus hyalinus* De Geer, 1774:406; TL: Sweden; ST: NHRS; DESCR.: Nilsson & Holmen 1995:148; N. COMB.: Leach 1817:72.
*Laccophilus hyalinus* var. *cyprioticus* Mouchamps, 1956:3; TL: Cyprus >Kyrenia (Kerynia) >direction Karavas; HT: IRSNB; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:244.
*Dytiscus hyalinus* Marsham, 1802:420; TL: Great Britain; ST: ?; preoccupied by De Geer 1774:406; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:19.
*Laccophilus inflatus* Wollaston, 1864:79; TL: Spain >Canary Islands; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:20.
*Dytiscus interruptus* Panzer, 1795b:80; TL: Germany (Germania); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schaum 1847:1893.
*Laccophilus kusteri* Marseul, 1866:19, as replacement name for *Laccophilus pictus* Küster, 1851:9; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:20.
*Dyticus marmoratus* Geoffroy in Fourcroy, 1785:70; TL: France >Paris; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:19.
*Dytiscus marmoreus* Olivier, 1795:27; TL: France >S part; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:20.
*Laccophilus pictus* Küster, 1851:9; TL: Italy >Sardinia >Nurri; HT: ?; preoccupied by Laporte 1835:104; objective synonym of *Laccophilus kusteri* Marseul, 1866:19; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:20.
*Laccophilus testaceus* Aubé, 1837:214; TL: France, Italy, Spain; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Guignot 1932:505.
***immitis*** Guignot, 1952 NT
*Laccophilus immitis* Guignot, 1952c:168; TL: Brazil >Santa Catarina >Hansa; HT: MNHN.
***immundus*** Sharp, 1882 AF
*Laccophilus immundus* Sharp, 1882a:304; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape Town; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:87.
*Laccophilus spadix* Omer-Cooper, 1953:23; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Caledon; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:81.
***inagua*** Young, 1963 NT
*Laccophilus inagua* Young, 1963c:1; TL: Bahamas >Great Inagua >Matthewtown; HT: USNM.
***incomptus*** Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015 AF
*Laccophilus incomptus* Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015:224; TL: Cameroon >Bétaré-Oya subdivision >Bindiba; HT: BMNH.
***inconstans*** Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015 AF
*Laccophilus inconstans* Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015:207; TL: Ivory Coast >Man; HT: MZH.
***incrassatus*** Gschwendtner, 1933 AF
*Laccophilus incrassatus* Gschwendtner, 1933d:85; TL: Zaire >Katanga (Tanganika-Moero) >Kasieke (Kasiki); HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:184.
*Laccophilus virgatus* Guignot, 1953h:4; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Dipwa river; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström et al. 2015:184.
***indicus*** Gschwendtner, 1936 OR PL
*Laccophilus solutus* var. *indicus* Gschwendtner, 1936b:366; TL: India >Assam, Bengal, Punjab; ST: OLML; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:322; N. STAT.: Brancucci 1983c:322.
*Laccophilus sindensis* Vazirani, 1969b:247; TL: Pakistan >Sind Province >Manchhar lake; HT: NZSI; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:322.
***inefficiens*** (Walker, 1859) OR PL
*Hydroporus inefficiens* Walker, 1859:51; TL: Sri Lanka; LT: Wewalka 1975:152 BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:332; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:287.
? *Laccophilus basalis* Motschulsky, 1860d:45; TL: Sri Lanka >Colombo; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:375.
***inobservatus*** Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015 AF
*Laccophilus inobservatus* Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015:63; TL: Chad >nr Bongor; HT: MZH.
***inornatus*** Zimmermann, 1926 AF
*Laccophilus inornatus* Zimmermann, 1926b:24; TL: Tanzania >Usagara; LT: Biström et al. 2015:239 ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:238.
***insularum*** Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015 AF
*Laccophilus insularum* Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015:251; TL: Madagascar >Ankarafantsika NP >Mahajanga >Boeny; HT: NHRS.
***intermedius*** Régimbart, 1889 NT
*Laccophilus intermedius* Régimbart, 1889a:389; TL: Peru >Amazonas >Tarapote; ST: MNHN.
***irroratus*** Aubé, 1838 AF
*Laccophilus irroratus* Aubé, 1838b:427; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius, Réunion; LT: Biström et al. 2015:83 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:83.
***isamberti*** Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015 AF
*Laccophilus isamberti* Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015:47; TL: Madagascar >Zahamena NP >Ambatondrazaka; HT: NHRS.
***jaechi*** Hájek & Brancucci, 2015 OR
*Laccophilus jaechi* Hájek & Brancucci, 2015:319; TL: Thailand >Trat Province >Ko Chang island; HT: NHMW.

***javanicus*** Régimbart, 1899 OR
*Laccophilus javanicus* Régimbart, 1899a:266; TL: Indonesia >Java >Tengger mountain; LT: Brancucci 1983c:253 MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:252.

***kaensis*** Brancucci, 1983 OR
*Laccophilus kaensis* Brancucci, 1983c:306; TL: Thailand >Khon Kaen (Kaen); HT: USNM.

***kalimantanensis*** Hájek & Brancucci, 2015 OR
*Laccophilus kalimantanensis* Hájek & Brancucci, 2015:320; TL: Indonesia >East Kalimantan >8 km N of Muara Ritan village; HT: NMPC.

***kaszabi*** Brancucci, 1983 OR
*Laccophilus kaszabi* Brancucci, 1983c:328; TL: India >Madhya Pradesh >nr Jabalpur >Panagar; HT: HNHM.

***kempi*** Gschwendtner, 1936 PL
*Laccophilus kempi* Gschwendtner, 1936b:366; TL: India >Darjeeling >Nam Ting Pokri; LT: Vazirani 1969b:239 NZSI; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:274.

**ssp. *holmeni*** Brancucci, 1983 OR PL
*Laccophilus kempi holmeni* Brancucci, 1983c:276; TL: Thailand >Chiang Mai District >Mount Inthanon NP; HT: ZMUC.

***kobensis*** Sharp, 1873 PL
*Laccophilus kobensis* Sharp, 1873a:53; TL: Japan >Honshu >Kobe; LT: Brancucci 1983c:278 BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:277.

***komareki*** Hájek & Brancucci, 2015 PL
*Laccophilus komareki* Hájek & Brancucci, 2015:320; TL: China >Guangdong >Dinghu Mountain NR; HT: AECAS.

***laeticulus*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Laccophilus laeticulus* Régimbart, 1895a:145; TL: Guinea; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:257.

***laetus*** Guignot, 1955 NT
*Laccophilus laetus* Guignot, 1955m:67; TL: Brazil >Santa Catarina Province; ST: ZSMG.

***lateralis*** Sharp, 1882 AF
*Laccophilus lateralis* Sharp, 1882a:307; TL: Madagascar; LT: Biström et al. 2015:187 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:187.
*Laccophilus lateralis* var. *polygrammus* Régimbart, 1903a:14; TL: Madagascar >Centre Sud; LT: Biström et al. 2015:187 MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:21.

***latifrons*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Laccophilus latifrons* Sharp, 1882a:303; TL: Brazil >Minas Gerais Province >Santa Rita [Durão District]; ST: BMNH.

***latipennis*** Brancucci, 1983 OR
*Laccophilus latipennis* Brancucci, 1983c:294; TL: Laos >Louangphrabang (Luang Prabang); HT: MNHN.

***latipes*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Laccophilus latipes* Sharp, 1882a:299; TL: Brazil >Paraná Province; ST: BMNH.

***leechi*** Zimmerman, 1970 NT
*Laccophilus leechi* Zimmerman, 1970:205; TL: Mexico >Sinaloa >Concordia; HT: USNM.

***leguyaderi*** Manuel & Ramahandrison, 2020 AF
*Laccophilus leguyaderi* Manuel & Ramahandrison, 2020:484; TL: Madagascar >Fianarantsoa >Andringitra NP >4.2 km S of Antanifotsy; HT: MNHN.

***leonensis*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Laccophilus leonensis* Régimbart, 1895a:147; TL: Guinea (Sierra Leone) >Robompa (Rhobomp); HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:246.

***lewisioides*** Brancucci, 1983 PL
*Laccophilus lewisioides* Brancucci, 1983c:272; TL: China >Tien-Sin; HT: MNHN.

***lewisius*** Sharp, 1873 PL
*Laccophilus lewisius* Sharp, 1873a:52; TL: Japan >Honshu >Kobe; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:270.

***lineatus*** Aubé, 1838 AF
*Laccophilus lineatus* Aubé, 1838b:426; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape of Good Hope [nec Mauritius]; LT: Biström et al. 2015:215 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:214.
*Laccophilus brevicollis* Sharp, 1882a:307; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape of Good Hope; LT: Biström et al. 2015:215 BMNH; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1895a:141.

***livingstoni*** Omer-Cooper, 1958 AF
*Laccophilus livingstoni* Omer-Cooper, 1958d:41; TL: Malawi >Monkey Bay; HT: AMGS; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:250.

***luctuosus*** Sharp, 1882 AF
*Laccophilus luctuosus* Sharp, 1882a:307; TL: Madagascar; LT: Biström et al. 2015:235 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:235.

***luteosignatus*** Gschwendtner, 1943 AF
*Laccophilus luteosignatus* Gschwendtner, 1943:417; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Bukama; LT: Biström et al. 2015:148 OLML; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:148.

***macronychus*** Guignot, 1957 NT
*Laccophilus macronychus* Guignot, 1957c:43; TL: Brazil >Pará Province >Cachimbo; ST: ZASP.

***maculosus*** (Germar, 1823) NA NT
*Dyticus maculosus* Germar, 1823:30; TL: US >Pennsylvania; ST: ?; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:33 (as *Laccophilus maculosus* Say); N. COMB: Aubé 1838b:421.
*Laccophilus maculosus* Say, 1823a:100; TL: US >Indiana >Monroe Co. >Bloomington; NT: Zimmerman 1970:33 USNM; preoccupied by Germar 1823:30; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:421.

**ssp. *decipiens*** LeConte, 1852 NA NT
*Laccophilus decipiens* LeConte, 1852:205; TL: US >California, Oregon; LT: Zimmerman 1970:46 MCZ; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:46; N. STAT.: Zimmerman 1970:46.
*Laccophilus californicus* Motschulsky, 1859b:172; TL: US >California >San Francisco; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Crotch 1873a:400.
*Laccophilus fusculus* Sharp, 1882a:290; TL: US >Nevada; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:18.
*Laccophilus maculosus* Walker, 1866:317; TL: Canada >British Columbia <US >northern states; ST: ?; preoccupied by Say 1823a:100; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:18.
*Laccophilus truncatus* Mannerheim, 1853:160; TL: US >Alaska >Kenai Peninsula, St George Island; ST:; N. SYN.: Crotch 1873a:400.

**ssp. *shermani*** Leech, 1944 NA NT
*Laccophilus shermani* Leech, 1944b:4; TL: US >Arizona >Pima Co. >Santa Catalina Mountains >Bear Canyon; HT: CNC; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:56; N. STAT.: Zimmerman 1970:56.

***mahakamensis*** Balke, Mazzoldi & Hendrich, 1998 OR
*Laccophilus mahakamensis* Balke, Mazzoldi & Hendrich, 1998:74; TL: Indonesia >Borneo >Barong Tongkok >Juhan Asa; HT: NHMW.

***maindroni*** Régimbart, 1897 PL
*Laccophilus maindroni* Régimbart, 1897b:207; TL: Oman >Muscat (Masqat); LT: Brancucci 1981:229 MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:285.

**ssp. *persicus*** Brancucci, 1983 PL
*Laccophilus maindroni persicus* Brancucci, 1983c:286; TL: Iran >Isin; HT: NMPC.

***makay*** Manuel & Ramahandrison, 2020 AF
*Laccophilus makay* Manuel & Ramahandrison, 2020:491; TL: Madagascar >Toliara >Makay massif >10.7 km NW of Tsivoky; HT: MNHN.

***mateui*** Omer-Cooper, 1970 PL
*Laccophilus mateui* Omer-Cooper, 1970b:285; TL: Algeria >Hoggar >Ymeleullaven >Aguelmane (Aguelm); HT: AMGS; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:33.

***mathani*** Guignot, 1955 NT
*Laccophilus mathani* Guignot, 1955b:6; TL: Peru >Tarapoto; HT: MNHN.

***mayottei*** Bergsten & Biström, 2022 AF
*Laccophilus mayottei* Bergsten & Biström, 2022:9; TL: Mayotte >Hajangoua; HT: FMNH.

***mazzoldii*** Hájek & Brancucci, 2015 OR
*Laccophilus mazzoldii* Hájek & Brancucci, 2015:321; TL: China >Guangdong >Dinghu Mountain NR; HT: NHMB.

***medialis*** Sharp, 1882 OR PL
*Laccophilus medialis* Sharp, 1882a:309; TL: Thailand >Bangkok; LT: Brancucci 1983c:327 BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:326.
*Laccophilus birmanicus* Régimbart, 1891:538; TL: Myanmar >Carin mountains >Chebà; LT: Brancucci 1983c:328 MSNG; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:326.
*Laccophilus cingulifer* Guignot, 1956g:60; TL: Singapore; HT: HNHM; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:326.
*Laccophilus lucasseni* Régimbart, 1893b:106; TL: Indonesia >Java >Simpar, Tegal; LT: Brancucci 1983c:328 RMNH; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:326.

***mediocris*** Guignot, 1952 AF
*Laccophilus mediocris* Guignot, 1952j:4; TL: Ivory Coast >Toumodi; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:132.
*Laccophilus meii* Rocchi, 2000:24; TL: Guinea >Faranah District >Sidakoro; HT: MZUL; N. SYN.: Biström et al. 2015:132.

***melas*** Guignot, 1958 AF
*Laccophilus melas* Guignot, 1958e:8; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; LT: Biström et al. 2015:249 MRAC; Biström et al. 2015:248.

***menieri*** Brancucci, 1983 OR
*Laccophilus menieri* Brancucci, 1983c:305; TL: Borneo; HT: MNHN.

***mexicanus*** Aubé, 1838 NA NT
*Laccophilus mexicanus* Aubé, 1838b:420; TL: Mexico [Guanajuato]; HT: ?; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:113.

**ssp. *atristernalis*** Crotch, 1873 NA
*Laccophilus atristernalis* Crotch, 1873a:400; TL: US >California [San Mateo Co.]; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:119; N. STAT.: Zimmerman 1970:119.

**ssp. *oaxacensis*** Zimmerman, 1970 NT
*Laccophilus mexicanus oaxacensis* Zimmerman, 1970:122; TL: Mexico >Oaxaca; HT: USNM.

***michaelbalkei*** Bergsten & Biström, 2022 AF
*Laccophilus michaelbalkei* Bergsten & Biström, 2022:10; TL: Mayotte >Anatana; HT: FMNH.

***minimus*** Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015 AF
*Laccophilus minimus* Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015:243; TL: Namibia >East Caprivi >Mudumu NP >Buffalo Trails Camp; HT: ZMHB.

***minutus*** (Linnaeus, 1758) OR PL
*Dytiscus minutus* Linnaeus, 1758:412; TL: Europe; ST: ?; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:265; N. COMB.: Leach 1815:84.
*Dyticus cimicioides* O.F. Müller, 1776:73; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:23.
*Dytiscus gibbus* Gmelin, 1790:1957; TL: Europa; ST: ?; preoccupied by Fabricius 1777:238; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:24.
*Dyticus gilvus* O.F. Müller, 1776:72; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:24.
*Dyticus melanophtalmos* Geoffroy in Fourcroy, 1785:68; TL: France >Paris; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Ádám 1996:58.
*Dytiscus obscurus* Panzer, 1795b:77; TL: Germany (Germania); ST: ?; N. SYN.: Sturm 1799:6.
*Laccophilus minutus* f. *striatus* Depoli, 1930:141; TL: Croatia (Istria); ST: MRC; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:247.
*Dytiscus variolosus* Herbst, 1784:128; TL: Germany >Berlin; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:24.
*Dytiscus virescens* Brahm, 1790:27; TL: Germany; ST: ?; preoccupied by Gmelin 1790:1958; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:24.

***mirabilis*** Guignot, 1956 AF
*Laccophilus mirabilis* Guignot, 1956c:78; TL: Madagascar >Madagascar >Bas Mangoky agricultural station; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:24.

***mistecus*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Laccophilus mistecus* Sharp, 1882b:9; TL: Mexico >Oaxaca >La Parada hazienda (Parada); LT: Zimmerman 1970:128 BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:128.

**ssp. *aztecus*** Zimmerman, 1970 NT
*Laccophilus mistecus aztecus* Zimmerman, 1970:129; TL: Mexico >México Province >Acambay; HT: USNM.

***modestus*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Laccophilus modestus* Régimbart, 1895a:133; TL: Mali >Badoumbé; LT: Biström et al. 2015:107 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:107.
*Laccophilus espanyoli* Hernando, 1990:177; TL: Senegal >Oussaduye; HT: MZBS; N. SYN.: Biström et al. 2015:107.
*Laccophilus modestus* var. *tostus* Régimbart, 1895a:133; TL: Gabon >Cap Lopez; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:23.

***mohelicus*** Bergsten & Biström, 2022 AF
*Laccophilus mohelicus* Bergsten & Biström, 2022:8; TL: Comoros >Moheli [Mwali] >Foret de Fomboni; HT: IRSNB.

***morondavensis*** Guignot, 1957 AF
*Laccophilus morondavensis* Guignot, 1957e:72; TL: Madagascar >Morondava >S of Befasy; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:22.

***mutatus*** Omer-Cooper, 1970 AF
*Laccophilus mutatus* Omer-Cooper, 1970b:286; TL: Kenya >Athi river; HT: CAS; Biström et al. 2015:181.
***nakajimai*** Kamite, Hikida & Satô, 2005 PL
*Laccophilus nakajimai* Kamite, Hikida & Satô, 2005:622; TL: Japan >Ryukyus >Yonaguni island >Iranda-rindô; HT: EUMJ.
***nastus*** Spangler, 1966 NT
*Laccophilus nastus* Spangler, 1966a:383; TL: Peru >nr Tingo Maria; HT: ANSP.
***necopinus*** Guignot, 1942 AF
*Laccophilus necopinus* Guignot, 1942e:15; TL: Uganda >Unyoro Province >Muzizi river (Musisi); HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:199.
*Laccophilus necopinus* Guignot, 1946c:266; TL: Uganda >Unyoro Province >Muzizi river (Musisi); HT: MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1942e:15; objective synonym of *Laccophilus necopinus* Guignot, 1942e:15.
***newtoni*** Brancucci, 1983 OR
*Laccophilus newtoni* Brancucci, 1983c:340; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi (Celebes) >Ayer Maididi; HT: MCZ.
**ssp. *palawanensis*** Hendrich & Brancucci 2005 OR
*Laccophilus newtoni palawanensis* Hendrich & Brancucci, 2005:1244; TL: Philippines >Palawan >C part >Cabayugan river; HT: NHMW.
***nigricans*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Laccophilus nigricans* Sharp, 1882a:294; TL: Brazil >Paraná Province; HT: BMNH.
***nigrocinctus*** Guignot, 1955 NT
*Laccophilus nigrocinctus* Guignot, 1955m:69; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; ST: ZSMG.
***nodieri*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Laccophilus nodieri* Régimbart, 1895a:134; TL: Mali >Badoumbé; LT: Biström et al. 2015:113 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:113.
***normifer*** Guignot, 1958 NT
*Laccophilus normifer* Guignot, 1958b:39; TL: Peru >Ayabaca (Ayavaca) >Joras; HT: MNHN.
*Laccophilus normifer* Guignot, 1961c:315; TL: Peru >Ayabaca (Ayavaca) >Joras; HT: MNHN; preoccupied by Guignot 1958b:39; objective synonym of *Laccophilus normifer* Guignot, 1958b:39.
***notatus*** Boheman, 1858 NT
*Laccophilus notatus* Boheman, 1858:20; TL: Uruguay >Montevideo; ST: NHRS; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:296.
***nubilus*** Régimbart, 1889 NT
*Laccophilus nubilus* Régimbart, 1889f:265; TL: Paraguay, Brazil >Mato Grosso; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Régimbart 1903b:71.
***nusatenggaraensis*** Hájek & Brancucci, 2015 OR
*Laccophilus nusatenggaraensis* Hájek & Brancucci, 2015:322; TL: Indonesia >Sumbawa Island >Dompu District >10 km SW of Dompu; HT: MZBC.
***oberthueri*** Régimbart, 1889 NT
*Laccophilus oberthueri* Régimbart, 1889a:388; TL: Peru >Amazonas >Tarapote; ST: MNHN.
***obesus*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Laccophilus obesus* Sharp, 1882a:299; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); HT: BMNH.
***obliquatus*** Régimbart, 1889 NT
*Laccophilus obliquatus* Régimbart, 1889f:264; TL: Paraguay, Brazil >Mato Grosso; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Régimbart 1903b:70.
***occidentalis*** Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015 AF
*Laccophilus occidentalis* Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015:259; TL: Sierra Leone >Makeni; HT: MZLU.
***octolineatus*** Zimmermann, 1921 NT
*Laccophilus octolineatus* Zimmermann, 1921b:190; TL: Brazil >São Paulo >Serra da Cantareira; ST: ZSMG.
***olsoufieffi*** Guignot, 1937 AF
*Laccophilus olsoufieffi* Guignot, 1937:141; TL: Madagascar >Maroantsetra; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:105.
***ornatus*** Aubé, 1838 NT
*Laccophilus ornatus* Aubé, 1838b:432; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); HT: ?
***oscillator*** Sharp, 1882 NA NT
*Laccophilus oscillator* Sharp, 1882b:11; TL: Mexico >Oaxaca; LT: Zimmerman 1970:222 BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:222.
**ssp. *laevipennis*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Laccophilus laevipennis* Sharp, 1882b:12; TL: Guatemala >Guatemala City >San Joaquin; LT: Zimmerman 1970:222 BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:223; N. STAT.: Zimmerman 1970:223.
***ovatus*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Laccophilus ovatus* Sharp, 1882a:303; TL: Brazil >[Santa Cruz]; ST: BMNH.
**ssp. *zapotecus*** Zimmerman, 1970 NT
*Laccophilus ovatus zapotecus* Zimmerman, 1970:231; TL: Mexico >Tabasco >Villahermosa; HT: USNM; DESCR.: Scheers & Thomaes 2018:13.
***pallescens*** Régimbart, 1903 AF PL
*Laccophilus pallescens* Régimbart, 1903a:14; TL: Madagascar >S part >Pays Androy; LT: Biström et al. 2015:126 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:126.
***papuanus*** Balke, Larson & Hendrich, 1997 AU
*Laccophilus papuanus* Balke, Larson & Hendrich, 1997:303; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe Province >Markham Valley >Gusap; HT: BMNH.
***paraguensis*** Régimbart, 1903 NT
*Laccophilus paraguensis* Régimbart, 1903b:68; TL: Argentina, Paraguay; ST: MSNG.
***paranus*** Guignot, 1957 NT
*Laccophilus paranus* Guignot, 1957c:44; TL: Brazil >Pará Province >Cachimbo; HT: ZASP.
***parvulus*** Aubé, 1838 OR PL
*Laccophilus parvulus* Aubé, 1838b:429; TL: India >Mumbai (Bombay); LT: Brancucci 1983c:356 MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:355.
*Laccophilus orientalis* Aubé, 1838b:431; TL: Indonesia >Java; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1888:611.
*Laccophilus proteus* Régimbart, 1877j:110; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; LT: Brancucci 1983c:360 MNHN; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1892b:118.

*Laccophilus proteus* Régimbart, 1877i:LXXIX; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; LT: Brancucci 1983c:360 MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1877j:110; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1892b:118.
*Laccophilus undulifer* Motschulsky, 1860d:44; TL: Sri Lanka >Colombo <India >Tranquebar; ST: ZMUM; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1899a:259.

**ssp. *obtusus*** Sharp, 1882 OR PL
*Laccophilus obtusus* Sharp, 1882a:311; TL: Singapore; LT: Brancucci 1983c:361 BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:360; N. STAT.: Brancucci 1983c:360.
*Laccophilus derasus* Sharp, 1882a:311; TL: Thailand >Bangkok; LT: Brancucci 1983c:363 BMNH; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:360.
*Laccophilus dispersus* Sharp, 1882a:312; TL: Thailand >Bangkok; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:361.

***pellucidus*** Sharp, 1882 AF
*Laccophilus pellucidus* Sharp, 1882a:304; TL: South Africa >Eastern Cape (Natal) >Bedford; LT: Biström et al. 2015:90 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:90.
*Laccophilus ampliatus* Régimbart, 1895a:130; TL: South Africa >Natal; LT: Biström et al. 2015:90 MNHN; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:87.
*Laccophilus pilitarsis* Régimbart, 1906a:247; TL: Kenya >Taveta; LT: Biström et al. 2015:91 MNHN; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:87.

***penes*** Guignot, 1954 NT
*Laccophilus penes* Guignot, 1954b:198; TL: Brazil >Santa Catarina Province >Nova Teutônia; HT: MGFT.

***peregrinus*** Zimmerman, 1970 NT
*Laccophilus peregrinus* Zimmerman, 1970:168; TL: Mexico >Sinaloa >4 mi W of Esquinapa de Hidalgo (Esquinapa); HT: USNM.

**ssp. *variabilis*** Zimmerman, 1970 NT
*Laccophilus peregrinus variabilis* Zimmerman, 1970:172; TL: Nicaragua >13 mi. N of San Benito; HT: USNM.

***persimilis*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Laccophilus persimilis* Régimbart, 1895a:144; TL: Gabon >Cap Lopez; LT: Biström et al. 2015:174 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:174.

***pictipennis*** Sharp, 1882 AF PL
*Laccophilus pictipennis* Sharp, 1882a:305; TL: Saudi Arabia >Al Hijaz (Hedjaz); LT: Brancucci 1983c:274 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:50.
*Laccophilus discretus* Sharp, 1882a:305; TL: Saudi Arabia >Al Hijaz (Hedjaz); LT: Brancucci 1983c:274 BMNH; N. SYN.: J.Balfour- Browne 1951:193.
*Laccophilus wehnckei* Sharp, 1882a:306; TL: Tanzania >Zanzibar; LT: Biström et al. 2015:50 BMNH; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959e:536.

***pictus*** Laporte, 1835 NT
*Laccophilus pictus* Laporte, 1835:104; TL: Mexico [Oaxaca, El Cameron]; ST: ?; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:146.

**ssp. *coccinelloides*** Régimbart, 1889 NA NT
*Laccophilus coccinelloides* Régimbart, 1889g:112; TL: US >Arizona >C part; ST: RMNH; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:150; N. STAT.: Zimmerman 1970:150.

**ssp. *insignis*** Sharp, 1882 NA NT
*Laccophilus insignis* Sharp, 1882a:290; TL: US >Texas; LT: Zimmerman 1970:154 BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:154; N. STAT.: Zimmerman 1970:154.

***plagiatus*** Régimbart, 1889 NT
*Laccophilus plagiatus* Régimbart, 1889a:388; TL: Peru >Amazonas >Tarapote; ST: MNHN.

***planodes*** Guignot, 1955 NT
*Laccophilus planodes* Guignot, 1955a:273; TL: French Guiana >Roroka; HT: MNHN.

***ploterus*** Spangler, 1966 NT
*Laccophilus ploterus* Spangler, 1966a:384; TL: Peru >nr Iquitos; HT: ANSP.

***poecilus*** Klug, 1834 PL
*Laccophilus poecilus* Klug, 1834: t. XXXIII:8; TL: Egypt; LT: Ahmed & Angus 1998:3 ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:177.
*Laccophilus variegatus* var. *latior* Pic, 1896:140; TL: Algeria >Le Kreider; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:249.
*Laccophilus variegatus* var. *parumpunctatus* Schneider, 1903:51; TL: France >Corsica; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:249.
*Laccophilus ponticus* Sharp, 1882a:311; TL: Mesopotamia; LT: Brancucci 1983c:326 BMNH; N. SYN.: Ahmed & Angus 1998:3.
*Dyticus variegatus* Germar & Kaulfuss, 1816: t.6; TL: Austria >Styria; ST: ?; preoccupied by Geoffroy in Fourcroy 1785:68; N. SYN.: Ahmed & Angus 1998:3.

***posticus*** Aubé, 1838 AF
*Laccophilus posticus* Aubé, 1838b:428; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius; LT: Biström et al. 2015:58 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:58.

***productus*** Régimbart, 1906 AF
*Laccophilus productus* Régimbart, 1906a:249; TL: Kenya >Samburu; LT: Biström et al. 2015:23 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:23.

***propinquus*** Omer-Cooper, 1958 AF
*Laccophilus propinquus* Omer-Cooper, 1958d:46; TL: Malawi >Mwanza; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:79.

***proximus*** Say, 1823 NA NT
*Laccophilus proximus* Say, 1823a:101; TL: US >South Carolina >Beaufort Co. >Beaufort; NT: Zimmerman 1970:91 AMNH; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:91.
*Laccophilus americanus* Aubé, 1838b:422; TL: West Indies; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Melsheimer 1853:31.
*Laccophilus confusus* Sharp, 1882a:292; TL: Mexico [Tabasco]; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmerman 1970:91.

***pseudanticatus*** Toledo, Hendrich & Šťastný, 2002 OR
*Laccophilus pseudanticatus* Toledo, Hendrich & Šťastný, 2002:190; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi >South Sulawesi >20 km NE of Bantimurung; HT: NHMW.

***pseudomexicanus*** Zimmerman, 1970 NT
*Laccophilus pseudomexicanus* Zimmerman, 1970:124; TL: Mexico >Jalisco >5 km E of Mazamitla; HT: USNM.

***pseustes*** Guignot, 1955 AF
*Laccophilus pseustes* Guignot, 1955c:67; TL: Madagascar >Isalo; HT: MNHN; Biström et al. 2015:44.

***pulcher*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2004 AF
*Laccophilus pulcher* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2004:286; TL: Gabon >Mékambo >Malouma >Louayé river; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:164.

***pulicarius*** Sharp, 1882 OR PL
*Laccophilus pulicarius* Sharp, 1882a:313; TL: Thailand >Bangkok; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:309.

*Laccophilus chibi* Satô, 1972b:56; TL: Japan >Ryukyus >Iriomote island >Mitara; HT: CMS; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:309.
*Laccophilus mjobergi* Zimmermann, 1927d:4; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Medan >Tjinta Radja; HT: NHRS; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1927c:14.
*Laccophilus planitarsis* Régimbart, 1891:539; TL: Myanmar >Yangon (Rangoon); LT: Brancucci 1983c:311 MSNG; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:309.

***pullatus*** Omer-Cooper, 1958 AF
*Laccophilus pullatus* Omer-Cooper, 1958d:42; TL: Malawi >Florence Bay >Livingstonia; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:147.

***punctatissimus*** Brancucci, 1983 OR PL
*Laccophilus punctatissimus* Brancucci, 1983c:368; TL: India >Madhya Pradesh >Kanha NP (Khana); HT: NHMB.

***pyrraces*** Guignot, 1955 NT
*Laccophilus pyrraces* Guignot, 1955m:70; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; ST: ZSMG.

***quadrilineatus*** Horn, 1871 NA NT
*Laccophilus quadrilineatus* Horn, 1871:330; TL: US >Texas >C part; LT: Zimmerman 1970:182 ANSP; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:182.

**ssp. *mayae*** Zimmerman, 1970 NT
*Laccophilus quadrilineatus mayae* Zimmerman, 1970:186; TL: Mexico >Yucatán >Progreso; HT: USNM.

**ssp. *tehuanensis*** Zimmerman, 1970 NT
*Laccophilus quadrilineatus tehuanensis* Zimmerman, 1970:185; TL: Mexico >Oaxaca >Santo Domingo Tehuantepec (Tehuantepec); HT: USNM.

***quadrimaculatus*** Sharp, 1882 AU
*Laccophilus quadrimaculatus* Sharp, 1882a:313; TL: Australia [New Caledonia]; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:311.

***quadrisignatus*** Laporte, 1835 NT
*Laccophilus quadrisignatus* Laporte, 1835:104; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); ST: ?; DESCR.: Aubé 1838b:436.

***quadrivittatus*** Aubé, 1838 NT
*Laccophilus quadrivittatus* Aubé, 1838b:438; TL: Brazil; HT: ?; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:300.

***quindecimvittatus*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Laccophilus quindecimvittatus* Régimbart, 1895a:142; TL: Ethiopia; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:182.

***raitti*** Zimmerman, 1970 NT
*Laccophilus raitti* Zimmerman, 1970:177; TL: Mexico >Nayarit >San Blas; HT: USNM.

***rakouthae*** Manuel & Ramahandrison, 2020 AF
*Laccophilus rakouthae* Manuel & Ramahandrison, 2020:494; TL: Madagascar >Antananarivo >Ankaratra massif >1.7 km NW of Manjakatompo; HT: MNHN.

***ramuensis*** Balke, Larson & Hendrich, 1997 AU
*Laccophilus ramuensis* Balke, Larson & Hendrich, 1997:311; TL: Papua New Guinea >Madang Province >nr Alexishafen; HT: BMNH.

***religatus*** Sharp, 1882 AU
*Laccophilus religatus* Sharp, 1882a:316; TL: Australia [Gayndah]; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:353.

***remator*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Laccophilus remator* Sharp, 1882a:295; TL: Brazil >Bahia Province; HT: BMNH.

***remex*** Guignot, 1952 AF
*Laccophilus remex* Guignot, 1952c:167; TL: Ivory Coast >Douékoué; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:118.
*Laccophilus concisus* Guignot, 1953h:4; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Lusinga; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström et al. 2015:119.
*Laccophilus praeteritus* Omer-Cooper, 1957:18; TL: South Africa >Mpumalanga (Transvaal) >Ermelo; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström et al. 2015:119.
*Laccophilus turneri* Omer-Cooper, 1957:17; TL: South Africa >Northern Province (Transvaal) >Boekenhout; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1958d:47.

***restrictus*** Sharp, 1882 AF
*Laccophilus restrictus* Sharp, 1882a:315; TL: Egypt; LT: Angus 2003b:16 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:140.
*Laccophilus evanescens* Régimbart, 1895a:134; TL: Zaire >Bas-Congo >Matadi; ST: MNHN; N. SYN.: Biström et al. 2015:140.

***ritsemae*** Régimbart, 1880 OR
*Laccophilus ritsemae* Régimbart, 1880:209; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Moaralabuh (Moeara Laboe); HT: RMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:335.

***rivulosus*** Klug, 1833 AF
*Laccophilus rivulosus* Klug, 1833:48; TL: Madagascar; LT: Biström et al. 2015:85 ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:85.

***rocchii*** Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015 AF
*Laccophilus rocchii* Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015:20; TL: Mozambique >Manica Province >60 km W Chitobe; HT: SMNS.

***rotundatus*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Laccophilus rotundatus* Sharp, 1882a:298; TL: Brazil; ST: BMNH.

***ruficollis*** Zimmermann, 1919 AF
*Laccophilus ruficollis* Zimmermann, 1919a:123; TL: Madagascar; LT: Biström et al. 2015:27 ZSMG; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:27.

***saegeri*** Guignot, 1958 AF
*Laccophilus saegeri* Guignot, 1958e:7; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; LT: Biström et al. 2015:136 MRAC; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:136.
*Laccophilus comoensis* Pederzani & Reintjes, 2002:35; TL: Ivory Coast >Komoé NP >Komoé river (Comoé); HT: NHMW; N. SYN.: Biström et al. 2015:136.

***salobrinus*** Guignot, 1958 NT
*Laccophilus salobrinus* Guignot, 1958b:38; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Salobra; HT: MZSP.
*Laccophilus salobrinus* Guignot, 1961c:315; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Salobra; ST: MZSP; preoccupied by Guignot 1958b:38; N. SYN.

***salvini*** Sharp, 1882 NA NT
*Laccophilus salvini* Sharp, 1882a:291; TL: Guatemala >Duenas, Guatemala City, San Gerónimo; LT: Zimmerman 1970:102 BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:102.

***samuelsoni*** Brancucci, 1983 OR
*Laccophilus samuelsoni* Brancucci, 1983c:293; TL: Laos >Vientiane; HT: BPBM.

***schereri*** Brancucci, 1983 AU
*Laccophilus schereri* Brancucci, 1983c:341; TL: Papua New Guinea >SE Milne Bay; HT: BPBM.
***schillhammeri*** Hájek & Brancucci, 2015 OR
*Laccophilus schillhammeri* Hájek & Brancucci, 2015:323; TL: Myanmar >Sagaing region >Chatthin NR >San Myaung camp; HT: NHMW.
***schwarzi*** Fall, 1917 NA
*Laccophilus schwarzi* Fall, 1917:165; TL: US >Virginia >Ash Groove; HT: ?; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:211.
***secundus*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Laccophilus secundus* Régimbart, 1895a:146; TL: Zaire >Boma; LT: Biström et al. 2015:226 MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:226.
*Laccophilus torquatus* Guignot, 1956i:320; TL: Zaire >Sud-Kivu >Kavimvira; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Biström et al. 2015:226.
***seminiger*** Fauvel, 1883 AU
*Laccophilus seminiger* Fauvel, 1883:337; TL: New Caledonia >Canala (Kanala); HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:371.
*Laccophilus auriculatus* Régimbart, 1892a:981; TL: Papua New Guinea >Rigo; LT: Brancucci 1983c:373 MSNG; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:371.
***septicola*** Guignot, 1956 AF PL
*Laccophilus septicola* Guignot, 1956e:220; TL: Senegal >Niokolo-Koba NP >Badi; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:145.
*Laccophilus alberticus* Guignot, 1959c:163; TL: Zaire >Lake Albert >Mwita; HT: IRSNB; N. SYN.: Biström et al. 2015:145.
***seseanus*** Toledo, Hendrich & Šťastný, 2002 OR
*Laccophilus seseanus* Toledo, Hendrich & Šťastný, 2002:191; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi >South Sulawesi >nr Rantepao >Sesean mountain >S slope; HT: NHMW.
***seyrigi*** Guignot, 1937 AF
*Laccophilus seyrigi* Guignot, 1937:140; TL: Madagascar >S part >nr Bekily; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:46.
***sharpi*** Régimbart, 1889 AU OR PL
*Laccophilus sharpi* Régimbart, 1889d:151, by indiation to *Laccophilus flexuosus* Aubé sensu Sharp 1882a:310; TL: Indonesia >Java; LT: Brancucci 1983c:348 MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:347.
*Laccophilus samosir* Csiki, 1938:125; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Lake Toba >Samosir island; LT: Brancucci 1983c:353 HNHM; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:347.
*Laccophilus similis* Régimbart, 1889d:150; TL: Vietnam (Annam) >Thuân An (Thuan-an); LT: Brancucci 1983c:353 MNHN; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1899a:257.
***shinobi*** Yanagi & Akita, 2021 PL
*Laccophilus shinobi* Yanagi & Akita, 2021:31; TL: Japan >Honshu >Mie prefecture >Iga; HT: MPMT.
***siamensis*** Sharp, 1882 OR PL
*Laccophilus siamensis* Sharp, 1882a:306; TL: Thailand >Bangkok; LT: Brancucci 1983c:300 BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:299.
*Laccophilus assimilis* Régimbart, 1883:226; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Bengkulu (Benkoelen); LT: Brancucci 1983c:301 RMNH; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:299.
**ssp. *chiengmaiensis*** Brancucci, 1983 OR
*Laccophilus siamensis chiengmaiensis* Brancucci, 1983c:301; TL: Thailand >Chiang Mai; HT: ZMUC.
**ssp. *kavanaughi*** Brancucci, 1983 OR
*Laccophilus siamensis kavanaughi* Brancucci, 1983c:302; TL: India >Assam >Kaziranga >Kohara; HT: CAS.
**ssp. *taiwanensis*** Brancucci, 1983 PL
*Laccophilus siamensis taiwanensis* Brancucci, 1983c:302; TL: Taiwan >Kaohsiung; HT: CMS.
***simplex*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Laccophilus simplex* Sharp, 1882a:295; TL: Brazil >Minas Gerais Province >Santa Rita [Durão District]; ST: BMNH.
***simplicistriatus*** Gschwendtner, 1932 AF
*Laccophilus simplicistriatus* Gschwendtner, 1932b:260; TL: Belgisch-Kongo [Democratic republic of the Congo] >Lusindol; LT: Biström et al. 2015:67 MRAC; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:67.
*Laccophilus simplicistriatus* Gschwendtner, 1935b:17; TL: Belgisch-Kongo [Democratic republic of the Congo] >Lusindol, Albertville, Karemi, Kigoma, Haut Uelé; LT: Biström et al. 2015:67 MRAC; preoccupied by Gschwendtner 1932b:260; N. SYN.: Biström et al. 2015:67.
*Laccophilus monas* Guignot, 1953a:238; TL: Burundi (Ruanda-Urundi) >Lua river; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:82.
***sinuosipenis*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2019 AF
*Laccophilus sinuosipenis* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2019:52; TL: Gabon >Mandji >Pény vill. >Dougogou river; HT: MSNM.
***smithi*** Brancucci, 1983 OR
*Laccophilus smithi* Brancucci, 1983c:344; TL: Thailand >Chiang Mai; HT: USNM.
***sonorensis*** Zimmerman, 1970 NA NT
*Laccophilus sonorensis* Zimmerman, 1970:188; TL: Mexico >Baja California Sur >La Paz; HT: CAS.
***sordidus*** Sharp, 1882 PL
*Laccophilus sordidus* Sharp, 1882a:302; TL: Saudi Arabia >Al Hijaz (El Hedjaz); LT: Brancucci 1980b:107 BMNH; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:35.
***spangleri*** Zimmerman, 1970 NT
*Laccophilus spangleri* Zimmerman, 1970:162; TL: Mexico >Oaxaca >Santo Domingo Tehuantepec (Tehuantepec); HT: USNM; DESCR.: Scheers & Thomaes 2018:16.
***spergatus*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Laccophilus spergatus* Sharp, 1882b:10; TL: Mexico >México Province >Toluca; LT: Zimmerman 1970:133 BMNH; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:133.
***stastnyi*** Hájek & Brancucci, 2015 OR
*Laccophilus stastnyi* Hájek & Brancucci, 2015:324; TL: Malaysia >Sarawak >Bako NP; HT: NMPC.
***sublineatus*** Sharp, 1882 PL
*Laccophilus sublineatus* Sharp, 1882a:305; TL: Saudi Arabia >Al Hijaz (El Hedjaz); LT: Brancucci 1983c:270 BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:269.
***subsignatus*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Laccophilus subsignatus* Sharp, 1882a:296; TL: Guadeloupe, Venezuela; ST: BMNH.

***succineus*** Régimbart, 1889 NT
*Laccophilus succineus* Régimbart, 1889b:382; TL: Venezuela >Caracas >Laguna de Espino; HT: MNHN.
***suffusus*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Laccophilus suffusus* Sharp, 1882a:293; TL: Brazil >Bahia Province; ST: BMNH.
***taeniolatus*** Régimbart, 1889 AF
*Laccophilus taeniolatus* Régimbart, 1889e:52; TL: Angola >Humpata; HT: RMNH; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:72.
*Laccophilus congener* Omer-Cooper, 1957:19; TL: South Africa >Mpumalanga (Transvaal) >Belfast; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström et al. 2015:72.
***tarsalis*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Laccophilus tarsalis* Sharp, 1882a:293; TL: Brazil >Paraná Province; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Régimbart 1903b:67.
***tavetensis*** Guignot, 1941 AF
*Laccophilus tavetensis* Guignot, 1941a:36; TL: Kenya >Taveta; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:18.
***testudo*** Régimbart, 1903 NT
*Laccophilus testudo* Régimbart, 1903b:65; TL: Argentina >Cordoba, Pampa grande; ST: MNHN.
***tigrinus*** Guignot, 1959 AF
*Laccophilus tigrinus* Guignot, 1959g:76; TL: Comoros >Nzwani (Anjouan) >M'Ramani (M'Remani); HT: MNHN; Biström et al. 2015:43.
***tiphius*** Guignot, 1955 NT
*Laccophilus tiphius* Guignot, 1955m:70; TL: Brazil >Mato Grosso do Sul >Corumbá; ST: ZSMG.
***tobaensis*** Brancucci, 1983 OR
*Laccophilus tobaensis* Brancucci, 1983c:255; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Lake Toba >Samosir island; HT: NHMB.
***tonkinensis*** Brancucci, 1983 OR PL
*Laccophilus tonkinensis* Brancucci, 1983c:258; TL: Vietnam >Hanoi >Hòa Bình; HT: MNHN.
***traili*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Laccophilus traili* Sharp, 1882a:295; TL: Brazil >Amazonas >Montealagre; ST: BMNH.
***transversalis*** Régimbart, 1877 AU OR
*Laccophilus transversalis* Régimbart, 1877j:110; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; LT: Brancucci 1983c:290 MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:289.
*Laccophilus transversalis* Régimbart, 1877i:LXXIX; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; LT: Brancucci 1983c:290 MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1877j:110.
*Laccophilus unifasciatus* Sharp, 1882a:303; TL: Australia >Queensland >Rockhampton; LT: Watts 1978:11 BMNH; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:289.
**ssp. *leptogonus*** Brancucci, 1983 OR
*Laccophilus transversalis leptogonus* Brancucci, 1983c:291; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Bedagei; HT: MNHN.
**ssp. *lituratus*** Sharp, 1882 OR PL
*Laccophilus lituratus* Sharp, 1882a:313; TL: Thailand (Siam); LT: Brancucci 1983c:291 BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:290; N. STAT.: Brancucci 1983c:290.
***transversovittatus*** Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015 AF
*Laccophilus transversovittatus* Biström, Nilsson & Bergsten, 2015:260; TL: Madagascar >Isalo >Menamaty river; HT: NHRS.
**? *transversus*** Motschulsky, 1860 OR
*Laccophilus transversus* Motschulsky, 1860d:45; TL: Myanmar (Burma); ST: ?; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:375.
***trilineola*** Régimbart, 1889 AF
*Laccophilus trilineola* Régimbart, 1889e:52; TL: Angola >Humpata; HT: RMNH; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:130.
*Laccophilus simulator* Omer-Cooper, 1958d:50; TL: Malawi >Dowa; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Biström et al. 2015:130.
***tschoffeni*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Laccophilus tschoffeni* Régimbart, 1895a:139; TL: Zaire >Bas-Congo >Boma; LT: Biström et al. 2015:173 IRSNB; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:172.
***turbatus*** Guignot, 1958 AF
*Laccophilus turbatus* Guignot, 1958e:8; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:123.
***umbrinus*** Motschulsky, 1856 AF PL
*Laccophilus umbrinus* Motschulsky, 1856a:83; TL: Egypt; ST: ZIN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:588 (as *Philodytes*).
*Laccophilus luridus* Schaum, 1864a:107; TL: Egypt >C & lower parts; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:426.
***uncletan*** Hájek & Šťastný, 2005 OR
*Laccophilus uncletan* Hájek & Šťastný, 2005:53; TL: Malaysia >Sabah [Borneo] >Kinabatangan river >Uncle Tan's camp; HT: NMPC.
***undatus*** Aubé, 1838 NA
*Laccophilus undatus* Aubé, 1838b:435; TL: US >Indiana >Monroe Co. >Bloomington; NT: Zimmerman 1970:208 USNM; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:208.
***uniformis*** Motschulsky, 1860 OR PL
*Laccophilus uniformis* Motschulsky, 1860d:46; TL: SE Asia (continent Indien); LT: Brancucci 1983c:367 ZMUM; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:366.
*Laccophilus rufulus* Régimbart, 1888:611; TL: Myanmar >Teinzó; LT: Vazirani 1977a:15 MNHN; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:366.
*Laccophilus weyersi* Régimbart, 1900c:147; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1983c:366.
***univittatus*** Régimbart, 1892 AU
*Laccophilus univittatus* Régimbart, 1892a:981; TL: Papua New Guinea >Rigo; HT: MSNG; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:373.
***vacaensis*** Young, 1953 NA NT
*Laccophilus vacaensis* Young, 1953e:31; TL: US >Florida >Monroe Co. >Vaca Key >nr Marathon; HT: UMMZ; DESCR.: Zimmerman 1970:158.
**ssp. *chihuahuae*** Zimmerman, 1970 NA
*Laccophilus vacaensis chihuahuae* Zimmerman, 1970:160; TL: US >Texas >Brewster Co. >Big Bend NP; HT: USNM.
**ssp. *thermophilus*** Zimmerman, 1970 NA NT
*Laccophilus vacaensis thermophilus* Zimmerman, 1970:162; TL: Mexico >Baja California Sur; HT: CAS.

***vagelineatus*** Zimmermann, 1922 PL
*Laccophilus vagelineatus* Zimmermann, 1922a:19; TL: Russia >Primorye (Ussuri) >Spassk-Dal'niy (Spasskaja); LT: Brancucci 1983c:282 FMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:282.

***vagepictus*** Sharp, 1882 NT
*Laccophilus vagepictus* Sharp, 1882a:297; TL: Brazil >Minas Gerais Province >Santa Rita [Durão District]; HT: BMNH.

***venezuelensis*** Régimbart, 1889 NT
*Laccophilus venezuelensis* Régimbart, 1889b:382; TL: Venezuela >San Esteban; ST: MNHN.

***venustus*** Chevrolat, 1863 NT
*Laccophilus venustus* Chevrolat, 1863:200; TL: Cuba >Havana; ST: ?; DESCR.: Sharp 1882a:296.

***vermiculosus*** Gerstaecker, 1867 AF
*Laccophilus vermiculosus* Gerstaecker, 1867:25; TL: Kenya >Mombasa; LT: Biström et al. 2015:155 ZMHB; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:154.
*Laccophilus mocquerysi* Régimbart, 1895a:139; TL: Gabon, Senegal, Zaire; LT: Biström et al. 2015:155 MNHN; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959e:559.
*Laccophilus mocquerysi* Régimbart, 1895c:189; TL: Senegal, Zaire, Somalia >betw. Lugh & Bardera; LT: Biström et al. 2015:155 MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1895a:139; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959e:559.

***vietnamensis*** Balke & Hendrich, 1997 OR
*Laccophilus vietnamensis* Balke & Hendrich, 1997:99; TL: Vietnam >S part >12 km N of Da Lat; HT: NHMW.

***villiersi*** Bertrand & Legros, 1975 AF
*Laccophilus villiersi* Bertrand & Legros, 1975:671; TL: Congo >Odzala NP; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Biström et al. 2015:247.

***walkeri*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1938 AU
*Laccophilus walkeri* J. Balfour-Browne, 1938a:100; TL: Australia >Northern Territory >Adelaide River; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983c:323.

***wittmeri*** Brancucci, 1983 OR PL
*Laccophilus wittmeri* Brancucci, 1983c:260; TL: Vietnam >Hanoi >Hòa Bình; HT: MNHN.

***wolfei*** Brancucci, 1983 OR
*Laccophilus wolfei* Brancucci, 1983c:295; TL: Sri Lanka >Puttalam District >Wilpattu NP; HT: USNM.

***yoshitomii*** Watanabe & Kamite, 2018 PL
*Laccophilus yoshitomii* Watanabe & Kamite, 2018:418; TL: Japan >Ishikawa Prefecture >Kanayawa-shi >Mageshihara-chô; HT: NSMT.

***youngi*** Zimmerman, 1970 NT
*Laccophilus youngi* Zimmerman, 1970:139; TL: Mexico >Jalisco >3 mi N of La Resolana; HT: USNM.

***yvietae*** Le Guillou, 1844 NT
*Laccophilus yvietae* Le Guillou, 1844:220; TL: Chile; ST: ?

***zimmermani*** Arce-Pérez & Morón, 2017 NT
*Laccophilus zimmermani* Arce-Pérez & Morón, 2017:585; TL: Mexico >Veracruz >Emiliano Zapata >Laguna Miradores; HT: IEXA.

## Genus ***Laccoporus*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1938 PL (1 sp.)

***Laccoporus*** J. Balfour-Browne, 1938a:103; gender masculine; type species: *Laccoporus viator* J. Balfour-Browne, 1938a:104 (= *Laccophilus nigritulus* Gschwendtner, 1936:367) by original designation; DESCR.: Vazirani 1970c:563.

***nigritulus*** (Gschwendtner, 1936) PL
*Laccophilus apicicornis* var. *nigritulus* Gschwendtner, 1936b:367; TL: China >Qinghai (Tibet) >Têring (Te-ring & Gompa); LT: Vazirani 1970c:563 NZSI; DESCR.: Zhao et al. 2011:66; N. STAT.: Vazirani 1970c:563; N. COMB.: Vazirani 1970c:563.
*Laccoporus viator* J. Balfour-Browne, 1938a:104; TL: China >Qinghai (Tibet) >Gyangtse; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Zhao et al. 2011:66.

## Genus ***Laccosternus*** Brancucci, 1983 OR (2 spp.)

***Laccosternus*** Brancucci, 1983d:251; gender masculine; type species: *Laccophilus grouvellei* Régimbart, 1895b:344 by original designation.

***grouvellei*** (Régimbart, 1895) OR
*Laccophilus grouvellei* Régimbart, 1895b:344; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Brancucci 1983d:252; N. COMB.: Brancucci 1983d:252.

***krausi*** Brancucci & Vongsana, 2013 OR
*Laccosternus krausi* Brancucci & Vongsana, 2013:131; TL: Laos >Savannakhet Province >Phou Xang He NBCA >5 km SW Ban Pa Phaknau; HT: NHMB;.

## Genus ***Napodytes*** Steiner, 1981 NT (1 sp.)

***Napodytes*** Steiner, 1981:251; gender masculine; type species: *Napodytes boki* Steiner, 1981:254 by original designation.

***boki*** Steiner, 1981 NT
*Napodytes boki* Steiner, 1981:254; TL: Ecuador >Napo >17 km SW of Tena; HT: USNM.

## Genus ***Neptosternus*** Sharp, 1882 AF OR PL (98 spp. + 1 ssp.)

***Neptosternus*** Sharp, 1882a:286; gender masculine; type species: *Neptosternus ornatus* Sharp, 1882a:317 by monotypy; DESCR.: Hendrich & Balke 1997:56.

***africanus*** Peschet, 1917 AF
*Neptosternus africanus* Peschet, 1917b:316; TL: Central African Republic >Kaga Bandoro (Fort Crampel); LT: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:12 MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:12.

***alluaudi*** Régimbart, 1903 AF
*Neptosternus alluaudi* Régimbart, 1903a:16; TL: Madagascar >Fianarantsoa; LT: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:6 MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi

2012:6.
*Neptosternus silvester* Guignot, 1960a:99; TL: Madagascar >Andobo >Antsingy forest; HT: MNHN; N. SYN.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:6.

***annettae*** Hendrich & Balke, 2000 OR
*Neptosternus annettae* Hendrich & Balke, 2000a:1286; TL: India >Kerala >Pambaiyar river >10 km N of Pathanamthitta; HT: NHMW.

***arnecornelii*** Hendrich & Balke, 2003 OR
*Neptosternus arnecornelii* Hendrich & Balke, 2003:183; TL: Indonesia >West Kalimantan [Borneo] >Tanjungtokan (Tanjung Lokan); HT: NHMW.

***aterrimus*** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
*Neptosternus aterrimus* Hendrich & Balke, 1997:70; TL: Indonesia >West Kalimantan >Nanga Ela; HT: NHMW.

***babetteae*** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
*Neptosternus babetteae* Hendrich & Balke, 1997:59; TL: Vietnam >S part >Nam Bai Cat Tien NP; HT: NHMW.

***bartolozzii*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2012 AF
*Neptosternus bartolozzii* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2012:11; TL: Gabon >Cristal mts >Asseng Assala; HT: MSNM.

***batekensis*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2010 AF
*Neptosternus batekensis* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2010:37; TL: Gabon >Plateaux Batéké NP >Ntsa camp; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:15.

***bellus*** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
*Neptosternus bellus* Hendrich & Balke, 1997:60; TL: Thailand >Yala District >Betong >Gunung Cang dun; HT: NHMW.

***biharensis*** Vazirani, 1963 OR
*Neptosternus biharensis* Vazirani, 1963:14; TL: India >Bihar >Kosi river; HT: NZSI.

***biltoni*** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
*Neptosternus biltoni* Hendrich & Balke, 1997:79; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi Tengah >Togian Islands; HT: NHMW.

***bimaculatus*** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
*Neptosternus bimaculatus* Hendrich & Balke, 1997:71; TL: Malaysia >Sabah [Borneo] >Sipitang >Mendolong; HT: MZLU.

***borneensis*** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
*Neptosternus borneensis* Hendrich & Balke, 1997:71; TL: Malaysia >Sarawak [Borneo] >40 km SE of Kapit; HT: NHMW.

***boukali*** Hendrich & Balke, 1999 OR
*Neptosternus boukali* Hendrich & Balke, 1999:58; TL: India >Kerala >Pambaiyar river >10 km N of Pathanamthitta; HT: NHMW.

***brevior*** Régimbart, 1899 OR
*Neptosternus brevior* Régimbart, 1899a:269; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Palembang; LT: Hendrich & Balke 1997:67 MNHN; DESCR.: Hendrich & Balke 1997:67.

***cebuensis*** Hendrich & Balke, 2000 OR
*Neptosternus cebuensis* Hendrich & Balke, 2000b:1292; TL: Philippines >Cebu island >Kawasan Falls; HT: UPPC.

***ceylonicus*** Holmen & Vazirani, 1990 OR
*Neptosternus ceylonicus* Holmen & Vazirani, 1990:22; TL: Sri Lanka >Tissawewa; HT: ZMUC.

***chumphon*** Balke & Hendrich, 1998 OR
*Neptosternus chumphon* Balke & Hendrich, 1998:137; TL: Thailand >Chumphon Province >Pha Tho; HT: NHMW.

***circumductus*** Régimbart, 1899 OR PL
*Neptosternus circumductus* Régimbart, 1899a:268; TL: India >Chennai (Madras) >Genji; LT: Hájek 2006b:45 MNHN; DESCR.: Hájek 2006b:45.

***compsus*** Guignot, 1953 AF
*Neptosternus compsus* Guignot, 1953b:2; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Kaswabilenga river; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi, 2012:12.

***coomani*** Peschet, 1923 OR PL
*Neptosternus coomani* Peschet, 1923:175; TL: Vietnam >Hanoi >Hòa Bình; ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Hendrich & Balke 1997:60.

***corporaali*** Zimmermann, 1924 OR
*Neptosternus corporaali* Zimmermann, 1924c:193; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Medan; LT: Hendrich & Balke 1997:67 ZSMG; DESCR.: Hendrich & Balke 1997:67.
*Neptosternus togatus* Guignot, 1954c:41; TL: Indonesia >Java >Jakarta (Batavia); HT: ZMAN; N. SYN.: Balke & Hendrich 1998:136.

***distinctus*** Omer-Cooper, 1970 AF
*Neptosternus distinctus* Omer-Cooper, 1970c:74; TL: Nigeria >betw. Jos & Wambe; HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi, 2012:13.

***fasciatus*** Omer-Cooper, 1970 AF
*Neptosternus fasciatus* Omer-Cooper, 1970c:67; TL: Nigeria >betw. Makurdi & Enugu (Enugo); HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi, 2012:6.

***feryi*** Balke, Hendrich & C.M. Yang, 1997 OR
*Neptosternus feryi* Balke, Hendrich & C.M. Yang, 1997b:370; TL: Vietnam >160 km NW of Hanoi >NE of Na Hang; HT: NHMW (ex CGW).

***hafti*** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
*Neptosternus hafti* Hendrich & Balke, 1997:80; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi >Palu District >28 km SE of Palu; HT: NHMW.

***haibini*** Peng, Ji, Bian & Hájek, 2018 PL
*Neptosternus haibini* Peng, Ji, Bian & Hájek, 2018:582; TL: China >Guangdong >Shimentai NNR; HT: IAECAS.

***hedychrous*** Guignot, 1955 AF
*Neptosternus hedychrous* Guignot, 1955g:141; TL: Madagascar >Sandrangato >Sahamaloto river; HT: ?; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:7.

***horai*** Vazirani, 1953 OR
*Neptosternus horai* Vazirani, 1953:424; TL: India >Chennai (Madras) >Hoganical Falls; HT: NZSI; DESCR.: Holmen & Vazirani 1990:21.

***hydaticoides*** (Régimbart, 1877) OR PL
*Laccophilus hydaticoides* Régimbart, 1877j:110; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; LT: Hendrich & Balke 1997:57 MNHN; DESCR.: Hendrich & Balke 1997:57; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1899a:270.
*Laccophilus hydaticoides* Régimbart, 1877i:LXXIX; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Manila; LT: Hendrich & Balke 1997:57 MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart, 1877j:110.
*Neptosternus tenasserimus* Guignot, 1956j:452; TL: Myanmar >Tenasserim >Kawkareik; LT: Hendrich & Balke 1997:57 NHRS; N. SYN.: Hendrich & Balke 1997:57.

*Neptosternus yanbini* Bian & Ji, 2009:36; TL: China >Hainan >Changjiang county >Bawangling NR; HT: AECAS; N. SYN.: Zhao et al. 2012:207.

***jacobsoni*** Zimmermann, 1927 OR

*Neptosternus jacobsoni* Zimmermann, 1927d:5; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Medan; LT: Hendrich & Balke 1997:68 ZSMG; DESCR.: Hendrich & Balke 1997:68.

***jaechi*** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR

*Neptosternus jaechi* Hendrich & Balke, 1997:72; TL: Malaysia >Sarawak [Borneo] >Kelabit Highland >Pa Ukat; HT: NHMW.

***jani*** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR

*Neptosternus jani* Hendrich & Balke, 1997:73; TL: Malaysia >Sabah [Borneo] >Sapulut; HT: NHMW.

***kalimantanensis*** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR

*Neptosternus kalimantanensis* Hendrich & Balke, 1997:73; TL: Indonesia >West Kalimantan >Nangaserawai (Nanga Sarawai); HT: NHMW.

***kaszabi*** Satô, 1972 OR

*Neptosternus kaszabi* Satô, 1972a:150; TL: Vietnam >N part >Hà Tĩnh Province >Huooong Soon forest (Hüöng-sön); HT: HNHM; DESCR.: Hendrich & Balke 1997:61.

***kerala*** Hendrich & Balke, 1999 OR

*Neptosternus kerala* Hendrich & Balke, 1999:59; TL: India >Kerala >Pambaiyar river >10 km N of Pathanamthitta; HT: NHMW.

***kodadai*** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR

*Neptosternus kodadai* Hendrich & Balke, 1997:74; TL: Malaysia >Sarawak [Borneo] >40 km SE of Kapit >Rumah Ugap; HT: NHMW.

***kolakaensis*** Balke & Hendrich, 1998 OR

*Neptosternus kolakaensis* Balke & Hendrich, 1998:137, as replacement name for *Neptosternus speciosus* Hendrich & Balke, 1997:84.
*Neptosternus speciosus* Hendrich & Balke, 1997:84; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi >Kolaka >Sanggona base camp; HT: RMNH; preoccupied by Régimbart 1892a:991; objective synonym of *Neptosternus kolakaensis* Balke & Hendrich, 1998:137.

***komareki*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2012 AF

*Neptosternus komareki* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2012:14; TL: Benin >Platuau Province >Pobé >Crabé village; HT: NHMW.

***krikkeni*** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR

*Neptosternus krikkeni* Hendrich & Balke, 1997:81; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi >Kolaka >Sanggona base camp; HT: RMNH.

***langoensis*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2010 AF

*Neptosternus langoensis* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2010:36; TL: Congo >Odzala NP >Mboko >Lango river; HT: CAB; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:15.

***latissimus*** Balke, Hendrich & C.M. Yang, 1997 OR

*Neptosternus latissimus* Balke, Hendrich & C.M. Yang, 1997b:371; TL: Vietnam >160 km NW of Hanoi >NW of Na Hang; HT: NHMW (ex CGW).

***leyi*** Hendrich & Balke, 2000 OR

*Neptosternus leyi* Hendrich & Balke, 2000c:1287; TL: India >Kerala >Pambaiyar river >10 km N of Pathanamthitta; HT: NHMW.

***longitarsis*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2012 AF

*Neptosternus longitarsis* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2012:14; TL: Gabon >Franceville >Mopia village; HT: CAB.

***maculatus*** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR PL

*Neptosternus maculatus* Hendrich & Balke, 1997:62; TL: Vietnam >S part >Nam Bai Cat Tien NP; HT: NHMW.

***magnus*** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR

*Neptosternus magnus* Hendrich & Balke, 1997:81; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi >Palu District >Lore Linde NP; HT: NHMW.

***malayanus*** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR

*Neptosternus malayanus* Hendrich & Balke, 1997:62; TL: Malaysia >Pahang Province >40 km W of Rompin; HT: NHMW.

***maliensis*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2012 AF

*Neptosternus maliensis* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2012:14; TL: Mali >100 km W of Sikasso >Bagoé river; HT: NHMW.

***manfredi*** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR

*Neptosternus manfredi* Hendrich & Balke, 1997:82; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi >Dumoga Bone; HT: NHMW.

***martinae*** Hendrich & Balke, 2001 OR

*Neptosternus martinae* Hendrich & Balke, 2001:1262; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi >central part >Tambusigi mountain; HT: BMNH.

***mazzoldii*** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR

*Neptosternus mazzoldii* Hendrich & Balke, 1997:74; TL: Indonesia >East Kalimantan [Borneo] >Sembuan; HT: NHMW.

***minimus*** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR

*Neptosternus minimus* Hendrich & Balke, 1997:75; TL: Malaysia >Sarawak [Borneo] >40 km SE of Kapit; HT: NHMW.

***moelleri*** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR

*Neptosternus moelleri* Hendrich & Balke, 1997:82; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi >Kolaka >Sanggona base camp; HT: RMNH.

***montalbanensis*** Hendrich & Balke, 2000 OR

*Neptosternus montalbanensis* Hendrich & Balke, 2000b:1294; TL: Philippines >Luzon >Montalban; HT: MNHN.

***muluensis*** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR

*Neptosternus muluensis* Hendrich & Balke, 1997:75; TL: Malaysia >Sarawak [Borneo] >Mount Mulu NP >Long Iman; HT: NHMW.

***namcattienensis*** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR

*Neptosternus namcattienensis* Hendrich & Balke, 1997:63; TL: Vietnam >S part >Nam Bai Cat Tien NP; HT: NHMW.

***neisiorum*** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR

*Neptosternus neisiorum* Hendrich & Balke, 1997:76; TL: Malaysia >Sabah [Borneo] >Sapulut; HT: NHMW.

***nigritus*** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR

*Neptosternus nigritus* Hendrich & Balke, 1997:77; TL: Indonesia >West Kalimantan >Nanga Ela; HT: NHMW.

***noteroides*** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR

*Neptosternus noteroides* Hendrich & Balke, 1997:77; TL: Malaysia >Sarawak [Borneo] >40 km SE of Kapit; HT: NHMW.

***nuperus*** Guignot, 1954 AF

*Neptosternus nuperus* Guignot, 1954d:7; TL: Gabon >Franceville >Mopia >Ikengué river; NT: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:7 MSNM; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:7.

***oberthueri*** Régimbart, 1903 AF
*Neptosternus oberthueri* Régimbart, 1903a:15; TL: Madagascar >Ste. Marie Island (Sainte-Marie); LT: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:8 MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:8.

**ssp. *bilardoi*** Pederzani & Rocchi, 2009 AF
*Neptosternus bilardoi* Pederzani & Rocchi, 2009:91; TL: Madagascar >Anohahela >Isaka; HT: NHMW; N. STAT.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:8.

***oblongus*** Régimbart, 1895 AF
*Neptosternus oblongus* Régimbart, 1895a:150; TL: Madagascar; LT Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:8 MNHN; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:8.

***ornatus*** Sharp, 1882 AF PL
*Neptosternus ornatus* Sharp, 1882a:317; TL: Madagascar; LT: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:9 BMNH; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:9.
*Neptosternus meridianus* Omer-Cooper, 1970c:66; TL: South Africa >Transvaal >Vaal river; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:9.
*Neptosternus nigeriensis* Omer-Cooper, 1970c:67; TL: Nigeria >betw. Makurdi & Enugu (Enugo); HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:9.
*Laccophilus rotroui* Pic, 1924:21; TL: Algeria >Sidi Bel Abbès; LT: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:9 MNHN; N. SYN.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:9.
*Neptosternus tridens* Sharp, 1882a:218; TL: [not given]; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Branden 1884:25.
*Neptosternus tropicus* Guignot, 1954g:6; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Lufira river; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:9.

***pederzanii*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2010 AF
*Neptosternus pederzanii* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2010:35; TL: Congo >Lague >Mpama river; HT: CAB; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:10.

***pocsi*** Satô, 1972 OR
*Neptosternus pocsi* Satô, 1972a:149; TL: Vietnam >N part >Lào Cai; HT: HNHM; DESCR.: Hendrich & Balke 1997:63.

***pseudocorporaali*** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
*Neptosternus pseudocorporaali* Hendrich & Balke, 1997:77; TL: Indonesia >West Kalimantan >Nangaserawai (Nanga Sarawai); HT: NHMW.

***pseudohydaticoides*** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
*Neptosternus pseudohydaticoides* Hendrich & Balke, 1997:83; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi >Poso lake >Tonusu; HT: NHMW.

***pumicatus*** Guignot, 1949 AF
*Neptosternus pumicatus* Guignot, 1949a:14; TL: Zaire >Lusengi; LT: Omer-Cooper 1970c:78 MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi, 2012:13.

***punctatus*** Zhao, Hájek, Jia & Pang, 2012 PL
*Neptosternus punctatus* Zhao, Hájek, Jia & Pang, 2012:206; TL: China >Guangdong >Dinghu mountain; HT: SYSU.

***pusillus*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2016 AF
*Neptosternus pusillus* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2016b:47; TL: Burkina Faso >Hauts-Bassin region >Forêt du Kou >Kokoroué >14 km W Bobo-Dioulasso; HT: NHMW.

***quadrimaculatus*** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
*Neptosternus quadrimaculatus* Hendrich & Balke, 1997:78; TL: Malaysia >Sabah [Borneo] >Batu Punggul; HT: NHMW.

***rajasthanicus*** Vazirani, 1975 OR
*Neptosternus rajasthanicus* Vazirani, 1975b:160; TL: India >Rajasthan >Ajmer District >15 km NE of Nasirabad; HT: NZSI.

***regimbarti*** Peschet, 1917 OR
*Neptosternus regimbarti* Peschet, 1917b:315; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra >Palembang; LT: Hendrich & Balke 1997:69 MNHN; DESCR.: Hendrich & Balke 1997:69.

***resartus*** Guignot, 1954 AF
*Neptosternus resartus* Guignot, 1954g:7; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Kaswabilenga river; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:10.

***riedeli*** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
*Neptosternus riedeli* Hendrich & Balke, 1997:59; TL: Vietnam >S part >Nam Bai Cat Tien NP; HT: NHMW.

***sabahensis*** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
*Neptosternus sabahensis* Hendrich & Balke, 1997:78; TL: Malaysia >Sabah [Borneo] >105 km S of Beaufort >Long Pa Sia; HT: RMNH.

***sarawakensis*** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
*Neptosternus sarawakensis* Hendrich & Balke, 1997:79; TL: Malaysia >Sarawak [Borneo] >40 km SE of Kapit; HT: NHMW.

***schoedli*** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
*Neptosternus schoedli* Hendrich & Balke, 1997:83; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi >Wakan; HT: NHMW.

***siamensis*** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
*Neptosternus siamensis* Hendrich & Balke, 1997:64; TL: Thailand >Mae Hong Son District >Ban Si Lang; HT: NHMW.

***simulator*** Omer-Cooper, 1970 AF
*Neptosternus simulator* Omer-Cooper, 1970c:75; TL: Zimbabwe >betw. Harare (Salisbury) & Mutoko (Mtoko); HT: BMNH; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:13.

***sinharajaicus*** Holmen & Vazirani, 1990 OR
*Neptosternus sinharajaicus* Holmen & Vazirani, 1990:21; TL: Sri Lanka >Sinharaja forest reserve; HT: ZMUC.

***sombuicus*** Guignot, 1954 AF
*Neptosternus sombuicus* Guignot, 1954g:6; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Lufira river; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:10.
*Neptosternus psephotus* Guignot, 1955h:2; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP; HT: MRAC; N. SYN.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:10.

***starmuehlneri*** Wewalka, 1973 OR
*Neptosternus starmuehlneri* Wewalka, 1973:84; TL: Sri Lanka >Ratnapura >Kalu Ganga river >Malwala; HT: NHMW (ex CGW).

***strnadi*** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR PL
*Neptosternus strnadi* Hendrich & Balke, 1997:64; TL: Thailand >Mae Hong Son District >Huai Sua Tao; HT: NHMW.

***subopacus*** Guignot, 1956 AF
*Neptosternus subopacus* Guignot, 1956f:253; TL: Zaire >Equateur >Tshuapa District >Bokuma; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:11.

***sumatrensis*** Régimbart, 1895 OR
*Neptosternus sumatrensis* Régimbart, 1895b:345; TL: Indonesia >Sumatra; LT: Hendrich & Balke 1997:69 MNHN; DESCR.: Hendrich & Balke 1997:69.

***susinii*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 2010 AF
*Neptosternus susinii* Bilardo & Rocchi, 2010:38; TL: Gabon >Plateaux Batéké NP >Ntsa camp; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:15.

***taiwanensis*** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 PL
*Neptosternus taiwanensis* Hendrich & Balke, 1997:65; TL: Taiwan >Taipei >Gongliao Nanya; HT: NHMW.
***taprobanicus*** Sharp, 1890 OR
*Neptosternus taprobanicus* Sharp, 1890b:342; TL: Sri Lanka >Kitulgala (Kitulgalle); ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Vazirani 1969b:251.
***thailandicus*** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
*Neptosternus thailandicus* Hendrich & Balke, 1997:65; TL: Thailand >Mae Hong Son District >Huai Sua Tao; HT: NHMW.
***thiambooni*** Balke, Hendrich & C.M. Yang, 1997 OR
*Neptosternus thiambooni* Balke, Hendrich & C.M. Yang, 1997b:371; TL: Malaysia >Sabah [Borneo] >Maliau Basin >Sungai Mal >upstream of Dhan Falls; HT: SMJM.
***togianensis*** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
*Neptosternus togianensis* Hendrich & Balke, 1997:84; TL: Indonesia >Togian Islands >Walea Bahi; HT: NHMW.
***tricuspis*** Guignot, 1954 AF
*Neptosternus tricuspis* Guignot, 1954g:6; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Lufira river; HT: MRAC; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2012:11.
***verenae*** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
*Neptosternus verenae* Hendrich & Balke, 1997:66; TL: Vietnam >S part >Nam Bai Cat Tien NP; HT: NHMW.
***vietnamensis*** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
*Neptosternus vietnamensis* Hendrich & Balke, 1997:66; TL: Vietnam >S part >Nam Bai Cat Tien NP; HT: NHMW.
***viktordulgeri*** Balke & Hendrich, 2001 OR
*Neptosternus viktordulgeri* Balke & Hendrich, 2001:163; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi >Utara >Dumoga-Bone NP; HT: BMNH.
***wewalkai*** Balke, Hendrich & C.M. Yang, 1997 OR PL
*Neptosternus wewalkai* Balke, Hendrich & C.M. Yang, 1997b:372; TL: Vietnam >160 km NW of Hanoi >NE of Na Hang; HT: NHMW (ex CGW).
***winkelmanni*** Hendrich & Balke, 1997 OR
*Neptosternus winkelmanni* Hendrich & Balke, 1997:70; TL: Indonesia >Bali >Ubud; HT: NHMW.

## Genus ***Philaccolilus*** Guignot, 1937 AU (17 spp.)

***Philaccolilus*** Guignot, 1937:137, as subgenus of *Philaccolus* Guignot; gender masculine; type species: *Neptosternus bicinctus* Régimbart, 1892a:983 by original designation; DESCR.: Balke et al. 2000:31; N. STAT.: Balke et al. 2000:31.

***ameliae*** Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000 AU
*Philaccolilus ameliae* Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000:35; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe Province >Markham Valley >Gusap; HT: NHMW; DESCR.: Balke et al. 2022b:60.
***aterrimus*** Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000 AU
*Philaccolilus aterrimus* Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000:38; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Nabire District >betw. Nabire & Ilaga; HT: NHMW.
***bacchusi*** Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000 AU
*Philaccolilus bacchusi* Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000:38; TL: Papua New Guinea >Central Province >Musgrave river >Sogeri plateau; HT: BMNH.
***bellissimus*** Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000 AU
*Philaccolilus bellissimus* Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000:39; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Nabire District >betw. Nabire & Ilaga; HT: NHMW.
***bicinctus*** (Régimbart, 1892) AU
*Neptosternus bicinctus* Régimbart, 1892a:983; TL: Papua New Guinea >Igibira (Ighibirei); LT: Balke et al. 2000:40 MSNG; DESCR.: Balke et al. 2000:40; N. COMB.: Balke et al. 2000:40.
***febrina*** Balke, Panjaitan, Surbakti, Shaverdo, Hendrich, Van Dam & Lam, 2022 AU
*Philaccolilus febrina* Balke, Panjaitan, Surbakti, Shaverdo, Hendrich, Van Dam & Lam, 2022:61; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Bird's Head Peninsula >Tamrau Mts. >Kebar; HT: MZBC.
***incognitus*** Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000 AU
*Philaccolilus incognitus* Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000:41; TL: Papua New Guinea >Morobe Province >Sepik-Ramu basin; HT: NHMW.
***intania*** Balke, Panjaitan, Surbakti, Shaverdo, Hendrich, Van Dam & Lam, 2022 AU
*Philaccolilus intania* Balke, Panjaitan, Surbakti, Shaverdo, Hendrich, Van Dam & Lam, 2022:57; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Bird's Head Peninsula >Tamrau Mts. >Kebar; HT: MZBC.
***irianensis*** Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000 AU
*Philaccolilus irianensis* Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000:42; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Nabire District >betw. Nabire & Ilaga; HT: NHMW.
***kirana*** Balke, Panjaitan, Surbakti, Shaverdo, Hendrich, Van Dam & Lam, 2022 AU
*Philaccolilus intania* Balke, Panjaitan, Surbakti, Shaverdo, Hendrich, Van Dam & Lam, 2022:58; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Bird's Head Peninsula >Arfak Mts. >Testega; HT: MZBC.
***kokodanus*** Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000 AU
*Philaccolilus kokodanus* Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000:43; TL: Papua New Guinea >Northern Province >Kokoda; HT: BPBM.
***mas*** Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000 AU
*Philaccolilus mas* Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000:43; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Nabire District >betw. Nabire & Ilaga; HT: NHMW.
***mekus*** Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000 AU
*Philaccolilus mekus* Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000:44; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Jayawijaya District >Nalca; HT: NHMW.
***ramuensis*** Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000 AU
*Philaccolilus ramuensis* Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000:46; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Jayawijaya District >Borme; HT: NHMW.

***sagatai*** Balke & Hendrich, 2018 AU
*Philaccolilus sagatai* Balke & Hendrich in Balke et al., 2018:364; TL: Papua New Guinea >Sandaun Province >Bewani Mts; HT: ZSMG.
***speciosus*** (Régimbart, 1892) AU
*Neptosternus speciosus* Régimbart, 1892a:982; TL: Papua New Guinea >Dilo; HT: RMNH; DESCR.: Balke et al. 2000:46; N. COMB.: Balke et al. 2000:46.
***weylandensis*** Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000 AU
*Philaccolilus ameliae weylandensis* Balke, Larson, Hendrich & Konyorah, 2000:37; TL: Indonesia >West Papua >Nabire District >betw. Nabire & Ilaga; HT: NHMW; N. STAT.: Balke et al. 2022b:60; DESCR.: Balke et al. 2022b:60.

## Genus ***Philaccolus*** Guignot, 1937 AF (5 spp.)
***Philaccolus*** Guignot, 1937:137; gender masculine; type species: *Laccophilus elongatus* Régimbart, 1903a:15 by original designation; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:593.

***elongatus*** (Régimbart, 1903) AF
*Laccophilus elongatus* Régimbart, 1903a:15; TL: Madagascar >Ste. Marie Island (Saint-Marie); ST: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:596; N. COMB.: Guignot 1937:137.
***lepidus*** Guignot, 1949 AF
*Philaccolus lepidus* Guignot, 1949a:17; TL: Madagascar >Mandritsara region (Manditsara) >Mangarahara river (Manganahara); HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:597.
***lineatoguttatus*** (Régimbart, 1894) AF
*Laccophilus lineatoguttatus* Régimbart, 1894:238; TL: South Africa >Northern Province (Transvaal) >Makapansgat (Makapan); HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:595; N. COMB.: Guignot 1937:137.
*Laccophilus lineatoguttatus* Régimbart, 1895a:149; TL: South Africa >Northern Province (Transvaal) >Makapansgat (Makapan); HT: MNHN; preoccupied by Régimbart 1894:238.
***ondoi*** Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990 AF
*Philaccolus ondoi* Bilardo & Rocchi, 1990:177; TL: Gabon >Makokou; HT: MSNM; DESCR.: Bilardo & Rocchi 2018:45.
***orthogrammus*** (Régimbart, 1895) AF
*Laccophilus orthogrammus* Régimbart, 1895a:149; TL: Zaire >Bas-Congo >Matadi; LT: Guignot 1937:139 IRSNB; DESCR.: Guignot 1959e:594; N. COMB.: Guignot 1937:137.

## Subfamily **LANCETINAE** (1 tribe)
**Lancetini** Branden, 1884:88, as tribe of Colymbetidae; type genus: *Lancetes*; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2001a:81; N. STAT.: K.B. Miller 2001a:81.

## Tribe LANCETINI (1 genus)
**Lancetini** Branden, 1884:88, as tribe of Colymbetidae; type genus: *Lancetes*; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2001a:81.

## Genus ***Lancetes*** Sharp, 1882 AU NT (22 spp. + 3 sspp.)
***Lancetes*** Sharp, 1882a:562; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus varius* Fabricius, 1775:233 by subsequent designation of Guignot 1946a:117; DESCR.: Bachmann & Trémouilles 1981:97.

***angusticollis*** (Curtis, 1839) NT
*Colymbetes angusticollis* Curtis, 1839:195; TL: Tierra del Fuego >Port St. Elena; HT: ?; DESCR.: Říha 1961a:122; N. COMB.: Branden 1884:88.
*Lancetes angustissimus* Régimbart, 1887c:267; TL: South Shetland Islands (King George Islands); ST: RMNH; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:195.
*Anisomera claussi* C. Müller, 1884:417; TL: South Georgia; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:195.
***arauco*** Bachmann & Trémouilles, 1981 NT
*Lancetes arauco* Bachmann & Trémouilles, 1981:113; TL: Argentina >Mendoza; HT: MACN.
***backstromi*** Zimmermann, 1920 NT
*Lancetes backstromi* Zimmermann, 1920c:302; TL: Chile >Juan Fernández Islands >Alejandro Selkirk (Más Afuera); LT: Říha 1961a:126 ZSMG; DESCR.: Říha 1961a:125.
***biremis*** Říha, 1961 NT
*Lancetes biremis* Říha, 1961a:143; TL: Argentina >Salta Province; HT: ZMHB; DESCR.: Bachmann & Trémouilles 1981:111.
***borellii*** Griffini, 1895 NT
*Lancetes borellii* Griffini, 1895b:8; TL: Argentina >Tucumán Province >San Pablo; ST: MRSN; DESCR.: Bachmann & Trémouilles 1981:112.
***dacunhae*** Brinck, 1948 NT
*Lancetes varius dacunhae* Brinck, 1948:5; TL: Tristan da Cunha; ST: ZMUN; DESCR.: Říha 1961a:136; N. STAT.: Říha 1961a:136.
***delkeskampi*** Říha, 1961 NT
*Lancetes delkeskampi* Říha, 1961a:144; TL: Argentina >Salta Province >Cachí; HT: ZMHB; DESCR.: Bachmann & Trémouilles 1981:111.
***falklandicus*** Říha, 1961 NT
*Lancetes falklandicus* Říha, 1961a:129; TL: Falkland Islands; HT: BMNH.
***flavipes*** Zimmermann, 1924 NT
*Lancetes flavipes* Zimmermann, 1924d:92; TL: Chile >Magellan and Antarctic region >Punta Arenas; ST: ZSMG; DESCR.: Říha 1961a:149.
***flavoscutatus*** Enderlein, 1912 NT
*Lancetes flavoscutatus* Enderlein, 1912:11; TL: Falkland Islands >Speedwell Island; HT: NHRS; DESCR.: Říha 1961a:130.
***immarginatus*** Zimmermann, 1924 NT
*Lancetes immarginatus* Zimmermann, 1924d:98; TL: Argentina >Jujuy Province; LT: Říha 1961a:125 ZSMG; DESCR.: Říha 1961a:124.

***lanceolatus*** (Clark, 1863) AU
*Colymbetes lanceolatus* Clark, 1863a:16; TL: New Zealand, Australia >Adelaide, Melbourne, Tasmania; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Watts 1978:115; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:602.

***marginatus*** (Steinheil, 1869) NT
*Rhantus marginatus* Steinheil, 1869:250; TL: Argentina >Buenos Aires; HT: MNHN; DESCR.: Bachmann & Trémouilles 1981:107; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:605.

***mixtus*** (C.O. Waterhouse, 1881) NT
*Rhantus mixtus* C.O. Waterhouse, 1881:81; TL: Chile >Magellan and Antarctic region (Patagonia) >Tom Bay; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Bachmann & Trémouilles 1981:111; N. COMB.: Říha 1961a:141.

***nigriceps*** (Erichson, 1834) NT
*Colymbetes nigriceps* Erichson, 1834:228; TL: Chile; LT: Říha 1961a:148 ZMHB; DESCR.: Bachmann & Trémouilles 1981:109; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:603.
*Colymbetes chiliensis* Laporte, 1835:100; TL: Chile; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Brullé 1837:49.
*Lancetes kuscheli* Guignot, 1953f:114; TL: Chile >Antofagasta Province >Toconao; HT: MNNC; N. SYN.: Bachmann & Trémouilles 1981:109.
? *Agabus truncatipennis* Solier, 1849:278; TL: Chile >Coquimbo, Santiago; ST:; N. SYN.: Bachmann & Trémouilles 1981:109.

**ssp. *debilis*** Zimmermann, 1920 NT
*Lancetes nigriceps* var. *debilis* Zimmermann, 1920b:228; TL: Peru >Black Cordillera; ST: ZMUH; DESCR.: Říha 1961a:149.

**ssp. *nordenskjoldi*** Zimmermann, 1923 NT
*Lancetes nordenskjoldi* Zimmermann, 1923:38; TL: Argentina >Moreno, Salta; ST: NHRS; DESCR.: Bachmann & Trémouilles 1981:110; N. STAT.: Říha 1961a:149.

***praemorsus*** (Erichson, 1834) NT
*Colymbetes praemorsus* Erichson, 1834:227; TL: Peru; LT: Říha 1961a:153 ZMHB; DESCR.: Říha 1961a:151; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:604.
*Lancetes unguicularis* Sharp, 1882a:603; TL: Chile; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Říha 1961a:151.

***subseriatus*** Zimmermann, 1924 NT
*Lancetes subseriatus* Zimmermann, 1924d:95; TL: Falkland Islands; HT: ZSMG; DESCR.: Říha 1961a:128.

***tarsalis*** Říha, 1961 NT
*Lancetes tarsalis* Říha, 1961a:140; TL: Chile; HT: BMNH.

***theresae*** Sharp, 1902 NT
*Lancetes theresae* Sharp, 1902:478; TL: Bolivia >betw. Chililaya & La Paz; HT: ZSMG; DESCR.: Říha 1961:139.

***towianicus*** Zimmermann, 1924 NT
*Lancetes towianicus* Zimmermann, 1924d:98; TL: Tierra del Fuego >Lago Towia; LT: Říha 1961a:127 ZSMG; DESCR.: Bachmann & Trémouilles 1981:117.

***varius*** (Fabricius, 1775) NT
*Dytiscus varius* Fabricius, 1775:233; TL: Patagonia; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Bachmann & Trémouilles 1981:115; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1920a:196.
*Colymbetes reticulatus* Babington, 1842:4; TL: Chile >Valparaiso; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:450.

**ssp. *rotundicollis*** (Babington, 1842) NT
*Colymbetes rotundicollis* Babington, 1842:7; TL: Argentina /Chile >Tierra del Fuego; ST: BMNH; DESCR.: Bachmann & Trémouilles 1981:116; N. STAT.: Bachmann & Trémouilles 1981:116.
*Colymbetes nigrorematus* Babington, 1842:5; TL: Argentina >Patagonia >Port Desire <<Chile >Port Famine; ST: BMNH; N. SYN.: Bachmann & Trémouilles 1981:116.
*Lancetes rotundicollis* var. *strigipennis* Zimmermann, 1924d:94; TL: Patagonia; ST: ZSMG; N. SYN.: Bachmann & Trémouilles 1981:116.

***waterhousei*** Griffini, 1895 NT
*Lancetes varius* var. *waterhousei* Griffini, 1895b:7; TL: Argentina & Patagonia; ST: MRSN; DESCR.: Bachmann & Trémouilles 1981:117; N. STAT.: Bachmann & Trémouilles 1981:117.
*Lancetes balfourbrownei* Říha, 1961a:134; TL: Bolivia; HT: BMNH; N. SYN.: Bachmann & Trémouilles 1981:117.

## Subfamily **MATINAE** (1 tribe)

**Matini** Branden, 1884:88, as tribe of Colymbetidae; type genus: *Matus*; DESCR.: K.B. Miller 2001a:74; N. STAT.: K.B. Miller 2001a:74.

## Tribe MATINI (2 genera)

**Matini** Branden, 1884:88, as tribe of Colymbetidae; type genus: *Matus*; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:737.

## Genus ***Batrachomatus*** Clark, 1863 AU (5 spp.)

***Batrachomatus*** Clark, 1863a:15; gender masculine; type species: *Batrachomatus wingii* Clark, 1863a:15 by monotypy; DESCR.: Watts 1978:119.
***Allomatus*** Mouchamps, 1964b:137; gender masculine; type species: *Allomatus wilsoni* Mouchamps, 1964b:140 by original designation; N. SYN.: Hendrich & Balke, 2013:44.

***daemeli*** (Sharp, 1882) AU
*Matus daemeli* Sharp, 1882a:600; TL: Australia >[New South Wales] >Sydney; LT: Watts 1978:119 BMNH; DESCR.: Hendrich & Balke, 2013:45; N. COMB.: Zimmermann 1919a:215.
*Batrachomatus burnsi* Mouchamps, 1964b:138; TL: Australia >Victoria >Macalister River; HT: NMVM; N. SYN.: Watts 1978:119.

***larsoni*** Hendrich & Balke, 2013 AU
*Batrachomatus larsoni* Hendrich & Balke, 2013:49; TL: Australia >Queensland >Windsor Tableland; HT: ANIC.

***nannup*** (Watts, 1978) AU
*Allomatus nannup* Watts, 1978:117; TL: Australia >Western Australia >Bridgetown; HT: ANIC; DESCR.: Hendrich & Balke, 2013:50; N. COMB.: Hendrich & Balke, 2013:50.

***wilsoni*** (Mouchamps, 1964) AU
*Allomatus wilsoni* Mouchamps, 1964b:140; TL: Australia >Victoria >Kerrisdale; HT: NMVM; DESCR.: Hendrich & Balke, 2013:52; N. COMB.: Hendrich & Balke, 2013:52.

***wingii*** Clark, 1863 AU
*Batrachomatus wingii* Clark, 1863a:15; TL: Australia >NE coast; HT: BMNH; Hendrich & Balke, 2013:56.

## Genus ***Matus*** Aubé, 1836 NA (4 spp. + 1 ssp.)

***Matus*** Aubé, 1836:42; gender masculine; type species: *Colymbetes bicarinatus* Say, 1823a:98 by subsequent designation of Aubé 1837:190; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:738.

***bicarinatus*** (Say, 1823) NA
*Colymbetes bicarinatus* Say, 1823a:98; TL: North America; NT: Leech 1941b:79 MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:741; N. COMB.: Aubé 1837:190.
***leechi*** Young, 1953 NA
*Matus leechi* Young, 1953f:50; TL: US >Florida >Liberty Co. >Wilma; HT: UMMZ.
***ovatus*** Leech, 1941 NA
*Matus ovatus* Leech, 1941:79; TL: US >Massachusetts >Middlesex Co. >Lexington; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:739.
**ssp. *blatchleyi*** Leech, 1941 NA
*Matus ovatus blatchleyi* Leech, 1941b:82; TL: US >Florida >Highlands Co. (Okeechobee) >Brighton; HT: MCZ; DESCR.: Larson et al. 2000:740.
***relictus*** Young, 1953 NA
*Matus relictus* Young, 1953f:51; TL: US >Texas >Orange; HT: CAS.

## Subfamily unknown

**? *aeneus*** Razoumowsky, 1789
*Dytiscus aeneus* Razoumowsky, 1789:166; TL: Switzerland >Jorat mountain; ST: ?
**? *aquaticus*** Herbst, 1784
*Dytiscus aquaticus* Herbst, 1784:127; TL: Germany >Berlin; ST: ?
**? *arcufer*** Gistel, 1857
*Hydroporus arcufer* Gistel, 1857:14; TL: Germany >Munich (Monachium); ST: ?
**? *batrachinus*** Gistel, 1857
*Hydroporus batrachinus* Gistel, 1857:75; TL: Switzerland >Tyrolia; ST: ?
**? *bilobus*** Gmelin, 1790
*Dytiscus bilobus* Gmelin, 1790:1958; TL: Europe; ST: ?
**? *bimaculatus*** Schrank, 1798
*Dytiscus bimaculatus* Schrank, 1798:715; TL: Germany >Bayern; ST: ?; preoccupied by Linnaeus 1767:667.
**? *carbonarius*** Gmelin, 1790
*Dytiscus carbonarius* Gmelin, 1790:1958; TL: Europe; ST: ?
**? *cinctus*** Fabricius, 1775
*Dytiscus cinctus* Fabricius, 1775:232; TL: North America; ST: ?
**? *denigratus*** Gmelin, 1790
*Dytiscus denigratus* Gmelin, 1790:1958; TL: Europe; ST: ?
**? *denticulatus*** Gmelin, 1790
*Dytiscus denticulatus* Gmelin, 1790:1959; TL: Europe; ST: ?
**? *digitalis*** Schrank, 1798
*Dytiscus digitalis* Schrank, 1798:718; TL: Germany >Bayern; ST: ?
**? *dispar*** Herbst, 1784
*Dytiscus dispar* Herbst, 1784:126; TL: Germany >Berlin; ST: ?
**? *erythromelas*** Gmelin, 1790
*Dytiscus erythromelas* Gmelin, 1790:1956; TL: Denmark; ST: ?
*Dyticus bilineatus* O.F. Müller, 1776:73; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost; preoccupied by De Geer 1774:400; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:262.
**? *fasciatus*** Bergsträsser, 1777
*Dytiscus fasciatus* Bergsträsser, 1777:32; TL: Germany >Hanau; ST: ?; preoccupied by De Geer 1774:397.
**? *flavus*** Gmelin, 1790
*Dytiscus flavus* Gmelin, 1790:1958; TL: Europe; ST: ?
**? *funebris*** Schrank, 1798
*Dytiscus funebris* Schrank, 1798:713; TL: Germany >Bayern; ST: ?
**? *glaber*** Forster, 1771
*Dytiscus glaber* Forster, 1771:55; TL: Great Britain >England (Anglia); ST: ?
**? *gottingensis*** Meyer, 1796
*Dytiscus gottingensis* Meyer, 1796:235; TL: Germany >Göttingen; ST: ?
**? *gronovii*** Gmelin, 1790
*Dytiscus gronovii* Gmelin, 1790:1954; TL: Europe; ST: ?
**? *insulanus*** Herbst, 1784
*Dytiscus insulanus* Herbst, 1784:127; TL: Germany /Poland >Pommern; ST: ?
**? *lacustris*** O.F. Müller, 1776
*Dyticus lacustris* O.F. Müller, 1776:71; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost.
**? *lividus*** Gmelin, 1790
*Dytiscus lividus* Gmelin, 1790:1959; TL: Europe; ST: ?; preoccupied by Forster 1771:52.
**? *luridus*** Schrank, 1798
*Dytiscus luridus* Schrank, 1798:717; TL: Germany >Bayern; ST: ?; preoccupied by Linnaeus 1761:214.

**? *maculatus*** O.F. Müller, 1776
*Dyticus maculatus* O.F. Müller, 1776:72; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost; preoccupied by Linnaeus 1758:412.
**? *multicolor*** Bergsträsser, 1777
*Dytiscus multicolor* Bergsträsser, 1777:45; TL: Germany >Hanau; ST: ?
**? *niger*** Gmelin, 1790
*Dytiscus niger* Gmelin, 1790:1958; TL: Europe; ST: ?
**? *oblongus*** Herbst, 1784
*Dytiscus oblongus* Herbst, 1784:129; TL: Germany >Berlin; ST: ?
**? *octomaculatus*** Gmelin, 1790
*Dytiscus octomaculatus* Gmelin, 1790:1959; TL: Europe; ST: ?
**? *orbicularis*** Herbst, 1784
*Dytiscus orbicularis* Herbst, 1784:128; TL: Germany >Berlin; ST: ?
**? *ovalis*** Ström, 1768
*Dytiscus ovalis* Ström, 1768:328; TL: Norway; ST: ?
**? *pallidus*** Bergsträsser, 1777
*Dytiscus pallidus* Bergsträsser, 1777:45; TL: Germany >Hanau; ST: ?
**? *pedicularius*** Herbst, 1784
*Dytiscus pedicularius* Herbst, 1784:128; TL: Germany >Berlin; ST: ?
**? *piceolus*** Herbst, 1784
*Dytiscus piceolus* Herbst, 1784:127; TL: Germany >Berlin; ST: ?
**? *pumilio*** Perty, 1830
*Dyticus pumilio* Perty, 1830:15; TL: Brazil >Minarum Province; ST: ?
**? *punctulatus*** O.F. Müller, 1776
*Dyticus punctulatus* O.F. Müller, 1776:73; TL: Denmark, Norway; ST: lost.
*Dytiscus tricolor* Gmelin, 1790:1956; TL: Denmark; ST: ?; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:262.
**? *quadratus*** Geoffroy, 1785
*Dytiscus quadratus* Geoffroy in Fourcroy, 1785:69; TL: France >Paris; ST: ?
**? *quadrilineatus*** Gmelin, 1790
*Dytiscus quadrilineatus* Gmelin, 1790:1959; TL: Europe; ST: ?
**? *quadrimaculatus*** Gmelin, 1790
*Dytiscus quadrimaculatus* Gmelin, 1790:1957; TL: France (Gallia); ST: ?.
**? *rufus*** Scopoli, 1763
*Dytiscus rufus* Scopoli, 1763:98; TL: Italy /Slovenia (Carniola); ST: ?
**? *scaber*** Illiger, 1798
*Dyticus scaber* Illiger, 1798:266; TL: Germany >Berlin; ST: ?
**? *seminulum*** Herbst, 1784
*Dytiscus seminulum* Herbst, 1784:129; TL: Germany >Berlin; ST: ?
**? *simplex*** Herbst, 1784
*Dytiscus simplex* Herbst, 1784:127; TL: Germany >Berlin; ST: ?
**? *testaceus*** Gmelin, 1790
*Dytiscus testaceus* Gmelin, 1790:1958; TL: Europe; ST: ?
**? *testaceus*** Schrank, 1798
*Dytiscus testaceus* Schrank, 1798:715; TL: Germany >Bayern; ST: ?; preoccupied by Gmelin 1790:1958.
**? *unipunctatus*** Gmelin, 1790
*Dytiscus unipunctatus* Gmelin, 1790:1959; TL: Europe; ST: ?
**? *variegatus*** Gravenhorst, 1807
*Dytiscus variegatus* Gravenhorst, 1807:104 ; TL: [not given]; ST: ?; preoccupied by Geoffroy in Fourcroy 1785:68.
**? *versicolor*** Razoumowsky, 1789
*Dytiscus versicolor* Razoumowsky, 1789:165; TL: Switzerland >Jorat mountain; ST: ?; preoccupied by Schaller 1783:313.

# APPENDIX 1
# Fossil taxa included in the family DYTISCIDAE

## Subfamily **AGABINAE**

## Tribe AGABINI

## Genus ***Agabus*** Leach, 1817

***charon*** Wickham, 1912 Oligocene
*Agabus charon* Wickham, 1912:8; TL: US >Colorado >Teller Co. >Florissant; HT: UCGC.
***congeneroides*** Łomnicki, 1894 Pleistocene
*Agabus congeneroides* Łomnicki, 1894:48; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; ST: DML.
***corticeus*** Łomnicki, 1894 Pleistocene
*Agabus corticeus* Łomnicki, 1894:49; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; ST: DML.
***florissantensis*** Wickham, 1913 Oligocene
*Agabus florissantensis* Wickham, 1913:285; TL: US >Colorado >Teller Co. >Florissant; HT: USNM.
***hochi*** Statz, 1939 Oligocene
*Agabus hochi* Statz, 1939:56; TL: Germany >Siebengebirge >Rott; HT: LACM.
***latissimus*** Ponomarenko, 2019 Eocene
*Agabus latissimus* Ponomarenko in Kirejtshuk et al., 2019:408; TL: England >Isle of Wight >Insect Limestone; HT: BMNH.
***lithax*** Říha, 1961 Miocene
*Agabus lithax* Říha, 1961b:51; TL: Czech Republic >NW Bohemia >Pochlovice; HT: PIKU.
***niedzwiedzkii*** Łomnicki, 1894 Pleistocene
*Agabus niedzwiedzkii* Łomnicki, 1894:51; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; ST: DML.
***parvulus*** Łomnicki, 1894 Pleistocene
*Agabus parvulus* Łomnicki, 1894:51; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; ST: DML.
***perditus*** Scudder, 1900 Quaternary
*Agabus perditus* Scudder, 1900a:80; TL: Canada >Ontario >Scarborough; ST: GSCO.
***rathbuni*** Scudder, 1900 Oligocene
*Agabus rathbuni* Scudder, 1900b:37; TL: US >Colorado >Teller Co. >Florissant; HT: ?
***reductus*** C. Heyden & L. Heyden, 1866 Oligocene
*Agabus reductus* C. Heyden & L. Heyden, 1866:133; TL: Germany >Rheinlande >Siebengebirge >Rott; ST: ?
***reitteri*** Łomnicki, 1894 Pleistocene
*Agabus reitteri* Łomnicki, 1894:50; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; ST: DML.
***rottensis*** Nilsson, 2001 Oligocene
*Agabus rottensis* Nilsson, 2001:10, as replacement name for *Agabus latus* Statz, 1939:57; TL: Germany >Siebengebirge >Rott; HT: BGR.
*Agabus latus* Statz, 1939:57; TL: Germany >Siebengebirge >Rott; HT:; preoccupied by Gebler 1841:371; objective synonym of *Agabus rottensis* Nilsson, 2001:10.
***ungeri*** (Heer, 1847) Miocene
*Colymbetes ungeri* Heer, 1847:27; TL: Croatia >Radoboj; HT: ?; N. COMB.: Guignot 1933:871.

## Genus ***Ilybiosoma*** Crotch, 1873

***praelugens*** (Wickham, 1917) Pleistocene
*Agabus praelugens* Wickham, 1917:144; TL: US >Illinois >Sangamon River; HT: ISUC; N. COMB.
***savagei*** (Wickham, 1917) Pleistocene
*Agabus savagei* Wickham, 1917:143; TL: US >Illinois >Sangamon River; HT: ISUC; N. COMB.

## Genus ***Ilybius*** Erichson, 1832

***boryslavicus*** Łomnicki, 1894 Pleistocene
*Ilybius boryslavicus* Łomnicki, 1894:52; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; ST: DML.
***gratshevi*** Ponomarenko, 2019 Eocene
*Ilybius gratshevi* Ponomarenko in Kirejtshuk et al., 2019:408; TL: England >Isle of Wight >Insect Limestone; HT: BMNH.

## Tribe HYDROTRUPINI

## Genus ***Hydrotrupes*** Sharp, 1882

***prometheus*** Gómez & Damgaard, 2014 Eocene
*Hydrotrupes prometheus* Gómez & Damgaard, 2014:815; TL: Lithuania; HT: ALDC.

## Subfamily **COLYMBETINAE**

### Tribe COLYMBETINI

#### Genus ***Colymbetes*** Clairville, 1806

***aemulus*** Heer, 1862 Miocene
*Colymbetes aemulus* Heer, 1862:41; TL: Germany >Baden >Öhningen (Oeningen) >Kesselstein; ST: ?
***miocaenicus*** Říha, 1974 Miocene
*Colymbetes miocaenicus* Říha, 1974:406; TL: Russia >Stavropol; HT: PIN.

#### Genus ***Rhantus*** Dejean, 1833

***praesuturellus*** Łomnicki, 1894 Pleistocene
*Rhantus praesuturellus* Łomnicki, 1894:53; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; ST: DML.

## Subfamily **COPELATINAE**

### Tribe COPELATINI

#### Genus ***Copelatus*** Erichson, 1832

***aphroditae*** Balke, 2003 Eocene
*Copelatus aphroditae* Balke in K.B. Miller & Balke, 2003:810; TL: Baltic region; HT: CAH.
***convexus*** (Förster, 1891) Oligocene to Eocene
*Escheria convexa* Förster, 1891:359; TL: Germany >Baden-Württemberg >Kleinkems; NT: Fikáček et al. 2011:18 NHMB; DESCR.: Fikáček et al. 2011:18; N. COMB.: Fikáček et al. 2011:18.
***fossilis*** Říha, 1974 Miocene
*Copelatus fossilis* Říha, 1974:403; TL: Russia >Stavropol; HT: PIN.
***ponomarenkoi*** Říha, 1974 Miocene
*Copelatus ponomarenkoi* Říha, 1974:402; TL: Russia >Stavropol; HT: PIN.
***predaveterus*** K.B. Miller, 2003 Miocene to Oligoocene
*Copelatus predaveterus* K.B. Miller in K.B. Miller & Balke, 2003:812; TL: Dominican Republic; HT: AMNH.
***stavropolitanus*** Říha, 1974 Miocene
*Copelatus stavropolitanus* Říha, 1974:401; TL: Russia >Stavropol; HT: PIN.

## Subfamily **COPTOTOMINAE**

### Tribe COPTOTOMINI

#### Genus ***Coptotomus*** Say, 1830

***balticus*** Hendrich & Balke, 2020 Eocene
*Coptotomus balticus* Hendrich & Balke, 2020:286; TL: Russia >Kaliningrad Region >Yantarny mine; HT: ZSMG.

## Subfamily **CYBISTRINAE**

### Tribe CYBISTRINI

#### Genus ***Cybister*** Curtis, 1827

***agassizi*** Heer, 1862 Miocene
*Cybister agassizi* Heer, 1862:37; TL: Germany >Baden >Öhningen (Oeningen) >Kesselstein; ST: ?
***atavus*** Heer, 1862 Miocene
*Cybister atavus* Heer, 1862:39; TL: Germany >Baden >Öhningen (Oeningen) >Kesselstein; HT: ?
***fractus*** Říha, 1974 Miocene
*Cybister fractus* Říha, 1974:409; TL: Russia >Stavropol; HT: PIN.
***imperfectus*** Říha, 1974 Miocene
*Cybister imperfectus* Říha, 1974:410; TL: Russia >Siberia >Tym river >Belyy Yar (Belyj Jar); HT: PIN.

***mancus*** Říha, 1974 Miocene
*Cybister mancus* Říha, 1974:411; TL: Russia >Siberia >Tym river >Belyy Yar (Belyj Jar); HT: PIN.
***nicoleti*** Heer, 1862 Miocene
*Cybister nicoleti* Heer, 1862:40; TL: Germany >Baden >Öhningen (Oeningen) <Switzerland >Locle; ST: ?; DESCR.: Fikáček et al. 2009:189.
***rotundatus*** Říha, 1974 Miocene
*Cybister rotundatus* Říha, 1974:410; TL: Russia >Siberia >Tym river >Belyy Yar (Belyj Jar); HT: PIN.

## Subfamily **DYTISCINAE**

## Tribe ACILIINI

### **Genus *Acilius*** Leach, 1817

***florissantensis*** Wickham, 1909 Oligocene
*Acilius florissantensis* Wickham, 1909:127; TL: US >Colorado >Teller Co. >Florissant; HT: PMNH.
***oeningensis*** (Heer, 1847) Miocene
*Dytiscus oeningensis* Heer, 1847:26; TL: Germany >Baden >Öhningen (Oeningen); HT: ?; N. COMB.
***praesulcatus*** Łomnicki, 1894 Pleistocene
*Acilius praesulcatus* Łomnicki, 1894:57; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; ST: DML.

### Genus ***Graphoderus*** Dejean, 1833

***heeri*** Nilsson, 2001 Miocene
*Graphoderus heeri* Nilsson, 2001:10, as replacement name for *Dytiscus areolatus* Heer, 1862:40; TL: Germany >Baden >Öhningen (Oeningen); HT: ?
*Dytiscus areolatus* Heer, 1862:40; TL: Germany >Baden >Öhningen (Oeningen); HT: ?; preoccupied by Duftschmid 1805:274; objective synonym of *Graphoderus heeri* Nilsson.
***mirabilis*** Říha, 1974 Miocene
*Graphoderus mirabilis* Říha, 1974:407; TL: Russia >Stavropol; HT: PIN.

## Tribe AMBARTICINI

### Genus ***Ambarticus*** Q. Yang, Chen & Jia, 2019
***Ambarticus*** Q. Yang, Chen & Jia, 2019:2; gender masculine; type species: *Ambarticus myanmaricus* Q. Yang, Chen & Jia, 2019:2 by monotypy.

***myanmaricus*** Q. Yang, Chen & Jia, 2019 Cretaceous
*Ambarticus myanmaricus* Q. Yang, Chen & Jia, 2019:2; TL: Myanmar >Hukawng Valley >Tanaing Town >Noije Bum village; HT: SYSU.

## Tribe DYTISCINI

### Genus ***Dytiscus*** Linnaeus, 1758

***avunculus*** C. Heyden, 1862 Miocene
*Dytiscus avunculus* C. Heyden, 1862:81; TL: Germany >Baden >Högau region (Höhngau); HT: ?
***krausei*** H.J. Kolbe, 1931 Pliocene
*Dytiscus krausei* H.J. Kolbe, 1931:416; TL: Germany >Niederrhein >Oberschlag; HT: BGR.
***lapponicus brachypterus*** Łomnicki, 1894 Pleistocene
*Dytiscus lapponicus* var. *brachypterus* Łomnicki, 1894:59; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; ST: DML.
***latahensis*** Wickham, 1931 Miocene
*Dytiscus latahensis* Wickham, 1931:318; TL: US >Washington >Spokane Co. (Latah formation) >Spokane; HT: USNM.
***lavateri*** Heer, 1847 Miocene
*Dytiscus lavateri* Heer, 1847:24; TL: Germany >Baden >Öhningen (Oeningen); HT: ?
***miocenicus*** Lewis & Gundersen, 1987 Miocene
*Dytiscus miocenicus* Lewis & Gundersen, 1987:3; TL: US >Idaho >Clearwater Co. >Elk River >Oviatt Creek; HT: DGUI.
***zersii*** Sordelli, 1882 Pleistocene
*Dytiscus zersii* Sordelli, 1882:234; TL: Italy >Lombardia >Bergamo; HT: ?

### Genus ***Miodytiscus*** Wickham, 1911
***Miodytiscus*** Wickham, 1911:54; gender masculine; type species: *Miodytiscus hirtipes* Wickham, 1911:54 by monotypy.

***hirtipes*** Wickham, 1911 Oligocene
*Miodytiscus hirtipes* Wickham, 1911:54; TL: US >Colorado >Teller Co. >Florissant; HT: AMNH.

## Tribe ERETINI

### Genus ***Eretes*** Laporte, 1833

***antiquus*** (Oustalet, 1870) Oligocene
*Eunectes antiquus* Oustalet, 1870:56; TL: France >Auvergne >Corent; ST: ?; N. COMB.: Guignot 1933:869.

## Tribe HYDATICINI

### Genus ***Hydaticus*** Leach, 1817

***zschokkeanus*** (Heer, 1847) Miocene
*Dytiscus zschokkeanus* Heer, 1847:26; TL: Germany >Baden >Öhningen (Oeningen); HT: ?; N. COMB.: Handlirsch 1907:719.

# Subfamily **HYDROPORINAE**

## Tribe BIDESSINI

### **Genus unknown**

***laminarum*** Wickham, 1914 Oligocene
*Bidessus laminarum* Wickham, 1914:426; TL: US >Colorado >Teller Co. >Florissant; HT: MCZ.

## Tribe HYDROPORINI

## Subtribe DERONECTINA

### Genus ***Nebrioporus*** Régimbart, 1906

***benzeli*** **(**Heer, 1862) Miocene
*Hydroporus benzeli* Heer, 1862:42; TL: Germany >Baden >Öhningen (Oeningen) >Kesselstein; ST: ?; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:267.

### Genus ***Oreodytes*** Seidlitz, 1887

***cryptolineatus*** Statz, 1939 Oligocene
*Oreodytes cryptolineatus* Statz, 1939:53; TL: Germany >Siebengebirge >Rott; ST: LACM.

## Subtribe HYDROPORINA

### Genus ***Hydroporus*** Clairville, 1806

***carstengroehni*** Balke, Beigel & Hendrich, 2010 Eocene
*Hydroporus carstengroehni* Balke, Beigel & Hendrich, 2010:3; TL: Baltic region; HT: GPIH.
***clessini*** Łomnicki, 1894 Pleistocene
*Hydroporus clessini* Łomnicki, 1894:48; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; ST: DML.
***edenianus*** Lesne, 1926 Pliocene
*Hydroporus discretus edenianus* Lesne, 1926:7; TL: Great Britain >England >Durham >Castle Eden; N. STAT.: Guignot 1933:868; HT: ?
***inanimatus*** Scudder, 1900 Quaternary
*Hydroporus inanimatus* Scudder, 1900a:79; TL: Canada >Ontario >Scarborough; HT: GSCO.
***inundatus*** Scudder, 1900 Quaternary
*Hydroporus inundatus* Scudder, 1900a:79; TL: Canada >Ontario >Toronto; HT: GSCO.
***lapideus*** Říha, 1974 Miocene
*Hydroporus lapideus* Říha, 1974:399; TL: Russia >Stavropol; HT: PIN.
***multipunctatus*** Statz, 1939 Oligocene
*Hydroporus multipunctatus* Statz, 1939:55; TL: Germany >Siebengebirge >Rott; HT: LACM.
***petrefactus*** Weyenbergh, 1869 Jurassic
*Hydroporus petrefactus* Weyenbergh, 1869:33; TL: Germany >Bayern (Bavaria) >Solnhofen; HT: ?
***pleistocenicus*** Łomnicki, 1894 Pleistocene
*Hydroporus pleistocenicus* Łomnicki, 1894:46; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; ST: DML.

***praedorsalis*** Łomnicki, 1894 Pleistocene
*Hydroporus praedorsalis* Łomnicki, 1894:42; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; ST: DML.
***praenigrita*** Łomnicki, 1894 Pleistocene
*Hydroporus praenigrita* Łomnicki, 1894:45; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; ST: DML.
***praenivalis*** Łomnicki, 1894 Pleistocene
*Hydroporus praenivalis* Łomnicki, 1894:44; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; ST: DML.
***sandbergeri*** Łomnicki, 1894 Pleistocene
*Hydroporus sandbergeri* Łomnicki, 1894:47; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; ST: DML.
***sectus*** Scudder, 1900 Quaternary
*Hydroporus sectus* Scudder, 1900a:80; TL: Canada >Ontario >Scarborough, Toronto; ST: GSCO.
***statzi*** Nilsson, 2001 Oligocene
*Hydroporus statzi* Nilsson, 2001:10, as replacement name for *Hydroporus macularis* Statz, 1939:55; TL: Germany >Siebengebirge >Rott; HT: LACM.
*Hydroporus macularis* Statz, 1939:55; TL: Germany >Siebengebirge >Rott; HT:; preoccupied by LeConte 1852:206; objective synonym of *Hydroporus statzi* Nilsson LACM.
***subarcticus*** Łomnicki, 1894 Pleistocene
*Hydroporus subarcticus* Łomnicki, 1894:43; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; ST: DML.
***theobaldi*** Nilsson, 2003 Oligocene
*Hydroporus theobaldi* Nilsson, 2003a:72, as replacement name for *Hydroporus trimaculatus* Théobald, 1937:390; TL: France >Basses-Alpes >Céreste; HT: EEFN.
*Hydroporus trimaculatus* Théobald, 1937:390; TL: France >Basses-Alpes >Céreste; HT: EEFN; preoccupied by Laporte 1835:106; objective synonym of *Hydroporus theobaldi* Nilsson, 2003a:72.

## Genus ***Pteroporus*** Guignot, 1933
***Pteroporus*** Guignot, 1933:867; gender masculine; type species: *Hydroporus antiquus* Heer, 1862:42 by original designation.

***antiquus*** (Heer, 1862) Miocene
*Hydroporus antiquus* Heer, 1862:42; TL: Germany >Baden >Öhningen (Oeningen) >Kesselstein; ST: ?; N. COMB.: Guignot 1933:867.

## Genus unknown
***sedimentorum*** Wickham, 1914 Oligocene
*Hydroporus sedimentorum* Wickham, 1914:427; TL: US >Colorado >Teller Co. >Florissant; HT: MCZ.

## Tribe HYGROTINI

## Genus ***Hygrotus*** Stephens, 1828

***cribrarius*** (Scudder, 1900) Quaternary
*Coelambus cribrarius* Scudder, 1900a:78; TL: Canada >Ontario >Toronto; HT: GSCO; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:268.
***derelictus*** (Scudder, 1900) Quaternary
*Coelambus derelictus* Scudder, 1900a:78; TL: Canada >Ontario >Scarborough; ST: GSCO; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:268.
***disjectus*** (Scudder, 1900) Quaternary
*Coelambus disjectus* Scudder, 1900a:79; TL: Canada >Ontario >Scarborough; HT: GSCO; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:268.
***dzieduszyckii*** (Łomnicki, 1894) Pleistocene
*Coelambus dzieduszyckii* Łomnicki, 1894:37; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; ST: DML; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:268.
***ganglbaueri*** (Łomnicki, 1894) Pleistocene
*Coelambus ganglbaueri* Łomnicki, 1894:38; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; ST: DML; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:268.
***infernalis*** (Scudder, 1900) Quaternary
*Coelambus infernalis* Scudder, 1900a:78; TL: Canada >Ontario >Toronto; HT: GSCO; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:268.
***latefasciatus*** (Łomnicki, 1894) Pleistocene
*Coelambus latefasciatus* Łomnicki, 1894:39; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; ST: DML; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:268.
***miocenus*** (Wickham, 1912) Oligocene
*Coelambus miocenus* Wickham 1912:7; TL: US >Colorado >Teller Co. >Florissant; HT: AMNH; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:268.
***niedzwiedzkii*** (Łomnicki, 1894) Pleistocene
*Coelambus niedzwiedzkii* Łomnicki, 1894:38; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; ST: DML; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:268.
***ozokeriticus*** (Łomnicki, 1894) Pleistocene
*Coelambus ozokeriticus* Łomnicki, 1894:40; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; ST: DML; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:268.
***picipoides*** (Łomnicki, 1894) Pleistocene
*Coelambus picipoides* Łomnicki, 1894:36; TL: Ukraina >Borislav; HT: DML; N. COMB.: Nilsson 2001:268.

## Genus ***Procoelambus*** Théobald, 1937
***Procoelambus*** Théobald 1937:389; gender masculine; type species: *Procoelambus macrocephalus* Théobald, 1937:389 by monotypy.

***macrocephalus*** Théobald 1937 Oligocene
*Procoelambus macrocephalus* Théobald 1937:389; TL: France >Basses-Alpes >Céreste; HT: EEFN.

## Tribe METHLINI

### Genus ***Methles*** Sharp, 1882

***caucasicus*** Říha, 1974 Miocene
*Methles caucasicus* Říha, 1974:400; TL: Russia >Stavropol; HT: PIN.

## Tribe SCHISTOMERINI

**Schistomerini** Palmer, 1957:259, as tribe of Hydroporinae; type genus: *Schistomerus*.

### Genus ***Schistomerus*** Palmer, 1957

***Schistomerus*** Palmer, 1957:259; gender masculine; type species: *Schistomerus californense* Palmer, 1957:259 by original designation.

***californense*** Palmer, 1957 Miocene
*Schistomerus californense* Palmer, 1957:259; TL: US >California >Mojave desert; HT: USNM.

## Tribe VATELLINI

### Genus ***Calicovatellus*** K.B. Miller & Lubkin, 2001

***Calicovatellus*** K.B. Miller & Lubkin, 2001:891; gender masculine; type species *Calicovatellus petrodytes* K.B. Miller & Lubkin, 2001:892 by original designation.

***petrodytes*** K.B. Miller & Lubkin, 2001 Miocene
*Calicovatellus petrodytes* K.B. Miller & Lubkin, 2001e:892; TL: US >California >San Bernardino Co. >Mojave Desert >Calico Mountains >Mule Canyon; HT: USNM.

### Genus ***Derovatellus*** Sharp, 1882

***Glessaria*** Koch & Berendt, 1854:117; gender feminine; type species: *Glessaria rostrata* Koch & Berendt, 1854:117 by monotypy.

***rostratus*** (Koch & Berendt, 1854) ?
*Glessaria rostrata* Koch & Berendt, 1854:117; TL: Baltic region; HT: ?; N. COMB.: Klausnitzer 2003:104; DESCR.: Klausnitzer 2003:103.

# Subfamily **LACCOPHILINAE**

## Tribe LACCOPHILINI

**Palaeogyrinidae** Schlechtendal, 1894:200, as family of Adephaga; type genus: *Palaeogyrinus*; N. STAT.: Galewski & Głazek 1978:782.

### Genus ***Electruphilus*** Balke, Toledo & Hendrich, 2019

***Electruphilus*** Balke, Toledo & Hendrich in Balke et al., 2019c:352; gender masculine; type species: *Electruphilus wendeli* Balke, Toledo & Hendrich in Balke et al., 2019c:353 by original designation.

***wendeli*** Balke, Toledo & Hendrich, 2019 Eocene
*Electruphilus wendeli* Balke, Toledo & Hendrich in Balke et al., 2019c:353; TL: Germany >Saxonia-Anhalt >Bitterfeld; HT: Coll. Goitzsche Bernstein GmbH.

### Genus ***Japanolaccophilus*** Satô, 1972

***beatificus*** Balke & Hendrich, 2019 Eocene
*Japanolaccophilus beatificus* Balke & Hendrich, 2019:178; TL: Russia >Kaliningrad Region >Yantarnii mine; HT: ♀ ZSMG.

### Genus ***Laccophilus*** Leach, 1815

***Palaeogyrinus*** Schlechtendal, 1894:201; gender masculine; type species: *Palaeogyrinus strigatus* Schlechtendal, 1894:202 by monotypy.

***corystes*** J.F. Zhang, 1989 ?
*Laccophilus corystes* J.F. Zhang, 1989:105; TL: China >Shandong >Shanwang; HT: ?

***pusulatus*** J.F. Zhang, 1989 ?
*Laccophilus pusulatus* J.F. Zhang, 1989:104; TL: China >Shandong >Shanwang; HT: ?

***strigatus*** (Schlechtendal, 1894) Oligocene
*Palaeogyrinus strigatus* Schlechtendal, 1894:202; TL: Germany >Siebengebirge >Rott; HT: ?; N. COMB.: Galewski & Głazek 1978:782.

## Subfamily **LIADYTISCINAE**

### Tribe LIADYTISCINI

**Liadytiscinae** Prokin & Ren, 2010:48, as subfamily of Dytiscidae; type genus: *Liadytiscus*.

### Genus ***Liadroporus*** Prokin & Ren, 2010

***Liadroporus*** Prokin & Ren, 2010:50; gender masculine; type species: *Liadroporus elegans* Prokin & Ren, 2010:50 by original designation.

***elegans*** Prokin & Ren, 2010 Cretaceous
*Liadroporus elegans* Prokin & Ren, 2010:50; TL: China >Liaoning >Beipiao >Shangyuan >Chaomidian village; HT: CNU.

### Genus ***Liadytiscus*** Prokin & Ren, 2010

***Liadytiscus*** Prokin & Ren, 2010:48; gender masculine; type species: *Liadytiscus cretaceus* Prokin & Ren, 2010:48 by original designation.

***cretaceus*** Prokin & Ren, 2010 Cretaceous
*Liadytiscus cretaceus* Prokin & Ren, 2010:48; TL: China >Liaoning >Beipiao >Shangyuan >Chaomidian village; HT: CNU.
***latus*** Prokin & Ren, 2010 Cretaceous
*Liadytiscus latus* Prokin & Ren, 2010:49; TL: China >Liaoning >Beipiao >Shangyuan >Chaomidian village; HT: CNU.
***longitibialis*** Prokin & Ren, 2010 Cretaceous
*Liadytiscus longitibialis* Prokin & Ren, 2010:49; TL: China >Liaoning >Beipiao >Shangyuan >Chaomidian village; HT: CNU.

### Genus ***Liadyxianus*** Prokin, Petrov, B. Wang & Ponomarenko, 2013

***Liadyxianus*** Prokin, Petrov, B. Wang & Ponomarenko, 2013:143; gender masculine; type species: *Liadyxianus kirejtshuki* Prokin, Petrov, B. Wang & Ponomarenko, 2013:143 by original designation.

***kirejtshuki*** Prokin, Petrov, B. Wang & Ponomarenko, 2013 Cretaceous
*Liadyxianus kirejtshuki* Prokin, Petrov, B. Wang & Ponomarenko, 2013:143; TL: China >Liaoning >Huanbanjigou; HT: MHNH.

### Tribe MESODERINI

**Mesoderini** Prokin, Petrov, B. Wang & Ponomarenko, 2013:145, as tribe of Liadytiscinae; type genus: *Mesoderus*.

### Genus ***Mesoderus*** Prokin & Ren, 2010

***Mesoderus*** Prokin & Ren, 2010:50; gender masculine; type species: *Mesoderus magnus* Prokin & Ren, 2010:51 by original designation.

***magnus*** Prokin & Ren, 2010 Cretaceous
*Mesoderus magnus* Prokin & Ren, 2010:51; TL: China >Liaoning >Beipiao >Shangyuan >Chaomidian village; HT: CNU.
***ovatus*** Prokin, Petrov, B. Wang & Ponomarenko, 2013 Cretaceous
*Mesoderus ovatus* Prokin, Petrov, B. Wang & Ponomarenko, 2013:147; TL: China >Inner Mongolia >Liutiaogou; HT: NIGP.
***punctatus*** Prokin, Petrov, B. Wang & Ponomarenko, 2013 Cretaceous
*Mesoderus punctatus* Prokin, Petrov, B. Wang & Ponomarenko, 2013:145; TL: China >Inner Mongolia >Liutiaogou; HT: NIGP.
***ventralis*** Prokin & Ren, 2010 Cretaceous
*Mesoderus ventralis* Prokin & Ren, 2010:51; TL: China >Liaoning >Beipiao >Shangyuan >Chaomidian village; HT: CNU.

### Genus ***Mesodytes*** Prokin, Petrov, B. Wang & Ponomarenko, 2013

***Mesodytes*** Prokin, Petrov, B. Wang & Ponomarenko, 2013:147; gender masculine; type species: *Mesodytes rhantoides* Prokin, Petrov, B. Wang & Ponomarenko, 2013:147 by original designation.

***rhantoides*** Prokin, Petrov, B. Wang & Ponomarenko, 2013 Cretaceous
*Mesodytes rhantoides* Prokin, Petrov, B. Wang & Ponomarenko, 2013:147; TL: China >Inner Mongolia >Liutiaogou; HT: NIGP.

## Subfamily unknown

### Genus ***Cretodytes*** Ponomarenko, 1977

***Cretodytes*** Ponomarenko, 1977:40; gender masculine; type species: *Cretodytes latipes* Ponomarenko, 1977:41 by original designation.

***incertus*** Prokin, Petrov, B. Wang & Ponomarenko, 2013 Cretaceous
*Cretodytes incertus* Prokin, Petrov, B. Wang & Ponomarenko, 2013:152; TL: Russia >Transbaikalia >Chernovskiye Kopi; HT: PIN.
***latipes*** Ponomarenko, 1977 Cretaceous
*Cretodytes latipes* Ponomarenko, 1977:41; TL: Kazakhstan >S part >Kyzyl-Orda province >Chiili district >Kzyl-Dzhar; HT: PIN.

### Genus ***Palaeodytes*** Ponomarenko, 1987

***Palaeodytes*** Ponomarenko, 1987:89; gender masculine; type species: *Palaeodytes sibiricus* Ponomarenko, 1987:91 by original designation.

***baissiensis*** Prokin, Petrov, B. Wang & Ponomarenko, 2013 Cretaceous
*Palaeodytes baissiensis* Prokin, Petrov, B. Wang & Ponomarenko, 2013:149; TL: Russia >Buryat republic >Baisa; HT: PIN.

***gutta*** Ponomarenko, 1987 Jurassic
*Palaeodytes gutta* Ponomarenko 1987:90; TL: Kazakhstan >Karatay; HT: PIN.

***incompletus*** Ponomarenko, Coram & Jarzembowski, 2005 Cretaceous
*Palaeodytes incompletus* Ponomarenko, Coram & Jarzembowski, 2005:280; TL: Great Britain >England >Dorset >Swanage >Durlston Bay; HT: MNEMG.

***sibiricus*** Ponomarenko, 1987 Cretaceous
*Palaeodytes sibiricus* Ponomarenko, 1987:91; TL: Russia >Buryatya >betw. Vitim river & Baysa river; HT: PIN.

## Genus ***Sinoporus*** Prokin & Ren, 2010

*Sinoporus* Prokin & Ren, 2010:51; gender masculine; type species: *Sinoporus lineatus* Prokin & Ren, 2010:52 by original designation.

***lineatus*** Prokin & Ren, 2010 Cretaceous
*Sinoporus lineatus* Prokin & Ren, 2010:52; TL: China >Liaoning >Beipiao >Shangyuan >Chaomidian village; HT: CNU.

# APPENDIX 2
# Not available names

## Family-group

**Eunectini** Portevin, 1929:208, as tribe of Dytiscinae; type genus: *Eunectes*; type genus is jr homonym.
**Hyporinae** Falkenström, 1938:9, as subfamily of Dytiscidae; not based on generic name.
**Speleoporini** Houlbert, 1934:42, as tribe of Hydroporinae; not based on generic name.

## Genus-group

***Aethionectes*** Sharp, 1880:cl; gender masculine; nomen nudum.
***Agametrus*** Sharp, 1880:cxlix; gender masculine; nomen nudum.
***Agraphis*** Guignot, 1954b:199; gender feminine; type species not fixed.
***Andex*** Sharp, 1880:cxlviii; gender masculine; nomen nudum.
***Antiporus*** Sharp, 1880:cxlviii; gender masculine; nomen nudum.
***Batrachomatus*** Schaum & White in White, 1847:27; gender masculine; nomen nudum.
***Coelhydrus*** Sharp, 1880:cxlviii; gender masculine; nomen nudum.
***Coptotomma*** Sharp, 1878:117; gender feminine; nomen nudum.
***Darwinhydrus*** Sharp, 1880:cxlviii; gender masculine; nomen nudum.
***Derovatellus*** Sharp, 1880:cxlviii; gender masculine; nomen nudum.
***Dictyoporus*** Houlbert, 1934:75, as subgenus of *Hydroporus* Clairville; gender masculine; type species not fixed.
***Dyticopsis*** Houlbert, 1934:131, as subgenus of *Dytiscus* Linnaeus; gender feminine; type species not fixed.
***Dyticus*** Geoffroy, 1762:185; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus marginalis* Linnaeus, 1758:411 by subsequent designation of Latreille 1810:167, 426; rejected in Opinion 1754; objective synonym of *Dytiscus* Linnaeus.
***Heterodytes*** Houlbert, 1934:100, as subgenus of *Agabus* Leach; gender masculine; type species not fixed.
***Huxelhydrus*** Sharp, 1880:cxlviii; gender masculine; nomen nudum.
***Hydorus*** Zetterstedt, 1828:211; gender masculine; given as synonym.
***Hydropeplus*** Sharp, 1880:cxlviii; gender masculine; nomen nudum.
***Hydrotrupes*** Sharp, 1880:cxlix; gender masculine; nomen nudum.
***Lacconectes*** Régimbart, 1888:616; gender masculine; misspelling of *Lacconectus* Motschulsky.
***Lancetes*** Sharp, 1880:cxlix; gender masculine; nomen nudum.
***Leucorea*** Laporte, 1835:106; gender feminine; type species: *Hydroporus tarsatus* Laporte, 1835:106 by monotypy; rejected in Opinion 1681; objective synonym of *Vatellus* Aubé.
***Leuronectes*** Sharp, 1880:cxlix; gender masculine; nomen nudum.
***Macroporus*** Sharp, 1880:cxlviii; gender masculine; nomen nudum.
***Macrovatellus*** Sharp, 1880:cxlviii; gender masculine; nomen nudum.
***Megadytes*** Sharp, 1880:cl; gender masculine; nomen nudum.
***Methles*** Sharp, 1880:cxlix; gender masculine; nomen nudum.
***Neonectes*** Zimmermann, 1933:80; gender masculine; type species not fixed.
***Neptosternus*** Sharp, 1880:cxlviii; gender masculine; nomen nudum.
***Oberthuria*** Chatanay, 1911:445; gender feminine; nomen nudum.
***Oreonectes*** Falkenström, 1939a:95, as subgenus of *Oreodytes* Seidlitz; gender masculine; type species not fixed.
***Pachydrus*** Sharp, 1880:cxlviii; gender masculine; nomen nudum.
***Paroster*** Sharp, 1880:cxlviii; gender masculine; nomen nudum.
***Peschetius*** Guignot, 1935b:131 gender masculine; type species not fixed.
***Plateocolymbus*** Gistel, 1857:606; gender masculine; type species: *Colymbetes lineatus* Redtenbacher, 1844:503 by monotypy; rejected in Opinion 1796.
***Primospes*** Sharp, 1880:cxlviii; gender masculine; nomen nudum.
***Prodaticus*** Sharp, 1880:cl; gender masculine; nomen nudum.
***Queda*** Sharp, 1880:cxlviii; gender feminine; nomen nudum.
***Scabronectes*** Falkenström, 1939a:80; gender masculine; type species not fixed.
***Scutopterus*** Dejean, 1833:54; gender masculine; type species: *Dytiscus lanio* Fabricius, 1775:231 by subsequent designation of Nilsson et al. 1989:307; rejected in Opinion 1725.
***Spencerhydrus*** Sharp, 1880:cl; gender masculine; nomen nudum.
***Spilorhantus*** Houlbert, 1934:116, as subgenus of *Rhantus* Dejean; gender masculine; type species not fixed.
***Tyndalhydrus*** Sharp, 1880:cxlviii; gender masculine; nomen nudum.

## Species-group

*Acatodes* ***nigriventris*** J. Sahlberg, 1880:55; TL: Russia >Siberia >Krasnoyarsk; misidentification; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:431 (= *Agabus coxalis*).
*Acilius* ***abbreviatus*** Dejean, 1833:53; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:270 (= *Acilius abbreviatus*).
*Acilius abbreviatus* var. ***semisulcatus*** Dejean, 1833:53; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:132 (= *Acilius semisulcatus*).
*Acilius* ***detritus*** White, 1847:11; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
*Acilius semisulcatus abbreviatus* ab. ***latuisculoides*** Hatch, 1933b:29; TL: US >Washington >King Co. >Echo Lake; nomen nudum (= *Acilius abbreviatus*).
*Acilius semisulcatus abbreviatus* ***latiusculoides*** Hatch, 1953:236; TL: Canada >British Columbia <US >Idaho, Oregon, Washington; infrasubspecific (= *Acilius abbreviatus*).
*Acilius* ***tenebrosus*** Gemminger & Harold, 1868:464; TL: US >Florida; given as synonym (= *Thermonectus nigrofasciatus ornaticollis*).
*Africophilus* ***australis*** Omer-Cooper, 1957:22; TL: South Africa >Northern Province (Transvaal) >Spruit Brakfontein; nomen nudum.
*Agabus* ***amoenus*** Régimbart, 1899a:276; TL: China, India; misidentification; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1906a:174 (= *Agabus regimbarti*).
*Agabus arcticus* ab. ***collaris*** Scholz, 1917:251; TL: Sweden >Lule lappmark >Jokkmokk >Storbacken; infrasubspecific (= *Agabus arcticus arcticus*).
*Agabus balcanicus* ab. ***divisus*** Hlisnikovský, 1955a:102; TL: Bulgaria >Pirin mountains [etc.]; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Hájek 2006a:174 (= *Agabus dilatatus*).
*Agabus biguttatus* ab. ***balearicus*** Guignot, 1953f:116; TL: Spain >Balearic Islands >Majorca (Mallorca); infrasubspecific (= *Agabus biguttatus*).
*Agabus biguttatus* ab. ***impressus*** Porta, 1923:261; TL: Italy >Napoletano; preoccupied by Zoubkoff 1833:317; infrasubspecific (= *Agabus biguttatus*).
*Agabus bipustulatus* ab. ***agnusi*** Schaefer, 1964:123; TL: France >Corsica; infrasubspecific (= *Agabus bipustulatus*).
*Agabus bipustulatus* var. ***intermedius*** Schaefer, 1964:123; TL: France >Corsica; infrasubspecific (= *Agabus bipustulatus*).

*Agabus bipustulatus* var. ***niger*** Gemminger & Harold, 1868:453; TL: Hungary; nomen nudum (= *Agabus bipustulatus*).
*Agabus* ***bisignatus*** Zaitzev, 1908:clx; TL: Ukraine >Kiev province; nomen nudum.
*Agabus* ***brachynotus*** LeConte, 1863:17; TL: North America; nomen nudum.
*Agabus congener* var. ***fuscus*** Dalla Torre, 1879:42; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
*Agabus constans* Sturm, 1843:40; TL: Italy >Siciliy; nomen nudum.
*Agabus* ***crowii*** White, 1847:20; TL: Lapland; nomen nudum.
*Agabus* ***cupreolus*** White, 1847:23; TL: US >Florida >E part; nomen nudum.
*Agabus* ***dissimilis*** Sharp, 1882:513; TL: Russia >Siberia >Arctic part; given as synonym; N. SYN.: (= *Agabus moestus*).
*Agabus* ***fuscus*** Gemminger & Harold, 1868:455; TL: Italy; given as synonym of Agabus goedeli (= *Agabus sturmii*).
*Agabus* ***gittidasi*** Guignot, 1958a:28; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Vazirani 1970a:340, as *gittidytes* (= *Agabus debilipes*).
*Agabus* ***glabricollis*** Zaitzev, 1908:clx; TL: Ukraine >Kiev province; nomen nudum.
*Agabus guttatus* ab. ***didymoides*** Roubal, 1919:15; TL: Czech Republic >Bohemia >Rožmitál; infrasubspecific (= *Agabus guttatus guttatus*).
*Agabus guttatus* ab. ***maculatus*** Hlisnikovský, 1955b:88; TL: Czech Republic >Bohemia >Krkonoše Mts. >Obří Bouda; infrasubspecific (= *Agabus guttatus guttatus*).
*Agabus* ***herrmanni*** Fabricius 1775 sensu Bedel, 1881:244; TL: France >Seine, Seine-et-Oise, Aube, Somme, Orne departements; misidentification; N. SYN.: Seidlitz 1887:96 (= *Agabus undulatus*).
*Agabus* ***laevidorsus*** LeConte, 1863:17; TL: North America; nomen nudum.
*Agabus* ***leechi*** Jacobson, 1908:429; TL: [not given]; given as synonym (= *Agabus bipustulatus*).
*Agabus maculatus* ab. ***aterrimus*** J. Sahlberg, 1900b:71; TL: Finland >Savolaks; infrasubspecific (= *Platambus maculatus*).
*Agabus* ***monilis*** Sharp, 1873d:311; TL: US >California; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: (= *Agabinus glabrellus*).
*Agabus nebulosus* ab. ***extinctus*** Scholz, 1917:250; TL: Greece >Náxos; infrasubspecific (= *Agabus nebulosus*).
*Agabus nebulosus* ab. ***flaviventris*** Everts, 1918a:70; TL: Netherlands >The Hague (Haag); infrasubspecific (= *Agabus nebulosus*).
*Agabus nebulosus* ab. ***immaculatus*** Dorsselaer, 1919:106; TL: Belgium >Brussels region >St-Lambrechts-Woluwe (Woluwe-Saint-Lambert); preoccupied by Schrank 1781:201; infrasubspecific (= *Agabus nebulosus*).
*Agabus nebulosus* ab. ***rugosipennis*** Scholz, 1916:180; TL: Spain >Canary Islands >Hierro; infrasubspecific (= *Agabus nebulosus*).
*Agabus* ***niger*** Gemminger & Harold, 1868:453; TL: Hungary; given as synonym (= *Agabus bipustulatus*).
*Agabus* ***olivaceus*** White, 1847:21; TL: Canada >Ontario >Albany river >Martin Falls (St. Martin's Falls); nomen nudum.
*Agabus* ***ovoideus*** LeConte, 1863a:17; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Henshaw 1881:217 (= *Agabus confinis*).
*Agabus paludosus* var. ***testaceus*** Gistel 1848b:?; TL: Germany >Munich (Monachium); nomen nudum.
*Agabus* ***picinus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:7; TL: Russia >Siberia; preoccupied by Marsham 1802:428; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:270 (= *Agabus serricornis*).
*Agabus* ***planicostatus*** White, 1847:23; TL: Canada >Ontario >Albany river >Martin Falls (St. Martin's Falls); nomen nudum.
*Agabus* ***prometheus*** Eichler, 1923:55; TL: Turkey >Zigana-dagh; nomen nudum.
*Agabus* ***propinquulus*** White, 1847:23; TL: Canada >Ontario >Albany river >Martin Falls (St. Martin's Falls); nomen nudum.
*Agabus* ***rufipennis*** White, 1847:21; TL: Canada >Ontario >Albany river >Martin Falls (St. Martin's Falls); nomen nudum.
*Agabus* ***semperi*** Sharp, 1882a:542; TL: Philippines; given as synonym (= *Platynectes semperi*).
*Agabus* ***splendens*** Sturm, 1843:317; TL: Canada >Labrador, nomen nudum.
*Agabus* ***striatus*** Aubé, 1838b:305; TL: US >New York >North Lebanon; misspelling; N. SYN.: Melsheimer 1853:30 (= *Ilybiosoma seriatum*).
*Agabus* ***stridulatus*** Zimmermann, 1920a:173; TL: North America; misspelling; N. SYN.: Larson 1975:341 (= *Agabus semipunctatus*).
*Agabus sturmii* ab. ***carbo*** Foster, 1981:213; TL: Great Britain >Scotland >North Sutherland >Stoer peninsula; infrasubspecific (= *Agabus sturmii*).
*Agabus sturmii* ab. ***maurus*** Everts, 1903:773; TL: Netherlands >Gelderland >Arnhem; infrasubspecific (= *Agabus sturmii*).
*Agabus* ***subfasciatus*** LeConte, 1863a:17; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Crotch 1873a:422 (= *Agabus arcticus arcticus*).
*Agabus uliginosus* forma ***oreophilus*** Queney, 2002:157; TL: France >Pyrénées-Orientales >La Llagonne; infrasubspecific.
*Agabus undulatus* ab. ***nonundulatus*** Scholz, 1915:236; TL: Germany >Holstein; infrasubspecific (= *Agabus undulatus*).
*Agraphis pictipennis* f. ***bimaculatus*** Satô, 1960:80; TL: Japan >Honshu >Yamanashi prefecture >Motosu lake (Motosuko); infrasubspecific (= *Platambus pictipennis*).
*Amarodytes* ***gounellei*** Guignot, 1953f:109; TL: [not given; Brazil by indication]; given as synonym (= *Amarodytes segrix*).
*Batrachomatus burnsi* var. ***obscurior*** Mouchamps, 1964b:140; TL: Australia >Victoria >Warburton; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:271 (= *Batrachomatus daemeli*).
*Batrachomatus* ***wingii*** White, 1847:27; TL: Australia >NE coast; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:271 (= *Batrachomatus wingii*).
*Bidessus angularis* ab. ***quadrilineolus*** Zimmermann, 1920b:225; TL: Namibia >Windhoek (Windhuk) [etc.]; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1928a:173 (= *Hydroglyphus lineolatus*).
*Bidessus brevistriga* ab. ***unicolor*** Gschwendtner, 1932b:261; TL: Zaire; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Biström 1985a:18 (= *Bidessus nero*).
*Bidessus* ***fuscipennis*** Branden, 1885:30; TL: Brazil >Pernambuco province; given as synonym (= *Brachyvatus borrei*).
*Bidessus geminus* ab. ***fenestratus*** Marcu, 1932:214; TL: Romania >Radauti, Suceava; infrasubspecific (= *Hydroglyphus geminus*).
*Bidessus hamulatus* ab. ***huehni*** Kniephof, 1913:185; TL: Poland >Zachodniopomorskie (Pommern) >Bobolice (Bublitz); infrasubspecific (= *Hydroglyphus hamulatus*).
*Bidessus hamulatus* ab. ***pomeranus*** Kniephof, 1913:184; TL: Poland >Zachodniopomorskie (Pommern) >Bobolice (Bublitz); infrasubspecific (= *Hydroglyphus hamulatus*).
*Bidessus hamulatus* ab. ***pulchellus*** Kniephof, 1913:184; TL: Poland >Zachodniopomorskie (Pommern) >Bobolice (Bublitz); infrasubspecific (= *Hydroglyphus hamulatus*).
*Bidessus minutissimus* ab. ***nigropterus*** Fuente, 1918:45; TL: Spain >Balearic Islands >Majorca (Mallorca) >Pollença; infrasubspecific (= *Bidessus minutissimus*).
*Bidessus minutissimus* ab. ***quadrinotatus*** Fuente, 1918:45; TL: Spain >Balearic Islands >Majorca (Mallorca) >Pollença; infrasubspecific (= *Bidessus minutissimus*).
*Bidessus minutissimus* ***quadrigutatus*** Jorda, 1922:130; TL: Spain >Balearic islands >Guilló; misspelling (= *Bidessus minutissimus*).
*Bidessus* ***mundulus*** Omer-Cooper, 1962:294; TL: South Africa >West Cape province; nomen nudum (= *Bidessus mundulus*).
*Bidessus saucicus* ab. ***sexguttatus*** Zimmermann, 1919a:140; TL: [not given]; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Fery 1992a:75 (= *Bidessus calabricus*).
*Bidessus* ***simoni*** Severin, 1892:473; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
*Bidessus unistriatus* ab. ***maurus*** Everts, 1918b:67; TL: Netherlands; infrasubspecific (= *Bidessus unistriatus*).
*Bidessus unistriatus* ab. ***opacus*** Gerhardt, 1909:2; TL: Germany /Poland >Schlesien; infrasubspecific (= *Bidessus unistriatus*).
*Bidessus unistriatus* ab. ***vorbringeri*** Gerhardt, 1909:2; TL: [not given; Poland by indication]; infrasubspecific (= *Bidessus grossepunctatus*).
*Canthyporus canthydroides* ab. ***fuscus*** Omer-Cooper, 1965a:147; TL: South Africa >Western Cape; infrasubspecific (= *Canthyporus canthydroides*).
*Canthyporus* ***kilimandjarensis*** Guignot, 1946c:314; TL: Tanzania >Kilimanjaro mountain; nomen nudum (= *Canthyporus alpestris*).
*Celina* ***procera*** Guignot, 1953f:109; TL: [not given]; given as synonym (= *Celina punctata*).
*Clypeodytes gestroi* ab. ***subniger*** Guignot, 1948a:163; TL: Vietnam >Haiphong; infrasubspecific (= *Clypeodytes gestroi*).
*Clypeodytes* ***ignobilis*** Omer-Cooper, 1962:296; TL: South Africa; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Biström 1987a:93 (= *Leiodytes hieroglyphicus*).

*Clypeodytes* ***natator*** Guignot, 1953d:145; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); nomen nudum.
*Coelambus* ***nigrovittatus*** Stange, 1903:7; TL: Kazakhstan >Inder lake (Indersky); nomen nudum (= *Hygrotus nigrolineatus*).
*Colymbetes* ***aciculatus*** Dejean, 1836:62; TL: Russia >S part; given as synonym (= *Agabus bipustulatus*).
*Colymbetes* ***adpressus*** Dejean, 1833:55; TL: Russia >Dauria; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1837:169 (= *Agabus adpressus*).
*Colymbetes* ***aereus*** Dejean, 1821:19; TL: Austria; nomen nudum.
*Colymbetes* ***aeruginosus*** Dejean, 1833:55; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:298 (= *Agabus aeruginosus*).
*Colymbetes* ***angularis*** Sturm, 1826:124; TL: US >Alaska >Aleutan Islands >Unalaska Island; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:457 (= *Agabus tristis*).
*Colymbetes* ***angustatus*** Dejean, 1833:55; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape of Good Hope; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:450 (= *Rhantus cicurius*).
*Colymbetes* ***angusticollis*** Motschulsky, 1853a:8; TL: Kazakhstan >Kirghiz steppe <Russia >Songoria; preoccupied by Curtis 1839:195; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:261 (= *Agabus basalis*).
*Colymbetes* ***angustus*** Dejean, 1833:56; TL: Scandinavia >Lapland; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1837:176 (= *Agabus elongatus*).
*Colymbetes* ***aquilus*** Dejean, 1821:19; TL: (N..); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1837:165 (= *Agabus dilatatus*).
*Colymbetes* ***attenuatus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:8; TL: Russia >Kamchatka; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:267 (= *Ilybius opacus*).
*Colymbetes* ***barnstoni*** White, 1847:15; TL: Canada >Ontario >Albany river >Martin Falls (St. Martin's Falls); nomen nudum.
*Colymbetes* ***basalis*** Dejean, 1821:19; TL: France >S part; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:455 (= *Agabus nebulosus*).
*Colymbetes* ***bassii*** White, 1847:16; TL: Australia; nomen nudum.
*Colymbetes* ***bisignatus*** De Cristofori & Jan, 1832:13; TL: Italy >N part; nomen nudum.
*Colymbetes* ***brunnipes*** Dejean, 1833:55; TL: North Africa (Barbaria); nomen nudum.
*Colymbetes* ***cautus*** De Cristofori & Jan, 1832:13; TL: Italy >S part; nomen nudum.
*Colymbetes chalconatus var.* ***austriacus*** Dejean, 1821:19; TL: Austria; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:265 (= *Ilybius chalconatus*).
*Colymbetes* ***cicur*** Stephens, 1828:67; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape of Good Hope; misspelling of *cicurius* Fabricius; N. SYN.: Omer-Cooper 1965a:174 (= *Rhantus cicurius*).
*Colymbetes* ***confusus*** Dejean, 1833:55; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:280 (= *Ilybius confusus*).
*Colymbetes* ***convexus*** Dejean, 1833:55; TL: France; nomen nudum.
*Colymbetes* ***costulatus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:8; TL: Russia >Kamchatka, Daurian mts; nomen nudum (= *Agabus costulatus*).
*Colymbetes* ***curticollis*** Motschulsky, 1853a:8; TL: Russia >S part; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:265 (= *Ilybius neglectus*).
*Colymbetes* ***decemstriatus*** Dejean, 1833:56; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:458 (= *Copelatus glyphicus*).
*Colymbetes* ***dilatatus*** Dejean, 1833:55; TL: Italy >Sicily; nomen nudum.
*Colymbetes* ***dilatipennis*** Motschulsky, 1853a:8; TL: Russia >Dauria <Kazakhstan >Kirghiz steppe; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:269 (= *Agabus coxalis*).
*Colymbetes* ***duodecimstriatus*** Dejean, 1821:19; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:378 (= *Copelatus duodecimstriatus*).
*Colymbetes* ***elongatus*** Dejean, 1833:56; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1837:190 (= *Matus bicarinatus*).
*Colymbetes* ***emarginatus*** Dejean, 1833:56; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1837:190 (= *Matus bicarinatus*).
*Colymbetes* ***erythropus*** Sturm, 1826:124; TL: North America; misspelling (= *Agabus erytropterus*).
*Colymbetes* ***flavescens*** Dejean, 1821:19; TL: North America; nomen nudum.
*Colymbetes* ***flindersii*** White, 1847:15; TL: Australia >WA >Swan River; nomen nudum.
*Colymbetes* ***fordii*** White, 1847:18; TL: South Africa [mislabelled]; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:466 (= *Hydaticus parallelus*).
*Colymbetes* ***fulvus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:7; TL: Russia >SE part, Elton lake, Bogdo lake; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:268 (= *Agabus fulvaster*).
*Colymbetes fuscus* ab. ***duboisi*** Méquignon, 1947:58; TL: France >Versailles; infrasubspecific (= *Colymbetes fuscus*).
*Colymbetes* ***gagates*** Sturm, 1826:124; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:306 (= *Ilybius gagates*).
*Colymbetes* ***gibbus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:8; TL: Russia >Ural; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:261 (= *Agabus bifarius*).
*Colymbetes* ***glabratus*** Dejean, 1833:55; TL: Sweden; nomen nudum.
*Colymbetes* ***glacialis*** De Cristofori & Jan, 1832:14; TL: Switzerland; nomen nudum.
*Colymbetes* ***glacialis*** Motschulsky, 1853a:7; TL: Russia >Dauria mountains; preoccupied by Hochhuth 1846:218; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1990a:159 (= *Agabus arcticus*).
*Colymbetes* ***guttulosus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:8; TL: Russia >N part, Siberia; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:270 (= *Platambus maculatus*).
*Colymbetes* ***infuscatus*** Dejean, 1833:55; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:330 (= *Agabus infuscatus*).
*Colymbetes* ***kraussii*** White, 1847:17; TL: South Africa >Natal; nomen nudum.
*Colymbetes* ***laevigatus*** Stephens, 1829b:49; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:450 (= *Rhantus cicurius*).
*Colymbetes* ***laterimaculatus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:7; TL: Russia >Dauria; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:268 (= *Agabus pallens*).
*Colymbetes* ***lebasii*** Dejean, 1833:55; TL: Colombia >Cartagena; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:450 (= *Rhantus calidus*).
*Colymbetes* ***leprieurii*** Dejean, 1836:63; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:363 (= *Aglymbus leprieurii*).
*Colymbetes* ***lineellus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:8; TL: Ukraina >Kharkiv (Kharkov); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:265 (= *Agabus lineatus*).
*Colymbetes* ***lineolatus*** Dejean, 1833:56; TL: Indonesia >Maluku >Ambon island; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:386 (= *Copelatus lineatus*).
*Colymbetes* ***lithuanicus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:8; TL: Lithuania; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:267 (= *Agabus biguttulus*).
*Colymbetes* ***lucidus*** De Cristofori & Jan, 1832:14; TL: Italy >Sicily; nomen nudum.
*Colymbetes* ***marginellus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:8; TL: Caucasus >high mountains; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:263 (= *Agabus dilatatus*).
*Colymbetes* ***meridionalis*** Dejean, 1833:55; TL: France >S part; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:285 (= *Ilybius meridionalis*).
*Colymbetes* ***multistriatus*** Dejean, 1833:56; TL: Brazil; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:372 (= *Copelatus posticatus*).
*Colymbetes* ***neglectus*** De Cristofori & Jan, 1832:14; TL: Italy >N part; nomen nudum.
*Colymbetes* ***niger*** Dejean, 1821:19; TL: France >Paris; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:269 (= *Rhantus grapii*).
*Colymbetes* ***nigerrimus*** Dejean, 1833:55; TL: Brazil; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:322 (= *Platynectes nigerrimus*).
*Colymbetes* ***nigricollis*** Dejean, 1833:55; TL: Italy >Sicily; preoccupied by Zoubkoff 1833:317; nomen nudum.
*Colymbetes* ***nubilus*** Dejean, 1821:19; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:450 (= *Rhantus calidus*).
*Colymbetes* ***obscuricollis*** Motschulsky, 1853a:8; TL: Kazakhstan, Russia >Siberia >E part; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:251; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:267 (= *Agabus costulatus*).
*Colymbetes* ***oceanicus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:8; TL: Russia >Kamchatka; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:265 (= *Ilybius erichsoni*).
*Colymbetes* ***octostriatus*** Dejean, 1833:56; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:388 (= *Copelatus guerini*).
*Colymbetes* ***ovalis*** Motschulsky, 1853a:8; TL: Russia >N part; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:265 (= *Ilybius subtilis*).
*Colymbetes* ***pacificus*** Dejean, 1833:55; TL: Hawaii (Ins. Sandwich.); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:273 (= *Rhantus pacificus*).
*Colymbetes* ***pallidiventris*** Dejean, 1836:63; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:360 (= *Aglymbus pallidiventris*).
*Colymbetes* ***parallelus*** Germain, 1911:57 ; TL: Chile >Magellan strait; nomen nudum.
*Colymbetes* ***parvulus*** Dejean, 1833:56; TL: Hawaii; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Boisduval 1835:50 (= *Exocelina parvula*).

*Colymbetes paykulli* ab. ***zetterstedti*** Sjögren, 1941:71; TL: Sweden >Skåne >Genarp >Häckebergasjön; infrasubspecific (= *Colymbetes paykulli*).
*Colymbetes* ***picipes*** Dejean, 1833:55; TL: US >Alaska >Aleutan Islands >Unalaska Island; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:356 (= *Agabus tristis*).
*Colymbetes* ***politus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:8; TL: Russia >N part; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:266 (= *Agabus lapponicus*).
*Colymbetes* ***proemosus*** Aubé, 1838b:257; TL: South America; misspelling of *praemorsus* Erichson; N. SYN.: \íha 1961a:133 (= *Lancetes varius varius*).
*Colymbetes* ***pulverosus*** Dejean, 1821:19; TL: France >Paris; nomen nudum.
*Colymbetes* ***punctatulus*** Dejean, 1833:55; TL: North America; nomen nudum.
*Colymbetes* ***pygmaeus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:8; TL: Russia >SE part, W Siberia; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:268 (= *Agabus labiatus*).
*Colymbetes* ***quadriguttatus*** Dejean, 1821:19; TL: France >Paris; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Lacordaire 1835:316 (= *Ilybius quadriguttatus*).
*Colymbetes* ***quadrinotatus*** Dejean, 1833:55; TL: North America >W part; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:274 (= *Ilybius quadrimaculatus*).
*Colymbetes* ***quadrisignatus*** Dejean, 1833:55; TL: Peru; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:317 (= *Agametrus peruvianus*).
*Colymbetes* ***reticulatus*** Dejean, 1833:55; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:273 (= *Agabus ambiguus*).
*Colymbetes* ***rivalis*** Grimmer, 1846:10; TL: Austria >Styria (Steiermark); nomen nudum.
*Colymbetes* ***rivulorum*** Gistel, 1856:266; TL: Austria >Styria; nomen nudum.
*Colymbetes* ***roridus*** Aubé, 1838b:254; TL: [not given]; given as synonym (= *Rhantus exsoletus*).
*Colymbetes* ***rubiginosus*** De Cristofori & Jan, 1832:14; TL: Italy >S part; nomen nudum.
*Colymbetes* ***rugulosus*** Dejean, 1833:55; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:273 (= *Agabetes acuductus*).
*Colymbetes* ***scarificatus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:9; TL: US >Alaska >Sitka; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:270 (= *Agabus anthracinus*).
*Colymbetes* ***sexlineatus*** Dejean, 1833:55; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:450 (= *Rhantus calidus*).
*Colymbetes* ***sinaicus*** Dejean, 1833:55; TL: Arabia; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:264 (= *Colymbetes piceus*).
*Colymbetes* ***sobrinus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:8; TL: US >California >Sonoma Co. >Fort Ross (Colon. Ross); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:69 (= *Ilybiosoma brevicolle*).
*Colymbetes* ***splendens*** De Cristofori & Jan, 1832:14; TL: Italy >N part; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Dejean 1836:62 (= *Agabus bipustulatus*).
*Colymbetes* ***striatulus*** Dejean, 1821:19; TL: Senegal [nec. Amer. bor.]; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:385 (= *Copelatus striatulus*).
*Colymbetes* ***striola*** Dejean, 1833:55; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:273 (= *Platambus stagninus*).
*Colymbetes* ***subaeneus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:8; TL: US >Alaska >Aleutan Islands >Unalaska Island; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:270 (= *Agabus lutosus*).
*Colymbetes* ***subquadratus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:8; TL: Russia >Songoria; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1953:230 (= *Agabus adpressus*).
*Colymbetes* ***suturalis*** Dejean, 1821:19; TL: Germany; nomen nudum.
*Colymbetes* ***taciturnus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:8; TL: Russia >Dauria; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:261 (= *Ilybius obtusus*).
*Colymbetes* ***taeniatus*** Dejean, 1833:55; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:273 (= *Agabus taeniolatus*).
*Colymbetes* ***taeniolatus*** White, 1847:18; TL: Australia; nomen nudum.
*Colymbetes* ***trivialis*** Motschulsky, 1853a:8; TL: Russia >Daurian mountains; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:268 (= *Agabus pallens*).
*Colymbetes* ***ukrainicus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:8; TL: Ukraina >Kharkiv (Kharkov); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:264 (= *Agabus bipustulatus*).
*Colymbetes* ***undecimguttatus*** Dejean, 1833:55; TL: Brazil; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:320 (= *Platynectes undecimguttatus*).
*Colymbetes* ***unifasciatus*** White, 1847:17; TL: Canada >Ontario >Albany river >St. Martin's Falls; nomen nudum.
*Colymbetes* ***ustulatus*** Hummel, 1822:7; TL: Russia >St. Petersburg; misspelling; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1907:70 (= *Agabus uliginosus*).
*Colymbetes* ***vicinus*** Dejean, 1833:55; TL: Arabia; nomen nudum.
*Colymbetes* ***vittatus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:8; TL: Russia >S part <Kazakhstan >Kirghiz steppe <Caucasus; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:270 (= *Platambus maculatus*).
*Copelatus* ***africanus*** White, 1847:25; TL: South Africa; nomen nudum.
*Copelatus aldabricus* var. ***aequabilis*** Guignot, 1961a:710; TL: Madagascar; infrasubspecific (= *Copelatus aldabricus*).
*Copelatus* ***australicus*** White, 1847:26; TL: Australia; nomen nudum.
*Copelatus* ***capensis*** White, 1847:26; TL: South Africa; nomen nudum.
*Copelatus erichsonii* ab. ***congener*** Guignot, 1941a:37; TL: Madagascar >Antakotako; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Nilsson et al. 1997:13 (= *Copelatus polystrigus*).
*Copelatus erichsonii* ab. ***johannis*** J.Balfour-Browne, 1939d:84; TL: South Africa >Eastern Cape (Pondoland) >Port St Johns (Port St. John); infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Guignot 1954d:33 (= *Copelatus johannis*).
*Copelatus* ***fimbriolatus*** Dejean, 1836:63; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:377 (= *Copelatus pulchellus*).
*Copelatus gentilis* ab. ***divisus*** J.Balfour-Browne, 1939d:79; TL: Vanuatu >Malekula Island; infrasubspecific; N. STAT.: Watts 1978:122 (= *Copelatus portior*).
*Copelatus* ***ibaguensis*** White, 1847:26; TL: Brazil, Colombia; nomen nudum.
*Copelatus* ***peruanus*** Erichson, 1847:74; TL: Peru; misspelling; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:458 (= *Agametrus peruvianus*).
*Copelatus* ***striatipennis*** Dejean, 1836:63; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1837:187 (= *Copelatus sulcipennis*).
*Copelatus variegatus* ab. ***subconcolor*** Guignot, 1953b:2; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Mukukwe river; infrasubspecific (= *Copelatus variegatus*).
*Copelatus* ***takakurai*** Satô, 1983:37; TL: Japan >Kyushu; nomen nudum (= *Copelatus takakurai*).
*Copelatus* ***utowaensis*** Ribera, Hogan & Vogler, 2002:46; TL: New Guinea; nomen nudum.
*Coptotomma* ***argentina*** Sharp, 1878c:117; TL: Argentina >Buenos Aires; nomen nudum (= *Lancetes marginatus*).
*Cybister* ***bipunctatus*** Bodenheimer & Theodor, 1929:40; TL: Egypt >Sinai >W of El Tur (El-Tor) >Wâdi Islê; misspelling of *tripunctatus* Olivier; N. SYN.: Alfieri 1976:37 (= *Cybister tripunctatus africanus*).
*Cybister* ***comptus*** White, 1847:6; TL: India; nomen nudum.
*Cybister* ***confinis*** White, 1847:5; TL: Australia; nomen nudum.
*Cybister* ***foveatus*** Heer, 1862:37; TL: Mexico; nomen nudum.
*Cybister* ***granularis*** Watts, 1978:155; TL: Australia >NT; misspelling of *granulatus* Blackburn (= *Cybister tripunctatus temnenkii*).
*Cybister insignis* ab. ***collarti*** Guignot, 1948b:12; TL: Zaire; infrasubspecific (= *Cybister insignis*).
*Cybister* ***insulicola*** White, 1847:7; TL: Philippines; nomen nudum.
*Cybister* ***landaisi*** Severin, 1892:474; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
*Cybister laterimarginalis* ab. ***marginiventris*** Fleischer, 1912:250; TL: Turkey >Istanbul (Konstantinopel) >Kadiköy (Kadi-Keni monastery); infrasubspecific (= *Cybister lateralimarginalis lateralimarginalis*).
*Cybister* ***latiusculus*** White, 1847:7; TL: Brazil; nomen nudum.
*Cybister senegalensis* var. ***longulus*** Gschwendtner, 1932c:62; TL: Zaire >Eala; nomen nudum (= *Cybister guignoti*).
*Cybister* ***patruelis*** White, 1847:5; TL: Australia; nomen nudum.
*Cybister* ***pauperculus*** White, 1847:7; TL: India; nomen nudum.
*Cybister* ***philippinarum*** White, 1847:5; TL: China, Philippines; nomen nudum.
*Cybister* ***pleuriticus*** Schaum in White, 1847:4; TL: America; nomen nudum.

*Cybister* ***pulchellus*** White, 1847:6; TL: Australia >WA >Swan River; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:274 (= *Spencerhydrus pulchellus*).
*Cybister* ***severus*** White, 1847:4; TL: Brazil; nomen nudum.
*Cybister* ***stygius*** Chatanay, 1911:432; TL: Indonesia >Celebes; nomen nudum.
*Cybister* ***tamatavensis*** Régimbart, 1895a:222; TL: Madagascar >Toamasina (Tamatave); given as synonym (= *Cybister operosus*).
*Cybister* ***thoracicus*** White, 1847:5; TL: Australia >New South Wales >Port Stephen; nomen nudum.
*Cymatopterus* ***externepunctatus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:7; TL: Russia >SE part, Elton lake, Bogdo lake; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:275 (= *Colymbetes striatus*).
*Cymatopterus* ***groenlandicus*** Dejean, 1833:54; TL: Greenland; nomen nudum; N. SYN (= *Colymbetes dolabratus*).
*Cymatopterus* ***lividiventris*** Motschulsky, 1853a:7; TL: Russia >SE part, Elton lake, Bogdo lake; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:275 (= *Colymbetes fuscus*).
*Cymatopterus* ***lividus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:7; TL: Russia >Songoria; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:275 (= *Colymbetes fuscus*).
*Cymatopterus* ***nigroaeneus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:7; TL: Russia >N part; nomen nudum.
*Cymatopterus* ***similis*** Motschulsky, 1853a:7; TL: Kazakhstan >Desert des Kirguises; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:275 (= *Colymbetes fuscus*).
*Cymatopterus* ***vicinus*** Dejean, 1833:54; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:230 [syn. *triseriatus*] (= *Colymbetes dolabratus*).
*Deronectes assimilis* ab. ***confluens*** Brinck, 1943c:152; TL: Sweden; infrasubspecific (= *Nebrioporus assimilis*).
*Deronectes duodecimpustulatus* ab. ***sudowi*** Scholz, 1923:182; TL: Germany >Hamburg; infrasubspecific (= *Stictotarsus duodecimpustulatus*).
*Deronectes turca* var. ***rufino*** J. Sahlberg, 1913:43; TL: Lebanon; not given as name.
*Derovatellus* ***macrocolus*** Guignot, 1855h:5; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: (= *Derovatellus macrocolus*).
*Desmopachria* ***anastomosa*** K.B. Miller, 2022:44; TL: Guyana; nomen nudum.
*Desmopachria* ***bimaculata*** Young, 1990:45 TL: [not given]; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: (= *Desmopachria taniae*).
*Dyticus* ***alternans*** Sturm, 1804:4; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:439 (= *Hygrotus impressopunctatus*).
*Dyticus* ***excrucians*** Stephens, 1829b:52; TL: Great Britain; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:461 (= *Dytiscus circumflexus*).
*Dyticus* ***strigifrons*** Motschulsky, 1853a:6; TL: US >Alaska >Aleutan Islands >Unalaska Island; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: (= *Dytiscus dauricus*).
*Dyticus* ***umbrinus*** Sturm, 1804:4; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Dejean 1821:19 (= *Agabus sturmii*).
*Dytiscus* ***adspersus*** Panzer 1797 sensu Fabricius, 1801:267; TL: Germany; misidentification; N. SYN.: Apfelbeck 1904:385 (= *Rhantus bistriatus*).
*Dytiscus* ***albionicus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:6; TL: US >California >N part; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:283 (= *Dytiscus marginicollis*).
*Dytiscus* ***alpinus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:6; TL: Russia >Altai mountains; preoccupied by Paykull 1798:226; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:282 (= *Dytiscus circumcinctus*).
*Dytiscus* ***americanus*** Dejean, 1833:53; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:122 (= *Dytiscus verticalis*).
*Dytiscus* ***ardeaticus*** De Cristofori & Jan, 1832:13; TL: Italy >S part; nomen nudum.
*Dytiscus* ***ater*** F.V. Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum.
*Dytiscus* ***biguttatus*** Gmelin, 1790:1959; TL: Europa; rejected in Opinion 1785.
*Dytiscus* ***bivittatus*** Dejean, 1821:18; TL: Mascarene Islands >Réunion; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:207 (= *Hydaticus bivittatus*).
*Dytiscus* ***borealis*** Motschulsky, 1853a:6; TL: Russia >SE part <Turkmenia; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:281 (= *Dytiscus lapponicus lapponicus*).
*Dytiscus* ***canaliculatus*** Dejean, 1821:18; TL: Spain; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:104 (= *Acilius sulcatus*).
*Dytiscus* ***carolinus*** Dejean, 1833:53; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:120 (= *Dytiscus carolinus*).
*Dytiscus* ***cinctus*** F.V. Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum.
*Dytiscus circumcinctus* ab. ***striatus*** Bruce, 1931:190; TL: Sweden >Småland >Kalmar; preoccupied by Linnaeus 1758:411; infrasubspecific (= *Dytiscus circumcinctus*).
*Dytiscus* ***circumductus*** Dejean, 1821:18; TL: France >Paris; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: (= *Dytiscus marginalis marginalis*).
*Dytiscus circumflexus* ab. ***niger*** Fleischer, 1914:65; TL: Czech Republic >Moravia >E part; HT:; infrasubspecific (= *Dytiscus circumflexus*).
*Dytiscus* ***circumscriptus*** Dejean, 1821:18; TL: Austria; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:461 (= *Dytiscus circumcinctus*).
*Dytiscus* ***collaris*** Motschulsky, 1853a:6; TL: Russia >Dauria, E Siberia; preoccupied by Panzer 1795:79; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:280 (= *Dytiscus dauricus*).
*Dytiscus* ***confusus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:6; TL: Russia >Kamchatka, Dauria; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:281 (= *Dytiscus circumcinctus*).
*Dytiscus* ***coriaceus*** De Cristofori & Jan, 1832:13; TL: Italy >Lazio >Sabaudia; nomen nudum.
*Dytiscus* ***costalis*** Fabricius, 1775 sensu Olivier 1795:9; TL: Surinam; misidentification; N. SYN.: Wilke 1920:246 (= *Megadytes lherminieri*).
*Dytiscus* ***cristatomarginatus*** Goeze, 1777:625; TL: France; ruled by ICZN (2021); N. SYN.: Ádám 1996:58. (= *Hydroporus palustris*).
*Dytiscus* ***curtulus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:6; TL: Russia >St. Petersburg <Poland, Livonia; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:462 (= *Dytiscus marginalis marginalis*).
*Dytiscus dauricus* ***zaitzevi*** Nakane, 1986:19; TL: Japan >Hokkaido; conditionally proposed (= *Dytiscus dauricus zaitzevi*).
*Dytiscus dimidiatus* ab. ***mutinensis*** Fiori, 1881:276; TL: Italy >Emilia-Romagna >Modena; infrasubspecific (= *Dytiscus mutinensis*).
*Dytiscus* ***dispar*** Dejean, 1821:18; TL: Austria; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1837:71 (= *Acilius canaliculatus*).
*Dytiscus* ***dissimilis*** Dejean, 1821:18; TL: North America; preoccupied by Rossi 1792:66; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:69 (= *Cybister fimbriolatus*).
*Dytiscus* ***elegans*** Sturm, 1826:134; TL: North America; nomen nudum (*Thermonectus*).
*Dytiscus* ***erytropterus*** F.V. Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Say 1823:95 (= *Agabus erytropterus*).
*Dytiscus* ***fenestralis*** F.V. Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum (= *Ilybius biguttulus*).
*Dytiscus* ***fimbriolatus*** F.V. Melsheimer, 1806:47; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Say 1823:92 (= *Cybister fimbriolatus*).
*Dytiscus* ***flavicollis*** Villa & Villa, 1833a:7; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:465 (= *Hydaticus grammicus*).
*Dytiscus* ***frontalis*** Motschulsky, 1853a:6; TL: Russia >Kamchatka; preoccupied by Marsham 1802:425; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:280 (= *Dytiscus dauricus*).
*Dytiscus* ***fulvicollis*** Dejean, 1821:18; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:275 (= *Hydaticus bimarginatus*).
*Dytiscus* ***glyphicus*** F.V. Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Say 1823:99 (= *Copelatus glyphicus*).
*Dytiscus* ***gramineus*** De Cristofori & Jan, 1832:13; TL: Germany; nomen nudum.
*Dytiscus* ***grandis*** Sturm, 1826:135; TL: Cuba; nomen nudum.
*Dytiscus* ***guttatus*** Illiger, 1801a:72; TL: [not given]; misidentification; preoccupied by Paykull 1798:211; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:453 (= *Agabus affinis*).
*Dytiscus* ***hispanicus*** Dejean, 1821:18; TL: Spain; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:107 (= *Dytiscus pisanus*).
*Dytiscus* ***hybridus*** Dejean, 1836:60; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:116 (= *Dytiscus hybridus*).
*Dytiscus* ***inaequalis*** Panzer, 1793:14/8; TL: Germany; misidentification; preoccupied by Fabricius 1777:239; N. SYN.: Schönherr 1808:21 (= *Platambus maculatus*).
*Dytiscus* ***incisus*** Dejean, 1821:19; TL: (N...); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: McWilliams 1968:150 (= *Thermonectus basillaris*).
*Dytiscus* ***insularius*** Gmelin, 1790:1953; TL: Germany /Poland >Pommern; misspelling of *Dytiscus insulanus* Herbst.
*Dytiscus* ***irroratus*** Dejean, 1821:19; TL: Brazil [mislabelled]; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:156 (= *Hydaticus sobrinus*).

*Dytiscus* ***irroratus*** F.V. Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum (= *Thermonectus nigrofasciatus ornaticollis*).
*Dytiscus* ***lacustris*** F.V. Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Say 1823:104 (= *Uvarus lacustris*).
*Dytiscus* ***laevidorsis*** Sturm, 1826:135; TL: East India; nomen nudum.
*Dytiscus* ***laevisulcatus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:6; TL: Russia >E Siberia; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:280 (= *Dytiscus dauricus*).
*Dytiscus* ***lineatus*** Villa & Villa, 1833a:7; TL: [not given]; given as synonym & nomen nudum (= *Hydaticus grammicus*).
*Dytiscus* ***maculosus*** F.V. Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Say 1823:101 (= *Laccophilus maculosus*).
*Dytiscus* ***maria*** White, 1847:9; TL: Canada >Ontario >Albany river >Martin Falls (St. Martin's Falls); nomen nudum.
*Dytiscus* ***martini*** White, 1847:9; TL: Canada >Ontario >Albany river >Martin Falls (St. Martin's Falls); nomen nudum.
*Dytiscus mutinensis* var. ***striatus*** Leblanc, 1982:239; TL: France >Vauvert; preoccupied by Linnaeus 1758:411; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Roughley 1990:460 (= *Dytiscus dimidiatus*).
*Dytiscus* ***niger*** F.V. Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Say 1823:103 (= *Hydroporus niger*).
*Dytiscus* ***nigricans*** F.V. Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum.
*Dytiscus* ***nigritus*** Sturm, 1825:5; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
*Dytiscus* ***nigrofuscus*** Goeze, 1777:625; TL: France; ruled by ICZN (2021); N. SYN.: Ádám 1996:59. (= *Hydroporus planus*).
*Dytiscus* ***nigromaculatus*** Goeze, 1777:625; TL: France; ruled by ICZN (2021); N. SYN.: Ádám 1996:57 (= *Agabus nebulosus*).
*Dytiscus* ***nimbatus*** F.V. Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum (= *Thermonectus basillaris*).
*Dytiscus* ***nitidus*** F.V. Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum (= *Platambus obtusatus*).
*Dytiscus* ***obscuratus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:6; TL: Caucasus; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:284 (= *Dytiscus persicus*).
*Dytiscus* ***obtusus*** Sturm, 1826:135; TL: French Guiana (Cayennae); nomen nudum.
*Dytiscus* ***ontariensis*** White, 1847:9; TL: Canada; nomen nudum.
*Dytiscus* ***parvicoxa*** Seidlitz, 1887:110; TL: Spain; nomen nudum.
*Dytiscus* ***perplexus*** Dejean, 1833:53; TL: France; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Erichson 1838:213 (= *Dytiscus circumflexus*).
*Dytiscus* ***pictus*** F.V. Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum (= *Rhantus calidus*).
*Dytiscus* ***pulchellus*** F.V. Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum.
*Dytiscus* ***pulveratus*** Sturm, 1817:4; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
*Dytiscus* ***punctulatus*** Fabricius 1776 sensu Schwarz, 1793:34; preoccupied by O.F. Müller 1776:73; TL: [not given]; misidentification; N. SYN.: Jacobson 1908:436 (= *Cybister lateralimarginalis lateralimarginalis*).
*Dytiscus punctulatus* var. ***laevis*** Chatanay, 1911:404; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum (= *Dytiscus semisulcatus*).
*Dytiscus* ***quadrimaculatus*** Goeze, 1777:626; TL: France; ruled by ICZN (2021).
*Dytiscus* ***rubrobimaculatus*** Goeze, 1777:618; TL: [not given]; ruled by ICZN (2021).
*Dytiscus* ***ruficornis*** F.V. Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum.
*Dytiscus* ***rufipes*** F.V. Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum.
*Dytiscus* ***rufus*** F.V. Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Melsheimer 1844:26 (= *Laccophilus fasciatus rufus*).
*Dytiscus* ***sardeus*** Dejean, 1833:53; TL: Italy >Sardinia; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Villa & Villa 1833a:7 (= *Dytiscus circumflexus*).
*Dytiscus* ***scaphularis*** Sturm, 1814:3; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
*Dytiscus* ***similatus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:6; TL: Russia >E Siberia; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:284 (= *Dytiscus delictus*).
*Dytiscus* ***similis*** Dejean, 1821:18; TL: East India (India or.); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Régimbart 1899a:352 (= *Cybister tripunctatus lateralis*).
*Dytiscus* ***stagninus*** F.V. Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Say 1823:100 (= *Platambus stagninus*).
*Dytiscus* ***sternomuticus*** Goeze, 1777:618; TL: Sri Lanka; ruled by ICZN (2021).
*Dytiscus* ***striatus*** F.V. Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum.
*Dytiscus* ***subfasciatus*** Dejean, 1821:19; TL: America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:143 (= *Thermonectus circumscriptus*).
*Dytiscus* ***tricoloratus*** Turton, 1806:437; TL: Europe; misspelling of *Dytiscus tricolor* Gmelin.
*Dytiscus* ***undatus*** F.V. Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum.
*Dytiscus* ***undulatus*** F.V. Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Say 1823:102 (= *Neoporus undulatus*).
*Dytiscus* ***unistriatus*** Goeze, 1777:626; TL: France >Paris environs; ruled by ICZN (2021) (*Bidessus unistriatus* Schrank).
*Eretes* ***ater*** Chatanay, 1911:449; TL: Central Africa; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:276 (= *Eretes sticticus*).
*Eretes sticticus* ab. ***arevaloi*** Báguena Corella, 1942:82; TL: Spain >Valencia >Millares, Navarrés; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Miller 2002a:268 (= *Eretes griseus*).
*Eretes sticticus* ab. ***lutescens*** Báguena Corella, 1935:90; TL: Spain >Valencia; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Miller 2002a:268 (= *Eretes griseus*).
*Eunectes* ***attenuatus*** Gozis, 1875:10; TL: France [by indication]; nomen nudum.
*Eunectes* ***erichsonii*** White, 1847:10; TL: Australia >Tasmania; nomen nudum (= *Eretes australis*).
*Eunectes* ***occidentalis*** White, 1847:10; TL: West Indies; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:276 (= *Eretes sticticus*).
*Graphoderus* ***austriacus*** Dejean, 1833:54; TL: Austria; nomen nudum.
*Graphoderus* ***brunnipennis*** Dejean, 1833:54; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:276 (= *Graphoderus liberus*).
*Graphoderus* ***fasciatocollis*** Dejean, 1833:54; TL: North America; nomen nudum.
*Graphoderus* ***limbatus*** Dejean, 1836:61; TL: Indonesia >Java; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:467 (= *Hydaticus vittatus*).
*Graphoderus* ***petitii*** Dejean, 1836:61; TL: Madagascar; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:204 (= *Hydaticus petitii*).
*Graphoderus* ***picipennis*** Sturm, 1843:39; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:466 (= *Graphoderus liberus*).
*Graphoderus zonatus* ab. ***biconnatus*** Delahon, 1915:394; TL: Germany >Luckenwalde; infrasubspecific (= *Graphoderus zonatus zonatus*).
*Graphothorax* ***inderiensis*** Motschulsky, 1853a:9; TL: Russia >SE part <Kazakhstan >Inder lake; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:278 (= *Graphoderus austriacus*).
*Graphothorax* ***transversus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:9; TL: Russia >SE part <Kazakhstan >Inder lake; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:278 (= *Graphoderus austriacus*).
*Graptodytes flavipes* var. ***sabaudus*** Bertrand, 1954:93; TL: Spain >Madrid >Guadarrama river >Villalba; nomen nudum (= *Graptodytes flavipes*).
*Graptodytes fractus* ab. ***doderoi*** Guignot, 1932:404; TL: Italy >Sardinia; infrasubspecific (= *Graptodytes fractus*).
*Graptodytes lepidus* ab. ***oberthueri*** Guignot, 1931d:301; TL: [not given]; infrasubspecific (= *Stictonectes lepidus*).
*Graptodytes optatus* ab. ***pici*** Guignot, 1931d:301; TL: [not given]; infrasubspecific (= *Stictonectes optatus*).
*Graptodytes sexguttatus* ab. ***octoguttatus*** Zimmermann, 1919a:183; TL: Italy >Sardinia; infrasubspecific (= *Rhithrodytes sexguttatus*).
*Gaurodytes arcticus* var. ***obscurus*** J. Sahlberg, 1900:16; TL: Finland; nomen nudum (= *Agabus arcticus arcticus*).
*Herophydrus variabilis* ab. ***dilutus*** Guignot, 1936a:31; TL: Kenya >Aberdare mountains; infrasubspecific (= *Hygrotus variabilis*).
*Herophydrus* ***virisimiliter*** Severin, 1892:473; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
*Homoeodytes* ***coriacellus*** Chatanay, 1911:424; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
*Hydaticus* ***bihamatus*** Dejean, 1833:54; TL: Philippines; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:174 (= *Hydaticus bihamatus*).
*Hydaticus bowringi* ab. ***nonconjunctus*** Zimmermann, 1919a:227; TL: Japan; infrasubspecific.
*Hydaticus bowringi* ab. ***transverseguttatus*** Zimmermann, 1919a:227; TL: China >Tsingtau; infrasubspecific.
*Hydaticus capicola* ab. ***obscurior*** Omer-Cooper, 1957:78; TL: South Africa >[Western Cape] >Somerset West; infrasubspecific.
*Hydaticus* ***capicola*** Dejean, 1833:54; TL: South Africa >Cape of Good Hope; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:196 (= *Hydaticus capicola*).

*Hydaticus* ***cinctipennis*** Dejean, 1833:54; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:191 (= *Hydaticus cinctipennis*).
*Hydaticus* ***coronatus*** Dejean, 1833:54; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape of Good Hope; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:465 (= *Hydaticus capicola*).
*Hydaticus* ***definitus*** White, 1847:12; TL: Sierra Leone; nomen nudum.
*Hydaticus* ***derasus*** Sturm, 1843:317; TL >Cuba; nomen nudum.
*Hydaticus* ***distinctus*** Dejean, 1833:58; TL: France >S part; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:198 (= *Hydaticus leander*).
*Hydaticus* ***dregei*** Dejean, 1836:61; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape of Good Hope; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:172 (= *Hydaticus dregei*).
*Hydaticus exclamationis* ab. ***interrogator*** Guignot, 1953e:143; TL: Gabon >Libreville; infrasubspecific.
*Hydaticus* ***fractivittis*** Chatanay, 1911:444; TL: America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Guignot 1951:22 (= *Hydaticus fractivittis*).
*Hydaticus* ***gondaricus*** Régimbart, 1905:226; TL: [not given; Ethiopia by indication]; nomen nudum.
*Hydaticus histrio* ab. ***semiluteus*** Guignot, 1951d:21; TL: [not given]; infrasubspecific.
*Hydaticus* ***inderiensis*** Motschulsky, 1853a:9; TL: Kazakhstan >Inder lake; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:276 (= *Hydaticus transversalis transversalis*).
*Hydaticus leechi celebesanus* f. ***brackeli*** Satô, 1961b:62; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi (Celebes) >Tondano; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Wewalka 1975b:92 (= *Hydaticus bipunctatus bipunctatus*).
*Hydaticus leechi celebesanus* f. ***insulanus*** Satô, 1961b:62; TL: Indonesia >Sulawesi (Celebes) >Tondano; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Wewalka 1975b:92 (= *Hydaticus bipunctatus bipunctatus*).
*Hydaticus leechi* f. ***subrutilus*** Satô, 1961b:61; TL: Indonesia >Kalimantan Selatan [Borneo] >Pengaron; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Wewalka 1975b:92 (= *Hydaticus bipunctatus bipunctatus*).
*Hydaticus lenzi nepalensis* ab. ***swani*** Satô, 1961b:60; TL: Nepal >Arun valley; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Wewalka 1975b:88 (= *Hydaticus vittatus vittatus*).
*Hydaticus* ***luzonicus*** Dejean, 1833:54; TL: Philippines; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:179 (= *Hydaticus luczonicus*).
*Hydaticus* ***marginalis*** Dejean, 1833:54; TL: Italy; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:466 (= *Hydaticus leander*).
*Hydaticus* ***marmoratus*** Dejean, 1833:54; TL: Arabia; preoccupied by Gray 1831:284; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:171 (= *Hydaticus decorus*).
*Hydaticus* ***mathesoni*** White, 1847:12; TL: China; nomen nudum.
*Hydaticus* ***palliatus*** Dejean, 1833:54; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:195 (= *Hydaticus palliatus*).
*Hydaticus* ***pictus*** Dejean, 1836:61; TL: Senegal; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:158 (= *Rhantaticus congestus*).
*Hydaticus* ***rimosus*** Dejean, 1836:61; TL: Mexico; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:182 (= *Hydaticus rimosus*).
*Hydaticus seminiger* ab. ***pseudotransversalis*** Pederzani, 1968:118; TL: Italy >Toscana >Viareggio; infrasubspecific.
*Hydaticus* ***smithii*** White, 1847:14; TL: South Africa; nomen nudum.
*Hydaticus* ***sobrinus*** Dejean, 1833:54; TL: Mascarene Islands >Réunion; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:156 (= *Hydaticus sobrinus*).
*Hydaticus* ***speciosus*** Dejean, 1833:54; TL: Mexico; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:167 (= *Thermonectus marmoratus*).
*Hydaticus* ***strigatus*** Dejean, 1833:54; TL: Italy; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:202 (= *Hydaticus grammicus*).
*Hydaticus* ***uncinatus*** Dejean, 1833:54; TL: Brazil; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:186 (= *Hydaticus subfasciatus*).
*Hydaticus* ***vestigialis*** Zaitzev, 1915:277; TL: East Indies; given as synonym (= *Hydaticus vittatus*).
*Hydaticus* ***virgatus*** Gemminger & Harold, 1868:465; TL: Caucasus; given as synonym (= *Hydaticus grammicus*).
*Hydaticus vitticollis* ab. ***dorsovittatus*** Zimmermann, 1928a:184; TL: Tanzania >Dar es Saalam; infrasubspecific.
*Hydaticus vitticollis* ab. ***funebris*** Guignot, 1951e:80; TL: Zaire >Bandundu >Kunungu >Bolobo; infrasubspecific.
*Hydaticus vitticollis* ab. ***lavatus*** Guignot, 1942d:16; TL: Cameroon >Nanga-Eboko; infrasubspecific.
*Hydaticus vitticollis* ab. ***religatus*** Guignot, 1952h:6; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Dungu (Doungou); infrasubspecific.
*Hydaticus vitticollis* ab. ***unilineatus*** Guignot, 1951e:80; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Kakielo (Kakyelo); infrasubspecific.
*Hydatoporus alpinus* var. ***duftschmidii*** Gistel, 1856a:355; TL: Germany >Bayern (Bavaria); nomen nudum.
*Hydatoporus* ***piceipes*** Gistel, 1856a:355; TL: Germany >Bayern (Bavaria); nomen nudum.
*Hydatoporus* ***pustulatus*** Gistel, 1856a:355; TL: Germany >Bayern (Bavaria); nomen nudum.
*Hydroporus* ***aberrans*** Villa & Villa, 1835:39; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
*Hydroporus* ***albidus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:6; TL: Georgia; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:250 (= *Hygrotus pallidulus*).
*Hydroporus* ***anbista*** Villa & Villa, 1835:39; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
*Hydroporus* ***andalusiae*** Clark, 1862e:93; TL: [Spain] >Málaga; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:431 (= *Nebrioporus clarkii*).
*Hydroporus* ***angustatus*** Dejean, 1833:57; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:447 (= *Celina angustata*).
*Hydroporus* ***aristatus*** De Cristofori & Jan, 1832:14; TL: France >S part; nomen nudum.
*Hydroporus* ***armatus*** Clairville, 1806:189; TL: Europe; nomen nudum.
*Hydroporus* ***armenus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:5; TL: Armenia; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:250 (= *Hydroglyphus signatellus*).
*Hydroporus* ***articulatus*** Eichwald, 1830: 308; TL: [Lithuania] >Guronia; nomen nudum.
*Hydroporus* ***ashworthi*** Sharp, 1869:82; TL: Great Britain >Wales >N part; given as synonym (= *Hydroporus obsoletus*).
*Hydroporus* ***atramentarius*** Motschulsky, 1853a:5; TL: Russia >N part; nomen nudum.
*Hydroporus* ***aulicus*** Dejean, 1833:57; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:572 (= *Neoporus aulicus*).
*Hydroporus* ***auritus*** Dejean, 1833:57; TL: Italy; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:436 (= *Hydroporus memnonius*).
*Hydroporus* ***axillaris*** Motschulsky, 1853a:5; TL: Armenia; nomen nudum; preoccupied by LeConte 1853:32; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:256 (= *Hydroporus tessellatus*).
*Hydroporus* ***axillaris*** Sturm, 1826:155; TL: Sweden; nomen nudum.
*Hydroporus* ***basalis*** Motschulsky, 1853a:5; TL: Armenia; nomen nudum.
*Hydroporus* ***beduinus*** Régimbart, 1895a:22; TL: [not given]; given as synonym (= *Rhithrodytes numidicus*).
*Hydroporus* ***bicarinatus*** De Cristofori & Jan, 1832:14; TL: Italy >Sicily; nomen nudum.
*Hydroporus* ***bicolor*** Dejean, 1833:58; TL: Italy >Sardinia; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:478 (= *Hydrovatus cuspidatus*).
*Hydroporus bilineatus* ab. ***varians*** Gerhardt, 1909:2; TL: Germany /Poland >Schlesien; preoccupied by LeConte 1850:215; infrasubspecific (= *Graptodytes bilineatus*).
*Hydroporus* ***bipustulatus*** Gebler, 1829:68; TL: Russia >Siberia >Barnaul; nomen nudum.
*Hydroporus* ***bipustulatus*** Gemminger & Harold, 1868:431; TL: France >Pyrenees; misspelling (= *Rhithrodytes bimaculatus*).
*Hydroporus* ***borodini*** Zaitzev, 1909:63; TL: Russia >Novgorod region >Valdaiskiy (Valdajsk); given as synonym (= *Hydroporus elongatulus*).
*Hydroporus* ***borysthenicus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:6; TL: Russia >S part; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:277 (= *Nebrioporus depressus*).
*Hydroporus brannani* var. ***balearicus*** Tenenbaum, 1915:35; TL: Spain >Balearic Islands; nomen nudum (= *Deronectes brannanii*).
*Hydroporus* ***caminarius*** Motschulsky, 1853a:5; TL: Russia >Kamchatka; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1994d:95 (= *Hydroporus morio*).
*Hydroporus* ***canaliculatus*** Dejean, 1821:20; TL: Spain; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Lacordaire 1835:328 (= *Nebrioporus canaliculatus*).
*Hydroporus* ***capensis*** Dejean, 1833:57; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape of Good Hope; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:560 (= *Hydropeplus trimaculatus*).

*Hydroporus* ***carinatus*** Dejean, 1821:20; TL: Spain; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:485 (= *Nebrioporus carinatus*).
*Hydroporus* ***celatus*** Clark, 1862e:93; TL: [Great Britain] >[England] >Leicestershire >Bradgate Park; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Sharp 1883:5 (= *Hydroporus longulus*).
*Hydroporus* ***clubista*** Villa & Villa, 1838a:53; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
*Hydroporus* ***collaris*** Gistel, 1831:37; TL: Germany >Munich (Monachium); nomen nudum.
*Hydroporus* ***collaris*** De Cristofori & Jan, 1832:14; TL: Italy >S part; nomen nudum.
*Hydroporus* ***collaris*** Gemminger & Harold, 1868:440; TL: Italy >Etruria [Tuscany or Umbria]; given as synonym (= *Deronectes semirufus*).
*Hydroporus* ***confusus*** Dejean, 1833:58; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Fall 1923:126 (= *Neoporus carolinus*).
*Hydroporus* ***conjungens*** Sturm, 1843:42; TL: [not given]; given as synonym (= *Hygrotus parallellogrammus*).
*Hydroporus* ***convexus*** Dejean, 1833:58; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:479 (= *Desmopachria convexa*).
*Hydroporus* ***couretae*** Garrido & Régil, 1989:307; TL: Spain >N part; nomen nudum.
*Hydroporus* ***cristatus*** Dejean, 1833:57; TL: France >S part; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838a:344 (= *Yola bicarinata*).
*Hydroporus* ***cruciatus*** Dejean, 1833:57; TL: Italy; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:430 (= *Yola bicarinata bicarinata*).
*Hydroporus* ***dauricus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:6; TL: Russia >Dauria mountains; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:253 (= *Oreodytes dauricus*).
*Hydroporus* ***decemguttatus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:4; TL: Russia >W Siberia; nomen nudum.
*Hydroporus* ***derelictus*** Clark, 1862e:93; TL: [Great Britain] >Orkneys; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:432 (= *Hydroporus erythrocephalus*).
*Hydroporus* ***dilatatus*** Gemminger & Harold, 1868:435; TL: Germany; given as synonym (= *Deronectes latus*).
*Hydroporus discretus* ab. ***woerndlei*** Zimmermann, 1919a:174; TL: Austria >Tyrol >Innsbruck; infrasubspecific (= *Hydroporus discretus*).
*Hydroporus* ***distinctus*** Dejean, 1821:20; TL: France >S part; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:548 (= *Hygrotus parallellogrammus*).
*Hydroporus dorsalis* ab. ***submaritimus*** Guignot, 1951f:22; TL: France >Merlimont; infrasubspecific (= *Hydroporus dorsalis*).
*Hydroporus* ***doubledayii*** White, 1847:33; TL: US >Florida >E part; nomen nudum.
*Hydroporus* ***ellipticus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:5; TL: Kazakhstan >Kirghiz steppe; nomen nudum.
*Hydroporus* ***elongatulus*** Sturm, 1826:155; TL: Germany; nomen nudum (= *Hydroporus elongatulus*).
*Hydroporus erythrocephalus* var. ***marginalis*** Gistel, 1848b:?; TL: Germany >Munich (Monachium); nomen nudum.
*Hydroporus* ***eugrammus*** Dejean, 1833:57; TL: North Africa (Barbaria); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:433 (= *Graptodytes flavipes*).
*Hydroporus* ***exiguus*** Dejean, 1833:58; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:490 (= *Anodocheilus exiguus*).
*Hydroporus* ***eximius*** Motschulsky, 1853a:4; TL: US >California >Sonoma Co. >Fort Ross (Colonie Ross); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Motschulsky 1859b:164 (= *Clarkhydrus eximius*).
*Hydroporus* ***exoletus*** De Cristofori & Jan, 1832:14; TL: Italy >N part; nomen nudum.
*Hydroporus* ***fasciatus*** Dejean, 1833:57; TL: Italy; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:278 (= *Rhithrodytes crux*).
*Hydroporus* ***ferrugatus*** De Cristofori & Jan, 1832:14; TL: Italy >Sardinia; nomen nudum.
*Hydroporus* ***flavicollis*** White, 1847:33; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
*Hydroporus* ***flaviventris*** Motschulsky, 1853a:6; TL: Kazakhstan >Desert des Kirguises <Russia >Elton lake, Bogdo lake; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:250 (= *Hygrotus flaviventris*).
*Hydroporus* ***fluviatilis*** Dejean, 1821:20; TL: Great Britain >England; nomen nudum.
*Hydroporus* ***foveola*** Motschulsky, 1853a:5; TL: Russia >N part <Livonia; nomen nudum.
*Hydroporus* ***fulvescens*** Motschulsky, 1853a:5; TL: Armenia; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:255 (= *Hydroporus angustatus*).
*Hydroporus* ***fuscatus*** Clairville, 1806:189; TL: Europe; nomen nudum.
*Hydroporus geminus* ab. ***dorsalis*** Gerhardt, 1910b:2; TL: Poland >Silesia (Schlesien) >Legnica (Liegnitz); infrasubspeficic (= *Hydroglyphus geminus*).
*Hydroporus* ***geniculatus*** Dejean, 1836:65; TL: Scandinavia >Lapland; nomen nudum.
*Hydroporus* ***gibbosus*** Dejean, 1833:58; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:443 (= *Hydrovatus pustulatus*).
*Hydroporus* ***glabriusculus*** Dejean, 1836:65; TL: Scandinavia >Lapland; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838a:312 (= *Hydroporus glabriusculus*).
*Hydroporus* ***granarius*** Dejean, 1833:58; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:501 (= *Uvarus granarius*).
*Hydroporus granularis* var. ***fenestratus*** Gerhardt, 1909:2; TL: Poland >Silesia (Schlesien) >Legnica (Liegnitz) >Bruch; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Galewski 1976:48 (= *Graptodytes granularis*).
*Hydroporus granularis* ab. ***unicolor*** Gerhardt, 1909:2; TL: Germany /Poland >Schlesien; infrasubspecific (= *Graptodytes granularis*).
*Hydroporus* ***guerini*** Zimmermann, 1919:171; TL: [not given]; misspelling (= *Hydroporus guernei*).
*Hydroporus* ***heterocerus*** Dejean, 1836:65; TL: Italy >Lombardia; given as synonym (= *Porhydrus lineatus*).
*Hydroporus* ***hieroglyphicus*** De Cristofori & Jan, 1832:14; TL: Italy >Sardinia; nomen nudum.
*Hydroporus* ***hieroglyphicus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:5; TL: Armenia, Kazakhstan >Kirghiz steppe; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:250 (= *Bidessus nasutus*).
*Hydroporus* ***humeralis*** Sturm, 1826:155; TL: US >Alaska >Aleutan Islands >Unalaska Island; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:278 (= *Hydroporus mannerheimi*).
*Hydroporus* ***hygrobioides*** Villa & Villa, 1835:39; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
*Hydroporus hygrobioides* var. ***maculosus*** Villa & Villa, 1835:39; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
*Hydroporus* ***imperialis*** Villa & Villa, 1835:39; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
*Hydroporus* ***impressifrons*** Motschulsky, 1853a:4; TL: US >California >Sonoma Co. >Fort Ross (Colonie Ross); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Anderson 1983:183 (= *Hygrotus lutescens*).
*Hydroporus* ***incertus*** Dejean, 1833:57; TL: France; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:278 (= *Hydroporus memnonius*).
*Hydroporus* ***ineditus*** Gemminger & Harold, 1868:436; TL: Switzerland; given as synonym (= *Hydroporus marginatus*).
*Hydroporus* ***infuscatus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:5; TL: Kazakhstan >Kirghiz steppe; nomen nudum.
*Hydroporus jonicus* var. ***opacinus*** J. Sahlberg, 1903c:17; TL: Greece >Corfu >Ropa valley; not given as name (= *Hydroporus jonicus jonicus*).
*Hydroporus kozlovskii* ab. ***depauperatus*** Zaitzev, 1927:16; TL: Georgia, Turkey, Russia >Kuban; infrasubspecific (= *Hydroporus kozlovskii*).
*Hydroporus kozlovskii* ab. ***hamifer*** Zaitzev, 1927:16; TL: Georgia, Turkey, Russia >Kuban; infrasubspecific (= *Hydroporus kozlovskii*).
*Hydroporus* ***larvatus*** Régimbart, 1895a:30; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape of Good Hope; given as synonym (= *Canthyporus hottentottus*).
*Hydroporus* ***lateralis*** Motschulsky, 1853a:5; TL: Livonia; nomen nudum; preoccupied by Boheman 1848:255; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:255 (= *Hydroporus tristis*).
*Hydroporus* ***lateralis*** A.Villa & G.B.Villa, 1833a:7; TL: [not given]; given as synonym (= *Hydroporus nigrita*).
*Hydroporus* ***limbatus*** Dejean, 1833:57; TL: Austria; given as synonym (= *Hydroporus tristis*).
*Hydroporus* ***lineolatus*** Dejean, 1833:57; TL: Italy; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:433 (= *Graptodytes flavipes*).
*Hydroporus* ***lituratus*** Fabricius, 1781 sensu Brullé 1832:127; TL: Greece >Navarin; misidentification; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:56 (= *Hydroporus tessellatus*).
*Hydroporus* ***longipes*** Severin, 1892:473; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
*Hydroporus* ***luctuosus*** Dejean, 1833:56; TL: France >S part; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:514 (= *Nebrioporus luctuosus*).
*Hydroporus* ***maculatus*** Dejean, 1833:58; TL: Italy; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:442 (= *Hydrovatus cuspidatus*).

*Hydroporus* ***maculatus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:5; TL: Caspian Sea coast; nomen nudum.
*Hydroporus* ***marginalis*** Gistel, 1829a:1129; TL: Germany >Bayern >Wolfrathshausen; nomen nudum.
*Hydroporus* ***marginalis*** Seidlitz, 1887:71; TL: Austria >Upper Austria >Kleinmünchen; misspelling (*Hydroporus marginatus*).
*Hydroporus* ***marginguttatus*** De Cristofori & Jan, 1832:14; TL: Italy >Sardinia; nomen nudum.
*Hydroporus* ***marginellus*** Sturm, 1826:155; TL: North America; nomen nudum.
*Hydroporus* ***marginepunctatus*** Gistel, 1829b:12; TL: Germany >Bayern >Munich; nomen nudum.
*Hydroporus* ***marginicollis*** Dejean, 1833:56; TL: Switzerland [?]; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:278 (= *Nebrioporus elegans*).
*Hydroporus* ***maximus*** Gistel, 1856:430; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
*Hydroporus* ***melancholicus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:5; TL: Russia >Kamchatka; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1994d:95 (= *Hydroporus morio*).
*Hydroporus* ***minimus*** Gaubil, 1849:46; TL: Austria >Styria; given as synonym (= *Oreodytes davisii*).
*Hydroporus* ***minutissimus*** Dejean, 1821:20; TL: Spain; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:437 (= *Bidessus minutissimus*).
*Hydroporus* ***modestus*** Dejean, 1833:57; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:279 (= *Hydroporus niger*).
*Hydroporus* ***morio*** Dejean, 1821:20; TL: Sweden; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838a:307 (= *Hydroporus morio*).
*Hydroporus* ***nanus*** Dejean, 1833:57; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:279 (= *Liodessus affinis*).
*Hydroporus* ***neglectus*** Dejean, 1821:20; TL: Spain; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:588 (= *Hydroporus marginatus*).
*Hydroporus* ***niger*** Sturm, 1826:155; TL: Finland; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:601 (= *Hydroporus memnonius*).
*Hydroporus* ***nigricollis*** Dejean, 1833:57; TL: Italy; given as synonym (= *Hydroporus planus*).
*Hydroporus nigrita* ab. ***strandi*** Marcu, 1936:634; TL: Romania >Bukovina region; infrasubspecific (= *Hydroporus nigrita*).
*Hydroporus* ***nigritarsis*** J. Sahlberg, 1880:48; TL: Russia >Siberia >Selenkina [etc.]; given as synonym (= *Graptodytes bilineatus*).
*Hydroporus* ***nitidulus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:5; TL: Kazakhstan >Desert des Kirguises; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:248 (= *Hygrotus marklini*).
*Hydroporus* ***nivalis*** Motschulsky, 1853a:5; TL: Kazakhstan >Desert des Kirguises; nomen nudum; preoccupied by Heer 1840:157; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:248 (= *Hygrotus marklini*).
*Hydroporus nivalis* var. ***bodoanus*** B. Bodemeyer, 1927:67; TL: Turkey >Nigde province >Maden (Bulgar-Maaden); nomen nudum (= *Hydroporus thracicus*).
*Hydroporus numidicus* ab. ***coccinelloides*** Bedel, 1925:348; TL: Algeria >Edough; infrasubspecific (= *Rhithrodytes numidicus*).
*Hydroporus numidicus* ab. ***ligatus*** Bedel, 1925:347; TL: Algeria >El Kala (La Calle); infrasubspecific (= *Rhithrodytes numidicus*).
*Hydroporus* ***oblitus*** Dejean, 1833:57; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:602 (= *Hydrocolus oblitus*).
*Hydroporus* ***oblongus*** Dejean, 1833:57; TL: US >Alaska >Aleutan Islands >Unalaska Island; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:436 (= *Hydroporus longiusculus*).
*Hydroporus* ***obscuricollis*** Motschulsky, 1853a:5; TL: Armenia; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:250 (= *Hydroglyphus signatellus*).
*Hydroporus* ***obscuripes*** Motschulsky, 1853a:5; TL: Dauria, Mongolia; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 1994d:93 (= *Hydroporus nigellus*).
*Hydroporus* ***obscurus*** De Cristofori & Jan, 1832:14; TL: [Italy] >Sicily; nomen nudum.
*Hydroporus* ***obsoletus*** Dejean, 1821:20; TL: Spain; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838a:298 (= *Hydroporus obsoletus*).
*Hydroporus* ***opatrinus*** Dejean, 1821:20; TL: France >S part; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Germar 1836: t.2 (= *Deronectes opatrinus*).
*Hydroporus* ***ornatus*** Dejean, 1833:57; TL: Arabia; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:520 (= *Nebrioporus insignis*).
*Hydroporus* ***ovatus*** Sturm, 1826:155; TL: Germany; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Stephens 1839:67 (= *Deronectes latus*).
*Hydroporus* ***paludosus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:5; TL: Poland; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:254 (= *Hydroporus rufifrons*).
*Hydroporus* ***parreyssi*** De Cristofori & Jan, 1832:14; TL: Italy >Sardinia; nomen nudum.
*Hydroporus palustris* ab. ***valesiacus*** Scholz, 1916:172; TL: Switzerland >Valais valley (Wallis); infrasubspecific (= *Hydroporus palustris*).
*Hydroporus* ***pectoralis*** Motschulsky, 1853a:6; TL: Mongolia, Russia >E Siberia; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:249 (= *Hygrotus pectoralis*).
*Hydroporus pictus* ab. ***cordatus*** Hänel, 1911:124; TL: Germany >Oberlausitz >Beiersdorf; infrasubspecific (= *Graptodytes pictus*).
*Hydroporus pictus* ab. ***fortiterpunctatus*** Everts, 1921:354; TL: Netherlands >North Brabant >Bergen op Zoom; infrasubspecific (= *Graptodytes pictus*).
*Hydroporus pictus* ab. ***sexmaculatus*** Hänel, 1911:124; TL: Germany >Oberlausitz >Beiersdorf; infrasubspecific (= *Graptodytes pictus*).
*Hydroporus pictus* ab. ***sexmaculatus*** Dorsselaer, 1913:346; TL: Belgium >Thielen; infrasubspecific; preoccupied by Hänel 1911:124 (= *Graptodytes pictus*).
*Hydroporus planus* v. ***nigrocephalus*** Heyden, 1883:30; TL: Germania; nomen nudum.
*Hydroporus* ***porosus*** Dejean, 1833:57; TL: Russia >Siberia; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:439 (= *Hygrotus impressopunctatus*).
*Hydroporus pubescens* ab. ***aterrimus*** Porta, 1923:255; TL: Italia >Appenino Parmense; infrasubspecific (= *Hydroporus pubescens*).
*Hydroporus pubescens* ab. ***subhumeralis*** Reitter, 1908:217; TL: Germany [not given]; infrasubspecific (= *Hydroporus pubescens*).
*Hydroporus* ***pubipennis*** Dejean, 1833:57; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:480 [?] (= *Neoporus undulatus*).
*Hydroporus* ***pulcher*** Motschulsky, 1853a:4; TL: US >California >Sonoma Co. >Fort Ross (Col. Ross); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zimmerman & A.H. Smith 1975:668 (= *Leconectes striatellus*).
*Hydroporus* ***pulicarius*** Dejean, 1833:58; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:494 (= *Bidessonotus pulicarius*).
*Hydroporus* ***pullus*** Dejean, 1821:20; TL: Germany; given as synonym (= *Hydroporus planus*).
*Hydroporus* ***pumilus*** Dejean, 1821:20; TL: Spain [error ?]; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838a:342 (*Bidessus pumilus*).
*Hydroporus* ***pumilus*** Dejean, 1833:57; TL: Spain; nomen nudum; (= *Graptodytes varius*).
*Hydroporus* ***punctatissimus*** Dejean, 1833:57; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:279 (= *Neoporus undulatus*).
*Hydroporus* ***punctulatus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:6; TL: Russia >Dauria; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:248 (= *Hygrotus nigrolineatus*).
*Hydroporus* ***quadrilineatus*** Crotch, 1873a:389; TL: [not given]; given as synonym (= *Hygrotus impressopunctatus*).
*Hydroporus* ***quadrinotatus*** Sturm, 1826:156; TL: Germany; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold, 1868:432 (= *Clemnius decoratus*).
*Hydroporus* ***ragusensis*** Villa & Villa, 1833a:7; TL: [not given]; given as synonym (= *Deronectes opatrinus*).
*Hydroporus* ***rotundatus*** Dejean, 1833:57; TL: Germany; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:440 (= *Oreodytes septentrionalis*).
*Hydroporus* ***rotundatus*** Gaubil, 1849:46; TL: Illyria; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold, 1868:440 (= *Oreodytes sanmarkii*).
*Hydroporus* ***ruficeps*** Dejean, 1833:57; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:574 (= *Hydroporus pseudoniger*).
*Hydroporus* ***rufipes*** Motschulsky, 1853a:5; TL: Caucasus; nomen nudum.
*Hydroporus* ***rufipes*** Sturm, 1826:156; TL: North America; nomen nudum.
*Hydroporus* ***scapularis*** Dejean, 1833:57; TL: Germany; given as synonym (= *Hydroporus tristis*).
*Hydroporus* ***septentrionis*** Dejean, 1833:57; TL: Scandinavia >Lapland; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:280 (= *Hydroporus palustris*).
*Hydroporus* ***severus*** Clark, 1862e:93; TL: [Great Britain] >[England] >Stowmarket, Horning Fen; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Crotch 1863:5 (= *Scarodytes halensis*).
*Hydroporus* ***siculus*** Ragusa, 1921:36; TL: Italy >Sicily >Caronie; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Fery 2006:30 (= *Hydroporus distinguendus*).
*Hydroporus* ***signatipennis*** Sturm, 1843:42; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:442 (= *Neoporus undulatus*).
*Hydroporus* ***signatus*** Sturm, 1843:317; TL: Turcia [Turkey]; given as synonym (= *Hygrotus marklini*).
*Hydroporus* ***silphoides*** Villa & Villa, 1833a:7; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.

*Hydroporus* ***stagnicola*** Dejean, 1821:20; TL: Great Britain >England; given as synonym (= *Porhydrus lineatus*).
*Hydroporus* ***steppensis*** Motschulsky, 1853a:6; TL: Kazakhstan >Desert des Kirguises; nomen nudum (= *Nebrioporus steppensis*).
*Hydroporus* ***stragula*** Villa & Villa, 1833a:7; TL: [not given]; given as synonym; N. SYN.: (= *Hygrotus impressopunctatus*).
*Hydroporus* ***striatus*** Sturm, 1826:156; TL: Germany; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold, 1868:440 (= *Oreodytes septentrionalis*).
*Hydroporus striola* ab. ***flavobrunneus*** Falkenström, 1930:23; TL: Sweden >Stockholm; infrasubspecific (= *Hydroporus striola*).
*Hydroporus* ***striolatus*** Dejean, 1821:19; TL: Germany; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838a:247 (= *Oreodytes septentrionalis*).
*Hydroporus* ***striolatus*** Heer, 1837b:92; TL: Switzerland; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:440 (= *Oreodytes septentrionalis*).
*Hydroporus* ***substriatus*** De Cristofori & Jan, 1832:14; TL: Italy >Sardinia; nomen nudum.
*Hydroporus* ***sulcatus*** Sturm, 1826:156; TL: North America; nomen nudum.
*Hydroporus* ***suturalis*** Sturm, 1843:43; TL: [not given]; given as synonym (= *Stictonectes escheri*).
*Hydroporus* ***tamarae*** Zaitzev, 1915:292; TL: Georgia >Tbilisi province >betw. Akhalkalaki & Gori districts; nomen nudum.
*Hydroporus* ***tauricus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:6; TL: Ukraina >Crimea (Tauride); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:249 (= *Hygrotus confluens*).
*Hydroporus* ***tenuicornis*** Cuní, 1881:386; TL: Spain; nomen nudum.
*Hydroporus* ***tessellatus*** Dejean, 1833:57; TL: Spain >Canary Islands >Tenerife; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:280 (= *Nebrioporus canariensis*).
*Hydroporus* ***tringularis*** Motschulsky, 1853a:5; TL: Kazakhstan >Desert des Kirguises <Russia >Elton lake, Bogdo lake; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:254 (= *Porhydrus obliquesignatus*).
*Hydroporus* ***troglodytes*** Dejean, 1833:57; TL: Egypt; nomen nudum.
*Hydroporus umbrosus* ab. ***luteipennis*** Gerhardt, 1909:2; TL: Germany /Poland >Schlesien; infrasubspecific (= *Hydroporus umbrosus*).
*Hydroporus* ***unicolor*** Motschulsky, 1853a:5; TL: Russia >W Siberia; nomen nudum.
*Hydroporus vagepictus* ab. ***rufescens*** Guignot, 1932:320; TL: France >Pyrenees >Ayous lake; infrasubspecific (= *Hydroporus vagepictus*).
*Hydroporus* ***variegatus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:4; TL: Armenia; nomen nudum; preoccupied by Geoffroy in Fourcroy 1785:68 (= *Nebrioporus suavis*).
*Hydroporus* ***varius*** Dejean, 1821:20; TL: Spain; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838a:334 (= *Graptodytes varius*).
*Hydroporus* ***velutinus*** Dejean, 1833:57; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:442 (= *Neoporus undulatus*).
*Hydroporus* ***vernalis*** Dejean, 1836:65; TL: Russia >S part; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:256 (= *Hydroporus marginatus*).
*Hydroporus* ***vicinus*** Dejean, 1833:57; TL: North Africa (Barbaria); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:627 (= *Porhydrus vicinus*).
*Hydroporus* ***vittatus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:5; TL: Kazakhstan >Kirghiz steppe; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:253 (= *Graptodytes bilineatus*).
*Hydroporus* ***xanthopus*** Dejean, 1833:57; TL: Spain; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:433 (= *Graptodytes flavipes*).
*Hydrovatus* ***abotti*** Guignot, 1954d:14; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:429 (= *Hydrovatus nigricans*).
*Hydrovatus* ***albertianus*** Guignot, 1954d:14; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Upemba NP >Mabwe >river E of Lake Upemba; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:490 (= *Hydrovatus villiersi*).
*Hydrovatus* ***continentalis*** Guignot, 1957f:13; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:460 (= *Hydrovatus facetus*).
*Hydrovatus* ***fallax*** Omer-Cooper, 1967:62; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:454 (= *Hydrovatus deserticola*).
*Hydrovatus* ***fasciatus*** Branden, 1885:26; TL: Madagascar; given as synonym (= *Hydrovatus pictulus*).
*Hydrovatus* ***difficilis*** Guignot, 1956e:213; TL: Zaire, Senegal >Niokolo-Koba NP >Badi; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:327 (= *Hydrovatus gabonicus*)
*Hydrovatus* ***guignotianus*** Guignot, 1956h:84; TL: Senegal; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:425.(= *Hydrovatus guignotianus*).
*Hydrovatus* ***perversus*** Guignot, 1946c:313; TL: East Africa; nomen nudum.
*Hydrovatus* ***rohani*** Guignot, 1954d:13; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:488 (= *Hydrovatus contumax*).
*Hydrovatus* ***savanicola*** Guignot, 1956e:214; TL: Zaire >Orientale >Garamba NP <Senegal; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:382 (= *Hydrovatus hamatus*).
*Hydrovatus* ***stappersi*** Guignot, 1956i:317; TL: Zaire >Sud-Kivu >Kavimvira; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:432 (= *Hydrovatus stappersi*).
*Hydrovatus* ***uncus*** Guignot, 1953g:234; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Biström 1997a:490 (= *Hydrovatus villiersi*).
*Hygrotus* ***fulvicollis*** Motschulsky, 1853a:4; TL: Russia >S part; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:247 (= *Hygrotus versicolor*).
*Hygrotus inaequalis* ab. ***semilunatus*** Marcu, 1936:632; TL: Romania; infrasubspecific (= *Hygrotus inaequalis*).
*Hygrotus* ***inquinalis*** Motschulsky, 1853a:4; TL: Kazakhstan >Kirghiz steppe; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:247 (= *Hygrotus inaequalis*).
*Hygrotus* ***ramosus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:4; TL: Russia >St. Petersburg <Kazakhstan >Kirghiz steppe; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:247 (= *Hygrotus versicolor*).
*Hygrotus* ***semilineatus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:4; TL: Russia >SE part, Caspian Sea coast; nomen nudum.
*Hygrotus versicolor* ab. ***confluens*** Everts, 1920:269; TL: Netherlands >Leiden [etc.]; infrasubspecific; preoccupied by Fabricius 1787:193 (= *Hygrotus versicolor*).
*Hyphoporus* ***vestigialis*** Zaitzev, 1915:247; TL: East Indies; nomen nudum.
*Hyphydrus aethiopicus* ab. ***bechynei*** Guignot, 1950h:270; TL: South Africa >Kwazulu-Natal >Merebank (Mereband); infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:79 (= *Hyphydrus signatus*).
*Hyphydrus africanus* var. ***borkuanus*** Bruneau de Miré & Legros, 1963:843; TL: Chad >Borkou >Faya-Largeau village; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:85 (= *Hyphydrus maculatus*).
*Hyphydrus aubei* ab. ***obscurus*** Depoli, 1917:190; TL: Croatia >Rijeka (Fiume) >Pulaz; infrasubspecific (= *Hyphydrus aubei*).
*Hyphydrus* ***bistriatus*** Régimbart, 1899a:211; TL: Arabia; given as synonym (= *Hyphydrus pictus*).
*Hyphydrus* ***distinctus*** Dejean, 1833:58; TL: Mascarene Islands >Réunion; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:461 (= *Hyphydrus distinctus*).
*Hyphydrus* ***elegans*** Ghiliani, 1887:129; TL: [not given]; given as synonym (= *Hyphydrus aubei*).
*Hyphydrus* ***fischeri*** Sturm, 1843:43; TL: Egypt; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:429 (= *Hyphydrus pictus*).
*Hyphydrus flavomaculatus* f. ***kumozuensis*** Satô, 1958:14; TL: Japan; infrasubspecific (= *Allopachria flavomaculata*).
*Hyphydrus flavomaculatus* f. ***narusei*** Satô, 1958:14; TL: Japan >Gifu, Wakayama; infrasubspecific (= *Allopachria flavomaculata*).
*Hyphydrus grossus* ab. ***ablutus*** Guignot, 1936a:18; TL: Kenya, Uganda; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:79 (= *Hyphydrus signatus*).
*Hyphydrus* ***humeralis*** White, 1847:31; TL: Australia >Tasmania >Hobart; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:281 (= *Chostonectes gigas*).
*Hyphydrus* ***komghaensis*** Omer-Cooper, 1962:295; TL: South Africa >Cape province; nomen nudum (= *Hyphydrus komghaensis*).
*Hyphydrus* ***lotophagus*** Gistel, 1856:430; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
*Hyphydrus* ***malkini*** Guignot, 1952j:2; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Biström 1982c:72 (= *Hyphydrus malkini*).
*Hyphydrus* ***obesus*** Dejean, 1833:58; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:458 (= *Hyphydrus impressus*).
*Hyphydrus* ***obscurus*** Dejean, 1833:58; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius; nomen nudum.
*Hyphydrus ovatus* f. ***andromorphus*** Sanfilippo, 1964:172; TL: Italy >Pavia >Brema; infrasubspecific (= *Hyphydrus ovatus*).
*Hyphydrus* ***pannuceus*** Gozis, 1914c:97; TL: France; unpublished (= *Hyphydrus aubei*).
*Hyphydrus* ***philippinarum*** White, 1847:30; TL: Philippines; nomen nudum.
*Hyphydrus* ***pictus*** De Cristofori & Jan, 1832:14; TL: Italy >Sicily; nomen nudum.
*Hyphydrus* ***platycephalus*** Severin, 1892:473; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
*Hyphydrus* ***variegatus*** Dejean, 1821:20; TL: France >S part; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838a:372 (= *Hyphydrus aubei*).
*Ilybius* ***bergeri*** Zaitzev, 1915:260; TL: Russia >Kamchatka, Primorye, Dauria; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:281 (= *Ilybius chishimanus*).

*Ilybius* ***borealis*** Helliesen, 1912:4; TL: Norway >Valders >Fosseimsaeter <Ryfylke; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:194 (= *Ilybius subaeneus*).
*Ilybius* ***rufus*** Zeng, 1989:7; TL: China >Heilongjiang; nomen nudum (= *Ilybius anjae*).
*Ilybius subaeneus* ab. ***rufiventris*** Guignot, 1932:613; TL: Finland; infrasubspecific (= *Ilybius subaeneus*).
*Ilybius subaeneus* var. ***rufiventris*** J. Sahlberg, 1900a:15; TL: Finland >Ostrobothnia australis; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920:194 (= *Ilybius subaeneus*).
*Ilyobius* ***gibbus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:7; TL: Russia >Kamchatka; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: (= *Ilybius chishimanus*).
*Ilyobius* ***immaculatus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:7; TL: Russia >St. Petersburg; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:259 (= *Ilybius ater*).
*Ilyobius* ***limbatus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:7; TL: Russia >SE part, Caspian coast, Songoria; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:261 (= *Ilybius cinctus*).
*Ilyobius* ***sobrinus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:7; TL: Poland, Russia >St. Petersburg; nomen nudum.
*Ilyobius* ***steppensis*** Motschulsky, 1853a:7; TL: Kazakhstan >Kirghiz steppe; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:260 (= *Ilybius fenestratus*).
*Ilyobius* ***subfenestratus*** Gemminger & Harold, 1868:452; TL: Switzerland; given as synonym (= *Ilybius subaeneus*).
*Ilyobius* ***tardus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:7; TL: Russia >Dauria; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:260 (= *Ilybius fenestratus*).
*Laccophilus* ***americanus*** Dejean, 1833:56; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:281 (= *Laccophilus proximus*).
*Laccophilus* ***bifasciatus*** Sturm, 1826:158; TL: French Guiana (Cayennae); nomen nudum.
*Laccophilus* ***brevicollis*** Reed, 1874:347; TL: Chile; nomen nudum.
*Laccophilus brownei* ab. ***celidotus*** Guignot, 1947a:26; TL: Zaire >Nord-Kivu >Virunga NP (Albert NP) >Ngesho; infrasubspecific (= *Laccophilus brownei*).
*Laccophilus* ***cayennensis*** Dejean, 1836:63; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:434 (= *Laccophilus cayennensis*).
*Laccophilus contiro* ab. ***nigrovirgatus*** Guignot, 1952j:6; TL: Uganda >Muzizi river (Mousisi); infrasubspecific (= *Laccophilus contiro*).
*Laccophilus* ***fasciatus*** Dejean, 1821:19; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:423 (= *Laccophilus fasciatus*).
*Laccophilus hyalinus* ab. ***bimaculatus*** Lagar, 1949:23; TL: Spain >Barcelona province >Vilafranca del Penedès (Villafranca del Panadés); infrasubspecific (= *Laccophilus hyalinus*).
*Laccophilus* ***irroratus*** Dejean, 1833:56; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:427 (= *Laccophilus irroratus*).
*Laccophilus lineatus* ab. ***conjunctus*** Guignot, 1946c:266; TL: Cameroon >Yaoundé; infrasubspecific (= *Laccophilus conjunctus*).
*Laccophilus* ***marlieri*** Guignot, 1954d:26; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum.
*Laccophilus mathani* ab. ***vellardi*** Guignot, 1955b:7; TL: Peru >Junín >Satipo; infrasubspecific (= *Laccophilus mathani*).
*Laccophilus necopinus* ab. ***diruptus*** Guignot, 1953d:147; TL: Zaire >Katanga >Lubumbashi (Elisabethville); infrasubspecific (= *Laccophilus necopinus*).
*Laccophilus normifer* ab. ***concolor*** Guignot, 1958b:40; TL: Peru >Ayabaca (Ayavaca) >Joras; infrasubspecific (= *Laccophilus normifer*).
*Laccophilus normifer* ab. ***concolor*** Guignot, 1961c:316; TL: Peru >Ayabaca (Ayavaca) >Joras; infrasubspecific (= *Laccophilus normifer*).
*Laccophilus obscurus* ab. ***mougeli*** Guignot, 1937:142; TL: Iran >Tehran (Teheran); infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Guignot 1959a:583 (= *Laccophilus minutus*).
*Laccophilus olsoufueffi* ab. ***fuscinus*** Guignot, 1937:142; TL: Madagascar; infrasubspecific (= *Laccophilus olsoufieffi*).
*Laccophilus* ***orientalis*** Dejean, 1833:56; TL: Indonesia >Java; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:281 (= *Laccophilus parvulus parvulus*).
*Laccophilus parvulus* ab. ***immaculatus*** Guignot, 1954c:43; TL: Indonesia >Java >Jakarta (Batavia); infrasubspecific (= *Laccophilus parvulus parvulus*).
*Laccophilus posticus* ab. ***pseudotaeniolatus*** Guignot, 1955c:67; TL: Madagascar >Ankavandra; infrasubspecific (= *Laccophilus posticus*).
*Laccophilus* ***posticus*** Dejean, 1833:56; TL: Philippines; nomen nudum.
*Laccophilus* ***pulchellus*** Ghiliani, 1887:127; TL: [not given]; given as synonym (= *Laccophilus poecilus*).
*Laccophilus* ***thibetanus*** Zeng, 1989:4; TL: China >Qinghai (Tibet); nomen nudum.
*Laccophilus* ***truncatus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:9; TL: US >Alaska >Aleutan Islands >Unalaska Island; nomen nudum (= *Laccophilus maculosus decipiens*)
*Laccophilus* ***undatus*** Dejean, 1833:56; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:435 (= *Laccophilus undatus*).
*Laccophilus* ***undulatus*** Sturm, 1826:158; TL: North America; nomen nudum.
*Laccophilus* ***variegatus*** Dejean, 1836:63; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:444 (= *Laccophilus cayennensis*).
*Laccophilus variegatus* ab. ***flavidus*** Guignot, 1932:511; TL: Transcaucasia; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:281 (= *Laccophilus poecilus*).
*Laccophilus variegatus* ab. ***muelleri*** Zimmermann, 1919a:123, as replacement name for *Laccophilus unifasciatus* Müller; TL: Dalmatia; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:281 (= *Laccophilus poecilus*).
*Laccophilus variegatus* ab. ***muelleri*** Zimmermann, 1920a:28, as replacement name for *Laccophilus unifasciatus* Müller; TL: Dalmatia; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:281 (= *Laccophilus poecilus*).
*Laccophilus variegatus* ab. ***unifasciatus*** J. Müller, 1900:117; TL: Croatia >Boccagnazzo lake; preoccupied by Sharp 1882a:303; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:281 (= *Laccophilus poecilus*).
*Lancetes* ***argentinus*** Branden, 1885:89; TL: Argentina >Buenos Aires; given as synonym (= *Lancetes marginatus*).
*Lancetes* ***brucki*** Chatanay, 1911:441; TL: America; nomen nudum.
*Lancetes* ***homoenyx*** Peschet, 1910:90; TL: America; nomen nudum.
*Leuronectes* ***obsidianus*** Zaitzev, 1915:271; TL: Colombia; given as synonym (= *Platynectes muelleri*).
*Liopterus* ***elongatus*** Dejean, 1833:54; TL: Italy; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Branden 1885:82 (= *Liopterus haemorrhoidalis*).
*Megadytes* ***corpulentus*** Chatanay, 1911:433; TL: Mexico; nomen nudum.
*Megadytes* ***elohri*** Chatanay, 1911:434; TL: Mexico; misspelling (= *Megadytes flohri*).
*Necticus* ***palustris*** Aymard, 1856:234; TL: France >Le Puy [fossil]; nomen nudum.
*Necticus* ***minutus*** Aymard, 1856:234; TL: France >Le Puy [fossil]; nomen nudum.
*Neoclypeodytes* ***amyae*** K.B. Miller, 2001c:95; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum (= *Neoclypeodytes amybethae*).
*Nipponhydrus* ***deumaculatus*** Zeng, 1989:2; TL: China >Guizhou; nomen nudum.
*Nipponhydrus* ***guizhouensis*** Hua, 2002:40, as replacement name for *Nipponhydrus deumaculatus* Zeng (misspelled as *N. bimaculatus*); TL: China >Guizhou; nomen nudum.
*Nogrus* ***pallidus*** Dejean, 1833:53; TL: France >S part; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Villa & Villa 1833a:7 (= *Eretes griseus*).
*Notaticus* ***confusus*** K.B. Miller, Alarie & Whiting, 2007:787; TL: Venezuela >Sucre state >Catuaro; misspelling (= *Notaticus obscurus*).
*Oberthuria* ***speciosissima*** Chatanay, 1911:445; TL: Brazil; nomen nudum (= *Notaticus fasciatus*).
*Paroster* ***elongatus*** Leys & Watts, 2008:224; TL: Australia >WA >Pinnacles; nomen nudum.
*Paroster* ***peelensis*** Leys & Watts, 2008:224; TL: Australia >NSW >Tamworth; nomen nudum.
*Paroster* ***readi*** Leys & Watts, 2008:224; TL: Australia >NT >Newhaven >Yelabra well; nomen nudum.
*Philaccolilus* ***bewani*** Balke, Panjaitan, Surbakti, Shaverdo, Hendrich, Van Dam & Lam, 2022: 52: fig. 1C; TL: not given [Papua New Guinea >Sandaun Prov. >Bewani Mts.]; nomen nudum (= *Philaccolilus sagatai*).
*Platambus* ***caucasicus*** Zaitzev, 1915:270; TL: Caucasus; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Brancucci 1988:178 (= *Platambus maculatus*).
*Platambus maculatus* ab. ***immaculatus*** Donisthorpe, 1899:160; TL: Great Britain >Scotland >Braemar, Loch Katrine; infrasubspecific.

*Platambus maculatus* ab. ***pallidior*** Schaeflein, 1971:58; TL: Europe >central part; infrasubspecific.
*Platynectes decempunctatus* ab. ***flavoscriptus*** Zimmermann, 1919a:213; TL: Indonesia >Java; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Guéorguiev 1972b:49 (= *Platynectes octodecimmaculatus*).
*Platynectes insularis* ab. ***semilineatus*** Guignot, 1939b:180; TL: Vanuatu >Ambrym island; infrasubspecific (= *Platynectes semperi*).
*Potamonectes cerisyi* ab. ***niger*** Machado, 1987:48; TL: Spain >Canary Islands >Fuerteventura; infrasubspecific (= *Nebrioporus ceresyi*).
*Potamonectes elegans* ab. ***obscuripennis*** Guignot, 1949b:42; TL: France >Alsace >Neuhof-wald; infrasubspecific (= *Nebrioporus elegans*).
*Rhantus adspersus* ab. ***pallidiventris*** Fiori, 1914:190; TL: Italy >Sicily >Carlentini, Lentini; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Zimmermann 1920a:199 (= *Rhantus bistriatus*).
*Rhantus binotatus* ab. ***immaculatus*** Hatch, 1928:223; TL: US >Alaska >Kodiak island; infrasubspecific (= *Rhantus binotatus*).
*Rhantus* ***binotatus*** Dejean, 1836:62; TL: Dominican Republic >Santo Domingo; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:282 (= *Rhantus gutticollis*).
*Rhantus bistriatus* ab. ***simulator*** Scholz, 1927:143; TL: Poland >Westpreussen; infrasubspecific (= *Rhantus bistriatus*).
*Rhantus bistriatus* ab. ***torrei*** Guignot, 1935a:38, as replacement name for *Colymbetes maculicollis* Dalla Torre, 1877:62; infrasubspecific; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:48 (= *Rhantus bistriatus*).
*Rhantus* ***bonariensis*** Dejean, 1833:54; TL: Argentina >Buenos Aires; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Balke 1998a:75 (= *Rhantus signatus*).
*Rhantus* ***chibcha*** Balke, 1998a:72; TL: [not given]; nomen nudum (= *Rhantus franzi*).
*Rhantus* ***chilensis*** Dejean, 1833:54; TL: Chile; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:258 (= *Lancetes nigriceps*).
*Rhantus consputus* ab. ***dressleri*** Wanka, 1910:148; TL: Czech Republic >Moravia >Ostra; infrasubspecific (= *Rhantus consputus*).
*Rhantus* ***divisus*** Dejean, 1833:54; TL: North America >W part; nomen nudum; N. SYN (= *Rhantus binotatus*).
*Rhantus* ***flaviventris*** Motschulsky, 1853a:7; TL: Russia >SE part, Elton lake, Bogdo lake; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:274 (= *Rhantus consputus*).
*Rhantus* ***fulvus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:7; TL: Kazakhstan >Kirghiz steppe; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:262 (= *Agabus brunneus*).
*Rhantus* ***insolutus*** Dejean, 1833:54; TL: Russia >Siberia; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:449 (= *Rhantus exsoletus*).
*Rhantus* ***maculicollis*** Dejean, 1833:54; TL: Mexico; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:282 (= *Rhantus gutticollis*).
*Rhantus* ***nigriventris*** Motschulsky, 1853a:7; TL: Russia >Kamchatka; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:273 (= *Rhantus notaticollis*).
*Rhantus* ***nigropunctatus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:7; TL: Russia >SE part, Elton lake, Bogdo lake <Kazakhstan >Kirghiz steppe; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:274 (= *Rhantus bistriatus*).
*Rhantus* ***ordinarius*** Gemminger & Harold, 1868:448; TL: Mexico; given as synonym (= *Rhantus binotatus*).
*Rhantus* ***polonicus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:7; TL: Poland; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:274 (= *Rhantus exsoletus*).
*Rhantus* ***pubescens*** Froggatt, 1907:134; TL: Australia; misspelling (= *Rhantus suturalis*).
*Rhantus pulverosus* ab. ***seideli*** W.Kolbe, 1931:10; TL: Poland >Silesia >Glogówek (Oberglogau); infrasubspecific; N. SYN (= *Rhantus suturalis*).
*Rhantus punctatus* var. ***chathamicus*** Alfken, 1903:604; TL: New Zealand >Chatham Islands; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Ordish 1989:147 (= *Rhantus suturalis*).
*Rhantus* ***scarificatus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:7; TL: US >Alaska >Sitka; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Zaitzev 1915:263 (= *Agabus tristis*).
*Rhantus* ***schauinslandi*** Alfken, 1903:604; TL: New Zealand >Chatham Islands; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Ordish 1989:147 (= *Rhantus schauinslandi*).
*Rhantus* ***vermiculatus*** Motschulsky, 1853a:7; TL: Russia >Dauria; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Balke 1990b:204 (= *Rhantus vermiculatus*).
*Sandracottus rotundus* ab. ***reductus*** Zimmermann, 1925a:98; TL: Indonesia >Maluku >Buru island; infrasubspecific (= *Sandracottus rotundus*).
*Sandracottus* ***trizonatus*** Chatanay, 1911:446; TL: Australia; nomen nudum.
*Scarodytes halensis* var. ***somocensis*** Régil & Veiga, 1984:224; TL: Spain; infrasubspecific (= *Scarodytes halensis*).
*Scutopterus* ***coriaceus*** Dejean, 1833:54; TL: France >S part; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:220 (= *Meladema coriacea*).
*Stictotarsus procerus* ab. ***melas*** Guignot, 1959a:437; TL: Morocco >Rabat; infrasubspecific (= *Stictotarsus procerus*).
*Thermonectus basillaris* ***cervinus*** Challet & Brett, 1998:51; TL: US >California >S part; nomen nudum.
*Thermonectus basillaris* ***insignis*** Challet & Brett, 1998:51; TL: US >California; nomen nudum.
*Thermonectus* ***forstromii*** Dejean, 1836:61; TL: West India (Amer. ins.); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:147 (= *Thermonectus basillaris*).
*Thermonectus* ***leprieurii*** Dejean, 1836:61; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:153 (= *Thermonectus leprieuri*, as *interruptus*).
*Thermonectus marmoratus* ***californicus*** Challet & Brett, 1998:51; TL: US >California >S part; nomen nudum.
*Thermonectus marmoratus* ab. ***latefasciatus*** Zimmermann, 1919a:230; TL: Mexico /Guatemala; infrasubspecific (= *Thermonectus marmoratus*).
*Thermonectus* ***variegatus*** Dejean, 1836:61; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:282 (= *Thermonectus variegatus*).
*Thermonetus* ***brasiliensis*** Dejean, 1833:53; TL: Brazil; nomen nudum.
*Thermonetus* ***insculptus*** Dejean, 1833:53; TL: Cuba; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:143 (= *Thermonectus circumscriptus*).
*Thermonetus* ***margineguttatus*** Dejean, 1833:54; TL: Brazil; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:149 (= *Thermonectus margineguttatus*).
*Thermonetus* ***ornaticollis*** Dejean, 1833:53; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:140 (= *Thermonectus nigrofasciatus ornaticollis*).
*Thermonetus* ***sculpturatus*** Dejean, 1833:54; TL: West India; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:147 (= *Thermonectus basillaris*).
*Thermonetus* ***undatus*** Dejean, 1833:53; TL: North America; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:134 (= *Acilius mediatus*).
*Trochalus* ***baxii*** Gené, 1836:171; TL: [not given]; given as synonym (= *Cybister senegalensis*).
*Trochalus* ***bisignatus*** Dejean, 1833:53; TL: East India (India orient.); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:89 (= *Cybister sugillatus*).
*Trochalus* ***bivulnerus*** Dejean, 1833:53; TL: Senegal; ST:; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Nilsson 2001:283 (= *Cybister vulneratus*).
*Trochalus* ***bonellii*** Dejean, 1833:53; TL: Italy >Sicily; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:460 (= *Cybister tripunctatus africanus*).
*Trochalus* ***brasiliensis*** Dejean, 1833:53; TL: Brazil; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:96 (= *Megadytes glaucus*).
*Trochalus* ***capensis*** Dejean, 1833:53; TL: South Africa >Western Cape >Cape of Good Hope; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:71 (= *Cybister tripunctatus africanus*).
*Trochalus* ***consentaneus*** Dejean, 1833:53; TL: Brazil; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:99 (= *Megadytes laevigatus*).
*Trochalus* ***desjardinsii*** Dejean, 1833:53; TL: Mascarene Islands >Mauritius; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:93 (= *Cybister desjardinsii*).
*Trochalus* ***ellipticus*** Dejean, 1833:53; TL: Guadeloupe; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:47 (= *Megadytes lherminieri*).
*Trochalus* ***fallax*** Dejean, 1836:60; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:54 (= *Megadytes fallax*).
*Trochalus* ***grandis*** Dejean, 1833:53; TL: French Guiana (Cayenne); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:46 (= *Megadytes lherminieri*).
*Trochalus* ***javanus*** Dejean, 1833:53; TL: Indonesia >Java; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:59 (= *Cybister javanus*).
*Trochalus* ***occidentalis*** Dejean, 1833:53; TL: Cuba; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:68 (= *Cybister occidentalis*).
*Trochalus* ***patruelis*** Dejean, 1833:53; TL: [not given; Brazil by indication]; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aube 1838b:52 (= *Cybister puncticollis*).
*Trochalus* ***posticus*** Dejean, 1833:53; TL: East India (India orient.); nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:87 (= *Cybister posticus*).
*Trochalus* ***scapularis*** Dejean, 1833:53; TL: Philippines; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Gemminger & Harold 1868:460 (= *Cybister tripunctatus lateralis*).
*Trochalus* ***senegalensis*** Dejean, 1833:53; TL: Senegal; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:73 (= *Cybister senegalensis*).
*Trochalus* ***spinolae*** Dejean, 1836:60; TL: Madagascar; nomen nudum; N. SYN.: Aubé 1838b:86 (= *Cybister owas*).
*Yola* ***cuspis*** Guignot, 1961b:236; TL: Senegal >Niokolo-Koba NP >Badi; nomen nudum (= *Yola cuspis*).
*Yola frontalis* ***capensis*** Omer-Cooper, 1962:296; TL: South Africa >Cape province; nomen nudum (= *Yola frontalis*).
*Yola* ***simulantis*** Omer-Cooper, 1962:296; TL: Southern Africa; nomen nudum (= *Yola simulantis*).

# APPENDIX 3
# Species excluded from Dytiscidae

## *Colymbetes* Clairville
*Colymbetes arcuatus* Heer, 1852:12; TL: Switzerland >Aargau >Schambelen [fossil Lias]; now in *Colymbetopsis*; N. COMB.: Handlirsch 1906:445.

## *Dyticus* Geoffroy
*Dyticus crassicornis* O.F. Müller, 1776:72; TL: Denmark, Norway; now in *Noterus*; DESCR.: Holmen 1987:153; N. COMB.: Clairville 1806:225.
*Dyticus curculinus* O.F. Müller, 1776:73; TL: Denmark, Norway; now in ? *Peltodytes* [= *caesus* vide Zimmermann 1920a:299].
*Dyticus thoracicus* Geoffroy in Fourcroy, 1785:69; TL: France >Paris; now in *Haliplus* [= *lineatocollis* vide Zimmermann 1920a:311].

## *Dytiscus* Linnaeus
*Dytiscus amoenus* Olivier, 1795:32; TL: France >Paris; now in *Haliplus* [= *obliquus* vide Zimmermann 1920a:313].
*Dytiscus assimilis* Marsham, 1802:429; TL: Great Britain; now in *Haliplus* [nomen dubium]; preoccupied by Paykull 1798:236.
*Dytiscus bimaculatus* Linnaeus, 1767:667; TL: France (Gallia); now in *Phaleria*; N. COMB.: Motschulsky 1857:65.
*Dytiscus bistriolatus* Duftschmid, 1805:285; TL: Austria >Upper Austria >Linz >Zizlau (Zizelau); now in *Haliplus* [= *lineatocollis* vide Zimmermann 1920a:311].
*Dytiscus caesus* Duftschmid, 1805:284; TL: Austria; now in *Peltodytes*; N. COMB.: Régimbart 1879:450.
*Dytiscus capricornis* Herbst, 1784:128; TL: Germany >Berlin; now in *Noterus* [= *clavicornis* vide Holmen 1987:149].
*Dytiscus caraboides* Linnaeus, 1758:411; TL: Europe; now in *Hydrochara*; N. COMB.: Berthold 1827:355.
*Dytiscus chrysomelinus* Fabricius, 1787:192; TL: Germany; now in *Enochrus* [= *bicolor* vide Hansen 1999:190]; preoccupied by O.F. Müller 1776:69; Article 59.3.
*Dytiscus clavicornis* De Geer, 1774:402; TL: Sweden; now in *Noterus*; N. COMB.: Bedel 1881:257.
*Dytiscus coccinelloides* Schrank, 1781:199; TL: Austria >Linz; now in ? *Laccobius* [= *minutus* vide Hansen 1999:145].
*Dytiscus dermestoides* Forster, 1771:53; TL: Great Britain >England (Anglia); now in *Laccobius* [= *minutus* Hansen 1999:145].
*Dytiscus elevatus* Panzer, 1793:14/9; TL: Germany (Germania); now in *Brychius*; N. COMB.: Thomson 1859:11.
*Dytiscus emarginatus* Schaller, 1783:327; TL: Germany >Halle; now in *Spercheus*; N. COMB.: Fabricius 1801:248.
*Dytiscus flavicollis* Marsham, 1802:430; TL: Great Britain; now in *Haliplus* [nomen dubium].
*Dytiscus fulvus* Fabricius, 1801:271; TL: Europe; now in *Haliplus*; N. COMB.: Sturm 1834:148.
*Dytiscus fuscipes* Linnaeus, 1758:411; TL: Europe; now in *Hydrobius*; N. COMB.: Leach 1817:203.
*Dytiscus gyrinoides* Schrank, 1781:199; TL: Austria >Lower Austria >Ottenheim; now in *Hydrobius* [= *fuscipes* vide Hansen 1999:204].
*Dytiscus hastatus* Herbst, 1779:317; TL: [not given; East India by indication]; now in *Hydrophilus*; N. COMB.: Herbst 1784:121.
*Dytiscus hermanni* Fabricius, 1775:232; TL: France >Alsace (Alsatiae); now in *Hygrobia*; N. COMB.: Latreille 1804:139.
*Dytiscus impressus* Fabricius, 1787:193; TL: Europe; now in *Haliplus* [= *ruficollis* vide Holmen 1987:132]; preoccupied by O.F. Müller 1776:72.
*Dytiscus interpunctatus* Marsham, 1802:429; TL: Great Britain; now in *Haliplus* [= *fulvus* vide Zimmermann 1920a:307].
*Dytiscus laminatus* Schaller, 1783:314; TL: Germany >Halle; now in *Haliplus*; N. COMB.: Seidlitz 1887:31.
*Dytiscus lineatocollis* Marsham, 1802:429; TL: Great Britain; now in *Haliplus*; N. COMB.: Stephens 1828:41.
*Dytiscus lividus* Forster, 1771:52; TL: France (Gallia), Great Britain >England (Anglia); now in *Helochares*; N. COMB.: Thomson 1859:18.
*Dytiscus luridus* Linnaeus, 1760:214; TL: Sweden; now in *Berosus*; N. COMB.: Leach 1817:93.
*Dytiscus marginellus* Herbst, 1784:129; TL: Germany >Berlin; now in ? *Laccobius* [= *minutus* vide Hansen 1999:145].
*Dytiscus marginepunctatus* Panzer, 1793:14/10; TL: Germany (Germania); now in *Haliplus* [= *ruficollis* vide Zimmermann 1920a:315].
*Dytiscus natator* Linnaeus, 1758:412; TL: Europe, America; now in *Gyrinus*; N. COMB.: O.F. Müller 1764:XVII.
*Dytiscus natator* Ström, 1768:329; TL: Norway; now in *Gyrinus*; N. COMB.
*Dytiscus obliquus* Fabricius, 1787:193; TL: Germany >Kiel; now in *Haliplus*; N. COMB.: Latreille 1802:182.
*Dytiscus piceus* Linnaeus, 1758:411; TL: Europe; now in *Hydrophilus*; N. COMB.: Fabricius 1775:228.
*Dytiscus ruficollis* De Geer, 1774:404; TL: Sweden; now in *Haliplus*; N. COMB.: Stephens 1828:42.
*Dytiscus scarabaeoides* Linnaeus, 1758:413; TL: Europe; now in *Hydrobius* [= *fuscipes* vide Hansen 1999:203].
*Dytiscus scutellatus* Meyer, 1796:235; TL: [not given; Germany by indication]; now in *Haliplus* [nomen dubium].
*Dytiscus semipunctatus* Fabricius, 1792:199; TL: India orientali; now in *Noterus* [= *clavicornis* vide Holmen 1987:149].
*Dytiscus sparsus* Marsham, 1802:430; TL: Great Britain; now in *Noterus* [= *clavicornis* vide Holmen 1987:149].
*Dytiscus tardus* Herbst, 1779:318; TL: Germany >Berlin; now in *Hygrobia* [= *hermanni* vide Zimmermann 1920a:324].
*Dytiscus volckmari* Panzer, 1793:7/4; TL: Germany; now in *Limnius*.

## *Hydroporus* Clairville
*Hydroporus laetabilis* Walker, 1858:205; TL: Sri Lanka; now in *Canthydrus*; N. COMB.: Sharp 1882a:277.
*Hydroporus neptuni* Giebel, 1856:58; TL: Great Britain >England >Durdlestone Bay [fossil Cretaceous]; now in *Hydroporopsis* [nomen dubium vide Handlirsch 1906:559].
*Hydroporus picicornis* Chevrolat, 1863:204; TL: Cuba [mislabelled]; now in *Hydrophilus* [= *bilineatus* vide Hansen 1999:227].
*Hydroporus politus* W.J.Macleay, 1871:124; TL: Australia >Queensland >Gayndah; now in *Notomicrus* [= *tenellus* vide J.Balfour-Browne 1938a:97].
*Hydroporus rubescens* Clark, 1863b:426; TL: Indonesia >Java; now in *Neohydrocoptus*; N. COMB.
*Hydroporus tenellus* Clark, 1863b:427; TL: Indonesia >Java; now in *Notomicrus*; N. COMB.: Branden 1885:13.

## *Laccophilus* Leach
*Laccophilus aquaticus* Westwood in Brodie, 1845:101; TL: Great Britain >England >Hasfield [fossil Lias]; now in Coleoptera [nomen dubium vide Handlirsch 1906:457].
*Laccophilus parvulus* Heer, 1870:73; TL: Svalbard >Spitsbergen >Cap Staratschin [fossil Miocene]; now in Plantae; preoccupied by Aubé 1838b:429; N. COMB.: Birket-Smith 1977:35.

## *Methles* Sharp
*Methles sternalis* Seidlitz, 1887:78; TL: Syria; now in *Neohydrocoptus* [= *subvittulus* vide Zimmermann 1920a:4].

## Not available names

*Dytiscus lentissimus* Weyenbergh, 1874:101; TL: Germany >Bayern >Solnhofen; now in Coleoptera [nomen nudum vide Handlirsch 1906:571].
*Dytiscus maculatus* F.V. Melsheimer, 1806:48; TL: US >Pennsylvania; now in *Haliplus* [nomen nudum = *duodecimpunctatus* vide Say 1823:102].
*Dytiscus scarabaeoides* Schrank, 1781:198; TL: Austria >Upper Austria >Linz; now in *Hydrochara* [misidentification = *caraboides* vide Hansen 1999:209].
*Hydroporus gibbulus* Dejean, 1833:58; TL: North America; now in *Canthydrus* [nomen nudum = *bicolor* vide Zimmermann 1920a:10].

## References

The Cases and Opinions from ICZN regulating names included in the catalogue are listed separately at the end.


Abdul-Karim R.M. & Ali H.A. 1986: Description of five new species of Dytiscidae from Iraq. *Journal of Biological Science Research* **17**: 275-285.

Abeille de Perrin E. 1904: Description d'un coléoptère hypogé français. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1904**: 226-228.

Acloque A. 1895: *Faune de France. Coléoptères.* Paris: J.-B. Baillière et Fils (1896), 466 pp. [published 30 December 1895, see Bousquet (2016)]

Ádám L. 1992: Rare water beetles of the Carpathian Basin (Coleoptera: Haliplidae, Gyrinidae, Dytiscidae, Hydroporidae). Pp. 189-195. In: Szél Gy.: Contributions. *Folia Entomologica Hungarica* **52** (1991): 189-236.

Ádám L. 1993: Haliplidae, Gyrinidae, Noteridae, Dytiscidae, Laccophilidae and Hydroporidae (Coleoptera) of the Bükk National Park. Pp. 77-87. In: Mahunka S. (Ed.): *Natural history of the national parks of Hungary. 7. The fauna of the Bükk National Park. Vol. 1.* Budapest: Magyar Természettudományi Múzeum, 456 pp.

Ádám L. 1996: A check-list of the Hungarian caraboid beetles (Coleoptera). *Folia Entomologica Hungarica. Rovartani Közlemények (Series Nova)* **57**: 5-64.

Aguilera P. & Ribera I. 1996: Deronectes fosteri sp.n. from north-eastern Spain (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **66**: 39-45.

Ahlwarth [Alwarth] K. 1921: Coleoptera. Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae. *Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Deutschen Zentral-Afrika-Expedition 1907-1908.* 5. **Zoologie 3**(5): 441-447 + pl. XIII.

Ahmed R.S. & Angus R. 1998: Laccophilus poecilus Klug, 1834 - the valid name for L. ponticus Sharp, 1882. *Latissimus* **10**: 3.

Ahrens A. 1811: Beschreibung der grossen Wasserkäferarten der Gegend um Halle in Sachsen (Dytici). *Neue Schriften der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft zu Halle* **1**(6): 47-59. [pp. 50-56 mispaginated as 62-68]

Ahrens A. 1812: Beiträge zur Kenntniß deutscher Käfer. *Neue Schriften der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft zu Halle* **2**(2): 1-40.

Ahrens A. 1833: Uebersicht aller bis jetzt aus salzhaltigem Erdboden und in dessen Gewässern entdeckten Käfer. *Isis von Oken* **1833**: 642-648.

Alarie Y. 1993: A systematic review of the North American species of the Oreodytes alaskanus clade (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae). *The Canadian Entomologist* **125**: 847-867.

Alarie Y. & Fritz K. 1998: Description of the larval stages of Heterosternuta diversicornis (Sharp) (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* **29**: 39-46.

Alarie Y., Harper P.P. & Roughley R.E. 1990: Description of larvae of eleven nearctic species of Hygrotus Stephens (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae) with an analysis of their phyletic relationships. *The Canadian Entomologist* **122**: 985-1035.

Alarie Y., Michat M.C., Jia F. & Hájek J. 2019: Hydrotrupes chinensis Nilsson, 2003 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae): new records, (re)description of adult and larva, and notes on its biology. *Aquatic Insects* **40**(3): 236-256.

Alarie Y. & Nilsson A.N. 1997: Larvae of Stictonectes Brinck: Generic characteristics, description of S. canariensis Machado, and analysis of phylogenetic relationships with other genera of the tribe Hydroporini (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **51**: 120-139.

Alarie Y., Wang L.-J. & Yang P.-S. 1996: The description of the larvae of Neonectes babai Satô (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae), with a discussion of its phylogenetic relationships with members of the Oreodytes scitulus species group. *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **50**: 373-381.

Alfieri A. 1976: Coleoptera of Egypt. Family Dytiscidae. *Mémoires de la Société Entomologique d'Egypt* **5**: 31-37.

Alfken J.D. 1904: Beitrag zur Insectenfauna der Hawaiischen und Neuseeländischen Inseln. (Ergebnisse einer Reise nach dem Pacific.) Schauinsland 1896-97. *Zoologische Jahrbücher, Abtheilung für Systematik, Geographie und Biologie der Thiere* **19**(5): 561-628 + pl. 32.

Alluaud C. 1891: Coléoptères recueillis aux Açores par M.J. de Guerne pendant les campagnes du yacht l'Hirondelle (1887-1888). *Mémoires de la Société Zoologique de France* **4**: 197-207.

Alluaud C. 1897: Énumération des Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae des Îles Mascareignes et Séchelles. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1897**: 210-214.

Alluaud C. 1900: Liste des insectes coléoptères de la région malgache. In: Grandidier A. (Ed.): *Histoire physique, naturelle et politique de Madagascar. Volume XXI. Histoire naturelle des coléoptères. Tome I – texte – 1re partie.* Paris: Imprimerie Nationale, viii + 509 pp.

Alluaud C. 1925: Note sur les coléoptères carnivores (Adephaga) des Îles du Cap Vert d'après les récoltes de Leonardo Fea en 1898. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale Giacomo Doria* **52** (1925-1928): 64-90.

Anand P.P., Ashiq P.P., Smitha M., Adhithya M., Tibin T. & Suresh V. 2021: Sandracottus vijayakumari (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae), a new aquatic beetle species from landslide hit area of Nelliyampathy Forest Range, Western Ghats, Kerala, India. *Journal of Threatened Taxa* **13**(3): 17999-18003.

Ancey F. 1882-1883: Contributions à la faune de l'Afrique orientale. Descriptions de coléoptères nouveaux. 2. *Il Naturalista Siciliana* **2**: 68-72, 94-96, 116-120. [pp. 68-72 published in 1882, rest in 1883]

Anderson R.D. 1962: The Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) of Utah: Keys, original citation, types and Utah distribution. *The Great Basin Naturalist* **22**: 54-75.

Anderson R.D. 1971: A revision of the Nearctic representatives of Hygrotus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* **64**: 503-512.

Anderson R.D. 1976: A revision of the Nearctic species of Hygrotus Groups II and III (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* **69**: 577-584.

Anderson R.D. 1983: Revision of the Nearctic species of Hygrotus groups IV, V and VI (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* **76**: 173-196.

Angelini F. 1973: Descrizione di una nuova sottospecie dello Scarodytes halensis F. (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Memorie del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Verona* **20** (1972): 51-54.

Angelini F. 1978a: Dytiscidae reperiti nel Pakistan occ. (Baltistan) dal Dr. Giuseppe Osella (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Bollettino del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Verona* **5**: 385-389.

Angelini F. 1978b: Haliplidae, Dytiscidae e Gyrinidae della Lucania (XII nota sulla entomofauna acquatica). *Entomologica*, Bari **14**: 63-135.

Angelini F. 1984: Catalogo topografico dei Coleoptera Haliplidae, Hygrobiidae, Dytiscidae e Gyrinidae d'Italia. *Memorie della Società Entomologica Italiana Genova* **61A** (1982): 45-126.

Angelini F. 1993: Coleoptera. Adephaga 2 ('Hydroadephaga'). *Checklist delle Specie della Fauna d'Italia* **45**: 1-9.

Angus R.B. 1984: A new Siberian Agabus Leach, with notes on the other species with clubbed male antennae (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* **15**: 193-202.

Angus R.B. 1985: Suphrodytes Des Gozis a valid genus, not a subgenus of Hydroporus Clairville (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* **16**: 269-275.

Angus R.B. 2003a: Egyptian Dytiscidae and Noteridae. *Latissimus* **17**: 15-17.

Angus R.B. 2003b: Lectotype designation for Rhantaticus congestus (Klug). *Latissimus* **17**: 14.

Angus R.B. 2008: Further karyosystematic investigation of the Stictotarsus griseostriatus (De Geer) group of sibling species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Comparative Cytogenetics* **2**(2): 151-156.

Angus R.B. 2010a: A third karyosystematic investigation of the Stictotarsus griseostriatus (De Geer) group of sibling species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Comparative Cytogenetics* **4**(1): 13-20.

Angus R.B. 2010b: Boreonectes gen. n., a new genus for the Stictotarsus griseostriatus (De Geer) group of sibling species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae), with additional karyosystematic data on the group. *Comparative Cytogenetics* **4**(2): 123-131.

Angus R.B. 2021: A re-examination of the West European species of Boreonectes Angus, 2010, with particular reference to B. multilineatus (Falkenström, 1922) (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) *Comparative Cytogenetics* **15**(1): 23-39.

Angus R.B., Angus E.M., Jia F., Chen Z. & Zhang Y. 2015: Further karyosystematic studies of the Boreonectes griseostriatus (De Geer) group of sibling species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) – characterisation of B. emmerichi (Falkenström, 1936) and additional European data. *Comparative Cytogenetics* **9**(1): 133-144.

Angus R.B., Fresneda J. [X.] & Fery H. 1993: A revision of the Nebrioporus carinatus species complex (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Nouvelle Revue d'Entomologie (Nouvelle Série)* **9** (1992): 287-303.

Angus R.B. & Tatton A.G. 2011: A karyosystematic analysis of some water beetles related to Deronectes Sharp (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Comparative Cytogenetics* **5**(3): 173-190.

Apfelbeck V. 1904: *Die Käferfauna der Balkanhalbinsel, mit Berücksichtigung Klein-Asiens und der Insel Kreta. Erster Band. Familienreihe Caraboidea.* Berlin: R. Friedländer und Sohn, ix + 422 pp.

Apfelbeck V. 1909: Contributiones ad Coleopterorum faunam peninsulae balcanicae. I. Descriptiones specierum novarum. *Glasnik Zemaljskog Muzeja u Bosni i Hercegovini* **21**: 495-504.

Apfelbeck V. 1912: Fauna Insectorum balcanica. V. I. Neue Höhlenkäfer aus Bosnien-Herzegowina und Montenegro. II. Neue Koleopteren von der Balkanhalbinsel. *Wissenschaftliche Mitteilungen aus Bosnien und der Herzegowina* **12**: 642-664.

Arce-Pérez R. & Morón M. A. 2017: Descripción de una nueva especie de Laccophilus para el Estado de Veracruz, México, con nuevos registros estatales. *Southwestern Entomologist* **42**(2): 583-590.

Arce-Pérez R. & Novelo-Gutiérrez R. 2015: Neoclypeodytes moroni Arce-Pérez and Novelo-Gutiérrez, new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae: Bidessini) from Mexico, with notes on the distribution of Neoclypeodytes haroldi Miller. *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **69**(2): 297-300.

Arce-Pérez R., Novelo-Gutiérrez R. & Fery H. 2021: Cybister (s. str.) poblanus sp. n. from Mexico and notes on other species of Cybistrinae (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Zootaxa* **5061**(2): 323-339.

Aubé C. 1836-1838a: *Iconographie et histoire naturelle des coléoptères d'Europe. Tome Cinquième. Hydrocanthares.* Paris: Méquignon-Marvis, xi + 416 pp. + 46 pls. [pp. 1-64 published in 1836, pp. 65-224 in 1837, pp. 225-416 published 31 December 1838]

Aubé C. 1838b: *Species général des hydrocanthares et gyriniens; pour faire suite au species général des coléoptères de la collection de M. le comte Dejean*. Paris: Méquignon Père et Fils, xvi + 804 pp. [published 29 September 1838]

Aubé C. 1842: Notes sur quelques coléoptères nouveaux. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* **11**: 225-237 + 1 pl.

Aubé C. 1850: Description de quelques insectes coléoptères appartenant à l'Europe et à l'Algérie. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (2) **8**: 299-346.

Aubé C. 1868: Note sur la synonymie de quelques Hydroporus. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France, Quatrième Série* **8**, Bulletin des Séances: xlv–xlvi.

Audinet-Serville J.G. 1821: *Faune française ou histoire naturelle, générale et particulière des animaux qui se trouvent en France, constamment ou passagèrement, à la surface du sol, dans les eaux qui le baignent, et dans le littoral des mers qui le bornent. Coléoptères.* Paris: F.-G. Levrault, 240 pp. + 12 pls.

Aykut M. & Fery H. 2017: Scarodytes costatus nov.sp. from the Bingöl Province in Turkey, the first species of the genus with costate elytra (Insecta: Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Deronectina). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **49**: 395-414.

Aykut M., Taşar G.E. & Fery H. 2018: Deronectes taron sp. n. from the eastern Anatolian region of Turkey (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae). *Zootaxa* **4422**(3): 403-410.

Aykut M., Taşar G.E. & Fery H. 2021: Bidessus anatolicus adiyaman ssp. n. from Adıyaman province, southern Turkey (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Bidessini). *Zootaxa* **5027**(4): 563-575.

Aykut M., Yildirim Ý.H., Tusun S. & Fery H. 2019: Deronectes kabilcevz sp. n. and D. propedoriae sp. n. from south-eastern Anatolia (Turkey) (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae). *Zootaxa* **4691**(5): 589-600.

Aymard A. 1856: Rapport sur les collections de M. Pichot-Dumazel. *Congrès Scientifique de France. Vingt-deuxième Session* **1** (1855): 227-243.

Babington C.C. 1832: Additions to the list of British insects. *The Magazine of Natural History and Journal of Zoology, Botany, Mineralogy, Geology, and Meteorlogy* **5**: 327-330.

Babington C.C. 1840: On a new British species of Colymbetes. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History, including Zoology, Botany and Geology* **6**(34) (1841): 53-54.

Babington C.C. 1842: Dytiscidae Darwinianae. *The Transactions of the Entomological Society of London* **3**(1) (1841-1843): 1-17 + 1 pl. [published 27 January 1842, see Wheeler (1912)]

Bachmann A.O. & Trémouilles E.R. 1981: El género Lancetes en la Argentina continental (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Physis*, Buenos Aires **39B**(97): 103-118.

Báguena Corella L. 1935: Contribución al catálogo de los coleópteros de Valencia. IV. Dytiscidae. *Butlleti de la Institució Catalana d'Historia Natural* **35**: 82-91.

Báguena Corella L. 1942: Catálogo de los coléopteros acuáticos carnivoros (Adephaga, Dytiscoidea) de la región valenciana. *Anales de la Asociación Española para el Progreso de las Ciencias*, Madrid **7**(1): 71-84.

Balfour-Browne F. 1934a: Systematic notes upon British aquatic Coleoptera. *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **70**: 175-180.

Balfour-Browne F. 1934b: Systematic notes upon British aquatic Coleoptera. Part II. The Hydroporinae (Hygrotus & Coelambus). *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **70**: 146-150.

Balfour-Browne F. 1936a: Systematic notes upon British aquatic Coleoptera. Part X. Hydrovatus, Bidessus and Hyphydrus. *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **72**: 28-31.

Balfour-Browne F. 1936b: Systematic notes upon British aquatic Coleoptera. Part XI. Haliplidae. (Peltodytes, Haliplus and Brychius). *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **72**: 68-77.

Balfour-Browne F. 1940: *British water beetles. Vol. I.* London: Ray Society, xix + 375 pp + 5 pls.

Balfour-Browne F. 1950: *British water beetles. Vol. 2.* London: Ray Society, 394 pp.

Balfour-Browne J. 1936: On Hydroporus intermixtus Walk. (Dytiscidae). *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **72**: 129-130.

Balfour-Browne J. 1938a: A contribution to the study of the Dytiscidae. - I. (Coleoptera, Adephaga). *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (11) **3** (1939): 97-114. [published 31 December 1938, see Evenhuis (2003)]

Balfour-Browne J. 1938b: On two new species of bromeliadicolous Copelatus (Col., Dytiscidae). *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **74**: 100-102.

Balfour-Browne J. 1939a: New and rare species of aquatic Coleoptera from New Caledonia. Dytiscidae and Palpicornia. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (11) **3**: 370-376.

Balfour-Browne J. 1939b: On the aquatic Coleoptera of the New Hebrides and Banks Islands. Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae, and Palpicornia. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (11) **3**: 459-479.

Balfour-Browne J. 1939c: On a new species of Rhantus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Arbeiten über Morphologische und Taxonomische Entomologie* **6**: 136-139.

Balfour-Browne J. 1939d: On Copelatus Er. and Leiopterus Steph. (Col. Dytiscidae) with descriptions of new species. *The Transactions of the Royal Entomological Society of London* **88**: 57-88.

Balfour-Browne J. 1939e: Scientific results of the Cambridge Expedition to the East African Lakes, 1930-1. No. 19. Coleoptera of the families Dytiscidae and Gyrinidae. *Journal of the Linnean Society (Zoology)* **40**: 475-485.

Balfour-Browne J. 1942: On the nomenclature of two British species of Hydroporus (Col., Dytiscidae). *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **78**: 245-246.

Balfour-Browne J. 1943: A new generic name in the Dytiscidae (Coleoptera). *Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London (B)* **12**: 172.

Balfour-Browne J. 1944a: New names and new synonymies in the Dytiscidae (Col.). *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (11) **11**: 345-359.

Balfour-Browne J. 1944b: New and interesting Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) from Fiji. *Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London (B)* **13**: 97-100.

Balfour-Browne J. 1944c: Remarks on the Deronectes-complex (Col., Dytiscidae). *The Entomologist* **77**: 186-189.

Balfour-Browne J. 1944d: Oreodytes borealis (Gyll.) versus Oreodytes davisii (Curt.) (Col., Dytiscidae). *The Entomologist's*

*Monthly Magazine* **80**: 191-192.
Balfour-Browne J. 1944e: On the Chinese and Japanese species of Hyphydrus (Col., Dytiscidae). *The Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London (B)* **13**: 127-130.
Balfour-Browne J. 1946a: On Peschetius Guignot (Col., Dytiscidae) with a description of a new species from India. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* **46**: 103-105.
Balfour-Browne J. 1946b: Microdytes gen. nov. Dytiscidarum (Hyphydrini). *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* **46**: 106-108.
Balfour-Browne J. 1947a: The aquatic Coleoptera of Manchuria (Weymarn collection). *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (11) **13** (1946): 433-460.
Balfour-Browne J. 1947b: New and interesting aquatic Coleoptera from the Sudan. *The Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London (B)* **16**: 133-142.
Balfour-Browne J. 1947c: A revision of the genus Bidessonotus Régimbart (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Transactions of the Royal Entomological Society* **98**: 425-448.
Balfour-Browne J. 1948: The aquatic Coleoptera of Newfoundland & Nova Scotia (Collection of Drs. Jaczewski & Feliksiak, 1938). *The Canadian Entomologist* **80**: 156-165.
Balfour-Browne J. 1950: On the aquatic Coleoptera of Northern Rhodesia (Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae and Palpicornia). *Occasional Papers of the National Museum of Southern Rhodesia* **2**(16): 359-399.
Balfour-Browne J. 1951: Coleoptera: Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae, Hydraenidae, Hydrophilidae. *Expedition to South-West Arabia* **1**(16): 179-220 + pls 10, 11.
Balfour-Browne J. 1953: Hydrodessus gen. n. hydroporinarum (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London (B)* **22**: 55-56.
Balfour-Browne J. 1963: Professor E. Janssens journeys to Greece, 1961, and Anatolia, 1962. Haliplidae, Noteridae and Dytiscidae. *Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique* **39**(17): 1-3.
Balke M. 1989a: Die Gattung Rhantus Dejean (Insecta, Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). 1. Rhantus rufus Zimmermann, 1922 - Stellung innerhalb von Rhantus, Historisches und Notizen zur Verbreitung. *Reichenbachia* **27**(1-14): 61-68.
Balke M. 1989b: Zur Identität von Hydroporus alienus Sharp, 1872 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Elytron* **3**: 113-114.
Balke M. 1990a: Ein neuer Rhantus Dejean von den Gesellschaftsinseln (Insecta, Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Spixiana* **13**(2): 195-199.
Balke M. 1990b: Die Gattung Rhantus Dejean. 4. Taxonomie und Faunistik verschiedener paläarktischer und nearktischer Spezies (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft* **63**: 195-208.
Balke M. 1990c: Rhantus souzannae sp. n. from Costa Rica (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* **12**: 19-22.
Balke M. 1992a: Taxonomische Untersuchungen an neotropischen Wasserkäfern der Gattung Rhantus Dejean (Insecta, Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Reichenbachia* **29**(6): 27-39.
Balke M. 1992b: Systematische und faunistische Untersuchungen an paläarktischen, orientalischen und afrotropischen Arten von Rhantus Dejean (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft* **65**: 283-296.
Balke M. 1992c: Water beetles of the genus Rhantus Dejean (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from the Mascarene Archipelago, with a new species from Mauritius. *Aquatic Insects* **14**: 85-92.
Balke M. 1993: Taxonomische Revision der pazifischen, australischen und indonesischen Arten der Gattung Rhantus Dejean, 1833 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **63**: 39-84.
Balke M. 1995a: Revision of the Afrotropical-Oriental Rhantus rugulosus-clade (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* **26**: 229-239.
Balke M. 1995b: The Hydroporini (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae) of New Guinea: Systematics, distribution and origin of the fauna. *Invertebrate Taxonomy* **9**(5): 1009-1019.
Balke M. 1998a: Updating the Pacific, Indomalayan and Neotropical Rhantus-fauna (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **68**: 71-79.
Balke M. 1998b: Revision of New Guinea Copelatus Erichson, 1832 (Insecta: Coleoptera: Dytiscidae): The running water species, Part I. *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museum in Wien* (B) **100**: 301-341.
Balke M. 1999: Two new species of the genus Copelatus Erichson, 1832, subgenus Papuadytes Balke, 1998 (Insecta: Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from Papua New Guinea. *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museum in Wien* (B) **101**: 273-276.
Balke M. 2001a: Biogeography and classification of New Guinean Colymbetini (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Colymbetinae). *Invertebrate Taxonomy* **15**: 259-275.
Balke M. 2001b: Papuadessus pakdjoko – a new genus and species of rheobiont diving beetle from New Guinea of potential use for environmental impact assessments (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Hydrobiologia* **464**: 107-112.
Balke M. 2001c: Replacement names for three New Guinea species of Copelatus, subgenus Papuadytes Balke, 1998 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museum in Wien* (B) **103**: 361-362.
Balke M. 2003: Rediscovery of Colymbetes minimus Zaitzev, and description of its male genitalia. Pp. 195-198. In: Jäch M.A. & Ji L. (Eds.): *Water beetles of China, Vol. 3.* Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, vi + 572 pp.
Balke M., Beigel A. & Hendrich L. 2010: Hydroporus carstengroehni sp. n. und zwei unbestimmte Hydroporinae aus dem baltischen Bernstein (Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae). *Nachrichtenblatt der Bayerischen Entomologen* **59**(1/2): 2-9.
Balke M. & Bergsten J. 2003: Copelatus (Papuadytes) shizong sp.n. from Yünnan (China), the first member of Papuadytes Balke found west of the Wallace Line. Pp. 89-94. In: Jäch M.A. & Ji L. (Eds.): *Water beetles of China. Vol. 3.* Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, vi + 572 pp.
Balke M., Bergsten J., Wang L.-J. & Hendrich L. 2017a: A new genus and two new species of Southeast Asian Bidessini as well as new synonyms for Oceanian species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *ZooKeys* **647**: 137-151.
Balke M., Bilton D.T., García M., Viloria Á.L., Villastrigo A. & Hendrich L. 2022a: Two new high Andean species of Liodessus diving beetles from Venezuela (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Bidessini). *Alpine Entomology* **6**: 7-12.
Balke M., Dettner K. & Hendrich L. 1997a: Agabus ("Metronectes") aubei Perris: Habitat, morphological adaptations, systematics, evolution, and notes on the phanerofluicolous fauna (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* **19**: 75-90.
Balke M. & Fery H. 1993: Taxonomic notes on Western Palaearctic species of Hydroporus Clairville and Coelambus Thomson (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France (Nouvelle Série)* **29**: 89-101.
Balke M., Garcia M. & Hendrich L. 2019a: Two new species of diving beetles from the Duida-Marahuaca Tepui in Venezuela (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Colymbetinae). *Russian Entomological Journal* **28**(3): 258-262.
Balke M., Gómez-Zurita J., Ribera I., Viloria A., Zillikens A., Steiner J., García M., Hendrich L. & Vogler A.P. 2008: Ancient associations of aquatic beetles and tank bromeliads in the Neotropical forest canopy. *Proceedings of the National Academy of Sciences* **105**(17): 6356-6361.
Balke M., Hájek J., Hendrich L. & Wewalka G. 2014: Exocelina nehoue n. sp. from New Caledonia, with a new synonym and new collecting records for other species in the genus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Pp. 183-192. In: Guilbert É., Robillardt T., Jourdan H. & Grancolas P. (Eds.): Zoologica Neocaledonica 8. Biodiversity Studies in New Caledonia. *Mémoires du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle* **206**: 1-524.
Balke M., Hájek J. & Hendrich L. 2017b: Generic reclassification of species formerly included in Rhantus Dejean (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Colymbetinae). *Zootaxa* **4258**(1): 91-100.
Balke M. & Hendrich L. 1989: Verbreitung, Lebensweise, Taxonomie und Historie der Dytisciden der Ilha da Madeira (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Boletim do Museu Municipal do Funchal* **41**: 55-83.
Balke M. & Hendrich L. 1992a: Ein neuer Rhantus Dejean aus West-Neuguinea (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Zeitschrift* **102**(3): 37-39.
Balke M. & Hendrich L. 1992b: A new species of the genus Hydaticus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from the highlands of West Papua. *Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft* **65**(3-4): 297-302.

Balke M. & Hendrich L. 1996: A new species of the terrestrial water beetle genus Geodessus Brancucci (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae), sieved from leaf litter in southern India. *Aquatic Insects* **18**: 91-99.
Balke M. & Hendrich L. 1997: A new species of Laccophilus Leach, 1815 from Vietnam (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **67**: 99-100.
Balke M. & Hendrich L. 1998: Updating the Southeast Asian Neptosternus Sharp fauna II (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *The Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* **46**: 135-138.
Balke M. & Hendrich L. 1999: An enigmatic new species of Allopachria Zimmermann, 1924 from Malaysia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* **47**: 283-286.
Balke M. & Hendrich L. 2001: Eine neue Art der asiatischen Paradiestaucher Neptosternus Sharp, 1882, von Sulawesi und Neues zu Arten von Borneo (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, Laccophilinae). *Entomologische Zeitschrift* **111**(6): 162-164.
Balke M. & Hendrich L. 2019: †Japanolaccophilus beatificus sp. n. from Baltic amber and a key to the Laccophilinae genera of the World (Coleoptera: Laccophilinae). *Zootaxa* **4567**(1): 176-182.
Balke M., Hendrich L., Mazzoldi P. & Biström O. 2002: Borneodessus zetteli, new genus and new species, notes on biogeography and a checklist of Dytiscidae from Borneo (Insecta: Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Journal of Natural History* **36**: 963-978.
Balke M., Hendrich L., Sagata K. & Wewalka G. 2005: Hydaticus dintelmanni sp.n. from Papua New Guinea highlands (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **37**(2): 1251-1255.
Balke M., Hendrich L. & Wewalka G. 1992: Carabdytes upin n. gen., n. sp. aus Neuguinea (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Zeitschrift* **102**(6): 93-112.
Balke M., Hendrich L. & Yang C.M. 1997b: Updating the Southeast Asian Neptosternus Sharp fauna (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *The Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* **45**: 369-374.
Balke M., Kinibel A. & Sagata K. 2007: Rhantus elisabethae sp. n. – a new diving beetle from Papua New Guinean highlands. *Mitteilungen der Münchener Entomologischen Gesellschaft* **97**: 17-21.
Balke M., Larson D.J. & Hendrich L. 1997c: A review of the New Guinea species of Laccophilus Leach 1815 with notes on regional melanism (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Tropical Zoology* **10**: 295-320.
Balke M., Larson D.J., Hendrich L. & Konyorah E. 2000: A revision of the New Guinea water beetle genus of Philaccolilus Guignot, stat. n. (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Mitteilungen aus dem Museum für Naturkunde Berlin, Deutsche Entomologische Zeitung* **47**: 29-50.
Balke M., Mazzoldi P. & Hendrich L. 1998: Two new Laccophilus species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from Southeast Asia, and notes on other species of the genus. *The Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* **46**: 71-77.
Balke M., Megna Y.S., Ospina-Torres R., Venegas J.S., Prieto C. & Hendrich L. 2021a: A new Colombian species of Liodessus diving beetles from the Páramo de Sumapaz (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Bidessini). *ZooKeys* **1059**: 79-87.
Balke M., Megna Y.S., Zenteno N., Figueroa L. & Hendrich L. 2020a: New Liodessus species from the high Andes of Peru (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, Bidessini). *Zootaxa* **4852**(2): 151-165.
Balke M., Megna Y.S., Zenteno N., Figueroa L. & Hendrich L. 2020b: Two new species of Liodessus Guignot, 1939 diving beetles from Northern Peru (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae). *Alpine Entomology* **4**: 173-178.
Balke M., Neven K., Villastrigo A., Ospina-Torres R., Prieto C., Gutierrez Rubiano N., Lotta I., Dueñas L.F. & Hendrich L. 2023: Eastern Colombian Páramo Liodessus Guignot, 1939 diving beetles are genetically structured, but show signs of hybridization, with description of new species and subspecies (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *ZooKeys* **1143**: 165-187.
Balke M., Ospina-Torres R., Megna Y.S., Laython M. & Hendrich L. 2019b: A new species of Rhantus diving beetles from the wetlands of the City of Bogota and surroundings (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Colymbetinae). *Alpine Entomology* **3**: 169-174.
Balke M., Ospina-Torres R., Megna Y.S. & Hendrich L. 2021b: Liodessus lacunaviridis sp. n. from the high Andes of Colombia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae: Bidessini). *Tijdschrift voor Entomologie* **163** (2020): 7-11.
Balke M., Panjaitan R., Surbakti S., Shaverdo H., Hendrich L., Van Dam M.H. & Lam A. 2022b: NextRAD phylogenomics, sanger sequencing and morphological data to establish three new species of New Guinea stream beetles. *Alpine Entomology* **6**: 51-64.
Balke M., Pons J., Ribera I., Sagata K. & Vogler A.P. 2007: Infrequent and unidirectional colonization of hyperdiverse Papuadytes diving beetles in New Caledonia and New Guinea. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* **42**: 505-516.
Balke M. & Ramsdale A.S. 2006: Rhantus englundi sp.n. from Tubuai Island, French Polynesia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **76**: 51-54.
Balke M. & Ribera I. 2004: Jumping across Wallace's line: Allodessus Guignot and Limbodessus Guignot revisited (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, Bidessini) based on molecular-phylogenetic and morphological data. *Australian Journal of Entomology* **43**: 114-128.
Balke M. & Ribera I. 2020: A subterranean species of Exocelina diving beetle from the Malay Peninsula filling a 4,000 km distribution gap between Melanesia and southern China. *Subterranean Biology* **34**: 25-37.
Balke M., Ribera I. & Vogler A.P. 2004: MtDNA phylogeny and biogeography of Copelatinae, a highly diverse group of tropical diving beetles (Dytiscidae). *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* **32**: 866-880.
Balke M., Roughley R.E., Sondermann W. & Spangler P.J. 2002: Diving beetles of the genus Rhantus in Costa Rica: Taxonomy and biogeography, with notes on South American species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Studies on Neotropical Fauna and Environment* **37**(3): 263-271.
Balke M., Ruthensteiner B., Warikar E.L., Neven K. & Hendrich L. 2015: Two new species of Limbodessus diving beetles from New Guinea - short verbal descriptions flanked by online content (digital photography, µCT scans, drawings and DNA sequence data). *Biodiversity Data Journal* **3**(e7096): 1-33.
Balke M. & Satô M. 1995: Limbodessus compactus (Clark): A widespread Austro-Oriental species, as revealed by its synonymy with two other species of Bidessini (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* **17**: 187-192.
Balke M., Surbakti S. & Hendrich L. 2018: Philaccolilus sagatai sp.n. from the Bewani Mountains of Papua New Guinea. *Russian Entomological Journal* **27**(4): 363-365.
Balke M., Toledo M., Gröhn C, Rappsilber & Hendrich L. 2019c: Electruphilus wendeli gen.n., sp.n. — the first diving beetle recorded from Saxonian (Bitterfeld) Amber (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Laccophilinae). *Russian Entomological Journal* **28**(4): 350-357.
Balke M., Toussaint E.F.A., Hendrich L. & Hájek J. 2013: A new species of the Australian genus Necterosoma from Timor (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporini). *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* **53**(1): 65-74.
Balke M., Warikar E., Toussaint E.F.A. & Hendrich L. 2013: Papuadessus baueri spec. nov. from Biak Island, Papua (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae). *Spixiana* **36**(2): 283-288.
Balke M., Watts C.H.S., Cooper S.J.B., Humphreys W.F. & Vogler A.P. 2004: A highly modified stygobiont diving beetle of the genus Copelatus (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae): taxonomy and cladistic analysis based on mitochondrial DNA sequences. *Systematic Entomology* **29**: 59-67.
Balke M., Wewalka G., Alarie Y. & Ribera I. 2007: Molecular phylogeny of Pacific Island Colymbetinae: radiation of New Caledonian and Fijian species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Zoologica Scripta* **36**(2): 173-200.
Ball A. 1932: Résultats scientifiques du voyage aux Indes Orientales Néerlandaises de LL. AA. RR le prince et la princesse Léopold de Belgique. Coleoptera. Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae. *Mémoires du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle de Belgique* **4**(4): 17-24 + 1 pl.
Ballion E. von 1855: Verzeichniss der in der Wolga-uralischen Fauna beobachten Wasserkäfer. *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* **28**(3): 227-244.
Ballion E. von 1871: Eine Centurie neue Käfer aus der Fauna des russischen Reiches. *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* **43**(4) (1870): 320-353.
Bameul F. 1984: Haliplidae, Noteridae, Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae capturés dans les Îles Mascareignes et à Madagascar par Yves Gomy (Coleoptera, Hydradephaga). *Nouvelle Revue*

*d'Entomologie (Nouvelle Série)* **1**: 87-103.
Bameul F. 1989: Description de Rhithrodytes, nouveau genre d'Hydroporinae d'Europe et d'Afrique du nord: Analyse phylogénétique et biogéographie (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (*Nouvelle Série*) **25**(4): 481-503.
Bameul F. 2003: Deux nouveaux Copelatus Erichson, 1832, du Malawi (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **108**(1): 75-79.
Barthe E. 1916: Notes complémentaires. *Miscellanea Entomologica* **23**(8): 237-248.
Baudi di Selve F. 1894: Viaggio del Dr. E. Festa in Palestina, nel Libano e regioni vicine. VIII. Coleotteri. *Bollettino dei Musei di Zoologia e Anatomia Comparata della Reale Università di Torino* **9**(173): 1-13.
Bedel L. 1877: Notes sur la Faune francaise (coléoptères) de Serville (fin). *Bulletin des Séances de la Société Entomologique de France* **1877**(11): 138.
Bedel L. 1878: Notes pour servir a la nomenclature générale des coléoptères. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France, Cinquième Série* **8**: 245-260.
Bedel L. 1879-1881: Faune des coléoptères du bassin de la Seine. Première partie, Tome I^er^ avec planche. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* **Hors Série**: xxiv + 359 pp. + 1 pl. [pp. 228-256 published 08 December 1880, pp. 257–282 published 13 April 1881]
Bedel L. 1885: Recherches sur les coléoptères du nord de l'Afrique. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (6) **5**: 85-90.
Bedel L. 1889: Recherches sur les coléoptères du nord de l'Afrique. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France, 6^e^ Série* **8** (1888): 285-290.
Bedel L. 1895-1925: *Catalogue raisonné des coléoptères du Nord de l'Afrique (Maroc, Algérie, Tunisie et Tripolitaine) avec notes sur la faune des Îles Canaries et de Madère. Première partie.* Paris: Société Entomologique de France, 402 pp. [pp. 321-402 published in 1925]
Bedel L. 1900: *Exploration scientifique de la Tunisie. Catalogue raisonné des coléoptères de Tunisie.* Paris: Imprimerie Nationale, xiv + 130 pp.
Benetti C.J. & Régil J.A. 2004: Taxonomic notes on Amarodytes duponti (Aubé, 1838) (Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae, Bidessini) with redescription of male genitalia. *Animal Biodiversity and Conservation* **27**(2): 53-56.
Benetti C.J., Gustafson G.T., Hamada N. & Short A.E.Z. 2020a: Hydaticus aequalis sp. n. and a new record of H. devexus Trémouilles, 1996 from Brazil (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Hydaticini). *Zootaxa* **4820**(2): 379-384.
Benetti C.J., Michat M.C. & Hamada N. 2020b: Hydrodessus ducke sp. n. and new records of other species of the genus (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Bidessini). *Zootaxa* **4743**(1): 47-60.
Benetti C.J., Short A.E.Z. & Michat M.C. 2019: Hamadiana chapadensis, a new genus and species of diving beetle from Brazil (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Laccophilinae, Laccophilini). *Zootaxa* **4651**(1): 176-184.
Benetti C.J., Short A.E.Z. & Hamada N. 2021: First report of Belladessus Miller and Short, 2015 from Brazil with description of two new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae: Bidessini). *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **75**(2): 339-345.
Berg C. 1884: Synonymies. *Bulletin Bimensuel des Séances de la Société Entomologique de France* **1884**(16) (Séance du 27 Août 1884): 145-147.
Bergsten J. & Biström O. 2022: Diversification in the Comoros: Review of the Laccophilus alluaudi species group with the description of four new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Diversity* **14**(81): 1-14.
Bergsten J., Brilmyer G., Crampton-Platt A. & Nilsson A.N. 2012: Sympatry and colour variation disguised well-differentiated sister species: Suphrodytes revised with integrative taxonomy including 5 kbp of housekeeping genes (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *DNA Barcodes* **1**: 1-18.
Bergsten J. & Miller K.B. 2006: Taxonomic revision of the holarctic diving beetle genus Acilius Leach (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Systematic Entomology* **31**: 145-197.
Bergsten J., Nilsson A.N. & Ronquist F. 2013: Bayesian tests of topology hypotheses with an example from diving beetles. *Systematic Biology* **62**(5): 660-673.
Bergsten J., Weingartner E. & Hájek J. 2017: Species delimitation analysis of the Hyphydrus ovatus complex in western Palaearctic with an update of species distributions (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *ZooKeys* **678**: 73-96.
Bergsten J., Ranarilalatiana T. & Biström O. 2020: A new species of Bidessus from Anjozorobe-Angavo and a review of Malagasy Bidessus (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *European Journal of Taxonomy* **720**: 1-18.
Bergsträsser J.A.B. 1777-1778: *Nomenclatur und Beschreibung der Insecten in der Grafschaft Hanau-Münzenberg wie auch der Wetterau und der angränzenden Nachbarschaft dies und jenseits des Mains mit erleuchteten Kupfern. Erster Jahrgang.* Hanau: 88 pp. + 14 pls. [pp. 1–48 + pls 1–6 published in August-September 1777, see Bousquet (2016)]
Berthold A.A. 1827: *Latreille's Naturliche Familien des Thierreichs. Aus dem Franzosischen, mit Anmerkungen und Zusätzen*. Weimar: Gr. H.S. priv. Landes-Industrie-Comptoirs, x + 604 pp.
Bertolini S. de. 1870: Agabus venturii Bert. Nuova specie di coleottero del Trentino. *Bullettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* **2**: 242-243.
Bertrand H. 1948: Larves d'hydrocanthares (Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae). *Exploration du Parc National Albert. Mission H. Damas (1935-1936)* **17**: 1-27.
Bertrand H. 1954: Récoltes de coléoptères aquatiques (Hydrocanthares) dans les massifs montagneux de l'Espagne; observations écologiques. *Bulletin de la Société Zoologique de France* **79**(2-3): 91-104.
Bertrand H. & Legros C. 1975: Contribution à la faune du Congo (Brazzaville). Mission A. Villiers et A. Descarpentries. CXI. Coléoptères hydrocanthares. *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire (A)* **37**: 669-683.
Bian D., Guo C. & Ji L. 2013: Allopachria yiae sp. n. from Chongqing, China (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae). *Zootaxa* **3681**: 85-88.
Bian D. & Ji L. 2008: A new species of Platambus from China (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Zootaxa* **1383**: 32-38.
Bian D. & Ji L. 2009: Two new species of Dytiscidae from Hainan, China. *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **63**(1): 35-40.
Bian D & Ji L. 2010: Allopachria Zimmermann, 1924 from Jiangxi, China, with descriptions of two new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Zootaxa* **2350**: 59-65.
Bian D. & Ji L. 2012: Notes on Chinese Allopachria Zimmermann, with descriptions of two new species from Guangxi (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Zootaxa* **3151**: 28-34.
Bian D., Zhang Y. & Ji L. 2015: Microdytes huangyongensis sp. n. and new records of Allopachria Zimmermann, 1924 from Zhejiang Province, China (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Zootaxa* **4040**(4): 469-471.
Bielz E.A. 1852: Entomologische Beiträge. *Verhandlungen und Mittheilungen des Siebenbürgischen Vereins für Naturwissenschaften zu Hermannstadt* **3**: 13-16.
Bilardo A. 1976: Mission entomologique du Musée Royal de l'Afrique Centrale aux Monts Uluguru, Tanzanie. 13. Coleoptera Dytiscidae. *Revue de Zoologie Africaine* **90**(1): 188-190.
Bilardo A. 1982a: Contributo alla conoscenza dei Dytiscidae del Cameroun (Coleoptera). *Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano* **123**: 441-461.
Bilardo A. 1982b: Guignotus ovatus n. sp. e Copelatus virungaensis n. sp. del Virunga National Park (Zaire) (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano* **123**: 250-254.
Bilardo A. & Pederzani F. 1972: Contributo alla conoscenza dei Copelatus Er. africani con descrizione di quattro nuove specie (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Memorie della Società Entomologica Italiana* **51**: 71-87.
Bilardo A. & Pederzani F. 1978: Récoltes de coléoptères aquatiques Haliplidae et Dytiscidae dans le Gabon et la Côte d'Ivoire. *Memorie della Società Entomologica Italiana* **56** (1976-1977): 93-130.
Bilardo A. & Pederzani F. 1979: Descrizione di quatro nuove specie et di tre allotipi di Coleoptera Dytiscidae africani. *Revue de Zoologie Africaine* **93**(3): 766-774.
Bilardo A. & Rocchi S. 1986: Contributo alla conoscenza degli Hyphydrus africani (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Pubblicasioni Istituto Entomologico Agraria Universita Pavia* **32**: 1-16.
Bilardo A. & Rocchi S. 1987: Contributo alla conoscenza degli

Haliplidae e dei Dytiscidae del Botswana (Coleoptera). *Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano* **128**: 85-106 + pls 1-4.

Bilardo A. & Rocchi S. 1990: Haliplidae e Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) del Gabon con note sistematiche sulle specie di confronto (Parte prima: Haliplidae, Methlinae, Hydroporinae, Noterinae, Laccophilinae). *Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano* **131**: 157-196.

Bilardo A. & Rocchi S. 1995: Haliplidae et Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) del Gabon con note sistematiche sulle species di confronto. (Integrazione parte prima: Haliplidae, Methlinae, Hydroporinae, Noterinae, Laccophilinae). (Parte seconda: Copelatini, Dytiscinae). *Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano* **134**: 135-167.

Bilardo A. & Rocchi S. 1999: Haliplidae e Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) del Gabon (Parte terza). *Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano* **140**: 215-236.

Bilardo A. & Rocchi S. 2002: Haliplidae e Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) del Gabon (Parte quarta). *Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano* **143**: 147-182.

Bilardo A. & Rocchi S. 2004: Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) del Gabon (parte quinta) con osservazioni sul popolamento a Copelatus. *Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano* **145**: 283-299.

Bilardo A. & Rocchi S. 2006: Coleotteri Idroadefagi del Parco Nazionale d'Odzala (Reppublica del Congo) (Coleoptera Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Noteridae). *Memorie della Società Entomologica Italiana* **85**: 123-135.

Bilardo A. & Rocchi S. 2008: Haliplidae, Noteridae, Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) du Gabon (6ème partie). Parc National des Plateaux Batéké (missions 2005 et 2006). *Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano* **149**(2): 195-238.

Bilardo A. & Rocchi S. 2010: Haliplidae, Noteridae, Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) du Gabon (7ème partie). Parc National des Plateaux Batéké (missions 2007 et 2008). *Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano* **151**(1): 11-50.

Bilardo A. & Rocchi S. 2011: Noteridae, Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) du Gabon (8ème partie). Monts de Cristal. *Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano* **152**(2): 177-231.

Bilardo A. & Rocchi S. 2012: A revision of the African species of the genus Neptosternus Sharp, 1882 (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Memorie della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano* **37**(3): 1-48.

Bilardo A. & Rocchi S. 2013: Haliplidae, Noteridae, Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) du Gabon (9ème partie). Parc National des Plateaux Batéké (missions 2010 et 2012). *Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano* **154**(2): 131-155.

Bilardo A. & Rocchi S. 2014: Africophilus jaechi sp.n. from Madagascar (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **84**: 41-44.

Bilardo A. & Rocchi S. 2015: A revision and synopsis of the African species of the genus Copelatus Erichson, 1832. The group erichsonii, subgroup atrosulcatus (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Memorie della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano* **40**: 1-38.

Bilardo A. & Rocchi S. 2016a: Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) du Gabon (10ème partie): addenda et corrigenda. *Natural History Sciences. Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano* **3**: 27-34.

Bilardo A. & Rocchi S. 2016b: Neptosternus pusillus sp.n. from Burkina Faso, and Copelatus jaechi sp.n. from Zambia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **86**: 47-49.

Bilardo A. & Rocchi S. 2017: A taxonomic review of the Afrotropical genus Aethionectes Sharp, 1882 (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Memorie della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano* **42**: 1-26.

Bilardo A. & Rocchi S. 2018: Noteridae, Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) du Gabon (11ème partie). Parc National Monts Birougou (mission 2016). *Natural History Sciences. Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano* **5**(1): 33-51.

Bilardo A. & Rocchi S. 2019: Haliplidae, Noteridae, Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) du Gabon (12ème partie). Parc National Moukalaba - Doudou (mission 2014) et la zone au nord en dehors du Parc *Natural History Sciences. Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano* **6**(1): 41-60.

Bilardo A., Rocchi S. & Jäch M.A. 2020: First record of the genus Africophilus Guignot, 1948 from Central Africa, with description of a new species from Gabon (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Laccophilinae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **90**: 17-24.

Bilardo A. & Sanfilippo N. 1979: Canthyporus kenyensis n. sp. del Monte Kenya (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* **111**(4-5): 88-89.

Bilton D.T. 2012: Stictonectes rebeccae sp. n. from the Iberian Peninsula, with notes on its phylogenetic position (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Zootaxa* **3188**: 42-54.

Bilton D.T. 2013: A taxonomic revision of South African Sharphydrus, with the description of two new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Bidessini). *Zootaxa* **3750**(1): 26-36.

Bilton D.T. 2015a: A new species of Yola Gozis, 1886 from the Western Cape of South Africa (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Bidessini). *Zootaxa* **3905**(3): 441-446.

Bilton D.T. 2015b: A review of the Canthyporus exilis group, with the description of two new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Zootaxa* **3957**(4): 441-454.

Bilton D.T. & Fery H. 1996: Revisional notes on Rhithrodytes Bameul 1989, with the description of a new subspecies and the introduction of Rhithrodytes dorsoplagiatus (Fairmaire) as a valid species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **28**(2): 917-931.

Bilton D.T. & Mlambo M.C. 2022: A new Copelatus with small eyes from the Eastern Cape Wild Coast, South Africa (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* **62**(1): 15-21.

Bilton D.T. & Ribera I. 2017: A revision of Meladema diving beetles (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae), with the description of a new species from the central Mediterranean based on molecules and morphology. *ZooKeys* **702**: 45-112.

Bilton D.T., Toussaint E.F.A., Turner C.R. & Balke M. 2015: Capelatus prykei gen. et sp.n. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Copelatinae) – a phylogenetically isolated diving beetle from the Western Cape of South Africa. *Systematic Entomology* **40**: 520-531.

Bilyashiwski M.M. 1993: A contribution to the dytiscid-beetle fauna (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) of the Crimea. *Journal of the Ukrainian Entomological Society* **1**: 15-18. [in Ukrainian, English title]

Bilyashiwski M.M. 2004: New and little-known dytiscid species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) from the south of the Palearctic region. *Proceedings of Zoological Museum of Kiev Taras Shevchenko National University* **2**: 44-55. [in Ukrainian, English summary]

Binaghi G. & Sanfilippo N. 1971: Un nuovo ditiscide dell'Appennino centro-meridionale (Oreodytes meriodionalis n. sp.) e materiali per lo studio delle Hydraena del Parco Nazional d'Abruzzo (Coleoptera Dytiscidae e Hydraenidae). *Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* **103**: 216-219.

Birket-Smith S.J.R. 1977: Fossil insects from Spitsbergen. *Acta Arctica* **19**: 1-42 + 16 pls.

Biström O. 1979: A revision of the genus Derovatellus Sharp (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) in Africa. *Acta Entomologica Fennica* **35**: 1-28.

Biström O. 1980a: Notes on non-African Derovatellus species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* **11**: 78-80.

Biström O. 1980b: Derovatellus nyanzae n. sp., with notes on the genus in Africa (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* **11**: 366-368.

Biström O. 1981a: Hyphydrus species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) collected in Cameroon, with the description of Hyphydrus brancuccii n. sp. *Entomologica Basiliensia* **6**: 183-186.

Biström O. 1981b: Derovatellus hancocki sp. n. (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae), with notes on the genus in Africa. *Annales Entomologici Fennici* **47**: 69-72.

Biström O. 1982a: Yola species from Africa, with the description of Yola panelii sp. n. (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Annales Entomologici Fennici* **48**: 116-118.

Biström O. 1982b: Hovahydrus n. gen. from Madagascar (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* **13**: 430-434.
Biström O. 1982c: A revision of the genus Hyphydrus Illiger (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Acta Zoologica Fennica* **165**: 1-121.
Biström O. 1982d: Derovatellus onorei n. sp. from Congo (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* **13**: 267-268.
Biström O. 1983a: Bidessus species from Africa, with the description of B. glabrescens sp. n. (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Annales Entomologici Fennici* **49**: 122-123.
Biström O. 1983b: Distribution of Bidessus and Hydroglyphus species in eastern Fennoscandia (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae: Bidessini). *Notulae Entomologicae* **63**: 61-62.
Biström O. 1983c: Revision of the genera Yola Des Gozis and Yolina Guignot (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Acta Zoologica Fennica* **176**: 1-67.
Biström O. 1983d: The genus Yola Des Gozis (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) in the Transvaal Museum, with the description of a new species. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum* **33**(18): 299-304.
Biström O. 1983e: Yolina royi, n. sp., described from Mauritania (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Bulletin de l'Institut Fondamental d'Afrique Noire (A)* **43** (1981): 170-173.
Biström O. 1983f: Hyphydrus aequatorialis n. sp. described from Cameroon (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* **14**: 67-68.
Biström O. 1983g: New records of Hyphydrus and Derovatellus, with descriptions of two new Hyphydrus species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Annales Entomologici Fennici* **49**: 117-121.
Biström O. 1983h: Hyphydrus holmeni n. sp. from Nepal (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* **14**: 107-108.
Biström O. 1984a: Bidessus species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) from Africa, with the description of Bidessus excavatus n. sp. *Entomologica Basiliensia* **9**: 75-79.
Biström O. 1984b: Hyphydrus dismorphus sp. n. from Thailand (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Annales Entomologici Fennici* **50**: 21-22.
Biström O. 1984c: Notes on the genus Hyphydrus, with description of H. imitator sp. n. (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Annales Entomologici Fennici* **50**: 51-54.
Biström O. 1984d: Hyphydrus cuppeni n. sp., with taxonomic notes on the genus in Africa (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Berichten* **44**: 182-184.
Biström O. 1984e: Description of Hyphydrus holomelas sp. n. and H. gibbosus sp. n., with new records of Derovatellus, Hyphydrus, Yola and Yolina (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Annales Entomologici Fennici* **50**: 89-92.
Biström O. 1985a: A revision of the species group B. sharpi in the genus Bidessus (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Acta Zoologica Fennica* **178**: 1-40.
Biström O. 1985b: Bidessus omercooperae nom. nov. for B. leachi Omer-Cooper, 1979 (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Annales Entomologici Fennici* **51**: 64.
Biström O. 1985c: Hyphydrus spangleri sp. n., and notes on the species group H. conradsi (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* **7**: 29-32.
Biström O. 1986a: Review of the genus Hydroglyphus Motschulsky (= Guignotus Houlbert) in Africa (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Acta Zoologica Fennica* **182**: 1-56.
Biström O. 1986b: Hyphydrus hiekei n. sp., and notes on the genus in Africa (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift (Neue Folge)* **33**: 253-255.
Biström O. 1986c: Derovatellus intermedius sp. n. and notes on the genus in the Omer-Cooper collection (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Annales Entomologici Fennici* **52**: 44-45.
Biström O. 1987a: Review of the genus Leiodytes in Africa (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Annales Entomologici Fennici* **53**: 91-101.
Biström O. 1987b: Revision of the genus Pachynectes Régimbart (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Annales Entomologici Fennici* **53**: 48-52.
Biström O. 1987c: Yola deviata sp. n. and Y. ferruginea sp. n., and new taxonomic and faunistic records of the genus (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Revue Française d'Entomologie (Nouvelle Série)* **9**: 95-99.
Biström O. 1987d: Yolina libera sp. n., and faunistic notes on the genus (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* **9**: 185-187.
Biström O. 1987e: List of the insect types in the Zoological Museum, University of Helsinki. 3. Coleoptera: Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae. *Acta Entomologica Fennica* **48**: 33-40.
Biström O. 1987f: New records of Hyphydrus, with the description of two new species from Africa (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Annales Entomologici Fennici* **53**: 87-90.
Biström O. 1988a: Generic review of the Bidessini (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Acta Zoologica Fennica* **184**: 1-41.
Biström O. 1988b: Bidessus bertrandi sp. n., and faunistic notes on the genus from Africa (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Annales Entomologici Fennici* **54**: 29-31.
Biström O. 1988c: Revision of the genus Clypeodytes Régimbart in Africa (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* **19**: 199-238.
Biström O. 1988d: Review of the genus Liodessus in Africa (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Annales Entomologici Fennici* **54**: 21-28.
Biström O. 1988e: Review of the genus Uvarus Guignot in Africa (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Acta Entomologica Fennica* **51**: 1-38.
Biström O. 1988f: A new species of Yolina Guignot from Tanzania (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* **18**: 443-444.
Biström O. 1990: Revision of the genus Queda Sharp (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Quaestiones Entomologicae* **26**: 211-220.
Biström O. 1991: Yola counselli n. sp., described from Cameroon (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Tropical Zoology* **4**: 99-101.
Biström O. 1993: Leiodytes similis sp. n. from Gabon and new faunistic records of some Hydroporinae species from Africa (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Revue Française d'Entomologie (Nouvelle Série)* **15**: 153-155.
Biström O. 1995a: Uvarus laurentius sp. n. and Africodytes maximus sp. n. and new faunistic records of other Bidessini (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) from the Ethiopian region. *Entomologica Fennica* **6**: 43-46.
Biström O. 1995b: Hydrovatus uhligi n. sp., and new faunistic records of Hydrovatini and Bidessini from Namibia (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Mitteilungen aus dem Zoologischen Museum in Berlin* **71**: 247-250.
Biström O. 1995c: Hydrovatus sandwichensis, n. sp. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) and a new record of Hydrovatus from the Hawaiian Islands. *Bishop Museum, Occasional Papers* **41**: 72-74.
Biström O. 1997a: Taxonomic revision of the genus Hydrovatus Motschulsky (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia* **19** (1996): 57-584.
Biström O. 1997b: Two new Hydrovatus species described from Kenya and Indonesia (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia* **19** (1996): 51-55.
Biström O. 1999: Hydrovatus wewalkai n. sp. described from Thailand (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Fennica* **10**: 179-181.
Biström O. 2000a: Description of two new Bidessini species from the Afro-tropical region (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* **22**: 325-328.
Biström O. 2000b: Hyphydrus megas n. sp. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae), described from the Democratic Republic of Congo and Tanzania. *Entomologica Fennica* **11**: 137-139.
Biström O. 2002: Pseudhydrovatus Peschet, 1924, junior synonym of Hydrovatus Motschulsky, 1853 (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* **24**: 53-54.
Biström O. 2003: Derovatellus satoi sp. nov. (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) described from Namibia. *Special Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Coleopterology* **6**: 87-89.
Biström O., Balke M. & Hendrich L. 1993: A new species of Hyphydrus Illiger 1802 (Coleoptera Dytiscidae) from West New Guinea, and notes on other species of the genus. *Tropical Zoology* **6**: 287-298.
Biström O. & Bergsten J. 2015: A new species of Peschetius Guignot described from Sri Lanka (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **85**: 57-60.
Biström O. & Bergsten J. 2016: Two new species of the megadiverse lentic diving-beetle genus Hydrovatus (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) described from NE Thailand. *ZooKeys* **632**: 57-66.
Biström O., Franciscolo M.E. & Sanfilippo N. 1991: Yolina tiwaiensis Franciscolo & Sanfilippo, 1990, junior synonym of Yolina libera Biström 1987 (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Fennica* **2**: 52.

Biström O., Hendrich L. & Kirk-Spriggs A.H. 1997: A new Hyphydrus species from Indonesia, with a list of and a key to the Oriental and Australasian species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* **45**: 305-313.
Biström O. & Larson D.J. 1995: A new subgroup of Hydrovatus Motschulsky, with the description of H. diabolicus, new species, from Kenya (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **49**: 393-395.
Biström O. & Nilsson A.N. 1990: Hydroglyphus perssoni sp. n. and Bidessus perssoni sp. n., described from Ethiopia (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* **12**: 181-184.
Biström O. & Nilsson A.N. 2002: Herophydrus Sharp: Cladistic analysis, taxonomic revision of the African species, and world check list (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **72**: 15-111.
Biström O. & Nilsson A.N. 2003: Taxonomic revision and cladistic analysis of the genus Peschetius Guignot (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* **25**(2): 125-155.
Biström O. & Nilsson A.N. 2006: Taxonomic revision of the Ethiopian genus Canthyporus (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Memorie della Società Entomologica Italiana* **85**: 209-306.
Biström O., Nilsson A.N. & Bergsten J. 2015: Taxonomic revision of Afrotropical Laccophilus Leach, 1815 (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *ZooKeys* **542**: 1-379.
Biström O., Nilsson A.N. & Wewalka G. 1997: A systematic review of the tribes Hyphydrini Sharp and Pachydrini n. trib. (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Fennica* **8**: 57-82.
Biström O. & Sanfilippo N. 1986: Bidessus apicidens sp. n., and faunistic notes on the genus from Africa (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Annales Entomologici Fennici* **52**: 46-47.
Biström O. & Satô M. 1988: A new Hyphydrus species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) from Thailand. *Bulletin of the Biogeographical Society of Japan* **43**: 47-49.
Biström O. & Silfverberg H. 1981: Hydroglyphus Motschulsky, a senior synonym of Guignotus Houlbert (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Annales Entomologici Fennici* **47**: 124.
Biström O. & Watanabe K. 2017: New species of the genus Hydrovatus (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) from Iriomote Island, southwestern Japan, with a key to the Japanese species. *Elytra, New Series* **7**: 5-13.
Biström O. & Wewalka G. 1984: Hydroglyphus roeri n. sp. from Namibia (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Bonner Zoologische Beiträge* **35**: 285-287.
Biström O. & Wewalka G. 1994: Hydrovatus asymmetricus sp. n. (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) - an enigmatic species from Southeast Asia. *Entomologica Fennica* **5**: 103-104.
Blackburn T. 1888: Notes on Australian Coleoptera with descriptions of new species. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* (2) **3**: 805-875.
Blackburn T. 1901: Further notes on Australian Coleoptera, with descriptions of new genera and species. *Transactions and Proceedings and Report of the Royal Society of South Australia* **25**: 99–131.
Blackburn T. & Sharp D. 1885: Memoirs on the Coleoptera of the Hawaiian Islands. *The Scientific Transactions of the Royal Dublin Society* (2) **3** (1883-1887): 119-289, 300 + pls iv-v.
Blackwelder R.E. 1939: *Fourth supplement 1933 to 1938 (inclusive) to The Leng Catalogue of Coleoptera of America, North of Mexico.* Mount Vernon: Sherman (Jr.), 146 pp.
Blackwelder R.E. 1944: Checklist of the coleopterous insects of Mexico, Central America, the West Indies, and South America. Part 1. *United States National Museum Bulletin* 185: 1-188.
Blackwelder R.E. & Blackwelder R.M. 1948: *Fifth supplement 1939 to 1947 (inclusive) to The Leng Catalogue of the Coleoptera of America, North of Mexico.* Mount Vernon: Sherman (Jr.), 87 pp.
Blanchard C.É. 1843: Insectes, coléoptères. Pl. 4. In: Hombron J.B. & Jacquinot H. (Eds.). Atlas d'histoire naturelle zoologie, par MM. Hombron et Jacquinot, chirurgiens de l'expédition. In: *Voyage au pôle Sud et dans l'Océanie sur les corvettes l'Astrolabe et la Zélée exécuté par ordre du roi pendant les années 1837-1838-1839-1840 sous le commandement de M. Dumont-D'Urville capitaine de vaisseau publié sous les auspices du département de la marine. Septième Livraison. Oiseaux pls 4, 5, 6; Poissons pl. 5; Insectes coléoptères pl. 4.* Paris: Gide et Cie, 140 pls.
Blanco Aller R. 2019: El género Copelatus Erichson, 1832 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Copelatinae) en Costa Rica. Composición de especies y corología. *Boletín de la Sociedad Entomológica Aragonesa* **64**: 89–96.
Blanco Aller R. 2020: Revisión del género Desmopachria Babington, 1841 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hyphidrini [sic!]) en Costa Rica. Composición de especies y nuevos datos corológicos. *Boletín de la Sociedad Entomológica Aragonesa* **66**: 203–207.
Blanco Aller R. & Régil J.A. 2016: Los géneros Agametrus Sharp, 1882 y Rhantus Dejean, 1833 (Coleoptera: Adephaga: Dytiscidae) en Costa Rica: composición faunística y nuevas citas. *Boletín de la Sociedad Entomológica Aragonesa* **58**: 123–129.
Blatchley W.S. 1910: On the Coleoptera known to occur in Indiana. An illustrated descriptive catalogue of the Coleoptera or beetles (exclusive of the Rhynchophora) known to occur in Indiana. *Indiana Department of Geology and Natural Resources Bulletin* **1**: 1-1386.
Blatchley W.S. 1912: On some undescribed forms of Florida Coleoptera. *The Canadian Entomologist* **44**: 330-332.
Blatchley W.S. 1914: Notes on the winter and early spring Coleoptera of Florida, with descriptions of new species. *The Canadian Entomologist* **46**: 61-66.
Blatchley W.S. 1919: Insects of Florida. Va. Supplementary notes on the water beetles. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* **41**: 305-322.
Blatchley W.S. 1925: Notes on the distribution and habits of some Florida Coleoptera with descriptions of new species. The Canadian Entomologist 57: 160-168.
Blatchley W.S. 1930: *Blatchleyana: A list of the published writings of W. S. Blatchley (...) together with a chronology of his life; the fixation of types of new genera and species described by him, etc. etc.* Indianapolis: The Nature Publisher Company, 77 pp.
Bodemeyer B. von 1927. *Ueber meine entomologischen Reisen nach Kleinasien (1911), Ost-Sibirien, Schilka und Amur (1912), Tunis, Oasis Gafsa, Khroumerie (1913) und Iran, Elbursgebirge (1914). Bd. I. Kleinasien.* Stuttgart: A. Kernen, 85 pp.
Bodemeyer E. von 1900: *Quer durch Klein-Asien in den Bulghar-Dagh. Eine naturwissenschaftliche Studien-Reise.* Emmendingen: Druck- und Verlags-Aktiengesellschaft vormals Dölter, v + 169 pp.
Bodenheimer F.S. & Theodor O. 1929: *Ergebnisse der Sinai-Expedition 1927 der Hebräischen Universität, Jerusalem.* Leipzig: J.C. Hinrichs'sche Buchhandlung, 143 pp.
Boheman C.H. 1848: *Insecta Caffraria annis 1838-1845 a J.A.Wahlberg collecta. 1(1). Coleoptera (Carabici, Hydrocanthari, Gyrinii et Staphylinii).* Holmiae: Norstedtiana, viii + 297 pp.
Boheman C.H. 1858-1859: Coleoptera. Pp. 1-217. In: *Kongliga svenska fregatten Eugenies resa omkring jorden under befäl af C. A. Virgin åren 1851-1853. Vetenskapliga iakttagelser. 2. Zoologi. 1. Insecta.* Stockholm: K. Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademien, 617 pp. + 9 pls. [pp. 1-112 published in 1858, pp. 113-217 in 1859]
Boisduval J.B.A. 1835: *Faune entomologique de l'Océan Pacifique, avec l'illustration des insectes nouveaux recueillis pendant le voyage. 2. Coléoptères et autres ordres. Voyage de découvertes de l'Astrolabe exécuté par ordre du Roi, pendant les années 1826-1827-1828-1829, sous le commandement de M. J. Dumont d'Urville.* Paris: J. Tastu, vii + 716 pp.
Boisduval J.B. & Lacordaire T. 1835: *Faune entomologique des environs de Paris; ou species général des insectes qui se trouvent dans un rayon de quinze à vingt lieux aux alentours de Paris. Tome premier.* Méquignon-Marvis, Paris. [2] + 17 + 696 pp. [numbered i-cii, 103-696] + 3 pls.
Bold T.J. 1849: Description of a new British Colymbetes. *The Zoologist* **7**: xxiv-xxvi.
Bousquet Y. 2012: Catalogue of Geadephaga (Coleoptera, Adephaga) of America, north of Mexico. *ZooKeys* **245**: 1-1722.
Bousquet Y. 2016: Litteratura Coleopterologica (1758–1900): a guide to selected books related to the taxonomy of Coleoptera with publication dates and notes. *ZooKeys* **583**: 1-776.
Braga R.B. & Ferreira Jr. N. 2009: Three new species of Bidessodes Régimbart (Insecta, Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) from the Amazon river floodplain. *Zootaxa* **2034**: 43-48.
Braga R.B. & Ferreira Jr. N. 2010: Four new species of Desmopachria Babington (Insecta, Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) from the Amazon river floodplain. *Zootaxa* **2415**: 33-42.

Braga R.B. & Ferreira Jr. N. 2011: Two new species of Desmopachria Babington, 1841 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from Brazil. *Aquatic Insects* **33**(2): 17-131.
Braga R.B. & Ferreira Jr. N. 2014: Carnivorous diving beetles of the genus Desmopachria (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from Brazil: New species, new records, and a checklist. *Journal of Insect Science* **14**(55): 1-26.
Braga R.B. & Ferreira Jr. N. 2016: Laccomimus xikrin sp. nov. and new records of other species of Laccomimus Toledo & Michat, 2015 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Laccophilinae) from Brazil. *Zootaxa* **4154**(1): 96-100.
Braga R.B. & Ferreira Jr. N. 2016: Vatellini Sharp (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) from Brazil: two new species, new records, and a checklist. *Zootaxa* **4111**(1): 77-91.
Braga R.B. & Ferreira Jr. N. 2018: Six new species and new records of the genus Desmopachria Babington (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hyphidrini) from Brazil and redescription of D. varians Wehncke, 1877. *Papéis Avulsos de Zoologia* **58**(e20185841): 1-15.
Braga R.B. & Ferreira Jr. N. 2020: Laccodytes costae sp. nov., and new records for the genus from Brazil (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Papéis Avulsos de Zoologia* **60** (special-issue): e202060(s.i.).17, 1-4.
Brahm N.J. 1790: *Insektenkalender für Sammler und Oekonomen. Erster Theil.* Mainz: Universitätsbuchhandlung, lxlii + 248 pp.
Brancucci M. 1979a: Dytiscidae aus dem Himalaja (Col.). *Entomologica Basiliensia* **4**: 193-212.
Brancucci M. 1979b: Geodessus besucheti n. gen., n. sp. le premier dytiscide terrestre (Col., Dytiscidae, Bidessini). *Entomologica Basiliensia* **4**: 213-218.
Brancucci M. 1979c: Insects of Saudi Arabia. Coleoptera: Fam. Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae. *Fauna of Saudi Arabia* **1**: 156-161.
Brancucci M. 1980a: Espèce et sous-espèce nouvelles du genre Hydronebrius Jakovlev 1897 de l'Himalaya (Insecta: Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Senckenbergiana Biologica* **60**(3-4) (1979): 171-174.
Brancucci M. 1980b: Insects of Saudi Arabia. Coleoptera: Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae. Part 2. *Fauna of Saudi Arabia* **2**: 102-111.
Brancucci M. 1981a: Insects of Saudi Arabia. Coleoptera: Fam. Dytiscidae (Part 3). *Fauna of Saudi Arabia* **3**: 227-230.
Brancucci M. 1981b: Dytiscidae aus Nepal, Kashmir und Ladakh (Insecta: Coleoptera). *Senckenbergiana Biologica* **61** (1980): 179-186.
Brancucci M. 1981c: Un Derovatellus nouveau du Caméroun (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Bulletin de la Société Neuchâteloise des Sciences Naturelles* **104**: 59-61.
Brancucci M. 1982a: Les Platambus du sous-genre Anagabus (Col. Dytiscidae). *Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft* **55**: 115-124.
Brancucci M. 1982b: Ein neuer Platambus aus Nepal, nebst Bemerkungen zu weiteren dort vorkommenden Arten (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia* **7**: 226-230.
Brancucci M. 1983a: Notes sur Agabus longissimus Régimbart (Col. Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Arbeiten aus dem Museum G. Frey* **31/32**: 169-172.
Brancucci M. 1983b: A new Deronectes from Portugal (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia* **8**: 138-140.
Brancucci M. 1983c: Révision des espèces est-paléarctiques, orientales et australiennes du genre Laccophilus (Col. Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Arbeiten aus dem Museum G. Frey* **31/32**: 241-426.
Brancucci M. 1983d: A new genus of the subfamily Laccophilinae (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* **5**: 251-254.
Brancucci M. 1984a: A new Platambus from China (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft* **57**: 153-154.
Brancucci M. 1984b: Notes on some species of the genus Antiporus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* **6**: 149-152.
Brancucci M. 1985a: Insects of Saudi Arabia. Coleoptera: Fam. Haliplidae, Noteridae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae (Part 4). *Fauna of Saudi Arabia* **6** (1984): 229-242.
Brancucci M. 1985b. Typhlodesus monteithi n. gen., n. sp., a blind terrestrial Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) from New Caledonia. *Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft* **58**(3-4): 467-470.
Brancucci M. 1986: Revision of the genus Lacconectus Motschulsky (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia* **11**: 81-202.
Brancucci M. 1987: A new Lacconectus from Thailand (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* **9**(2): 93-95.
Brancucci M. 1988: A revision of the genus Platambus Thomson (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia* **12**: 165-239.
Brancucci M. 1989: Notes on the genus Lacconectus with the description of two new species (Col., Dytiscidae). *Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft* **62**: 107-111.
Brancucci M. 1990: A new species of Platambus, subgenus Agraphis, from Nepal and notes on P. guttulus (Régimbart) (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Quaestiones Entomologicae* **26**: 239-243.
Brancucci M. 1991: A new species of Platambus, subgenus Agraphis, from North Vietnam (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft* **64**: 345-348.
Brancucci M. 2002: New Lacconectus Motschulsky, 1855 from Indonesia, with notes on several poorly-known species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia* **24**: 23-32.
Brancucci M. 2003a: Faunistic notes on Lacconectus Motschulsky from China and neighbouring countries, and descriptions of new species. Pp. 95-113. In: Jäch M.A. & Ji L. (Eds.): *Water beetles of China, Vol. 3.* Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, vi + 572 pp.
Brancucci M. 2003b: A review of the genus Lacconectus Motschulsky, 1855 from the Indian subcontinent (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia* **25**: 23-39.
Brancucci M. 2004a: Notes on Platambus species from Laos, with the description of a new species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft* **77**: 81-85.
Brancucci M. 2004b: Two new Lacconectus species from Vietnam (Coleoptera; Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* **26**(3-4): 175-181.
Brancucci M. 2005a: Notes on some Platambus (s. str.) Thomson, 1859 species from China, with the description of one new species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia et Collectionis Frey* **27**: 1-5.
Brancucci M. 2005b: Review of the Lacconectus-species from Myanmar, with the description of one new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* **27**(4): 253-259.
Brancucci M. 2006a: A review of the genus Platambus (s. str.) in the Himalayas, with the description of a new species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Tijdschrift voor Entomologie* **149** (2005): 89-93.
Brancucci M. 2006b: Lacconectus Motschulsky collected in Laos, with the description of a new species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft* **79**: 235-240.
Brancucci M. 2006c: Some species of Lacconectus Motschulsky, 1855 collected in the Eastern Himalayas, with the description of two new species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia et Collectionis Frey* **28**: 59-65.
Brancucci M. 2006d: A new species of Platambus Thomson, 1860 from China, with notes on the subgenus Agraphis Guignot, 1954 (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia et Collectionis Frey* **28**: 67-71.
Brancucci M. 2007: A new species of Platambus (s. str.) Thomson, 1859 from Laos (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia et Collectionis Frey* **29**: 21-25.
Brancucci M. 2008: The genus Platynectes Régimbart, 1879 in Laos, with the description of a new species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia et Collectionis Frey* **30**: 21-25.
Brancucci M. 2011: A new Platambus (s.str.) Thomson, 1859 species from Guangxi, China (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia et Collectionis Frey* **33**: 9-13.
Brancucci M. 2013: The genus Lacconectus Motschulsky, 1855 in Laos (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae): New species and new data. *Entomologica Basiliensia et Collectionis Frey* **34**:103-129.
Brancucci M. & Biström O. 2013: Review of the Hydrovatini, Hygrotini and Hyphydrini in Laos (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia et Collectionis Frey* **34**: 89-102.
Brancucci M. & Gusich V. 2004: The genus Lacconectus Motschulsky, 1855, in Thailand, with a description of two new species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia* **26**: 105-112.
Brancucci M. & Hendrich L. 2005: A review of Indomalayan

Lacconectus Motschulsky, 1855 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Copelatinae). *Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft* **78**(3-4): 265-297.
Brancucci M. & Hendrich L. 2006: A new high-altitude Ilybiosoma Crotch, 1873 from Tibet, as an example of a Palaearctic – Afrotropical disjunction (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* **28**(2): 131-138.
Brancucci M. & Hendrich L. 2008: 5100 m above sea level: Agabus joachimschmidti sp. n. and notes on other high altitude diving beetles from Tibet and Bhutan (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Zootaxa* **1825**: 51-58.
Brancucci M. & Monteith G.B. 1997: A second Terradessus species from Australia (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia* **19** (1996): 585-591.
Brancucci M. & Vongsana K. 2010: Distributional notes on the genus Platynectes Régimbart, 1879, in Laos with the description of a new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia et Collectionis Frey* **32**: 1-6.
Brancucci M. & Vongsana K. 2013: A revision of the genus Laccosternus Brancucci, 1983 (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia et Collectionis Frey* **34**: 129-135.
Branden C. van den 1884: *Catalogue des coléoptères carnassiers aquatiques (Haliplidae, Amphizoïdae, Pelobiidae & Dytiscidae).* Bruxelles: P. Weissenbruch, 118 pp. [separate print from *Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique* **29**(1) (1885): 5-118]
Breit J. 1908: Eine koleopterologische Sammelreise auf Mallorka (Balearen). *Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien* **58**: (52)-(67).
Brinck P. 1939: Eine neue Acilius-Art aus Japan. *Opuscula Entomologica* **4**: 168-170.
Brinck P. 1943a: Nomenklatorische und systematische Studien über Dytisciden. *Kungliga Fysiografiska Sällskapets i Lund Förhandlingar* **13**(13): 134-146.
Brinck P. 1943b: Insecta, ex Sibiria meridionali et Mongolia, in itinere Orjan Olsen 1914 collecta. A. Coleoptera, a Fritz Jensen lecta. VIII. Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae. *Norsk Entomologisk Tidsskrift* **6**: 154-161.
Brinck P. 1943c: Beitrag zur Kenntnis einiger kritischer Wasserkäfer-Arten. *Norsk Entomologisk Tidsskrift* **6**: 140-153.
Brinck P. 1943d: Zur Kenntnis der Arten der Hyphydrus orientalis-Gruppe. *Kungliga Fysiografiska Sällskapets i Lund Förhandlingar* **13**(12): 124-133.
Brinck P. 1945: Nomenklatorische und systematische Studien über Dytisciden. III. Die Klassifikation der Cybisterinen. *Kungliga Fysiografiska Sällskapets Handlingar* **56**(4): 1-20.
Brinck P. 1948: Coleoptera of Tristan da Cunha. *Results of the Norwegian Scientific Expedition to Tristan da Cunha 1937-1938* **17**: 1-121 + 1 pl.
Brodie P.B. 1845: *A history of the fossil insects in the secondary rocks of England. Accompanied by a particular account of the strata in which they occur, and of the circumstances connected with their preservation.* London: John Van Voorst, xviii + 130 pp. + 11 pls.
Broun T. 1880: *Manual of the New Zealand Coleoptera. Part I.* Wellington: Government Printer, xix + 651 pp.
Broun T. 1886: *Manual of the New Zealand Coleoptera. Parts III and IV.* Wellington: Government Printer, pp. viii + 745-973.
Broun T. 1893: *Manual of the New Zealand Coleoptera. Parts V-VII.* Wellington: Government Printer, pp. 975-1504.
Brown W.J. 1930a: New species of Coleoptera. I. *The Canadian Entomologist* **62**: 87-92.
Brown W.J. 1930b: Coleoptera of the north shore of the Gulf of the St. Lawrence. *The Canadian Entomologist* **62**: 231-237, 239-246.
Brown W.J. 1931: New species of Coleoptera. II. *The Canadian Entomologist* **63**: 115-122.
Brown W.J. 1932: New species of Coleoptera. III. *The Canadian Entomologist* **64**: 3-12.
Brown W.J. 1933: New species of Coleoptera. IV. *The Canadian Entomologist* **65**: 43-47.
Bruce N. 1931: Bidrag till kännedom om svenska coleopteras geografiska utbredning samt några för Sverige nya samt sällsyntare arter. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* **52**: 189-199.
Brullé G.A. 1832-1833: *Expédition scientifique de Morée. Section des Sciences Physiques. Tome III. 1.re Partie. Zoologie. Deuxième Section. Des animaux articulés.* Paris: F.G. Levrault, 400 pp. [pp. 1-288 published in 1832, pp. 289-400 in 1833]
Brullé G.A. 1835: Histoire naturelle des insectes, comprenant leur classification, leurs mœurs, et la description des espèces. In: Audouin J.V. & Brullé G.A.: *Histoire naturelle des insectes traitant de leur organisation et de leurs mœurs en général, et comprenant leur classification et la description des espèces. Tome V. Coléoptères II.* Paris: Pillot, 436 pp.
Brullé G.A. 1835-1842: Insectes coléoptères: tribus carabiques, hydrocanthares, palpicornes. Pp. 1-60 + pls. 1-4. In: Blanchard E. & Brullé G.A. 1835-1847: *Insectes de l'Amérique mériodionale recueillis par Alcide d'Orbigny. In: d'Orbigny A.D. 1835-1847: Voyage dans l'Amérique méridionale (le Brézil, la République orientale de l'Uruguay, la République Argentine, la Patagonie, la République du Chili, la République de Bolivie, la République du Perou) exécuté pendant les années 1826, 1827, 1828, 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832 et 1833 par Alcide d'Orbigny. Tome sixième. 2.e partie: Insectes.* Paris & Strasbourg: P. Bertrand & Ve Levrault, vi [unnumbered] + 222 pp + 32 pls. [pl. 1 published in 1835, pls. 2-4 in 1836, pp. 1-56 in 1837, pp. 57-72 in 1842, see Bousquet (2016)]
Bruneau de Miré P. & Legros C. 1963: Les coléoptères hydrocanthares du Tibesti. *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire (A)* **25**: 838-894.
Buquet L. 1840: Description de plusieurs coléoptères nouveaux appartenant aux genres Lebia, Vatellus, Acmaeodera, Hammaticherus et Leptura. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* **9**: 393-400.
Burmeister E.-G. 1983: Agabus (Gaurodytes) hozgargantae sp. nov. aus Südspanien (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Spixiana* **6**: 133-139.
Burmeister F. 1939: *Biologie, Ökologie und Verbreitung der europäischen Käfer auf systematischer Grundlage. I. Band: Adephaga. I. Familiengruppe: Caraboidea.* Krefeld: Goecke Verlag, 307 pp.
Caetano D.S., Bená D. de C. & Vanin S.A. 2013: Copelatus cessaima sp. nov. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Copelatinae): first record of a troglomorphic diving beetle from Brazil. *Zootaxa* **3710**(3): 226- 232.
Camerano L. 1880: Note intorno ai Ditiscini del Piemonte. *Bullettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* **12**: 116-122.
Camerano L. 1907: Nuove specie di coleotteri (Diagnosi preventive). Spedizione al Ruwenzori di S.A.R. Luigi Amedeo di Savoia duca degli Abruzzi. XXI. *Bollettino dei Musei di Zoologia e Anatomia Comparata della Reale Università di Torino* **22**(562): 1-7.
Carr F.S. 1930: New Canadian Coleoptera - I. *The Canadian Entomologist* **62**: 278-279.
Carr J.L. & Leech H.B. 1966: The rediscovery of Agabus audeni Wallis, and a note on Agabus coxalis Sharp (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Canadian Entomologist* **98**: 544-550.
Carr R. 2001: Oreodytes davisii rhianae subsp. nov. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae): an Iberian subspecies distinct from O. davisii davisii (Curtis, 1831). *Entomologist's Gazette* **52**: 183-186.
Casey T.L. 1884: *Contribution to the descriptive and systematic coleopterology of North America. Part II.* Philadelphia: Privately printed, pp. 61-198.
Cassin J. 1859: Catalogue of birds collected on the rivers Camma and Ogobai, Western Africa, by Mr. P. B. Duchaillu in 1858, with notes and descriptions of new species. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* **11**: 30-55.
Castro A. & Delgado J.A. 2001: Iberoporus cermenius, a new genus and species of subterranean water beetles (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from Spain. *Aquatic Insects* **23**: 33-43.
Cederhjelm J. 1798: *Fauna ingricae prodromus exhibens methodicam descriptionem Insectorum agri Petropolensis praemissa Mammalium, Avium, Amphibiorum et Piscium enumeratione.* Lipsia: Johann. Fried. Hartknoch, 347 pp. + 2 pls.
Challet G.L. & Brett R. 1998: Distribution of the Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) of California by county. *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **52**: 43-54.
Challet G. & Fery H. 2020: Rediscovery of Hygrotus (Leptolambus) artus (Fall, 1919), description of Hygrotus (L.) yellowstone nov.sp. and notes on other species of the genus (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae, Hygrotini). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **51**(1): 37-79.
Chandler H.P. 1941: New species of Coleoptera from Utah (Omophronidae and Dytiscidae). *The Great Basin Naturalist* **2**: 99-104.

Chatanay J. 1911: Sur le tarse des Dytiscides. Essai de morphologie comparée. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* **79** (1910): 395-466 + pls 8-15.
Chevrolat L.A.A. 1833-1835: *Coléoptères du Mexique.* Strasbourg: G. Silbermann, vii + 423 pp. [pp. vii + 1-48 published in 1833, pp. 49-192 in 1834, pp. 193-423 in 1835]
Chevrolat L.A.A. 1861: Description de coléoptères nouveaux d'Algérie. *Revue et Magasin de Zoologie Pure et Appliquée* (2) **13**: 147-155.
Chevrolat L.A.A. 1863: Coléoptères de l'Île de Cuba. Notes, synonymies et descriptions d'espèces nouvelles. Familles des cicindélètes, carabiques, dytiscides, gyrinides et palpicornes. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France, Quatrième Série* **3**: 183-210.
Ciegler J.C. 2001: Hydrocolus heggiensis, a new species from Georgia and South Carolina (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Insecta Mundi* **15**(4): 217-219.
Clairville J.P. de 1806: *Entomologie helvétique ou catalogue des insectes de la Suisse, rangés d'après une nouvelle méthode, avec description et figures. Vol. II.* Zürich: Orell, Fussli et Co., xliii + 247 pp. + 1 p. + 32 pls.
Clark H. 1854: Notes on the capture of some of the rarer British Hydrocantharidae. *The Zoologist* **12**: 4529-4532.
Clark H. 1855: Synonymic list of the British carnivorous water beetles, together with critical remarks, and notices of foreign allied species. *The Zoologist* **13**: 4846-4869.
Clark H. 1862a: Catalogue of the Dytiscidae and Gyrinidae of Australasia, with descriptions of new species. *The Journal of Entomology. Descriptive and Geographical* **1**: 399-421.
Clark H. 1862b: On the Mexican species of Hydropori. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History, including Zoology, Botany and Geology* (3) **10**: 173-184.
Clark H. 1862c: Descriptions of species of the genus Hydroporus, Clairv., new to the European or British Catalogues. *The Journal of Entomology. Descriptive and Geographical* **1**: 468-474.
Clark H. 1862d: Description of a new species of Hydroporus, Clairv. *Annals and Magazine of Natural History, including Zoology, Botany and Geology* (3) **10**: 326-327.
Clark H. 1862e: [Four undescribed species of Hydroporus]. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of London* **1862**: 93.
Clark H. 1863a: Catalogue of the Dytiscidae and Gyrinidae of Australasia, with descriptions of new species. *The Journal of Entomology. Descriptive and Geographical* **2** (1863-1866): 14-23.
Clark H. 1863b: Descriptions of new East-Asiatic species of Haliplidae and Hydroporidae. *The Transactions of the Royal Entomological Society of London* (3) **1**: 417-428.
Clark H. 1864: Notes on the genus Hydaticus (Leach), with descriptions of new species. *The Transactions of the Royal Entomological Society of London* (3) **2**: 209-222 + pl. xiv.
Costa A. 1847a: Specie nuove o rare d'insetti delle montagne del Matese. *Annali dell'Accademia degli Aspiranti Naturalisti Napoli* (2) **1**: 89-131.
Costa A. 1847b: Descrizione di alcuni coleotteri del regno di Napoli. *Annali dell'Accademia degli Aspiranti Naturalisti Napoli* (2) **1**: 134-162.
Costa A. 1883: *Notizie ed osservazioni sulla geo-fauna Sarda. Memoria seconda. Risultamento di ricerche fatte in Sardegna nella primavera del 1882.* Napoli: Tipografia della Reale Accademia delle Scienze, 109 pp. [separate print from *Atti della Reale Accademia delle Scienze Fisiche e Matematiche Napoli, Serie Seconda* **1**(2) (1888): 1-109.]
Cranston P.S., Krell F.-T., Walker K. & Hewes D. 2015: Wiley's Early View constitutes valid publication for date-sensitive nomenclature. *Systematic Entomology* **40**: 2-4.
Crotch G.R. 1863: *A catalogue of British Coleoptera.* Cambridge: Printed for the author by C.J. Clay at the University Press, 45 pp.
Crotch G.R. 1867: On the Coleoptera of the Azores. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* **1867**: 359-391 + pl. XXIII.
Crotch G.R. 1870: Berichtigungen und Zusätze zum Catalogus Coleopterorum synonymicus et systematicus. *Coleopterologische Hefte* **6**: 94-102.
Crotch G.R. 1872: Berichtigungen und Zusätze zum Catalogus Coleopterorum synonymicus et systematicus. *Coleopterologische Hefte* **9-10**: 204-207.
Crotch G.R. 1873a: Revision of the Dytiscidae of the United States. *Transactions of the American Entomological Society* **4**: 383-424.
Crotch G.R. 1873b: *Check list of the Coleoptera of America, north of Mexico.* Salem, Mass.: Naturalists' Agency, 136 pp.
Crotch G.R. 1874: Descriptions of new species of Coleoptera from the Pacific coast of the United States. *Transactions of the American Entomological Society* **5**: 73-80.
Csabai Z. 2000: *Vízibogarak kishatározója I. (Coleoptera: Haliplidae, Hygrobiidae, Dytiscidae, Noteridae, Gyrinidae). Vízi Természet- és Környezetvédelem sor., 15. kötet.* Budapest: Környezetgazdálkodási Intézet, 277 pp.
Csiki E. 1901: Coleopteren. Pp. 75-120. In: Horváth G. (ed.): *Zoologische Ergebnisse der dritten asiatischen Forschungsreise des Grafen Eugen Zichy. Dritte asiatische Forschungsreise des Grafen Eugen Zichy. Band II.* Budapest & Leipzig: Hornyanszky, xli + 427 pp. + 28 pls.
Csiki E. 1938: Die Schwimmkäfer (Haliplidae und Dytiscidae) von Sumatra, Java und Bali der Deutschen Limnologischen Sunda-Expedition. *Archiv für Hydrobiologie* **Supplement 15** (1937): 121-130.
Csiki E. 1943: Coleopteren von Alibotusch-Gebirge in Süd-Bulgarien. *Mitteilungen aus den Königlichen Naturwissenschaftlichen Instituten*, Sofia **16**: 214-218.
Csiki E. 1946: *Die Käferfauna des Karpaten-Beckens. Band I. Allgemeiner Teil und Caraboidea.* Budapest: 798 pp.
Cuní M. 1881: Excursión entomológica y botánica a la Cerdaña Española (Cataluña). *Anales de la Sociedad Española de Historia Natural* **10**: 367-389.
Curtis J. 1825: *British entomology; being illustrations and descriptions of the genera of insects found in Great Britain and Ireland. Vol. II.* London: J. Curtis, plates 51-98.
Curtis J. 1826: *British entomology; being illustrations and descriptions of the genera of insects found in Great Britain and Ireland. Vol. III.* London: J. Curtis, plates 99-146.
Curtis J. 1827: *British entomology; being illustrations and descriptions of the genera of insects found in Great Britain and Ireland. Vol. IV.* London: J. Curtis, plates 147-194.
Curtis J. 1828: *British entomology; being illustrations and descriptions of the genera of insects found in Great Britain and Ireland. Vol. V.* London: J. Curtis, plates 195-241.
Curtis J. 1831: *British entomology; being illustrations and descriptions of the genera of insects found in Great Britain and Ireland. Vol. VIII.* London: J. Curtis, plates 338-385.
Curtis J. 1835a: Insects. Descriptions, &c. of the insects brought home by commander James Clark Ross, R.N., F.R.S. &c. Pp. lix- lxxx + pl. A. In: Ross J. (Ed.): *Appendix to the narrative of a second voyage in search of a North-West passage, and of a residence in the Arctic regions during the years 1829, 1830, 1831, 1832, 1833.* London: A.W. Webster, xii + 120 + cxliv + CII pp. + 20 pls.
Curtis J. 1835b: *British entomology; being illustrations and descriptions of the genera of insects found in Great Britain and Ireland. Vol. 12.* London: J. Curtis, plates 530-577.
Curtis J. 1839: Descriptions, &c. of the insects collected by Captain P.P.King, R.N.F.R.S. & L.S. in the survey of the Straits of Magellan. *Transactions of the Linnean Society of London* (2) **18**: 181-205 + pl. 15.
Curtis J. 1840: Descriptions, &c. of some rare or interesting indigenous insects. *The Annals of Natural History* **5**: 274-282.
Dalla Torre C.W. von. 1877: Synopsis der Insecten Oberösterreichs. *Jahres-Bericht des Vereines für Naturkunde in Oesterreich ob der Ens zu Linz* **8**(1): 15-74.
Dalla Torre C.W. von 1879: Die Käferfauna von Oberösterreich. Systematisches Verzeichnis der in Oberösterreich bisher beobachteten Käfer. *Jahres-Bericht des Vereines für Naturkunde in Oesterreich ob der Ens zu Linz* **10**: 1-125.
Darlington Jr. P.J. 1928: New Coleoptera from western hot springs. *Psyche* **35**: 1-6.
Daussin G.L. 1980: A new name for Hydaticus modestus Watts, an Australian water beetle (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **34**: 351.
De Cristofori G. & Jan G. 1832: *Cataloghi sistematici e descrittivi degli oggetti di storia naturale esistenti nel museo di Giuseppe De Cristofori e Prof. Giorgio Jan. Contenenti il prodromo della fauna, della flora e della descrizione orittognostico-geognostica dell'Italia Superiore. Sectio III.a Entomologia. Pars I.a*

*Conspectus Methodicus Insectorum. asc. I.us Coleoptera*. Mediolani: Giovanni Pirotta, 3 + 111 + [2] + 16 pp.
De Geer C. 1774: *Mémoires pour servir à l'histoire des insectes. Tome quatrieme.* Stockholm: Pierre Hesselberg, xii + 456 pp. + 19 pls.
Dejean P.F.M.A. 1821: *Catalogue de la collection des coléoptères de M. le Baron Dejean.* Paris: Crevot, viii + 136 pp.
Dejean P.F.M.A. 1833: *Catalogue des coléoptères de la collection de M. le Comte Dejean. Livraisons 1 & 2.* Paris: Méquignon-Marvis, 176 pp.
Dejean P.F.M.A. 1836: *Catalogue des coléoptères de la collection de M. le Comte Dejean. Troisième édition, revue, corrigée et augmentée. Livraisons 1-4.* Paris: Méquignon- Marvis, 384 pp.
Delahon P. 1915: Nachträge zu "Schilskys systematischem Verzeichnis der Käfer Deutschlands" von 1909 mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der Formen der Mark Brandenburg, sowie einige sonstige Bemerkungen über Käfer aus Deutschland (Col.). *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* **1915**: 394-396.
Della Beffa G. 1931: Insetti del Kashmir raccolti dal Dott. Cesare Calciati nella spedizione Mario Piacenza (1913). Pp. 173-187. In: *Himálaia Cashmiriano; relazione del Dott. Cesare Calciati sulle note originali Borelli-Calciati-Piacenza.* Milano: Rizzoli & C.
Depoli G. 1917: Neue Käferformen aus dem Liburnischen Karst. *Wiener Entomologische Zeitung* **36**: 190-192.
Depoli G. 1930: I coleotteri della Liburnia. Parte I: Adephaga - Palpicornia. *Fiume, Rivista Semestrale della Società di Studi Fiumani* **7** (1929): 73-150.
Desbrochers des Loges J. 1871: Description de coléoptères nouveaux d'Europe et confins et remarques diverses. *Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft* **3**(7) (1870-1872): 337-376.
Dettner K. 1983: Colymbetes schildknechti, a new water beetle from Sardinia with a key to European species of the genus Colymbetes (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* **5**: 39-44.
Dimentman C., Bromley H.J. & Por F.D. 1992: *Lake Hula – reconstruction of the fauna and hydrobiology of a lost lake.* Jerusalem: The Israel Academy of Sciences, 170 pp.
Dodero A. 1922: Appunti coleotterologici. III. *Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* **54**: 44-48.
Dohrn C.A. 1875: Exotisches. *Entomologische Zeitung*, Stettin **36**: 290-296.
Dohrn C.A. 1884: Ein englisches Scharmützel über Namenbildung, mit Nachwort. *Entomologische Zeitung*, Stettin **45**: 410-413.
Donisthorpe H. 1899: Notes on the additions to the British list of Coleoptera since Canon Fowler's "Coleoptera of the British Isles". *The Entomologist's Record and Journal of Variation* **11**(6): 159-161.
Dorsselaer R. van 1913: Déscription d'une aberration nouvelle de l'Hydroporus pictus Fabr. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique* **57**(11): 346.
Dorsselaer R. van 1919: Les dytiscides de Belgique. Deuxième partie. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de Belgique* **1**: 104-119.
Doubleday E. & Newman E. 1833: An entomological excursion. *The Entomological Magazine* **1**: 50-60.
Drapiez P.A.J. 1819a: Description de huit espèces d'insectes nouveaux. *Annales Générales des Sciences Physiques* **1**: 45-55 + pl. iv.
Drapiez P.A.J. 1819b: Description de huit espèces d'insectes nouveaux. *Annales Générales des Sciences Physiques* **1**: 290-298.
Drapiez P.A.J. 1819c: Description de huit espèces d'insectes nouveaux. *Annales Générales des Sciences Physiques* **2**: 42-50 + pl. xvi.
Drapiez P.A.J. 1819d: Description de huit espèces d'insectes nouveaux. *Annales Générales des Sciences Physiques* **2**: 197-204 + pl. xxv.
Drapiez P.A.J. 1820: Description de cinq insectes nouveaux. *Annales Générales des Sciences Physiques* **3**: 269-274 + pl. xliv.
Drotz M.K., Brodin T. & Nilsson A.N. 2015: Changing names with changed address: Integrated taxonomy and species delimitation in the holarctic Colymbetes paykulli group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *PLoS ONE* **10**(11): e0143577. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0143577.
Dufour L. 1852: Des zônes entomologiques dans nos Pyrénées Occidentales, et désignation des insectes qui les habitent. *Actes de la Société Linnéenne de Bordeaux* (2) **17** (1851): 304-364.
Duftschmid C.E. 1805: *Fauna Austriae, oder Beschreibung der österreichischen Insecten. Erster Theil.* Linz & Leipzig: Akademischen Buchhandlung, v + 311 + 5 pp.
Dupont H. 1832: Hétérosterne. Heterosternus. *Magasin de Zoologie* **2** (9e Classe. Insectes): x + tab. 10.
Dutton L.A. & Angus R.B. 2007: A karyosystematic investigation of a group of sibling species related to Stictotarsus griseostriatus (De Geer) (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Comparative Cytogenetics* **1**(1): 3-16.
Duvivier A. 1892: Contributions a la faune entomologique de l'Afrique centrale. II. Note sur les coléoptères des vallées de l'Itimbiri-Rubi et de l'Uellé (regions du Haut-Congo). Recueillis en 1890, par MM. Joseph Duvivier et Milz. Liste des espèces et descriptions nouvelles. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique* **36**: 257-383.
Eberhard S.M., Watts C.H.S., Callan S.K. & Leijs R. 2016: Three new subterranean diving beetles (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from the Yeelirrie groundwater calcretes, Western Australia, and their distribution between several calcrete deposits including a potential mine site. *Records of the Western Australian Museum* **31**: 27-40.
Englund W.F., Njoroge L., Biström O., Miller K.B., Bilton D.T. & Bergsten J. 2020: Taxonomic revision of the Afrotropical Agabus raffrayi species group with the description of four new species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *ZooKeys* **963**: 45-79.
Eichler W. 1923: Verzeichnis der in kleinasiatischen Sandschaks Trapezunt und Gümisch-Chane in J. 1916-1917 gesammelten Coleoptera. II. *Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne* **2**(2): 54-63. [in Polish]
Eichwald C.E. von 1830: *Zoologia specialis quam expositus animalibus tum vivis, tum fossilibus potissimum Rossiae in universum et Poloniae in species, in usum lectionum publicarum in Universitate Caesarea Vilnensi habendarum*. *Pars altera specialem podozoorum expositionem continens.*Vilniae: Joseph Zawadzki, 323 pp. + II pls.
Enderlein G. 1912: Die Insekten des Antarkto-Archiplata-Gebietes (Feuerland, Falklands-Inseln, Süd-Georgien). 20. *Beitrag zur Kenntnis der antarktischen Fauna. Kungliga Svenska Vetenskapsakademiens Handlingar* **48**(3): 1-170 + 4 pls.
Engert H. 1911: Dytiscus punctulatus F. var. nov. ♀ laevis. *Entomologische Blätter* **7**: 19.
Epler J.H. 2020: A new species of Uvarus Guignot, 1939 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae: Bidessini) from Florida, USA. *Insecta Mundi* **752**: 1-4.
Erichson W.F. 1832: *Genera Dyticeorum.* Berolini: Nietackianis, ii + 48 pp.
Erichson W.F. 1834: Coleoptera. In: Meyen F.J.F. (Ed.): Beiträge zur Zoologie, gesammelt auf einer Reise um die Erde. *Nova Acta Academiae Caesareae Leopoldino-Carolinae Germanicae Naturae Curiosorum* **16**(Supplement 28): 219-276.
Erichson W.F. 1837: *Die Käfer der Mark Brandenburg. Erster Band. Erste Abtheilung.* Berlin: F.H. Morin, viii + 384 pp. [published 15 September 1837, see Bousquet (2016)]
Erichson W.F. 1838: Bericht über die Leistungen in der Entomologie während des Jahres 1837. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte* **4**(2): 187-264.
Erichson W.F. 1839: IX. Insecten. Pp. 281-375. In: Erichson W.F., Troschel F.H. & F. Stein (Eds): Bericht über die Leistungen im Gebiete der Zoologie während des Jahres 1838. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte* **5**(2): 170-428.
Erichson W.F. 1842: Beitrag zur Insecten-Fauna von Vandiemensland, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung der geographischen Verbreitung der Insecten. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte* **8**(1): 83-287 + pls iv-v.
Erichson W.F. 1843: Beitrag zur Insecten-Fauna von Angola, in besonderer Beziehung zur geographischen Verbreitung der Insecten in Afrika. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte* **9**(1): 199-267.
Erichson W.F. 1847: Conspectus Insectorum Coleopterorum, quae in republica Peruana observata sunt. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte* **13**(1): 67-185.
Erman K.Ö. & Fery H. 2000: Hydroporus erzurumensis sp. n. (Insecta: Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from north-eastern Turkey. *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien (B)* **102**: 171-176.
Erman K.Ö. & Fery H. 2006: Hydroporus neclae sp. n. from north-eastern Turkey, a new member of the memnonius-group of

Hydroporus Clairville (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Zootaxa* **1355**: 39-47.
Eschscholtz J.F.G. von 1818: Decades tres Eleutheratorum novorum descripsit. *Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Pétersbourg* **6**: 451-484.
Eschscholtz, J.F.G. von 1821: Zusätze und Berichtigungen zu den im VI. Bande der Memoires de l'Acad. de Sc. a. St. Petersbourg, von mir beschriebenen Insekten. *Magazin der Entomologie* **4**: 397-402.
Eschscholtz J.F.G. von 1823: Species Insectorum novae. *Mémoires de la Société des Naturalistes de l'Université de Moscou* **6**: 97-108.
Evenhuis N.L. 2003: Publication and dating of the journals forming the Annals and Magazine of Natural History and the Journal of Natural History. *Zootaxa* **385**: 1-68.
Evenhuis N.L. & Samuelson G.A. 2006: Abbreviations for Insect and Spider Collections of the World. http://hbs.bishopmuseum.org/ codens/codens-r-us.html.
Everts E.J.G. 1903: *Coleoptera Neerlandic. De schildvleugelige Insecten van Nederland en het aangrenzend Gebied. Tweede Deel.* S- Gravenhage: M. Nijhoff, iv + 796 + [2] pp. + viii pls.
Everts E.J.G. 1918a: Nieuwe vondsten voor de Nederlandsche Coleopterenfauna, XVII. *Entomologische Berichten* **5**(102): 69-74.
Everts E.J.G. 1918b: Nieuwe vondsten voor de Nederlandsche Coleopteren-fauna, XVI. *Entomologische Berichten* **5**(101): 64-68.
Everts E.J.G. 1920: Nieuwe vondsten voor de Nederlandsche Coleopterenfauna, XXX. Entomologische Berichten **5**(115): 268-275.
Everts E.J.G. 1921: Nieuwe vondsten voor de Nederlandsche Coleopterenfauna, XXXV. *Entomologische Berichten* **5**(120): 353-357.
Fabricius J.C. 1775: *Systema entomologiae, sistens Insectorum classes, ordines, genera, species adiectis synonymis, locis, descriptionibus, observationibus.* Flensburgi et Lipsiae: Libraria Korte, xxxii + 832 pp.
Fabricius J.C. 1777: *Genera Insectorum eorumque characteres naturales secundum numerum, figuram, situm et proportionem omnium partium oris adiecta mantissa speciorum nuper detectarum.* Chilonii: M.F. Bartschii, xvi + 310 pp.
Fabricius J.C. 1781-1782: *Species Insectorum exhibentes eorum differentias specificas, synonyma, auctorum, loca natalia, metamorphosin adiectis observationibus, descriptionibus. Tom. I + II + Appendix.* Hamburgi et Kilonii: C.E. Bohnii, vii + 552 & 517 pp. [Appendix, pp. 495-517 published in 1782]
Fabricius J.C. 1787: *Mantissa Insectorum sistens species nuper detectas adiectis characteribus genericis, differentiis specificis, emendationibus, observationibus. Tom I.* Hafniae: C.G. Proft, xx + 348 pp.
Fabricius J.C. 1792-1794: *Entomologia systematica emendata et aucta. Secundum classes, ordines, genera, species adjectis synonimis, locis, observationibus, descriptionibus. 4 vols.* Hafniae: C.G. Proft. [vol. 1: part 1, xx + 330 pp. published in 1792; part 2, 538 pp. in 1793; vol. 2, viii + 519 pp. in 1793; vol. 3: part 1, vi + 487 pp. in 1793; part 2, 349 pp. in 1794; vol. 4, vi + 472 pp. in 1794]
Fabricius J.C. 1798: *Supplementum entomologiae systematicae.* Hafniae: C.G. Proft et Storch, 4 + 572 pp.
Fabricius J.C. 1801: *Systema Eleutheratorum secundum ordines, genera, species; adiectis synonymis, locis, observationibus, descriptionibus. Tomus I.* Kiliae: Bibliopolii Academici Novi, xxiv + 506 pp.
Fairmaire L. 1858: Coleoptera Corsica a Ph. Lareynie detecta et a L. Fairmaire descripta. *Revue et Magazine de Zoologie* (2) **10**: 455-456.
Fairmaire L. 1859a: Notice nécrologique sur Ph. Lareynie suivie d'observations sur les coléoptères de l'Île de Corse. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (3) **7**: 261-283.
Fairmaire L. 1859b: Description de quelques nouveaux coléoptères de France. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (3) **7**, *Bulletin des Séances*: lii.
Fairmaire L. 1859c: Miscellanea Entomologica. Troisième Partie. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (3) **7**: 21-64.
Fairmaire L. 1860: Diagnoses de nouvelles espèces de coléoptères. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (3) **8**: 629-632.
Fairmaire L. 1869: Notes sur les coléoptères recueillis par Charles Coquerel à Madagascar et sur les côtes d'Afrique. 2e partie. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (4) **9**: 179-260.
Fairmaire L. 1872: Diagnoses de quelques coléoptères nouveaux de la faune européenne. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (5) **1** (1871), *Bulletin des Séances*: lxxii-lxxiii.
Fairmaire L. 1876: Diagnoses de coléoptères du nord de l'Afrique. *Petites Nouvelles Entomologiques* **2**(151): 49-50.
Fairmaire L. 1877: Coléoptères nouveaux du nord de l'Afrique. *Petites Nouvelles Entomologiques* **2**(174): 141.
Fairmaire L. 1878: Diagnoses de coléoptères des l'Îles Viti, Samoa, etc. *Petites Nouvelles Entomologiques* **2**(208): 278-279.
Fairmaire L. 1880a: Diagnoses de coléoptères de la Chine centrale. *Le Naturaliste: Journal des Échanges et des Nouvelles* **2**(21): 164.
Fairmaire L. 1880b: Diagnoses de coléoptères de l'Île de la Réunion. *Le Naturaliste: Journal des Échanges et des Nouvelles* **2**(37): 293.
Fairmaire L. 1880c: Descriptions de coléoptères nouveaux du nord de l'Afrique. 4. Partie (1). *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (5) **10**: 245-252.
Fairmaire L. 1881: Essai sur les coléoptères des Îles Viti (Fidgi). *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (6) **1**: 243-318.
Fairmaire L. 1898: Matériaux pour la faune coléoptérique de la région malgache. 7e note. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique* **42**: 463-499.
Fairmaire L. & Laboulbène A. 1855: [Livraison 2]. Pp. 181-370. In: *Faune entomologique française ou description des insectes qui se trouvent en France. Coléoptères. Tome premier.* Paris: Deyrolle, xxxv + 665 pp.
Falkenström G.A. 1922a: Stockholmstraktens vatten-Coleoptera. Tillägg till Dytiscidae. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* **43**: 180-186.
Falkenström G.A. 1922b: Stockholmstraktens vatten-Coleoptera. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* **43**: 10-32.
Falkenström G.A. 1929a: Kritische Bemerkungen über einige Dytisciden-Arten. *Zoologischer Anzeiger* **84**: 51-69.
Falkenström G.A. 1929b: Kritische Bemerkungen über einige Dytisciden-Arten. *Zoologischer Anzeiger* **81**: 151-169.
Falkenström G.A. 1930: Kritische Bemerkungen über einige Dytisciden-Arten. III. *Zoologischer Anzeiger* **87**: 21-39.
Falkenström G.A. 1932a: Vorläufige Mitteilung über die neuen Halipliden und Dytisciden, von Dr. D. Hummel in den Jahren 1927-30 während Dr. Sven Hedins China-Expedition eingesammelt. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* **53**: 191-192.
Falkenström G.A. 1932b: Stockholmstraktens vatten-Coleoptera. Femte tillägget. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* **53**: 171-190 + 1 pl.
Falkenström G.A. 1933: Schwedisch-chinesische wissenschaftliche Expedition nach den nordwestlichen Provinzen Chinas, unter Leitung von Dr. Sven Hedin und Prof. Sü Ping-chang. Insekten gesammelt vom schwedischen Arzt der Expedition Dr. David Hummel 1927-1930. 15. Coleoptera. 1. Haliplidae und Dytiscidae. *Arkiv för Zoologi* **27A**(1): 1-22.
Falkenström G.A. 1936a: Halipliden, Dytisciden und Gyriniden aus West- und Zentral-China (Coleoptera). *Lingnan Science Journal* **15**(1): 79-99.
Falkenström G.A. 1936b: Schwedisch-chinesische wissenschaftliche Expedition nach den nordwestlichen Provinzen Chinas unter Leitung von Dr. Sven Hedin und Prof. Sü Ping-chang. Insekten gesammelt vom schwedischen Arzt der Expedition Dr. David Hummel 1927-1930. 60. Coleoptera. 10. Zusatz. *Arkiv för Zoologi* **29A**(5) (1937): 1-4. [separate dated 1936.]
Falkenström G.A. 1936c: Halipliden, Dytisciden und Gyriniden aus West- und Zentral-China (Coleoptera). *Lingnan Science Journal* **15**(2): 225-248.
Falkenström G.A. 1937: Zwei neue Rhantus aus Australien (Coleopt.). *Entomologisk Tidskrift* **58**: 39-46.
Falkenström G.A. 1938: Die Arthropodenfauna von Madeira nach den Ergebnissen der Reise von Prof. Dr. O. Lundblad Juli-August 1935. IX. Coleoptera: Dytiscidae. *Arkiv för Zoologi* **30A**(19) (1938-1939): 1-19 + 4 pls.
Falkenström G.A. 1939a: Beitrag zur Revision einiger Dytisciden-Gattungen, vor allem Deronectes Sharp und Oreodytes Seidlitz. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* **60**: 69-101.
Falkenström G.A. 1939b: Halipliden und Dytisciden aus der Iberischen Halbinsel, gesammelt im Sommer 1935 von Prof. Dr. O. Lundblad. *Arkiv för Zoologi* **31A**(5): 1-22.
Fall H.C. 1901: List of the Coleoptera of southern California with notes on habits and distribution and descriptions of new species. *Occasional Papers of the California Academy of Sciences* **8**: 1-

282.
Fall H.C. 1917: New Dytiscidae. *Journal of the New York Entomological Society* **25**: 163-182.
Fall H.C. 1919: *The North American species of Coelambus.* Mount Vernon, New York: Privately printed, 20 pp.
Fall H.C. 1922: A *review of the North American species of Agabus.* Mount Vernon, New York: Privately printed, 36 pp.
Fall H.C. 1923: *A revision of the North American species of Hydroporus and Agaporus.* Privately printed, 129 pp.
Fall H.C. 1926: A list of the Coleoptera taken in Alaska and adjacent parts of the Yukon Territory in the summer of 1924. *The Pan-Pacific Entomologist* **2**: 127-154.
Fall H.C. 1927a: A new genus and species of Dytiscidae. *Journal of the New York Entomological Society* **35**: 177-178.
Fall H.C. 1927b: New Coleoptera XII. *The Canadian Entomologist* **59**: 136-141.
Fall H.C. 1928: A new Coelambus from a thermal spring in Nevada. *Psyche* **35**: 64-65.
Fall H.C. 1932: Random notes and descriptions (Coleoptera). *Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society* **27**: 145-148.
Fall H.C. 1937: A new Agaporus (Dytiscidae-Coleoptera). *Entomological News* **48**: 10-12.
Fauvel A. 1865: Énumération des insectes recueillis en Savoie et en Dauphiné (1861-1863) et descriptions d'espèces nouvelles. *Bulletin de la Société Linnéenne de Normandie* **9** (1863-1864): 253-321.
Fauvel A. 1883: Les coléoptères de la Nouvelle-Calédonie et dépendances, avec descriptions, notes et synonymies nouvelles. *Revue d'Entomologie* **2**: 335-360.
Fauvel A. 1889: Sur une forme inédite du Rhantus suturalis Lac. *Revue d'Entomologie* **8**: 82.
Fauvel A. 1903: Faune analytique des coléoptères de la Nouvelle-Calédonie. *Revue d'Entomologie* **22**: 203-379.
Favre E. 1890: Faune des coléoptères du Valais et des régions limitrophes. *Neue Denkschriften der Allgemeinen Schweizerischen Gesellschaft für die Gesammten Naturwissenschaften* **31**: xliv + 448 pp.
Feng H.T. 1933: Additions and corrections to the catalogue of Chinese Dytiscidae. *Peking Natural History Bulletin* **7** (1932-1933): 323-333.
Feng H.T. 1935: A new diving beetle from Szechuan (order Coleoptera, family Dytiscidae). *Peking Natural History Bulletin* **9** (1934-1935): 181-184.
Feng H.T. 1936: Notes on some Dytiscidae from Musée Hoang Ho Pai Ho, Tientsin with descriptions of eleven new species. *Peking Natural History Bulletin* **11**(1): 1-15.
Fery H. 1986: Agabus dettneri n. sp. und Agabus albarracinensis n. sp., zwei neue Schwimmkäfer aus Südwesteuropa (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Zeitschrift* **96**(23): 342-349.
Fery H. 1987: Hydroporus (s.str.) brancuccii n. sp. aus dem nordwesten Portugals (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Zeitschrift* **97**(6): 65-71.
Fery H. 1992a: Revision der „minutissimus-Gruppe" der Gattung Bidessus Sharp (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia* **14** (1991): 57-91.
Fery H. 1992b: Revision der saginatus-Gruppe der Gattung Coelambus Thomson (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **24**: 339-358.
Fery H. 1992c: Coelambus lagari n. sp. und Coelambus sanfilippoi n. sp. aus dem westlichen Mittelmeergebiet (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Zeitschrift* **102**(7): 113-124.
Fery H. 1994: Taxonomische Notizen zu Graptodytes sedilloti (Régimbart 1877) und Graptodytes phrygius Guignot 1943 nebst Beschreibung von Graptodytes bussleri n. sp. vom Golan (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Zeitschrift* **104**(19): 389-402.
Fery H. 1995a: Notizen zur a[e]qualis-Gruppe und weiteren Arten der Gattung Graptodytes Seidlitz 1887 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Zeitschrift* **105**(3): 33-51.
Fery H. 1995b: Ergänzungen zur saginatus-Gruppe sowie Bemerkungen zu weiteren Arten der Gattung Coelambus Thomson (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **27**(2): 1045-1061.
Fery H. 1999: Revision of a part of the memnonius-group of Hydroporus Clairville, 1806 (Insecta: Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) with the description of nine new taxa, and notes on other species of the genus. *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien (B)* **101**: 217-269.
Fery H. 2000: Coelambus discedens Sharp 1882 is the second member of the Hydroporus tokui-group! (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **32**(2): 1247-1256.
Fery H. 2001: Taxonomic notes on Herophydrus Sharp, 1882 (Insecta: Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) and other Hydroporinae. *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien (B)* **103**: 353-359.
Fery H. 2002: Nomenklatorische und taxonomische Notizen zu einigen Dytiscidae (Coleoptera). *Entomologische Zeitschrift, Stuttgart* **112**: 25-30.
Fery H. 2003: Taxonomic and distributional notes on Hygrotus Stephens, with emphasis on the Chinese fauna and a key to the Palearctic species. Pp. 133-193. In: Jäch M.A. & Ji L. (Eds.): *Water beetles of China, Vol. 3.* Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, vi + 572 pp.
Fery H. 2004a: Nomenklatorische Notizen zu Graptodytes aequalis (Zimmermann, 1918) (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Zeitschrift*, Stuttgart **114**(2): 91-93.
Fery H. 2004b: On the identity of Coelambus thapsinus Guignot, 1955 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Zeitschrift*, Stuttgart **114**(4): 169-171.
Fery H. 2006: Hydroporus incommodus sp.n. from Slovakia, and notes on other members of the H. striola-group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **76**: 23-34.
Fery H. 2009: New species of the Hydroporus longulus-group from Iran, Armenia and Turkey with a synopsis of the group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* **49**(2): 529-558.
Fery H. 2011a: Scarodytes roberti nov. sp. from Greece (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **43**(1): 381-398.
Fery H. 2011b: Agabus (Acatodes) puetzi sp. n., a new species of the confinis-group from the Qinghai-Tibet Plateau (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Agabini). *Zootaxa* **3050**: 37-54.
Fery H. 2015: Oreodytes angelinii, a new species from north-eastern Greece (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae). *Klapalekiana* **51**: 39-47.
Fery H. 2016: Notes on Rhithrodytes Bameul, 1989, with the description of R. minimus nov.sp. from Algeria (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae. Hydroporini, Siettitiina). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **48**(1): 431-450.
Fery H. 2017: Substitution of some species-level names in the tribe Hygrotini Portevin, 1929 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae). *Zootaxa* **4341**(3): 425-427.
Fery H. 2019: Nomenclatural notes on some taxa of Bidessus Sharp and designation of a neotype (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae: Bidessini). *Zootaxa* **4565**(4): 579-589.
Fery H. 2020: Hydroporus novacula sp. n. from Georgia (Caucasus) (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Hydroporini)—the first terrestrial species of the genus? *Zootaxa* **4861**(2): 290-296.
Fery H. 2022: Scarodytes ignacio sp. n., elevation to species rank of S. halensis var. ibericus (Régimbart, 1901), and notes on two other species of Dytiscidae (Insecta, Coleoptera, Dytiscidae), pp. 19-24. In: Villastrigo A., Millán A., Sánchez-Fernández D., Fresneda J. & Valladares L.F. (eds): Advances in aquatic and subterranean beetles research: a tribute to Ignacio Ribera. *Suplementos del Boletín de la Asociación Española de Entomología* **4**: i-iii + 1-136.
Fery H. & Bouzid S. 2016: Notes on Graptodytes Seidlitz, 1887, re-instatement of G. laeticulus (Sharp, 1882) as valid species and description of Tassilodytes nov.gen. from Algeria (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae, Siettitiina). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **48**(1): 451-481.
Fery H. & Brancucci M. 1987: The costate species of the genus Deronectes Sharp (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft* **60**(1-2): 63-72.
Fery H. & Brancucci M. 1989: A new subspecies of Deronectes costipennis Brancucci (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Mitteilungen der Schweizerischen Entomologischen Gesellschaft* **62**: 303-305.
Fery H. & Brancucci M. 1990: Deronectes angusi n. sp. aus Spanien (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Zeitschrift* **100**(22): 430-432.
Fery H. & Brancucci M. 1997: A taxonomic revision of Deronectes Sharp, 1882 (Insecta: Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) (part I). *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien (B)* **99**: 217-302.
Fery H. & Challet G. 2015: Hygrotus (Coelambus) nubilus

(LeConte, 1855) on Mauna Kea (Hawaii) – first record of the genus from the Pacific zoogeographical region (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **47**(2): 1303-1309.
Fery H. & Erman Ö.K. 2009: Five new species of the longulus-group of Hydroporus Clairville, 1806 from north-eastern Turkey (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Zootaxa* **2033**: 1-12.
Fery H., Erman Ö.K. & Hosseinie S.O. 2001: Two new Deronectes Sharp, 1882 (Insecta: Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) and notes on other species of the genus. *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien (B)* **103**: 341-351.
Fery H. & Fresneda J. [X.] 1988a: Deronectes wewalkai n. sp. aus Zentralspanien, eine weitere Art mit stark gerippten Flügeldecken (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Zeitschrift* **98**(17): 241-249.
Fery H. & Fresneda J. [X.] 1988b: Deronectes algibensis n. sp. vom äußersten Süden Spaniens (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Zeitschrift* **98**(23): 337-352.
Fery H., Fresneda J. [X.] & Millán A. 1996: Bemerkungen zur Nebrioporus ceresyi-Gruppe sowie Beschreibung von Nebrioporus schoedli n. sp. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Zeitschrift* **106**(8): 306-328.
Fery H. & Hájek J. 2013: Hydroporus toubkal sp. nov. from the High Atlas, Morocco, a new member of the H. longulus group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae). *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* **53**(2): 601-607.
Fery H., Hasanshahi G. & Abbasipour H. 2014: Deronectes tashk nov.sp. from the Fars Province (Iran) (Insecta: Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **46**(2): 1255-1265.
Fery H. & Hendrich L. 1988: Eine neue Hydroporus-Art vom Westen der Iberischen Halbinsel: Hydroporus (s.str.) vespertinus n. sp. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Zeitschrift* **98**(11): 145-152.
Fery H. & Hendrich L. 2011a: Hydroporus esseri sp. n., a new diving beetle from southern Turkey (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae). *Zootaxa* **2909**: 38-46.
Fery H. & Hendrich L. 2011b: Ilybius enpalaiatheka spec. nov. from Anatolia, Turkey, with a revised key to males of the Ilybius erichsoni and chalconatus groups. *Spixiana* **34**(1): 39-46.
Fery H. & Hosseinie S.O. 1998: A taxonomic revision of Deronectes Sharp, 1882 (Insecta: Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) (part II). *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien (B)* **100**: 219-290.
Fery H. & Hosseinie S.O. 1999: Deronectes palaestinus Fery & Hosseinie replaced by Deronectes palaestinensis nom. n. (Insecta: Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien (B)* **101**: 271-272.
Fery H. & Nilsson A.N. 1993: A revision of the Agabus chalconatus- and erichsoni-groups (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae), with a proposed phylogeny. *Entomologica Scandinavica* **24**: 79-108.
Fery H. & Pesic V. 2006: Hydroporus macedonicus nov. spec., a new member of the Hydroporus planus-group (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **38**(1): 595-604.
Fery H. & Petrov P.N. 2006a: Nomenclatural, taxonomic, and faunistic notes on selected species of Hydroporus Clairville, 1806 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Russian Entomological Journal* **14**(4) (2005): 251-262.
Fery H. & Petrov P.N. 2006b: Two new species of the planus-group of Hydroporus Clairville, 1806 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae), and notes on other species of the group. *Aquatic Insects* **28**(2): 81-100.
Fery H. & Petrov P.N. 2013: Amurodytes belovi nov.gen et nov.sp. from eastern Russia (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **45**(2): 1821-1838.
Fery H. & Petrov P.N. 2014: Notes on the identity of Oreodytes okulovi Lafer, 1988 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **46**(2): 1241-1254.
Fery H., Petrov P.N. & Alarie Y. 2007: Notes on the identity of Oreodytes dauricus (Motschulsky 1860) and other members of the O. alaskanus-clade (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **39**(1): 65-78.
Fery H. & Przewoźny M. 2011: Ilybius thynias sp. n. from European Turkey (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Zootaxa* **2740**: 59-67.
Fery H. & Ribera I. 2018: Phylogeny and taxonomic revision of Deronectina Galewski, 1994 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae: Hydroporini). *Zootaxa* **4474**(1): 1-104.
Fery H., Sadeghi L. & Hosseinie S.O. 2005: Hygrotus curvilobus sp.n. and H. stefanschoedli sp.n. from Iran, and re-instatement of H. orthogrammus (Sharp, 1882) as valid species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **75**: 29-44.
Fery H. & Šťastný J. 2007: Notes on the Scarodytes savinensis-complex with the description of two new taxa (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **39**(2): 877-899.
Fery H. & Šťastný J. 2010: On the identity of Hydroporus glasunovi Zaitzev 1905, with the description of Hydroporus glasunovi dolini nov.ssp. (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **42**(2): 1005-1028.
Fery H. & Wewalka G. 1992: Bemerkungen zur Identität des Deronectes vestitus (Gebler) sowie Beschreibung von Deronectes nilssoni n. sp. (Insecta, Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Reichenbachia* **29**(5): 21-26.
Fikáček M., Hájek J. & Prokop J. 2008: New records of the water beetles (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, Hydrophilidae) from the central European Oligocene-Miocene deposits, with a confirmation of the generic attribution of Hydrobiomorpha enspelense Wedmann 2000. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France (Nouvelle Série)* **44**(2): 187-199.
Fikáček M., Hájek J. & Schmied H. 2011: On the identity of the fossil aquatic beetles from the Tertiary localities in the southern part of the Upper Rhine Graben (Coleoptera, Hydrophilidae, Dytiscidae). *ZooKeys* **78**: 15-25.
Fiori A. 1881: Polimorfismo nella femmina del Dytiscus dimidiatus Berg. *Bullettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* **13**: 274-277.
Fiori A. 1914: Appunti sulla fauna coleotterologica dell'Italia meridionale e della Sicilia, Adephaga. *Rivista Coleotterologica Italiana* **12**: 166-191.
Fischer von Waldheim G. 1829: *Museum historiae naturalis Universitatis Caesareae Mosquensis. Pars II, Insecta.* Mosquae: Typis Universitatis Caesareae, 147 pp.
Fleischer A. 1898: Coleopterologische Notizen. *Wiener Entomologische Zeitung* **17**: 24-25.
Fleischer A. 1912: Neue Aberrationen von Coleopteren. *Wiener Entomologische Zeitung* **31**: 250.
Fleischer A. 1914: Coleopterologische Notizen. *Wiener Entomologische Zeitung* **33**(1-2): 65.
Fleutiaux E. 1911: Contribution à la faune entomologique de la Nouvelle-Calédonie (Col.). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France*, Séance du 26 avril 1911: 161–165.
Focarile A. 1960: Ricerche coleotterologiche sul litorale ionico della Puglia, Lucania e Calabria, Campagne 1956-1957-1958, III. Coleoptera: Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae. *Memorie della Società Entomologica Italiana* **39**: 41-114.
Foerster A. 1856: *Hymenopterologische Studien. II. Heft. Chalcidiae und Proctotrupii.* Aachen: Ernst ter Meer, 152 pp.
Förster B. 1891: Die Insekten des "Plattigen Steinmergels" von Brunnstatt. *Abhandlungen zur Geologischen Spezialkarte von Elsass-Lothringen* **5**: 333-594.
Forster J.R. 1771: *Novae species Insectorum. Centuria I. Nam mihi contuenti se persuasit rerum natura, nihil incredible existimare de ea.* Londini: T. Davies & B. White, viii + 100 pp.
Foster G.N. 1981: An aberration of Agabus sturmi (Gyll.) (Col., Dytiscidae). *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **116** (1980): 213-214.
Foster G.N. 1992: A new species of Rhithrodytes Bameul (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from Portugal. *Aquatic Insects* **14**: 249-253.
Foster G.N. & Angus R.B. 1985: The identity of Hydroporus piceus Stephens (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologist's Gazette* **36**: 187-188.
Foster G.N. & Bilton D.T. 1997: A new species of Agabus from south-west Portugal (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **67**: 113-118.
Fourcroy A.F. 1785: *Entomologia Parisiensis; sive catalogus Insectorum, quae in agro Parisiensi reperiuntur.* Paris: Aedibus Serpentineis, viii + 544 pp.
Fowler W.W. 1887: *The Coleoptera of the British Islands. A descriptive account of the families, genera, and species indigenous to Great Britain and Ireland, with notes as to localities, habitats, etc. 1. Adephaga – Hydrophilidae.* London: L. Reeve & Co., xxxii+269 pp.
Franciscolo M.E. 1942: Una nuova specie di Agabus Leach. Primo contributo alla conoscenza dei Dythiscidae [sic!] italiani. *Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* **74**: 137-140.
Franciscolo M.E. 1957: Cattura di quattro specie di Dytiscidae interessanti per la fauna italiana (Note sui Dytiscidae italiani -

IV). *Memorie della Società Entomologica Italiana* **36**: 45-52.
Franciscolo M.E. 1961: Ricerche sulla fauna appenninica. LX. Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae dei Monti Picentini e dell'Aspromonte (Note sugli Idrocantaridi italiani - V). *Memorie del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Verona* **9**: 155-172.
Franciscolo M.E. 1968: On a new species of Hydaticus subgen. Guignotites Brinck 1943 from Portugal, with notes on palaearctic species. Notes on Iberian Dytiscoidea, II. *Journal of Natural History* **2**: 47-71.
Franciscolo M.E. 1972: Hydroadephaga of Jugoslav Adriatic Islands. Part 1. Acta Entomologica Jugoslavica 8: 55-90. Franciscolo M.E. 1979a: Coleoptera, Haliplidae, Hygrobiidae, Gyrinidae, Dytiscidae. *Fauna d'Italia* **14**: 1-804.
Franciscolo M.E. 1979b: On a new Dytiscidae from a Mexican cave. A preliminary description. (Coleoptera). *Fragmenta Entomologica*, Roma **15**: 233-241.
Franciscolo M.E. 1994: Three new Africophilus Guignot and new records of Gyrinidae and Dytiscidae from Sierra Leone (Coleoptera). *Problemi Attuali di Scienza e di Cultura* **267**: 267-298.
Franciscolo M.E. & Sanfilippo N. 1990: Four new species and new records of Hydradephaga from Sierra Leone (Coleoptera: Haliplidae, Gyrinidae, Dytiscidae). Ricerche biologiche in Sierra Leone. *Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei* **265**: 133-153.
Franciscolo M.E. & Sanfilippo N. 1991: Derovatellus olofi, nomen novum pro D. bistroemi Franc. & Sanf. (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* **122**: 164.
Franck P. 1935: Deronectes depressus F. und elegans Panz. als Rassen einer Art. *Entomologische Blätter* **31**(6): 234-240.
Fraser-Brunner A. 1949: A classification of the fishes of the family Myctophidae. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* **118**(4): 1019-1106 + 1 pl.
Fresneda J. [X.] & Fery H. 1990: Stictonectes occidentalis n. sp. vom Südwesten der Iberischen Halbinsel. *Entomologische Zeitschrift* **100**(11): 73-83.
Fresneda J. [X.] & Fery H. 1992: Designación de lectotipo de Agabus heydeni Wehncke, 1872, y apuntas sobre la identidad de Agabus parvulus Fresneda & Hernando, 1989 (Col. Dytiscidae). *Nouvelle Revue d'Entomologie (Nouvelle Série)* **9**: 130.
Fresneda J. [X.], Fery H. & Hernando C. 1997: Ein neuer Status für Nebrioporus cazorlensis (Lagar, Fresneda & Hernando 1987) als Subspezies von Nebrioporus bucheti (Régimbart 1898) sowie Designation von Lectotypen weiterer Arten der Gattung (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Zeitschrift* **107**(7): 277-289.
Fresneda J. [X.] & Hernando C. 1987: Descripció preliminar de l'Agabus (Gaurodytes) maestri nov. sp. (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Excursionisme, Butlletí de la Unió Excursionista de Catalunya* **142**: 67-68.
Fresneda J. [X.] & Hernando C. 1988: Agabus (Gaurodytes) maestri n.sp. (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) del macizo pirenaico. *Miscel·lània Zoològica* **10** (1986): 173-179.
Fresneda J. [X.] & Hernando C. 1989a: Agabus (Dichonectes) parvulus nov. sp. de la Península Ibérica, y clave para la determinación de los dichonectos ibéricos (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Sessió d'Entomologia. Institució Catalana d'Historia Natural - Societat Catalana de Lepidopterologia* **5**: 13-17.
Fresneda J. [X.] & Hernando C. 1989b: Los Hydradephaga de la Alta Ribagorza y Valle de Aran (Coléoptera). *Eos, Revista Española de Entomologia* **64**(2) (1988): 17-55.
Froggatt W.W. 1907: *Australian insects.* Sidney: Brooks, 449 pp. + 37 pls.
Fuente J.M. de la. 1918: Descripción de coleópteros nuevos españoles. *Boletín de la Sociedad Entomológica de España* **1**(3): 44-46.
Fuessli J.K. 1775: *Verzeichniss der ihm bekannten schweizerischen Inseckten mit einer ausgemahlten Kupfertafel: nebst der Ankündigung eines neuen Insecten Werks.* Zürich & Winterthur: Fuessli & H. Steiner, vii + 62 pp. + 1 pl.
Galewski K. 1976: Dytiscidae. Pp. 22-133. In: Burakowski, B., Mroczkowski, M. & Stefanska, J. *Catalogus Faunae Poloniae* **28**:8-133. [in Polish]
Galewski K. 1994: The description of third-stage larvae of Hydroporus tartaricus Lec. and H. marginatus (Duft.) (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) with a key to third-stage larvae of Central European species of Hydroporini. *Bulletin of the Polish Academy of Sciences, Biological Sciences* **42**: 95-113.
Galewski K. & Głazek J. 1978: Upper Miocene Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) from Przeworno (Lower Silesia) and the problem of Dytiscidae evolution. *Bulletin de l'Académie Polonaise des Sciences, Série des Sciences Biologiques* **25** (1977): 781-789 + 2 pls.
Ganglbauer L. 1891: *Die Käfer von Mitteleuropa. Die Käfer der österreichisch-ungarischen Monarchie, Deutschlands, der Schweiz, sowie des französischen und italienischen Alpengebietes. Erster Band. Familienreihe Caraboidea.* Wien: Carl Gerold's Sohn, iii + 557 pp.
Ganglbauer L. 1904: Neue Arten aus den Gattungen Trechus (Anophthalmus), Hydroporus und Riolus. *Münchener Koleopterologische Zeitschrift* **2**(2) (1904-1906): 350-354.
García M. 2001: Nuevos Colymbetinae (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) del sur de Venezuela. *Boletín del Centro de Investigaciones Biológicas* **35**(3): 339-347.
García M. 2002: El género Andonectes Guéorguiev, 1971 (Coleoptera; Dytiscidae), descripción de doce nuevas especies, en Venezuela. *Boletín del Centro de Investigaciones Biológicas* **36**(3): 307-330.
García M. 2009: Nuevos Bidessini del género Anodocheilus Babington (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) de Venezuela. *Anartia* **22**: 1-10.
García M. 2021: Reevaluación del género Andonectes Guéorguiev, 1971 y establecimiento de nuevas combinaciones para el género Platynectes (Agametrus) Régimbart, 1879 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Agabinae) en Venezuela. *Revista Chilena de Entomología* **47**(1): 75-89.
García M. & Navarro E. 2001: Descripción de Notaticus obscurus (Coleóptera: Dytiscidae: Aubehydrini), nueva especie de escarabajo acuático en el oriente y nuevo registro para Notaticus fasciatus en el sur de Venezuela. *Boletín del Centro de Investigaciones Biológicas* **35**(2): 141-150.
Garrido J. & Régil J.A. 1989: Adefagofauna acuatica del Valle del Limia (Orense). *Boletin Avriense* **18-19**: 303-339.
Gaubil J. 1849: *Catalogue synonymique des coléoptères d'Europe et d'Algérie.* Paris: Maison, 296 pp.
Gautier des Cottes C. 1866: Nouvelles entomologiques ou recueil synonymique de descriptions d'espèces et genres nouveaux; monographique, de mœurs et remarques sur des insectes coléoptères de la faune européenne et méditerranéenne. *Revue et Magazine de Zoologie* (2) **18**: 174-180.
Gebler F.A. von 1830: Bemerkungen über die Insekten Sibiriens, vorzüglich des Altai. Pp. 1-228. In: Ledebour C.F. von: *Reise durch das Altai-Gebirge und die soongorische Kirgisen-Steppe. Zweiter Theil.* Berlin: Reimer, 522 + 228 pp. [Gebler's contribution separately paginated]
Gebler F.A. von 1832: Notice sur les coléoptères qui se trouvent dans le district des mines de Nertchinsk, dans la Sibérie orientale, avec la description de quelques espèces nouvelles. *Nouveaux Mémoires de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* **2**: 25-78.
Gebler F.A. von 1841: Charakteristik mehrerer neuen sibirischen Coleopteren. *Bulletin Scientifique publié par l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de Saint-Pétersbourg* **8**(24): columns 369-376.
Gebler F.A. von 1848: Verzeichniss der im Kolywano-Woskresenskischen Hüttenbezirke Süd-West Sibiriens beobachteten Kaefer mit Bemerkungen. *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* **21**(3): 3-85.
Gebler F.A. von 1859: Verzeichniss der von Herrn Dr. Schrenk in den Kreisen Ajagus und Kakaraly in der östlichen Kirgisensteppe und in der Songarey in den Jahren 1840 bis 1843 gefundenen Kaeferarten. *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* **32**(2): 426-519.
Gellermann H. 1928: A new species of Hydroporus from Washington. *The Pan-Pacific Entomologist* **5**(2): 63-65.
Gemminger M. & Harold E. von 1868: *Catalogus Coleopterorum hucusque descriptorum synonymicus et systematicus. Tom. II. Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae, Hydrophilidae, Staphylinidae, Pselaphidae, Gnostidae, Paussidae, Scydmaenidae, Silphidae, Trichopterygidae, Scaphidiidae.* Monachii: E.H. Gummi, pp. 425-752 + 6.
Gené C.G. 1836: De quibusdam Insectis Sardiniae novis aut minus cognitis. *Memorie della Reale Accademia delle Scienze di Torino* **39**(1): 161-199 + pl. 1.

Geoffroy E.L. 1762: *Histoire abrégée des insectes qui se trouvent aux environs de Paris. Tome Premier.* Paris: Durand, xxviii + 523 pp. + 10 pls.
Gerhardt J. 1899a: Neuheiten der schlesischen Käferfauna von 1898. *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* **1899**: 217-220.
Gerhardt J. 1899b: Neue Fundorte seltenerer schlesischer Käfer aus dem Jahre 1898 und Bemerkungen. *Zeitschrift für Entomologie, Neue Folge*, Breslau **24**: 4-13.
Gerhardt J. 1909: Neuheiten der schlesischen Käferfauna aus dem Jahre 1908. *Jahresheft des Vereins für Schlesische Insektenkunde zu Breslau* **2**: 1-10.
Gerhardt J. 1910a: *Verzeichnis der Käfer Schlesiens preußischen und österreichischen Anteils. Ed. 3.* Berlin: Julius Springer, 431 pp.
Gerhardt J. 1910b: Neuheiten der schlesischen Käferfauna aus dem Jahre 1909. *Jahresheft des Vereins für Schlesische Insektenkunde zu Breslau* **3**: 1-4. [published also in *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* **1910**(6): 554-557.]
Germain P. 1854: Descripción de 21 especies nuevas de coleópteros de Chile. *Anales de la Universidad de Chile* **11**: 325-336.
Germain P. 1911: Catálogo de los coleopteros Chilenos del Museo Nacional. *Boletin del Museo Nacional de Chile* **3**(1): 47-73.
Germar E.F. 1823: *Insectorum species novae aut minus cognitae, descriptionibus illustratae. Volumen primum. Coleoptera. Cum Tab. aen. II.* Halae: J.C. Hendelii et Filii (1824), xxiv + 624 pp. + 2 pls. [published in October 1823, see Bousquet (2016)]
Germar E.F. 1825: *Fauna Insectorum Europae. XI.* Halae: C.A. Kümmel, 25 pp. + 25 pls.
Germar E.F. 1827: *Fauna Insectorum Europae. XIII.* Halae: C.A. Kümmel, 25 pp. + 25 pls.
Germar E.F. 1834: *Fauna Insectorum Europae. XVI.* Halae: C.A. Kümmel, 25 pp. + 25 pls.
Germar E.F. 1836: *Fauna Insectorum Europae. XVIII.* Halae: C.A. Kümmel, 25 pp. + 25 pls.
Germar E.F. 1838: *Fauna Insectorum Europae. XX.* Halae: C.A. Kümmel, 25 pp. + 25 pls.
Germar E.F. 1844: *Fauna Insectorum Europae. XXIII.* Halae: C.A. Kümmel, 25 pp. + 25 pls.
Germar E.F. 1848: Beiträge zur Insektenfauna von Adelaide. *Linnaea Entomologica* **3**: 153-247.
Germar E.F. & Kaulfuss F. 1816: *Augusti Ahrensii Fauna Insectorum Europae. Fasciculus III.* Halae: C.A. Kümmel, 25 pp. + 25 pls.
Gerstaecker A. 1867: Beitrag zur Insekten-Fauna von Zanzibar, nach dem während der Expedition des Baron v.d. Decken gesammelten Material zusammengestellt. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte* **33**(1) (1866): 1-49.
Gerstaecker A. 1871: Beitrag zur Insektenfauna von Zanzibar. III. Coleoptera. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte* **37**(1): 42-86.
Ghidini G.M. 1958: Un nuovo Hydroporus italiano: H. sanfilippoi n. sp. (Coleopt. Dytiscidae). *Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* **88**: 13-14.
Ghiliani V. 1887: Elenco delle specie di coleotteri trovate in Piemonte. Opera postuma pubblicata per cura del Dottor Lorenzo Camerano. *Annali della Reale Accademia d'Agricoltura di Torino* **29**: 95-281.
Ghosh S.K. 2022: A new species of genus Hyphydrus Illiger (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hyphydrini) from Arunachal Pradesh, India. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India* **121**(4) (2021): 441-445.
Ghosh S.K. & Nilsson A.N. 2012: Catalogue of the diving beetles of India and adjacent countries (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Skörvnöpparn* **Supplement 3**: 1-77.
Giebel C.G.A. 1856: *Fauna der Vorwelt mit steter Berücksichtigung der lebenden Thiere. Monographisch dargestellt. Zweiter Band: Gliederthiere. Erste Abtheilung: Insecten und Spinnen.* Leipzig: F.A. Brockhaus, xviii + 511 pp.
Gistel J.N.F.X. 1829a: Beitrag zur geographischen Verbreitung der Käfer. *Isis von Oken* **1829**(11): 1129-1130.
Gistel J.N.F.X. 1829b: *Enumeratio Coleopterorum agri Monacensis.* Monachii, vi + pp. 7-38.
Gistel J.N.F.X. 1831: *Enumeratio Coleopterorum agri Monacensis Ed. 2.* Augusta Vindelicorum: Officina Volkhartiana, vi + 38 pp.
Gistel J.N.F.X. 1834: *Die Insecten-Doubletten aus der Sammlung des Herrn Grafen Rudolph von Jenison Walworth zu Regensburg, welche sowohl im Kauf als im Tausche abgegeben werden. No. 1 Käfer.* Munich: G. Jaquet, 35 + [1] pp.
Gistel J.N.F.X. 1848a: *Naturgeschichte des Thierreichs, für höhere Schulen.* Stuttgart: i-xvi + 1-216.
Gistel J.N.F.X. 1848b: Faunula monacensis cantharologica. *Isis von Oken* **1848**(6): 3 cover pages without pagination.
Gistel J.N.F.X. 1856: *Die Mysterien der europäischen Insectenwelt.* Kempten: T. Dannheimer, 12 + 532 pp.
Gistel J.N.F.X. 1857: *Achthundert und zwanzig neue oder unbeschriebene wirbellose Thiere.* Straubing: Schorner'schen Buchhandlung, 94 pp.
Gmelin J.F. 1790: *Caroli a Linné, systema naturae per regna tria naturae, secundum classes, ordines, genera, species, cum characteribus, differentiis, synonymis, locis. Editio decima tertia, aucta, reformata. Tomus I. Part IV (Insecta).* Lipsiae: G.E. Beer, pp. 1517-2224.
Gobert É. 1874: Description d'une espèce nouvelle d'Acilius. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (5) **4**: 439-442.
Goeze J.A.E. 1777: *Entomologische Beyträge zu des Ritter Linné zwölften Ausgabe des Natursystems. Erster Theil.* Leipzig: Weidmann, xvi + 736 pp.
Goffi G.B. 1898: Nota synonymica sul Dytiscus Herbeti, Peytoureau e sul Dytiscus Pisanus var. Kunstleri, Peytoureau. *Bollettino dei Musei di Zoologia ed Anatomia Comparata della R. Università di Torino* **13**(333): 1-4.
Gómez R.A. & Damgaard A.L. 2014: A rare diving beetle from Baltic amber: Hydrotrupes prometheus new species reveals former widespread distribution of the genus (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Journal of Paleontology* **88**(4): 814-822.
Goodhue-McWilliams [McWilliams] K.L. 1968: *A taxonomic revision of the North American species of the genus Thermonectus Dejean (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae).* Unpublished thesis. Indiana University.
Goodhue-McWilliams [McWilliams] K.L. 1981: Two new species of Thermonectus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from southwestern United States and western Mexico. *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **35**: 399-407.
Gordon R.D. 1981: New species of North American Hydroporus, niger-tenebrosus group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Pan-Pacific Entomologist* **57**: 105-123.
Gordon R.D. & Post R.L. 1965: *North Dakota water beetles. North Dakota Insects. Publ. No. 5.* Dept. of Entomology, North Dakota State University, 53 pp.
Gozis M. des 1875: *Catalogue des coléoptères de France.* Montlucon: Impr. Crépin-Leblond, [iv] + 108 pp.
Gozis M. des 1886: *Recherche de l'espèce typique de quelques anciens genres, rectifications synonymiques et notes diverses.* Montlucon: Imprimerie Herbin, 36 pp.
Gozis M. des 1910: Tableaux de détermination des dytiscides, notérides, hyphydrides, hygrobiides et haliplides de la faune franco-rhénane (part). *Miscellanea Entomologica* **18**(12): 1-16.
Gozis M. des 1911a: Tableaux de détermination des dytiscides, notérides, hyphydrides, hygrobiides et haliplides de la faune franco-rhénane (part). *Miscellanea Entomologica* **19**(11): 33-48.
Gozis M. des 1911b: Tableaux de détermination des dytiscides, notérides, hyphydrides, hygrobiides et haliplides de la faune franco-rhénane (part). *Miscellanea Entomologica* **19**(6): 17-32.
Gozis M. des 1912: Tableaux de détermination des dytiscides, notérides, hyphydrides, hygrobiides et haliplides de la faune franco-rhénane (part). *Miscellanea Entomologica* **20**(4): 49-64.
Gozis M. des 1914a: Tableaux de détermination des dytiscides, notérides, hyphydrides, hygrobiides et haliplides de la faune franco-rhénane (part). *Miscellanea Entomologica* **22**(1): 113-128.
Gozis M. des 1914b: Tableaux de détermination des dytiscides, notérides, hyphydrides, hygrobiides et haliplides de la faune franco-rhénane (part). *Miscellanea Entomologica* **22**(5-6): 161-176.
Gozis M. des 1914c: Tableaux de détermination des dytiscides, notérides, hyphydrides, hygrobiides et haliplides de la faune franco-rhénane (part). *Miscellanea Entomologica* **21**(10): 97-112.
Graëlls M. de la Paz 1858: Insectos nuevos de España. *Memorias de la Comisión del Mapa Geológico de España (Zool.)* **1855**: 1-111 + pls i-vii.
Gravenhorst J.L.C. 1807: *Vergleichende Uebersicht des Linnéischen und einiger neuern zoologischen Systeme nebst dem eingeschalteten Verzeichnisse der zoologischen Sammlung des Verfassers und den Beschreibungen neuer Thierarten, die in*

*derselben vorhanden sind.* Goettingen: H. Dieterich, xvi + 476 pp.
Grenier A. 1863: *Catalogue des coléoptères de France et matériaux pour servir a la faune des coléoptères français.* Paris: L. Toinon et Co., iv + 79 + 135 pp.
Gridelli E. 1939: Coleotteri del Fezzan e dei Tassili d'Aggèr (Missione Scortecci 1936). *Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano* **78**: 385-456.
Griffini A. 1895a: Nuova specie di Ditiscide raccolta nel Darien dal Dr. E. Festa. *Bollettino dei Musei di Zoologia ed Anatomia Comparata della Reale Università di Torino* **10**(220): 1-4.
Griffini A. 1895b: Viaggio del dottor Alfredo Borelli nella Repubblica Argentina e nel Paraguay. XI. Noto intorno ad alcuni ditiscidi. *Bollettino dei Musei di Zoologia ed Anatomia Comparata della Reale Università di Torino* **10**(194): 1-9.
Griffini A. 1897: Nuova specie del genera Cybister Curtis raccolta del Rev. L. Jalla a Kazungula (Alto Zambesi). *Bollettino dei Musei di Zoologia ed Anatomia Comparata della Reale Università di Torino* **12**(268): 1-4.
Griffini A. 1898a: Viaggio del Dott. Alfredo Borelli nel Chaco boliviano e nella Repubblica Argentina. XIII. Descrizione d'un nuovo Thermonectes di Tala (Republica Argentina). *Bollettino dei Musei di Zoologia ed Anatomia Comparata della Reale Università di Torino* **13**(318): 1-2.
Griffini A. 1898b: Sui Cybister raccolti dal Rev. H. Junod a Delagoa (Africa meridionale). *Bollettino dei Musei di Zoologia ed Anatomia Comparata della Reale Università di Torino* **13**(325): 1-6.
Griffini A. 1899: Viaggio del Dr. Enrico Festa nell'Ecuador e regioni vicine. XVII. Osservazioni sul genere Lacconectus Motsch. colla descrizione di una nuova specie. *Bollettino dei Musei di Zoologia ed Anatomia Comparata della Reale Università di Torino* **14**(342): 1-3.
Griffith E. 1831: *The animal kingdom arranged in conformity with its organization by the Baron Cuvier with supplementary additions to each order. Volume 14.* London: Whittaker, Treacher and Co., 570 pp. [year 1832 mentioned on title page]
Grill C. 1895-1896: *Förteckning öfver Skandinaviens, Danmarks och Finlands Coleoptera jämte deras synonymi och geografiska utbredning.* Stockholm: Stockholms Hospitals Boktryckeri, vi + 426 pp. [pp. 1-184 published in 1895, pp. 185-426 in 1896]
Grimmer K.H.B. 1841: *Steirmark's Coleopteren mit einhundert sechs neu beschriebenen Species.* Grätz: C. Tanzer'schen Schriften, iv + 50 pp.
Grimmer K.H.B. 1846: *Grundlage zur Fauna Steyermark's dargestellt durch das Coleopteren-Verzeichniss und des Doubletten-Vorraths nebst Beobachtungen im Betreff der Varietaeten.* Gratz: J.A. Kienreich, 115 pp.
Grouvelle A. 1896: Note sur les subdivisions génériques des potamophiliens (Col.). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1896**: 77-79.
Gschwendtner L. 1922a: Zwei neue Dytiscidae. *Entomologischer Anzeiger* **2**: 134-135.
Gschwendtner L. 1922b: Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Dytiscidae Transbaikaliens. *Wiener Entomologische Zeitung* **39**: 92-94.
Gschwendtner L. 1923: Einiges über Ostturkestan und dessen Dytisciden-Fauna. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte (A)* **89**(8): 93-111.
Gschwendtner L. 1927: Neue und Neues aus den Familien der Haliplidae und Dytiscidae. *Bulletins Mensuels, Société des Naturalistes Luxembourgeois* **1927**: 91-94.
Gschwendtner L. 1930a: Schwimmkäfer-Material aus Belgisch Kongo. III. Teil. *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* **19**: 208-223.
Gschwendtner L. 1930b: Schwimmkäfer-Material aus Belgisch Kongo. II. Teil. *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* **19**: 193-207.
Gschwendtner L. 1930c: Ein neuer Bidessus aus Sumatra. *Entomologischer Anzeiger* **10**: 45-46.
Gschwendtner L. 1930d: Schwimmkäfer aus Belgisch Kongo. I. Teil. Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines 19: 79-90.
Gschwendtner L. 1931a: Revision der Cybister tripunctatus-Gruppe. *Entomologische Blätter* **27**: 65-70, 97-104.
Gschwendtner L. 1931b: Ein neuer nahtstreifenloser Bidessus aus China. *Entomologischer Anzeiger* **11**: 462.
Gschwendtner L. 1931c: Neue Dytiscidae aus Formosa. *Entomologischer Anzeiger* **11**: 21.
Gschwendtner L. 1932a: Neue Dytiscidae aus Belgisch Kongo. III. Teil (Anhang). *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* **23**: 12-17.
Gschwendtner L. 1932b: Neue Schwimmkäfer aus Belgisch Kongo. II. Teil. *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* **22**: 259-268.
Gschwendtner L. 1932c: Neue Dytiscidae aus Belgisch Kongo. *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* **22**: 54-62.
Gschwendtner L. 1933a: Neue Dytiscidae aus China. *Peking Natural History Bulletin* **7** (1932-1933): 159-164.
Gschwendtner L. 1933b: Revision der Cybister modestus Sharp-Gruppe (+ Anhang). *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* **23**: 95-99.
Gschwendtner L. 1933c: Neue Schwimmkäfer des Deutschen Entomologischen Museums. *Entomologischer Anzeiger* **13**: 46-49.
Gschwendtner L. 1933d: Neue Schwimmkäfer aus Belgisch Kongo. IV. Teil. *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* **23**: 84-95.
Gschwendtner L. 1933e: Ein neuer Hyphydrus aus Zentralafrika. *Entomologischer Anzeiger* **13**: 90-91.
Gschwendtner L. 1934a: Neue Dytiscidae. *Entomologischer Anzeiger* **14**: 73-75.
Gschwendtner L. 1934b: Neue Schwimmkäfer aus Belgisch Kongo. *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* **24**: 281-283.
Gschwendtner L. 1934c: Zwei neue Hydrovatus aus Zentralafrika. *Entomologischer Anzeiger* **14**: 93-94.
Gschwendtner L. 1935a: Monographie der paläarktischen Dytisciden. VI. Colymbetinae (2. Teil: Agabini; Colymbetini: Gattung Ilybius Er.). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **21**: 61-92.
Gschwendtner L. 1935b: Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Vernay-Lang Kalahari-Expedition, März bis September, 1930. Haliplidae et Dytiscidae. *Annals of the Transvaal Museum* **17**: 15-25.
Gschwendtner L. 1935c: Neue südamerikanische Dytiscidae. *Entomologischer Anzeiger* **15**: 151-152.
Gschwendtner L. 1935d: Weitere neue Schwimmkäfer aus Belgisch Kongo. *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* **27**: 372-375.
Gschwendtner L. 1935e: Zwei neue europäische Schwimmkäfer. *Entomologischer Anzeiger* **15**: 205-207.
Gschwendtner L. 1936a: Monographie der paläarktischen Dytisciden. VII. Colymbetinae (Colymbetini: Rhantus, Nartus, Melanodytes, Colymbetes, Meladema). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **22**: 61-102.
Gschwendtner L. 1936b: Interessante und neue Schwimmkäfer des Indischen Museums in Calcutta. *Records of the Indian Museum* **37**(3) (1935): 365-374.
Gschwendtner L. 1936c: Weitere neue Schwimmkäfer aus Belgisch Kongo. *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* **29**: 17-20.
Gschwendtner L. 1937: Monographie der paläarktischen Dytisciden. VIII. Dytiscinae (Eretini, Hydaticini, Thermonectini). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **23**: 57-92.
Gschwendtner L. 1938a: Haliplidae und Dytiscidae. *Exploration du Parc National Albert Mission G. F. De Witte (1933-1935)* **13**: 3-22.
Gschwendtner L. 1938b: Die Rassen des Cybister tripunctatus Oliv. *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **24**: 14-19.
Gschwendtner L. 1938c: Monographie der paläarktischen Dytisciden. IX. Dytiscinae. *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **24**: 33-76.
Gschwendtner L. 1938d: Neue Dytiscidae aus Belgisch Kongo. *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* **30**: 337-342.
Gschwendtner L. 1939: Monographie der paläarktischen Dytisciden. X. Ergänzungen und Register. *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **25**: 23-69.
Gschwendtner L. 1943: Neue Dytiscidae aus Belgisch Kongo. *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* **36**: 417-426.
Gschwendtner L. 1954: Dytiscidae (Col.). *Beiträge zur Fauna Perus* **4**: 109-115.
Guéorguiev V.B. 1957: Coléoptères aquatiques (hydrocanthares) de Rila et du Pirin - les plus hautes montagnes dans la Bulgarie. *Izdanija Zavod za Ribarstvo na NR Makedonia* **2**: 17-29.
Guéorguiev V.B. 1959: Un nouveau Potamonectes de Yougoslavie (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Fragmenta Balcanica Musei Macedonici Scientiarium Naturalium* **2**: 193-196.
Guéorguiev V.B. 1963: Contribution à l'étude des coléoptères hydrocanthares (Haliplidae et Dytiscidae) d'Afghanistan. *Opuscula Entomologica* **28**: 215-222.

Guéorguiev V.B. 1965a: Notes sur les coléoptères hydrocanthares d'Iran (Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae). *Reichenbachia* **4**: 255-259.
Guéorguiev V.B. 1965b: Deuxième contribution à la connaissance des coléoptères hydrocanthares de Yougoslavie. *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* **36**: 489-500.
Guéorguiev V.B. 1965c: Haliplidae und Dytiscidae. Ergebnisse der zoologischen Forschungen von Dr. Z. Kaszab in der Mongolei (Coleoptera). *Reichenbachia* **7**(15): 127-134.
Guéorguiev V.B. 1965d: Zoologische Ergebnisse der Österreichischen Iran-Expedition 1949/50 Karakorum-Expedition 1958 und Irak-Expedition 1963 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae). *Reichenbachia* **5**(11): 113-118.
Guéorguiev V.B. 1966: Un nouveau Hydroporus (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) de Thrace - Bulgarie méridionale. *Fauna na Trakija* **3**: 71-75.
Guéorguiev V.B. 1968a: Coleoptera: Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae II. Ergebnisse der zoologischen Forschungen von Dr. Z. Kaszab in der Mongolei. *Izvestija na Zoologitjeskija Institut s Musei Sofia* **27**: 23-29.
Guéorguiev V.B. 1968b: Essai de classification des coléoptères Dytiscidae. I. Tribus Copelatini (Colymbetinae). *Izvestija na Zoologitjeskija Institut s Musei Sofia* **28**: 5-45.
Guéorguiev V.B. 1969: Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae (Coleoptera) de Mongolie. *Annales Zoologici*, Warszawa **27**: 59-64.
Guéorguiev V.B. 1970: Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) nouveaux ou peu connus de l'Asie. *Izvestija na Zoologitjeskija Institut s Musei Sofia* **32**: 253-260.
Guéorguiev V.B. 1971a: Notes sur les Agabini (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). I. Les genres Agametrus Sharp, Leuronectes Sharp et Andonectes gen. n. *Izvestija na Zoologitjeskija Institut s Musei Sofia* **33**: 165-176.
Guéorguiev V.B. 1971b: Coleoptera hydrocanthares et Palpicornia. *Catalogus Faunae Jugoslaviae* **3**(6): 1-45.
Guéorguiev V.B. 1972a: Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae IV. Ergebnisse der zoologischen Forschungen von Dr. Z. Kaszab in der Mongolei (Coleoptera). *Faunistische Abhandlungen, Staatlichen Museum für Tierkunde in Dresden* **4**: 31-44.
Guéorguiev V.B. 1972b: Notes sur les Agabini (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). II. Révision des genres Platynectes Régimbart et Colymbinectes Falk. *Izvestija na Zoologitjeskija Institut s Musei Sofia* **34**: 33-62.
Guéorguiev V.B. 1975a: Description d'un nouveau Agabus du Nepal et notes sur quelques especes du sous-genre Dichonectes Guignot (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Acta Zoologica Bulgarica* **1**: 97-103.
Guéorguiev V.B. 1975b: Quatre nouveaux Hyphydrus de la République de Guinée (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Acta Zoologica Bulgarica* **2**: 15-24.
Guéorguiev V.B. 1978: Dytiscidae cavernicoles de Papouasie (Résultats zoologiques de la Mission spéléologique britannique en Papouasie-Nouvelle Guinée, 1975, 1). *International Journal of Speleology* **9** (1977-1978): 267-272.
Guéorguiev V.B. 1981: Résultat de l'expédition zoologique du Musée National de Prague en Turquie. Coleoptera: Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae. *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* **40**: 399-424.
Guéorguiev V.B. 1987: Coleoptera, hydrocanthares. *Fauna na Bulgaria* **17**: 1-160. [in Bulgarian]
Guéorguiev V.B. & Rocchi S. 1993: Contributo alla conoscenza dei Dytiscidae della Nuova Guinea (Coleoptera). *Frustula Entomologica (Nuova Serie)* **15** (1992): 147-166.
Guérin-Méneville F.É. 1829: Plates 3-12. In: *Iconographie du règne animal de G. Cuvier, ou représentation d'après nature de l'une des espèces les plus remarquables et souvent non figurées de chaque genre d'animaux. Avec un texte descriptif mis au courant de la science. Ouvrage pouvant servir d'atlas à tous les traités de zoologie. II. Planches des animaux invertébrés. Insectes.* Paris: J.B. Baillière, 576 pp. [issued in parts 1829-1844.]
Guérin-Méneville F.É. 1829-1838: Première Division. Crustacées, arachnides et insectes. In: Duperrey L.I.: *Voyage autour du monde, execute par ordre du Roi, sur la corvette de sa Majesté, La Coquille, pendant les années 1822, 1823, 1824 et 1825 sous le ministère de S.E.M. Le Marquis de Clermont-Tonnerre, et publié sous les auspices de son Excellence M. Le Cte De Chabrol, Ministre de la Marine et des Colonies. Histoire naturelle. Zoologie. Tome Second – 2e Partie.* Paris: Arthus Bertrand, xii + 319 pp. + 27 pls. [insectes pls 1–2 published in 1830, pls 3–21 in 1831; text published in 1838]
Guérin-Méneville F.É. 1847: Voyage en Abyssinie, de M. Théophile Lefebvre. Insectes. *Revue Zoologique* **10**: 49-52.
Guérin-Méneville F.É. 1849. Insectes. Pp. 239-390 + 12 pls. In: Lefebvre C.T.: *Voyage en Abyssinie exécuté pendant les années 1839, 1840, 1841, 1842, 1843. Quatrième Partie. Histoire Naturelle. Zoologie. Vol. 6.* Paris: Arthus Bertrand.
Guignot F. 1925: Description d'un Siettitia nouveau du Midi de la France. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1925**(2): 23-24.
Guignot F. 1930a: Notes sur deux espèces d'Hydroporus: H. guernei Rég. et H. discretus Fairm. (Col. Dytiscidae). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1930**(11): 186-191.
Guignot F. 1931a: Sur la systématique des Agabus (Col. Dytiscidae). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1931**(13): 201-203.
Guignot F. 1931b: Notes sur quelques dytiscides. *Miscellanea Entomologica* 33: 5-7.
Guignot F. 1931c: A propos de la systématique des Hydroporus (Col. Dytiscidae). *Miscellanea Entomologica* **33**(6): 46-47.
Guignot F. 1931d: Remarques sur le Graptodytes lepidus Ol. et les formes voisines (Col. Dytiscidae). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1930**(19): 298-302.
Guignot F. 1931-1933: *Les hydrocanthares de France.* Toulouse: Les Frères Douladoure, xv + 1057 pp. [pp. 1-188 published in 1931, pp. 189-786 in 1932, pp. 787-1057 in 1933]
Guignot F. 1934: Dytiscides nouveaux de l'Afrique. *Revue Française d'Entomologie* **1**: 217-218.
Guignot F. 1935a: Douzième note sur les hydrocanthares. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **40**(3): 36-40.
Guignot F. 1935b: Quatorzième note sur les hydrocanthares. *Revue Française d'Entomologie* **2**: 129-131.
Guignot F. 1935c: Description de trois Hyphydrus nouveaux (Col. Dytiscidae). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **39**(18) (1934): 268-270.
Guignot F. 1936a: Fascicule 31. Coleoptera. 10. Haliplidae et Dytiscidae (1re partie). In: Jeannel R. (ed.): Mission scientifique de l'Omo. Tome IV. Zoologie. *Mémoires du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle Paris, Nouvelle Série* **8** (1938): 1-75.
Guignot F. 1936b: Contributions à la systématique des Agabus (Col. Dytiscidae). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **41**(10): 186-191.
Guignot F. 1936c: Un nouveau Cybister de Bornéo (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Zoologische Mededeelingen* **19**: 73-74.
Guignot F. 1936d: Deux Clypeodytes nouveaux du Mexique (Col. Dytiscidae). *Revue Française d'Entomologie* **3**: 144-146.
Guignot F. 1936e: Un nouvel Hyphydrus de Chine (col. Dytiscidae). *Notes Entomologiques Chinoise Musée Heude* **3**: 133-134.
Guignot F. 1937: Contribution à l'étude des Laccophilinae (Col. Dytiscidae). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **42**(9): 137-143.
Guignot F. 1939a: Nouveaux Copelatus de l'Amérique du Sud et des Antilles (Col. Dytiscidae). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **43**(19-20) (1938): 245-250.
Guignot F. 1939b: Voyage de M. Aubert de la Rue aux Nouvelles-Hébrides. Dytiscidae. *Revue Française d'Entomologie* **6**: 179-181.
Guignot F. 1939c: Contribution à l'étude des Bidessus. *Bulletin de la Société d'Étude des Sciences Naturelles de Vaucluse* **10**(4): 51-61.
Guignot F. 1940: Quinzième note sur les hydrocanthares (Col.). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **45**(1): 9-12.
Guignot F. 1941a: Description de nouveaux Dytiscidae d'Afrique. *Bulletin de la Société d'Étude des Sciences Naturelles de Vaucluse* **11**(3-4) (1940): 31-39.
Guignot F. 1941b: Description d'un Potamonectes nouveaux du Maroc et considérations sur la systématique du genre. *Bulletin de la Société des Sciences Naturelles de Maroc* **21**: 57-60.
Guignot F. 1942a: Seizième note sur les hydrocanthares. *Bulletin Mensuel de la Société Linnéenne de Lyon* **11**: 86-88.
Guignot F. 1942b: Description d'un genre nouveau de Dytiscidae. *Bulletin Mensuel de la Société Linnéenne de Lyon* **11**: 10-13.
Guignot F. 1942c: Dytiscides et gyrinides du Cameroun (Coleoptera) (mission Lepesme, Paulian, Villiers en 1939). Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France **47**(10): 155-160.
Guignot F. 1942d: Dix-septième note sur les hydrocanthares.

*Bulletin de la Société d'Étude des Sciences Naturelles de Vaucluse* **13**(1-2): 16-21.
Guignot F. 1942e: Diagnoses préliminaires de nouveaux dytiscides africains. *Bulletin de la Société d'Étude des Sciences Naturelles de Vaucluse* **13**(1-2): 12-15.
Guignot F. 1943: Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae de la Côte d'Ivoire et du Soudan Française (Mission Alluaud-Chappuis, de février 1930 à avril 1931). *Revue Française d'Entomologie* **9**: 81-103.
Guignot F. 1945a: Dix-huitième note sur les hydrocanthares. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **50**(2): 18-23.
Guignot F. 1945b: Dix-neuvième note sur les hydrocanthares. *Bulletin de la Société d'Étude des Sciences Naturelles de Vaucluse* **14**(3-4) (1943): 5-9.
Guignot F. 1946a: Génotypes des Dytiscoidea et des Gyrinoidea. *Revue Française d'Entomologie* **13**: 112-118.
Guignot F. 1946b: Vingtième note sur les hydrocanthares (Col.). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **51**(5): 72-75.
Guignot F. 1946c: Mission scientifique de l'Omo. Tome VI (8). Coleoptera Dytiscidae (2e partie). *Mémoires du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle Paris* **19** (1945): 215-322.
Guignot F. 1947a: Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae nouveaux du Parc National Albert (Congo Belge). *Bulletin de la Société d'Étude des Sciences Naturelles de Vaucluse* **15**: 25-29.
Guignot F. 1947b: Vingt-deuxième note sur les hydrocanthares. *Bulletin & Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique* **83**: 221-227.
Guignot F. 1947c: (Vingt-troisième note sur les hydrocanthares) Dytiscides et gyrinides nouveaux ou peu connus du Congo Belge. *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* **40**: 47-51.
Guignot F. 1947d: Vingt-et-unième note sur les hydrocanthares. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **52**: 12-16.
Guignot F. 1947e: Coléoptères hydrocanthares. *Faune de France* **48**: 1-287.
Guignot F. 1948a: Vingt-septième note sur les hydrocanthares. *Bulletin Mensuel de la Société Linnéenne de Lyon* **17**(9): 163-171.
Guignot F. 1948b: Vingt-sixième note sur les hydrocanthares. Dytiscides et gyrinides nouveaux ou peu connus du Congo Belge. *Bulletin du Musée Royal d'Histoire Naturelle de Belgique* **24**(12): 1-14.
Guignot F. 1948c: Vingt-cinquième note sur les hydrocanthares. *Revue Française d'Entomologie* **15**: 96-100.
Guignot F. 1948d: Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae. *Exploration du Parc National Albert Mission H. Damas (1935-1936)* **16**: 1-44.
Guignot F. 1948e: Vingt-quatrième note sur les hydrocanthares. Dytiscides et gyrinides nouveaux ou peu connus de l'Afrique occidentale. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **52**(10) (1947): 162-165.
Guignot F. 1949a: Note sur les hydrocanthares. (Vingt-neuvième note). *Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique* **25**(26): 1-18.
Guignot F. 1949b: Vingt-huitième note sur les hydrocanthares. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **54**(3): 42-47.
Guignot F. 1950a: Trente-deuxième note sur les hydrocanthares. *Revue Française d'Entomologie* **17**: 97-104.
Guignot F. 1950b: Trente-et-unième note sur les hydrocanthares. *Bulletin Mensuel de la Société Linnéenne de Lyon* **19**(1): 25-28.
Guignot F. 1950c: Description de deux nouveaux dytiscides du Congo Belge. *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* **43**: 211-212.
Guignot F. 1950d: Trente-troisième note sur les hydrocanthares. *Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique* **26**(36): 1-10.
Guignot F. 1950e: Description de deux dytiscides nouveaux de Madagascar (Coléoptères) (Trente-troisième note sur les hydrocanthares). *Le Naturaliste Malgache* **2**: 127-129. [trente-sixième note – see footnote in trente-huitième note]
Guignot F. 1950f: Coléoptères Dystiscidae et Gyrinidae. Contribution a l'étude de l'Aïr (Mission L. Chopard et A. Villiers). *Mémoires de l'Institut Française d'Afrique Noire* **10**: 260-263.
Guignot F. 1950g: Trentième note sur les hydrocanthares (Col.). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **54**(10) (1949): 146-153.
Guignot F. 1950h: Trente-quatrième note sur les hydrocanthares. *Entomologische Arbeiten aus dem Museum G. Frey* **1**: 270-272.
Guignot F. 1951a: Trente-huitième note sur les hydrocanthares. *Bulletin Mensuel de la Société Linnéenne de Lyon* **20**(4): 83-88.
Guignot F. 1951b: Description de deux dytiscides Malgaches nouveaux (Coléoptères). *Le Naturaliste Malgache* **3**: 125-128.
Guignot F. 1951c: Un nouveau Copelatus (Col., Dytiscidae) du Venezuela. *Acta Biologica Venezuelica* **1**: 47-48.
Guignot F. 1951d: Hydaticus nouveaux de la collection Régimbart. *Revue Française d'Entomologie* **18**: 21-24.
Guignot F. 1951e: Nouveaux Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae du Congo Belge. *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* **45**: 78-81.
Guignot F. 1951f: Trente-septième note sur les hydrocanthares (Col.). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **56**(2): 21-25.
Guignot F. 1951g: Nouvelles espèces de dytiscides et de gyrinides de Madagascar (Coléoptères). *Le Naturaliste Malgache* **3**: 47-50.
Guignot F. 1952a: Description de dytiscides inédits de la collection Régimbart. *Revue Française d'Entomologie* **19**: 17-31.
Guignot F. 1952b: Los insectos de las Islas Juan Fernandez. 10. Dytiscidae (Coleoptera). *Revista Chilena de Entomología* **2**: 113-115.
Guignot F. 1952c: Description de dystiscides inédits de la collection Régimbart et de quelques autres espèces et variétés nouvelles. *Revue Française d'Entomologie* **19**: 166-171.
Guignot F. 1952d: Nouveaux dytiscides de Parc National de l'Upemba. *Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique* **28**(22): 1-6.
Guignot F. 1952e: Mission A. Villiers au Togo et au Dahomey (1950). XV. Coléoptères hydrocanthares. *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire* (A) **14**: 518-528.
Guignot F. 1952f: Dytiscides et gyrinides de Fernando-Poo et du Soudan français. *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire* (A) **14**: 1191-1195.
Guignot F. 1952g: Description de dytiscides et gyrinides du Congo Belge. *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* **45**: 263-267.
Guignot F. 1952h: Haliplides et dytiscides nouveaux ou peu connus du Musée Civique d'Histoire Naturelle de Gênes. *Doriana. Supplemento agli Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale Giacomo Doria* **1**(29): 1-6.
Guignot F. 1952i: Dytiscides and gyrinides du Congo Belge. Remarques et descriptions. *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* **46**(3-4): 280-283.
Guignot F. 1952j: Description de nouveaux dytiscides africains. *Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique* **28**(17): 1-7.
Guignot F. 1952k: Description de deux nouveaux dytiscides. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **57**(3): 43-44.
Guignot F. 1952l: Contribution à l'étude du peuplement de la Mauritanie. *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire (A)* **14**: 529-536.
Guignot F. 1952m: Trente-huitième note sur les hydrocanthares. *Bulletin de la Société d'Étude des Sciences Naturelles de Vaucluse* **18-20** (1947-1949): 27-35.
Guignot F. 1953a: Dytiscides nouveaux de l'Ituri, du Kivu et du Ruanda-Urundi. *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* **47**: 238-240.
Guignot F. 1953b: Nouveaux dytiscides du Parc National de l'Upemba. Diagnoses provisoires (suite). *Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique* **29**(29): 1-3.
Guignot F. 1953c: Diagnoses provisoires de dytiscides africains. *Bulletin Mensuel de la Société Linnéenne de Lyon* **22**: 197-198.
Guignot F. 1953d: Hydrocanthares capturés à la lumière dans le Haut-Katanga (2e série). *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* **48**: 144-148.
Guignot F. 1953e: Description de deux dytiscides africains. *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* **48**: 142-143.
Guignot F. 1953f: Trente-neuvième note sur les hydrocanthares. *Revue Française d'Entomologie* **20**: 109-117.
Guignot F. 1953g: Hydrocanthares capturés à la lumière dans le Haut-Katanga. *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* **47**: 233-237.
Guignot F. 1953h: Nouveaux dytiscides du Parc National de l'Upemba. Diagnoses provisoires (suite). *Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique* **29**(18): 1-4.
Guignot F. 1954a: Dytiscides récoltés par la Yale North Indian Expedition au Kashmir et au Pendjab. *Opuscula Entomologica* **19**: 221-224.
Guignot F. 1954b: Quarante-et-unième note sur les hydrocanthares.

*Revue Française d'Entomologie* **21**: 195-202.
Guignot F. 1954c: Quarantième note sur les hydrocanthares. *Bulletin et Annales de la Société Royal d'Entomologie de Belgique* **90**: 40-45.
Guignot F. 1954d: Dytiscidae. (Coleoptera, Adephaga). *Exploration du Parc National l'Upemba, Mission G. F. de Witte (1946-1949)* **33**: 3-59.
Guignot F. 1954e: Entomological results from the Swedish expedition 1934 to Burma and British India. Coleoptera: Haliplidae et Dytiscidae. Recueillis par René Malaise. *Arkiv för Zoologi* **6**(32): 563-567.
Guignot F. 1954f: Hydrovatus nouveaux du Mont Nimba. *Mémoires de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire* **40**: 281-282.
Guignot F. 1954g: Nouveaux dytiscides du Parc National de l'Upemba. Diagnoses provisoires (suite et fin). *Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique* **30**(9): 1-8.
Guignot F. 1954h: Dytiscides nouveaux de la Guinée française. *Entomologische Arbeiten aus dem Museum G. Frey* **5**: 101-107.
Guignot F. 1955a: Quarante-deuxième note sur les hydrocanthares. *Revue Française d'Entomologie* **22**: 270-276.
Guignot F. 1955b: Description de nouveaux Dytiscidae principalement de l'Amérique du Sud. *Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique* **31**(27): 1-12.
Guignot F. 1955c: Dytiscides et gyrinides nouveaux de Madagascar (Coléoptères). *Le Naturaliste Malgache* **7**: 63-70.
Guignot F. 1955d: Nouveaux dytiscides et gyrinides du Congo Belge et de Madagascar. *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* **51**: 190-196.
Guignot F. 1955e: Dytiscides nouveaux du Musée Royal du Congo Belge. *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* **52**: 1-7.
Guignot F. 1955f: Dytiscides et gyrinides de la Guinée française récoltés par M. A. Villiers. *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire (A)* **17**: 1095-1101.
Guignot F. 1955g: Nouveaux dytiscides de Madagascar (Coléoptères). *Le Naturaliste Malgache* **7**: 139-144.
Guignot F. 1955h: Dytiscides nouveaux du Parc National de la Garamba. *Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique* **31**(65): 1-6.
Guignot F. 1955i: Hydrocanthares capturés á la lumière dans le Haut-Katanga (3e série). *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* **51**: 181-189.
Guignot F. 1955j: Contribution à l'étude du peuplement de la Mauritanie. Dytiscides (2e note). *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire (A)* **17**: 859-866.
Guignot F. 1955k: Speologica africana. Dytiscides et gyrinides capturés dans des grottes de Guinée. *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire (A)* **17**: 856-858.
Guignot F. 1955l: Contribution à l'étude de la faune entomologique du Ruanda-Urundi (Mission P. Basilewsky 1953). IV. Coleoptera Haliplidae, Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae. *Annales du Musée Royal du Congo Belge, Série 8vo (Sciences Zoologiques*) **36**: 27-37.
Guignot F. 1955m: Dytiscides inédits de la collection Zimmermann (Col. Dytiscidae). *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* **123** (1954): 67-73.
Guignot F. 1956a: Diagnoses provisoires de nouveaux dytiscides du Magyar Nemzeti Muzeum. *Bulletin Mensuel de la Société Linnéenne de Lyon* **25**: 139.
Guignot F. 1956b: Trois Dytiscidae nouveaux du Museum G. Frey. *Entomologische Arbeiten aus dem Museum G. Frey* **7**: 490-491.
Guignot F. 1956c: Contribution à la connaissance de la faune dystiscidienne Malgache. *Le Naturaliste Malgache* **8**: 75-80.
Guignot F. 1956d: Coléoptères recueillis par N. Leleup au Lac Tumba. I. Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae. *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* **54**: 47-53.
Guignot F. 1956e: Coléoptères hydrocanthares. Le Parc National du Niokolo-Koba. 13. *Mémoires de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire* **48**: 211-223.
Guignot F. 1956f: Dytiscidae nouveaux du Congo Belge. Bulletin et *Annales de la Société Royale Entomologie de Belgique* **92**: 249-256.
Guignot F. 1956g: Dytiscides récoltés par le Dr. L. Biró en Nouvelle Guinée et dans l'Île de Java (Coleoptera). *Annales Historico-Naturales Musei Nationalis Hungarici (Series Nova)* **7**: 51-60.
Guignot F. 1956h: Coléoptères Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae du Soudan français. *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire (A)* **18**: 83-92.
Guignot F. 1956i: Hydrocanthares capturés à la lumière au Congo Belge. *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* **53**: 317-323.
Guignot F. 1956j: Entomological results from the Swedish expedition 1934 to Burma and British India. Coleoptera: Dytiscidae. Collected by René Malaise. Dytiscides nouveaux du Riksmuseum de Stockholm. *Arkiv för Zoologi* (2) **9**(19): 451-452.
Guignot F. 1956k: Description d'un nouveau Laccophilus du Sénégal. *Bulletin de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire (A)* 18: 792-793.
Guignot F. 1956l: Dytiscidae nouveaux ou intéressants du Musée National d'Histoire Naturelle de Budapest. *Annales Historico-Naturales Musei Nationalis Hungarici (Series Nova)* **7**: 395-399.
Guignot F. 1957a: Quarante-troisième note sur les hydrocanthares (Col.). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **62**: 91-94.
Guignot F. 1957b: Dytiscides et gyrinides de l'Île de la Réunion. *Mémoires de l'Institut Scientifique de Madagascar (E)* **8**: 97-101.
Guignot F. 1957c: Contribution à la connaissance des dytiscides sud-américains (Coleopt.). *Revue Française d'Entomologie* **24**: 33-45.
Guignot F. 1957d: Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Insektenfauna Boliviens. Teil II. Coleoptera I. Dytiscidae (2. Contribution à l'étude des dytiscides sud-américains). *Opuscula Zoologica*, München **6**: 1-10.
Guignot F. 1957e: Un haliplide et deux dytiscides nouveaux de Madagascar. *Le Naturaliste Malgache* **9**: 71-74.
Guignot F. 1957f: Contributions à l'étude de la faune entomologique du Ruanda-Urundi (Mission P. Basilewsky 1953). CXVII. Coleoptera Dytiscidae. Un Hydrovatus nouveau du Ruanda-Urundi. *Annales du Musée Royal du Congo Belge, Série 8vo (Sciences Zoologiques)* **58**(4): 12-13.
Guignot F. 1957g: Viaggio in Venezuela di Nino Sanfilippo. III. Contribution à la connaissance des dytiscides sud-américains (3ème série). *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale Giacomo Doria* **69**: 361-362.
Guignot F. 1958a: Dytiscides de la Mission Zoologique Suisse au Cachemire (1953-1956). *Bulletin Mensuel de la Société Linnéenne de Lyon* **27**: 28-30.
Guignot F. 1958b: Contribution à la connaissance des dytiscides et gyrinides sud-américains (3ème série). *Revue Française d'Entomologie* **25**: 33-42.
Guignot F. 1958c: Biospéléologie de l'A.E.F. Un nouveau Copelatus (Coleopt. Dytiscidae) des grottes du Moyen-Congo. *Revue Suisse de Zoologie* **65**: 277-278.
Guignot F. 1958d: Dytiscides nouveaux ou intéressants du Musée Royal du Congo Belge. *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* **57**: 101-108.
Guignot F. 1958e: Haliplidae et Dytiscidae nouveaux du Parc National de la Garamba. Deuxième série. *Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique* **34**(6): 1-8.
Guignot F. 1959a: Revision des hydrocanthares d'Afrique (Coleoptera Dytiscoidea). Première partie. *Annales du Musée Royal du Congo Belge, Série 8vo (Sciences Zoologiques)* **70**: 1-313.
Guignot F. 1959b: Dytiscides et gyrinides de l'Île Mohéli. *Mémoires de l'Institut Scientifique de Madagascar (E)* **10** (1958): 71-73.
Guignot F. 1959c: Haliplidae et Dytiscidae (Coleoptera hydrocanthares). *Résultats Scientifiques de l'Exploration Hydrobiologique des Lacs Kivu, Édouard et Albert (1952-1954)* **3**(2) (1957): 133-169.
Guignot F. 1959d: Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae de l'Afrique orientale du Musée Civique d'Histoire Naturelle de Milan. *Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali e del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Milano* **98**: 355-359.
Guignot F. 1959e: Revision des hydrocanthares d'Afrique (Coleoptera Dytiscoidea). Deuxième partie. *Annales du Musée Royal du Congo Belge, Série 8vo (Sciences Zoologiques)* **78**: 323-648.
Guignot F. 1959f: Dytiscides du Pakistan occidental. *Bulletin Mensuel de la Société Linnéenne de Lyon* **28**: 8-11.
Guignot F. 1959g: Dytiscides et gyrinides des Comores. *Mémoires de l'Institut Scientifique de Madagascar (E)* **10** (1958): 75-79.
Guignot F. 1959h: Nouveaux dytiscides du Musée Royal du Congo Belge. *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* **59**: 228-232.

Guignot F. 1960a: Haliplides et dytiscides nouveaux ou intéressants de Madagascar. *Le Naturaliste Malgache* **11** (1959): 95-101.
Guignot F. 1960b: Mission zoologique de l'I.R.S.A.C. en Afrique orientale (P. Basilewsky et. N. Leleup, 1957). VII. Coleoptera Dytiscidae. *Annales du Musée Royal du Congo Belge, Série 8vo (Sciences Zoologiques)* **81**: 94-99.
Guignot F. 1961a: Revision des hydrocanthares d'Afrique (Coleoptera Dytiscoidea). Troisième partie. *Annales du Musée Royal du Congo Belge, Série 8vo (Sciences Zoologiques)* **90**: 659-995.
Guignot F. 1961b: XXIV. Coleoptera Dytiscoidea et Gyrinoidea (supplément). Le Parc National du Niokolo Koba (2). *Mémoires de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire* **62**: 231-239.
Guignot F. 1961c: Contribution à la connaissance des dytiscides et gyrinides sud-américains (3e série). *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle Paris* (2) **33**: 311-317.
Gustafson G.T. & Miller K.B. 2012: A new species of Desmopachria Babington from Venezuela (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae: Hyphydrini). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **82**: 71-76.
Gustafson G.T., Short A.E.Z. & Miller K.B. 2016: New species of diving beetles in the subgenus Platynectes s. str. from the Guiana Shield (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Agabinae). *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* **56**(1): 79-102.
Gyllenhal L. 1808*: Insecta Suecica descripta. Classis I. Coleoptera sive Eleutherata. Tomus I.* Scaris: F.J. Leverentz, xii + 572 pp.
Gyllenhal L. 1810: *Insecta Suecica descripta. Classis I. Coleoptera sive Eleutherata. Tomi I, Pars II.* Scaris: F.J. Leverentz, xix + 1 + 660 pp.
Gyllenhal L. 1813: *Insecta Suecica descripta. Classis I. Coleoptera sive Eleutherata. Tomi I, Pars III.* Scaris: F.J. Leverentz, ii + 730 pp.
Gyllenhal L. 1827: *Insecta Suecica descripta. Classis I. Coleoptera sive Eleutherata. Tom. I, Pars IV.* Lipsiae: Fleischer, viii + 762 pp.
Hájek J. 2006a: Agabus balcanicus – a junior synonym of Agabus dilatatus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) with new records of diving beetles from Bulgaria. *Folia Heyrovskyana*, *Serie A* **13**(4): 173-178.
Hájek J. 2006b: The westernmost record of Neptosternus circumductus, and a review of Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) of Baluchistan (Iran, Pakistan). *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* **46**: 43-56.
Hájek J. 2010: Yola orientalis sp.nov. – an unexpected new species from Cambodia, south-eastern Asia (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia et Collectiones Frey* **31** (2009): 37-40.
Hájek J. 2012: A new substitute name for Bidessus (Bidessodes) plicatus Zimmermann, 1921 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae: Bidessini). *Zootaxa* **3326**: 67-68.
Hájek J. 2016: Hydroporus golestanensis – a new species of the H. longulus group from northern Iran (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae). *Zootaxa* **4072**: 496-500.
Hájek J. 2017: Family Dytiscidae Leach, 1815. Pp. 844-914. In: Löbl I. & Löbl D. (Eds.): *Catalogue of Palaearctic Coleoptera. Volume 1. Revised and updated edition. Archostemata-Myxophaga-Adephaga*. Leiden/Boston: Brill, xxxiv + 1443 pp.
Hájek J., Alarie Y., Šťastný J. & Vondráček D. 2019: The first hygropetric Platynectes and its larva from eastern China (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* **59**(1): 217-228.
Hájek J. & Biström O. 2009: Uvarus occultus (Sharp) comb. n., the first Palaearctic member of the genus Uvarus Guignot (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **79**: 1-3.
Hájek J. & Brancucci M. 2006: Platambus striatus (Zeng & Pu 1992) a valid species from south-western China (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **38**(2): 1397-1402.
Hájek J. & Brancucci M. 2011: Order Coleoptera, family Dytiscidae. Pp. 126-143. In: Harten A. van (Ed.): *Arthropod fauna of the UAE IV.* Abu Dhabi: Multiply Marketing Consultancy Services, 832 pp.
Hájek J. & Brancucci M. 2015: A taxonomic review of the Oriental Laccophilus javanicus species group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* **63**: 309-326.
Hájek J., Fery H. & Erman Ö.K. 2005: Hygrotus (Coelambus) ahmeti sp. nov. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from north-eastern Turkey. *Aquatic Insects* **27**(4): 261-268.
Hájek J. & Fikáček M. 2010: Taxonomic revision of the Hydroporus bodemeyeri species complex (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) with a geometric morphometric analysis of body shape within the group. *Journal of Natural History* **44**(27-28): 1631-1657.
Hájek J., Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2018: The Copelatus doriae-masculinus species complex in Greater Sunda, with description of three new species and a new synonymy (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Spixiana* **41**: 77-90.
Hájek J., Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2022: Copelatus ignacioi, an unusually shaped new species of diving beetle from French Guiana (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae), pp. 43-45. In: Villastrigo A., Millán A., Sánchez-Fernández D., Fresneda J. & Valladares L.F. (eds): Advances in aquatic and subterranean beetles research: a tribute to Ignacio Ribera. *Suplementos del Boletín de la Asociación Española de Entomología* **4**: i-iii + 1-136.
Hájek J., Hendrich L., Hawlitschek O. & Balke M. 2010: Copelatus sibelaemontis sp. nov. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from the Moluccas with generic assignment based on morphology and DNA sequence data. *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* **50**(2): 437-443.
Hájek J. & Reiter A. 2014: Adephagous water beetles (Coleoptera: Gyrinidae, Haliplidae, Noteridae, Dytiscidae) of Yemen and Dhofar region (Oman) with description of a new Hyphydrus from Socotra Island. *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* **54**(Supplementum): 63-99.
Hájek J. & Reiter A. 2019: Diving beetles of the genus Yola from Oman, with description of a new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Zoology in the Middle East* **65**(4): 361-366.
Hájek J., Reiter A. & Vondráček D. 2021a: Molecular analysis and morphological variability confirm Hydaticus dhofarensis Pederzani, 2003 as the westernmost population of the Indomalayan H. bipunctatus Wehncke, 1876 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Zoology in the Middle East* **67**(2): 144-151.
Hájek J., Shaverdo H., Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2021b: A review of Copelatus diving beetles from the Solomon Islands, reporting the discovery of six new species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Copelatinae). *ZooKeys* **1023**: 81-118.
Hájek J. & Šťastný J. 2005: Two new species of Laccophilus Leach, 1815 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from India and Borneo with notes on other species of the genus. *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* **45**: 51-88.
Hájek J., Šťastný J., Boukal M. & Fery H. 2011: Updating the eastern Mediterranean Deronectes (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) with the description of two new species from Turkey. *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* **51**(2): 463-476.
Hájek J., Šťastný J., Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2023: A review of the genus Platynectes Régimbart from the Solomon Islands (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Agabinae). *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* **63**(1): 57-74.
Hájek J. & Wewalka G. 2009: New and little known species of Hydroglyphus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from Arabia and adjacent areas. *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* **49**(1): 93-102.
Hájek J. & Zhang T. 2019: Platambus binliui sp. nov. from Sichuan, with new records of species of the P. sawadai group from China (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Agabinae). *Zootaxa* **4612**(4): 533-543.
Hájek J., Zhao S. & Jia F. 2013: The Lacconectus Motschulsky of Hainan, China, with description of a new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Copelatinae). *Zootaxa* **3693**(1): 91-96.
Handlirsch A. 1906-1908: *Die Fossilen Insekten und die Phylogenie der rezenten Formen. Ein Handbuch für Paläontologen und Zoologen.* Leipzig: Wilhelm Engelmann, ix + 1430 pp. + 51 pls. [pp. ix + 1-ca. 672 + pls 1-36 in 1906; pp. ca. 673-ca. 1155 + pls 37-51 in 1907; pp. ca. 1156-1430 in 1908]
Hänel K. 1911: Beiträge zur Fauna Saxonica. *Entomologische Blätter* **7**: 124-125.
Hansen M. 1982: Revisional notes on some European Helochares Muls. (Coleoptera: Hydrophilidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* **13**: 201-211.
Hansen M. 1987: The Hydrophiloidea (Coleoptera) of Fennoscandia and Denmark. *Fauna Entomologica Scandinavica* **18**: 1-254.
Hansen M. 1999: Hydrophiloidea (s. str.) (Coleoptera). *World Catalogue of Insects* **2**: 1-416.
Hansen M. & Martin O. 2000: The type material of Coleoptera described by J.C. Schiødte. *Steenstrupia* **25**: 209-219.
Harold E. von. 1878: Diagnosen neuer Coleopteren aus dem innern Afrika. *Mittheilungen des Münchener Entomologischen Vereins* **2**(2): 99-111.

Harold E. von 1879: Bericht über die von den Herren A. v. Homeyer und P. Pogge in Angola und im Lunda-Reiche gesammelten Coleopteren. *Coleopterologische Hefte* **16**: 1-224 + 2 pls.
Harold E. von 1880: Einige neue Coleopteren. *Mittheilungen des Münchener Entomologischen Vereins* **4**: 148-171.
Harris T.W. 1828a: Contributions to entomology. No. VI. *New England Farmer* **7**(21): 164.
Harris T.W. 1828b: Contributions to entomology. No. V. *New England Farmer* **7**(20): 156.
Harris T.W. 1829: Corrections and additions for the "Contributions to entomology". *New England Farmer* **8**(1): 1-2.
Hatch M.H. 1929: Studies on Dytiscidae. *Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society* **23** (1928): 217-229.
Hatch M.H. 1933a: Studies on Hydroporus. *Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society* **28**: 21-27.
Hatch M.H 1933b: Coleoptera. Pp. 29-30. In: Scheffer V.B.: Biological conditions in a Puget Sound lake. *Ecology* **14**: 15-30.
Hatch M.H. 1938: Report on the Coleoptera collected by Dr. Victor B. Scheffer on the Aleutian Islands in 1937. *The Pan-Pacific Entomologist* **14**(4): 145-149.
Hatch M.H. 1939: The cordatus-group of Agabus (Coleop.: Dytiscidae). *Entomological News* **50**: 104-106.
Hatch M.H. 1944: Two new adephagid water beetles from the Pacific Northwest. *Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society* **39**: 45-47.
Hatch M.H. 1951: Studies on the Coleoptera of the Pacific Northwest IV: Carabidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae. *Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society* **46**: 113-122.
Hatch M.H. 1953: The beetles of the Pacific Northwest. Part I: Introduction and Adephaga. *University of Washington Publications in Biology* **16**: 1-340.
Hawlitschek O., Porch N., Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2011: Ecological niche modelling and nDNA sequencing support a new, morphologically cryptic beetle species unveiled by DNA barcoding. *PLoS ONE* **6**(2): e16662. doi:10.1371/journal.pone.0016662.
Heer O. 1837a: Die Käfer der Schweiz, kritische Bemerkungen und Beschreibungen der neuen Arten. *Nouveaux Mémoires de la Société Helvétique des Sciences Naturelles* **2** (1838): 1-55.
Heer O. 1837b: Die Käfer der Schweiz, mit besonderer Berücksichtigung ihrer geographischen Verbreitung. *Nouveaux Mémoires de la Société Helvétique des Sciences Naturelles* **2**(1) (1838): 1-96.
Heer O. 1840: Fauna *Coleopterorum Helvetica. Pars 1. Fasc. 2.* Turici: Impensis Orelii, Fuesslini et Sociorum, pp. 145-360.
Heer O. 1847: Die Insektenfauna der Tertiärgebilde von Oeningen und von Radoboj in Croatien. Erste Abtheilung: Käfer. *Neue Denkschriften der Allgemeinen Schweizerischen Gesellschaft für die Gesammten Naturwissenschaften* **8**(5): 1-230 + 8 pls.
Heer O. 1852: Ueber die Lias-Insel im Aargau. Pp. 1-15. In: Heer O. & Escher von der Linth A.: *Zwei geologische Vorträge gehalten im März 1852.* Zürich: G. Riessling, 28 pp. + 2 pls.
Heer O. 1862: Beiträge zur Insektenfauna Oeningens. Coleoptera. Geodephagen, Hydrocanthariden, Gyriniden, Brachelytren, Clavicornen, Lamellicornen und Buprestiden. *Natuurkundige Verhandelingen van de Hollandsche Maatschappij der Wetenschappen te Harlem* **16**(1): 1-90 + 7 pls.
Heer O. 1870: Die miocene Flora und Fauna Spitzbergens. Kongliga Svenska *Vetenskaps-Akademiens Handlingar* **8**(7) (1869): 1-98.
Hellén W. 1924: Koleopterologische Mitteilungen aus Finland V. *Notulae Entomologicae* **4**: 87-92.
Hellén W. 1929: Zur Kenntnis einiger Dytisciden Finnlands. *Notulae Entomologicae* **9**: 34-46.
Heller K.M. 1916: Die Käfer von Neu-Caledonien und den benachbarten Inselgruppen. In: Sarasin F. & Roux J. (Eds.): *Nova Caledonia. Forschungen in Neu-Caledonien und auf den Loyalty-Inseln. A. Zoologie 2(3), no. 12.* Wiesbaden: C.W. Kreidels Verlag, 229-364 + pls X-XI.
Heller K.M. 1934a: New and little-known Philippine Coleoptera. *The Philippine Journal of Sciences* **54**(2): 279-307 + 1 pl.
Heller K.M. 1934b: Käfer aus dem Bismarck- und Salomo-Archipel. *Verhandlungen der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft in Basel* **45**: 1-34 + pl. I.
Helliesen T. 1890: Bidrag til kundskaben om Norges coleopterfauna. *Stavanger Museum Aarsberetning* **1890**: 7-33.
Helliesen T. 1912: Nogle nye norske Coleoptera. *Stavanger Museum Aarsberetning* **22**(2) (1911): 1-8.
Hendrich L. 1990: Eine neue Hydroporus-Art aus dem Nordosten Griechenlands: Hydroporus hebaueri n. sp. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Zeitschrift* **100**(13): 244-249.
Hendrich L. 1993: Ein neuer Schwimmkäfer der Gattung Graptodytes Seidlitz 1887 aus Uzbekistan - Graptodytes snizeki n. sp. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Zeitschrift* **103**(21): 392-398.
Hendrich L. 1997: A new species of Cybister Curtis from the Kakadu National Park in Northern Australia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomological Problems* **28**: 105-108.
Hendrich L. 1998: Dytiscidae: IV. Notes on Chinese Lacconectus Motschulsky, 1855 with description of a new species from Hainan (Coleoptera). Pp. 101-105. In: Jäch M.A. & Ji L. (Eds.): *Water beetles of China. Vol. 2.* Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, 371 pp.
Hendrich L. 1999: A new species of Hydroglyphus Motschulsky 1853 from Northern Australia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **31**: 63-69.
Hendrich L. 2001: A new species of Antiporus Sharp 1882 from peatland swamps of south-western Australia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **33**: 299-308.
Hendrich L. 2003a: Austrodytes plateni sp. n., and a faunal analysis of the Hydradephaga of the Pilbara region, Western Australia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae, Haliplidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **73**: 43-58.
Hendrich L. 2003b: A new species of the genus Necterosoma Sharp, 1882, from the Kimberleys in north-western Australia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Zeitschrift* **113**(5): 152-154 + fig. 7.
Hendrich L. 2008: Tiporus emmae nov.sp. from Northern Australia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **40**(1): 311-320.
Hendrich L., Apenborn R., Burmeister E.-G. & Balke M. 2015: A new species of Agaporomorphus Zimmermann, 1921 from Peru (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Copelatinae). *ZooKeys* **512**: 63-76.
Hendrich L. & Balke M. 1995: Die Schwimmkäfer der Sunda-Insel Bali: Faunistik, Taxonomie, Ökologie, Besiedlungsgeschichte und Beschreibung von vier neuen Arten (Insecta: Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Faunistische Abhandlungen, Staatlichen Museum für Tierkunde Dresden* **20**(5): 29-56.
Hendrich L. & Balke M. 1997: Taxonomische Revision der südostasiatischen Arten der Gattung Neptosternus Sharp, 1882 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Laccophilinae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **67**: 53-97.
Hendrich L. & Balke M. 1998a: A new species of Platambus Thomson (s. str.) from northern Laos (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomological Problems* **29**: 107-108.
Hendrich L. & Balke M. 1998b: Zwei neue Schwimmkäfer der Gattung Copelatus Erichson 1832 aus Indien (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Zeitschrift* **108**(9): 356-362.
Hendrich L. & Balke M. 1998c: Ein neuer Schwimmkäfer der Gattung Laccophilus Leach 1815 von der Sundainsel Flores, Indonesien (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Zeitschrift* **108**(11): 437-442.
Hendrich L. & Balke M. 1999: Two new species of Neptosternus Sharp 1882 from Southern India (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **31**: 57-62.
Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2000a: The genus Platynectes Régimbart in the Moluccas (Indonesia): Taxonomy, faunistics and zoogeography (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **70**: 37-52.
Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2000b: The genus Neptosternus Sharp 1882 in the Philippines: Taxonomy and biogeography (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **32**: 1291-1299.
Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2000c: Two new species of Indian diving beetles of the genus Neptosternus Sharp 1882 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **32**: 1285-1290.
Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2001: Neptosternus martinae sp. n. – ein neuer Schwimmkäfer von der Insel Sulawesi (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **33**(2): 1261-1266.
Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2003: Neptosternus arnecornelii sp. n. from Borneo and notes on other species of the genus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **35**(1): 181-187.
Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2009: Kakadudessus tomweiri, a new genus and species of diving beetle from tropical northern Australia, based on molecular phylogenetic and morphological data

(Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Bidessini). *Zootaxa* **2134**: 49-59.
Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2011: Neobidessodes darwiniensis sp. n. from northern Australia (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Bidessini). *ZooKeys* **79**: 11-20.
Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2013: Revision of Australian Matini diving beetles based on morphological and molecular data (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Matinae), with description of a new species. *ZooKeys* **293**: 41-64.
Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2015: Review of the genus Sekaliporus Watts, 1997 with description of a new species from northern Australia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae). *Zootaxa* **3981**(1): 107-116.
Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2016: A new epigean Paroster Sharp, 1882 from coastal New South Wales, Australia (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Hydroporini). *Spixiana* **39**: 213-218.
Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2020a: A Baltic amber species of the diving beetle genus Coptotomus Say, 1830 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Coptotominae). *Zootaxa* **4895**(2): 285-290.
Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2020b: Hydaticus (Prodaticus) hauthi sp. nov., a new diving beetle from the cloud forest in the Cordillera El Sira, Peru (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Zootaxa* **4743**(3): 419-426.
Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2020c: Hydaticus (Prodaticus) kourouensis sp. n., a new diving beetle species from French Guiana (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* **41**(3): 189-196.
Hendrich L. & Brancucci M. 2005: A new subspecies of Laccophilus newtoni Brancucci, 1983 from the Philippines (Coleoptera; Dytiscidae: Laccophilinae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **37**(2): 1243-1249.
Hendrich L., Brancucci M. & Balke M. 2018: Clypeodytes geiseri sp. n., an enigmatic Bidessini from Laos (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, Bidessini). *Aquatic Insects* **39**(4): 355-361.
Hendrich L. & Fery H. 2008: Paroster baylyi sp. n., P. ursulae sp. n. (Col. Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae) and the water beetle diversity of pan-gnammas on isolated granite outcrops in the Mallee of south-western Australia. *Zootaxa* **1704**: 27-41.
Hendrich L. & Mazzoldi P. 1995: Nebrioporus sichuanensis n. sp. - ein neuer Schwimmkäfer aus Nordsichuan, China (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Zeitschrift* **105**(1/2): 1-9.
Hendrich L. & Przewoźny M. 2015: Two new species of the genus Platambus Thomson, 1859 from China (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, Agabinae). *Zootaxa* **3947**(2): 191-200.
Hendrich L. & Šťastný J. 2014: Taxonomic revision of Australian Platynectes Régimbart, 1879 (part I)—four new species from Queensland (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, Agabinae). *Zootaxa* **3795**(1): 25-37.
Hendrich L. & Wang L.-J. 2006: Taxonomic revision of Australian Clypeodytes (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, Bidessini). *Entomological Problems* **36**(1): 1-11.
Hendrich L. & Watts C.H.S. 2004: Taxonomic revision of the Australian genus Sternopriscus Sharp, 1882 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **74**: 75-142.
Hendrich L. & Watts C.H.S. 2007: Update of Australian Sternopriscus Sharp, 1882 with description of three new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **77**: 49-59.
Hendrich L. & Watts C.H.S. 2009: Taxonomic revision of the Australian predaceous water beetle genus Carabhydrus Watts, 1978 (Col. Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae, Hydroporini). *Zootaxa* **2048**: 1-30.
Hendrich L. & Watts C.H.S. 2010: An endemic predaceous water beetle from the Murchison River in Western Australia - Antiporus kalbarriensis sp.n. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae, Hydroporini). *Zootaxa* **2338**: 35-42.
Hendrich L., Balke M. & Watts C.H.S. 2016: Description of a new Tiporus Watts, 1985 from northern Queensland, Australia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae). *Zootaxa* **4189**(1): 174-182.
Hendrich L., Balke M. & Wewalka G. 2010: Dytiscidae: Hydroporini (Coleoptera). Pp. 149-162. In: Jäch M.A. & Balke M. (Eds.): Water beetles of New Caledonia (part 1). *Monographs on Coleoptera* **3**: iv + 449 pp.
Hendrich L., Balke M. & Yang C.M. 2004: Aquatic Coleoptera of Singapore: Species richness, ecology and conservation. *The Raffles Bulletin of Zoology* **52**(1): 97-145.
Hendrich L., Hawlitschek O. & Balke M. 2009: The epigean Australasian species of Neobidessodes gen.n. diving beetles—a revision integrating morphology, cybertaxonomy, DNA taxonomy and phylogeny (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, Bidessini). *Zootaxa* **2288**: 1-41.
Hendrich L., Manuel M. & Balke M. 2019a: The return of the Duke—locality data for Megadytes ducalis Sharp, 1882, the world's largest diving beetle, with notes on related species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Zootaxa* **4586**(3): 517-535.
Hendrich L., Shaverdo H., Hájek J. & Balke M. 2019b: Taxonomic revision of Australian Copelatus Erichson, 1832 (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Copelatinae), *ZooKeys* **889**: 81-152.
Hendrich L., Surbakti S. & Balke M. 2020a: Limbodessus skalei sp. nov., a new diving beetle species from the west Papuan Archipelago (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, Bidessini). *Zootaxa* **4763**(4): 587-592.
Hendrich L., Toussaint E.F.A. & Balke M. 2014: A new genus of Hydroporini from south-western Australia (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Spixiana* 37(1): 103-109.
Hendrich L., Wang L.-J. & Balke M. 2021: Taxonomic revision of Australasian diving beetles in the genus Leiodytes Guignot, 1936 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, Bidessini). *Zootaxa* **4990**(1): 23-44.
Hendrich L., Watts C.H.S. & Balke M. 2020b: The "minute diving beetles" of southern Australia – taxonomic revision of Gibbidessus Watts, 1978, with description of six new species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Bidessini). *ZooKeys* **975**: 11-49.
Henshaw S. 1881: Index to the Coleoptera described by J. L. LeConte, M. D. *Transactions of the American Entomological Society* **9**: 197-272.
Herbst J.F.W. 1779: Beschreibung und Abbildung einiger, theils neuer, theils noch nicht abgebildeter Insekten. *Beschäftigungen der Berlinischen Gesellschaft Naturforschender Freunde* **4**: 314-326 + pl. vii.
Herbst J.F.W. 1784: Kritisches Verzeichniß meiner Insecten-Sammlung. Fortsetzung. Curculio-Dytiscus. Mit 6. Tafeln und den Bogen K-Q. *Archiv der Insectengeschichte*, Füessly **5**(1): 73-128 + pls 24-28a.
Hernando C. 1990: Laccophilus espanyoli n. sp. del Senegal (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Elytron* **4**: 177-179.
Hernando C., Aguilera P., Castro A. & Ribera I. 2012: A new interstitial species of the Hydroporus ferrugineus group from north-western Turkey, with a molecular phylogeny of the H. memnonius and related groups (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae). *Zootaxa* **3173**: 37-53.
Hernando C. & Fresneda J. [X.] 1994: Nota taxonómica sobre especies africanas del género Hydaticus Leach, 1817 (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Zapateri Revista Aragonesa de Entomología* **4**: 151-154.
Hernando C. & Fresneda J. [X.] 1996: Hydroporus constantini n. sp. de la Península Ibérica (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Nouvelle Revue d'Entomologie (Nouvelle Série)* **13**: 155-161.
Hess M., Spitzenberg D., Bellstedt R., Heckes U., Hendrich L. & Sondermann W. 1999: Artenbestand und Gefährdungssituation der Wasserkäfer Deutschlands. *Naturschutz und Landschaftsplanung* **31**: 197-211.
Heyden C. von 1862: Gliederthiere aus der Braunkohle des Niederrhein's, der Wetterau und der Rhön. *Palaeontographica* **10**: 62-82 + pl. x.
Heyden C. von & Heyden L. von 1866: Käfer und Polypen aus der Braunkohle des Siebengebirges. *Palaeontographica* **15**: 131-156 + pls xxii-xxiv.
Heyden L. von 1880-1882: *Catalog der Coleopteren von Sibirien mit Einschluss derjenigen der turanischen Länder, Turkestans und der chinesischen Grenzgebiete. Mit specieller Angabe der einzelnen Fundorte in Sibirien und genauer Citirung der darauf bezüglichen einzelnen Arbeiten nach eigenem Vergleich, sowie mit besonderer Rücksicht auf die geographische Verbreitung der einzelnen Arten über die Grenzländer, namentlich Europa und Deutschland.* Berlin: A.W. Schade, xxiv + 224 pp. [pp. 1-96 published in 1880; pp. i-xxiv, 97-112 in 1881; pp. 113-224 in 1882]
Heyden L. von 1883: Dytiscidae. Pp. 28-32. In: Heyden L., Reitter E. & Weise J. (Eds.): *Catalogus Coleopterorum Europae et Caucasi. Editio tertia.* Berolini: Nicolai, [3] + 228 pp.
Heyden L. von 1891: Dytiscidae. Pp. 58-66. In: Reitter E. (Ed.): *Catalogus Coleopterorum Europae, Caucasi et Armeniae rossicae.* Berlin: R. Friedländer & Sohn, viii + 420 pp.

[corresponding page numbers of single column edition are 116-131]
Hilsenhoff W.L. 1975: Notes on Nearctic Acilius (Dytiscidae), with description of a new species. *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* **68**: 271-274.
Hilsenhoff W.L. 1980: Coptotomus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) in eastern North America with descriptions of two new species. *Transactions of the American Entomological Society* **105**(4) (1979): 461-471.
Hinterseher W. 1981: Agabus skiathos n. sp. *Entomologische Blätter* **77**: 87-92.
Hjalmarsson A.E., Bukontaite R., Ranarilalatiana T., Randriamihaja J.H & Bergsten J. 2013: Taxonomic revision of Madagascan Rhantus (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Colymbetinae) with an emphasis on Manjakatompo as a conservation priority. *ZooKeys* **350**: 21-45.
Hlisnikovský J. 1955a: Fauna Dytiscidarum Bulgarica (Coleoptera). *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* **29** (1954): 93-103.
Hlisnikovský J. 1955b: Beitrag zur Kenntnis der paläarktischen Dytisciden (Coleoptera). *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* **29** (1954): 85-88.
Hochhuth J.H. 1846: Hydrocanthares. Pp. 211-225. In: Chaudoir M. de & Hochhuth J.H.: *Énumération des carabiques et hydrocanthares du Caucase.* Kiew: J. Wallner, 268 pp.
Hochhuth J.H. 1871: Enumeration der in den russischen Gouvernements Kiew und Volhynien bisher aufgefundenen Käfer. *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* **44**(1): 176-253.
Hoeninghaus F.W. 1830: Versuch einer geognostischen Eintheilung seiner Versteinerung-Sammlung. Zweiter Theil. *Jahrbuch für Mineralogie, Geognosie, Geologie und Petrefaktenkunde* **1**: 446-476.
Holmen M. 1985: Two new species of Africophilus from Tanzania (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* **15** (1984): 473-476.
Holmen M. 1987: The aquatic Adephaga (Coleoptera) of Fennoscandia and Denmark. I. Gyrinidae, Haliplidae, Hygrobiidae and Noteridae. *Fauna Entomologica Scandinavica* **20**: 1-168.
Holmen M. & Vazirani T.G. 1990: Notes on the genera Neptosternus Sharp and Copelatus Erichson from Sri Lanka and India with the description of new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **60**: 19-32.
Holmgren S., Angus R.B., Jia F., Chen Z. & Bergsten J. 2016: Resolving the taxonomic conundrum in Graphoderus of the east Palearctic with a key to all species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *ZooKeys* **574**: 113-142.
Hope F.W. 1838: *The coleopterist's manual, part the second, containing the predaceous land and water beetles of Linnaeus and Fabricius.* London: Bohn, xvi + 168 pp. + 3 pls.
Hope F.W. 1842a: Observations on the Coleoptera of Port Essington, in Australia, with descriptions of the following new species. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History, including Zoology, Botany, and Geology* **9**: 423-430. [published 1 July 1842, see Evenhuis 2003:13; according to Wheeler 1912:762, this publication should be considered as the original one]
Hope F.W. 1842b: Observations on the Coleoptera of Port Essington, in Australia, with descriptions of the following new species. *Journal of Proceedings of the Entomological Society of London* (1841-1846): 43-50. [published 1 July 1842, see Wheeler 1912:763]
Hope F.W. 1843: On some new insects from Western Africa. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History, Including Zoology, Botany, and Geology* **11**: 364-369.
Hoppe D.H. 1795: *Enumeratio Insectorum elytratorum circa Erlangam indigenarum secundum systema Fabricianum.* Erlangae: Bibliopolia Palmiano, 70 pp.
Horn G.H. 1871: Descriptions of new Coleoptera of the United States, with notes on known species. *Transactions of the American Entomological Society* **3**: 325-344.
Horn G.H. 1883: Miscellaneous notes and short studies of North American Coleoptera. *Transactions of the American Entomological Society* **10**(4): 269-312 + pl. IX.
Horn G.H. 1894: The Coleoptera of Baja California. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences* (2) **4**: 302-449, pls 7-8.
Hornung E.G. 1844: *Grundlage zu einem Verzeichnisse der Käfer des Harzes und seiner Umgebungen. Erste Abtheilung: Die Lauf- und Schwimmkäfer.* Aschersleben: Gebrüder Haller, 24 pp.
Houlbert C. 1934: Faune entomologique armoricaine. Coléoptères. Hydrocarabiques. *Bulletin de la Société Scientifique de Bretagne* **11**: 1-147.
Hua L.-Z. 2002: *List of Chinese insects. Vol. 2.* Guangzhou: Zhongshan University Press, 612 pp.
Huggert L. 1974: On the identity of Hydroporus levanderi J. Sahlb. (Col. Dytiscidae). *Entomologisk Tidskrift* **95**: 148-150.
Huggert L. & Nilsson A.N. 1978: Anteckningar om tre dykar-arter. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* **99**: 25-29.
Huldén L. 1982: Rhantus fennicus sp. n. (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) from Finland. *Notulae Entomologicae* **62**: 125-127.
Hummel A.-D. 1822: Sur les insectes de Saint-Pétersbourg, pendant l'été 1822. In: Hummel A.-D.: *Essais entomologiques. Vol. 1. Nr 2.* St. Pétersbourg: Imprimerie de la Chancellerie Privée du Ministère de l'Intérieur, 30 pp.
Hummel A.-D. 1823: Observations sur les insectes de 1823. Monographia pelophilarum. Novae species. In: Hummel A.-D.: *Essais entomologiques. Vol. 1. Nr. 3.* St. Pétersbourg: Imprimerie de la Chancellerie Privée du Ministère de l'Intérieur, 48 pp. + 1 pl.
Hummel A.-D. 1829: Insectes de 1827 et 1828. In: Hummel A.-D.: *Essais entomologiques. Vol. 2. Nr. 7.* St. Pétersbourg: Imprimerie de Charles Kray, 38 pp.
International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature (ICZN) 1999: *International code of zoological nomenclature. Fourth edition.* London: The International Trust for Zoological Nomenclature, 306 pp.
International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature (ICZN) 2012): Amendment of Articles 8, 9, 10, 21 and 78 of the International Code of Zoological Nomenclature to expand and refine methods of publication. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* **69**: 161-169.
Ieniştea M.A. 1962: Neue Wasserkäfer für die Fauna Rumäniens. *Revue de Biologie* **7**(3): 423-435.
Illiger J.K.W. 1798: *Verzeichniss der Käfer Preussens. Entworfen von Johann Gottlieb Kugelann Apotheker in Osterode.* Halle: J.J. Gebauer, xlii + 510 pp.
Illiger J.K.W. 1801a: Nachtrag und Berichtigungen zum Verzeichnisse der Käfer Preussens. *Magazin für Insektenkunde, Braunschweig* **1**(1-2): 1-94.
Illiger J.K.W. 1801b: Neue Insekten. *Magazin für Insektenkunde, Braunschweig* **1**(1-2): 163-208.
Illiger J.K.W. 1802a: Aufzählung der Käfergattungen nach der Zahl der Fussglieder. *Magazin für Insektenkunde, Braunschweig* **1**(3-4): 285-305.
Illiger J.K.W. 1802b: Zusätze, Berichtigungen und Bemerkungen zu Fabricii Systema Eleutheratorum. Tomus I. *Magazin für Insektenkunde, Braunschweig* **1**(3-4): 306-425.
Illiger J.K.W. 1806: Nachtrag zu den Zusätzen, Bemerkungen und Berichtigungen zu Fabricii Systema Eleutheratorum. *Magazin für Insektenkunde, Braunschweig* **5**: 221-246.
Illiger J.K.W. 1807: Vorschlag zur Aufnahme im Fabricischen Systeme fehlender Käfergattungen. *Magazin für Insektenkunde, Braunschweig* **6**: 318-349.
Inoue D., Ito S. & Watanabe K. 2022: A new distributional record of Hydrovatus onigiri Watanabe & Biström, 2022 (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) from Tanegashima Island, Kagoshima Prefecture, Japan. *Kontyu* **25**(4): 193-194 [In Japanese with English title.]
Jäch M.A. 2021: New depositories for holotypes of coll. G. Wewalka (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, Noteridae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **90**: 20, 152.
Jacobson [Jakobson] G.G. 1908: *Zhuki Rossii i zapadnoy Evropy. Vypusk 6. [The beetles of Russia, West Europe and adjacent countries. Fascicle 6.].* St. Petersburg: A.F. Devrien, 401-480. [In Russian.]
Jacquelin du Val P.N.C. 1855-1856: *Manuel entomologique. Genera des coléoptères d'Europe comprenant leur classification en familles naturelles, la description de tous les genres, des Tableaux dichotomiques destinés à faciliter l'étude, le catalogue de toutes les espèces, de nombreux dessins au trait de charactères et plus de treize cents types représentant un ou plusieurs insectes de chaque genre dessinés et peints d'après nature avec le plus grand soin par M. Jules Migneaux. Tome premier.* Paris: A. Deyrolle, cclxxvi + 140 pp, xv + 43 pls. [catalogue pp. 33-42 published in January 1856, see Bousquet

(2016)]
Jacquet J. 1925: Description d'une variété caractérisée de l'Hydroporus duodecimpustulatus F. (Col. Dytiscidea). *Miscellanea Entomologica* **28**(6-7): 41-42.
Jakovlev [Jakowlew] A.I. 1896: Dytiscides nouveaux ou peu connus. I. *Horae Societatis Entomologicae Rossicae* **30**: 175-183.
Jakovlev [Jakowlew] A.I. 1897: Dyticidarum novorum diagnoses. *L'Abeille: Journal d'Entomologie* **29**: 37-41.
Jakovlev [Jakowlew] A.I. 1899: Dytiscides nouveaux ou peu connus. II. *Horae Societatis Entomologicae Rossicae* **32** (1898): 504-509.
Jean A., Telles N.D., Gibson J.R., Foley D. & Miller K.B. 2012: Description of a new genus and species of stygobiontic diving beetle, Psychopomporus felipi Jean, Telles, and Miller (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae), from the Edwards-Trinity aquifer system of Texas, USA. *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **66**(2): 105-110.
Jeannel R. 1907: Description d'un Hydroporus (Graptodytes) nouveau du Nord de l'Afrique. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1907**: 18-21.
Ji L., Guo C. & Bian D. 2014: Allopachria longyanensis sp. n. from China (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Zootaxa* **3755**(2): 194-196.
Jia F., Wang J., Wang J.-F. & Wang Z. 2010: A revisional study of Cybister Curtis (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Dytiscinae) in China. *Entomotaxonomia* **32**(4): 255-263.
Jia F., Zhao S. & Fery H. 2012: Hydroporus sejilashan sp. n., a new diving beetle of the acutangulus-complex from Xizang, China (Qinghai-Tibet Plateau), and notes on other taxa of the genus (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae). *Zootaxa* **3223**: 55-67.
Jiang Z., Zhao S., Jia F. & Šťastný J. 2023a: Two new species of Platynectes Régimbart, 1879 from China with notes on other Chinese members of the genus, including a key to species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Agabinae). *Zootaxa* **5227**(4): 401-425.
Jiang Z., Zhao S., Mai Z., Jia F. & Hendrich L. 2023b: Review of the genus Cybister in China, with description of a new species from Guangdong (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* **63**(1): 75-102.
Jiang Z., Zhao S., Yang Z., Jia F. & Hájek J. 2022: A review of Copelatus Erichson, 1832 of Mainland China, with description of ten new species from the japonicus complex (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Copelatinae). *Zootaxa* **5124**(3): 251-295.
Joly N. 1840: *Histoire d'un petit crustacé.* Montpellier: Boehm et Comp., 72 pp.
Jordá J. 1922: Contribució al coneixement dels coleópters de les Balears. *Butlletí Institució Catalan d'Historia Natural* **7**: 128-132.
Kamite Y., Hikida N. & Satô M. 2005: Notes on the Laccophilus kobensis species-group (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) in Japan. *Elytra* **33**(2): 617-628.
Kamiya K. 1932: Five new species of Dytiscidae from Japan and the Bonin Islands. *Mushi* **5**: 4-7.
Kamiya K. 1934: On the aquatic beetles of Jehol, Manchoukuo. *Kontyû* **8**: 181-182. [in Japanese]
Kamiya K. 1935: Family Dytiscidae. *Insects of Jehol* **6**(1): 1-11 + pl. i.
Kamiya K. 1938: A systematic study of the Japanese Dytiscidae. *Journal of the Tokyo Agricultural University* **5**: 1-68 + 7 pls.
Kamiya K. 1939: A new species of Dytiscidae from Japan. *Nippon no Kôchû* **3**: 32-33. [in Japanese with English title]
Kanda K, Gomez A.R., Van Driesche R., Miller K.B. & Maddison D.R. 2016: Phylogenetic placement of the Pacific Northwest subterranean endemic diving beetle Stygoporus oregonensis Larson & LaBonte (Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae). *ZooKeys* **632**: 75-91.
Kavanaugh D.H. & Roughley R.E. 1981: On the identity of Amphizoa kashmirensis Vazirani (Coleoptera: Amphizoidae). *The Pan-Pacific Entomologist* **57**: 269-272.
Kholin S.K. & Nilsson A.N. 2000: Biogeography of the Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) of Kamchatka: Preliminary note. *Natural History Research, Special Issue* (Chiba) **7**: 93-99.
Kiesenwetter E.A.H. von 1873: Bemerkungen zur Nomenklatur der Dytiscidae. *Coleopterologische Hefte* **11**: 79-86.
Kinel J. 1936: Hydradephaga Polski. III. Deronectes Sharp - Zimmermann. *Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne* **13** (1934): 198-214.
Kinel J. 1949: Les Hydradephaga de Pologne et des pays limitrophes. *Polskie Pismo Entomologiczne* **18**: 337-405.
Kirby W. 1837: The insects. In: Richardson J. (Ed.): *Fauna Boreali-Americana, or the zoology of the northern parts of British America. Part 4.* London: Longman's, xxxix + 329 pp. + 1 pl.
Kirby W. & Spence W. 1826: *An introduction to entomology: or elements of the natural history of insects comprising an account of noxious and useful insects, of their metamorphoses, food, strategems, habitations, societies, motions, noises: with plates. Vol. 3.* London: Richard Taylor, ii + 732 pp. + pls 6-20.
Kirejtshuk A.G., Ponomarenko A.G., Kurochkin A.S., Alexeev A.V., Gratshev V.G., Solodovnikov A.Yu., Krell F.-T. & Soriano C. 2019: The beetle (Coleoptera) fauna of the Insect Limestone (late Eocene), Isle of Wight, southern England. *Earth and Environmental Science Transactions of the Royal Society of Edinburgh* **110**: 405-492.
Kirsch T. 1865: Beiträge zur Käferfauna von Bogotà. *Berliner Entomologischer Zeitschrift* **9**: 40-104 + Taf. III.
Kirsch T. 1873: Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Peruanischen Käferfauna auf Dr. Abendroth's Sammlungen basirt. *Berliner Entomologischer Zeitschrift* **17**: 121-152.
Kitayama A., Mori M. & Matsui E. 1993: A new species of Hydrovatus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from Japan. *Akitu (New Series)* **137**: 1-4.
Klausnitzer B. 2003: Käferlarven (Insecta: Coleoptera) in Baltischen Bernstein – Möglichkeiten und Grenzen der Bestimmung. *Entomologische Abhandlungen* **61**(1): 103-108.
Klug J.C.F. 1833: *Bericht über eine auf Madagascar veranstaltete Sammlung von Insecten aus der Ordnung Coleoptera.* Berlin: Königlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 135 pp. + 5 pls. [separate print from *Physikalische Abhandlungen der Königlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften* **1832-1833** (1834): 91-223 + 5 pls]
Klug J.C.F. 1834: *Symbolae physicae, seu icones et descriptiones Insectorum, quae ex itinere per Africam borealem et Asiam occidentalem Friderici Guilelmi Hemprich et Christiani Godofredi Ehrenberg studio novae aut illustratae redierunt. – Insecta. Decas quarta.* Berolini: Officina Academica, 1 + 41 + 1 pp. [unpaginated] + pls XXXI-XL.
Klug J.F.C. 1835: V. Insekten. Pp. 27-50 + pls XV-XVI. In: Erman A.: *Reise um die Erde durch Nord-Asien und die beide Oceanien in den Jahren 1828, 1829 und 1830. Verzeichniss von Thieren und Pflanzen, welche auf einer Reise um die Erde gesammelt wurden.* Berlin: G. Reimer.
Klug J.C.F. 1853: Übersicht der von Hrn. Dr. Peters während seines Aufenhalts in Mozambik veranstalteten entomologischen Sammlungen. *Bericht über die zur Bekanntmachung geeigneten Verhandlungen der Königl. Preuss. Akademie der Wissenschaften zu Berlin* **1853**: 244-250.
Kniephof J. 1913: Bidessus hamulatus Gyllh. (Col.). *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* **1913**: 184-185.
Koch C.L. & Berendt G.C. 1854: Die im Bernstein befindlichen Crustaceen, Myriapoden, Arachniden und Apteren der Vorwelt. In: Koch C.L. & Berendt G.C.: *Die im Bernstein befindlichen organischen Reste der Vorwelt. Bd. 1. Abt. II.* Berlin: Nicolaische Buchhandlung, 124 pp. + 17 pls.
Kocher L. 1957: Nouvelles espèces ou variétés marocaines de coléoptères. *Bulletin de la Société des Sciences Naturelles et Physiques du Maroc* **36** (1956): 367-373.
Kodada J., Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2018: Tepuidessus grulai sp. nov. from Acopán Tepui in Venezuela (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae: Bidessini). *Zootaxa* **4434**(3): 561-572.
Kodada J., Selnekovič J., Balke M. & Hendrich L. 2022: Borneodessus zetteli kalimantanensis Balke, Hendrich, Mazzoldi & Biström, 2002: first record of a rare and little-known diving beetle from Sarawak (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Check List* **18**(2): 285-288.
Kolbe H.J. 1883: Über die madagascarischen Dytisciden des Königl. entomologischen Museums zu Berlin. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte* **49**(1): 383-427.
Kolbe H.J. 1902: Koleopteren der Aldabra-Inseln. *Abhandlungen Herausgegeben von der Senckenbergischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft* **26**(4): 567-586.
Kolbe H.J. 1907: Coleopteren. Pp. 1-125 + 3 maps. In: *Ergebnisse der Hamburger Magalhaensischen Sammelreise 1892/93. Vol. 2. Arthropoden.* Hamburg: L. Friederichsen & Co.
Kolbe H.J. 1931: Ein fossiler Dytiscus aus dem Pliozän des Niederrheingebietes. *Jahrbuch der Preussischen Geologischen Landesanstalt* **52**: 416-424.

Kolbe W. 1899: Beiträge zur schlesischen Käferfauna. *Zeitschrift für Entomologie Breslau (Neue Folge)* **24**: 23-25.
Kolbe W. 1916: Beiträge zur schlesischen Käferfauna. *Entomologische Mitteilungen* **5**: 253-257.
Kolbe W. 1931: Beiträge zur schlesischen Käferfauna. *Zeitschrift für Entomologie Breslau* **17**(2): 8-17.
Kolenati F.A.R. 1845: *Meletemata entomologica. Fasc. 1. Insecta Caucasi cum distributione geographica. Coleopterorum Pentamera Carnivora.* Petropoli: Imperialis Academiae Scientiarum, 88 pp. + 2 pls.
Kollar V. & Redtenbacher L. 1844: Coleoptera. Pp. 497-564 + pls 23-28. In: Aufzählung und Beschreibung der von Freiherrn Carl v. Hügel auf seiner Reise durch Kaschmir und das Himaleya-gebirge gesammelten Insecten. Pp. 395-564 + 28 pls. In: Hügel C.: *Kashmir und das Reich der Siek, Vierter Band. Zweite Abtheilung.* Stuttgart: Hallberger'sche Verlagshandlung.
Kolossew J. 1930: Was ist Agabus eversmanni Ballion? *Entomologische Blätter* **26**: 85-88.
Kôno H. 1944: Die Käfer-Fauna der Nord-Kurilen. XI. Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Käferfauna der Kurilen. *Chishima Gakujutsu-chôsa-kenkyû-tai Hôkokusho* **1**: 74-92. [in Japanese, German title]
Kraatz G. 1868: Beiträge zur Kenntnis der deutschen Käferfauna. Zweites Stück. *Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift* **11**(1867): 384-388.
Kraatz G. 1872: Einige für Deutschland neue Wasserkäfer. *Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift* **15**(1871): 166-168.
Kraatz G. 1874: Ueber Dytiscus ibericus Rosenh. *Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift* **18**: 296.
Krausse A.H. 1910: Zur Insektenfauna Sardiniens. Faunistische, systematische, biologische und literarische Notizen. *Entomologische Rundschau* **27**: 145-147.
Kumar G.S., Kalaimagal P. & Madani J.I. 2020: Hydrovatus Motschulsky with Description of a New Species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae) from Southern India. *International Journal of Zoological Investigations* **6**(2): 338-342.
Kunze G. 1818: Entomologische Fragmente. *Neue Schriften der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft zu Halle* **2**(4): 1-76.
Küster H.C. 1851: *Die Käfer Europa's. Nach der Natur beschrieben. Dreiundzwanzigstes Heft.* Nürnberg: Bauer & Raspe, 100 pls.
Küster H.C. 1852: *Die Käfer Europa's. Nach der Natur beschrieben. Vierundzwanzigstes Heft.* Nürnberg: Bauer & Raspe, 100 pls.
La Rivers I. 1951: Nevada Dytiscidae. *The American Midland Naturalist* **45**(2): 392-406.
Lacordaire J.T. 1854: *Histoire naturelle des insectes. Genera des coléoptères ou exposé méthodique et critique de tous les genres proposés jusqu'ici dans cet ordre d'insectes. Tome Premier.* Paris: Roret, xx + 486 pp.
Lafer G.Sh. 1988: New species of diving beetles (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) from the Far East of the USSR. Pp. 52-59. In: *Fauna, systematics and biology of freshwater invertebrates.* Vladivostok: Akademija Nauk SSSR, 116 pp. + 4 pls. [in Russian]
Lafer G.Sh. 1989: Suborder Adephaga. *Keys to the insects of the Far East of the USSR* **3**(1): 67-257. [in Russian]
Lagar A. 1949: Descripción de una nueva variación de Laccophilus hyalinus De Geer. *Graellsia* **7**: 23-24.
Lagar A. 1968: Un Deronectes nuevo de Marruecos (Col. Dytiscidae). *Miscel·lània Zoològica* **2**(3): 61-63.
Lagar A., Fresneda J. [X.] & Hernando C. 1987: Un Potamonectes nuevo de la Sierra de Cazorla (Jaén) (Col., Dytiscidae). *Eos, Revista Española de Entomología* **63**: 93-96.
Lagar A. & Hernando C. 1991: Una nueva especie de Copelatus Erichson 1832 del Senegal (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Doriana. Supplemento agli Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale "Giacomo Doria"* **6**(273): 1-4.
Laporte F.L.N. Caumont de 1832: Trochale. Trochalus. *Magasin de Zoologie* **2**(9e Classe. Insectes): xliv + pl. 44.
Laporte F.L.N. Caumont de 1833: Mémoire sur cinquante espèces nouvelles ou peu connues d'insectes. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* **1** (1832): 386-415.
Laporte F.L.N. Caumont de 1834-1835: *Études entomologiques. Première partie. Carnassiers.* Paris: Méquignon-Marvis Père et Fils, 159 pp. + 4 pls. [pp. 1-94 + pls 1-2 published in 1834, pp. 95-159 + pls 3-4 in 1835]
Laporte F.L.N. Caumont de 1840: *Histoire naturelle des insectes coléoptères. Tome premier.* Paris: P. Duménil, 324 pp. + 19 pls.
Larson D.J. 1975: The predaceous water beetles (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) of Alberta: Systematics, natural history and distribution. *Quaestiones Entomologicae* **11**: 245-498.
Larson D.J. 1987: Revision of North American species of Ilybius Erichson (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae), with systematic notes on Palearctic species. *Journal of the New York Entomological Society* **95**: 341-413.
Larson D.J. 1989: Revision of North American Agabus Leach (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae): Introduction, key to species groups, and classification of the ambiguus-, tristis-, and arcticus-groups. *The Canadian Entomologist* **121**: 861-919.
Larson D.J. 1990: Oreodytes obesus LeConte and Oreodytes sanmarkii C.R. Sahlberg (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) in North America. *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **44**: 295-303.
Larson D.J. 1991a: Revision of North American Agabus Leach (Coleptera: Dytiscidae): elongatus-, zetterstedti-, and confinis-groups. *The Canadian Entomologist* **123**: 1239-1317.
Larson D.J. 1991b: A new species of Potamonectes Zimmermann (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from Labrador. *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **45**: 280-284.
Larson D.J. 1994a: Revision of North American Agabus Leach (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae): lutosus-, obsoletus-, and fuscipennis-groups. *The Canadian Entomologist* **126**: 135-181.
Larson D.J. 1994b: Boongurrus rivulus, a new genus and species of water beetle (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Bidessini) from Northern Queensland, Australia. *Journal of the Australian Entomological Society* **33**: 217-221.
Larson D.J. 1996: Revision of North American Agabus Leach (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae): The opacus-group. *The Canadian Entomologist* **128**: 613-665.
Larson D.J. 1997: Revision of North American Agabus Leach (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae): The seriatus-group. *The Canadian Entomologist* **129**: 105-149.
Larson D.J., Alarie Y. & Roughley R.E. 2000: *Predaceous diving beetles (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) of the Nearctic Region, with emphasis on the fauna of Canada and Alaska.* Ottawa: NRC Research Press, 982 pp.
Larson D.J. & Labonte J.R. 1994: Stygoporus oregonensis, a new genus and species of subterranean water beetle (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporini) from the United States. *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **48**: 371-379.
Larson D.J. & Nilsson A.N. 1985: The Holarctic species of Agabus (sensu lato) Leach (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Canadian Entomologist* **117**: 119-130.
Larson D.J. & Roughley. R.E. 1983: Recognition of Ilybius vittiger (Gyllenhal, 1827), new combination, in North America (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Canadian Entomologist* **115**: 7-15.
Larson D.J. & Roughley R.E. 1990: A review of the species of Liodessus Guignot of North America north of Mexico with the description of a new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Journal of the New York Entomological Society* **98**: 233-245.
Larson D.J. & Roughley R.E. 1991: Family Dytiscidae. Pp. 62-72. In: Bousquet Y. (Ed.): *Checklist of beetles of Canada and Alaska.* Ottawa: Agriculture Canada (Publication 1861/E), vi + 430 pp.
Larson D.J. & Storey R.I. 1994: Carabhydrus mubboonus, a new species of rheophilic water beetle (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from Queensland, Australia. *The Canadian Entomologist* **126**: 895-906.
Larson D.J. & Wolfe G.W. 1998: Revision of North American Agabus Leach (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae): The semivittatus-group. *The Canadian Entomologist* **130**: 27-54.
Latreille P.A. 1802: *Histoire naturelle, générale et particulière, des crustacés et des insectes. Ouvrage faisant suite à l'histoire naturelle générale et particulière, composée par Leclerc de Buffon, et rédigée par C.S. Sonnini, membre de plusieurs sociétés savantes. Tome premier. Principes élémentaires.* Paris: Dufart, xiv + 394 pp.
Latreille P.A. 1804: *Histoire naturelle, générale et particulière, des crustacés et des insectes. Ouvrage faisant suite à l'histoire naturelle générale et particulière, composée par Leclerc de Buffon, et rédigée par C.S. Sonnini, membre de plusieurs sociétés savantes. Tome Huitième.* Paris: Dufart, 411 pp. + pls 67-73.
Latreille P.A. 1809: Insectes de l'Amérique équinoxiale, recueillis pendant le voyage de Mm. de Humboldt et Bonpland. Pp. 197-

283, 344-397 + pls 15-18, 22-25. In: Humboldt F.W.H.A. von (Ed.) 1805-1809: *Voyage aux régions équinoxiales du nouveau continent, fait en 1799, 1800, 1801, 1802, 1803 et 1804, par Al. de Humboldt et A. Bonpland. 2me partie. Recueil d'observations de zoologie et d'anatomie comparée. Tome 1.* Paris: Levrault, F. Schoell et Cie, viii + 412 pp. + 30 pls. [published in six livraisons; livraisons 4-6 (pp. 197-412) published in 1809. Second edition of this volume was published in 1811 with Latreille's contributions on pp. 127-252]

Latreille P.A. 1810: *Considérations générales sur l'ordre naturel des animaux composant les classes des crustacés, des arachnides, et des insectes; avec un tableau méthodique de leurs genres, disposés en familles.* Paris: F. Schoell, 444 pp.

Latreille P., Lepeletier A.L.M., Audinet-Serville J.G. & Guérin-Méneville F. (Eds.) 1828: *Encyclopédie méthodique, ou par ordre de matières. Histoire naturelle. Entomologie, ou histoire naturelle des crustacés, des arachnides et des insectes. Tome dixième. Part 2.* Paris: Agasse, pp. 345-832.

Lawrence J.F., Weir T.A. & Pyke J.E. 1987: Haliplidae, Hygrobiidae, Noteridae, Dytiscidae and Gyrinidae. *Zoological Catalogue of Australia* **4**: 321-366.

Lea A.M. 1895: Descriptions of new species of Australian Coleoptera. Part II. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* (2) **10**: 224-319.

Lea A.M. 1899: Descriptions of new species of Australian Coleoptera. Part V. *Proceedings of the Linnean Society of New South Wales* **23**: 521-645.

Lea A.M. 1927: On a new genus of water beetles (Dytiscidae). *Records of the South Australian Museum* **3**(3): 279-281.

Leach W.E. 1815: Entomology. Pp. 57-172. In: Brewster D. (Ed.): *The Edinburgh encyclopaedia. Vol. 9. Part 1.* Edinburgh: Baldwin, 384 pp.

Leach W.E. 1817: XIX. Synopsis of the stirpes and genera of the family Dyticidea. Pp. 68-73. In: *The zoological miscellany; being descriptions of new or interesting animals. Vol. 3.* London: E. Nodder & Son, v + 151 pp. + pls 121-150.

Leblanc P. 1982: A propos du Dytiscus (Macrodytes) mutinensis (Col. Dytiscidae). *L'Entomologiste* **38**(6): 238-241.

LeConte J.L. 1845a: Descriptions of some new and interesting insects, inhabiting the United States. *Boston Journal of Natural History* **5**: 203-209 + pl. xviii.

LeConte J.L. 1845b: Descriptions of some new species of coleopterous insects inhabiting the United States. *Proceedings of the Boston Society of Natural History* **1** (1844): 201.

LeConte J.L. 1850: General remarks upon the Coleoptera of Lake Superior. Pp. 201-242 + pl. 8. In: Agassiz J.L.R. & Cabot J.E. (Eds.): *Lake Superior: Its physical character, vegetation and animals.* Boston: Gould, Kendall & Lincoln, x + 428 pp. + 8 pls.

LeConte J.L. 1851-1852: Descriptions of new species of Coleoptera, from California. *Annals of the Lyceum of Natural History of New York* **5**: 125-216. [pp. 125-184 published in 1851, pp. 185-216 in 1852]

LeConte J.L. 1853: Descriptions of twenty new species of Coleoptera inhabiting the United States. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* **6**: 226-235.

LeConte J.L. 1854: Descriptions of new Coleoptera collected by Thos. H. Webb, M.D., in the years 1850-51 and 52, while secretary to the U.S. and Mexican Boundary Commission. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* **7**: 220-225.

LeConte J.L. 1855: Analytical table of the species of Hydroporus found in the United States, with descriptions of new species. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* **7**: 290-299.

LeConte J.L. 1857: Report upon insects collected on the survey. *Reports of explorations and surveys for a railroad route from the Missisippi River to the Pacific Ocean* **12**(3) (1860): 1-72 + 2 pls. [published as preprint in 1857]

LeConte J.L. 1858: Catalogue of Coleoptera of the regions adjacent to the boundary line between the United States and Mexico. *Journal of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* (2) **4**: 9-42 + 1 pl.

LeConte J.L. 1859a: The Coleoptera of Kansas and eastern New Mexico. *Smithsonian Contributions to Knowledge* **11**(6): vi + 58 pp. + 2 pls + 1 map.

LeConte J.L. (Ed.): 1859b: *The complete writings of Thomas Say on the entomology of North America. Vol. 2.* New York: Baillière Brothers, iv + 814 pp. + 1 pl.

LeConte J.L. 1859c: Additions to the coleopterous fauna of northern California and Oregon. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* **11**: 281-292.

LeConte J.L. 1861: New species of Coleoptera inhabiting the Pacific district of the United States. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* **13**: 338-359.

LeConte J.L. 1862: Synopsis of the species of Colymbetes inhabiting America, north of Mexico. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* **14**: 521-523.

LeConte J.L. 1863a: List of the Coleoptera of North America. Part 1. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* **6**(140): 1-56.

LeConte J.L. 1863-1866b: New species of North American Coleoptera. Part 1. *Smithsonian Miscellaneous Collections* **6**(167): 1-177. [pp. 1-86 published in March 1863, pp. 87-177 in April 1866].

LeConte J.L. 1866: Additions to the coleopterous fauna of the United States. No. 1. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* **19**: 361-394.

LeConte J.L. 1869: List of Coleoptera collected in Vancouver's Island by Henry and Joseph Matthews, with descriptions of some new species. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (4) **4**: 369-385.

LeConte J.L. 1878a: Descriptions of new species. In: Hubbard G.H. & Schwarz E.A.: The Coleoptera of Michigan. *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society* **17**: 593-626.

LeConte J.L. 1878b: The Coleoptera of the alpine regions of the Rocky Mountains. *Bulletin of the United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories* **4**(2): 447-480.

LeConte J.L. 1878c: Additional descriptions of new species. In: Schwarz E.A.: The Coleoptera of Florida. *Proceedings of the American Philosophical Society* **17**: 373-434.

Lee D.-H. & Ahn K.-J. 2016: A taxonomic review of Korean Hydroglyphus Motschulsky (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae) with a description of new species. *Entomological Research* **46**: 289-297.

Leech H.B. 1937: A new north American Agabus, with notes on other species. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Canadian Entomologist* **69**: 146-150.

Leech H.B. 1938a: Descriptions of three new species of Agabus from Hudson Bay (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Canadian Entomologist* **70**: 123-127.

Leech H.B. 1938b: A new species of Coelambus from California (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Pan-Pacific Entomologist* **14**: 84-86.

Leech H.B. 1939: On some Nearctic species of Agabus, with description of a new species. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Canadian Entomologist* **71**(10): 217-221.

Leech H.B. 1940: Description of a new species of Laccornis, with a key to the Nearctic species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *The Canadian Entomologist* **72**: 122-128.

Leech H.B. 1941a: Descriptions of two new species of water beetles of the genus Hydroporus from California (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Pan-Pacific Entomologist* **17**: 129-132.

Leech H.B. 1941b: The species of Matus, a genus of carnivorous water-beetles (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *The Canadian Entomologist* **73**: 77-83.

Leech H.B. 1942: New or insufficiently known Nearctic species and subspecies of Agabus (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *The Canadian Entomologist* **74**: 125-136.

Leech H.B. 1944a: A few additions and corrections to R. E. Blackwelder's "Checklist of the coleopterous insects of Mexico, Central America, the West Indies, and South America. Part I". *Entomological News* **55**(10): 266-268.

Leech H.B. 1944b: Laccophilus shermani, a new species of water beetle from Arizona and Texas (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomological News* **55**: 4-6.

Leech H.B. 1945: Three new species of Nearctic Deronectes (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *The Canadian Entomologist* **77**: 105-110.

Leech H.B. 1948a: Contributions toward a knowledge of the insect fauna of Lower California. No. 11. Coleoptera: Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae, Hydrophilidae, Limnebiidae. *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences* (4) **24**(11): 375-484 + pls 20-21.

Leech H.B. 1948b: Bidessus leachi, a new species of dytiscid water beetle from northern California (Coleoptera). *Proceedings of the*

*Entomological Society of British Columbia* **44**: 11-12.
Leech H.B. 1949: Some Nearctic species of hydradephagid water beetles, new and old (Coleoptera). *The Canadian Entomologist* **80** (1948): 89-96.
Leech H.B. 1950: New species and subspecies of Nearctic water beetles (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae and Hydrophilidae). *The Wasmann Club Collector* **7** (1949): 243-256.
Leech H.B. 1964: A new species of Agabus from the Death Valley region of California (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Coleopterists' Bulletin* **18**: 79-82.
Leech H.B. 1966: The pedalis - group of Hygrotus, with descriptions of two new species and a key to the species. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Proceedings of the California Academy of Sciences* **33**: 481-498.
Leech H.B. & Chandler H.P. 1956: Aquatic Coleoptera. Pp. 293-371. In: Usinger R.L. (Ed.): *Aquatic Insects of California.* Berkeley: University of California Press, ix + 508 pp.
Legros C. 1948: Dytiscides nouveaux de la Guadeloupe (Col.). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **53**: 103-107.
Legros C. 1949: Récoltes de J. Carayon au Caméroun. Coléoptères hydrocanthares. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **54**: 53-57.
Legros C. 1950: Un Laccophilinae nouveau de Madagascar (Col. Dytiscidae). *Le Naturaliste Malgache* **2**: 53-55.
Legros C. 1954: Coléoptères hydrocanthares (Mission M. Lamotte, 1942). *Mémoires de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire* **40**: 265-280.
Legros C. 1956: Un Deronectes nouveau d'Espagne (Col. Dytiscidae). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **61**: 134-136.
Legros C. 1958: IX. Coléoptères hydrocanthares. La réserve naturelle intégrale du Mont Nimba (Mission M. Lamotte et Roy, juillet-décembre 1951). 4. *Mémoires de l'Institut Français d'Afrique Noire* **53**: 209-218.
Legros C. 1977: Un dytiscide nouveau d'Afghanistan (Col. hydrocanthares). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **82**: 14-16.
Le Guillou É.J. 1844: Description de vingt insectes coléoptères recueillis pendant le voyage autour du monde de l'Astrolabe et la Zélée. *Revue Zoologique* **7**: 220-225.
Leng C.W. 1920: *Catalogue of the Coleoptera of America north of Mexico.* Mount Vernon, N.Y.: J.D. Sherman (Jr.), 470 pp.
Leng C.W. & Mutchler A.J. 1918: Insects of Florida. V. The water beetles. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* **38**: 73-116.
Leprieur C.-E. 1876a: Hydroporus du groupe de l'opatrinus. *Bulletin Bimensuel des Séances de la Société Entomologique de France* **1876**(79) (Séance du 12 Juillet 1876): 141-143.
Leprieur C.-E. 1876b: Synopsis des Hydroporus du groupe de l'opatrinus. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (5) **6**, Bulletin des Séances: cxix-cxxii.
Leprieur C.-E. 1879a: Insectes recueillis en Egypte. *Bulletin Bimensuel des Séances de la Société Entomologique de France* **1879**(11) (Séance du 11 Juin 1879): 106-107.
Leprieur C.-E. 1879b: Insectes recueillis en Egypte. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (5) **9**, Bulletin des Séances: lxxxii-lxxxiii.
Leprieur C.-E. 1880a: Synonymie de deux espèces d'Hydroporus. *Bulletin Bimensuel des Séances de la Société Entomologique de France* **1880**(3) (Séance du 11 Février 1880): 35-36.
Leprieur C.-E. 1880b: Synonymie de deux espèces d'Hydroporus. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (5) **10**, Bulletin des Séances: xxv.
Lesne P. 1926: Nouvelles données sur la faunule coléoptèrologique pliocène de Castle Eden (Angleterre Sept:le). *Encyclopédie Entomologique (B, Coleoptera)* **2**: 1-15.
Letzner K. 1844: Coleoptera neu für Schlesiens Fauna oder doch selten. *Uebersicht der Arbeiten und Veränderungen der Schlesischen Gesellschaft für Vaterländische Kultur, Breslau* **1843**: 170-174.
Letzner K. 1849: Mittheilungen über die im vorigen Jahre zu Pfingsten bei Ustron in den Beskiden gesammelte Käfer. *Uebersicht der Arbeiten und Veränderungen der Schlesischen Gesellschaft für Vaterländische Kultur, Breslau* **1848**: 95-97.
Lewis S.E. & Gundersen R.W. 1987: A new species of fossil Coleoptera (Dytiscidae) from the Oviatt Creek fossil locality (Miocene) of the Clearwater Nation Forest of Northern Idaho. *Occasional Papers in Paleobiology, St. Cloud State University* **1**(2): 1-9.
Leys R., Roudnew B. & Watts C.H. 2010: Paroster extraordinarius sp. nov., a new groundwater diving beetle from the Flinders Ranges, with notes on other diving beetles from gravels in South Australia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Australian Journal of Entomology* **49**: 66-72.
Leys R. & Watts C.H. 2008: Systematics and evolution of the Australian subterranean hydroporine diving beetles (Dytiscidae), with notes on Carabhydrus. *Invertebrate Systematics* **22**: 217-225.
Li J.-K. 1992: *The Coleoptera fauna of northeast China.* Jilin: Jilin Education Publishing House, 205 pp. [in Chinese]
Lindberg Hå. 1933: Untersuchungen in N-Petsamo über die Käfer hochnordischer Biotopen. *Memoranda Societatis pro Fauna et Flora Fennica* **9**: 103-125.
Lindberg Hå. 1939: Inventa entomologica itineris Hispanici et Maroccani, quod a. 1926 fecerunt Harald et Håkan Lindberg. XXIII. In Spanien und Marokko gefundene Coleoptera Adephaga. *Commentationes Biologicae* **7**(7): 1-35.
Linnaeus C. 1758: *Systema naturae per regna tria naturae, secundum classes, ordines, genera, species, cum caracteribus, differentiis, synonymis, locis. Tomus I. Editio decima, reformata.* Holmiae: L. Salvii, 824 pp.
Linnaeus C. 1761: *Fauna Suecia sistens animalia Sueciae regni: Mammalia, Aves, Amphibia, Pisces, Insecta, Vermes. Distributa per classes & ordines, genera & species, cum differentiis specierum, synonymis auctorum, nominibus incolarum, locis natalium, descriptionibus Insectorum. Editio altera, auctior.* Stockholmiae: L. Salvii, 48 + 578 pp. [published 05 August 1761, see Zilli (2021)]
Linnaeus C. 1767: *Systema naturae, per regna tria naturae, secundum classes, ordines, genera, species, cum caracteribus, differentiis, synonymis, locis. Editio duodecima, reformata. Tom. I. Pars II.* Holmiae: L. Salvii, pp. 533-1327.
Löbl I. & Smetana A. (Eds.) 2003: *Catalogue of Palaearctic Coleoptera. Volume 1. Archostemata – Myxophaga – Adephaga.* Stenstrup: Apollo Books, 819 pp.
Łomnicki A.M. 1894: Pleistocenskie owady z Borysławia. (Fauna Pleistocenica Insectorum Boryslaviensium). *Wydawnictwa Muzeum Imienia Dzieduszyckich* **4**: 1-116. [in Polish]
Lucas P.H. 1846-1849: Histoire naturelle des animaux articulés. Deuxième partie. Insectes. In: *Exploration scientifique de l'Algérie pendant les années 1840, 1841, 1842 publiée par ordre du Gouvernement et avec le concours d'une Commission Académique. Sciences physiques. Zoologie II.* Paris: A. Bertrand, 590 pp. [pp. 1-360 published in 1846, pp. 361-536 in 1847, pp. 537-590 in 1849]
Lucas P.H. 1857: Entomologie. Pp. 1-204 + 20 pls. In: Laporte F.L.N. Caumont de (Ed.): *Animaux nouveaux ou rares recueillis pendant l'expédition dans les parties centrales de l'Amérique du Sud, de Rio de Janeiro à Lima, et de Lima au Para; exécutée par ordre du gouvernement français pendant les années 1843 à 1847. Tome troisième.* Paris: P. Bertrand.
Luigioni P. 1929: I coleotteri d'Italia, catalogo sinonimico – topografico – bibliografico. *Memorie della Pontificia Accademia delle Scienze Nuovi Lincei* (2) **13**: 1-1160.
Machado A. 1987: *Los ditiscidos de las Islas Canarias (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae).* La Laguna: Instituto de Estudios Canarios, 81 pp.
Macleay W.J. 1871: Notes on a collection of insects from Gayndah. *Transactions of the Entomological Society of New South Wales* **2** (1867-1873): 79-205. [published after 03 April 1871]
Macleay W.S. 1825: *Annulosa Javanica, or an attempt to illustrate the natural affinities and analogies of the insects collected in Java by Thomas Horsfield, M.D. F.L. & G.S. and deposited by him in the museum of the honourable East-India Company. Number I.* London: Kingsbury, Parbury & Allen, xii + 50 pp. + 1 pl.
Madani J.I. & Kumar G.S. 2009: Two new species of Hydroglyphus (Dytiscidae: Coleoptera) from Tamil Nadu and Andaman Islands. *Hexapoda* **16**(2): 93-96.
Mai Z., Jiang Z., Hu J. & Hendrich L. & Jia F. 2022: A new species of Clypeodytes Régimbart, 1894 from China (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae: Bidessini). *Zootaxa* **5124**(1): 50-60.
Makhan D. 1994: Three new Hydrodessus from Surinam (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Berichten*, Amsterdam **54**: 117-119.

Makhan D. 2012: Four new species of Desmopachria (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from Suriname. *Calodema* **235**: 1-6.

Makhan D. 2015a: Hydrodessus aschnakiranae sp. nov., Hydrodessus lohezi sp. nov. and four new records of water beetles from French Guiana (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Calodema* **360**: 1-10.

Makhan D. 2015b: Desmopachria barackobamai sp. nov., a new species of waterbeetle from French Guiana (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Calodema* **361**: 1-2.

Mäklin F.W. 1881: Coleoptera insamlade under den Nordenskiöldska expeditionen 1875 på några öar vid Norges nordvestkust, på Novaja Semlja och ön Waigatsch samt vid Jenissej i Sibirien. *Kongliga Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens Handlingar* **18**(4): 1-48.

Manivannan D. & Madani J.I. 2011: Two new species Hydrovatus sringeriensis and Copelatus wayanadensis (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from Western Ghats of South India. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India* **111**(2): 1-6.

Mannerheim C.G. von 1843: Beitrag zur Kaeferfauna der aleutischen Inseln, der Insel Sithka, und Neu-Californiens. *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* **16**(2): 175-314.

Mannerheim C.G. von 1852: Zweiter Nachtrag zur Kaefer-Fauna der nord-amerikanischen Laender des Russischen Reiches. *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* **25**(2): 283-387.

Mannerheim C.G. von 1853: Dritter Nachtrag zur Kaeferfauna der Nord-Amerikanischen Länder des Russischen Reiches. *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* **26**(3): 95-273.

Manuel M. 2013: A new semi-subterranean diving beetle of the Hydroporus normandi-complex from south-eastern France, with notes on other taxa of the complex (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Zootaxa* **3652**(4): 453-474.

Manuel M. 2014: A new species of the genus Hydroporus Clairville, 1806 from the Central Rif mountains of northern Morocco (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Zootaxa* **3841**(1): 90-106.

Manuel M. 2017: Notes on the genus *Laccomimus*, with first record for Guadeloupe and clarification of the identity of Laccophilus perparvulus Régimbart, 1895 (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **122**(2): 215-222.

Manuel M. 2021: A new species of the Hydroporus planus-group from northern Morocco with close affinities to H. analis Aubé, 1838 and H. decipiens Sharp, 1878 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae). *Annales de la Société entomologique de France (Nouvelle Série)* **57**(2): 173-184.

Manuel M., Deler-Hernández A., Megna Y.S. & Hájek J. 2018: Copelatus Erichson from the Dominican Republic, with the description of a new species, comments on elytral striation and faunistic notes on Antillean species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Copelatinae). *Zootaxa* **4399**(3): 371-385.

Manuel M. & Ramahandrison A.T. 2017: Canthyporus reebae sp. nov. from the Itremo and Andringitra mountains of central eastern Madagascar (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae). *Zootaxa* **4273**(1): 131-140.

Manuel M. & Ramahandrison A.T. 2020: Four new species of the diving beetle genus Laccophilus Leach, 1815 from Madagascar (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Laccophilini). *Zootaxa* **4822**(4): 482-502.

Manuel M. & Ramahandrison A.T. 2022: A remarkable new species of the genus Hydaticus from Madagascar, with an identification key for Malagasy species of the genus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Dytiscinae). *Annales de la Société entomologique de France (Nouvelle Série)* **58**(3): 197-214.

Mařan J. 1938: Hydroporus palustris ssp. buresi m. nov. (Coleop. Dytiscidae). *Časopis Československé Společnosti Entomologické* **35**: 95.

Marcu E.O. 1932: Neue Käferformen aus Rumänien. *Bulletin de la Section Scientifique, Académie Roumaine* **14** (1931): 213-215.

Marcu E.O. 1936: Die Wasserkäferfauna (Haliplidae, Hygrobiidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae) der Bucovina. Pp. 629-637. In: *Festschrift zum 60. Geburtstage von Professor Dr. Embrik Strand. Vol. 1.* Riga.

Marseul S.A. de 1866: Catalogue des coléoptères d'Europe et des pays limitrophes. *L'Abeille: Journal d'Entomologie* **4** (1867): 1-131.

Marseul S.A. de. 1882: Nouveau répertoire contenant les descriptions des espèces de coléoptères de l'ancien-monde publiées isolément ou en langues étrangères, en dehors des monographies ou traités spéciaux et de l'Abeille. *L'Abeille: Journal d'Entomologie* **20**: 1-196.

Marsham T. 1802: *Entomologia Britannica. Tomus I. Coleoptera.* Londini: White, xxxi + 548 pp.

Matsui E. & Kitayama A. 2000: A new species of the genus Copelatus (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) from the Ryukyu Islands, Japan. *Esakia* **40**: 95-98.

Matta J.F. & Michael A.G. 1976: A new subspecies of Acilius (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomological News* **87**: 11-16.

Matta J.F. & Wolfe G.W. 1979: New species of Nearctic Hydroporus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* **92**: 287-293.

Matta J.F. & Wolfe G.W. 1981: A revision of the subgenus Heterosternuta Strand of Hydroporus Clairville (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Pan-Pacific Entomologist* **57**: 176-219.

Mazza G., Cianferoni F. & Rocchi S. 2013: Etruscodytes nethuns n. gen., n. sp.: the first phreatic water beetle from Italy (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae). *Italian Journal of Zoology* **80**(2): 233-241.

Mazzoldi P. & Toledo M. 1992: Hydroporus hellenicus a new species of the palustris group (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *"Natura Bresciana" Annali del Museo Civico di Scienza Naturale, Brescia* **27** (1990-1991): 183-190.

Mazzoldi P. & Toledo M. 1998: A new Stictotarsus (Insecta: Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from the Sahara and observations on Stictotarsus sensu Nilsson & Angus, 1992. *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museum in Wien* **100B**: 203-218.

Megna Y.S., Atthakor W., Manaono M., Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2017: A new species of Copelatus Erichson, 1832 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Copelatinae) from the Adelbert Range of Papua New Guinea. *Australian Entomologist* **44**(1): 49-55.

Megna Y.S., Deler-Hernández A. & G.L. Challet, 2011: Description of a new species of Laccophilus Leach (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae), with notes on other Cuban species. *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **65**(3): 213-226.

Megna Y.S. & Epler J.H. 2012: A review of Copelatus from Cuba, with the description of two new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Copelatinae). *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* **52**(2): 383-410.

Megna Y.S, Balke M., Apenborn R. & Hendrich L. 2019a: A review of Peruvian diving beetles of the genus Hydaticus Leach, 1817, with description of Hydaticus (Prodaticus) panguana sp. nov. and notes on other Neotropical species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Zootaxa* **4651**(1): 113-130.

Megna Y.S, Hendrich L., García-Hernández A.L., Ospina-Torres R., Prieto C. & Balke M. 2019b: Diving beetles of the genus Liodessus Guignot, 1953 in Colombia, with description of three new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* **40**(2): 99-122.

Megna Y.S. & Sánchez-Fernández D. 2014: A new species of Desmopachria Babington (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from Cuba with a prediction of its geographic distribution and notes on other Cuban species of the genus. *Zootaxa* **3753**(6): 585-596.

Megna Y.S. & Sondermann W. 2015: Rediscovery, new distributional records, and description of the female of the "beaked" bidessine water beetle Neoclypeodytes anasinus Miller, 2001 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Boletín de la Sociedad Entomológica Aaragonesa* **56**: 277-280.

Meier W. 1899: Über Abänderungen einiger Coleopteren-Arten, welche bei Hamburg gefunden wurden. *Entomologische Nachrichten* **25**: 97-102.

Meigen J.W. 1818: *Systematische Beschreibung der bekannten europäischen zweiflügeligen Insekten. Erster Theil.* Aachen: F.W. Forstmann, xxxvi + 332 + [1] pp. + 11 pls.

Melsheimer F.E. 1844: Descriptions of new species of Coleoptera of the United States. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* **2**: 26-47.

Melsheimer F.E. (Ed.) 1853: *Catalogue of the described Coleoptera of the United States.* Washington: Smithsonian Institution, xvi + 174 pp.

Melsheimer F.V. 1806: *A catalogue of insects of Pennsylvania. Part 1.* Hanover, York Co.: W.D. Lepper, 60 pp.

Ménétriés E. 1832: *Catalogue raisonné des objets de zoologie recueillis dans un voyage au Caucase et jusqu'aux frontières actuelles de la Perse.* St. Pétersbourg: Imprimerie de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences, 1 + 272 + 6 pp. + 33 pls.

Méquignon A. 1947: Notes diverses sur des coléoptères de France (5e note). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **52**: 58-61.
Meyer F.A.A. 1796: *Zoologisches Archiv. Erster Theil.* Leipzig: Dyckische Buchhandlung, 266 pp.
Michat M.C. & Torres P.L.M. 2016: Thermonectus tremouillesi sp. nov. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Aciliini): description of the adults and larvae and comparisons with other species of the genus. *Journal of Natural History* **50**: 1633-1648.
Millán A., Picazo F., Fery H., Moreno J.L. & Sánchez-Fernández D. 2013: Stictonectes abellani sp. n. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae) from the Iberian Peninsula, with notes on the phylogeny, ecology and distribution of the Iberian species of the genus. *Zootaxa* **3745**(5): 533-550.
Millán A. & Ribera I. 2001: The Agabus (Gaurodytes) brunneus group, with description of a new species from the Western Mediterranean (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **55**: 107-112.
Millán A. & Rocchi S. 1991: Potamonectes (s. str.) mariae, nuova specie della Spagna (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Atti del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale Grosseto* **14**: 83-86.
Miller K.B. 1997a: Reassignment of Agabus eminens Kirsch to Aglymbus Sharp (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) and redescription of the species. *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **51**: 285-288.
Miller K.B. 1997b: Bidessonotus canis, a new species of predaceous diving beetle from Costa Rica (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae: Bidessini). *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **51**: 289-291.
Miller K.B. 1997c: Crinodessus amyae, a new Nearctic genus and species of predaceous diving beetle (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae: Bidessini) from Texas, U.S.A. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* **99**: 483-486.
Miller K.B. 1998: Revision of the Nearctic Liodessus affinis (Say 1823) species group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae, Bidessini). *Entomologica Scandinavica* **29**: 281-314.
Miller K.B. 1999: Description of eight new species of Desmopachria Babington (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from Bolivia. *Entomologica Scandinavica* **30**: 349-359.
Miller K.B. 2000: Cladistic analysis of the tribes of Dytiscinae and the phylogenetic position of the genus Notaticus Zimmermann (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Insect Systematics & Evolution* **31**: 165-177.
Miller K.B. 2001a: On the phylogeny of the Dytiscidae (Insecta: Coleoptera) with emphasis on the morphology of the female reproductive system. *Insect Systematics & Evolution* **32**: 45-92.
Miller K.B. 2001b: Revision of the genus Agaporomorphus Zimmermann (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* **94**: 520-529.
Miller K.B. 2001c: Revision and phylogenetic analysis of the New World genus Neoclypeodytes Young (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae: Bidessini). *Systematic Entomology* **26**: 87-123.
Miller K.B. 2001d: Descriptions of new species of Desmopachria Babington (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporini: Hyphydrini) with a reassessment of the subgenera and species groups and a synopsis of the species. *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **55**: 219-240.
Miller K.B. 2002a: Revision of the genus Eretes Laporte, 1833 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* **24**(4): 247-272.
Miller K.B. 2002b: Revision of the subfamily Hydrodytinae Miller (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) with description of a new genus. *Insect Systematics & Evolution* **33**: 1-8.
Miller K.B. 2002c: Revision of the Neotropical genus Hemibidessus Zimmermann (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae: Bidessini). *Aquatic Insects* **23**(2001): 253-275.
Miller K.B. 2005a: Two new species of Agaporomorphus Zimmermann (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from Peru. *Zootaxa* **1059**: 49-59.
Miller K.B. 2005b: Four new species of Desmopachria Babington from Peru (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Zootaxa* **1059**: 39-47.
Miller K.B. 2005c: Revision of the New World and south-east Asian Vatellini (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae) and phylogenetic analysis of the tribe. *Zoological Journal of the Linnean Society* **144**: 415-510.
Miller K.B. 2012: Petrodessus conatus sp. n., a new genus and species of Bidessini from hygropetric habitats in tropical Australia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae). *Zootaxa* **3242**: 62–67.
Miller K.B. 2013: Review of the genus Cybister Curtis, 1827 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Dytiscinae: Cybistrini) in North America. *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **67**(4): 401-410.
Miller K.B. 2014: Agaporomorphus sharynae, a new species of diving beetle (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Copelatinae) from Venezuela. *Zootaxa* **3790**(1): 177-184.
Miller K.B. 2016a: New species of Bidessonotus Régimbart, 1895 with a review of the South American species (Coleoptera, Adephaga, Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae, Bidessini). *ZooKeys* **622**: 95-127.
Miller K.B. 2016b: Revision of the Neotropical diving beetle genus Hydrodessus J. Balfour-Browne, 1953 (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae, Bidessini). *ZooKeys* **580**: 45-124.
Miller K.B. 2016c: Novadessus viracocha, a new genus and species of Bidessini Sharp from Peru (Coleoptera, Adephaga, Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae). *ZooKeys* **623**: 125-130.
Miller K.B. 2017: A review of the Neotropical genus Bidessodes Régimbart, 1895 including description of four new species (Coleoptera, Adephaga, Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae, Bidessini). *ZooKeys* **658**: 9-38.
Miller K.B. 2020a: Belladessus soqtapata, new species from Peru (Coleoptera: Adephaga: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae: Bidessini). *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **74**(2): 441-446.
Miller K.B. 2020b: Two new species of Agaporomorphus Guignot from Suriname (Coleoptera, Adephaga, Dytiscidae, Copelatinae). *ZooKeys* **923**: 51-63.
Miller K.B. 2020c: Two new species of Desmopachria Babington, 1841 in the D. convexa species group (Coleoptera, Adephaga, Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae, Hyphydrini). *ZooKeys* **923**: 65-77.
Miller K.B. 2022: Nineteen new species of Desmopachria Babington, 1841 (Coleoptera, Adephaga, Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae, Hyphydrini) with notes on the taxonomy of the genus. *ZooKeys* **1136**: 1-56.
Miller K.B., Alarie Y. & Whiting M.F. 2007: Description of the larva of Notaticus fasciatus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) associated with adults using DNA sequence data. *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* **100**(6): 787-797.
Miller K.B. & Balke M. 2003: The unusual occurrence of aquatic beetles in amber, Copelatus aphroditae Balke, n. sp. and C. predaveterus Miller, n. sp., (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Copelatinae). *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* **105**(4): 809-815.
Miller K.B., Benetti C.J. & Michat M.C. 2023: Miradessus gen. nov. from South America described for two species previously in Amarodytes Régimbart, 1900 and two new species (Arthropoda, Insecta, Coleoptera, Adephaga, Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae, Bidessini). *ZooKeys* **1176**: 13-28.
Miller K.B. & Bergsten J. 2014: The phylogeny and classification of predaceous diving beetles, pp. 49-171. In: Yee D.A. (ed.). *Ecology, systematics, and the natural history of predaceous diving beetles (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae).* New York: Springer, 468 pp.
Miller K.B. & Bergsten J. 2016: *Diving beetles of the World. Systematics and biology of the Dytiscidae.* Baltimore: Johns Hopkins University Press, 320 pp.
Miller K.B., Bergsten J. & Whiting M.F. 2007: Phylogeny and classification of diving beetles in the tribe Cybistrini (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Dytiscinae). *Zoologica Scripta* **36**: 41-59.
Miller K.B., Bergsten J. & Whiting M.F. 2009: Phylogeny and classification of the tribe Hydaticini (Coleoptera: Dytiscinae): partition choice for Bayesian analysis with multiple nuclear and mitochondrial protein-coding genes. *Zoologica Scripta* **38**(6): 591-615.
Miller K.B. & García M. 2011: Spanglerodessus shorti and Incomptodessus camachoi, new genera and species of Bidessini from Guyana and Venezuela (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae). *Zootaxa* **2996**: 49-56.
Miller K.B., Gibson J.R. & Alarie Y. 2009: North American stygobiontic diving beetles (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae) with description of Ereboporus naturaconservatus Miller, Gibson and Alarie, new genus and species, from Texas, U.S.A. *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **63**(2): 191-202.
Miller K.B. & Lubkin S.H. 2001: Calicovatellus petrodytes, a new genus and species of primitive vatelline diving beetle (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae: Vatellini) from the Miocene Barstow Formation, southern California, USA. *Journal*

*of Paleontology* **75**: 890-894.
Miller K.B. & Montano E.T. 2014: Review of the genus Fontidessus Miller & Spangler, 2008 (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae, Bidessini) with description of four new species. *Zookeys* **426**: 65-85.
Miller K.B. & Short A.E.Z. 2015: Belladessus Miller and Short (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae: Bidessini), new genus for two new species from northern South America: Parthenogenetic diving beetles? *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **69**(3): 498-503.
Miller K.B. & Spangler P.J. 2008: Fontidessus Miller and Spangler, a new genus of Bidessini from Venezuela (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae) with three new species. *Zootaxa* **1827**: 45-52.
Miller K.B. & Wewalka G. 2010: Microdytes Balfour-Browne of India with description of three new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae). *Zootaxa* **2420**: 26-36.
Miller K.B. & Wheeler Q.D. 2008: A new species of Agaporomorphus Zimmermann from Venezuela, and a review of the A. knischi species group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Copelatinae). *Zootaxa* **1859**: 63-68.
Miller K.B. & Wheeler Q.D. 2015: Zimpherus nancae Miller and Wheeler (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae: Bidessini), new genus and new species from Venezuela. *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **69**(3): 507-511.
Miller K.B., Wolfe G.W. & Biström O. 2006: The phylogeny of the Hydroporinae and classification of the genus Peschetius Guignot, 1942 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Insect Systematics & Evolution* **37**(3): 257-279.
Miller K.B. & Wolfe G.W. 2018: Nine new species in the Desmopachria nitida species-group of the Neotropical genus Desmopachria Babington, 1841 (Coleoptera: Adephaga: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae: Hyphydrini). *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **72**(1): 97-112.
Miller K.B. & Wolfe G.W. 2019: Three new species in the Desmopachria striola species-group of Desmopachria Babington, 1841 (Coleoptera: Adephaga: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae: Hyphydrini). *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **73**(3): 621-628.
Miller K.W., Bilton D. & Fery H. 1997: The water beetles of Cyprus. Part 1. Hydradephaga. *Latissimus* **9**: 25-29.
Miller K.W. & Fery H. 1995: Hydroporus cuprescens n. sp. von der Insel Zypern (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Zeitschrift* **105**(20): 405-415.
Miller L. 1862: Ergebnisse einer entomologischen Reise nach Cephalonia. *Wiener Entomologische Monatschrift* **6**: 269-282 & 341-355.
Mjöberg E. 1917: Die Käferfauna der Färöer. *Arkiv för Zoologi* **10**(27): 1-21.
Möller G. 1890: *Kort beskrifning öfver Skandinaviens skalbaggar (Coleoptera). Vol. 3.* Lund: Håkan Ohlssons Boktryckeri, 123 pp. + 9 pls.
Montrouzier J.X.H. 1855: Essai sur la faune de l'Île de Woodlark ou Moiou. *Annales des Sciences Physiques et Naturelles, d'Agriculture et d'Industrie, publiées par la Société Impériale d'Agriculture de Lyon* (2) **7**(1): 1-114.
Montrouzier J.X.H. 1860: Essai sur la faune entomologique de la Nouvelle-Calédonie (Balade) et des Îles des Pins, Art, Lifu, etc. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France, Troisième Série* **8**: 229-308 + pl. 7.
Morawitz F. 1863: Ein paar kleinere Mittheilungen über russische Coleopteren. *Horae Societatis Entomologicae Rossicae* **2**: 167-175.
Mori M. & Kitayama A. 1993: *Dytiscoidea of Japan.* Osaka: Kankyo-Kagaku Ltd., 217 pp. [in Japanese]
Mori T. 1932: A new species of Dytiscidae from Korea. *Journal of Chosen Natural History Society* **14**: 49. [in Japanese]
Morinière J., Michat M.C., Jäch M.A., Bergsten J., Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2015: Anisomeriini diving beetles—an Atlantic–Pacific Island disjunction on Tristan da Cunha and Robinson Crusoe Island, Juan Fernández? *Cladistics* **31**: 166-176.
Moroni J.C. 1988: Revision del género Rhantus Dejean en Chile (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Colymbetinae). *Revista Chilena de Entomología* **16**: 49-64.
Motschulsky V. de 1845a: Remarques sur la collection de coléoptères Russes. *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* **18**(1): 1-127 + pls I-III.
Motschulsky V. de 1845b: Observations sur le Musée Entomologique de l'Université Impériale de Moscou. *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* **18**(4): 332-388, pls. 5-7.
Motschulsky V. de 1853a: *Hydrocanthares de la Russie.* Helsingfors: Imprimerie de la Société de Litérature Finnoise, 15 pp.
Motschulsky V. de 1853b: Nouveautés. *Études Entomologiques* **1** (1852): 77-80.
Motschulsky V. de 1854: Diagnoses de coléoptères nouveaux, trouvés par M.M. Tatarinoff et Gaschkéwitsch aux environs de Pékin. *Études Entomologiques* **2** (1853): 44-51.
Motschulsky V. de 1856a: Nouveautés. *Études Entomologiques* **4** (1855): 82-84.
Motschulsky V. de 1856b: Synonymies. *Études Entomologiques* **4** (1855): 79.
Motschulsky V. de 1857: Sur les collections coléoptèrologiques de Linné et de Fabricius. *Études Entomologiques* **5** (1856): 60-75.
Motschulsky V. de 1859a: Coléoptères du gouvernement de Iakoutsk, recueillis par M. Pavlofski. Bulletin de la Classe Physico-Mathématique de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Pétersbourg 17: 539-544.
Motschulsky V. de 1859b: Coléoptères nouveaux de la Californie. *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* **32**(3): 122-185.
Motschulsky V. de 1860a: Coléoptères de la Sibérie orientale et en particulier des rives de l'Amour. Pp. 77-257 + 6 pls + 1 map. In: Schrenck L. von (Ed.): *Reisen und Forschungen im Amur-Lande in den Jahren 1854-1856 im Auftrage der Kaiserl. Akademie der Wissenschaften zu St. Petersburg. Vol. 2. Zoologie: Lepidopteren, Coleopteren, Mollusken. Part 2. Coleopteren.* St. Petersburg: Kaiserlichen Akademie der Wissenschaften, 976 pp.
Motschulsky V. de 1860b: Coléoptères rapportés de la Songarie par M. Séménof. *Bulletin de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Pétersbourg* **1**: 301- 314.
Motschulsky V. de 1860c: Coléoptères rapportés en 1859 par M. Sévertsef des steppes méridionales des Kirghises, et énumerés. *Bulletin de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Pétersbourg* **2**: 513-543.
Motschulsky V. de 1860d: Insectes des Indes orientales, et de contrées analogues. 2:de Série. *Études Entomologiques* **8** (1859): 25-118.
Motschulsky V. de 1861: Essai d'un catalogue des insectes de l'Île Ceylan. *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* **34**(1): 95-155.
Mouchamps R. 1956: Contribution à l'étude des coléoptères aquatiques (6me note). *Bulletin de l'Institut Royal des Sciences Naturelles de Belgique* **32**(22): 1-16.
Mouchamps R. 1957a: Contribution à la connaissance des Cybisterini (Col. Dytiscidae) du Musée d'Histoire Naturelle de Vienne (9e note). *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museum in Wien* **61**: 278-287.
Mouchamps R. 1957b: Remarques concernant quelques Dytiscidae africains intéressants (8e note). *Revue de Zoologie et Botanique Africaines* **55**: 141-150.
Mouchamps R. 1959: Remarques sur quelques Hyphydrus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) (et redescription d'un type de Fabricius). (Quatorzième note). *Entomologiske Meddelelser* **29**: 1-10.
Mouchamps R. 1964a: Remarques concernant quelques coléoptères aquatiques australiens. Le genre Megaporus Brinck. *Norsk Entomologisk Tidsskrift* **12**: 183-189.
Mouchamps R. 1964b: Les Matini australiens (Col. Dytiscidae Colymbetinae). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **69**: 136-141.
Mukherjee A.K. & Sengupta T. 1986: Dytiscidae (Coleoptera: Insecta) of Silent Valley: Kerala, India with a description of a new species. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India* **84**(1-4): 277-283.
Müller C. 1884: Käfer von Süd-Georgien. *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* **28**: 417-420.
Müller J. [G.] 1900: Haliplidae, Hygrobiidae, Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae Dalmatiae. *Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien* **50**: 112-121.
Müller J. [G.] 1924: Nuovi coleotteri palearctici. *Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* **56**: 68-80.

Müller J. [G.] 1926: I coleotteri della Venezia Giulia. Vol. 1. Adephaga. *Studi Entomologici* **1**(2): 1-306.
Müller J. [G.] 1928: Zur Kenntnis der Hydroporus-Arten aus der Verwandtschaft des planus Fabr. *Coleopterologisches Centralblatt* **2**(5-6) (1927): 260-263.
Müller J. [G.] 1933: Note su alcuni Hydroporus del gruppo tessellatus Drap. *Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* **65**: 201-204.
Müller J. [G.] 1942: Nuovi coleotteri dell'Africa orientale. Seconda serie. *Atti del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Trieste* **15**(3): 63-85.
Müller O.F. 1764: *Fauna Insectorum Fridrichsdalina, sive methodica descriptio Insectorum agri Fridrichsdalensis, cum characteribus genericis et specificis, nominibus trivialibus, locis natalibus, iconibus allegatis, novisque pluribus speciebus additis.* Hafniae & Lipsiae: I.F. Gleditsch, xxiv + 96 pp.
Müller O.F. 1776: *Zoologiae Danicae prodromus, seu animalium Daniae et Norvegiae indigenarum characteres, nomina, et synonyma imprimis popularium.* Havniae: Hallageriis, xxxii + 274 + 8 pp.
Müller P.W.J. 1821: Neue Insekten. *Magazin der Entomologie*, Germar **4**: 184-230.
Mulsant E. 1843: Description de quelques coléoptères inédits. *Annales des Sciences Physiques et Naturelles d'Agriculture et d'Industrie*, Lyon **6**: 276-286.
Mulsant E. & Godart A. 1860: Description de plusieurs espèces nouvelles de coléoptères, de la tribu des hydrocanthares. *Opuscules Entomologiques* **11** (1859-1860): 177-183.
Mulsant E. & Godart A. 1861: Description de deux espèces nouvelles de coléoptères, de la tribu des hydrocanthares. *Annales de la Société Linneenne de Lyon* **7** (1860): 12-16.
Mulsant E. & Rey C. 1861: Description de quelques coléoptères nouveaux ou peu connus. *Annales de la Société Linnéenne de Lyon (Nouvelle Série)* **7** (1860): 300-345.
Munster T.G. 1927: Tillaeg of bemerkninger til Norges koleopterfauna. *Norsk Entomologisk Tidsskrift* **2** (1924-1930): 158-200.
Munster T.G. 1930: Tillaeg til Bergen-distrikternes koleopterfauna. *Norsk Entomologisk Tidsskrift* **2** (1924-1930): 335-352.
Munster T.G. 1932: Tillaeg of bemaerkninger til Norges koleopterfauna. III. *Norsk Entomologisk Tidsskrift* **3** (1932-1935): 83-96.
Murray A. 1859: List of Coleoptera received from Old Calabar, on the West Coast of Africa. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (3) **4**: 116-123.
Nakane T. 1959: On the genus Gaurodytes of Japan (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Akitu* **8**: 95-98. [in Japanese, English title]
Nakane T. 1963: New or little-known Coleoptera from Japan and its adjacent regions. XVIII. *Fragmenta Coleopterologica* **6**: 23-26.
Nakane T. 1986: Notes on the identification of dytiscid-beetles from northern Japan. *Tohoku No Shizen* **10**(22): 16-19.
Nakane T. 1987: Notes on some little-known beetles (Coleoptera) in Japan. *Kita-Kyûshû no Konchû* **34**(3): 171-176. [in Japanese, English title]
Nakane T. 1989: The beetles of Japan (new series) 87. *Nature and Insects* **24**(9):18-24. [in Japanese, English title]
Nakane T. 1990a: The beetles of Japan (new series) 90. *Nature and Insects* **25**(4): 27-31 [in Japanese, English title]
Nakane T. 1990b: The beetles of Japan (new series) 89. *Nature and Insects* **25**(1): 26-31 [in Japanese, English title]
Nakane T. 1990c: Notes on some little-known beetles (Coleoptera) in Japan. 6. *Kita-Kyûshû no Konchû* **37**(2): 61-68. [in Japanese, English title]
Nakane T. 1990d: Notes on two species of Dytiscidae (Coleoptera). *Fragmenta Coleopterologica* **45/48**: 198.
Nakane T. 1993: Notes on some little-known beetles (Coleoptera) in Japan. 10. *Kita-Kyûshû no Konchû* **40**(1): 1-8 + 1 pl. [in Japanese, English title]
Nardi G. 2022: Nomenclatural and faunistic notes on some Italian Dytiscidae (Insecta: Coleoptera). *Integrative Systematics: Stuttgart Contributions to Natural History* **5**(1): 25-35.
Nardi G. & Nilsson A.N. 2006: Some overlooked Gistel names in the Dytiscidae and Gyrinidae (Coleoptera). *Latissimus* **21**: 35-36.
Newbery E.A. & Sharp W.E. 1915: On some additions to the British list of Coleoptera. *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **51**: 288-289.
Nicolai E.A. 1822: *Dissertatio inauguralis medica sistens Coleopterorum species agri Halensis quam consensu illustrissimi medicorum ordinis in celeberrima Academia Fridericiana Halensi et Vitebergensi consociata pro summis in medicina et chirurgia honoribus rite obtinendis. Die X. mensis septembris MDCCCXXII. Publice defendet auctor Ernestus Augustus Nicolai Arnstadio-Thuringus.* Halae: Frid. Aug. Grunert, 44 + [4] pp.
Nilsson A.N. 1981a: Notes on some northern species of Agabus Leach (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Notulae Entomologicae* **61**: 191-196.
Nilsson A.N. 1981b: The Fennoscandian species of the genus Hydaticus Leach (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* **12**: 103-108.
Nilsson A.N. 1983: Identities of Hydroporus eugeniae Zaitzev and H. nigellus Mannerheim (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* **14**: 197-202.
Nilsson A.N. 1984: Nomenclatural and distributional notes on some northern species of Agabus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Notulae Entomologicae* **64**: 185-188.
Nilsson A.N. 1985a: Notes on the Agabus congener group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) in Kilpisjärvi and Åland. *Notulae Entomologicae* **65**: 137-141.
Nilsson A.N. 1985b: The larval instars of the Holarctic Agabus zetterstedti Thomson (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* **15** (1984): 487-491.
Nilsson A.N. 1986a: Notes on the taxonomy and habitat of Rhantus fennicus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae), with the first Swedish record. *Notulae Entomologicae* **66**: 41-44.
Nilsson A.N. 1986b: Geographic variation in Graphoderus zonatus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) in Sweden. *Entomologica Scandinavica* **17**: 119-125.
Nilsson A.N. 1987: A morphometric study of the two cryptic species Agabus congener (Thunberg) and A. lapponicus (Thomson) (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* **18**: 67-77.
Nilsson A.N. 1989a: Larval morphology, biology and distribution of Agabus setulosus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* **19**: 381-391.
Nilsson A.N. 1989b: Larvae of northern European Hydroporus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Systematic Entomology* **14**: 99-115.
Nilsson A.N. 1989c: On the genus Agabetes Crotch (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae), with a new species from Iran. *Annales Entomologici Fennici* **55**: 35-40.
Nilsson A.N. 1990a: Revisional notes on selected East Palaearctic species of Agabus Leach (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologisk Tidskrift* **111**: 149-161.
Nilsson A.N. 1990b: Two new species of Hydroporus Clairville (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) from Siberia. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* **111**: 33-37.
Nilsson A.N. 1991a: On the African species of Aglymbus Sharp 1882 (Coleoptera Dytiscidae), with a new species from Ethiopia. *Tropical Zoology* **4**: 75-80.
Nilsson A.N. 1991b: On the genus Canthyporus Zimmermann (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae), with a new species from the highlands of Ethiopia. *Aquatic Insects* **13**: 183-188.
Nilsson A.N. 1992a: A revision of Afrotropical Agabus Leach (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae), and the evolution of tropicoalpine super specialists. *Systematic Entomology* **17**: 155-179.
Nilsson A.N. 1992b: Another synonym of Agabus faldermanni Zaitzev, with a discussion of the guttatus-, nebulosus- and paludosus-groups (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **62**: 43-45.
Nilsson A.N. 1992c: A revision of the East African Nebrioporus abyssinicus group (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Fennica* **3**: 81-93.
Nilsson A.N. 1994a: Two new East Palearctic Agabus species of the adpressus- and confinis-groups (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Fennica* **5**: 169-175.
Nilsson A.N. 1994b: Two new species of Agabus Leach from East Russia and North China, with notes on other species of the Agabus affinis species group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **64**: 45-50.
Nilsson A.N. 1994c: A revision of the Palearctic Ilybius crassus-complex (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologisk Tidskrift* **115**: 55-61.
Nilsson A.N. 1994d: Revision of the Hydroporus nigellus complex (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) including multivariate species

separation. *Entomologica Scandinavica* **25**: 89-104.
Nilsson A.N. 1995a: Noteridae and Dytiscidae: Annotated check list of the Noteridae and Dytiscidae of China (Coleoptera). Pp. 35-96. In: Jäch M.A. & Ji L. (Eds.): *Water beetles of China, Vol. 1.* Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, 410 pp.
Nilsson A.N. 1995b: A new Hydroporus species from Kamchatka previously standing as H. brevis F. Sahlberg (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **65**: 23-26.
Nilsson A.N. 1995c: Lectotype designation for Hydroporus septemvittatus Régimbart, 1883 (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Fennica* **6**: 4.
Nilsson A.N. 1997: A redefinition and revision of the Agabus optatus-group (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae); an example of Pacific intercontinental disjunction. *Entomologica Basiliensia* **19** (1996): 621-651.
Nilsson A.N. 1998a: Dytiscidae: V. The genus Platynectes Régimbart in China, with a revision of the dissimilis-complex (Coleoptera). Pp. 107-121. In: Jäch M.A. & Ji L. (Eds.): *Water beetles of China. Vol. II.* Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, 371 pp.
Nilsson A.N. 1998b: Ádám's checklist of Hungarian Dytiscidae and the stability of nomenclature. *Latissimus* **10**: 1-3.
Nilsson A.N. 1999a: Description of a new East Palearctic species of Ilybius Erichson previously mixed up with I. poppiusi Zaitzev (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **69**: 33-40.
Nilsson A.N. 1999b: Hydradephaga publication list and list of taxa described by the late Dr T G Vazirani. *Latissimus* **11**: 16-21.
Nilsson A.N. 2000: A new view on the generic classification of the Agabus-group of genera of the Agabini, aimed at solving the problem with a paraphyletic Agabus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **70**: 17-36.
Nilsson A.N. 2001: *World catalogue of insects. Volume 3. Dytiscidae (Coleoptera).* Stenstrup: Apollo Books, 395 pp.
Nilsson A.N. 2002: Taxonomic and faunistic notes on East Palaearctic Colymbetes species, with the description of a new species from the Far East (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Fennica* **13**: 189-193.
Nilsson A.N. 2003a: World Catalogue of Dytiscidae – corrections and additions, I (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae*). Koleopterologische Rundschau* **73**: 65-74.
Nilsson A.N. 2003b: The Agabus lineatus group (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Agabinae). *Special Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Coleopterology* **6**: 91-102.
Nilsson A.N. 2003c: A new species of Hydrotrupes Sharp from China, an example of Pacific intercontinental disjunction. Pp. 279-284. In: Jäch M.A. & Ji L. (Eds.): *Water beetles of China, Vol. 3.* Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, vi + 572 pp.
Nilsson A.N. 2003d: New species, new synonymies, and new records in Platambus Thomson from China. Pp. 261-278. In: Jäch M.A. & Ji L. (Eds.): *Water beetles of China, Vol. 3.* Wien: Zoologisch- Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, vi + 572 pp.
Nilsson A.N. 2003e: The faunistic records of Palearctic Dytiscidae given by G.G. Jacobson in his Beetles of Russia. *Latissimus* **16**: 1-16.
Nilsson A.N. 2004: World catalogue of Dytiscidae – corrections and additions, 2 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **74**: 157-174.
Nilsson A.N. 2007a: Exocelina Broun, 1886, is the valid name of Papuadytes Balke, 1998. *Latissimus* **23**: 33-34.
Nilsson A.N. 2007b: Some necessary corrections of the spelling of species-group names within the family Dytiscidae (Coleoptera). *Zootaxa* **1615**: 49-54.
Nilsson A.N. 2014: *A World catalogue of the family Dytiscidae, or the diving beetles (Coleoptera, Adephaga). Version 1.I.2014.* http://www2.emg.umu.se/projects/biginst/andersn/
Nilsson A.N. & Angus R.B. 1992: A reclassification of the Deronectes-group of genera (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) based on a phylogenetic study. *Entomologica Scandinavica* **23**: 275-288.
Nilsson A.N., Bilardo A. & Rocchi S. 1997: A check list of Copelatus Erichson 1832 species (Coleoptera Dytiscidae) from Afrotropical and Madagascan regions with a review of published penis drawings. *Tropical Zoology* **10**: 11-48.
Nilsson A.N. & Fery H. 2006: World Catalogue of Dytiscidae – corrections and additions, 3 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **76**: 55-74.
Nilsson A.N. & Holmen M. 1995: The aquatic Adephaga (Coleoptera) of Fennoscandia and Denmark. II. Dytiscidae. *Fauna Entomologica Scandinavica* **32**: 1-192.
Nilsson A.N. & Kholin S.K. 1994: The diving beetles (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) of Sakhalin - an annotated checklist. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* **115**: 143-156.
Nilsson A.N., Kholin S.K. & Minakawa N. 1999: The diving beetles of Kamchatka, with additional records from Sakhalin and the Kuril Islands (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Beiträge zur Entomologie* **49**: 107-131.
Nilsson A.N. & Larson D.J. 1984: A reexamination of some Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) from Newfoundland and adjacent areas. *Annales Entomologici Fennici* **50**: 123-125.
Nilsson A.N. & Larson D.J. 1990: A review of the Agabus affinis group (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae), with a new species from Siberia and a proposed phylogeny. *Systematic Entomology* **15**: 227-239.
Nilsson A.N. & Nakane T. 1993: A revision of the Hydroporus species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) of Japan, the Kuril Islands, and Sakhalin. *Entomologica Scandinavica* **23** (1992): 419-428.
Nilsson A.N. & Persson S. 1993: Taxonomy, distribution and habitats of the Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) of Ethiopia. *Entomologica Fennica* **4**: 57-94.
Nilsson A.N., Persson S. & Cuppen J.G.M. 1995: The diving beetles (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) of Guinea Bissau in West Africa. *Journal African Zoology* **109**: 489-514.
Nilsson A.N. & Petrov P.N. 2006: On the identity of Agabus uliginosus (Linnaeus, 1761), with the description of a new species of Agabus from Russia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Russian Entomological Journal* **14**(3): 159-167.
Nilsson A.N. & Petrov P.N. 2007: On the identity of Cybister chinensis Motschulsky, 1854 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **77**: 43-48.
Nilsson A.N. & Ribera I. 2007: Morphological and molecular species delimitation within the holarctic Ilybius angustior complex with a focus on Beringia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* **29**(3): 159-171.
Nilsson A.N. & Roughley R.E. 1997: The genus- and family-group names of the Dytiscidae - additions and corrections (Coleoptera). *Beiträge zur Entomologie* **47**: 359-364.
Nilsson A.N., Roughley R.E. & Brancucci M. 1989: A review of the genus- and family-group names of the family Dytiscidae Leach (Coleoptera). *Entomologica Scandinavica* **20**: 287-316.
Nilsson A.N. & Toledo M. 1999: Agabus amnicola (J. Sahlberg) and A. jacobsoni Zaitzev, two poorly known species of the uliginosus-group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **69**: 29-32.
Nilsson A.N. & Wewalka G. 1994: Two new species of the genera Allopachria and Agabus from Taiwan (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **26**: 991-998.
Nilsson A.N., Wewalka G., Wang L.-J. & Satô M. 1995: An annotated list of Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) recorded from Taiwan. *Beiträge zur Entomologie* **45**: 357-374.
Normand H. 1933: Contribution au catalogue des coléoptères de la Tunisie. Fascicule 2(1). *Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire Naturelle de l'Afrique du Nord* **24**: 295-307.
Normand H. 1938: Contribution au catalogue des coléoptères de la Tunisie (13e fascicule) (1). *Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire Naturelle de l'Afrique du Nord* **29**: 337-371.
Okada R. 2011: A new species of the genus Platambus (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) from Hokkaido, Japan. *Elytra, New Series* **1**(1): 31-38.
Okada R., Jaitrong W. & Wewalka G. 2023: A review of Microdytes J. Balfour-Browne, 1946 from Thailand, Laos, and Cambodia with descriptions of five new species and new records (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *ZooKeys* **1159**: 87-119.
Olivier A.G. 1791-1792: *Encyclopédie méthodique, ou par ordre de matières. Histoire naturelle. Insectes. Tome sixième.* Paris: C.-J. Panckoucke, 704 pp. [pp. 1-368 (livraison 47) published 21 November 1791, pp. 369-704 (livraison 51) published 01 October 1792]
Olivier A.G. 1795: *Entomologie, ou histoire naturelle des insectes, avec leurs caractères génériques et spécifiques, leur description, leur synonymie, et leur figure enluminée. Coléoptères. Tome troisième.* Paris: Lanneau, 557 pp. + 65 pls. [each genus

separately paginated]
Olsoufieff G. d'. 1925: Description d'un nouveau dytiscide du Yunnan (Chine méridionale). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1925**: 90-91.
Omer-Cooper Joseph. 1954: Results of the Armstrong College Expedition to Siwa Oasis (Libyan desert), 1935, under the leadership of Prof. J. Omer-Cooper. Dytiscidae (Coleoptera). *Bulletin de la Société Fouad I-er d'Entomologie* **38**: 251-290.
Omer-Cooper Joyce. 1931: Report on the Dytiscidae (Coleoptera), Mr. Omer-Cooper's investigation of the Abyssinian fresh waters (Hugh Scott Expedition). *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of London* **1931**: 751-801.
Omer-Cooper J. 1953: Some new species of Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) from the Cape Province of South Africa. *Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London (B)* **22**: 23-31.
Omer-Cooper J. 1954: A new species of Yola (Col., Dytiscidae) from French Somaliland. *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **90**: 212-213.
Omer-Cooper J. 1955: Canthyporus lateralis (Boheman) and further new Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) from the Cape Province of South Africa. *Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London (B)* **24**: 189-196.
Omer-Cooper J. 1956a: Tikoloshanes, a new genus of Dytiscidae (Col.) from South Africa. *Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London (B)* **25**: 79-82.
Omer-Cooper J. 1956b: Some records of Dytiscidae (Col.) from Mozambique. *Sociedade de Estududos de Mozambique* **101**: 19-32.
Omer-Cooper J. 1956c: Five new species of Canthyporus (Col. Dytiscidae) from South Africa. *Journal of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa* **19**: 302-309.
Omer-Cooper J. 1956d: Notes on some species of Dytiscidae from Boheman's collection in the Riksmuseum at Stockholm with a description of a new species of Herophydrus. *Arkiv för Zoologi* **9**(13): 363-364.
Omer-Cooper J. 1957: Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) collected in the Transvaal (Rhodes University Expedition 1948). *Memoires of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa* **5**: 1-90.
Omer-Cooper J. 1958a: Some Dytiscidae (Col.) from Swaziland, Southern Africa, with the description of a new species. *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **94**: 57-60.
Omer-Cooper J. 1958b: Tyndallhydrus coriaceus Régimbart and T. capensis Omer-Cooper (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) transferred to a new genus, Sharphydrus. *Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London (B)* **27**: 19-21.
Omer-Cooper J. 1958c: Dytiscidae from Nyasaland and S. Rhodesia. IV. Vatellinae, Methlinae, and Hydroporinae, Hyphydrini. *Journal of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa* **21**: 249-260.
Omer-Cooper J. 1958d: Dytiscidae from Nyasaland and Southern Rhodesia. III. Laccophilinae. *Journal of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa* **21**: 36-55.
Omer-Cooper J. 1959a: Dytiscidae from Nyasaland and Southern Rhodesia. V. Hydroporinae, Bidessini. *Journal of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa* **22**: 108-137.
Omer-Cooper J. 1959b: A new species of Clypeodytes (Dytiscidae) from Northern Rhodesia. *Journal of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa* **22**: 199-200.
Omer-Cooper J. 1962: The distribution of the Cape Province Dytiscidae and speculations as to their possible origins. *Annals of the Cape Provincial Museums* **2**: 292-296.
Omer-Cooper J. 1963: Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) from Nyasaland and Southern Rhodesia. VI. Hydroporinae, Hydrovatini. *Journal of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa* **26**: 161-186.
Omer-Cooper J. 1964a: Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) of Nyasaland and Southern Rhodesia. VIII. Colymbetinae: Agabini, Copelatini and Colymbetini. *Journal of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa* **27**: 117-133.
Omer-Cooper J. 1964b: Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) from Nyasaland and Southern Rhodesia. VII. Hydroporinae, Hydroporini. *Journal of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa* **26**: 366-378.
Omer-Cooper J. 1965a: Chapter 2. Coleoptera: Dytiscidae. A review of the Dytiscidae of Southern Africa being the results of the Lund University Expedition 1950-1951, with which are incorporated all other records known to the author. *South African Animal Life* **11**: 59-214.
Omer-Cooper J. 1965b: Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) of Nyasaland and Southern Rhodesia. IX. Dytiscinae: Eretini, Hydaticini, Thermonectini. *Journal of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa* **28**: 92-106.
Omer-Cooper J. 1967: Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) of Nyasaland and Southern Rhodesia. X. Cybisterini and addenda. *Journal of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa* **30**: 48-63.
Omer-Cooper J. 1969: Notes on some little known species of Africophilus Guign. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) with the description of three new species. *Journal of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa* **32**: 461-467.
Omer-Cooper J. 1970a: Three new species of African Peschetius Guignot (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Proceedings of the Royal Entomological Society of London (B)* **39**: 85-88.
Omer-Cooper J. 1970b: New and little known species of African Laccophilus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Journal of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa* **33**: 285-294.
Omer-Cooper J. 1970c: A contribution to the study of the African species of the genus Neptosternus Shp. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) with the descriptions of four new species. *Journal of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa* **33**: 63-79.
Omer-Cooper J. 1971: Taxonomic studies on some African Hyphydrus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Journal of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa* **34**: 277-288.
Omer-Cooper J. 1974: The species of Bidessus Sharp (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) of Africa south of the Sahara including Madagascar. 1. *Journal of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa* **37**: 305-314.
Omer-Cooper J. 1979: The species of Bidessus Sharp (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) of Africa south of the Sahara including Madagascar. 2. *Journal of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa* **42**: 197-216.
Omer-Cooper Joyce & Omer-Cooper Joseph 1957: Africophilus jansei n. sp. - A beetle of the family Dytiscidae from Swaziland and the Eastern Cape Province of South Africa. *Journal of the Entomological Society of Southern Africa* **20**: 183-186.
Ordish R.G. 1966: A systematic revision of the New Zealand water beetles (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae*). Records of the Dominion Museum Wellington* **5**: 217-264.
Ordish R.G. 1976: Two new genera and species of subterranean water beetle from New Zealand (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *New Zealand Journal of Zoology* **3**: 1-10.
Ordish R.G. 1989: A new species of Rhantus from the Chatham Islands of New Zealand (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *New Zealand Journal of Zoology* **16**: 147-150.
Ordish R.G. 1991: A new species of phreatic water beetle (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from New Zealand. *National Museum of New Zealand Records* **3**(13): 131-134.
Ormancey M. 1843: Description de deux espèces nouvelles du genre Cybister. *Revue Zoologique* **6**: 331-333.
Oustalet J.F.E. 1870: Recherches sur les insectes fossiles des terrains tertiaires de la France. Première partie. Insectes fossiles de l'Auvergne. *Annales des Sciences Géologiques* **2**(8): 1-178 + 6 pls.
Palmer A.R. 1957: Miocene arthropods from the Mojave Desert California. U.S. *Geological Survey Professional Paper* **294G**: 237-279.
Panzer G.W.F. 1793: *Faunae Insectorum Germanicae initia oder Deutschlands Insecten. Heft 5-14.* Nürnberg: Felsecker.
Panzer G.W.F. 1794: *Faunae Insectorum Germanicae initia oder Deutschlands Insecten. Heft 20-24.* Nürnberg: Felsecker.
Panzer G.W.F. 1795a: *Faunae Insectorum Germanicae initia oder Deutschlands Insecten. Heft 26.* Nürnberg: Felsecker, 24 pp. + 24 pls.
Panzer G.W.F. 1795b: *Entomologia Germanica exhibens Insecta per Germaniam indigena. I. Eleuterata.* Norimbergae: 370 pp. + 12 pls.
Panzer G.W.F. 1796: *Faunae Insectorum Germanicae initia oder Deutschlands Insecten. Heft 30-38.* Nürnberg: Felsecker.
Panzer G.W.F. 1797: *Faunae Insectorum Germanicae initia oder Deutschlands Insecten. Heft 39-40.* Nürnberg: Felsecker.
Panzer G.W.F. 1805: *Kritische Revision der Insektenfaune Deutschlands nach dem System bearbeitet. I-XCVI Heft. Vol. 1.* Nürnberg: Felsecker.
Paulino de Oliveira M. 1880: Études sur les insectes d'Angola qui se trouvent au Muséum National de Lisbonne. Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae et Hydrophilidae. *Jornal de Sciencias Mathematicas, Physicas e Naturaes, Lisboa* **27**: 151-158.

Paykull G. von 1798: *Fauna Suecica. Insecta. Tomus I.* Uppsaliae: Joh. F. Edman, x + 358 pp.
Paykull G. von 1799: Beskrivning öfver nya svenska insecter. Första stycket. *Kongliga Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens Handlingar, Series 2* **20**: 48-51 + pl. I: N:o 3.
Peck S.B. & Balke M. 1993: A synopsis of the Dytiscidae of the Galapagos Islands, Ecuador, with description of Rhantus galapagoensis sp. nov. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae*). The Canadian Entomologist* **125**: 259-266.
Pederzani F. 1968: Una nuova aberrazione di Hydaticus seminiger De Geer (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* **98**: 118-119.
Pederzani F. 1971: Il Dytiscus dimidiatus Bergstr. var. mutinensis Fiori elevato al rango di specie. *Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* **103**: 219-224.
Pederzani F. 1976: Sui coleotteri idroadefagi e palpicorni delle pinete di Ravena e degli ambienti umidi circostanti. *Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* **108**: 157-174.
Pederzani F. 1982: Notes on some Dytiscidae of the British Museum (Natural History) with descriptions of three new species (Coleoptera). *Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* **114**: 139-143.
Pederzani F. 1983: Laccophilus concettae n. sp. from the Centrafrican Republic (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* **115**: 139-141.
Pederzani F. 1986: Sulla presenza di Agabus nigroaeneus Er., Ilybius aenescens Thoms. e Graphoderus verrucifer Sahlb. nella valle dell'Avisio in Trentino (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Studi Trentini di Scienze Naturali, Acta Biologica* **62**: 69-78.
Pederzani F. 1988: Dytiscidae collected in Zambia and description of Hyphydrus fluviatilis n. sp. and Hyphydrus zambiensis n. sp. (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Atti dell'Accademia Roveretana degli Agiati, Contributi della Classe di Scienze Matematiche, Fisiche e Naturali (B)* **26** (1986): 103-118.
Pederzani F. 1991: Dytiscidae del crinale Appenninico Tosco-Romagnolo ed osservazioni su Agabus guttatus baudii Seidlitz, 1887, comb. n. (Coleoptera). *Atti dell'Accademia Roveretana degli Agiati, Contributi della Classe di Scienze Matematiche, Fisiche e Naturali (B)* **30** (1990): 123-133.
Pederzani F. 1995: Keys to the identification of the genera and subgenera of adult Dytiscidae (sensu lato) of the world (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Atti dell'Accademia Roveretana degli Agiati, Contributi della Classe di Scienze Matematiche, Fisiche e Naturali* (7) **4B**(244) (1994): 5-83.
Pederzani F. 1999: Sternopriscus wattsi n. sp. from SW Australia (Insecta Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Quaderno di Studi e Notizie di Storia Naturale della Romagna* **11**(Supplement): 5-8.
Pederzani F. 2001a: Da appunti inediti di Nino Sanfilippo: Descrizione di Liodessus bordoni n. sp. del Cile e sinonimia di Bidessus tiragalloi Sanfilippo, 1978 con Bidessus muelleri Zimmermann, 1927 (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale "G. Doria"* **93**: 293-303.
Pederzani F. 2001b: Hydroporus tuvaensis n. sp. from Tuva Republic (Russia) and notes on the Hydroporus acutangulus-polaris species-complex (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Atti dell'Accademia Roveretana degli Agiati, Contributi della Classe di Scienze Matematiche, Fisiche e Naturali* (8) **1B**(251): 233-240.
Pederzani F. 2002: On some Chinese Agabus and Hydronebrius (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Atti dell'Accademia Roveretana degli Agiati, Contributi della Classe di Scienze Matematiche, Fisiche e Naturali* (8) **2B**(252): 123-128.
Pederzani F. 2003: Hydaticus satoi dhofarensis n. ssp. from Oman (Insecta Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Quaderno di Studi e Notizie di Storia Naturale della Romagna* **17**: 17-24.
Pederzani F. 2007: New records of two Copelatus species, never reported again since their description (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Atti dell'Accademia Roveretana degli Agiati, Contributi della Classe di Scienze Matematiche, Fisiche e Naturali* (8) **7B**(257): 149-153.
Pederzani F. 2010: On the allotype of Rhantus colymbitoides Gschwendtner, 1932 (Insecta Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Quaderno di Studi e Notizie di Storia Naturale della Romagna* **29** (2009): 91-93.
Pederzani F. 2023: The holotypes of Dytiscidae in the Pederzani collection in the Museum of Natural History of Ferrara. *Quaderni del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Ferrara* **11**: 91-94.
Pederzani F. & Hájek J. 2005: Copelatus mahajanga sp. nov. from Madagascar (Insecta Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Quaderno di Studi e Notizie di Storia Naturale della Romagna* **21**: 103-107.
Pederzani F. & Reintjes N. 2002: Laccophilus comoensis n. sp. from Ivory Coast (Insecta Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Quaderno di Studi e Notizie di Storia Naturale della Romagna* **16**(Supplement): 35-41.
Pederzani F. & Rocchi S. 1982: Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) collected in the People's Republic of Congo by Mr. Giovanni Onore in the years 1977-1980. *Redia* **65**: 65-88.
Pederzani F. & Rocchi S. 2005: Due interessanti Hydroporus Clairville del Parco Nazionale d'Abruzzo: Hydroporus (Sternoporus) apenninus n.sp. e Hydroporus (Hydroporus) sanfilippoi Ghidini, 1958 (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Atti dell'Accademia Roveretana degli Agiati, Contributi della Classe di Scienze Matematiche, Fisiche e Naturali (8)* **5B**(255): 317-324.
Pederzani F. & Rocchi S. 2009: On some Madagascan Hydradephaga of The Natural History Museum, London, with the descriptions of five new species of Dytiscidae (Coleoptera Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Noteridae). *Atti dell'Accademia Roveretana degli Agiati, Contributi della Classe di Scienze Matematiche, Fisiche e Naturali* (8) **8B**(258) (2008): 81-100.
Pederzani F. & Rocchi S. 2012: A new species of Neobidessus Young from Argentina (Insecta Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Quaderno di Studi e Notizie di Storia Naturale della Romagna* **35**: 109-113.
Pederzani F., Rocchi S. & Schizzerotto A. 2004: Un nuovo ditiscide semi-igropetrico di Sardegna: Hydroporus (Sternoporus) sardomontanus n. sp. (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Atti dell'Accademia Roveretana degli Agiati, Contributi della Classe di Scienze Matematiche, Fisiche e Naturali* (8) **4B**(254): 127-137.
Pederzani F. & Sanfilippo N. 1978: Contributo alla conoscenza dei ditiscidi delle isole Seychelles e del Madagascar (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Memorie della Società Entomologica Italiana* **56**: 239-243.
Pederzani F. & Schizzerotto A. 1998: Description of Agabus (Dichonectes) africanus n. sp. from north-west Tunisia and notes on the cohabiting species of Hydradephaga (Coleoptera Haliplidae, Gyrinidae & Dytiscidae). *Atti dell'Accademia Roveretana degli Agiati, Contributi della Classe di Scienze Matematiche, Fisiche e Naturali* (7) **8B**(248): 87-95.
Pederzani F. & Schizzerotto A. 2013: Notes on West African Methles. 1. Rediscovery of Methles freyi Guignot, 1953 and description of the male (Insecta Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Quaderno di Studi e Notizie di Storia Naturale della Romagna* **38**: 91-96.
Pederzani F. & Schizzerotto A. 2014: Notes on West African Methles. 2. Description of Methles norberti n. sp. from Ivory Coast (Insecta Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Quaderno di Studi e Notizie di Storia Naturale della Romagna* **39**: 155-160.
Pederzani F. & Schizzerotto A. 2017: Description of three new African species of Copelatus Erichson, 1832 with notes on Copelatus angolensis Peschet, 1924 (Insecta: Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Quaderno di Studi e Notizie di Storia Naturale della Romagna* **46**: 121-128.
Peng Y., Ji L., Bian D. & Hájek J. 2018: Description of Neptosternus haibini sp. nov. from China (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Laccophilinae). *Zootaxa* **4500**(4): 581-586.
Perris E. 1864: Description de quelques espèces nouvelles de coléoptères et notes diverses. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (4) **4**: 275-310.
Perris E. 1869: Descriptions de quelques coléoptères nouveaux. Rectifications et notes. *L'Abeille: Journal d'Entomologie* **7**: 3-37.
Perroud B.-P. & Montrouzier X. 1864: Essai sur la fauna entomologique de Kanala (Nouvelle Calédonie) et description de quelques espèces nouvelles ou peu connues. *Annales de la Société Linnéenne de Lyon (Nouvelle Série)* **11**: 46-257 + 1 pl.
Persson S. 1985: Ilybius angustior (Gyllenhal) and I. picipes (Kirby) as distinct, holarctic species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Scandinavica* **16**: 265-268.
Perty J.A.M. 1830-1833: De Insectorum in America meridionali habitantium vitae genere, moribus ac distributione geographica observationes nonnullae. In: Martius C.F.P. de (Ed.): *Delectus*

*animalium articulatorum, quae in itinere per Brasiliam annis MDCCCXVII-MDCCCXX jussu et auspiciis Maximiliani Josephi I. Bavariae Regis Augustissimi peracto. Fasc. 1.* Monachii: F.S. Hübschmann, 224 pp. + 40 pls.

Peschet R. 1910: Description d'un Rhantus nouveau du Kilimandjaro (Afrique orientale) (Col. Dytiscidae). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1910**: 89-90.

Peschet R. 1914: Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae recueillis par la délégation scientifique en Perse. (Mission J. de Morgan, 1904) (Coléopt.). *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* **83**: 225-232.

Peschet R. 1915a: Description d'un Acilius nouveau de Chine (Col. Dytiscidae). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1915**: 288-290.

Peschet R. 1915b: Mission Stappers au Tanganyka-Moero. Hydaticus Stappersi nov. spec. (Dytiscidae). *Revue de Zoologie Africaine* **1915**: 221-222.

Peschet R. 1916: Description d'un Hyphydrus nouveau d'Abyssinie (Col. Dytiscidae). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1916**: 202-203.

Peschet R. 1917a: Coléoptères des Îles Mascareignes et Séchelles. Missions scientifiques de MM. Ch. Alluaud (1892, 1893 et 1897) et P. Carié (1910-1913). *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* **86**: 1-56.

Peschet R. 1917b: Description de deux espèces nouvelles de Neptosternus Sharp (Col. Dytiscidae). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1916**(20): 315-317.

Peschet R. 1919: Description d'un Dytiscidae nouveau de l'Amérique du Sud (Col.). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1919**: 145-147.

Peschet R. 1921: Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae. Pp. 1-22 + pls. i-ii. In: *Voyage de M. Guy Babault dans l'Afrique Orientale Anglaise.* Paris: Imprimerie Générale Lahure.

Peschet R. 1922: Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae recueillis par le Marquis S. Patrizi en Afrique orientale anglaise. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale Giacomo Doria* (3) **9**(49): 374-377.

Peschet R. 1923a: Mission Géodésique de l'Équateur. Collections recueillis par M. le Dr Rivet (Coléoptères: Dytiscides). *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle Paris* **29**(1): 61-63.

Peschet R. 1923b: Dytiscidae et Haliplidae nouveaux (Col.). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1923**: 175-181.

Peschet R. 1924: Mission Rohan-Chabot dans l'Angola et dans la Rhodésia (1914). Description de dytiscides nouveaux. *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle Paris* **30**(2): 140-144.

Peschet R. 1926: Description d'un Yola nouveau de l'Afrique du Nord (Col. Dytiscidae). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1925**(18): 299-301.

Peschet R. 1932: Description d'un Bidessus nouveau hypogé de l'Afrique Occidentale Française (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). Pp. 571-574. In: *Société Entomologique de France, Livre du Centenaire*. Paris.

Petri K. 1903: Agabus regalis, eine neue Art aus der Verwandtschaft des bipustulatus L. und Solieri Aubé. *Wiener Entomologische Zeitung* **22**: 49-50.

Petri K. 1912: *Siebenbürgens Käferfauna auf Grund ihrer Erforschung bis zum Jahre 1911.* Hermannstadt: Jod. Drotleff, x + 376 pp.

Petrov P.N., Shapovalov M.I. & Fery H. 2010: A new species of Ilybius Erichson, 1832 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from the North Caucasus. *Russian Entomological Journal* **19**(1): 41-45.

Peyerimhoff P.M. de Fontenelle. 1905: Nouveaux coléoptères du Nord-Africain (Première note*). Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1905**: 229-230.

Peyerimhoff P.M. de Fontenelle 1927: L'Acilius sulcatus en Algérie. Sa répartition en Europe (avec une carte). *Bulletin de la Société d'Histoire Naturelle du Afrique Nord* **18**: 77-79.

Peyerimhoff P.M. de Fontenelle 1929: Nouveaux coléoptères du Nord-Africain. Soixante-dixième note. Faune du Hoggar et des massifs voisins. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1929**: 168-172.

Peyerimhoff P.M. de Fontenelle 1931: Mission scientifique du Hoggar. Coléoptères. *Mémoires de la Société d'Histoire Naturelle de l'Afrique du Nord* **2**: 1-173.

Peyron E. 1856: Description de deux genres et de quatre espèces de coléoptères provenant d'Orient. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (3) **4**: 715-725.

Peyron E. 1858: Catalogue des coléoptères des environs de Tarsous (Caramanie) avec la description des espèces nouvelles. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (3) **6**: 353-434.

Peytoureau A. 1894: Sur le Dytiscus Herbeti (spes nova) ♀ et ♂, et le Dytiscus pisanus Cast., var. Kunstleri (var. nova) ♀. *Actes de la Société Linnéenne de Bordeaux, Comptes Rendus* **47**(5) 7: xxxiii–xlii.

Peytoureau A. 1895: *Dytiscus Herbeti (spes nova) ♀ et ♂ et Dytiscus Kunstleri (var. nova) ♀.* Bordeaux: Durand, 14 pp.

Philippi R.A. & Philippi F.H.E. 1860: Coleoptera nonnulla nova Chilensia praesertim Valdiviana. *Entomologische Zeitung* **21**: 245-251.

Pic M. 1895: Notes entomologiques. *L'Échange, Revue Linnéenne* **11**(121): 9-11.

Pic M. 1896: Descriptions de coléoptères d'Algérie et de Syrie. *Miscellanea Entomologica* **4**: 140-142.

Pic M. 1912: Descriptions ou diagnoses et notes diverses (Suite). *L'Échange, Revue Linnéenne* **28**(332): 57-58.

Pic M. 1924: Notes diverses, descriptions et diagnoses (Suite). *L'Échange, Revue Linnéenne* **39**(416): 21-23.

Pic M. 1930: Notes diverses, nouveautés. *L'Échange, Revue Linnéenne* **46**(442): 13-14.

Ponomarenko A.G. 1977: Suborder Adephaga. Pp. 17-104. In: Arnoldy L.V., Jerikin V.V., Nikritin L.M. & Ponomarenko A.G. (Eds.): Mesozoic Coleoptera. *Trudy Paleontologiceskij Institut Akademia Nauk SSSR* **161**: 1-204. [in Russian]

Ponomarenko A.G. 1987: New Mesozoic water beetles (Insecta, Coleoptera) from Asia. *Paleontologiceskij Zurnal* **1987**(2): 83-97. [in Russian]

Ponomarenko A.G., Coram R.A. & Jarzembowski E.A. 2005: New beetles (Insecta: Coleoptera) from the Berriasian Purbeck Limestone Group, Dorset, UK. *Cretaceous Research* **26**: 277-281.

Pontoppidan E.L. 1763: *Den Danske atlas eller Konge-Riget Dannemark, med dets naturlige egenskaber, elementer, indbyggere, vaexter, dyr og andre affødninger, dets gamle tildragelser og naervaerande omstaendigheder i alle provintzer, staeder, kirker, slotte og herre-gaarde. Vol. I.* Køibenhavn: A.H. Godiche, xl + 723 pp. + 30 pls.

Ponza L. 1805: Coleoptera salutiensia sive enumeratio methodica Coleopterorum, quae in Agro Salutiensi reperiuntur. *Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences, Littérature et Beaux-Arts de Turi, Sciences Physiques et Mathématiques* **14**: 29-94 + 2 pls.

Poppius B. 1905: Beiträge zur Kenntniss der Coleopteren-Fauna des Lena-Thales in Ost-Sibirien. I. Haliplidae und Dytiscidae. *Öfversigt af Finska Vetenskaps-Societetens Förhandlingar* **47**(16): 1-24.

Poppius B. 1906: Eine neue Art der Gattung Hydaticus Leach. (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) aus der nördlichen Mandshurei. *Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* **6**: 58-59.

Poppius B. 1908: Über einige Variationserscheinungen im männlichen Geschlecht bei Agabus (Gaurodytes) arcticus Payk. *Meddelanden af Societas pro Fauna et Flora Fennica* **34**: 52-55.

Poppius B. 1909: Die Coleopteren-Fauna der Halbinsel Kanin. *Acta Societatis pro Fauna et Flora Fennica* **31**(8): 1-58.

Poppius B. 1912: Eine neue Hydroporus-Art von Novaja-Zemlja. *Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* **12**: 107.

Porta A. 1923: *Fauna Coleopterorum Italica. Vol. 1. Adephaga.* Piacenza: Stabilimento Tipografico Piacentino, vi + 285 pp.

Portevin G. 1929: *Historie naturelle des coléoptères de France. Vol. 1. Adephaga - Polyphaga: Staphylinoidea. Encyclopédie entomologique (A) vol. 12.* Paris: Paul Lechevalier, 649 pp. + 4 pls.

Preller C.H. 1862: *Die Käfer von Hamburg und Umgegend. Ein Beitrag zur nordalbingischen Insektenfauna.* Hamburg: Otto Meissner, xii + 158 pp. + 1 pl.

Prena J. 2020: Namensabgleich der von Grimmer und Gistel aus der Steiermark beschriebenen Käferarten (Insecta: Coleoptera). *Mitteilungen des Naturwissenschaftlichen Vereines für Steiermark* **150**: 45-58.

Preudhomme de Borre C.F.P.A. 1871a: Description d'une espèce nouvelle du genre Hydroporus. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique* **14** (1870-1871), Comptes Rendus: xiii-xiv.

Preudhomme de Borre C.F.P.A. 1871b: Description d'une nouvelle espèce du genre Hyphydrus. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique* **14** (1870-1871), Comptes Rendus: x.

Prokin A.A., Petrov P.N., Wang B. & Ponomarenko A.G. 2013:

New fossil taxa and notes on the Mesozoic evolution of Liadytidae and Dytiscidae (Coleoptera). *Zootaxa* **3666**(2): 137-159.

Prokin A.A. & Ren D. 2010: New Mesozoic diving beetles (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) from China. *Paleontologiceskij Zurnal* **2010**(5): 47-53. [in Russian; English translation 2010 in *Paleontological Journal* **44**(5): 526-533]

Queney P. 2002: Voyage avec les Agabus biguttatus (Olivier) et uliginosus (Linné) et quelques autres congénères (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Le Coléoptériste* **5**(3): 155-159.

Queney P., Lemaire J.-M. & Ferrand M. 2020: A new genus and species of subterranean diving beetle from Laos (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae, Hydroporini). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **125**(4): 407-416.

Queney P. & Manuel M. 2019: Graptodytes exsanguis (Bedel, 1925) n. stat., a newly recognised species of diving beetle from North Africa, Corsica and Sardinia, with notes on other taxa of the varius/ignotus complex (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Annales de la Société entomologique de France (Nouvelle Série)* **55**(6): 509-527.

Rafinesque C.S. 1815: *Analyse de la nature ou tableau de l'univers et des corps organisés.* Palermo: Privately published.

Ragusa E. 1880-1881: *Liste des Carabidae de Sicile. Addenda Carabidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae, Hydrophilidae, Staphylinidae, Pselaphidae, Clavigeridae et Silphidae Siciliae.* Palermo: privately printed, 24 pp. [pp. 1-8 published in 1880, pp. 9-24 in 1881]

Ragusa E. 1887a: Catalogo ragionato dei coleotteri di Sicilia. *Il Naturalista Siciliano* **7** (1887-1888): 1-8, 41-43.

Ragusa E. 1887b: Catalogo ragionato dei coleotteri di Sicilia. *Il Naturalista Siciliano* **6** (1886-1887): 221-228.

Ragusa E. 1921: Coleotteri nuovi o poco conosciuti della Sicilia. *Bullettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* **53**: 31-36.

Ramahandrison A.T., Rakouth B. & Manuel M. 2022: The aquatic Adephaga of the Makay, central-western Madagascar, with description of two new diving beetle species (Coleoptera, Gyrinidae, Haliplidae, Noteridae, Dytiscidae). *ZooKeys* **1127**: 1-60.

Ranarilalatiana T. & Bergsten J. 2019: Discovery of a specialist Copelatinae fauna on Madagascar: highly ephemeral tropical forest floor depressions as an overlooked habitat for diving beetles (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *ZooKeys* **871**: 89-118.

Ranarilalatiana T., Raveloson Ravaomanarivo L.H. & Bergsten J. 2019: Taxonomic revision of the genus Copelatus of Madagascar (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Copelatinae): the non-erichsonii group species. *ZooKeys* **869**: 19-90.

Razoumowsky G. de 1789. *Histoire naturelle du Jorat et de ses environs; et celle des trois lacs de Neufchatel, Morat et Bienne; précédées d'un essai sur le climat, les productions, le commerce, les animaux de la partie du Pays de Vaud ou de la Suisse Romande, qui entre dans le plan de cet ouvrage. Tome premier.* Lausanne: J. Mourer, xvi + 322 pp. + 3 pls.

Reclaire A. & Wiel P. van der 1948: Een nog niet beschreven var. van Deronectes canaliculatus Lac. in Nederland (Coleoptera). *Entomologische Berichten*, Amsterdam **12**(280): 222.

Redtenbacher L. 1868: *Reise der österreichischen Fregatte Novara um die Erde in den Jahren 1857, 1858, 1859 unter den Befehlen des Commodore B. von Wüllerstorf-Urbair. Zoologischer Theil. Zweiter Band (1): Coleopteren.* Wien: Carl Gerold's Sohn (1867), iv + 249 pp. + 5 pls.

Reed E.C. 1874: Catálogo de los insectos chilenos. *Anales de la Universidad de Chile* **1874**: 335-356.

Régil J.A. & Veiga A. 1984: Interesantes aspectos morfológicos en: Scarodytes halensis (F., 1787) y Stictonectes lepidus (Oliv., 1795) (Col. Dytiscidae). *Boletín de la Asociación Español de Entomología* **8**: 219-226.

Régimbart M. 1877a: Description de douze nouvelles espèces d'hydrocanthares recueillis à Manille par M. Baër [sic!]. *Bulletin Bimensuel des Séances de la Société Entomologique de France* **1877**(8) (Séance du 25 Avril): 99-100.

Régimbart M. 1877b: Description d'une espèce nouvelle française du genre Hydroporus: H. discedens. *Bulletin Bimensuel des Séances de la Société Entomologique de France* **1877**(18) (Séance du 26 Sept. 1877): 194-195.

Régimbart M. 1877c: Description d'une nouvelle espèce d'hydrocanthares: Hydroporus duodecimmaculatus. *Bulletin Bimensuel des Séances de la Société Entomologique de France* **1877**(17) (Séance du 12 Sept. 1877): 185-186.

Régimbart M. 1877d: Description d'un nouvelle espèce exotique de dytiscides: Cybister Simoni. *Bulletin Bimensuel des Séances de la Société Entomologique de France* **1877**(20) (Séance du 24 Oct. 1877): 210-211.

Régimbart M. 1877e: Description d'un dytiscide nouveau: Cybister distinctus. *Bulletin Bimensuel des Séances de la Société Entomologique de France* **1877**(21) (Séance du 14 Nov. 1877): 217-218.

Régimbart M. 1877f: Description d'une espèce nouvelle européenne du genre Agabus: A. fusco-aenescens Régimb., nov. sp. *Bulletin Bimensuel des Séances de la Société Entomologique de France* **1877**(19) (Séance du 10 Oct. 1877): 203-204.

Régimbart M. 1877g: Description d'une espèce nouvelle française du genre Hydroporus: H. discedens. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (5) **7**, Bulletin des Séances: cxxxix-cxl.

Régimbart M. 1877h: Description d'une nouvelle espèce d'hydrocanthares: Hydroporus duodecimmaculatus. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (5) **7**, Bulletin des Séances: cxxxiii-cxxxiv.

Régimbart M. 1877i: Description de douze nouvelles espèces d'hydrocanthares recueillis à Manille par M. Baer. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (5) **7**, Bulletin des Séances: LXXVIII-LXXX.

Régimbart M. 1877j: Hydrocanthares recueillis à Manille par M. Baer (suite). *Bulletin Bimensuel des Séances de la Société Entomologique de France* **1877**(9) (Séance du 9 Mai 1877): 110.

Régimbart M. 1877k: Hydrocanthares recueillis à Manille par M. Baer (fin). *Bulletin Bimensuel des Séances de la Société Entomologique de France* **1877**(10) (Séance du 23 Mai 1877): 122–123.

Régimbart M. 1878a: Description d'une espèce nouvelle européenne du genre Agabus: A. fusco-aenescens Régimb., nov. sp. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (5) **7** (1877), Bulletin des Séances: cxlviii-cxlix.

Régimbart M. 1878b: Description d'un nouvelle espèce exotique de dytiscides: Cybister Simoni. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (5) **7** (1877), Bulletin des Séances: cli- clii.

Régimbart M. 1878c: Description d'un dytiscide nouveau: Cybister distinctus. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (5) **7** (1877), Bulletin des Séances: clvii-clviii.

Régimbart M. 1878d: Énumération des dytiscides et gyrinides recueillis par Ch. Piochard de la Brûlerie dans ses voyages en Orient (1). *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (5) **7** (1877): 347-354.

Régimbart M. 1879: Étude sur la classification des Dytiscidae. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (5) **8** (1878): 447-466 + pl. 10.

Régimbart M. 1880: The new Dytiscidae and Gyrinidae collected during the recent scientific Sumatra-expedition. *Notes from the Leyden Museum* **2**: 209-216.

Régimbart M. 1881: Description d'un nouvelle espèce du genre Hydrovatus. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale*, Genova **16** (1880-1881): 620.

Régimbart M. 1883: Dytiscides nouveaux de la collection du Musée Royal de Leyde. *Notes from the Leyden Museum* **5**: 225-234.

Régimbart M. 1884a: Description d'une nouvelle espèce de coléoptère: Agabus Merkli. *Bulletin Bimensuel des Séances de la Société Entomologique de France* **1884**(3) (Séance du 13 Fév. 1884): 23-25.

Régimbart M. 1884b: Description d'une nouvelle espèce de coléoptère: Agabus Merkli. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (6) **4**, Bulletin des Séances: xix-xxi.

Régimbart M. 1887a: Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae collectés dans le royaume de Scioa (Abyssinie), par Mr. le Dr. Ragazzi en 1885. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale*, Genova (2) **4**: 636-641.

Régimbart M. 1887b: Description d'un dytiscide nouveau. *Notes from the Leyden Museum* **9**: 244.

Régimbart M. 1887c: Description de deux dytiscides nouveau. *Notes from the Leyden Museum* **9**: 267-268.

Régimbart M. 1888. Viaggio di Leonardo Fea in Birmania e regioni vicine. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale*, Genova (2) **6**(26): 609-623.

Régimbart M. 1889a: Descriptions de dytiscides nouveaux de l'Amérique du Sud. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (6) **8** (1888): 388-392.
Régimbart M. 1889b: Voyage de M.E. Simon au Venezuela (décembre 1887-avril 1888). Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (6) **8** (1888): 379-387.
Régimbart M. 1889c: Voyage de M. Ch. Alluaud dans le territoire d'Assinie (Afrique occidentale) en juillet et août 1886. 2e Mémoire. Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (6) **9**(2): 247-250.
Régimbart M. 1889d: Contributions à la faune indo-chinoise. 2e mémoire. Hydrocanthares. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (6) **9**: 147-156.
Régimbart M. 1889e: Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae nouveaux ou rares de la collection du Musée Royal de Leyde. *Notes from the Leyden Museum* **11**: 51-63.
Régimbart M. 1889f: Énumération des Haliplidae, Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae recueillis par Mr. le prof. L. Balzan dans l'Amérique méridionale et description de quelques autres espèces voisines. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale*, Genova (2) **7**: 256-268.
Régimbart M. 1889g: Description d'un Dytiscidae nouveau. *Notes from the Leyden Museum* **11**: 112.
Régimbart M. 1891: Viaggio di Leonardo Fea in Birmania e regioni vicine. XXXIII. Énumération des Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae recueillis par M. Leonardo Fea, dans ses voyages en Birmanie et régions voisines. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale*, Genova (2) **10**(30): 537-554.
Régimbart M. 1892a: Viaggio di Lamberto Loria nella Papuasia orientale. IV. Haliplidae, Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale*, Genova (2) **10**(30) (1890-1891): 978-997.
Régimbart M. 1892b: Insectes du Bengale occidental. 16e mémoire. Hydrocanthares. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique* **36**: 112-121.
Régimbart M. 1893a: Voyage de M.E. Simon à l'Île de Ceylan (janvier-février 1892). 2e mémoire. Dytiscidae & Gyrinidae. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* **62**: 99-104.
Régimbart M. 1893b: Deux espèces nouvelles de dytiscides du Musée de Leyde. *Notes from the Leyden Museum* **15**: 105-106.
Régimbart M. 1893c: Liste des Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae, Hydrophilidae et Dryopidae recueillis par M. le Dr Théod. Barrois en Syrie. *Revue Biologique du Nord de la France* **5** (1892-1893): 362-365.
Régimbart M. 1894: Voyage de M.E. Simon dans l'Afrique australe (Décembre - Mars 1893). Haliplidae, Dytiscidae & Gyrinidae. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* **63**: 227-240.
Régimbart M. 1895a: Révision des Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae d'Afrique, Madagascar et îles voisines. *Mémoires de la Société Entomologique de Belgique* **4**: 1-244.
Régimbart M. 1895b: Dytiscides trouvés dans les tabacs par les soins de M. Antoine Grouvelle. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* **64**: 321-348 + pl. 8: figs 3-18.
Régimbart M. 1895c: Esplorazione del Giuba e dei suoi affluenti compiuta dal Cap V. Bottego durante gli anni 1892-93 sotto gli auspicii della Società Geografica Italiana. Risultati zoologici. XI. Dytiscidae e Gyrinidae. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale*, Genova (2) **15**: 185-194.
Régimbart M. 1897a: Dytiscides nouveaux recueillis par M. Ch. Alluaud aux Séchelles et à l'Île Maurice. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1897**: 208-210.
Régimbart M. 1897b: Dytiscides recueillis à Mascate par M. Maurice Maindron. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1897**: 206-208.
Régimbart M. 1899a: Révision des Dytiscidae de la région Indo-Sino-Malaise. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* **68**: 186-367.
Régimbart M. 1899b: Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae nouveaux du Musée Civique de Gênes. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale*, Genova (2) **20**: 193-198.
Régimbart M. 1899c: Viaggio del Dott. E. Festa nella Repubblica dell'Ecuador e regioni vicine. XVI. Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae. *Bollettino dei Musei di Zoologia e Anatomia Comparata della Reale Università di Torino* **14**(341): 1-5.
Régimbart M. 1900a: Description d'un dytiscide nouveau de Perse (Col.). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1900**: 121.
Régimbart M. 1900b: Diagnoses d'espèces nouvelles de Dytiscidae de la région malgache (Col.). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1899**(19): 371-374.
Régimbart M. 1900c: Contribution a l'étude de la faune entomologique de Sumatra (Côte ouest - Vice-résidence de Païnan) (Chasses de M.J.-L. Weyers). *Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique* **44**: 147-148.
Régimbart M. 1900d: Sur quelques dytiscides nouveaux de l'Amérique méridionale. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale*, Genova (2) **20** (1899): 524-530.
Régimbart M. 1901a: Description d'un Hydroporus du Liban (Col.). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1901**: 101-102.
Régimbart M. 1901b: Notes sur quelques dytiscides d'Europe (Col.). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1901**: 323-327.
Régimbart M. 1902a: Contribution a la connaissance de la faune de Caméroun. N:o 12. Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae recueillis au Caméroun par le D:r Yngve Sjöstedt. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* **23**: 295-300.
Régimbart M. 1902b: Voyage du Dr W. Horn à Ceylan. Coléoptères aquatiques. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* **71**: 468-475.
Régimbart M. 1903a: Coléoptères aquatiques (Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae et Hydrophilidae) recueillis dans le sud de Madagascar par M. Ch. Alluaud (juillet 1900 - mai 1901). *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* **72**: 1-51.
Régimbart M. 1903b: Liste des Dytiscidae & Gyrinidae recueillis par le Dr Philippe Silvestri dans l'Amérique méridionale de 1898 à 1900. *Bullettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* **35**: 46-74.
Régimbart M. 1903c: Voyage de M. Maurice Maindron dans l'Inde méridionale (Mai à Novembre 1901). 1. Dytiscides, gyrinides et palpicornes. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* **72**: 331-339.
Régimbart M. 1903d: Description d'un Hydroporus nouveau (Col.). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1903**: 254-255.
Régimbart M. 1904a: Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae recueillis par Mr. L. Fea en Afrique occidentale. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale*, Genova (3) **1**: 65-68.
Régimbart M. 1904b: Dytiscides et gyrinides recueillis au Vénézuéla et à la Guyane par M.F. Geay et faisant partie des collections du Muséum d'Histoire Naturelle. *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle Paris* **1904**(5): 224-226.
Régimbart M. 1904c: *Escursione del dott. Achille Tellini nell'Eritrea, Ottobre 1902 - Febbraio 1903. Coleotteri Acquatici.* Udine: privately printed, 4 pp.
Régimbart M. 1905: Materiali per lo studio della fauna Eritrea raccolti nel 1901-03 dal Dr. A. Andreini tenente medico. *Bullettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* **36** (1904): 201-226.
Régimbart M. 1906a: Voyage de M. Ch. Alluaud dans l'Afrique Orientale. Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae, Hydrophilidae. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* **75**: 235-278.
Régimbart M. 1906b: Description d'un dytiscide nouveau d'Algérie (Col.). *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique de France* **1906**: 204.
Régimbart M. 1907: Collections recueillis par M. Maurice de Rothschild dans l'Afrique orientale. Insectes coléoptères: Dytiscides et hydrophilides. *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle Paris* **13**(2): 126-128.
Régimbart M. 1908a: 7. Coleoptera. 1. Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae, Hydrophilidae. In: Sjöstedt Y. (Ed.): *Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Schwedischen Zoologischen Expedition nach dem Kilimandjaro, dem Meru und den umgebenden Massaisteppen Deutsch-Ostafrikas 1905-1906.* Uppsala: Almquist & Wiksells Boktryckeri-A. B., 12 pp.
Régimbart M. 1908b: Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae et Hydrophilidae. Die Fauna Südwest-Australiens. *Ergebnisse der hamburger südwest-australischen Forschungsreise 1905, herausgegeben von Prof. Dr. W. Michaelsen und Dr. R. Hartmeyer* **1**(8): 309-316.
Reiche L. 1850: Entomologie. Pp. 259-419 + 13 pls. In: Ferret P.V.A. & Galinier J.G. (Eds.): *Voyage en Abyssinie, Vol. 3.* Paris: Paulin.
Reiche L. 1857: Description sommaire de cinq espèces nouvelles d'insectes. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* **5**, Bulletin des Séances: viii-x.
Reiche L. 1861a: Coléoptères nouveaux recueillis en Corse par M.E. Bellier de la Chavignerie. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (4) **1**: 201-210.

Reiche L. 1861b: Espèces nouvelles de coléoptères appertenant à la faune circa-méditerranéenne. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (4) **1**: 361-374.
Reiche L. 1862: Espèces nouvelles de coléoptères découvertes en Corse par M.E. Bellier de la Chavignerie en 1861. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (4) **2**: 293-300.
Reiche L. 1863: Espèces nouvelles de coléoptères appartenant à la faune circa-mediterrannéenne. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (4) **3**: 471-475.
Reiche L. 1864: Espèces nouvelles de coléoptères d'Algérie. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (4) **4**: 233-246.
Reiche L. & Lallemant C. 1872: Catalogue des coléoptères de l'Algérie et contrées voisines avec descriptions d'espèces nouvelles. *Mémoires de la Société Linnéenne de Normandie* **15**(4) (1865-1869): 1-44.
Reiche L. & Saulcy F.H.C. de 1855: Espèces nouvelles ou peu connues de coléoptères recueillis par M. F. de Saulcy dans son voyage en Orient. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (3) **3**: 561-645.
Reineck G. 1921: Über eine auffallende Form von Dytiscus marginalis L. *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* **1921**: 116-117.
Reitter E. 1896: Abbildungen mit Beschreibungen zehn neuer Coleopteren aus der palaearctischen Fauna. *Wiener Entomologische Zeitung* **15**: 233-240 + pl. iii.
Reitter E. 1897: Neunter Beitrag zur Coleopteren-Fauna von Europa und den angrenzendern Ländern. *Wiener Entomologische Zeitung* **16**: 45-47.
Reitter E. 1899: Beitrag zur Coleopteren-Fauna des russischen Reiches und der angrenzenden Länder. *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* **1899**: 193-199.
Reitter E. 1900: Beschreibung und Abbildung von neun neuen Coleopteren der palaearctischen Fauna. *Wiener Entomologische Zeitung* **19**: 225-232.
Reitter E. 1908: *Fauna Germanica. Die Käfer des Deutschen Reiches. I. Band.* Stuttgart: K.G. Lutz' Verlag, viii + 248 pp. + 40 pls.
Reitter E. 1909: Espèces nouvelles de coléoptères égyptiens. *Bulletin de la Société Entomologique d'Égypte* **2**: 29-32.
Reitter E. 1911: Coleopterologische Notizen. *Wiener Entomologische Zeitung* **30**(2-3): 64.
Resende C.M. & Vanin S.A. 1991: Aglymbus bimaculatus, sp. n., a new bromeliadicolous beetle from the Atlantic forest, Brazil (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* **13**: 123-128.
Rey C. 1887: Remarques en passant. *L'Échange, Revue Linnéenne* **3**(26): 2-3.
Ribera I. 2003: Are Iberian endemics Iberian? A case-study using water beetles of family Dytiscidae (Coleoptera). *Graellsia* **59**(2-3): 475-502.
Ribera I., Aguilera P., Bilton D.T., Fery H., Fresneda J., Hernando C. & Foster G. 1995: Towards a critical checklist of Iberian water beetles – some old records reconsidered. *Latissimus* **6**: 3-7.
Ribera I., Bilton D.T., Balke M. & Hendrich L. 2003: Evolution, mitochondrial DNA phylogeny and systematic position of the Macaronesian endemic Hydrotarsus Falkenström (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Systematic Entomology* **28**: 493-508.
Ribera I. & Faille A. 2010: A new microphthalmic stygobitic Graptodytes Seidlitz from Morocco, with a molecular phylogeny of the genus (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Zootaxa* **2641**: 1-14.
Ribera I., Hernando C. & Aguilera P. 1999: An annotated checklist of the Iberian water beetles (Coleoptera). *Zapateri, Revista Aragonesa de Entomología* **8** (1998): 43-111.
Ribera I., Hernando C. & Aguilera P. 2001: Agabus alexandrae sp. n. from Morocco, with a molecular phylogeny of the Western Mediterranean species of the A. guttatus group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Insect Systematics & Evolution* **32**: 253-262.
Ribera I., Hogan J.E. & Vogler A.P. 2002: Phylogeny of hydradephagan water beetles inferred from 18S rRNA sequences. *Molecular Phylogenetics and Evolution* **23**(1): 43-62.
Ribera I. & Reboleira A.S.P.S. 2019: The first stygobiont species of Coleoptera from Portugal, with a molecular phylogeny of the Siettitia group of genera (Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae, Hydroporini, Siettitiina. *ZooKeys* **813**: 21-38.
Richoux P., Dalmon J. & Reygrobellet J.L. 1990: Données complémentaires sur la systématique et l'écologie de Siettitia avenionensis (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Annales de Limnologie* **26**: 39-44.
Rico E., Perez L.C. & Montes C. 1990: *Lista faunística y bibliográfica de los Hydradephaga (Coleoptera: Haliplidae, Hygrobiidae, Gyrinidae, Noteridae, Dytiscidae) de la Península Ibérica e Islas Baleares.* Madrid: Asociación Española de Limnologia, 216 pp.
Říha P. 1961a: Die Gattung Lancetes (Col., Dytiscidae). *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* **34**: 121-154.
Říha P. 1961b: Eine neue Schwimmkäferart aus den Tertiärgebilden Böhmens (Col., Dytiscidae). *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* **34**: 51-53 + 1 pl.
Říha P. 1974: Neue fossile Schwimmkäfer aus dem Tertiär Europas und Westsibiriens (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Acta Entomologica Bohemoslovaca* **71**: 398-413 + pls I-VII.
Rocchi S. 1976a: Ditiscidi del Bengla-desh con descrizione di Copelatus brivioi n. sp. (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* **108**(8-10): 177-180.
Rocchi S. 1976b: Coleotteri ditiscidi dell'Oasi di Galgala (Somalia) con descrizione di una nuova specie di Prodaticus. *Monitore Zoologico Italiano, Nuova Serie* **Supplemento 8**: 287-293.
Rocchi S. 1979: Descrizione di due nuove specie di ditiscidi africani (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Monitore Zoologico Italiano, Nuova Serie* **Supplemento 12**(5): 33-38.
Rocchi S. 1981: Ditiscidi del Portogallo con descrizione di una nuova specie di Hydroporus (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). X nota sui coleotteri idroadefagi. *Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* **113**: 149-153.
Rocchi S. 1984: Insects of the Yemen Arab Republic. Coleoptera: Fam. Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae. *Fauna of Saudi Arabia* **6**: 444-450.
Rocchi S. 1986: Ditiscidi di Birmania, Thailandia e Sri Lanka, con descrizione di due nuove specie (Coleoptera) (XVI Nota sui coleotteri idroadefagi). *Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* **118** (1-3): 31-34.
Rocchi S. 1990: Idroadefagi raccolti nel Kenya nord-orientale e descrizione di Copelatus pardii n. sp. *Rendiconti Lincei, Academia Nazionale dei Lincei, Roma, Classe di Scienze Fisiche, Matematiche e Naturali* (9) **1**(4): 441-445.
Rocchi S. 1991: Contributo alla conoscenza degli Haliplidae e dei Dytiscidae del Madagascar con descrizione di due nuove specie (Coleoptera). *Frustula Entomologica* (*Nuova Serie*) **14**(27): 71-89.
Rocchi S. 2000: Contributo alla conoscenza dei ditiscidi di Guinea con descrizione di due nuove specie (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Fragmenta Entomologica*, Roma **32**(1): 11-33.
Rocchi S. & Poggi R. 2018: Descrizione di una nuova especie paleartica del genere Uvarus Guignot, 1939 (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Doriana. Supplemento agli Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale "G. Doria"* **9**(405): 1-6.
Rochette R.A. 1983a: Hydroporus adelardi, a new dytiscid of the vilis group from California (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* **85**(4): 734-736.
Rochette R.A. 1983b: A new species of water beetle from California belonging to the Hydroporus vilis group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) with comments on the male genitalia of this group. *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **37**(2): 148-152.
Rochette R.A. 1986: Hydroporus williami, a new dytiscid of the vilis group from the western United States (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Southwestern Naturalist* **31**(3): 341-344.
Rosenhauer W.G. 1856: *Die Thiere Andalusiens nach dem Resultate einer Reise zusammengestellt, nebst den Beschreibungen von 249 neuen oder bis jetzt noch unbeschriebenen Gattungen und Arten.* Erlangen: T. Blaesing, viii + 429 pp.
Rossi P. 1790: *Fauna Etrusca, sistens Insecta quae in provinciis Florentina et Pisana praesertim collegit Petrus Rossius. Vol. 1.* Liburnii: Thomae Masi & Sociorum, xxii + 272 pp.
Rossi P. 1792: *Mantissa Insectorum, exhibens species nuper in Etruria collectas a Petro Rossio adiectis faunae Etruscae illustrationibus ac emendationibus. Vol. 1.* Pisis: Polloni, 148 pp.
Roubal J. 1919: Drei Käferneuheiten aus Böhmen. *Societas Entomologica* **34**(4): 15.
Roubal J. 1938: Descriptions de deux nouveaux coléoptères de la Tatra (Tchécoslovaquie). *Miscellanea Entomologica* **39**: 19-20.
Roughley R.E. 1990: A systematic revision of species of Dytiscus

Linnaeus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Part 1. Classification based on adult stage. *Quaestiones Entomologicae* **26**: 383-557.
Roughley R.E. & Nilsson A.N. 1994: Taxonomy and distribution of the Holarctic diving beetle Laccophilus biguttatus Kirby (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Journal of the New York Entomological Society* **102**: 91-101.
Roughley R.E. & Pengelly D.H. 1981: Classification, phylogeny, and zoogeography of Hydaticus Leach (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) of North America. *Quaestiones Entomologicae* **17**: 249-314.
Roughley R.E. & Wolfe G.W. 1987: Laccornellus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae), a new hydroporine genus from austral South America. *Canadian Journal of Zoology* **65**(6): 1346-1353.
Rye E.C. 1872: Coleoptera. New British species, corrections of nomenclature, etc., noticed since the publication of the Entomologist's Annual, 1871. *The Entomologist's Annual* **1872**: 23-92.
Sahlberg C.R. 1824: *Dissertatio entomologica Insecta Fennica enumerans. Vol. 1. Part 11.* Aboae: Frenckel, pp. 153-168.
Sahlberg C.R. 1826: *Dissertatio entomologica Insecta Fennica enumerans. Vol. 1. Part 12.* Aboae: Frenckel, pp. 169-184.
Sahlberg J.R. 1871: Anteckningar till Lapplands Coleopterfauna. *Notiser ur Sällskapets pro Fauna et Flora Fennica Förhandlingar (Ny Serie)* **11**: 385-440.
Sahlberg J.R. 1874: Über eine Reise nach Kuusamo. Auszug aus einem Briefe. *Horae Societatis Entomologicae Rossicae* **10**(2-4): xii- xiv.
Sahlberg J.R. 1875: Enumeratio Coleopterorum carnivororum Fenniae. *Notiser ur Sällskapets pro Fauna et Flora Fennica Förhandlingar (Ny Serie)* **14**: 41-200.
Sahlberg J.R. 1880: Bidrag till nordvestra Sibiriens insektfauna. Coleoptera. Insamlade under expeditionerna till Obi och Jenessej 1876 och 1877. I. Cicindelidae, Carabidae, Dytiscidae, Hydrophilidae, Gyrinidae, Dryopidae, Georyssidae, Limnichidae, Heteroceridae, Staphylinidae och Micropeplidae. *Kongliga Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens Handlingar (Ny Foljd)* **17**(4): 1-115 + 1 pl.
Sahlberg J.R. 1889: Tre nya arter skalbaggar. *Meddelanden af Societas pro Fauna et Flora Fennica* **15**: 221-222.
Sahlberg J.R. 1895: Gaurodytes setulosus n. sp. *Meddelanden af Societas pro Fauna et Flora Fennica* **21**: 39.
Sahlberg J.R. 1900a: Catalogus Coleopterorum faunae Fennicae geographicus cum mappis duabus geographicus. *Acta Societatis pro Fauna et Flora Fennica* **19**(4): viii + 132 pp. + 2 maps.
Sahlberg J.R. 1900b: Agabus (Platambus) maculatus L. aberr. aterrima. *Meddelanden af Societas pro Fauna et Flora Fennica* **26**: 71-72.
Sahlberg J.R. 1903a: Coleoptera Numido-Punica mensibus Martio, Aprili et Majo 1899 in Tunisia et Algeria orientali collecta. *Öfversigt af Finska Vetenskaps-Societetens Förhandlingar* **45**(19): 1-70.
Sahlberg J.R. 1903b: Ad cognitionem faunae Coleopterorum Graecae fragmenta. Öfversigt af Finska *Vetenskaps-Societetens Förhandlingar* **45**(12): 1-9.
Sahlberg J.R. 1903c: Messis hiemalis Coleopterorum Corcyraeorum. Enumeration Coleopterorum mensibus Novembri-Februario 1895-1896 et 1898-1899 nec non primo vere 1896 in insula Corcyra collectorum. *Öfversigt af Finska Vetenskaps-Societetens Förhandlingar* **45**(11): 1-85.
Sahlberg J.R. 1908: Coleoptera mediterranea et rosso-asiatica nova et minus cognita, maxima ex parte itineribus anniis 1895-1896, 1898-1899 et 1903-1904 collecta. III. *Öfversigt af Finska Vetenskaps-Societetens Förhandlingar* **50**(7): 1-94.
Sahlberg J.R. 1910: Om Hydroporus semenovi Jakowl. och närstående arter. *Meddelanden af Societas Fauna et Flora Fennica* **36**: 167-176.
Sahlberg J.R. 1913: Coleoptera mediterranea orientalia, quae in Aegypto, Palaestina, Syria, Caramania atque in Anatolia occidentali anno 1904 collegerunt John Sahlberg et Unio Saalas. *Öfversigt af Finska Vetenskaps-Societetens Förhandlingar (A)* **55**(19): 1-281.
Sahlberg J.R. 1921: Coleoptera Fennica nova I. *Notulae Entomologicae* **1**: 1-3.
Sahlberg R.F. 1834a: *Dissertatio Academica novas Coleopterorum Fennicorum species sistens.* Helsingforsiae, 12 pp.
Sahlberg R.F. 1834b: Novae Coleopterorum Fennicorum species. *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* **7**: 267-289.
Sahlberg U. 1906: Agabus (Gaurodytes) gelidus n. sp. *Meddelanden af Societas pro Fauna et Flora Fennica* **32**: 15-17.
Sainte-Claire Deville J. 1898: Liste de coléoptères rares ou nouveaux du département des Alpes-Maritimes (4). *L'Abeille: Journal d'Entomologie* **29** (1896-1900): 81-92.
Sanfilippo N. 1958: Descrizione di Trogloguignotus concii n. gen. n. sp. di Dytiscidae freatobio. *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale "Giacomo Doria"* **70**: 159-164.
Sanfilippo N. 1963: Descrizione di una nuova specie del genere Hyphydrus rinvenuta in Italia (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* **93**: 76-80.
Sanfilippo N. 1964: Descrizione di una nuova forma di Hyphydrus ovatus L. (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* **94**: 172.
Sanfilippo N. 1978: Segnalazione di un interessante insediamento di idrocantaridi sull'Appennino Ligure orientale e descrizione di Bidessus tiragalloi n. sp. (Col. Dytiscidae). *Annali del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale "Giacomo Doria"* **82**: 125-135.
Sanfilippo N. & Franciscolo M.E. 1988: New Africophilus Guignot collected by Prof. Walter Rossi in the 1986-1987 expeditions to Sierra Leone sponsored by Accademia Nazionale dei Lincei. *Bollettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* **120**: 84-100.
Satô M. 1958: On the distribution of Hyphydrus (Nipponhydrus) flavomaculatus Kamiya, with the descriptions of two new forms. (Col. Dytiscidae). *The Entomological Review of Japan* **9**(1): 13-14.
Satô M. 1960: Some notes on Japanese Dytiscidae and Hydrophilidae (Coleoptera). *Transactions of the Shikoku Entomological Society* **6**(5): 80.
Satô M. 1961a: Aquatic Coleoptera from Amami-Oshima of the Ryukyu Islands (II). *Akitu* **10**: 7-10.
Satô M. 1961b: Hydaticus vittatus (Fabricius) and its allied species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Transactions of the Shikoku Entomological Society* **7**: 54-64.
Satô M. 1964: Studies on the marine beetles in Japan, II. Study on the dytiscid-beetle dwelling in the tide-pool. *Journal of the Nagoya Jogakuin College* **10**: 60-71.
Satô M. 1972a: Some notes on dytiscoid-beetles from Vietnam (Coleoptera). *Annales Historico-Naturales Musei Nationalis Hungarici* **64**: 143-153.
Satô M. 1972b: New dytiscid beetles from Japan. *Annotationes Zoologicae Japonenses* **45**: 49-59.
Satô M. 1979: Two new dytiscid beetles from Palawan, the Philippines. *Bulletin of the National Science Museum (A, Zoology)* **5**: 39-42.
Satô M. 1981: Notes on the genus Microdytes (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) and its ally from Nepal. *Annotationes Zoologicae Japonenses* **54**: 67-72.
Satô M. 1982: Two new Platynectes species from the Ryukyus and Formosa (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Special Issue in Memory of Retired Emeritus Professor Michio Chujo* **1982**: 1-4.
Satô M. 1983a: Notes on some of Guignot's type-series of Dytiscidae (Coleoptera). *Aquatic Insects* **5**: 163-165.
Satô M. 1983b: Distribution of the genus Copelatus in Japan (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). Pp. 35-41. In: Satô M. (Ed.): *Special issue concerning the aquatic Coleoptera presented at the workshop of the XVI International Congress of Entomology in Kyoto, Japan in 1980.* Nagoya, 41 pp.
Satô M. 1984: Taxonomic notes on the aquatic Coleoptera of Japan. 1. *Coleoptera News* **66**: 1-4.
Satô M. 1985a: The genus Copelatus of Japan (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Transactions of the Shikoku Entomological Society* **17**(1-2): 57-67.
Satô M. 1985b: New aquatic beetles from Japan. *Transactions of the Shikoku Entomological Society* **17**(1-2): 51-55.
Satô M. 1988: A new species of the dytiscid genus Copelatus (Coleoptera) from Japan. *Elytra* **16**: 123-125.
Satô M. 1990a: Synonymic notes on Copelatus species (Dytiscidae). *Elytra* **18**(1): 81.
Satô M. 1990b: Some aquatic Coleoptera from Taiwan, II. *Transactions of the Shikoku Entomological Society* **19**: 101-103.
Satô M. 1995a: New record of Copelatus minutissimus (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) from the Ryukyu Islands. *Elytra* **23**: 24.
Satô M. 1995b: Notes on some coleopteran groups of the Himalo-Japanese element in Northern Vietnam. I. On the genus Nipponhydrus (Dytiscidae). *Elytra* **23**: 263-266.
Satô M. 1995c: A new species of the genus Microdytes (Coleoptera,

Dytiscidae) from Northern Vietnam. *Special Bulletin of the Japanese Society of Coleopterology* **4**: 313-315.
Satô M. & Brancucci M. 1984: Synonymic notes on some Japanese Dytiscidae (Coleoptera). *Akitu, New Series* **67**: 1-6 (in Japanese).
Satô M. & Nilsson A.N. 1990: Note on the species of the Agabus congener complex (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) from Japan and the Kurile Islands. *Elytra* **18**: 193-196.
Say T. 1823a: Descriptions of insects of the families of Carabici and Hydrocanthari of Latreille, inhabiting North America. *Transactions of the American Philosophical Society (New Series)* **2**(1) (1825): 1-109. [published in November 1823, see Bousquet (2012)]
Say T. 1823b: Descriptions of coleopterous insects collected in the late expedition to the Rocky Mountains, performed by order of Mr. Calhoun, Secretary of War, under the command of Major Long. *Journal of the Academy of Natural Science of Philadelphia* **3**(1): 139-216.
Say T. 1824: Appendix. Part I. – Natural History. § 1. Zoology. E. Class Insecta. Order Coleoptera. Coleoptera. Pp. 268-378. In: Keating W.H. (ed.): *Narrative of an expedition to the source of St. Peter's River, performed by order of Mr. Calhoun, Secretary of War, under the command of Stephen H. Long, Major U.S.T.E. Vol. 2.* Philadelphia: H.C. Carey & I.Lea, 459 pp.
Say T. 1825: Descriptions of new species of coleopterous insects inhabiting the United States. *Journal of the Academy of Natural Science of Philadelphia* **5**(1): 160-202.
Say T. 1830-1834: *Description of new North American insects, and observations on some of the species already described.* New Harmony, Indiana, 81 pp. [pp. 1-41 published in 1830]
Say T. 1834: Descriptions of new North American insects, and observations on some already described. *Transactions of the American Philosophical Society (New Series)* **4**: 409-470.
Sazhnev A.S., Kozminykh V.O., Prokin A.A. Philippov D.A. & Stolbov V.A. 2022a: List of aquatic Adephaga (Coleoptera: Gyrinidae, Haliplidae, Noteridae, Dytiscidae) of the Perm Krai and Sverdlovsk Oblast, Russia. *Transactions of Papanin Institute for Biology of Inland Waters RAS* **99**(102): 59-83. (in Russian with English abstract)
Sazhnev A.S., Prokin A.A. & Stolbov V.A. 2022b: First record of Agabus safei Abdul-Karim et Ali, 1986 (Dytiscidae) from Kazakhstan. *Russian Entomological Journal* **31**(4): 385-389.
Schaefer L. 1930: Notes de chasse - nouveautés pour la faune franco-rhénane. *Miscellanea Entomologica*, Narbonne **32**(10): 103-104.
Schaefer L. 1952: Catalogue des haliplides, dytiscides, gyrinides de la région lyonnaise. *Bulletin Mensuel de la Société Linnéenne de Lyon* **21**(2): 32-39.
Schaefer L. 1964: Dix voyages entomologiques en Corse. *Annales de la Société Horticulture et Histoire Naturelle de l'Hérault* **104**: 119- 134.
Schaeffer C. 1908: On North American and some Cuban Copelatus. *Journal of the New York Entomological Society* **16**: 16-18.
Schaeflein H. 1971: Familie: Dytiscidae, echte Schwimmkäfer. Pp. 16-89. In: Freude H., Harde K.W. & Lohse G.A. (Eds.): *Die Käfer Mitteleuropas. Band 3. Adephaga 2, Palpicornia, Histeroidea, Staphylinoidea 1.* Krefeld: Goecke & Evers, 365 pp. + 1 pl.
Schaeflein H. 1979: Beitrag zur Dytiscidenfauna Mitteleuropas (Col.). Nebst einigen ökologischen Miszellen. *Stuttgarter Beiträge zur Naturkunde (A)* **325**: 1-20.
Schaller J.G. 1783: Neue Insekten. *Abhandlungen der Hallischen Naturforschenden Gesellschaft* **1**: 217-332.
Schaufuss L.W. 1869: *Beitrag zur Kenntniss der Coleopteren-Fauna der Balearen.* Prag: Privately printed, 31 pp.
Schaufuss L.W. 1882a: Zoologische Ergebnisse von Excursionen auf den Balearen. *Verhandlungen der Kaiserlich-Königlichen Zoologisch-Botanischen Gesellschaft in Wien* **31** (1881): 619-624 + pl. 21.
Schaufuss L.W. 1882b: Hydroporus flavipes Ol. und Varietäten, pp. 558-559. In: Neue Coleopteren-Arten und Varietäten. *Nunquam Otiosus* **3**(1879): 552-560.
Schaufuss L.W. 1882c: Remarques sur Peryphus, Colymbetes, Hydrobius, Copris et Dytiscus. *Bulletin Bimensuel des Séances de la Société Entomologique de France* **1882**(22) (Séance du 22 Nov. 1882): 238.
Schaufuss L.W. 1883: Remarques sur Peryphus, Colymbetes, Hydrobius, Copris et Dytiscus. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (6) **2** (1882), Bulletin des Séances: clxxiii.
Schaufuss L.W. 1887: Beitrag zur Fauna der niederländischen Besitzungen auf den Sunda-Inseln. II. *Horae Societatis Entomologicae Rossicae* **21**: 102-147.
Schaum H.R. 1843: Beitrag zur Kenntniss der norddeutschen Salzkäfer. *Zeitschrift für die Entomologie* (Germar) **4**: 172-193.
Schaum H.R. 1844: Bemerkungen über einige Arten der Gattung Hydroporus. *Entomologische Zeitung* **4**: 195-199.
Schaum H.R. 1845: Entomologische Bemerkungen. *Entomologische Zeitung* **6**: 402-410.
Schaum H.R. 1847: Revision of British Hydrocantharidae. *Zoologist* **5**: 1887-1897.
Schaum H.R. 1857a: Beitrag zur Käferfauna Griechenlands. Erstes Stück: Cicindelidae, Carabici, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae. *Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift* **1**: 116-158.
Schaum H.R. 1857b: Synonymische Bemerkungen. 2. Ueber Coleoptera. *Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift* **1**: 179-180.
Schaum H.R. 1859: *Catalogus Coleopterorum Europae.* Berlin: Nicolaische Verlagsbuchhandlung, 121 pp.
Schaum H.R. 1861: Synonymische Bemerkungen. II. *Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift* **5**: 199-215.
Schaum H.R. 1864a: Die egyptischen Dytisciden. *Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift* **8**: 105-108.
Schaum H.R. 1864b: Neue Hydroporen aus Europa und dem gemässigten Asien. *Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift* **8**: 109-113.
Schaum H.R. & Kiesenwetter E.A.H. von 1867: *Naturgeschichte der Insecten Deutschlands begonnen von Dr. W.F. Erichson fortgesetzt von H. Schaum, G. Kraatz und H. v. Kiesenwetter. Erste Abtheilung. Coleoptera. Erster Band. Zweite Hälfte.* Berlin: Nicolai, 1 + 144 pp. [published December 1867, see Bousquet (2016)]
Scheers K. 2018: Copelatus yaguarete sp. nov. a new species of the Copelatus erichsoni group from Central America (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Belgian Journal of Entomology* **66**: 1-11.
Scheers K. & Hájek J. 2020: Neoclypeodytes Young from Panama, with description of two new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae: Bidessini). *Zootaxa* **4890**(2): 245-256.
Scheers K. & Thomaes A. 2018: The Laccophilinae Gistel, 1848 of Belize (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Belgian Journal of Entomology* **65**: 1-18.
Schenkling S. 1917: Erklärung der wissenschaftlichen Käfernamen aus Reitter's Fauna Germanica. *Schriften des Deutschen Lehrervereins für Naturkunde* **34**: 1-80.
Schilsky J. 1888: Beitrag zur Kenntniss der deutschen Käferfauna. *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* **1888**: 177-190.
Schilsky J. 1889: Synonymische und andere Bemerkungen zu Dr. Carl W. v. Dalla Torre's "Synopsis der Insekten Oberösterreichs" und "Die Käferfauna von Oberösterreich". *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* **1889**: 345-356.
Schilsky J. 1890: Beiträge zur deutschen Käferfauna. V. *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* **1890**: 177-199.
Schilsky J. 1892: VII. Beitrag zur Kenntniss der deutschen Käferfauna. *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* **1892**(1): 193-208.
Schilsky J. 1894: Beitrag zur Nord-Afrikanischen Käfer-Fauna (Aufzählung der Quedenfeldt'schen Dytisciden-Hydrophiliden). *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* **1894**(2): 176.
Schilsky J. 1908: Neue märkische Käfer und Varietäten aus der Gegend von Luckenwalde. *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* **1908**: 599-604.
Schiödte J.M.C. 1841: *Genera og species af Danmarks Eleutherata at tjene som fauna for denne orden og som inledning till dens anatomie og historie. Förste bind.* Kjöbenhavn: B. Luno, xii + 612 pp. + 24 pls.
Schizzerotto A. 1988: A new species of Stictonectes from Algeria (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Bollettino del Museo Civico di Storia Naturale di Verona* **14** (1987): 539-544.
Schizzerotto A. & Fery H. 1990: Agabus lagabrunensis n. sp., a new species of the chalconatus-neglectus group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Studi Trentini di Scienze Naturali* **65** (1988): 147-152.
Schizzerotto A. & Pederzani F. 2015: Two new species of Hydrovatus Motschulsky, 1853 from Niokolo-Koba National Park, Senegal (Insecta Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Quaderno di*

*Studi e Notizie di Storia Naturale della Romagna* **41**: 99-104.
Schlechtendal D.H.R. von. 1894: Beiträge zur Kenntnis fossiler Insekten aus dem Braunkohlengebirge von Rott am Siebengebirge. *Abhandlungen der Naturforschenden Gesellschaft zu Halle* **20**: 197-228 + pls xii-xiv.
Schneider O. 1898: Die Tierwelt der Nordsee-Insel Borkum unter Berücksichtigung der von den übrigen ostfriesischen Inseln bekannten Arten. *Abhandlungen, herausgegeben vom Naturwissenschaftlichen Verein zu Bremen* **16** (1900): 1-174.
Schneider O. 1903: Ueber Melanismus korsischer Käfer. *Sitzungsberichte und Abhandlungen der Naturwissenschaftlichen Gesellschaft Isis in Dresden* **1902**: 43-60.
Scholz R. 1915: Beitrag zur Kenntnis und Verbreitung europäischer Wasserkäfer (Haliplidae, Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Blätter* **11**: 232-250.
Scholz R. 1916: Wissenschaftl. Ergebnisse der Bearbeitung von O. Leonhard's Sammlungen. Zweiter Beitrag zur Kenntnis und Verbreitung paläarktischer Wasserkäfer (Haliplidae, Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Mitteilungen* **5**: 163-182.
Scholz R. 1917: Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der Bearbeitung von O. Leonhards Sammlungen. Vierter Beitrag zur Kenntnis und Verbreitung paläarktischer Wasserkäfer (Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Mitteilungen* **6**: 250-258.
Scholz R. 1920: 5. Beitrag zur Kenntnis und Verbreitung paläarktischer Wasserkäfer (Dytiscidae). *Entomologische Blätter* **16**: 13-16.
Scholz R. 1923: 6. Beitrag zur Kenntnis und Verbreitung paläarktischer Dytisciden (Col.). *Entomologische Blätter* **19**: 181-185.
Scholz R. 1927: 7. Beitrag zur Kenntnis und Verbreitung paläarktischer Dytisciden (Col.). *Coleopterologisches Centralblatt* **2**: 134-151.
Scholz R. 1929: 8. Beitrag zur Kenntnis und Verbreitung paläarktischer Dytisciden (Col.). *Coleopterologisches Centralblatt* **4**: 2-9 + pl. II.
Scholz R. 1933: Drei neue Käferarten aus Europa. *Entomologische Blätter* **29**: 74-78.
Scholz R. 1935: 889. Agabus bipustulatus L. dolomitanus m. Pp. 37-38. In: Scholz R. (Ed.): Kleine coleopterologische Mitteilungen. *Entomologische Blätter* **31**: 36-39.
Schönfeldt H. von. 1890: Ein Beitrag zur Coleopterenfauna der Liu-Kiu-Inseln. *Entomologische Nachrichten*, Berlin **16**: 168-175.
Schönherr C.J. 1808: *Synonymia Insectorum, oder: Versuch einer Synonymie aller bisher bekannten Insecten; nach Fabricii Systema Eleutheratorum & c. geordnet. Erster band. Eleutherata oder Käfer. Zweiter Theil. Spercheus … Cryptocephalus.* Stockholm: C.F. Marquard, x + 424 pp. + 1 pl.
Schrank F. von Paula 1776: *Beyträge zur Naturgeschichte. Mit sieben von dem Verfasser selbst gezeichneten, und in Kupfer gestochenen Tabellen.* Augsburg: Veith Bros., vi + 140 pp.
Schrank F. von Paula 1781: *Enumeratio Insectorum Austriae indigenorum.* Augustae Vindelicorum: V.E. Klett & Franck, xxiv + 548 pp. + 4 pls.
Schrank F. von Paula 1798: *Fauna Boica. Durchgedachte Geschichte der in Baiern einheimischen und zahmen Thiere. Erster Band. Zweyte Abtheilung.* Landshut: P. Krüll, pp. 293-720.
Schwarz C. 1793: *Nomenclator über die in den Roeselschen Insecten-Belustigungen und Kleemannschen Beiträgen zur Insecten-Geschichte abgebildeten Insecten und Würmer mit möglichst vollständiger Synonymie. 1. Abt- Käfer.* Nürnberg: Raspe, 100 pp.
Schwarz O.C.E. 1896: Heterostethus novum genus Elateridarum. *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* **1896**: 147-148.
Scopoli J.A. 1763: *Entomologia Carniolica exhibens Insecta Carnioliae indigena et distributa in ordines, genera, species, varietates. Methodo Linnaeana.* Vindobonae: I.T. Trattner, 30 + 420 + 1 pp.
Scott H. 1912a: A contribution to the knowledge of the fauna of Bromeliaceae. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History* **10**: 424-438 + pl. x.
Scott H. 1912b: Percy Sladen Trust Expedition. XV. Coleoptera, Lamellicornia and Adephaga. *Transactions of the Linnean Society of London, Second Series, Zoology* **15**(1): 215-262 + pl. 12.
Scudder S.H. 1900a: Canadian fossil insects. 4. Additions to the coleopterous fauna of the interglacial clays of the Toronto district. With an appendix by A.D. Hopkins on the scolytid borings from the same deposits. *Geological Survey of Canada, Contributions to Canadian Palaeontology* **2**(2): 67-92 + 10 pls.
Scudder S.H. 1900b: Adephagous and clavicorn Coleoptera from the Tertiary deposits at Florissant, Colorado with descriptions of a few other forms and a systematic list of the non-rhynchophorous Tertiary Coleoptera of North America. *Monographs of the United States Geological Survey* **40**: 1-148 + xi pp.
Seidlitz G.K.M. von 1872-1875: *Fauna Baltica. Die Käfer (Coleoptera) der Ostseeprovinzen Russlands.* Dorpat: H. Laakmann, 2 + xlii + 142 + 560 pp. [pp. i-xx + 1-48 (Gattungen) + 1-208 (Arten) issued in 1872]
Seidlitz G.K.M. von 1887: Bestimmungs-Tabelle der Dytiscidae und Gyrinidae des europäischen Faunengebietes. *Verhandlungen des Naturforschenden Vereines in Brünn* **25** (1886): 3-136.
Semenov A.P. 1899: Notizen über morphologische Besonderheiten bei Agabus kessleri Hochh. (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Horae Societatis Entomologicae Rossicae* **32**: 510-514. [in Russian]
Semenov A.P. 1900: Coleoptera asiatica nova. XI. *Horae Societatis Entomologicae Rossicae* **34**: 676-688.
Sénac H. 1889: Espèce rare de Dyticides, le Colymbetes groenlandicus. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France, 6e Série* **9**, *Bulletin des Séances*: xvii-xix.
Severin G. 1890a: Description d'une nouvelle espèce du genre Platynectes Regb. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique* **34**, Comptes Rendus: xcvii.
Semenov A.P. 1906: Analecta coleopterologica. *Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* **6**: 19-20.
Severin G. 1890b: Note sur les hydrocanthares du Chota-Nagpore. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique* **34**, Comptes Rendus: clxxxvi-cxciv.
Severin G. 1890c: Liste des coléoptères aquatiques receuillis par M. le Dr Platteeuw aux Îles de Sumatra et de Borneo. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique* **34**, Comptes Rendus: xcvii-xcviii.
Severin G. 1892: Les collections d'articulés du Museée Royal d'Histoire Naturelle de Belgique. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique* **36**: 469-478.
Sharp D. 1868: Occurrence in Britain of Agabus solieri, Aubé. *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **4**(1867-1868): 232.
Sharp D. 1869: Notes on British Hydradephaga; with descriptions of new species of Haliplus and Hydroporus. *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **6**: 81-85.
Sharp D. 1871: Alterations in nomenclature of Hydroporus; etc. *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **7**: 205.
Sharp D. 1873a: The water beetles of Japan. *The Transactions of the Entomological Society of London* **1873**: 45-67.
Sharp D. 1873b: Descripciones de algunas especies nuevas de coleópteros. *Anales de la Sociedad Española de Historia Natural* **1** (1872): 259-271.
Sharp D. 1873c: Descriptions of three new species of water-beetles from Central America. *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **10**: 53-54.
Sharp D. 1873d: Exploration entomologique de la Californie. *Petites Nouvelles Entomologiques* **5**(78): 311.
Sharp D. 1875: Correction of an error in the third paper in the 'Transactions' for 1873. *The Transactions of the Entomological Society of London* **1875**: vi.
Sharp D. 1876a: Descriptions of some new genera and species of New Zealand Coleoptera. *The Entomologist's Monthly Magazine* **13**: 20-28.
Sharp D. 1876b: Diagnose d'une espèce nouvelle de la famille des dytiscides. *Petites Nouvelles Entomologiques* **2**(154): 61.
Sharp D. 1878a: Preliminary diagnoses of new coleopterous insects belonging to the families Dytiscidae, Staphylinidae, and Scarabaeidae obtained by the late Dr. F. Stoliczka during the 2nd mission to Yarkand under Sir Douglas Forsyth. *Journal of the Asiatic Society of Bengal* **47**: 169-174.
Sharp D. 1878b: List of aquatic Coleoptera collected by M. Camille van Volxem in Portugal & Marocco. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique* **20** (1877): 112-115.
Sharp D. 1878c: Aquatic Coleoptera collected by M. Camille van Volxem in Brazil. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de Belgique* **20**(1877): 116-119.
Sharp D. 1880: Avis préliminaire d'une nouvelle classification de la famille des Dytiscidae. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de*

*Belgique* **23**, Comptes Rendus: cxlvii-cli.
Sharp D. 1882a: On aquatic carnivorous Coleoptera or Dytiscidae. *The Scientific Transactions of the Royal Dublin Society, Series II* **2**: 179-1003 + pls 7-18.
Sharp D. 1882b*: Biologia Centrali-Americana. Zoologia. Insecta. Coleoptera. Vol. 1. Part 2.* London: Published for the editors by R. H. Porter, xvi + 144 pp. + 4 pls.
Sharp D. 1883: *Catalogue of British Coleoptera (second edition).* London: E.W. Janson, 39 pp.
Sharp D. 1884: The water-beetles of Japan. *The Transactions of the Entomological Society of London* **1884**: 439-464.
Sharp D. 1887a: *Biologia Centrali-Americana. Zoologia. Insecta. Coleoptera. Vol. 1. Part 2. Supplement.* London: Published for the editors by R. H. Porter, pp. 748-802.
Sharp D. 1887b: Three new water-beetles. *Wiener Entomologische Zeitung* **6**: 170-171.
Sharp D. 1890a: Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae, Hydrophilidae, Staphylinidae, and Scarabaeidae (except Cetoniini). Pp. 37-53. In: Coleoptera, 79 pp. + 2 pls. In: Stoliczka F. (Ed.) 1878-1891: *Scientific results of the second Yarkand mission; based upon the collections and notes of the late Ferdinand Stoliczka, Ph.D.* Calcutta: Government printing.
Sharp D. 1890b: On some aquatic Coleoptera from Ceylon. *The Transactions of the Entomological Society of London* **1890**: 339-359.
Sharp D. 1891: Descriptions of two new species and a new genus of Japanese Coleoptera. *The Entomologist* **Supplement 24**: 6-7.
Sharp D. 1902: Lancetes theresae p. 478. In: Prinzessin Therese von Bayern. Von Ihrer Königl. Hoheit der Prinzessin Therese von Bayern auf einer Reise in Südamerika gesammelte Insekten. IV. Coleopteren. *Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift* **46** (1901): 463-486 + pl. 7.
Sharp D. 1903: Coleoptera II. In: Sharp D. (Ed.). *Fauna Hawaiiensis or the zoology of the Sandwich (Hawaiian) Isles. Vol. 3. Part 3.* Cambridge: University Press, pp. 175-292 + pls VI, VII.
Sharp D. 1904: Water beetles (Dytiscidae & Hydrophilidae) of the Swedish Zoological Expedition to Egypt and the White Nile. In: Jägerskiöld L.A. (Ed.): *Results of the Swedish Zoological Expedition to Egypt and the White Nile* **10**: 1-10.
Shaverdo H.V. 2003: A new species of Hydroporus from Chukotka, northern Far East of Russia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomological Problems* **33**(1-2): 59-62.
Shaverdo H.V. 2004: Revision of the nigrita-group of Hydroporus Clairville, 1806 (Insecta: Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museum in Wien* (B) **105**: 217-263.
Shaverdo H.V. 2006: Revision of the longiusculus-group of the genus Hydroporus Clairville, 1806 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Zootaxa* **1170**: 27-56.
Shaverdo H.V. 2007: Hyphydrus Illiger of Myanmar (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae), with description of Hyphydrus schillhammeri sp.n. *Aquatic Insects* **29**(3): 203-212.
Shaverdo H.V. & Balke M. 2014: Exocelina kinibeli sp.n. from Papua New Guinea, a new species of the E. ullrichi-group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **84**: 31-40.
Shaverdo H.V. & Balke M. 2019: A new species of the Exocelina ekari group and new faunistic data on 12 species of Exocelina Broun, 1886 from New Guinea (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **89**: 1-10.
Shaverdo H.V. & Fery H. 2001: Hydroporus crinitisternus sp.nov. from South-Eastern Kazakhstan and Mongolia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomological Problems* **32**(1): 33-36.
Shaverdo H.V. & Fery H. 2006: Oreodytes shorti sp.n. from Mongolia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **76**: 35-42.
Shaverdo H.V., Hájek J., Hendrich L., Surbakti S., Panjaitan R. & Balke M. 2023: Austrelatus gen. nov., a new genus of Australasian diving beetles (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Copelatinae), with the discovery of 31 new species from New Guinea. *ZooKeys* **1170**: 1-164.
Shaverdo H.V., Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2013: Exocelina baliem sp. n., the only known pond species of New Guinea Exocelina Broun, 1886 (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Copelatinae). *ZooKeys* **304**: 83-99.
Shaverdo H.V., Monaghan M.T., Lees, D.C., Ranaivosolo, R. & Balke, M. 2008: Madaglymbus, a new genus of Malagasy endemic diving beetles and description of a highly unusual species based on morphology and DNA sequence data (Dytiscidae: Copelatinae). *Systematics and Biodiversity* **6**(1): 43-51.
Shaverdo H.V., Panjaitan R. & Balke M. 2016a: A new, widely distributed species of the Exocelina ekari-group from West Papua (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Copelatinae). *ZooKeys* **554**: 69-85.
Shaverdo H.V., Panjaitan R. & Balke M. 2016b: Exocelina ransikiensis sp. nov. from the Bird's Head of New Guinea (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Copelatinae). *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* 56(1): 103-108.
Shaverdo H.V., Sagata K. & Balke M. 2005: Five new species of the genus Papuadytes Balke, 1998 from New Guinea (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* **27**(4): 269-280.
Shaverdo H.V., Sagata K. & Balke M. 2016c: Description of two new species of the Exocelina broschii-group from Papua New Guinea, with revision and key to all representatives of this species group (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Copelatinae). *ZooKeys* **577**: 125-148.
Shaverdo H.V., Sagata K. & Balke M. 2016d: Taxonomic revision of New Guinea diving beetles of the Exocelina danae group, with the description of ten new species (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Copelatinae). *ZooKeys* **619**: 45-102.
Shaverdo H.V., Sagata K. & Balke M. 2018: Introduction of the Exocelina casuarina-group, with a key to its representatives and descriptions of 19 new species from New Guinea (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Copelatinae). *ZooKeys* **803**: 7-70.
Shaverdo H.V., Sagata K., Panjaitan R., Menufandu H. & Balke M. 2014: Description of 23 new species of the Exocelina ekari-group from New Guinea, with a key to all representatives of the group (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Copelatinae). *ZooKeys* **468**: 1-83.
Shaverdo H.V., Sumoked B. & Balke M. 2017a: Descriptions of two new species and one new subspecies from the Exocelina okbapensis-group, and notes on the *E.* aipo-group (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Copelatinae). *ZooKeys* **715**: 17-37.
Shaverdo H.V., Surbakti S., Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2012: Introduction of the Exocelina ekari-group with descriptions of 22 new species from New Guinea (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Copelatinae). *ZooKeys* **250**: 1-76.
Shaverdo H.V., Surbakti S., Sumoked B. & Balke M. 2020a: Three new species of Exocelina Broun, 1886 from the southern slopes of the New Guinea central range, with introduction of the Exocelina skalei group (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Copelatinae). *ZooKeys* **1007**: 129-143.
Shaverdo H.V., Surbakti S., Sumoked B. & Balke M. 2020b: Two new species of the Exocelina ekari group from New Guinea with strongly modified male antennae (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Copelatinae). *ZooKeys* **960**: 63-78.
Shaverdo H.V., Surbakti S., Sumoked B. & Balke M. 2021: Seven new species of the Exocelina ekari group from New Guinea central and coastal mountains (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Copelatinae). *ZooKeys* **1026**: 45-67.
Shaverdo H.V., Surbakti S., Warikar E.L., Sagata K. & Balke M. 2019: Nine new species groups, 15 new species, and one new subspecies of New Guinea diving beetles of the genus Exocelina Broun, 1886 (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Copelatinae). *ZooKeys* **878**: 73-143.
Shaverdo H.V., Wewalka G. & Li J. 2012: Hydaticus tibetanus sp.n. from southeastern Tibet (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **82**: 77-81.
Shaverdo H.V., Wild M., Sumoked B. & Balke M. 2017b: Six new species of the genus Exocelina Broun, 1886 from Wano Land, New Guinea (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Copelatinae). *ZooKeys* **665**: 93-120.
Sherborn C.D. 1902: *Index Animalium sive index nominum quae ab a. d. MDCCLVIII generibus et speciebus animalium imposita sunt. Sectio prima. A kalendris Ianuaris, MDCCLVIII usque ad finem Decembris, MDCCC.* Cantabrigiae: Typographio Academico, LIX + 1195 pp.
Sherborn C.D. 1922-1932: *Index Animalium sive index nominum quae ab a. d. MDCCLVIII generibus et speciebus animalium imposita sunt. Sectio secunda. A kalendris Ianuaris, MDCCCI usque ad finem Decembris, MDCCCL. 8 vols.* London: British Museum, CXXXIX + 7056 pp.
Sherborn C.D. 1932-1933: *Index Animalium sive index nominum quae ab a. d. MDCCLVIII generibus et speciebus animalium*

*imposita sunt. Sectio secunda. A kalendris Ianuaris, MDCCCI usque ad finem Decembris, MDCCCL. Epilogue, additions to bibliography, additions and corrections, and index to trivialia.* London: British Museum, VII + CXXXIII-CXLVII + 1098 pp.

Sherman J.D. Jr. 1913: Some habits of the Dytiscidae. *Journal of the New York Entomological Society* **21**: 43-54.

Sheth S.D., Ghate H.V., Dahanukar N. & Hájek J. 2021a: Integrative taxonomic review of the genus Peschetius (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae) from India with description of two new species. *Arthropod Systematics & Phylogeny* **79**: 535-553.

Sheth S.D., Ghate H.V., Dahanukar N. & Hájek J. 2021b: The first hygropetric species of Microdytes J. Balfour-Browne, 1946 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from the Western Ghats, India. *Oriental Insects* **55**(2): 254-266.

Sheth S.D., Ghate H.V. & Hájek J. 2018: Copelatus Erichson, 1832 from Maharashtra, India, with description of three new species and notes on other taxa of the genus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Copelatinae). *Zootaxa* **4459**(2): 235-260.

Shirt D.B. & Angus R.B. 1992: A revision of the Nearctic water beetles related to Potamonectes depressus (Fabricius) (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **46**: 109-141.

Short A.E.Z., Benetti C.J. & Gustafson G.T. 2020: New records of Platynectes (s. str.) diving beetles from South America with description of two new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Agabinae). *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* **60**(2): 437-447.

Sjögren B. 1941: Bidrag till kännedomen om sydsvenska vatten-Coleoptera. *Opuscula Entomologica* **6**: 71-73.

Skale A., Tänzler R, Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2012: High mitochondrial DNA sequence divergence in New Guinea Carabdytes stream beetles and the taxonomist's dilemma when other evidence is kind of subtle ... (and collecting localities are far away). *ZooKeys* **247**: 31-43.

Smrž J. 1982: Comparative anatomy of proventriculus and intraelytral structure of the suborder Adephaga (Coleoptera). *Acta Universitatis Carolinae - Biologica* **1980**: 213-296.

Solier A. J. J. 1849: Insectos. Pp. 73-508. In: Gay C. (Ed.): *Historia fisica y politica de Chile segun documentos adquiridos en esta republica durante doce años de residencia en ella y publicada bajo los auspicios del supremo gobierno. Zoologia. Tomo Cuarto.* Paris: E. Thunot, 511 pp.

Solsky S.M. 1874: Zhestkokrylyya (Coleoptera), I (Cicindeletae-Scaphididae). In: Fedchenko A.P.: *Puteshestvie v Turkestan. Series 5, vol. 2 (Zoogeograficheskiya Izsledovaniya. Part 5).* Moskva: M. Stasyulevicha, S.-Peterburg, 4 + iv + 222 + 1 pp.

Sordelli F. 1882: Note sopra alcuni insetti fossili di Lombardia. *Bullettino della Società Entomologica Italiana* **14**: 224-235.

Spangler P.J. 1966a: The Catherwood Foundation Peruvian-Amazon Expedition. XIII. Aquatic Coleoptera (Dytiscidae; Noteridae; Gyrinidae; Hydrophilidae; Dascillidae; Helodidae; Psephenidae; Elmidae). *Monographs of the Academy of Natural Sciences* **14**: 377-443.

Spangler P.J. 1966b: A new species of Derovatellus from Guatemala and a description of its larva (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Coleopterists' Bulletin* **20**: 11-18.

Spangler P.J. 1966c: Changes in nomenclature and reassignment of Platydessus perforatus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Coleopterists' Bulletin* **20**: 57-58.

Spangler P.J. 1967: A new species of Derovatellus from Peru (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society* **40**: 142-145.

Spangler P.J. 1972: A new genus and new species of water beetle from Bolivia with a key to the genera of the Western Hemisphere Colymbetini (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* **84**(49): 427-433.

Spangler P.J. 1973a: The bionomics, immature stages, and distribution of the rare predacious water beetle, Hoperius planatus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* **86**: 423-434.

Spangler P.J. 1973b: The nomenclature, bionomics, and distribution of Notaticus fasciatus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Aubehydrinae). *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* **86**: 495-500.

Spangler P.J. 1973c: Aquatic Coleoptera collected by the Biospeleological Expeditions to Cuba by the Academies of Science of Cuba and Romania (Gyrinidae: Dytiscidae: Hydrophilidae: Hydraenidae: Elminthidae: Psephenidae). *Résultats des Expéditions Biospéologiques Cubano-Roumaines à Cuba* **1**: 353-358.

Spangler P.J. 1981a: Two new genera, two new species of bidessine water beetles from South America (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Pan-Pacific Entomologist* **57**: 65-75.

Spangler P.J. 1981b: New and interesting water beetles from Mt. Roraima and Ptari-tepui, Venezuela (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae and Hydrophilidae). *Aquatic Insects* **3**: 1-11.

Spangler P.J. 1985: Five new species of the predacious water beetle genus Hydrodessus from Guyana and a key to the species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* **137**: 80-89.

Spangler P.J. 1996: Four new stygobiontic beetles (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae; Noteridae; Elmidae). *Insecta Mundi* **10**: 241-259.

Spangler P.J. & Barr C.B. 1995: A new genus and species of stygobiontic dytiscid beetle, Comaldessus stygius (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Bidessini) from Comal Springs, Texas. *Insecta Mundi* **9**: 301-308.

Spangler P.J. & Vega A. 1982: First record of Hydrovatus horni Crotch from the Antilles with notes on its known distribution and status (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomological News* **93**: 37-41.

Stange G.V. 1903: Catalogus collectionis entomologicae in Museo Zoologico Universitatis Kasanensis. 1. Coleoptera (Fam. Haliplidae – Lamellicornia). *Uchenyya Zapiski Imperatorskago Kazanskago Universiteta* **70**: 1-52.

Šťastný J. 1996: Agabus lobonyx Guignot, a new species for China. *Latissimus* **7**: 9-10.

Šťastný J. 2000: Hyphydrus dongba sp. n. from Yünnan and taxonomical and distributional notes on the genus Hyphydrus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) in China. *Klapalekiana* **36**: 297-306.

Šťastný J. 2003: Review of Platynectes subgen. Gueorguievtes Vazirani from Southeast Asia. Pp. 217-259. In: Jäch M.A. & Ji L. (Eds.): *Water beetles of China, Vol. 3.* Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, vi + 572 pp.

Šťastný J. 2007: New species and new records of Hyphydrus Illiger, 1802 from South-East Asia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **77**: 67-80.

Šťastný J. 2012: A new species of Herophydrus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from Madagascar and notes on some poorly known species of the genus. *Klapalekiana* **48**: 225-234.

Šťastný J. & Hájek J. 2016: Agabus abaensis sp. nov., a peculiar species of the confinis-group from central China (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Agabinae). *Zootaxa* **4121**(3): 311-318.

Šťastný J. & Nilsson A.N. 2003: Agabus suoduogangi sp. n. from northern Yünnan. Pp. 211-215. In: Jäch M.A. & Ji L. (Eds.): *Water beetles of China, Vol. 3.* Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, vi + 572 pp.

Šťastný J., Vondráček D., Arriaga-Varela E. & Hájek J. 2020: The genus Platynectes (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Agabinae) in Central America, with discovery of the northernmost Neotropical species in Oaxaca, Mexico, and nomenclatural notes on the subgenus Agametrus. *Revista Mexicana de Biodiversidad* **91**: e913394, 8 pp. [published 11 December 2020]

Statz G. 1939: Geradflügler und Wasserkäfer der oligocänen Ablagerungen von Rott. *Decheniana* **99A**: 1-102 + 20 pls.

Stein J.P.E.F. 1881: Eine interessante Varietät von Colymbetes fuscus L. aus der berliner Gegend. *Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift* **25**: 222-223.

Steiner W.E. Jr. 1981: A new genus and a new species of Laccophilinae water beetle from Ecuador (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Pan-Pacific Entomologist* **57**: 251-259.

Steinheil E.W. 1869: Symbolae ad historiam Coleopterorum Argentiniae meridionalis, ossia elenco dei coleotteri raccolti dal professore Pellegrino Strobel. *Atti della Società Italiana di Scienze Naturali*, Milano **12**: 238-260.

Stephens J.F. 1828-1829a*: Illustrations of British entomology. Mandibulata. Vol. 2.* London: Baldwin & Cradock, 200 pp. [pp. 1-112 published in 1828, pp. 113-200 in 1829]

Stephens J.F. 1829b: *A systematic catalogue of British insects: being an attempt to arrange all the hitherto discovered indigenous insects in accordance with their natural affinities. Part 1. Insecta Mandibulata.* London: Baldwin & Craddock, xxxiv + 416 pp.

Stephens J.F. 1835: *Illustrations of British entomology. Mandibulata. Vol. 5.* London: Baldwin & Cradock, pp. 366-440.
Stephens J.F. 1839: *A manual of British Coleoptera or beetles; containing a brief description of all the species of beetles hitherto ascertained to inhabit Great Britain and Ireland; together with a notice of their chief localities, times and places of appearances, etc.* London: Longman, Orme, Brown, Green, and Longman, xii + 443 pp.
Strand E. 1935: Revision von Gattungsnamen palaearktischer Coleoptera. *Folia Zoologica et Hydrobiologica*, Riga **7**: 282-299.
Ström H. 1768: Beskrivelse over norske insecter. Andet stykke. *Det Kongelige Norske Videnskabers Selskabs Skrifter* **4**: 313-371.
Sturm J. 1799: *Nachricht an das entomologische Publikum.* Nürnberg: Privately printed, 16 pp.
Sturm J. 1802: *Verzeichniss einiger zum Tausch vorräthiger Insecten.* Nürnberg: Privately printed, 11 pp.
Sturm J. 1804: *Verzeichniss einiger zum Tausch vorräthiger Insecten.* Nürnberg: Privately printed, ? pp.
Sturm J. 1814: *Verzeichniss einiger zum Umtausch oder Verkauf vorräthiger Insecten.* Nürnberg: Privately printed, 12 pp.
Sturm J. 1817: *Verzeichniss einiger zum Austausch oder Verkauf vorräthiger Insecten.* Nürnberg: Privately printed, 14 pp.
Sturm J. 1825: *Verzeichniss einiger zum Umtausch oder Verkauf vorräthiger Insecten.* Nürnberg: Privately printed, 8 pp.
Sturm J. 1826: *Catalog meiner Insecten-Sammlung. Erster Theil. Käfer.* Nürnberg: Privately printed, viii + 207 + 18 pp. + 4 pls.
Sturm J. 1834: *Deutschlands Fauna in Abbildungen nach der Natur mit Beschreibungen. V. Abtheilung, Die Insecten. 8. Heft, Käfer.* Nürnberg: Privately printed, vi + 168 pp. + pls. clxxxv-ccii.
Sturm J. 1835: *Deutschlands Fauna in Abbildungen nach der Natur mit Beschreibungen. V. Abtheilung, Die Insecten. 9. Heft, Käfer.* Nürnberg: Privately printed, xii + 120 pp. + pls. cciii-ccxvi.
Sturm J. 1843: *Catalog der Käfer-Sammlung von Jacob Sturm.* Nürnberg: Privately printed, xii + 386 pp. + 6 pls.
Surbakti S., Balke M. & Hendrich L. 2023: Limbodessus moni sp. nov., a new high altitudinal diving beetle from the Grasberg in West Papua, Indonesia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, Bidessini). *Zootaxa* **5319**(3): 413-420.
Takizawa M. 1932: The Dytiscidae of Japan. Part I (Noterinae, Laccophilinae). *Insecta Matsumurana* **7**(1-2): 17-24.
Takizawa M. 1933: The Dytiscidae of Japan. Part II (Hydroporinae). *Insecta Matsumurana* **7**(4): 165-179.
Tamu N. & Tsukamoto K. 1955: On the Coleoptera in Kammuri Island (Kyoto, Japan) I (Studies on the insects in small islands, I). *Akitu* **4**: 69-76. [in Japanese, English title]
Taschenberg O. 1883: Beiträge zur Fauna der Insel Sokotra. *Zeitschrift für Naturwissenschaften* **56**: 157-185.
Tenenbaum S. 1915: *Faune coléoptérologique des Îles Baléares.* Warszaw: Gebertnera and Wolffa, 150 pp. [in Polish]
Théobald N. 1937: Les insectes fossiles des terrains oligocènes de France. *Mémoires de la Société des Sciences de Nancy* (N. S.) **2**: 1-473 + 29 pls.
Théry A. 1933: Notes d'entomologie marocaine et nord-africaine. *Bulletin de la Société des Sciences Naturelles de Maroc* **13**: 129-138.
Thomson C.G. 1856: Öfversigt af de arter inom familjen Dytisci, som blifvit anträffade på Skandinaviska halfön. *Kongliga Svenska Vetenskaps-Akademiens Handlingar* **12**(1854): 181-237.
Thomson C.G. 1859: *Skandinaviens Coleoptera, synoptiskt bearbetade. I. Tom.* Lund: Berlingska Boktryckeriet, 215 pp.
Thomson C.G. 1860: *Skandinaviens Coleoptera, synoptiskt bearbetade. II. Tom.* Lund: Berlingska Boktryckeriet, 304 pp.
Thomson C.G. 1867: *Skandinaviens Coleoptera, synoptiskt bearbetade. IX. Tom.* Lund: Lundbergska Boktryckeriet, 407 pp.
Thomson C.G. 1868: *Skandinaviens Coleoptera, synoptiskt bearbetade. X. Tom.* Lund: Lundbergska Boktryckeriet, 420 pp.
Thomson C.G. 1870: Några för Sveriges fauna nya Coleoptera. *Opuscula Entomologica* (Thomson) **2**: 124-140.
Thomson C.G. 1871: Bidrag till Sveriges insect-fauna (2). *Opuscula Entomologica* (Thomson) **4**: 361-452.
Thomson C.G. 1874: Bidrag till Skandinaviens Coleoptera. *Opuscula Entomologica* (Thomson) **6**: 535-553.
Thomson C.G. 1884: *Bidrag till Sveriges insectfauna. Opuscula Entomologica* (Thomson) **10**: 1029-1040.
Thomson C.G. 1886: Observations sur quelques coléoptères et des descriptions de nouvelles espèces. *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France* (6) **6**, Bulletin des Séances: ix-xi.
Thunberg C.P. 1784: Novae Insectorum species descriptae. *Nova Acta Societatis Regiae Scientiarium Upsaliensis* **4**: 1-28.
Thunberg C.P. 1794: *Dissertatio entomologica sistens Insecta Suecica. Partem sextam.* Upsaliae: Edman, pp ii + 73-82.
Toledo M. 1994: A new species of Hydronebrius Jakovlev, 1897 from China (Coleoptera Dytiscidae). *Natura Bresciana, Annuario del Museo Civico di Storia Naturali di Brescia* **29**(1993): 207- 211.
Toledo M. 1998: Dytiscidae: II. The genus Nebrioporus Régimbart, 1906 in China (Coleoptera). Pp. 69-91. In: Jäch M.A. & Ji L. (Eds.): *Water beetles of China. Vol. 2.* Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, 371 pp.
Toledo M. 2009: Revision in part of the genus Nebrioporus Régimbart, 1906, with emphasis on the N. laeviventris-group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Zootaxa* **2040**: 1-111.
Toledo M., Bilton D.T., Balke M., Schizzerotto A. & Villastrigo A. 2023: A new, putatively semisubterranean, Rhithrodytes diving beetle from southwestern Sardinia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Acta Entomologica Musei Nationalis Pragae* **63**(1): 125-133.
Toledo M., Hendrich L. & Šťastný J. 2002: Two new species of Laccophilus from Sulawesi with notes on other Laccophilinae in Southeast Asia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **35**: 189-200.
Toledo M. & Hosseinie S.O. 2003: A new species of Metaporus Guignot from southern Iran (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **73**: 59-64.
Toledo M. & Mazzoldi P. 1996: Two new Dytiscidae from south-western China. *Natura Bresciana, Annuario del Museo Civico di Storia Naturali di Brescia* **30** (1994): 237-245.
Toledo M., Megna Y.S. & Alarie Y. 2011: Description of a new species of Laccodytes Régimbart, 1895 (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Laccophilinae) from Cuba. *Zootaxa* **2792**: 63-67.
Toledo M. & Michat M.C. 2015: Description of Laccomimus gen. n. and eleven new species from the Neotropical region (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Laccophilinae). *Zootaxa* **3990**(3): 301-354.
Toledo M., Spangler P.J. & Balke M. 2010: Taxonomic revision of the Neotropical diving beetles genus Laccodytes Régimbart, 1895 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Zootaxa* **2347**: 37-58.
Toussaint E.F.A., Balke M., García M. & Short A.E.Z. 2016a: Molecular systematics of the Neotropical diving beetle genus Rugosus García, 2001 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Copelatinae). *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **70**: 53-58.
Toussaint E.F.A., Hendrich L., Escalona H.E., Porch N. & Balke M. 2016b: Evolutionary history of a secondary terrestrial Australian diving beetle (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) reveals a lineage of high morphological and ecological plasticity. *Systematic Entomology* **41**: 650-657.
Toussaint E.F.A., Hendrich L., Hájek J., Michat M.C., Panjaitan R., Short A.E.Z. & Balke M. 2017: Evolution of Pacific Rim diving beetles sheds light on Amphi-Pacific biogeography. *Ecography* **40**: 500-510.
Trémouilles E.R. 1984a: El género Rhantus Dejean en la Argentina (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Physis*, Buenos Aires **42B**(102): 9-24.
Trémouilles E.R. 1984b: Notas sobre Coleoptera acuáticos neotropicales. I. Cybister (Meganectes) parvus sp. nov. del Brasil (Coloptera, Dytiscidae). *Revista de la Sociedad Entomológica Argentina* **43**: 187-190.
Trémouilles E.R. 1989a: Contributión para el conocimiento del género Thermonectus Dejean en la Argentina y áreas limitrofes (Coloptera, Dytiscidae). *Revista de la Sociedad Entomológica Argentina* **46**: 95-115.
Trémouilles E.R. 1989b: Notas sobre Coleoptera acuáticos neotropicales. II. Nuevos aportes al conocimiento del género Megadytes Sharp (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae), sobre ejemplares del British Museum (Natural History). *Revista de la Sociedad Entomológica Argentina* **45**: 153-157.
Trémouilles E.R. 1995: Dytiscidae: Methlinae - Hydroporinae. *Fauna de Agua Dulce de la República Argentina* **37**: 1-82.
Trémouilles E.R. 1996: Revisión del género Hydaticus Leach en América del sur, con descripción de tres nuevas especies (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Physis*, Buenos Aires **52B**(122-123) (1994): 15-32.
Trémouilles E.R. 2000: Observaciones sobre el género Leuronectes

Sharp, aspectos de su morfología y distribución geográfica (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Agabini). *Revista del Museo Argentino Ciencias Naturales, Nueva Serie* **2**: 195-202.
Trémouilles E.R. 2001: Una nueva especie de Andonectes Guéorguiev, con algunas consideraciones sobre Agabini neotropicalis (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Revista del Museo Argentino Ciencias Naturales, Nueva Serie* **3**: 85-91.
Trémouilles E.R. & Bachmann A.O. 1980: La tribu Cybisterini en la Argentina (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Revista de la Sociedad Entomológica Argentina* **39**: 101-125.
Trémouilles E.R. & Bachmann A.O. 1989: La identidad de Dyticus (Meladema) distigma Brullé 1837 (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Revista de la Sociedad Entomológica Argentina* **45**: 241-242.
Turner C.R., Toledo M. & Mazzoldi, P. 2015: A previously unrecognised species of Agabus Leach, 1817 in Italy and Central Europe (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **85**: 1-6.
Turton W. 1806: *A general system of nature, through the three grand kingdoms, of animals, vegetables, and minerals: systematically divided into their several classes, orders, genera, species, and varieties, with their habitations, manners, economy, structure and pecularities. Vol. 2.* London: Lackington, Allen & Co., 717 pp. [English translation of Gmelin 1790]
Uéno S.-I. 1957: Blind aquatic beetles of Japan, with some accounts of the fauna of Japanese subterranean waters. *Archiv für Hydrobiologie* **53**: 250-296.
Uéno S.-I. 1996: New phreatobiontic beetles (Coleoptera, Phreatodytidae and Dytiscidae) from Japan. *Journal of the Speleological Society of Japan* **21**: 1-50.
Uhler P.R. 1876: List of Hemiptera of region West of the Mississipi River, including those collected during the Hayden explorations of 1873. *Bulletin of the United States Geological and Geographical Survey of the Territories* **1**: 269-361.
Ulanowski A.S. von 1884: Z fauny coleopterologicznéj Inflant polskich. Sprawozdanie z wycieczek entomologicznych do Inflant polskich w latach 1881 i 1882. *Sprawozdanie Komisyi Fizyjograficznéj, Kraków* **18**(1883): 1-60.
Van Dyke E.C. 1953: The Coleoptera of the Galapagos Islands. *Occasional Papers of the California Academy of Sciences* **22**: 1-181.
Vazirani T.G. 1953: On a collection of aquatic Coleoptera from the Mettur Dam, Salem District, Madras, with the description of a new species. *Records of the Indian Museum*, Calcutta **50**(1952): 423-428.
Vazirani T.G. 1963: On the Indian species of the genus Neptosternus Sharp (Dytiscidae - Coleoptera) with the description of a new species. *Bulletin of Entomology, Loyola College Madras* **4**: 14-17.
Vazirani T.G. 1964: On a new species of aquatic beetle of the genus Amphizoa LeConte, 1853 (Insecta: Coleoptera: Amphizoidae) from Kashmir, India. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of Calcutta* **17**: 145-147.
Vazirani T.G. 1965: Revision of the Oriental species of the genus Platambus Thomson (Insecta: Coleoptera: Dytiscidae), with descriptions of three new species. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of Calcutta* **18**: 25-34.
Vazirani T.G. 1968: Contribution to the study of aquatic beetles (Coleoptera). 1. On a collection of Dytiscidae from the Western Ghats with descriptions of two new species. *Oriental Insects* **1** (1967): 99-112.
Vazirani T.G. 1969a: Two new species and notes on other species of aquatic Coleoptera from Ceylon. *Spolia Zeylanica* **31**: 399-403.
Vazirani T.G. 1969b: Contribution to the study of aquatic beetles (Coleoptera). 2. A review of the subfamilies Noterinae, Laccophilinae, Dytiscinae and Hydroporinae (in part) from India. *Oriental Insects* **2** (1968): 221-341.
Vazirani T.G. 1969c: Contribution to the study of aquatic beetles (Coleoptera). IV. A review of Pleurodytes Régimbart (Col. Dytiscidae). *Annales de la Société Entomologique de France (Nouvelle Série)* **5**: 137-141.
Vazirani T.G. 1969d: Contribution to the study of aquatic beetles (Coleoptera). V. Revision of Indian species of Hyphoporus Sharp (Dysticidae [sic!]). *Bulletin du Muséum National d'Histoire Naturelle* (2) **41**(1): 203-225.
Vazirani T.G. 1970a: Contributions to the study of aquatic beetles (Coleoptera). VII. A revision of Indian Colymbetinae (Dytiscidae). *Oriental Insects* **4**: 303-362.
Vazirani T.G. 1970b: Contributions to the study of aquatic beetles (Coleoptera). VI. A review of Hydroporinae: Dytiscidae in part, from India. *Oriental Insects* **4**: 93-129.
Vazirani T.G. 1970c: On Laccoporus nigritulus (Gschwendtner) comb. nov. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Current Science* **39**(24): 563.
Vazirani T.G. 1971: Contributions to the study of aquatic beetles (Coleoptera). 8. A new subgenus of Clypeodytes Régimbart (Dytiscidae). *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* **68**: 481-482.
Vazirani T.G. 1972: Contribution to the study of aquatic beetles. 13. A collection of Dytiscidae from Nilgiri Hills, South India, with the description of a new species. *Proceedings of the Zoological Society of Calcutta* **25**: 117-122.
Vazirani T.G. 1973a: Contribution to the study of aquatic beetles. 14. Copelatus neelumae sp. nov. (Dytiscidae) from India. *Journal of the Bombay Natural History Society* **70** (1972): 224-226.
Vazirani T.G. 1973b: Contribution to the study of aquatic beetles. 12. On a collection of Dytiscidae from Gujarat with description of a new species. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India* **67** (1972): 287-302.
Vazirani T.G. 1974: Two new species of Dytiscidae (Insecta: Coleoptera) from India. *Indian Museum Bulletin* **7**(1) (1972): 16-20.
Vazirani T.G. 1975a: Laccophilus wewalki sp. nov. (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from India. *Oriental Insects* **8** (1974): 487-488.
Vazirani T.G. 1975b: A new species of Neptosternus Sharp (Dytiscidae: Coleoptera) from India. *Geobios Jodhpur* **2**: 160-161.
Vazirani T.G. 1975c: Two new species of Copelatus Erichson, (Insecta: Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from India. Pages 341-347. In: Tiwari K.K. & Srivastava C.B. (Eds). *Dr. B.S. Chauhan commemoration volume.* Vani Vihar, Orissa: Zoological Society of India, viii + 439 pp.
Vazirani T.G. 1976: Contributions to the study of aquatic beetles (Coleoptera). 15. Subgeneric classification of Platynectes Régimbart (Dytiscidae). *Records of the Zoological Survey of India* **71**: 169-173.
Vazirani T.G. 1977a: Catalogue of Oriental Dytiscidae. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India. Miscellaneous Publication Occasional Paper* **6** (1976): 1-111.
Vazirani T.G. 1977b: Notes on a collection of Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) from Maharashtra, with description of a new species. *Records of the Zoological Survey of India* **73**(1-4): 123-133.
Vazirani T.G. 1977c: Taxonomic status of Cybister gracilis Sharp (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Indian Journal of Entomology* **37** (1975): 214-215.
Vazirani T.G. 1977d: Taxonomic status of Cybister prolixus Sharp (Coleoptera: Dystiscidae). *Indian Journal of Entomology* **37** (1975): 307-308.
Vazirani T.G. 1980: Dytiscidae: Coleoptera from Himachal Pradesh with description of a new species. *Bulletin of the Zoological Survey of India* **3**: 27-30.
Verhoeff C. 1891: Ein Beitrag zur Coleopteren-Fauna der Insel Norderney. *Entomologische Nachrichten*, Berlin **17**(2): 17-26.
Villa A. & Villa J.B. 1833a: *Coleoptera Europae dupleta in collectione Villa.* Mediolani, pp. 1-32.
Villa A. & Villa J.B. 1833b: *Coleoptera species novae in catalogo dupletorum extante, diagnosibus, adumbrationibus atque observationibus illustratae.* Mediolani, pp. 32-36.
Villa A. & Villa J.B. 1835: *Supplementum Coleopterorum Europae dupletorum catalogo collectionis Villa*. Mediolani: pp. 37-47.
Villa A. & Villa J.B. 1838a: *Alterum supplementum Coleopterorum Europae sive additio ad catalogum et supplementum I. Dupletorum collectionis Villa.* Mediolani, pp. 51-61.
Villa A. & Villa J.B. 1838b: *Coleopterorum species novae in hoc altero supplemento commemoratae, diagnosibus atque observationibus illustratae.* Mediolani, pp. 61-63.
Villa A. & Villa J.B. 1844: *Catalogo dei coleopteri della Lombardia.* Milano: Giuseppe Bernardoni di Giovanni, 77 pp.
Villastrigo A., Deharveng L. & Balke M. 2023: New Caledonia's enigmatic terrestrial diving beetle Typhlodessus monteithi is a derived species of Paroster. *Zoologica Scripta* **52**(2): 176-183.
Villastrigo A., Ribera I., Manuel M., Millán A. & Fery H. 2017: A new classification of the tribe Hygrotini Portevin, 1929

(Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae). *Zootaxa* **4317**(3): 499-529.
Vorbringer G. 1907: Sammelbericht aus Ostpreussen für das Jahr 1906. (Col.). *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* **1907**: 418-420.
Vorst O. & Fery H. 2014: Hydroporus emergens sp. n. from south-western Turkey (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Tijdschrift voor Entomologie* **157**: 145–149.
Wagler J.G. 1830: *Natürliches System der Amphibien, mit vorangehender Classification der Säugethiere und Vögel.* München: Cotta'schen, vi + 354 pp.
Walker F. 1858: Characters of some apparently undescribed Ceylon insects. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History, including Zoology, Botany, and Geology* (3) **2**: 202-209.
Walker F. 1859: Characters of some apparently undescribed Ceylon insects. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History, including Zoology, Botany, and Geology* (3) **3**: 50-56.
Walker F. 1866: List of Coleoptera. Pp. 309-334. In: Lord J.K.: *The naturalist in Vancouver Island and British Columbia. Vol. 2.* London: R. Bentley, vii + 375 pp. + 3pls.
Walker F. 1871: *List of Coleoptera collected by J.K. Lord in Egypt, Arabia and near the African shore of the Red Sea. With characters of the undescribed species.* London: E.W. Janson, 19 pp.
Wallengren H.D.J. 1881: Coleoptera Transvaaliensia. Bidrag till kännedom om Transvaal-landets i S. Afrika coleopter-fauna. *Entomologisk Tidskrift* **2**: 9-22.
Wallis J.B. 1924: Two new species of Coelambus (Dytiscidae, Coleoptera). *The Canadian Entomologist* **56**: 105-108.
Wallis J.B. 1926: Some new Coleoptera. *The Canadian Entomologist* **58**: 89-95.
Wallis J.B. 1933a: Some new Dytiscidae (Coleoptera). *The Canadian Entomologist* **65**: 268-278.
Wallis J.B. 1933b: Three new species of Hydroporus belonging to the vilis group (Coleoptera). *The Canadian Entomologist* **65**: 261-262.
Wallis J.B. 1939a: The genus Ilybius Er. in North America (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *The Canadian Entomologist* **71**: 192-199.
Wallis J.B. 1939b: The genus Graphoderus Aubé in North America (North of Mexico) (Coleoptera). *The Canadian Entomologist* **71**: 128-130.
Wallis J.B. 1950: A new species of Dytiscus Linn. (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *The Canadian Entomologist* **82**: 50-52.
Wallis J.B. 1973: An annotated list of the Hydroadephaga (Coleoptera: Insecta) of Manitoba and Minnesota. *Quaestiones Entomologicae* **9**: 99-114.
Wang L.-J. 2015: Yoloides Guignot, 1960, a junior synonym of Yolina Guignot, 1936 with comments on the genera Pachynectes Régimbart, 1903 and Yolina Guignot (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae: Bidessini). *Japanese Journal of Systematic Entomology* **21**(2): 325-329.
Wang L.-J., Satô M. & Yang P.-S. 1998: Note on the genus Leiodytes Guignot (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) with three new species from Taiwan, Thailand and Vietnam. *Japanese Journal of Systematic Entomology* **4**: 161-171.
Wanka T. von. 1910: Eine neue Aberration von Rhantus consputus Sturm. Wiener Entomologische Zeitung 29: 148.
Watanabe K. & Biström O. 2020: Hydrovatus japonicus Takizawa, 1933, a new synonym of Hydrovatus subrotundatus Motschulsky, 1860 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Japanese Journal of Systematic Entomology* **26**(1): 119-120.
Watanabe K. & Biström O. 2022: A new species of the genus Hydrovatus Motschulsky (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from Japan. *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **76**(1): 115-121.
Watanabe K. & Kamite Y. 2018: A new species of the genus Laccophilus (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) from Japan. *Elytra, New Series* **8**(2): 417-427.
Watanabe K. & Kamite Y. 2020: A new species of the genus Laccophilus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from eastern Honshu, Japan, with biological notes. *Japanese Journal of Systematic Entomology* **26**(2): 294-300.
Watanabe K., Tomisawa A. & Inahata N. 2016: New record of Hydrovatus stridulus Biström, 1997 from Honshu, Japan. *Sayabane, New Series* **23**:15-16. [in Japanese, English title]
Waterhouse C.O. 1876: New species of Coleoptera from the Island of Rodriguez, collected by naturalists accompanying the Transit-of-Venus Expedition. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (4)* **18**: 105-121.
Waterhouse C.O. 1881: VII. Coleoptera. Pp. 80-82. In: Günther A.: Account of the zoological collections made during the survey of H.M.S. 'Alert' in the Straits of Magellan and on the coast of Patagonia. *Proceeding of the Scientific Meetings of the Zoological Society of London* **1881**: 2-141.
Waterhouse C.O. 1895: Insects collected by Messrs. J.J. Quelch and F. McConnell on the summit of Mount Roraima. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History (6)* **15**: 494-497.
Waterhouse G.R. 1845: Descriptions of coleopterous insects collected by Charles Darwin, Esq., in the Galapagos Islands. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History* **16**: 19-41.
Watts C.H.S. 1970: The larvae of some Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) from Delta, Manitoba. *The Canadian Entomologist* **102**(6): 716-728.
Watts C.H.S. 1978: A revision of the Australian Dytiscidae (Coleoptera). *Australian Journal of Zoology, Supplementary Series* **57**: 1-166.
Watts C.H.S. 1982: A blind terrestrial water beetle from Australia. *Memoires of the Queensland Museum* **20**: 527-531.
Watts C.H.S. 1985: A faunal assessment of Australian Hydradephaga. *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences Philadelphia* **137**: 22-28.
Watts C.H.S. 1997a: Four new species of Antiporus Sharp (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) from Australia, with notes on A. femoralis (Boh.) and A. interrogationis (Clark). *Records of the South Australian Museum* **30**: 35-42.
Watts C.H.S. 1997b: A new genus and species of Australian Dytiscidae (Coleoptera*). Records of the South Australian Museum* **29**: 121-123.
Watts C.H.S. 2000: Three new species of Tiporus Watts (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) with redescriptions of the other species in the genus. *Records of the South Australian Museum* **33**: 89-99.
Watts C.H.S., Hancock P.J. & Leys R. 2007: A stygobitic Carabhydrus Watts (Dytiscidae, Coleoptera) from the Hunter Valley in New South Wales, Australia. *Australian Journal of Entomology* **46**: 56-59.
Watts C.H.S., Hancock P.J. & Leys R. 2008: Paroster peelensis sp. nov.: a new stygobitic water beetle from alluvial gravels in northern New SouthWales (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Australian Journal of Entomology* **47**: 227-231.
Watts C.H.S., Hendrich L. & Balke M. 2016: A new interstitial species of diving beetle from tropical northern Australia provides a scenario for the transition of epigean to stygobitic life (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Copelatinae). *Subterranean Biology* **19**: 23-29.
Watts C.H.S. & Humphreys W.F. 1999: Three new genera and five new species of Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) from underground waters in Australia. *Records of the South Australian Museum* **32**: 121-142.
Watts C.H.S. & Humphreys W.F. 2000: Six new species of Nirridessus Watts and Humphreys and Tjirtudessus Watts and Humphreys (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from underground waters in Australia. *Records of the South Australian Museum* **33**: 127-144.
Watts C.H.S. & Humphreys W.F. 2001: A new genus and six new species of Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) from underground waters in the Yilgarn palaeodrainage system of Western Australia. *Records of the South Australian Museum* **34**: 99-114.
Watts C.H.S. & Humphreys W.F. 2003: Twenty-five new Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) of the genera Tjirtudessus Watts & Humphreys, Nirripirti Watts & Humphreys and Bidessodes Régimbart from underground waters in Australia. *Records of the South Australian Museum* **36**(2): 135-187.
Watts C.H.S. & Humphreys W.F. 2004: Thirteen new Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) of the genera Boongurrus Larson, Tjirtudessus Watts & Humphreys and Nirripirti Watts and Humphreys, from underground waters in Australia. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia* **128**(2): 99-129.
Watts C.H.S. & Humphreys W.F. 2006: Twenty-six new Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) of the genera Limbodessus Guignot and Nirripirti Watts and Humphreys, from underground waters in Australia. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia* **130**(1): 123-185.
Watts C.H.S. & Humphreys W.F. 2009: Fourteen new Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) of the genera Limbodessus Guignot, Paroster

Sharp, and Exocelina Broun from underground waters in Australia. *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia* **133**(1): 62-107.
Watts C.H.S. & Leys R. 2005: Review of the epigean species of Australian Limbodessus Guignot (Insecta: Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Transactions of the Royal Society of South Australia* **129**(1): 1-13.
Watts C.H.S. & Leys R. 2006: Notes on Australian Hyphydrus Illiger, including taxonomy, key to the species and sexual dimorphism. *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **76**: 15-21.
Watts C.H.S. & Leys R. 2008: Review of the epigean species of Paroster Sharp, 1882, with descriptions of three new species, and phylogeny based on DNA sequence data of two mitochondrial genes (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **78**: 9-36.
Watts C.H.S. & McRae J. 2013: Limbodessus bennetti sp. nov., the first stygobitic Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) from the Pilbara region of Western Australia. *Records of the South Australian Museum* **28**: 141-143.
Watts C.H.S. & Pinder A. 2000: Two new species of Antiporus Sharp from Western Australia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Records of the South Australian Museum* **33**: 17-19.
Watts C.H.S., Villastrigo A., Langille, B.L., Stringer D.N., Bradford T.M., Humphreys W.F., Austin A.D., Balke M. & Cooper S.J.B. 2023: Phylogenetic placement and description of Ngaliadessus humphreysi gen. et sp. nov., Watts & Villastrigo (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae), a subterranean diving beetle from the Ngalia Basin in central Australia. *Austral Entomology* **62**: 300-309.
Wehncke E. 1872a: Fünf neue europäische Dytisciden. *Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift* **16**: 135-136.
Wehncke E. 1872b: Ilybius Badenii nov. spec. *Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift* **15** (1871): 164.
Wehncke E. 1872c: Drei neue europäische Hydroporus. *Berliner Entomologische Zeitschrift* **15** (1871): 163-164.
Wehncke E. 1875a: Dytiscus Sharpi n. sp. *Stettiner Entomologische Zeitung* **36**: 500.
Wehncke E. 1875b: Zwei neue europäische Hydroporus. *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* **19**(1): 234.
Wehncke E. 1876a: Neue Dytisciden. *Stettiner Entomologische Zeitung* **37**: 194-197, 356-360.
Wehncke E. 1876b: Ein neuer Dytiscus. *Stettiner Entomologische Zeitung* **37**: 52.
Wehncke E. 1876c: Hydroporus Habelmanni Wehncke n. sp. *Entomologische Monatsblätter* **1**: 76.
Wehncke E. 1877: Neue Dytisciden. *Stettiner Entomologische Zeitung* **38**: 150-152.
Wehncke E. 1883: Neue Dytisciden. *Deutsche Entomologische Zeitschrift* **27**: 146-149.
Well J. von 1781: Additamenta quaedam ad entomologiam. Pp. 380-387 + pl. 23. In: Jacquin N.J. von: *Miscellanea Austriaca, ad Botanicam, Chemiam et Historiam Naturalem spectantia. Vol. 2.* Vindobonae: Kraus.
Westhoff F. 1881: Die Käfer Westfalens. I. *Verhandlungen des Naturhistorischen Vereins der Preussischen Rheinlande und Westfalens* (4) **38 Supplement**: i-xxviii + 1-140.
Westhoff F. 1882: Die Käfer Westfalens. II. *Verhandlungen des Naturhistorischen Vereins der Preussischen Rheinlande und Westfalens* (4) **38 Supplement**: 141-323.
Westwood J.O. 1838-1840: *Synopsis of the genera of British insects.* London: 158 pp. [pp. 1-48 published in 1838, pp. 49-80 in 1839, pp. 81-158 in 1840]
Wewalka G. 1969: Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Dytiscidae (Col.): Laccornis breviusculus Gschwendtner 1935 synonym mit Laccornis kocae Ganglbauer 1906. *Zeitschrift der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Österreichischer Entomologen* **21**: 46-50.
Wewalka G. 1971a: Revision eines Teiles der Gattung Deronectes Sharp (Col.) mit vier Neubeschreibungen. *Zeitschrift der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Österreichischer Entomologen* **22** (1970): 126-142.
Wewalka G. 1971b: Bemerkungen zu einigen paläarktischen Dytiscidae der Gattungen Hydroporus Clairv. und Deronectes Sharp, (Col.). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **49**: 209-218.
Wewalka G. 1972a: Dytiscidae und Hydrophilidae aus Nepal. *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **50**: 115-119.
Wewalka G. 1972b: Eine neue Art der Gattung Bidessus Sharp aus Kleinasien (Dytiscidae, Col.). *Zeitschrift der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Österreichischer Entomologen* **23** (1971): 72-73.
Wewalka G. 1973: Results of the Austrian-Ceylonese hydrobiological mission 1970 of the 1st Zoological Institute of the University of Vienna (Austria) and the Department of Zoology of the Vidyalankara University of Ceylon, Kelaniya. Part IX: Dytiscidae (Coleoptera). *Bulletin of the Fisheries Research Station, Sri Lanka (Ceylon)* **24**(1-2): 83-87.
Wewalka G. 1974: Systematische und faunistische Bemerkungen zu einigen paläarktischen Dytisciden (Coleoptera). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **51**: 105-113.
Wewalka G. 1975a: Ergebnisse der Bhutan-Expedition 1972 des Naturhistorischen Museums in Basel. Coleoptera: Fam. Dytiscidae, unter Berücksichtigung einiger Arten aus benachbarten Gebieten. *Entomologica Basiliensia* **1**: 151-165.
Wewalka G. 1975b: Revision der Artengruppe des Hydaticus vittatus (Fabricius), (Dytiscidae, Col.). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **52**: 87-100.
Wewalka G. 1975c: Ein neuer Hydroporus aus Bulgarien (Dytiscidae, Col.). *Zeitschrift der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Österreichischer Entomologen* **26** (1974): 91-92.
Wewalka G. 1977: Die Arten der Gattung Scarodytes aus Griechenland und eine neue Art dieser Gattung aus Israel (Dytiscidae, Col.). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **53**: 137-144.
Wewalka G. 1979: Revision der Artengruppe des Hydaticus (Guignotites) fabricii (Mac Leay), (Col., Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **54**: 119-139.
Wewalka G. 1980a: Results of the Austrian Hydrobiological Mission, 1974, to the Seychelles-, Comores- and Mascarene Archipelagos. Part VII: Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae (Coleoptera). *Annalen des Naturhistorischen Museums in Wien* **83**: 723-732.
Wewalka G. 1980b: Revision der afrikanischen Gattung Heterhydrus Fairm. (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Annales Historico-Naturales Musei Nationalis Hungarici* **72**: 97-101.
Wewalka G. 1981a: Drei neue Arten der Gattung Copelatus aus Indien (Dytiscidae, Col.). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **55**: 65-70.
Wewalka G. 1981b: Die Arten der Gattung Canthyporus Zimmermann aus Zentral-Afrika mit Beschreibung einer neuen Art (Dytiscidae, Col.). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **55**: 57-64.
Wewalka G. 1982a: Neue Copelatini aus Madagaskar und Afrika (Dytiscidae, Col.). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **56**: 127-133.
Wewalka G. 1982b: Results of the Austrian-Indian Hydrobiological Mission 1976, to the Andaman Islands. Part IX, Dytiscidae (Col.). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **56**: 115-125.
Wewalka G. 1984: Neue und bemerkenswerte Schwimmkäfer aus dem Nahen Osten (Dytiscidae, Col.). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **57**: 129-140.
Wewalka G. 1986: Ilybius mandsuricus Guignot gehört in die Gattung Agabus (Dytiscidae, Col.). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **58**: 109-111.
Wewalka G. 1989a: Systematic and faunistic notes on Noteridae and Dytiscidae of the Near East (Coleoptera). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **59**: 143-152.
Wewalka G. 1989b: Zwei neue Deronectes aus Kleinasien und bemerkenswerte Funde von weiteren Arten dieser Gattung (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Zeitschrift der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Österreichischer Entomologen* **40** (1988): 94-100.
Wewalka G. 1991: Agabus palaestinus (Zimmermann) - a junior synonym of Agabus faldermanni Zaitzev (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **61**: 19-20.
Wewalka G. 1992: Revisional notes on Palearctic species of the Hydroporus planus group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **62**: 47-60.
Wewalka G. 1994: A new species of Chostonectes from Australia. *Zeitschrift der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Österreichischer Entomologen* **46**: 140-142.
Wewalka G. 1997: Taxonomic revision of Microdytes Balfour-Browne (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **67**: 13-51.
Wewalka G. 1998: Dytiscidae: I. The Chinese species of Microdytes Balfour-Browne with description of a new species (Coleoptera). Pp. 61-67. In: Jäch M.A. & Ji L. (Eds.): *Water beetles of China. Vol. 2.* Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, 371 pp.
Wewalka G. 1999: Synopsis of Agnoshydrus Biström, Nilsson & Wewalka with description of a new species (Coleoptera:

Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **69**: 25-28.
Wewalka G. 2000: Taxonomic revision of Allopachria (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomological Problems* **31**: 97-128.
Wewalka G. 2004: Dytiscidae (Insecta: Coleoptera) of the Socotra Archipelago, with descriptions of two new species. *Fauna of Arabia* **20**: 463-472.
Wewalka G. 2010: New species and new records of Allopachria Zimmermann (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **80**: 25-42.
Wewalka G. 2011: New species, new records and taxonomic updates on Microdytes Balfour-Browne, 1946 (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **81**: 21-39.
Wewalka G. 2015: Revision of the Hydaticus (Prodaticus) sexguttatus species group, and resembling species from the Palearctic, Oriental, Australian and Pacific Regions (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **85**: 7-55.
Wewalka G. 2016: Revision of the Hydaticus (Prodaticus) pacificus group of the Palearctic, Oriental and Australian Regions, and description of a new species of the H. (P.) bihamatus group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **86**: 9-45.
Wewalka G. 2017: A new species of the Copelatus trilobatus group from Kerala, South India (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **87**: 9-13.
Wewalka G. 2020: Revision of the Asian and Australian/Pacific species of the Hydaticus (Prodaticus) vittatus and H. (P.) daemeli species groups (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **90**: 25-72.
Wewalka G. 2023: Review of the Hydaticus fabricii group and the newly established H. grammicus group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **92** (2022): 1-72.
Wewalka G., Balke M., Hájek J. & Hendrich L. 2005: Two new species of Anginopachria Wewalka, Balke & Hendrich from Malaysia and Thailand (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **75**: 45-51.
Wewalka G., Balke M. & Hendrich L. 2001: Anginopachria, a new genus for an enigmatic species previously assigned to Allopachria (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomological Problems* **32**: 91-92.
Wewalka G., Balke M. & Hendrich L. 2010: Dytiscidae: Copelatinae (Coleoptera). Pp. 45-128. In: Jäch M.A. & Balke M. (Eds.): Water beetles of New Caledonia (part 1). *Monographs on Coleoptera* **3**: iv + 1-449.
Wewalka G. & Biström O. 1987: Clypeodytes (Hypoclypeus) jaechi n. sp., described from Nepal (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Zeitschrift der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Österreichischer Entomologen* **39**: 49-50.
Wewalka G. & Biström O. 1989: Hyphydrus jaechi sp.n. and H. prinzi sp.n., new species from Java and Central Africa (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Annales Entomologici Fennici* **55**: 129-131.
Wewalka G. & Biström O. 1993: Two new species of Hyphydrus from the far east and the description of the female of H. celebensis Biström (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **25**: 787-793.
Wewalka G. & Biström O. 1994: Hyphovatus gen.n. from Southeast Asia, with description of two new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **64**: 37-43.
Wewalka G. & Biström O. 1997: A new species of the genus Agnoshydrus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Linzer Biologische Beiträge* **29**: 851-854.
Wewalka G. & Biström O. 1998: Glareadessus gen.n. with description of two new species from the Persian Gulf Region (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **68**: 59-63.
Wewalka G. & Biström O. 2008: Bidessus of Ethiopia with description of a new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Zeitschrift der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Österreichischer Entomologen* **60**: 49-53.
Wewalka G. & Brancucci M. 1995: Dytiscidae: Notes on Chinese Platambus Thomson, with description of two new species (Coleoptera). Pp. 97-102. In: Jäch M.A. & Ji L. (Eds.): *Water beetles of China. Vol. 1.* Wien: Zoologisch-Botanische Gesellschaft in Österreich and Wiener Coleopterologenverein, 410 pp.
Wewalka G. & Jäch M.A. 2017: Description of Copelatus djiboutensis sp.n., and notes on C. gestroi (Sharp, 1882) (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **87**: 15-26.
Wewalka G. & Jäch M.A. 2018: A new species of Hydaticus Leach, 1817 from New Caledonia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **88**: 1-8.
Wewalka G., Jäch M.A. & Manuel M. 2023: An update on the diving beetles and burrowing water beetles of New Caledonia, with description of ten new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, Noteridae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **93**: 245-320.
Wewalka G. & Nilsson A.N. 1990: A new species of Agabus Leach 1817 (Coleoptera Dytiscidae) from the highlands of Ethiopia. *Tropical Zoology* **3**: 151-157.
Wewalka G., Ribera I. & Balke M. 2007: Description of a new subterranean hyphydrine species from Hainan (China), based on morphology and DNA sequence data. *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **77**: 61-66.
Wewalka G. & Vazirani T.G. 1985: Two new species of Dytiscidae (Coleoptera) from Sri Lanka. *Zeitschrift der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Österreichischer Entomologen* **36** (1984): 113-115.
Wewalka G. & Wang L.-J. 1998: Three new species of Microdytes Balfour-Browne from Laos and Borneo (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **68**: 65-69.
Wewalka G. & Wang L.-J. 2007: Three new species of the genus Agnoshydrus Biström, Nilsson & Wewalka from Taiwan and Borneo (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Zeitschrift der Arbeitsgemeinschaft Österreichischer Entomologen* **59**: 1-8.
Weyenbergh H. 1869: Sur les insectes fossiles du Calcaire Lithographique de la Bavière, qui se trouvent au Musée Teyler. *Archives du Musée Teyler, Harlem* **2**: 1-48 + pls i-iv.
Weyenbergh H. 1874: Varia zoologica et palaeontologica. *Periódico Zoológico, Buenos Aires* **1** (1875): 77-111 + pls ii-iii.
Wheeler G. 1912: On the dates of the publications of the Entomological society of London. *The Transactions of the Entomological Society of London for the Year* **1911**(4): 750-767.
White A. 1846: Insects. Fascicle 1. In: Richardson J. & Gray J.E. (Eds.) 1844-1875: *The zoology of the voyage of H.M.S. Erebus & Terror, under the command of Captain Sir James Clark Ross, R.N., F.R.S., during the years 1839 to 1843. Volume II. Reptiles, fishes, Crustacea, insects, Mollusca.* London: E.W. Janson, 24 pp.
White A. 1847: *Nomenclature of coleopterous insects in the collection of the British Museum. Part 2. Hydrocanthari.* London: Edward Newman, 59 pp.
Wickham H.F. 1909: New fossil Coleoptera from Florissant. *American Journal of Science and Arts* (4) **28**: 126-130.
Wickham H.F. 1911: Fossil Coleoptera from Florissant with descriptions of several new species. *Bulletin of the American Museum of Natural History* **30**: 53-69.
Wickham H.F. 1912: A report on some recent collections of fossil Coleoptera from the Miocene shales of Florissant. *Bulletin from the Laboratories of Natural History of the State University of Iowa* **6**(3): 1-38 + 8 pls.
Wickham H.F. 1913: Fossil Coleoptera from Florissant in the United States Nation Museum. *Proceedings of the United States National Museum* **45**(1982): 283-303 + 5 pls.
Wickham H.F. 1914: New Miocene Coleoptera from Florissant. *Bulletin of the Museum of Comparative Zoology Harvard* **58**: 423-494 + 16 pls.
Wickham H.F. 1917: Some fossil beetles from the Sangamon peat. *American Journal of Science* **44**: 137-145.
Wickham H.F. 1931: Coleoptera. Pp. 317-318 + plate I:3. In: Carpenter F.M. et al. (Eds.): Insects from the Miocene (Latah) of Washington. *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* **24**(2): 307-323.
Wilke S. 1920: Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Gattung Cybister Curtis. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte, Abteilung A* **85**(2) (1919): 243-276.
Wirén E. 1968: Några svenska Hydroporus-arter (Col. Dytiscidae). Mit Beschreibung von Hydroporus eljasi n. sp. *Opuscula Entomologica* **33**: 114-118.
Wolfe G.W. 1983: Nomenclatural changes in Hydroporini (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Canadian Entomologist* **115**: 1547-1548.
Wolfe G.W. 1984: A revision of the vittatipennis species group of Hydroporus Clairville, subgenus Neoporus Guignot (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Transactions of the American Entomological Society* **110**(3): 389-433.

Wolfe G.W. & Harp G.L. 2003: A new species of predaceous diving beetle, Heterosternuta phoebeae (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae), from the Ozark Mountains of Arkansas. *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **57**(2): 117-121.
Wolfe G.W. & Matta J.F. 1979: Three new species of Hydroporus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) from the southeastern United States. *Proceedings of the Entomological Society of Washington* **81**(2): 171-177.
Wolfe G.W. & Matta J.F. 1981: Notes on nomenclature and classification of Hydroporus subgenera with the description of a new genus of Hydroporini (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Pan-Pacific Entomologist* **57**: 149-175.
Wolfe G.W. & Roughley R.E. 1990: A taxonomic phylogenetic and zoogeographic analysis of Laccornis Gozis (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) with the description of Laccornini, a new tribe of Hydroporinae. *Quaestiones Entomologicae* **26**: 273-354.
Wolfe G.W. & Spangler P.J. 1985: A synopsis of the Laccornis difformis species group with a revised key to North American species of Laccornis des Gozis (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Proceedings of the Biological Society of Washington* **98**(1): 61-71.
Wollaston T.V. 1847: Descriptions of three newly-discovered British species of Coleoptera. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History, including Zoology, Botany, and Geology* **18**(122 Supplement) (1846): 452-453.
Wollaston T.V. 1854: *Insecta Maderensia; being an account of the insects of the islands of the Madeiran group.* London: Taylor & Francis, 43 + 634 pp. + 13 pls.
Wollaston T.V. 1857: *Catalogue of the coleopterous insects of Madeira in the collection of the British Museum.* London: Taylor & Francis, 16 + 234 pp.
Wollaston T.V. 1861a: On certain Coleoptera from the Island of St. Vincent. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History, including Zoology, Botany, and Geology* (3) **7**: 90-113.
Wollaston T.V. 1861b: On additions to the Madeiran Coleoptera. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History, including Zoology, Botany, and Geology* (3) **8**: 99-111.
Wollaston T.V. 1862: Brief diagnostic characters of new Canarian Coleoptera. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History, including Zoology, Botany, and Geology* (3) 9: 437-442.
Wollaston T.V. 1864: *Catalogue of the coleopterous insects of the Canaries in the collection of the British Museum.* London: Taylor & Francis, 13 + 648 pp.
Wollaston T.V. 1865: *Coleoptera Atlantidum, being an enumeration of the coleopterous insects of the Madeiras, Salvages, and Canaries.* London: John van Voorst, xlvii + 526 pp., Appendix 140 pp.
Wollaston T.V. 1868: *Coleoptera Hesperidum, being an enumeration of the coleopterous insects of the Cape Verde archipelago.* London: J. van Voorst, xxxix + 285 pp.
Wollaston T.V. 1871: On additions to the Atlantic Coleoptera. The *Transactions of the Entomological Society of London* **1871**(2): 203-314.
Wu C.F. 1937: Dytiscidae. *Catalogus Insectorum Sinensium* **3**: 196-224.
Yanagi T. & Akita K. 2021: A new species of the genus Laccophilus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Laccophilinae) from Honshu, Japan. *Japanese Journal of Systematic Entomology* **27**(1): 31-34.
Yanagi T. & Nomura S. 2021: A new species of the subterranean diving beetle genus Morimotoa (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae) from Tokushima Prefecture, Japan. *Elytra*, *New Series* **11**(Supplement): 87-93.
Yang C.-K. 1996a: Coleoptera: Dytiscidae. Pp. 110-113. In: Huang F. (Ed.): *Insects of the Karakorum–Kunlun Mountains.* Beijing: Science Press, xii + 349 pp. [In Chinese with English abstract.]
Yang C.-K. 1996b: Coleoptera: Dytiscidae. Pp. 142-145. In: Wu S.-G. & Feng Z.-J. (Eds.) *The [alpine] biology and human physiology in the Hoh Xil Region.* Beijing: Science Press, x + 357 pp. [in Chinese, English abstract]
Yang Q., Chen Z. & Jia F. 2019: Ambarticus myanmaricus gen. et sp. nov., the first diving beetle from mid-Cretaceous amber of northern Myanmar (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Dytiscinae). *Cretaceous Research* **102**: 1-6.
Yano K., Chu Y.I. & Satô M. 1983: Faunal and biological studies on the insects of paddy fields in Asia. XIII. Records on aquatic Coleoptera from paddy water in the world. *Chinese Journal of Entomology* **3**: 15-31.
Yoon I.-B. & Ahn K.-J. 1988: A systematic study of Korean Dytiscidae III. Colymbetinae and Dytiscinae. *Korean Journal of Entomology* **18**: 251-268.
Young F.N. 1940a: Description of a new dytiscid from Florida (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Florida Entomologist* **23** (1939): 30.
Young F.N. 1940b: Description of a new water beetle from Florida (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Entomological News* **51**: 198-199.
Young F.N. 1941: Bidessus rogersi, new water beetle from Florida (Coleoptera; Dytiscidae). *The Florida Entomologist* **24**: 29-31.
Young F.N. 1942: New species of Copelatus from the West Indies (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Proceedings of the New England Zoölogical Club* **20**: 79-94 + pl. XIII.
Young F.N. 1950: Two new species of Bidessus from the Apalachicola Flatwoods of Florida (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology, University of Michigan* **526**: 1-6.
Young F.N. 1951: A new water beetle from Florida, with a key to the species of Desmopachria of the United States and Canada (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society* **46**: 107-112.
Young F.N. 1953a: The types of Hydradephaga in the W. S. Blatchley collection, with generic reassignments and synonymies (Coleoptera: Noteridae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae, Haliplidae). *The Canadian Entomologist* **85**: 113-119.
Young F.N. 1953b: Two new species of water beetles from Florida (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Psyche* **60**: 21-27.
Young F.N. 1953c: A new species of Bidessus from southern Michigan (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society* **48**: 111-112.
Young F.N. 1953d: A new Hydroporus from Michigan, with notes on other members of the Hydroporus vilis group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Bulletin of the Brooklyn Entomological Society* **48**: 116-122.
Young F.N. 1953e: A new Laccophilus from Florida, with notes on other species of the genus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Florida Entomologist* **36**: 31-34.
Young F.N. 1953f: Two new species of Matus, with a key to the known species and subspecies of the genus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* **46**: 49-55.
Young F.N. 1954: The water beetles of Florida. *University of Florida Studies, Biological Science Series* **5**: 1-238.
Young F.N. 1956: A preliminary key to the species of Hydrovatus of the eastern United States (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Coleopterists' Bulletin* **10**: 53-54.
Young F.N. 1963a: The Nearctic species of Copelatus Erichson (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Quarterly Journal of the Florida Academy of Sciences* **26**: 56-77.
Young F.N. 1963b: Two new North American species of Hydrovatus, with notes on other species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Psyche* **70**(3): 184-192.
Young F.N. 1963c: A new species of Laccophilus from the Bahamas (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *American Museum Novitates* **2152**: 1-5.
Young F.N. 1967a: A key to the genera of American bidessine water beetles, with descriptions of three new genera (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae). *The Coleopterists' Bulletin* **21**: 75-83.
Young F.N. 1967b: The Hydroporus blanchardi-tigrinus complex (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Florida Entomologist* **50**: 63-69.
Young F.N. 1969: A checklist of the American Bidessini (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae - Hydroporinae). *Smithsonian Contributions to Zoology* **33**: 1-5.
Young F.N. 1970: Two new species of Hydrodessus from Suriname, with a key to the known species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Studies on the Fauna of Suriname and Other Guyanas* **12**(49): 152-158 (Uitgaven Natuurwetenschappelijke Studiekring voor Suriname en de Nederlandse Antillen, Utrecht 60.)
Young F.N. 1974: Review of the predaceous water beetles of genus Anodocheilus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae). *Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology of the University of Michigan* **670**: 1-28.
Young F.N. 1977: Predaceous water beetles of the genus Neobidessus Young in the Americas north of Colombia (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae, Hydroporinae). *Occasional Papers of the Museum of Zoology of the University of Michigan* **681**: 1-24.

Young F.N. 1978: A new predaceous water beetle from the eastern United States (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **32**(2): 189-191.
Young F.N. 1979: A key to the Nearctic species of Celina with descriptions of new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society* **52**(4): 820-830.
Young F.N. 1980: Predaceous water beetles of the genus Desmopachria Babington: the subgenera wih [sic!] descriptions of new taxa (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Revista de Biología Tropical* **28**(2): 305-321.
Young F.N. 1981a: A new species of Agabus from the southwestern United States. *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **35**(3): 349-351.
Young F.N. 1981b: Predaceous water beetles of the genus Neobidessus from South America (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **35**(3): 317-340.
Young F.N. 1981c: A new name for Hintonia Young, a subgenus of Desmopachria. *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **35**(2): 212.
Young F.N. 1981d: Predaceous water beetles of the genus Desmopachria: The convexa-grana group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Occasional Papers of the Florida State Collection of Arthropods* **2**: 1-11.
Young F.N. 1981e: Predaceous water beetles of the genus Desmopachria Babington: the leechi-glabricula group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Pan-Pacific Entomologist* **57**(1): 57-64.
Young F.N. 1984: Two new species of Hydroporus (Neoporus) from the Southeastern United States (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **38**(2): 185-189.
Young F.N. 1986a: Review of the predaceous water beetles of the genus Bidessodes Régimbart (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Entomologica Basiliensia* **11**: 203-220.
Young F.N. 1986b: Predaceous water beetles of the genus Desmopachria Babington: the nitida group (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **40**(3): 269-271.
Young F.N. 1989a: A new species of Agaporomorphus from Florida, a new Nearctic record for the genus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Florida Entomologist* **72**(2): 263-264.
Young F.N. 1989b: A new species of Desmopachria (s. str.) from the Antillean-Caribbean region (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Psyche* **96**(3-4): 307-309.
Young F.N. 1990a: A review of classification of the water beetles of the new world genus Bidessonotus Régimbart (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Hydroporinae: Bidessini). *Quaestiones Entomologicae* **26**(3): 355-381.
Young F.N. 1990b: New Neotropical species of Desmopachria (Desmopachria s. str.) Babington (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Insecta Mundi* **4**: 41-48.
Young F.N. 1990c: Predaceous water beetles of the genus Desmopachria Babington: the subgenus Pachriostrix Guignot (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **44**(2): 224-228.
Young F.N. 1993: A new species of Desmopachria (Desmopachria) Babington from Brazil (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **47**(3): 245-246.
Young F.N. 1995: The genus Desmopachria Babington, subgenus Portmannia Young (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Insecta Mundi* **9**: 37-44.
Young F.N. & Longley G. 1976: A new subterranean aquatic beetle from Texas (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae- Hydroporinae). *Annals of the Entomological Society of America* **69**(5): 787-792.
Young F.N. & Wolfe G.W. 1984: Hygrotus berneri, a new water beetle from Florida (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae*). Journal of the Kansas Entomological Society* **57**(1): 130-133.
Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1905a: Notizen über Wasserkäfer (Coleoptera aquatica). *Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* **5**: 37-41.
Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1905b: Zwei neue Dytisciden-Arten (Coleptera). *Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* **5**: 225-226.
Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1905c: Notizen über Wasserkäfer (Coleoptera aquatica). *Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* **5**: 211-215.
Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1905d: Zwei neue Hydroporus-Arten (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* **5**: 25-26.
Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1906a: Notizen über Wasserkäfer (Coleoptera aquatica). XXI-XXX. *Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* **6**: 170-175.
Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1906b: Drei neue Dytisciden-Arten (Coleptera). *Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* **6**: 26-28.
Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1907a: Zwei neue Wasserkäfer (Coleoptera aquatica). *Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* **6** (1906): 208-210.
Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1907b: Plavuntsy i vertyachki (Haliplidae, Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae) S.-Peterburgskoy guberniy [Diving and whirligig beetles (Haliplidae, Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae) of the St. Petersburg region]. *Annuaire du Musée Zoologique de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Pétersbourg* **11** (1906): 69-114. [in Russian]
Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1908a: On the water beetle fauna of the Kiew Gouvernement. *Horae Societatis Entomologicae Rossicae* **38**: CLVII-CLXIII. [in Russian]
Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1908b: Berichtigungen und Zusätze zu den Haliplidae, Dytiscidae und Gyrinidae in den neuesten Katalogen der Coleoptera. *Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* **7** (1907): 114-124.
Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1908c: Zwei neue sibirische Dytisciden (Coleoptera). *Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* **7** (1907): 268-269.
Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1908d: Notizen über Wasserkäfer. XXXI-XL. *Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* **8**: 61-65.
Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1908e: Contributions á la faune des coléoptères aquatiques de la Crimée et de Taman. *Ezegodnik Zoologiceskago Muzeja Akademii Nauk* **12**: 1-8.
Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1909a: Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Wasserkäfer von Chinesisch-Centralasien. *Annuaire du Musée Zoologique de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Pétersbourg* **13** (1908): 417-426.
Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1909b: Some phenological observations on water beetles with the description of new species of the genus Hydroporus Clairv. from the Novgorod Gouv. (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* **9**: 57-64. [In Russian.]
Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1910a: Beiträge zur Kenntnis der Wasserkäfer des Ostens von Nordsibirien. Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae, Hydrophilidae, Georyssidae, Dryopidae u. Heteroceridae. *Mémoires de l'Académie Impériale des Sciences de St.-Pétersbourg, Classe Physico-Mathematique* (8) **18**(9): 11-52 + pl. 1B.
Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1910b: Coléoptères aquatiques nouveaux ou peu connus. *Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* **10**: 223-226.
Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1910c: A few words concerning some poorly known books. *Russkoe Entomologicheskoe Obozrenie* **9** (1909): 406-408. [In Russian.]
Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1913: Neue kaukasische Wasserkäfer. I. *Mitteilungen des Kaukasischen Museum* **7**: 195-199.
Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1915: Les coléoptères aquatiques de la collection Motschulsky. I. Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae. *Ezegodnik Zoologiceskago Muzeja Akademii Nauk* **20**: 239-295.
Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1927: Die Dytiscidenfauna von Kaukasusländern. *Travaux de la Station Biologique du Caucase du Nord* **2**(1): 1-42. [In Russian, German title.]
Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1928: Materialien zur Fauna der Wasserkäfer der Gouvernements Saratow und Samara. *Arbeiten der Biologischen Wolga-Station* **10**(1): 1-27. [in Russian, German title]
Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1951: Water beetles of Turkmenistan. *Trudi Murgabskoy Gidrobiologicheskoy Stantsii* **1**: 53-76. [in Russian]
Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1953: Nasekomye zhestkokrylye. Plavuntsovye i vertyachki. *Fauna SSSR* **4** (N. S. 58): 1-376. [in Russian]
Zaitzev F.A. [Ph.] 1972: *Fauna of the USSR. Coleoptera. Families: Amphizoidae, Hygrobiidae, Haliplidae, Dytiscidae, Gyrinidae.* Jerusalem: Israel Program for Scientific Translations, 401 pp.
Zalat S., Saleh R., Angus R.B. & Kaschef A. 2000: Diving beetles (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae and Noteridae) of Egypt. *Egyptian Journal of Natural History* **2**: 1-107.
Zeng H. 1989: *Taxonomy of Chinese Dytiscidae in the museums of China. Abstract of Ph.D.-thesis.* Guangzhou: Department of Biology, Zhongshan University, 8 pp.
Zetterstedt J.W. 1824: Nya svenska insect-arter. *Svenska Vetenskaps Akademien Handlingar* **1824**: 149-159.
Zetterstedt J.W. 1828: *Fauna Insectorum Lapponica. Pars I.* Hammone: Schulz, xx + 563 pp.
Zetterstedt J.W. 1837-1840: *Insecta Lapponica. Sectio prima. Coleoptera, Orthoptera et Hemiptera.* Lipsiae: L. Voss, vi + [2] + 10-1139 + [1] columns. [columns 1-384 published in 1837, columns 385-768 in 1838, columns 769-960 in 1839, columns 961-1139 in 1840; see Bousquet (2016)]
Zhang J.F. 1989: *Fossil insects from Shanwang, Shandong, China.*

Shandong Science and Technology Publishing House: Jinan, China, 459 pp. [in Chinese, English summary]
Zhao S., Hájek J., Jia F. & Pang H. 2012: A taxonomic review of the genus Neptosternus Sharp of China with the description of a new species (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae: Laccophilinae). *Zootaxa* **3478**: 205-212.
Zhao S., Jia F. & Balke M. 2011: Rhantus fengi sp. n. from Xizang, China, and notes on Laccoporus nigritulus (Gschwendtner) (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *ZooKeys* **94**: 61-71.
Zilli A. 2021: On the date of publication of Linnaeus' second edition of "Fauna Svecica". *Nota Lepidopterologica* **44**: 69-71.
Zimmerman J.R. 1970: A taxonomic revision of the aquatic beetle genus Laccophilus (Dytiscidae) of North America. *Memoirs of the American Entomological Society* **26**: 1-275.
Zimmerman J.R. 1981: A revision of the Colymbetes of North America (Dytiscidae). *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **35**(1): 1-52.
Zimmerman J.R. 1982: The Deronectes (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) of the southwestern United States, Mexico, and Guatemala. *The Coleopterists Bulletin* **36**(2): 412-438.
Zimmerman J.R. 1985: A revision of the genus Oreodytes in North America (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae). *Proceedings of the Academy of Natural Sciences of Philadelphia* **137**(1): 99-127.
Zimmerman J.R. & Smith A.H. 1975: A survey of the Deronectes (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) of Canada, the United States and northern Mexico. *Transactions of the American Entomological Society* **101**: 651-722.
Zimmerman J.R. & Smith R.L. 1975: The genus Rhantus (Coleoptera: Dytiscidae) in North America. Part I. General account of the species. *Transactions of the American Entomological Society* **101**: 33-123.
Zimmermann A. 1915: Beiträge zur Kenntnis der europäischen Dytiscidenfauna. *Entomologische Blätter* **11**: 218-225.
Zimmermann A. 1917: Einige neue afrikanische Cybisterarten. *Entomologische Blätter* **13**: 98-103.
Zimmermann A. 1918: Einige neue und wenig bekannte paläarktische Hydroporiden (Col.). *Entomologische Mitteilungen* **7**: 57-71.
Zimmermann A. 1919a: Die Schwimmkäfer des Deutschen Entomologischen Museums in Berlin-Dahlem. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte, Abteilung A* **83**(12) (1917): 68-249.
Zimmermann A. 1919b: H. Sauter's Formosa-Ausbeute: Haliplidae et Dytiscidae (Col.). *Entomologische Mitteilungen* **8**: 75-77.
Zimmermann A. 1920a: Pars 71. Dytiscidae, Haliplidae, Hygrobiidae, Amphizoidae. In: Schenkling S. (Ed.): *Coleopterorum Catalogus, Volumen IV*. Berlin: Junk, 326 pp.
Zimmermann A. 1920b: Bemerkenswerte Neuerwerbungen des Zoologischen Museums in Hamburg. Haliplidae, Dytiscidae et Gyrinidae. *Entomologische Blätter* **16**: 224-234.
Zimmermann A. 1920c: Coleoptera-Dytiscidae von Juan Fernandez und der Osterinsel. *The Natural History of Juan-Fernandez and Easter Island* **3**: 299-304. [preprint from 1920, entire volume from 1924]
Zimmermann A. 1921a: Zoologische Ergebnisse zweier in den Jahren 1902 und 1904 durch die Sinaihalbinsel unternommener botanischer Studienreisen. *Entomologische Blätter* **17**: 84-91.
Zimmermann A. 1921b: Beiträge zur Kenntnis der südamerikanischen Schwimmkäferfauna nebst 41 Neubeschreibungen. *Archiv für Naturgeschichte, Abteilung A* **87**(3): 181-206.
Zimmermann A. 1921c: Eine neue Dytiscidenart aus dem Ussurigebiet. *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **9**: 86.
Zimmermann A. 1922a: Einige neue Dytisciden. *Notulae Entomologicae* **2**: 19-21.
Zimmermann A. 1922b: Results of Dr. E. Mjöberg's Swedish Scientific Expeditions to Australia 1910-1913. 28. Dytiscidae. *Arkiv för Zoologi* **14**(16): 1-4.
Zimmermann A. 1923: Neue Schwimmkäfer. *Entomologische Blätter* **19**: 31-40.
Zimmermann A. 1924a: New Dytiscidae. *Philippine Journal of Science* **24**: 743-744.
Zimmermann A. 1924b: Wissenschaftliche Ergebnisse der schwedischen entomologischen Reise des Herrn Dr. A. Roman in Amazonas 1914-1915. 9. Dytiscidae und Gyrinidae. *Arkiv för Zoologi* **16**(4): 1-3.
Zimmermann A. 1924c: Neue Dytisciden aus dem malayischen Archipel. (Col.). *Entomologische Mitteilungen* **13**: 193-195.
Zimmermann A. 1924d: Revision der Colymbetinen-Gattung Lancetes Sharp. (Col.). *Wiener Entomologische Zeitung* **41**: 89-99.
Zimmermann A. 1925: Drei neue Dytisciden aus Sao Paulo (Brasilien). (Dytisc.). *Entomologische Mitteilungen* **14**: 254-256.
Zimmermann A. 1926a: Fauna Buruana. Coleoptera, Fam. Dytiscidae. *Treubia* **7**(2): 97-99. [February 1926]
Zimmermann A. 1926b: Schwimmkäfer-Material aus Deutsch-Ost-Afrika gesammelt von Geh. Regierungsrat Methner in den Jahren 1902-1916. *Entomologische Blätter* **22**: 18-31.
Zimmermann A. 1926c: Two new species of Dytiscidae. *The Annals and Magazine of Natural History* (9) **17**: 167-168.
Zimmermann A. 1927a: Dytiscidae. *Insects of Samoa* **4**(1): 15-19.
Zimmermann A. 1927b: Bemerkungen über einige Schwimmkäfer des Senckenberg-Museums nebst Neubeschreibungen. *Senckenbergiana* **9**: 32-38.
Zimmermann A. 1927c: Fauna sumatrensis. (Beitrag Nr. 45). Revision der Haliplidae et Dytiscidae von Sumatra. *Supplementa Entomologica*, Berlin Dahlem **16**: 1-44.
Zimmermann A. 1927d: Dr. E. Mjöberg's zoological collections from Sumatra. 7. Haliplidae and Dytiscidae. *Arkiv för Zoologi* **19A**(13): 1-6.
Zimmermann A. 1928a: Neuer Beitrag zur Kenntnis der Schwimmkäfer. *Wiener Entomologische Zeitung* **44**: 165-187.
Zimmermann A. 1928b: A revision of the dytiscid-genus Lacconectus (Motsch.). *Sarawak Museum Journal* **3**(11): 383-388.
Zimmermann A. 1929: Die Dytisciden-Gattung Lacconectas [sic!] Motsch. Übersichtstabelle der bekannten Arten nebst zwei Neubeschreibungen. *Entomologische Blätter* **25**(1): 12-16.
Zimmermann A. 1930: Monographie der paläarktischen Dytisciden. I. Noterinae, Laccophilinae, Hydroporinae (1. Teil). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **16**: 35-118.
Zimmermann A. 1931: Monographie der paläarktischen Dytisciden. II. Hydroporinae (2. Teil: Die Gattung Hydroporus Clairv.). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **17**: 97-159.
Zimmermann A. 1932: Monographie der paläarktischen Dytisciden. III. Hydroporinae (3. Teil). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **18**: 69-111.
Zimmermann A. 1933: Monographie der paläarktischen Dytisciden. IV. Hydroporinae (4. Teil). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **19**: 153-193.
Zimmermann A. 1934: Monographie der paläarktischen Dytisciden. V. Colymbetinae (1. Teil: Copelatini, Agabini: Gattung Gaurodytes Thoms.). *Koleopterologische Rundschau* **20**: 138-214.
Zoubkoff B. 1833: Nouveaux coléoptères recueillis en Turcménie. *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* **6**: 310-340.
Zoubkoff B. 1837: Description de quelques coléoptères nouveaux. *Bulletin de la Société Impériale des Naturalistes de Moscou* **10**: 59-72.
Zwick P. 1979: Notes on the genus Necterosoma (Col., Dytiscidae), with description of N. susanna sp. n. from Australia. *Aquatic Insects* **1**: 179-184.
Zwick P. 1981: Carabhydrus andreas, a new Australian dytiscid (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae). *Aquatic Insects* **3**: 167-170.

## Cases and Opinions from ICZN regulating names included in the catalogue


Balfour-Browne J. 1960: **Z.N.(S.) 1389.** Proposed use of the plenary powers to designate a neotype for Dytiscus cinereus Linnaeus, 1758, the type-species of Graphoderus Dejean, 1833 (Class Insecta, Order Coleoptera). *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* **17**(6-8): 246-249.

Balfour-Browne J. 1960: **Z.N.(S.) 1391.** Proposed use of the plenary powers to vary the ruling given in Opinion 522 so as to preserve the generic name Acilius Leach, 1817 (Class Insecta, Order Coleoptera). *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* **17**(6-8): 250-252.

Bousquet Y. & Bouchard P. 2018: **Case 3744.** Bidessus Sharp, 1880 (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Bidessini): proposed conservation of usage by designation of Dytiscus unistriatus Goeze, 1777 as the type species. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* **75**: 32-35.

Fery H. 2001: **Case 3147.** Hydroporus discretus Fairmaire & Brisout in Fairmaire, 1859 (Insecta, Coleoptera): proposed conservation of the specific name. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* **58**(2): 105-107.

Fery H. & Grigier M.J. 2019: Comment (**Case 3744**) – Alternative proposals to conserve usage of Bidessus Sharp, 1880, and newly proposed suppression of Dyticus parvulus Müller, 1776 (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Bidessini). *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* **76**: 62-67.

ICZN 1954: **Opinion 289.** Acceptance of the type selection for the genus "Rantus" Dejean, 1833 (Class Insecta, Order Coleoptera) made by Hope in 1839 and emendation of the foregoing name to "Rhantus". *Opinions and Declarations Rendered by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature* **8**: 75-88.

ICZN 1956: **Opinion 395.** Validation, under the Plenary Powers, of the specific name flavipes Olivier, 1795, as published in the combination Dytiscus flavipes (Class Insecta, Order Coleoptera). *Opinions and Declarations Rendered by the International Commission on Zoological Nomenclature* **12**(18): 339-346.

ICZN 1961: **Opinion 618.** Dytiscus cinereus Linnaeus, 1758 (Insecta, Coleoptera); designation of a neotype under the plenary powers. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* **18**(6): 365-368 + pl. 5.

ICZN 1961: **Opinion 619.** Acilius Leach, 1817 (Insecta, Coleoptera); preservation by use of the plenary powers to vary the ruling given in Opinion 522. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* **18**(6): 369-371.

ICZN 1989: **Opinion 1543.** Dytiscus cinereus Linnaeus, 1758 (currently Graphoderus cinereus; Insecta, Coleoptera): neotype replaced. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* **46**(2): 145.

ICZN 1989: **Opinion 1556.** Dytiscus ater De Geer, 1774 (currently Ilybius ater) and Dytiscus planus Fabricius, 1781 (currently Hydroporus planus; Insecta, Coleoptera): specific names conserved. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* **46**(3): 205.

ICZN 1992: **Opinion 1681.** Vatellus Aubé, [1837] (Insecta, Coleoptera): conserved. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* **49**(2): 165-166.

ICZN 1993: **Opinion 1725.** Meladema Laporte, 1835 (Insecta, Coleoptera): conserved. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* **50**(2): 169-170.

ICZN 1994: **Opinion 1754.** Histoire abrégée des insectes qui se trouvent aux environs de Paris (Geoffroy, 1762): some generic names conserved (Crustacea, Insecta). *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* **51**: 58-70.

ICZN 1994: **Opinion 1785.** Dytiscus biguttatus Olivier, 1795 (currently Agabus biguttatus; Insecta, Coleoptera): Specific name conserved. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* **51**(3): 283-284.

ICZN 1995: **Opinion 1796.** Platynectes Régimbart, 1879 (Insecta, Coleoptera): conserved. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* **52**(1): 102-103.

ICZN 2005: **Opinion 2127.** Hydroporus foveolatus Heer, 1839 (Insecta, Coleoptera): given precedence over Hydroporus nivalis Heer, 1839. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* **62**(3): 171-172.

ICZN 2008: **Opinion 2207.** Hydroporus discretus Fairmaire & Brisout de Barneville, 1859 (Insecta, Coleoptera): specific name conserved. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* **65**(3): 232-233.

ICZN 2021: **Opinion 2470.** Bidessus Sharp, 1880 (Coleoptera, Dytiscidae, Bidessini): usage conserved. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* **78**: 48-50.

Jäch M.A., Fery H., Nilsson A.N., Petrov P.N. & Ribera I. 2007: **Case 3337.** Hydroporus discretus Fairmaire & Brisout de Barneville, 1859 (Insecta, Coleoptera): proposed conservation of the specific name. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* **64**(2):87-89.

Kerzhner I.M. 1991: **Case 2292.** Histoire abrégée des insectes qui se trouvent aux environs de Paris (Geoffroy, 1762): proposed conservation of some generic names (Crustacea and Insecta). *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* **48**(2): 107-133.

Nilsson A.N. 1987: **Case 2586.** Dytiscus ater DeGeer, 1774 (currently Ilybius ater) and Dytiscus planus Fabricius, 1781 (currently Hydroporus planus; Insecta, Coleoptera): proposed conservation of the specific names. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* **44**(3): 178-179.

Nilsson A.N. & Foster G.N. 1987: **Case 2602.** Dytiscus cinereus Linnaeus, 1758 (currently Graphoderus cinereus; Insecta, Coleoptera): proposed replacement of neotype. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* **44**(3): 176-177.

Nilsson A.N. 1991: **Case 2742.** Vatellus Aubé, 1837 (Insecta, Coleoptera): proposed conservation. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* **48**(1): 36-37.

Nilsson A.N. 1992: **Case 2776.** Meladema Laporte, 1835 (Insecta, Coleoptera): proposed conservation. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* **49**: 32-34.

Nilsson A.N. 1993: **Case 2777.** Dytiscus biguttatus Olivier, 1795 (currently Agabus biguttatus; Insecta, Coleoptera): proposed conservation of the specific name. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* **50**(2): 127-128.

Nilsson A.N. 1993: **Case 2841.** Platynectes Régimbart, 1879 (Insecta, Coleoptera): proposed conservation. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* **50**(3): 212-214.

Shaverdo H.V. & Jäch M.A. 2003: **Case 3274.** Hydroporus foveolatus Heer, 1839 (Insecta, Coleoptera): proposed precedence of the specific name over Hydroporus nivalis Heer, 1839. *Bulletin of Zoological Nomenclature* **60**(4): 284-286.